

Records of the War Labor Policies Board

(Record Group 1)

1918-19

12 cu. ft.

1.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: By the War Labor Administrator (Secretary of Labor) on advice of his advisory council, May 13, 1918. Composed of representatives of the Labor, War, Navy, and Agriculture Departments; the War Industries Board; the U.S. Shipping Board; the Emergency Fleet Corporation; the Railroad, Food, and Fuel Administrations; and the Committee on Public Information. **Functions:** Formulated uniform policies for war labor administration. Promoted better housing conditions for war workers. After the Armistice, considered proposals for canceling government contracts and for demobilization, and made studies of domestic and foreign wartime labor conditions and of labor policies relating to immediate postwar conditions in the United States.

Abolished: March 1919.

Finding Aids: Mary Walton Livingston and Leo Pascal, comps., Preliminary Inventory of the War Labor Policies Board Records, PI 4 (1943).

Subject Access Terms: World War I agency.

1.2 RECORDS OF THE WAR LABOR POLICIES BOARD

1918-19

12 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Minutes of the board, May 29, 1918-February 11, 1919. Minutes of committees, June-July 1918. Correspondence of Chairman Felix Frankfurter and Executive Secretary George L. Bell, May 1918-February 1919; business adviser Herbert F. Perkins, June-December 1918; and economic expert (reconstruction adviser) Walton H. Hamilton, June-November 1918. Correspondence with state officials on labor standards, August 1918-January 1919. Articles and editorials from selected publications reflecting public attitudes toward the War Labor Policies Board and war labor problems ("Daily Digest"), July 2, 1918-February 4, 1919. "Information File" relating to war labor policies and problems, and consisting of digests of books and periodicals, August-November 1918; bulletins and releases by various agencies and organizations; press clippings, June-October 1918; and lists of newspapers, June-November 1918.

Records of the National War Labor Board (World War I)

(RECORD GROUP 2)

1918-19

136 cu. ft.

2.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: March 29, 1918, by the War Labor Administrator (Secretary of Labor), upon recommendation of the War Labor Conference Board. Composed of representatives from labor, management, and the general public.

Functions: Settled, by arbitration, mediation, and conciliation, labor disputes that might have interfered with war production.

Abolished: August 12, 1919.

Finding Aids: Herbert Fine, comp., Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the National War Labor Board, PI 5 (1943).

Related Records: Record copies of the publications of the National War Labor Board (World War I) in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

Subject Access Terms: World War I agency.

2.2 ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS

1918-19

33 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Minutes of executive sessions, 1918-19. General correspondence, correspondence of the joint chairmen, and interstaff communications, 1918-19. Files of individual staff members, 1918-19. Administrative files, 1918-19. Fiscal journals, 1918-19. Newspaper clippings, 1918-19. General indexes, 1918-19.

2.3 RECORDS RELATED TO CASES

1918-19

130 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Case files (75 ft.), register of cases, and resumes and digests of cases, 1918-19. Transcripts of hearings, 1918-19. Examiners' reports, 1918-19. Findings and awards, 1918- 19.

Records of the U.S. Housing Corporation [USHC]

(Record Group 3)

1917-52

3.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: By the Secretary of Labor under the laws of the state of New York on July 8, 1918, pursuant to EO 2889, June 18, 1918, and provisions of an emergency appropriation act,

June 4, 1918 (40 Stat. 595), permitting the establishment of one or more corporations to carry out the provisions of the Housing for War Needs Act (40 Stat. 550), May 16, 1918. A subsidiary, U.S. Housing Corporation of Pennsylvania, was organized September 24, 1918, and formally approved by EO 3408, February 16, 1921.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Council of National Defense:

- Housing Section (or Section on Housing), Subcommittee on Welfare
- Work, Committee on Labor (June-Oct. 1917)
- Housing Committee (Oct. 1917-Feb. 1918)

In the Department of Labor:

- Bureau of Industrial Housing and Transportation (Feb.-July 1918)

Transfers: To Procurement Division, Department of the Treasury, by EO 7641, June 22, 1937; to Public Buildings Administration, Federal Works Agency, by EO 8186, June 29, 1939; to Federal Home Loan Bank Administration, National Housing Agency, by EO 9070, February 24, 1942.

Functions: Served as executive agent for the Bureau of Industrial Housing and Transportation. Provided housing, local transportation, and other community facilities for industrial workers. Conducted surveys of industrial communities for the Joint Board on Industrial Surveys of the War Industries Board. Planned and contracted construction projects for housing and other facilities for the Commission on Living Conditions of War Workers.

Construction activities ceased following the Armistice. After July 1, 1919, principally engaged in liquidating assets and disposing of real property.

Abolished: U.S. Housing Corporation of Pennsylvania dissolved February 28, 1951; USHC of New York dissolved July 17, 1952; termination of agency authorized by Home Loan Bank Board, September 8, 1952.

Finding Aids: Katherine H. Davidson, comp., Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the United States Housing Corporation, PI 140 (1962).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the U.S. Housing Corporation in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

Subject Access Terms: World War I agency.

**3.2 RECORDS OF PREDECESSOR AND OTHER RELATED AGENCIES
1917-37**

History: Housing Section (or Section on Housing), Subcommittee on Welfare Work, Committee on Labor, Council of National Defense, established May 28, 1917, to conduct preliminary surveys of housing problems created by mobilization for war. Absorbed by Housing Committee, Council of National Defense, October 1917.

Housing Committee, Council of National Defense, established October 9, 1917, to investigate the problem of housing workers employed on government contracts, determine the effect of housing conditions on the war program, and recommend solutions. Absorbed by the Bureau of Industrial Housing and Transportation, Department of Labor, February 1918.

Bureau of Industrial Housing and Transportation, Department of Labor, established February 12, 1918, in anticipation of passage of the Housing for War Needs Act. Staff of the bureau transferred to and became U.S. Housing Corporation of New York, July 8, 1918. SEE 3.1.

3.2.1 Records of the Section on Housing and the Housing Committee

Textual Records: Replies to questionnaires and related correspondence, 1917- 18.

3.2.2 Records of the Commission on Living Conditions of War Workers

History: Established by the Secretary of Labor in October 1918 to investigate the extent to which local housing conditions retarded war production. Following the Armistice, formulated national housing policies as the Commission on Living Conditions. Terminated July 1, 1919.

Textual Records: General records, including correspondence, minutes of meetings, reports, and studies on housing in the United States and other countries, 1918-19.

3.2.3 Records of the Department of Labor

Textual Records: Records relating to housing and the USHC, 1917- 35, 1937.

3.3 RECORDS OF U.S. HOUSING CORPORATION OFFICIALS 1917-52

3.3.1 Records of USHC presidents

Textual Records: Records of Presidents Otto M. Eidlitz, 1917-19; Leroy K. Sherman, 1919-20; Robert Watson, 1918-27; and Lewis E. Reed, 1919-28. Records collected by the USHC in response to a Senate investigation of its conduct during the war, including both material submitted in compliance with requests for information by the Senate Committee on Public Buildings and Grounds and documentation collected in defense of USHC actions, 1918-20. Records of the Committee on Publications relating to its preparation of required periodic reports to Congress, 1919-20.

3.3.2 Records of the Office of the Vice President

Textual Records: Subject file of Vice President Irving E. Macomber, 1919-20.

3.3.3 Records of the Office of the Secretary

Textual Records: Minutes of the Board of Directors of the USHC of New York, 1918-52, and of Pennsylvania, 1918-33, 1941-50. Records relating to corporation matters, 1918-52. "Exhibits File," 1942- 45.

3.3.4 Records of the Office of the Treasurer

Textual Records: Journal entries relating to payments, with supporting fiscal documents and correspondence, 1918-35.

3.3.5 Records of the Executive Secretary

Textual Records: Memorandums and forms relating to project activities, 1918- 19.

3.3.6 Records of the Office of General Manager

Textual Records: General records, principally correspondence, relating to labor conditions, housing problems, and construction activities, 1918-19.

3.4 RECORDS OF USHC DIVISIONS AND RELATED UNITS 1917-42

3.4.1 Records of the Fiscal Division

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1918-19. Periodic financial statements, 1918-34, 1937, 1940. Ledgers, 1919-31.

3.4.2 Records of the Legal Division

Textual Records: General records, 1918-21. Contracts and related records, 1917-24.

3.4.3 Records of the Service Division

Textual Records: USHC general subject file, 1917-20, with index. Project file no. 1368 for the Seven Pines Project, Richmond, VA, 1918-19. Applications for employment with the USHC, 1918-19. Records relating to U.S. Housing Corporation liquidation plans, 1919-22.

3.4.4 Records of the Homes Registration and Information Division (HRID)

Textual Records: General records, 1918-19. Reports and correspondence relating to housing needs, 1918. Records of the Homes Registration Section, including the office file of HRID Manager James Ford, correspondence with field agents and committees, and records relating to rent profiteering, 1918-19. Publicity records, 1918-19.

3.4.5 Records of the Committee on Requisitioned Houses

Textual Records: Reports and other records of conferences on the Washington, DC, housing situation and on commandeering houses, 1918-19.

3.4.6 Records of the Surveys and Statistics Division

Textual Records: Questionnaires, exhibits, reports, and correspondence relating to industrial and housing surveys, 1918.

3.4.7 Records of the Transportation and Municipal Loans Division

Textual Records: Subject file, 1918-22. "Project books" relating to transportation and to Norfolk, VA, ferries, 1918-24. Correspondence, agreements, and other records relating to contracts for payments in lieu of local taxes, 1918-24.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (4 items): Washington, DC (2 items), showing track construction for Washington Belt Line. Norfolk-Portsmouth, VA, graph of daily ferry traffic flow, October 1920 (1 item). Newport News, VA, project area plan, showing transportation route to Morrison Aviation Camp, 1918-20 (1 item). SEE ALSO 3.8.

3.4.8 Records of the Real Estate Division

Textual Records: Miscellaneous correspondence, 1918-22. Reference file of the division manager, 1918-23. Records relating to appraisals and acquisition of land, 1918-19. Records of the "Own Your Own Home" Section, including general records, publicity material, and a subject file, 1917-19. Office file of K. V. Haymaker, Building Association Specialist in the Building Loan Section, 1919.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (2 items): Proposed land acquisitions and changes in housing development, Puget Sound, WA, 1918 (1 item). USHC properties, 39th ward, Philadelphia, PA, 1918. SEE ALSO 3.8.

3.4.9 Records of the Architectural Division

Architectural and Engineering Plans (100 items): Blueprint copies of plans of standardized buildings, 1918. SEE ALSO 3.8.

3.4.10 Records of the Town Planning Division

Textual Records: Investigative reports, memorandums, and other records of the assistant to the manager, 1919.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (75 items): Maps and plans of parts of certain cities, showing USHC properties, 1918-19. SEE ALSO 3.8.

Glass Negatives (2 images): Meeting of the American Association of Landscape Architects, Washington, DC, December 1918 (TP). SEE ALSO 3.9.

3.4.11 Records of the Engineering Division

Textual Records: Correspondence, memorandums, and reports of the chief engineer, 1918-19.

3.4.12 Records of the Construction Division

Textual Records: Reports, correspondence, and instructions of the division manager and assistant manager, 1918-19. Card file relating to construction companies, 1918. Records of the Cost- Reports Engineering Branch, including general subject file of the chief cost engineer, 1918-19.

3.4.13 Records of the Engineering-Construction Division

Textual Records: Consolidated files of construction projects, 1918-20. Tracings file of the Plan File Section, 1918-20.

3.4.14 Records of the Requirements Division

Textual Records: Applications from private builders for industrial housing construction permits in critical areas, 1918. Correspondence relating to housing construction with private capital, 1918.

3.4.15 Records of the Industrial Relations Division

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1918-19. Subject file, 1918-19.

3.4.16 Records of the Operating Division

Textual Records: General subject file, 1918-20. Correspondence, reports, and other documents relating to the operation of projects, 1918-20.

3.4.17 Records of the Insurance Division

Textual Records: General records, 1918-20.

3.4.18 Records of the Adjustment Committee

Textual Records: Minutes, 1918-21. Correspondence and reports relating to contractor claims adjustment, 1918-20. Report of the Adjustment Committee (1919), with supplements, 1919-20.

3.4.19 Records of the Custodian of Salvaged Properties

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1919-20. Subject file, 1919-20.

3.4.20 Records of the Legal and Real Estate Division

Textual Records: General records, 1918-42. Records relating to properties in Glenwood, VA, 1918-29; Norfolk District, VA, 1918- 40; Philadelphia, PA, 1918-42; Rock Island District, IL, 1918-42; Vallejo, CA, 1918-39; and Watertown, CT, 1918-41.

3.5 RECORDS OF THE REFERENCE LIBRARY 1917-21

Textual Records: Subject file ("Vertical File"), 1918-19. Records relating to local housing associations, 1917-19.

Photographs and Lantern Slides (4,450 images): Stages in the construction of government housing projects and planned communities, 1918-21, including dwellings in Bremerton and Charleston, Washington (HC, 4,207 images; LS, 243 images). SEE ALSO 3.9.

Photographic Prints (338 images): Slum conditions in Chester, PA, 1918 (MCS, 17 images). Trolley cars and tracks in several eastern cities, in album, 1918-19 (MTF, 312 images). Sleeping facilities for Chinese workers and dining facilities at a cooperative factory in Saint Etienne, Loire, France, 1918-19 (MSF, 9 images). SEE ALSO 3.9.

Photographic Negatives (202 images): Blueprints, architectural drawings, and maps used to design housing and community structures for World War I workers, 1918 (BGP). SEE ALSO 3.9.

Glass Negatives (10 images): Unidentified fields and houses, 1917-21 (MFH). SEE ALSO 3.9.

Sketches (13 images): Posters to advertise for war workers housing in Washington, DC, 1918 (MPW). SEE ALSO 3.9.

Drawings (249 images): Printed architectural drawings of French rural dwellings, in portfolios, ca. 1919 (MFB). SEE ALSO 3.9.

Finding Aids: Lists of cities with photographed projects for series BGP, HC, and LS.

3.6 RECORDS RELATING TO U.S. HOUSING CORPORATION TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS OR LIQUIDATION 1920-50

3.6.1 Records of the Public Buildings Service (PBS)

Textual Records: Records of PBS officials relating to USHC liquidation, 1937-42.

3.6.2 Records of the Federal Home Loan Bank Administration

Textual Records: Reports, correspondence, and other records relating to USHC liquidation, 1942-50.

3.6.3 Home Owner's Loan Corporation (HOLC)

Textual Records: General records of the Auditing Department, 1942-50, and of the comptroller, 1942-46. Treasurer's schedule of disbursements and vouchers, 1943-45. Legal Department subject file and project records, 1942-50. Records relating to USHC property in New Brunswick, NJ, 1920-44. Property Management Division dockets, 1941-45. Office file of Stanley Baughman, HOLC Deputy General Manager in Charge of Property Management and a member of the USHC Board of Directors, 1942-45.

3.7 FIELD OFFICE RECORDS 1918-30

3.7.1 Records of the Transportation and Municipal Loans Division

Textual Records: Reports, correspondence, blueprints, and newspaper clippings accumulated by the consulting engineer, 1918, and an office file of the project manager for the Norfolk, VA, ferries, 1918-19 (in Philadelphia). Reports, correspondence, and other records of the New York City Branch Office, 1918-19 (in New York).

3.7.2 Records of the Town Planning Division

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Correspondence and other records relating to town planning in Erie, PA, 1918-19.

3.7.3 Records of the Washington, DC, Division of the U.S. Homes Registration Service

Textual Records: Office files of the division manager, 1918-19. Correspondence and other records relating to housing needs, 1918. Records relating to rooming houses and commandeered houses in Washington, DC, 1918-19.

3.7.4 Records of the Government Hotels (a Washington housing project also known as the Washington Dormitories and the Washington Residence Halls)

Textual Records: General records, 1919-30. General ledgers, 1919- 30. Miscellaneous correspondence, 1919-29. Newspaper clippings, 1920-21.

3.8 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL) 1918-19

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Housing projects in various localities, including general and topographic maps of project areas, street and site plans, grading and paving plans, sewer and water supply plans, street profiles, property maps, and architectural drawings of individual proposed houses (or house types), 1918-19.

SEE Architectural and Engineering Plans UNDER 3.4.7, 3.4.8, 3.4.9, and 3.4.10.

3.9 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE Photographs and Lantern Slides UNDER 3.5. SEE Photographic Prints UNDER 3.5. SEE Photographic Negatives UNDER 3.5. SEE Glass Negatives UNDER 3.4.10 and 3.5. SEE Sketches UNDER 3.5. SEE Drawings UNDER 3.5.

Records of the U.S. Food Administration [USFA]

(Record Group 4) 1917-20

4.1 Administrative History

Established: As an independent agency by EO 2679-A, August 10, 1917, under authority of the Food and Fuel Control Act (40 Stat. 276), August 10, 1917, replacing a volunteer organization established May 4, 1917.

Functions: Regulated the supply, distribution, and conservation of foods. Bought and sold grain and sugar and their products through two subsidiaries, the Food Administration Grain Corporation (U.S. Grain Corporation) and the U.S. Sugar Equalization Board, Inc.

Wartime controls lifted following Armistice, November 11, 1918. Conservation regulations lapsed, November-December 1918; licensing requirements, January-February 1919;

commodity controls, except wheat, by June 1919. Administration of wheat program transferred to United States Wheat Director, who concurrently served as Chief of the Cereal Division, USFA, and as President of the U.S. Grain Corporation, by Presidential proclamations of June 23 and 24, 1919.

Residual functions of Food Administrator transferred to Chief of the Cereal Division, USFA (wheat and wheat products), and to Attorney General (all other food products), by Presidential proclamation, November 21, 1919.

Abolished: By EO 3320, August 21, 1920, which terminated Cereal Division, USFA.

Finding Aids: Division of Classification, National Archives, comp., *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the United States Food Administration, 1917-1920, Pt. 1, The Headquarters Organization*, PI 3 (1943).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the U.S. Food Administration in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.
Records of the U.S. Grain Corporation, RG 5.
Records of the U.S. Sugar Equalization Board, Inc., RG 6.

Subject Access Terms: World War I agency.

4.2 Records of Headquarters 1917-20

4.2.1 Records of the Office of the Food Administrator

Textual Records: Legal documents relating to the establishment, organization, and subsidiary agencies of the USFA, 1917-20. Rules and regulations of the USFA, 1917-19. Policies and plans of operation, 1918. Agreements with producers, refiners, manufacturers, and purchasers of various commodities, 1917-18.

Related Records: Personal files of Food Administrator Herbert Hoover are in the Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace at Stanford University, Palo Alto, CA.

4.2.2 Central office records maintained by the Filing Division

Textual Records: Central file, April-July 1917, with index. Telegrams and outgoing letters, 1917-20. Correspondence of the Accounting Division, May-August 1917, and the Canned Foods Division, June-August 1917. Telegrams and outgoing letters of the Coarse Grains Division, July-August 1917, April 1918-January 1919; and the Coordination of Purchases Division, July 1917- February 1919. Telegrams and outgoing letters of the U.S. Sugar Equalization Board, Inc., October 1918-January 1919.

4.2.3 Records of central office divisions

Textual Records: Records of the following divisions: Accounting, 1917-20; Alimentation, n.d.; Baking, 1917-18; Canadian Relations, 1917-19; Canned Foods, 1917-19; Cereal, 1917-19; Collateral Commodities, 1917-19; Coordination of Purchase, 1917-19; Cottonseed, 1917-19; Distribution, 1917-19; Educational, 1917-19; Enforcement, 1917-19; Fats and Oils, 1917-19; Garbage Utilization, 1917-19; Home Conservation, 1917-19; Hotels and Restaurants, 1917-19; Information, 1917-19; Labor and Consumers' Interests, 1917-18; Legal, 1917-20; License, 1917-20; Marine Transportation, 1918-19; Meat, 1917-19; Mexican Relations, 1917-18; Miscellaneous Activities, 1917-19; Miscellaneous Commodities, 1917-18; Perishable Foods, 1917-19; School and College, 1917-18; Special Assignments, 1917-18; Staple Groceries, 1917-19; States Administration, 1917-19; Statistical, 1917-19; Stenographic, 1917-19; Sugar, 1917-19; Supply, 1917-19; Transportation, 1917-19; and Wholesale and Retail, 1917-19.

Maps (11 items): Statistical Division maps of the United States showing production of wheat, corn, rye, and barley by state; administrative boundaries of milling divisions and grain zones; and rates of shipment of grain and flour, 1917-18 (3 items). Statistical Division maps showing world sources of grain for England; water transportation in Rumania and Eastern Europe; European boundaries and the Allied occupation after World War I; calorie consumption in Massachusetts; and Aroostook Farm, ME, 1917-20 (8 items).

Motion Pictures (2 reels): Maintained by the Education Division, consisting of *Femmes et enfants de France aux durs travaux des champs*, ca. 1918 (1 reel); and *Food Conservation*, ca. 1918 (1 reel).

Photographic Prints (5,400 images): General photographic collection of the Education Division (Illustration and Plates Section), showing aid to Europe during and after the war, destruction and suffering in Europe, the domestic campaign for food conservation, and the activities of women and women's groups, 1917-20 (G). SEE ALSO 4.9.

Lantern Slides (152 images): Produced or acquired by the Education Division (Illustration and Plates Section) to illustrate lectures on food conservation, preservation, and preparation, 1917-20 (LS). SEE ALSO 4.9.

Posters (260 images): Collected and used by the Education Division (Illustration and Plates Section) in U.S. and French Liberty Loan drives, Red Cross drives, war work and enlistment campaigns, and campaigns to encourage food conservation and production, 1917-20 (P). SEE ALSO 4.9.

Finding Aids: Box list and name index for photographic print series G.

4.3 Records of State Food Administrations 1917-19

History: Federal food administrators were appointed for the 48 states, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, the District of Columbia, the New York City area, Philadelphia County, and St. Louis. The state offices closed in 1919.

Note: There are no records of DE and FL state food administrations in the custody of the National Archives.

Textual Records: Correspondence and reports of the administrator and office divisions, with records of some county administrations, relating to production and distribution of flour, sugar, and cereals; handling of complaints; enforcement of regulations against hoarding and profiteering; and investigation of violations, 1917-19, of state food administrations for AL (**in Atlanta**), AK (**in Anchorage**), AZ (**in San Francisco**), AR (**in Fort Worth**), CA (**in San Francisco**), CO (**in Denver**), CT (**in Boston**), GA (**in Atlanta**), HI (**in San Francisco**), ID (**in Seattle**), IL (**in Chicago**), IN (**in Chicago**), IA (**in Kansas City**), KS (**in Kansas City**), KY (**in Atlanta**), LA (**in Fort Worth**), ME (**in Boston**), MD (**in Philadelphia**), MA (**in Boston**), MI (**in Chicago**), MN (**in Chicago**), MS (**in Atlanta**), MO (**in Kansas City**), MT (**in Denver**), NE (**in Kansas City**), NV (**in San Francisco**), NH (**in Boston**), NJ (**in New York**), NM (**in Denver**), NY (**in New York**), NC (**in Atlanta**), ND (**in Denver**), OH (**in Chicago**), OK (**in Fort Worth**), OR (**in Seattle**), PA (**in Philadelphia**), RI (**in Boston**), SC (**in Atlanta**), SD (**in Denver**), TN (**in Atlanta**), TX (**in Fort Worth**), UT (**in Denver**), VT (**in Boston**), VA (**in Philadelphia**), WA (**in Seattle**), WV (**in Philadelphia**), WI (**in Chicago**), and WY (**in Denver**); and the food administrations for New York City (**in New York**), PR (**in New York**), and DC (**in Washington Area**).

Finding Aids: Records of the MD, NJ, NY, PA, VA, WV, and PR state food administrations are described in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

4.4 Records of the Milling Division 1917-18

History: Appointed June 27, 1917, as the Milling Committee. Became the Milling Division, USFA, August 1917. Reduced in size and designated the Milling Section of the newly created Cereal Division, July 1918. Administered the 1917 and 1918 wheat crops. Headquartered in New York City.

4.4.1 Headquarters records

Textual Records: Correspondence of General Chairman J.F. Bell, 1917-18, and executive managers D.D. Davis and E.V. Hoffman, 1917-18. Central correspondence file, 1917-18. Correspondence, reports, and other records of the Auditing, Export, Graphic, Mechanical, Purchasing and Milling, and Statistical Departments, 1917-18.

4.4.2 Records of regional divisions

History: Eight regional divisions (also designated as numbered Milling Divisions) were established, September 1917, to administer the 1917 wheat crop. Pacific Coast Division split into North and South Pacific Coast Divisions, October 1917. Regional divisions closed, July 1918.

<i>Division</i>	<i>Headquarters</i>	<i>Jurisdiction</i>

Eastern	Lockport, NY	CT, DE, DC, ME, MD, MA, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, VT, VA
Southeastern	Nashville, TN	AL, FL, GA, KY, NC, SC, TN
Central	Toledo, OH	IN, MI (except Upper Peninsula), OH, WV
Chicago-Wisconsin	Chicago, IL	IL (northern counties), MI (Upper Peninsula), WI (except Douglas County)
Northwestern	Minneapolis, MN	IA, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI(Douglas County), WY
Missouri	St. Louis, MO	AR, IL (southern counties), LA, MS, MO(except Jackson and Buchanan Counties)
Southwestern	Kansas City, MO	CO, KS, NE, MO(Jackson and Buchanan Counties), NM, OK, TX, UT
Pacific Coast	Portland, OR	AZ, CA, ID, NV, OR, WA
North Pacific Coast	Portland, OR	ID, OR, WA
South Pacific Coast	San Francisco, CA	AZ, CA, NV

Textual Records: Correspondence, milling reports, and other records of the Eastern Division (Milling Division No. 1), Southeastern Division (Milling Division No. 2), Central Division (Milling Division No. 3), Chicago-Wisconsin Division (Milling Division No. 4), Northwestern Division (Milling Division No. 5), Missouri Division (Milling Division No. 6), Southwestern Division (Milling Division No. 7), North Pacific Coast Division (Milling Division No. 8), and South Pacific Coast Division (Milling Division No. 9), 1917-18.

4.5 Records of the Sugar Distributing Committee 1917-19

History: Established by the U.S. Food Administrator, September 21, 1917, with headquarters in Chicago and five district offices. Distributed the 1917 and 1918 beet sugar crop. Terminated October 15, 1919.

Textual Records: Correspondence and circular letters of the treasurer and the traffic and office manager, 1917-19.

4.6 Records of the Food Purchase Board 1917-19

History: Established, December 1917, and recognized by Presidential proclamation, May 8, 1918, as an interdepartmental agency to represent the armed services' purchasing agencies in their relations with the Coordination of Purchase Division of USFA (SEE 4.2.3). Consisted of Quartermaster General (army); Paymaster General (navy); a representative of the Federal Trade Commission; and chief of the Coordination of Purchase Division, USFA. Terminated, December 1918; records closed, February 1919.

Textual Records: Minutes, recommendations, and correspondence, 1917-19.

4.7 Cartographic Records (General)

SEE Maps UNDER 4.2.3.

4.8 Motion Pictures (General)

SEE UNDER 4.2.3.

4.9 Still Pictures (General)

SEE Photographic Prints UNDER 4.2.3.

SEE Lantern Slides UNDER 4.2.3.

SEE Posters UNDER 4.2.3.

Records of the U.S. Grain Corporation [USGC]

**(Record Group 5)
1906-37 (bulk 1917-20)**

5.1 Administrative History

Established: As an independent agency, effective July 1, 1919, pursuant to EO 3087, May 14, 1919.

Predecessor Agencies: Food Administration Grain Corporation (1917-19)

Functions: Regulated grain trade by purchasing, storing, and selling grain and grain products; and by controlling, in cooperation with the War Trade Board, grain imports and exports. Served as purchasing agent for the Commission for Relief in Belgium, 1918-19; fiscal and purchasing agent for the American Relief Administration, 1919; and fiscal agent for the Purchasing Commission for Russian Relief, 1921-22.

Abolished: By EO 4791, December 31, 1927.

Finding Aids: Philip R. Ward and Carolyn K. Fagen, comps., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the United States Grain Corporation," NC 143 (June 1966).

Related Records: Some materials of the Wheat Director and of Grain Corporation officials, and most of the papers of the American Relief Administration and the Commission for Relief in Belgium, are in the Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace at Stanford University. Additional materials of the American Relief Administration and the Commission for Relief in Belgium are **in Hoover Library**.

Subject Access Terms: World War I agency.

5.2 Records of the Headquarters Organization 1906-37 (bulk 1917-20)

History: Food Administration Grain Corporation established by Food Administrator Herbert Hoover under authority of EO 2681, August 14, 1917. Became U.S. Grain Corporation, 1919. Worked with U.S. Food Administration's Coordination of Purchase, Cereal, Milling, and Enforcement Divisions, the Food Administrator serving as Chairman of the USGC Board of Directors and the Chief of the Cereal Division as USGC President, 1917-18. Headquartered in New York, NY, with zone offices (SEE 5.3) located in cities with major wheat terminals. European headquarters (SEE 5.4.1) located in London, England. SEE 5.1.

5.2.1 General records

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1917-18. Correspondence with zone agents, 1917-19, with index, 1917-18. Correspondence concerning the audit of USGC zone agencies by the firm of Leslie, Banks & Co., 1920. Records created by the Department of Commerce as archival agent for the USGC, including claims correspondence, 1928-32, and correspondence and other records relating to U.S. Food Administration personnel, 1930-37.

Maps (18 items):Famine areas in Europe; Allied Powers, Central Powers, areas controlled or captured by each, and neutral areas; and activities of the American Relief Administration, 1918-19.

5.2.2 Records of USGC officers

Textual Records: Records of the Offices of President, First and Second Vice President, Secretary, Treasurer, Comptroller, and Office Manager, including correspondence, 1917-20;

fiscal reports, 1917-27; zone agency issuances, 1917-20; transcripts of meetings and conferences with grain trade representatives, 1917- 20; and cablegrams, bulletins, reports, and other records of or relating to the American Relief Administration, 1919-23, and the Purchasing Commission for Russian Relief, 1921-23.

5.2.3 Records of operating units

Textual Records: General correspondence; statistical, financial, commodity, export, and shipment reports; ledgers; and other records of the Statistical Department, 1906-20; Accounting Department, 1917-27; Cashier's Department, 1917-20; Offices of the Crop Experts, 1917-20; Grain Threshing Division, 1918-19; Transportation Department, 1918-19; Mill Schedule Department, 1918; Bureau of Information, 1917-20; Wheat Department, 1917-20; Flour Department, 1917-20; Expeditionary Flour Department, 1918- 19; Cereal Department, 1918; Coarse Grain Department, 1918-19; Bean Division, 1918-19; Miscellaneous Commodities Department, 1918-19; and European Department, 1918-20. Records of the USGC London Office **(in New York)**, 1918-21. Records of the New York and Washington offices of the USGC in Dissolution, 1917-28.

5.3 Records of Zone Agencies 1917-20

History: The United States was divided administratively into 14 grain zones, with a vice president in charge of each zone and offices in important grain terminals and seaboard markets.

Textual Records: General correspondence and subject file of the Baltimore Agency, 1917-19 **(in Philadelphia)**. Records of the Minneapolis Agency, including records of the Inspection Department and Accounting and Cash Grain Department, 1918-20 **(in Chicago)**. Issuances and other records of the Kansas City Agency, 1917-20 **(in Kansas City)**. Letters sent and received by the Salt Lake City Office, Kansas City Agency, 1918-20 **(in Denver)**. Correspondence of the New Orleans Agency, 1918-20. Correspondence of farmers' cooperatives, Omaha Agency, 1917-20 **(in Kansas City)**.

5.4 Records of European Offices 1918-21

5.4.1 Records of the London Office

History: Organized January 1919 as USGC European headquarters to supervise movements of U.S. relief ships in European waters and to act as fiscal agent for the American Relief Administration. Closed September 1919, with personnel relocated to New York to conclude business.

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1918-19. Records of the Shipping and Insurance Department, Statistical Department, and Accounting Department, 1919.

Related Records: For records of the London Office in New York, SEE 5.2.3.

5.4.2 Records of USGC and American Relief Administration offices

Textual Records: Ledgers, correspondence, telegrams, and accounting records of USGC and American Relief Administration offices at Copenhagen, Danzig, Gravosa (Gruz, port of Greater Dubrovnik), Hamburg, Rotterdam, and Paris, 1919.

Photographic Prints (20 images): Arrival and unloading of U.S. ships carrying grain and cotton, interiors of warehouses loaded with food, and USGC staff and offices in Hamburg and Berlin, 1919 (BH).

5.4.3 Records of food missions

Textual Records: General correspondence, telegrams, ledgers, and accounting records of missions to Finland, the Baltic States, Poland, areas of the former Austro-Hungarian Empire, Greece, Italy, Romania, Serbia, Turkey, and Armenia, 1919.

5.5 Records of the U.S. Wheat Director 1917-20

History: Established by EO 3087, May 14, 1919, to implement price guarantees on the 1919 wheat crop. Position filled by USGC President. Abolished by EO 3320, August 21, 1920.

Textual Records: General correspondence and correspondence with zone agencies, 1919-20. Reference file on enforcement of price guarantees, 1917-20, and journal of enforcement proceedings, 1920.

5.6 Cartographic Records (General)

SEE Maps UNDER 5.2.1.

5.7 Still Pictures (General)

SEE Photographic Prints UNDER 5.4.2.

Records of the U.S. Sugar Equalization Board, Inc.

(Record Group 6)
1917-23
60 cu. ft.

6.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: As a corporation by the U.S. Government under the laws of the State of Delaware, to function as an agency of the U.S. Food Administration, July 11, 1918, with the

Food Administrator as chairman of its board of directors. **Functions:** Bought and distributed the 1918-19 crop of Cuban sugar, and stimulated U.S. sugar production by equalizing prices of domestic and imported crops. Regulated coffee imports under authority of the War Trade Board and the U.S. Food Administration beginning in the fall of 1918.

Control of the domestic sugar industry ended with the expiration of the board's contract with U.S. sugar refiners, December 31, 1919. Sugar licensing and the responsibility for administering regulations against hoarding, profiteering, and unfair practices were transferred to the Attorney General by Presidential proclamation, November 21, 1919.

Abolished: Effective July 14, 1926, by EO 4475, July 10, 1926.

Finding Aids: Forrest R. Holdcamper, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the United States Sugar Equalization Board, Inc.," NC 136 (Sept. 1964).

Subject Access Terms: World War I agency.

RECORDS

RECORD TYPES	RECORD LOCATIONS	QUANTITIES
Textual Records	Washington Area	60 cu. ft.

6.2 RECORDS OF THE U.S. SUGAR EQUALIZATION BOARD, INC.

1917-23

52 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Board minutes, 1918-19. General correspondence, 1918-20. Records of the corporation president, 1918-20; secretary, 1918-19; general counsel, 1918-23; and other officials, 1918-20. Reports and other records of the Statistical Department, 1918-19. Minutes of the Sugar Distributing Committee and the Cuban Export Committee, 1917-18. Minutes, correspondence, and other records of the American Refiners Committee and the International Sugar Committee, 1917-20.

Records of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine

(RECORD GROUP 7)

1863-1956

7.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of Agriculture, effective July 1, 1934, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (48 Stat. 486), March 26, 1934.

Predecessor Agencies:**Entomology:**

- Office of Entomologist, Agricultural Section, Patent Office (1854-63)
- Division of Entomology (1863-1904)
- Bureau of Entomology (1904-34)

Plant Quarantine:

- Federal Horticultural Board (1912-28)
- Plant Quarantine and Control Administration (PQCA, 1928-32)
- Bureau of Plant Quarantine (1932-34)

Transfers: To Agricultural Research Administration by EO 9069, February 23, 1942.

Functions: Studied and controlled insects in cooperation with the states to prevent plant diseases. Enforced the Plant Quarantine, Insect Pest, Honeybees Importation, Mexican Border Inspection, and Export Certification Acts, and, in cooperation with the Post Office, the Terminal Inspection Act.

Abolished: By Secretary of Agriculture's Memorandum No. 1320, suppl. 4, November 2, 1953.

Successor Agencies: Entomology Research, Plant Pest Control, and Plant Quarantine Branches of the Agricultural Research Service. Forest Insect Research and Blister Rust Control Divisions of the Forest Service.

Finding Aids: Harold T. Pinkett, comp., Records of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, PI 94 (1956); William T. Sherman, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine Supplementary to National Archives Preliminary Inventory No. 94," NC 136 (Nov. 1965).

Related Records: Record copies of the publications of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine and its predecessors in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Forest Service, RG 95.
Records of the Agricultural Research Service, RG 310.

7.2 RECORDS OF THE DIVISION AND BUREAU OF ENTOMOLOGY 1863-1934

History: Division of Entomology established in the Department of Agriculture in 1863, confirmed by statute on June 19, 1878 (20 Stat. 204), and redesignated the Bureau of Entomology by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (33 Stat. 289), April 23, 1904. Consolidated with the Bureau of Plant Quarantine to form the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, 1934. SEE 7.1.

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1878-1934. Letters and reports from field agents, 1881-1907. Notes of the Division of Entomology relating to the history and description of insects,

1863-1903, and to entomological specimens collected in Florida, 1881-82. Letters received relating to grasshopper fungus, 1901-2, and silk culture, 1883 and 1901-4. Correspondence relating to investigations of gypsy and browntail moths, 1905-8.

Microfilm Publications: M864.

7.3 RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF PLANT QUARANTINE AND ITS PREDECESSORS 1912-52

History: Federal Horticultural Board established, effective August 21, 1912, by the Plant Quarantine Act (37 Stat. 315), August 20, 1912. Abolished, effective July 1, 1928, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (45 Stat. 565), May 16, 1928, which created the Plant Quarantine and Control Administration. PQCA redesignated Bureau of Plant Quarantine by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (47 Stat. 640), July 7, 1932. Consolidated with the Bureau of Entomology to form the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, 1934. SEE 7.1.

7.3.1 General records

Textual Records: Minutes and correspondence of the Federal Horticultural Board, 1912-28. Minutes of conferences of the PQCA and the Bureau of Entomology, including sessions of the advisory Federal Plant Quarantine Board, concerning plant quarantine measures, 1929-34. Regulations governing the movement of plants and plant products, 1913-32. Records relating to the eradication of the Mediterranean fruit fly, 1929-31. Records relating to quarantines 1-75, 1912-52, and sample records showing typical operations under plant quarantine 37, 1919-32. Records concerning insect identification and parasite introduction, 1919-43. Control files relating to the European corn borer, 1928-50.

7.3.2 Records of the Branch of Foreign Plant Quarantines

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to the work of inspectors at major U.S. ports and important Mexico-Texas border locations, 1913-28.

7.3.3 Records of the Branch of Domestic Plant Quarantines

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to insects and plant diseases, 1928-51; and to the control of the pink bollworm and thurberia, 1912-28. Monthly reports of the Pink Bollworm Field Service, 1923-27. Correspondence with state officials, 1935-39. Project files relating to the sweet potato weevil, 1936-51; phony disease and peach mosaic, 1929-52; and white fringe beetle, 1936- 52.

7.4 RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF ENTOMOLOGY AND PLANT QUARANTINE 1868-1956

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1934-53. Transcripts of minutes, 1925-51. Office files of the bureau chief, 1880-1950, and assistant chief and other officials, 1931-53. Narrative

reports of divisions, 1927-53. Records of the Mediterranean Fruit Fly Board, 1929-46. A data file, 1933-51, on a Food and Drug Administration hearing on tolerance of insecticide residue in or on fresh fruits and vegetables. Correspondence with state and federal agencies, 1934-51. Project files on Dutch elm disease, 1935-50. Annual reports (bound volumes) of truck crop and garden insect investigations and sugar beet insect investigations, 1944- 56. Technical program correspondence, unpublished manuscripts, and reports, 1950-53.

Sound Recordings (1 item): Leland O. Howard, 1939.

Photographic Prints (26 images): Imported fire ant infestation in southwestern Alabama showing ants, ant mounds, crop damage and the use of insecticides, 1950-51. SEE ALSO 7.9.

Photographic Prints and Negatives (3,500 images): Individual and group portraits, including some photographs of 18th-century artworks, of U.S. and foreign natural scientists, particularly Department of Agriculture entomologists, assembled or taken by Bureau Chief Leland O. Howard, 1868-1940 (H). SEE ALSO 7.9.

Finding Aids: Name index to photographic series H.

7.5 RECORDS OF OPERATING DIVISIONS OF THE DIVISION AND BUREAU OF ENTOMOLOGY AND OF THE BUREAU OF ENTOMOLOGY AND PLANT QUARANTINE 1881-1952

7.5.1 Records of the Division of Bee Culture

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1922-32. Office files, 1936-51.

7.5.2 Records of the Division of Cereal and Forage Insects

Textual Records: Letters and reports of Francis M. Webster, 1881- 1908. Notes on field investigations, 1903-34. Reports from field stations, 1918-46. Reports and correspondence on various subjects, 1933-46.

7.5.3 Records of the Division of Control Investigations

Textual Records: Reports and correspondence, 1929-51.

7.5.4 Records of the Division of Fruit Insect Investigations

Textual Records: Reports and correspondence concerning research by U.S. field stations and reports from division employees working in foreign countries, 1907-51.

7.5.5 Records of the Insect Identification and Parasite Introduction Branch

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1887-1950. General records, 1919-52.

7.5.6 Records of the Plant Quarantine Division

Textual Records: General correspondence and reports, insect and disease files, and trip reports, 1927-51. Violation cases, 1926- 41. Newsletters, 1914-37.

7.5.7 Records of the Division of Southern Field-Crop Insect Investigations

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1894-1924. Newspaper clippings relating to the boll weevil, 1901-12.

7.5.8 Records of the Division of Taxonomic Investigations

Textual Records: Correspondence and lepidoptera notebooks of William Barnes, 1910-29.

7.5.9 Records of the Division of Tropical and Subtropical Fruit Insect Investigations

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to investigations of the white fly, 1906-9, and citrus fruit insects in California, 1914- 21.

7.5.10 Records of the Pink Bollworm and Thurberia Weevil Control Division

Textual Records: Field reports and other records, 1930-50. Correspondence, reports, and other records of the San Antonio, TX, field office, 1922-51 (in Fort Worth).

7.5.11 Records of the Plant Disease Control Division

Textual Records: Program correspondence; field, progress, and technical reports; and other records, 1923-52. Blister rust control records of the Oakland, CA, regional office, 1936-44 (in San Francisco).

7.5.12 Records of other divisions

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports, and other records relating to special projects and activities of the Divisions of Cooperative Field Relations, 1936-42; Cotton Insect Investigations, 1900-52; Foreign Parasite Control, 1935-39; Fruit Fly Investigations, 1917-51; Grasshopper Control, 1934-51; Gypsy and Browntail Moth Control, 1927-51; Japanese Beetle Control, 1928-51; Mexican Fruit Fly Control, 1928-51; and Screwworm Control, 1934-51.

Subject Access Terms: Pests.

7.6 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

1930-50

1,640 items

Maps: Prepared by the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine and its predecessors, showing distribution of pest infestations and plant diseases in the United States and the status of projects to eradicate them, most relating to the Mediterranean fruit fly eradication campaign in Florida, 1930-33.

7.7 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL)

1933-34

1 reel

Film, made by Purdue University with the Department of Agriculture, demonstrating methods for control of the codling moth, 1933-34.

7.8 SOUND RECORDINGS (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 7.4.

7.9 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

1904-54

Photographs: Documenting experiments at the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine research station in Moorestown, NJ, for developing methods of controlling larva and adult Japanese beetles and other insect pests, and consisting of prints and negatives showing insects, damage to trees and plants by insects, and control methods and equipment, 1920-39; and photographic copies of anatomical drawings of insects, of maps of quarantine areas and insect distribution, and of graphs and charts, with a few as early as 1918 and as late as 1954 (B, 8,800 images). Photographic prints and negatives of insects, taken in different cities, showing various insects and equipment used in controlling them, including crop dusting planes, 1919-54 (EPQ, 1,444 images). Photographic negatives of corn, n.d. (T, 180 images). Photographic negatives of cotton insect pests and cotton crop dusting, 1904-26 (CI, 37 images).

SEE Photographic Prints UNDER 7.4.

SEE Photographic Prints and Negatives UNDER 7.4.

Finding Aids: Box subject list for series B; caption list by negative number for series EPQ.

Records of the Bureau of Agricultural Engineering

(Record Group 8)

1894-1941 (bulk 1898-1939)

8.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of Agriculture, effective July 1, 1931, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (46 Stat. 1266), February 23, 1931.

Predecessor Agencies:

- Office of Irrigation Inquiry, Department of Agriculture (1890-96)

In the Office of Experiment Stations, Department of Agriculture:

- Irrigation Investigations Division (1898-1904)
- Irrigation and Drainage Division (1904-7)
- Irrigation Investigations Division (1907-15)
- Drainage Investigations Division (1907-15)
- In the Office of Farm Management, Bureau of Plant Industry, Department of Agriculture:
 - Rural Engineering Investigations Division (1908-15)
 - In the Office of Public Roads and Rural Engineering (Bureau of Public Roads after July 1918), Department of Agriculture:
 - Irrigation Investigations Division (1915-21)
- Drainage Investigations Division (1915-21)
- Rural Engineering Investigations Division (1915-21)
- Division of Agricultural Engineering (1921-31)

Functions: Conducted research and investigated the application of principles of civil and mechanical engineering in the areas of irrigation, drainage, and farm structures and machinery (rural engineering).

Research in irrigation, drainage, hydrology, and soil erosion were transferred to the Soil Conservation Service and the Bureau of Plant Industry, 1935 and 1938.

Abolished: By merger with the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils to form the Bureau of Agricultural Chemistry and Engineering, pursuant to Secretary of Agriculture's Memorandum No. 789, October 16, 1938, and the Agricultural Appropriation Act (53 Stat. 959), June 30, 1939.

Successor Agencies: Bureau of Agricultural Chemistry and Engineering, Soil Conservation Service, Bureau of Plant Industry.

Finding Aids: Nathan Reingold, comp., *Records of the Bureau of Agricultural Engineering*, PI 53 (1953).

Related Records:

Records of the Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering, RG 54.
Records of the Bureau of Agricultural Industrial Chemistry, RG 97.
Records of the Soil Conservation Service, RG 114.

8.2 Records of the Office of Experiment Stations Relating to Irrigation and Drainage Investigations 1898-1915

History: Office of Irrigation Inquiry established in Department of Agriculture pursuant to an act of April 4, 1890 (26 Stat. 42), appropriating \$20,000 for an investigation to determine proper locations for artesian wells in the region between 97 degrees longitude and the eastern foothills of the Rocky Mountains. Abolished, June 30, 1896, by failure of appropriations. Irrigation investigations assigned to the Office of Experiment Stations by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (30 Stat. 335), March 21, 1898. Drainage investigations assigned to Irrigation Investigations Division in 1903-4 and to Irrigation and Drainage Division, 1904-7. Separate Irrigation and Drainage Investigations Divisions established, 1907, and transferred to newly established Office of Public Roads and Rural Engineering by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (38 Stat. 1111), March 4, 1915. See 8.3.

8.2.1 Records relating to irrigation investigations

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1898-1902, 1905-12. Staff correspondence, 1906, 1912-15. Field office correspondence, 1904-6.

Related Records: Press copies of letters sent by the Office of Irrigation Inquiry, 1891, 1893-95, in RG 16, Records of the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture. Record copies of publications of the Office of Irrigation Inquiry and the Office of Experiment Stations in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

8.2.2 Records relating to drainage investigations

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1906-13. Staff correspondence, 1909-12. Records relating to the Cypress Creek Drainage District, AR, 1911-12 (**in Fort Worth**). Records (**in Atlanta**) concerning the Big Black River Survey, AL, 1913-15; and drainage surveys of the Florida Everglades, 1905-12.

8.3 Records of the Division of Agricultural Engineering 1894-31 (bulk 1915-31)

History: Irrigation and Drainage Investigation Divisions of the Office of Experiment Stations, and Rural Engineering Investigations Division of the Office of Farm Management of the Bureau of Plant Industry, transferred to the Office of Public Roads, concurrently redesignated the Office of Public Roads and Rural Engineering, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (38 Stat. 1111), March 4, 1915. Further redesignated Bureau of Public Roads, July 1918. Separate investigations divisions combined into Division of Agricultural Engineering, 1921. Redesignated the Bureau of Agricultural Engineering, 1931. See 8.1.

Textual Records: Combined general correspondence of the Division of Agricultural Engineering and its predecessor divisions, 1915- 31, with a card index. Records relating to the distribution of surplus war explosives, 1921-25, including minutes of the War Materials Board, 1924-25.

Maps and Charts (356 items): Farm drainage maps, principally for farms in NC, SC, and WV, 1917-24 (82 items). Red River of the North drainage investigations maps, 1917 (14 items), and related weather charts, 1894-1920 (179 items). Drainage investigation river maps and profiles, 1909-22 (60 items). Miscellaneous graphs and charts, relating primarily to drainage equipment and pipes, ca. 1923 (21 items). See Also 8.7.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Bureau of Public Roads in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

8.4 Records of the Bureau of Agricultural Engineering 1900-41

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1931-39, with a card index. Records of Chief of Bureau Samuel H. McCrory, ca. 1922-38. Correspondence of the Irrigation Division, 1933-39. Records of the Chief of the Drainage Division, 1931-39. Field books of drainage engineers, 1907-38. Files concerning rainfall, 1933-35; waterflow, 1916-36; the history of the tractor, 1900-28; and farm operating efficiency, 1929-41. Correspondence on agricultural extension work, 1926-39. Manuscripts and copies of publications, 1923-34.

Maps: Individual farms participating in operating efficiency ("farm development") research projects in cooperation with state engineers' offices and agricultural experiment stations, 1931-39 (300 items). See Also 8.7.

Photographic Prints and Negatives: Illustrating work of the drainage divisions, 1913-38 (D, 3,679 images). See Also 8.8.

Finding Aids: Guide to decimal classification system for photographic series D.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Bureau of Agricultural Engineering in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.
Related photographs in RG 114, Records of the Soil Conservation Service, series D; and RG 115, Records of the Bureau of Reclamation.

8.5 Records of the Berkeley, CA, Field Office of the Bureau of Agricultural Engineering 1902-37

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Correspondence with the central office of the Office of Experiment Stations, Washington, DC, 1904-15; and with the Office of Indian Affairs concerning the Yakima Project, Wopato, WA, 1937. General correspondence and reports on administration, irrigation, salinity, and drainage, 1902-37. Records concerning the Platte Valley investigations, 1914-15. Records relating to underground water storage in southern California, 1930-36. Financial records, 1916-21.

Photographs (in San Francisco): Irrigation and related farming activities around the world, dam construction, and pipeline development, 1902-33 (4,379 images). See Also 8.8.

8.6 Records of the Office of Farm Equipment Control 1918

History: Established as a temporary wartime agency by Presidential proclamation, May 14, 1918, to control prices and distribution of farm equipment. Staffed by the Division of Rural Engineering, to which the functions and records of the office were transferred, following removal of controls, November 30, 1918.

Textual Records: Correspondence with federal agencies and with manufacturers' and dealers' associations about production and distribution of farm implements, 1918. List of licensed manufacturers, 1918.

8.7 Cartographic Records (General)

See Maps and Charts Under 8.3.

See Maps Under 8.4.

8.8 Still Pictures (General)

See Photographs Under 8.5.

See Photographic Prints and Negatives Under 8.4.

Records of the National Recovery Administration [NRA]

(Record Group 9) 1927-37

9.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: As an independent agency by EO 6173, June 16, 1933, pursuant to the National Industrial Recovery Act (48 Stat. 195), June 16, 1933.

Functions: Promoted economic recovery.

Abolished: Effective January 1, 1936, by EO 7252, December 21, 1935, which assigned liquidation functions to the Department of Commerce.

Successor Agencies: Department of Labor (NRA Consumers' Division); Department of Commerce (NRA Advisory Council, Division of Review, and Division of Business Cooperation, for liquidation by April 1, 1936).

Committee of Industrial Analysis, under chairmanship of the Secretary of Commerce, established, effective April 1, 1936, by EO 7323, March 21, 1936, to complete work of liquidated NRA units. Terminated upon submission of final report to President, February 17, 1937.

Finding Aids: Homer L. Calkin, Meyer H. Fishbein, and Leo Pascal, comps., Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the National Recovery Administration, PI 44 (1952).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the National Recovery Administration in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

Subject Access Terms: Great Depression, New Deal agency.

9.2 GENERAL RECORDS OF THE NRA 1933-37

History: NRA established to administer provisions of Title I of the National Industrial Recovery Act (NIRA) of 1933. Initially, NRA promoted rehabilitation of industry and trade in the United States, expansion of employment, and improvement of labor conditions, through special codes of fair competition drafted under its supervision to govern industries and trades, and through the President's reemployment agreement, a general code offered for voluntary acceptance pending approval of specific codes. On May 27, 1935, the U.S. Supreme Court in the Schechter case declared the mandatory codes section of NIRA unconstitutional. Remainder of Title I extended until April 1, 1936, by joint resolution (49 Stat. 375), June 14, 1935. NRA reorganized by EO 7075, June 15, 1935, to facilitate its new role as promoter of industrial cooperation and to enable it to produce a series of economic studies. Abolished at the end of 1935. SEE 9.1.

9.2.1 Records of the National Industrial Recovery Board

History: Established by EO 6859, September 27, 1934, replacing the Administrator for Industrial Recovery as executive head of NRA. Terminated by EO 7075, June 15, 1935, and superseded by a unitary administrator.

Textual Records: General subject files maintained by Chairmen S. Clay Williams and Donald R. Richberg, 1934-36, including public reaction to the Schechter decision. Reports on activities of NRA divisions, 1934-35. Office files of the executive secretary and of several board members, 1934-35.

9.2.2 Records of the Office of the Coordinator for Industrial Cooperation

History: Coordinator for Industrial Cooperation, to supervise conferences on industrial recovery and employment and to coordinate and report directly to the President on personnel activities of NRA, established by EO 7193, September 26, 1935, which also directed that staff support be provided by NRA. Transferred to Department of Commerce by EO 7324, March 30, 1936. Terminated June 30, 1937.

Textual Records: Subject file, 1935-37. Office file of the technical assistant, 1935-37.

Related Records: Record copies of the publications of the Office of the Coordinator for Industrial Cooperation in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

9.2.3 Records maintained by the Code Record Unit

Textual Records: Records filed in the process of drafting codes of fair competition, 1933-35. Microfilm copy of codes and related records of each codified industry, 1933-36 (294 rolls).

Microfilm Publications: M213.

9.2.4 Records maintained by the General Files Unit

Textual Records: Subject files, 1933-35. Consolidated files on 757 industries and trades governed by approved codes, 1933-36 (2,200 lin. ft.). Files on approximately 1,800 industries and trades whose proposed codes were never approved, 1933-36. Administrative files, 1933-36. Congressional correspondence and records maintained by NRA members of code authorities, 1934-35. Graphic materials, 1933-36. Special research and planning reports on the economy made by the Research Planning Division, 1933-35. Statistical material prepared by the Division of Review, 1935-36. Miscellaneous reports and records, 1933-37.

Finding Aids: Homer L. Calkin and Meyer H. Fishbein, comps., Select List of Documents in the Records of the National Recovery Administration, SL 12 (1954).

9.2.5 Records maintained by the Library Unit

Textual Records: Transcripts of hearings relating to proposed codes, code modifications and violations, and labor disputes, 1933-35.

9.3 RECORDS OF THE NRA COMPLIANCE DIVISION 1933-35

9.3.1 General records

Textual Records: Closed case files, 1933-35. Correspondence, 1933-35. Reports and correspondence from field offices, 1934-35. Rulings and interpretations of code provisions, 1933-34. Records relating to local compliance boards, 1933-35. Reports and correspondence relating to the W.P. Robert Committee investigation, 1935. Reports from field offices on public attitude toward NRA programs, 1933-35. Files of division officials, ca. 1933-35.

9.3.2 Records of the Contributions Section

Textual Records: Letters from business firms protesting code authority assessments, and correspondence with code authorities regarding nonpayment of contributions by delinquent firms, 1934- 35.

9.3.3 Records of the Coordinating Branch

Textual Records: Interoffice correspondence, 1934-35. Records containing analyses of alleged violations, 1933-34.

9.3.4 Records of the Office of the Assistant Administrator for Field Administration

Textual Records: Office and subject files, 1933-35. Records of the Code Authorities Unit, 1933-34. Industry reports by NRA members of code authorities, 1935.

9.3.5 Records of the Office of the Director of Compliance and Enforcement

Textual Records: Files of the director and other officials; and reports, correspondence, and memorandums relating to publicity and compliance and compliant activities, 1933-35.

9.4 RECORDS OF NRA INDUSTRY DIVISIONS 1933-35

9.4.1 Records of the Amusements Division

Textual Records: Reading files, 1934-35.

9.4.2 Records of the Basic Materials Division

Textual Records: Weekly reports, 1934-35. Records of the Coal Section, 1933-35.

9.4.3 Records of the Chemical Division

Textual Records: Reading files, 1934-35. Records of the Paper Section, 1933-35.

9.4.4 Records of the Construction Division

Textual Records: Reading files, 1933-35.

9.4.5 Records of the Distribution Division

Textual Records: Correspondence of the Wholesale Distributing Trades Section, 1934-35.

9.4.6 Records of the Equipment Division

Textual Records: General correspondence, interoffice memorandums, and office files, 1934-35. Records of the Automotive Section; the Electrical, Tool, and Foundry Section; the Producing and Fabricating Section; and the Shipbuilding and Machine Section, 1934-35.

9.4.7 Records of the Food Division

Textual Records: Weekly reports, 1934-35. Correspondence relating to codes for food products, 1933.

9.4.8 Records of the Manufacturing Division

Textual Records: Office files, 1933-35. Division correspondence, 1934-35.

9.4.9 Records of the Public Agencies Division

Textual Records: Records relating to prison labor, "sheltered workshops," and the administration of territorial offices, 1934- 35.

9.4.10 Records of the Public Utilities Division

Textual Records: Office and reading files, 1933-35. General records of the Shipping Section, 1933-34.

9.4.11 Records of the Textile Division

Textual Records: Reading files, 1933-35.

9.5 RECORDS OF OTHER NRA DIVISIONS 1929-37 (bulk 1934-35)

9.5.1 Records of the Legal Division

Textual Records: Office files and related records of the general counsel and other officials, 1933-35. Division central files, 1933-35. Records of the Enforcement Department, including docketed litigation case files and docket books, 1934-35. Reports and records concerning restitution of funds, 1935-37. Records of the Federal Trade Commission Section, consisting primarily of requests for investigation and reports, 1933-35. Affidavits of the Economic and Procedural Section, 1933-35. Files of state relations attorneys concerned with state adoption of the model state recovery bill, 1933-35. General correspondence of the Legal Research Section, 1933-36.

9.5.2 Records of the State Relations Division

Textual Records: Subject file containing a compilation of state recovery acts, a complaint file regarding alleged code violations, and a state legislation file, 1933-36.

9.5.3 Records of the Government Contracts Division

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1933-35. Closed case files, 1934-35. Office files, 1933-35. Administrative records, 1934-36. Correspondence and other records relating to the government contracts survey, 1935. Records relating to field activities in conducting the survey of government contracts, 1935-36.

9.5.4 Records of the Review Division

Textual Records: Memorandums concerning the review of proposed codes and summaries of code documents, 1933-35. Records of the Rulings Section and the Policy Section, 1934-35.

9.5.5 Records of the Public Relations Division

Textual Records: General records, 1933-35. Correspondence of the Chief of the Public Relations Bureau, 1933. General correspondence of the special assistant, 1934. Correspondence with chambers of commerce, 1933. Questionnaires showing public opinion, 1934. NRA poems and slogans, 1933-34. Daily press digests, releases, and clippings, 1933-36. Records of the Insignia Section and the Women's Section, 1933-35.

9.5.6 Records of the Research and Planning Division

Textual Records: Office files of the director and chief statistician, 1933-35. Records of the Statistics, Economic Advisory, Import, Code Administration, and Code Authorities Accounts Sections, 1933-35.

9.5.7 Records of the Division of Review

Textual Records: Files of the director, 1934-36. Weekly reports, 1935-36. Code histories for industries for which codes were proposed but never approved, 1935-36. Records of the Industrial Studies Section, 1929-35. Records of the Tariff and Industry Units, Foreign Trade Studies Section, 1934-35. Records of the Trade Practice Studies, Statistics, and Administrative Sections, 1934-36. Records of the Territorial Unit, Special Studies Section, 1935. Records of the Code Administration Studies, NRA Organization Studies, and Enforcement Studies Sections, 1935-36.

9.5.8 Records of the Trade Association Division

Textual Records: Completed questionnaires submitted to trade associations, 1934-35, with related correspondence, 1933-35.

9.6 RECORDS OF REGIONAL AND TERRITORIAL OFFICES 1933-36

9.6.1 Records of Region I (CT, ME, MA, NH, RI, VT)

Textual Records (in Boston): Correspondence, case files, and personnel records, 1935. Correspondence, case files, and recommendations of the Regional Compliance Council, 1935.

9.6.2 Records of Region II (NY)

Textual Records (in New York): General subject files, 1934-35. General correspondence, 1933-35. Case files and related records, 1934-35. General records and recommendations of the Regional Compliance Council, 1935. Personnel records, 1933-36.

9.6.3 Records of Region III (DE, DC, MD, NJ, NC, PA, VA)

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Correspondence, case files, and complaint briefs, 1935. Regional Compliance Council records, 1935.

9.6.4 Records of Region IV (AL, FL, GA, LA, MS, SC, TN)

Textual Records (in Atlanta): General correspondence, 1935-36. Records relating to complaints against state offices, 1934-35. Records of NRA members of code authorities, 1934-35. Personnel records, 1933-36.

Subject Access Terms: Ewing, Samuel E.; Grigsby, John J.; Martin, Reuben J.

9.6.5 Records of Region V (KY, MI, OH, WV)

Textual Records (in Chicago): General correspondence, 1935. General subject files, 1935-36. Records of NRA members of code authorities, 1934-35. Case files, 1935. Case files of the Regional Compliance Council, 1935.

9.6.6 Records of Region VI (IL, IN, MO, WI)

Textual Records (in Chicago): Administrative records, general subject file, and complaint reports, 1935.

9.6.7 Records of Region VII (CO, IA, KS, MN, NE, ND, SD, WY)

Textual Records (in Kansas City, except as noted): General subject file, 1935. General correspondence, 1935. Correspondence with state offices, 1934-35; and with code authorities, 1935. Case files, 1933-35. General records and case files of the Regional Compliance Council,

1935. Docket and complaint control cards, 1935 (in Denver). Colorado city and town index, n.d. (in Denver).

9.6.8 Records of Region VIII (AR, NM, OK, TX)

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Administrative records, subject files, legal records, and case files, 1935.

9.6.9 Records of Region IX (AZ, CA, ID, MT, NV, OR, UT, WA)

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Legal records, personnel records, and correspondence, 1935. Regional Compliance Council records, 1935.

9.6.10 Records of the Territorial Office for Puerto Rico

Textual Records (in New York): General records, 1933-36. Records relating to the formulation of codes for Puerto Rican industries, 1933-35. Case files and legal records, 1934-35.

9.6.11 Records of the Territorial Office for Hawaii

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Correspondence, reports, code histories for Hawaiian industries, and other records, 1934-35.

9.6.12 Records of the Territorial Office for Alaska

Textual Records (in Anchorage): Correspondence, reports, and memorandums relating chiefly to the establishment and local application of industrial codes, 1934-35.

9.7 RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS (DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE) 1935-37

History: Established in the Department of Commerce, effective April 1, 1936, by EO 7323, March 21, 1936, to assist the Committee of Industrial Analysis (SEE 9.1) in completing NRA code histories and to compile staff studies for the committee. Terminated for lack of funds, December 31, 1936.

Textual Records: Staff studies, 1936-37. Miscellaneous records, 1935-37.

9.8 RECORDS OF BOARDS AND COMMITTEES 1933-37

9.8.1 Records of the President's Reemployment Agreement Policy Board

Textual Records: Petitions and related records concerning the substitution of provisions of proposed codes for certain paragraphs of the President's reemployment agreement, August-October 1933.

9.8.2 Records of the Labor, Industrial, and Consumers' Advisory Boards

Textual Records: Memorandums, 1934-35, and subject files, 1933- 35, of the Advisory Council. Records of the Labor Advisory Board, including subject files, 1934-35; correspondence of Chairman Leo Wolman, 1933-34; and office files of board members, 1933-35. General correspondence of the Industrial Advisory Board, 1933-36. Memorandums, 1933-35, and the office file of the special adviser to the Consumers' Advisory Board, 1935.

9.8.3 Records of the Industrial Appeals Board

Textual Records: Correspondence of the executive secretary, 1934- 35. Records relating to cases presented to the board, 1935.

9.8.4 Records of the National Recovery Review Board

Textual Records: Correspondence between the board and nongovernment organizations regarding complaints against codes, the attitude of operators of small businesses toward the NRA, and suggestions for improving relations between the NRA and industry, 1933-34.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the National Recovery Review Board in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

9.8.5 Records of the Homework Committee

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records on industrial homework and exceptions to its prohibitions under NRA codes; child labor; and safety standards, 1934-35.

9.8.6 Records of the Apprenticeship Committee

Textual Records: Correspondence of the executive secretary with committee members and others involved in vocational training programs, 1934.

9.8.7 Records of the Automobile Labor Board

Textual Records: Employee complaints of discriminatory practices in discharging and rehiring workers, 1934-35. Records relating to board hearings and decisions, and to representation elections, 1934-35.

9.8.8 Records of the Bituminous Coal Labor Boards

Textual Records: Correspondence, subject files, and case files for three of the five regional boards (Divisions I, North and South; II; and V), ca. 1933-35.

9.8.9 Records of the National Steel Labor Relations Board

Textual Records: Case files, correspondence, and administrative records, 1934-35.

9.8.10 Records of the Cotton Textile National Industrial Relations Board and the Textile National Industrial Relations Board

Textual Records: Combined general records and records relating to employee complaints in the textile industry, 1933-34.

9.8.11 Records of the Textile Labor Relations Board

Textual Records: Case files relating to labor disputes in the textile industry, 1933-37.

9.9 RECORDS OF CODE AUTHORITIES 1927-35

History: Each code of fair competition provided for the establishment of a code authority, consisting of individuals selected by members of the participating trade or industry and of one or two nonvoting government representatives. In addition to assisting the NRA in enforcing the particular code for its trade or industry, a code authority collected and disseminated statistical information; encouraged cooperative efforts; and recommended measures for balancing production and demand, stabilizing prices, developing a standard cost-accounting system, eliminating unfair trade practices, and regularizing employment. A total of 757 code authorities functioned during the NRA's lifetime, most of them under the sponsorship of existing trade and industrial organizations.

Textual Records: Files of 18 code authorities and fragmentary records of several others, including the Code Authority for the Artificial Flower and Feather Industry, 1933-35; Fabric Auto Equipment, Mattress Cover, and Quilting Divisions of the Code Authority for the Light Sewing Industry, Except Garments, 1933- 35; Code Authority for the Porcelain Breakfast Furniture Assembling Industry, 1934-35; National Retail Drug Code Authority, 1934; Central Code Authority for the Retail Farm Equipment Trade, 1934-35; Code Authority for the Retail Solid Fuels Industry, 1934-35, including Divisional Code Authorities 7, 21, 23, 26, and 42; Code Authority for the Rock Crusher Industry, 1933-35; National Code Authority for the Trucking Industry, 1934- 35, including records of the American Highway Freight Association, 1932-33, and American Trucking Associations, Inc., 1927-35; Pennsylvania State Code Authority for the Trucking Industry, 1934-35; Retail Lumber and Building Materials Code Authority, consisting of records of the Virginia Lumber and Building Supply Dealers Association, 1933-35; Undergarment and Negligee Code Authority, 1934-35; and Divisional Code Authority for the Upholstery and Decorative Fabrics Trade, 1934-35.

9.10 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

1933-36

238 items

Maps: Code authority areas, code authority divisions within industries, NRA administrative regions, numbers of employees in each state under NRA codes, trade areas, transportation facilities, individual industries, and industrial productivity, 1933-36.

9.11 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL)

1933

1 reel

Musical promotion film, *The Road Is Open Again*, produced by Warner Brothers for the NRA, 1933.

9.12 TEXTUAL RECORDS (GENERAL)

1933-36

National Emergency Council (NEC) records accumulated by the NRA's Consumer Division when the former's Consumer Division was transferred to the NRA in July 1935. Economic Section files relate to clothing, lumber, food, and other specific industries and to more general economic activities such as pricing, retail sales, rent and industrial standards. NEC county council files contain correspondence, reports, and membership lists relating to local level council activities. Publications include printed and bound NEC orders and bulletins, as well as journals with articles written by county council members aimed more for the general public.

Records of the National Commission on Law Observance and Enforcement

(RECORD GROUP 10)

1929-31

154 cu. ft.

10.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: By President Herbert Hoover under the chairmanship of George W. Wickersham, pursuant to the Supplemental Appropriation Act (45 Stat. 1613), March 4, 1929. Consisted of 11 committees (each headed by a commissioner) that investigated separate aspects of the commission's mandate.

Function: Investigated problems associated with law enforcement, especially those relating to prohibition.

Abolished: By failure of appropriations, June 30, 1931; the Washington, DC, office closed August 1931.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the National Commission on Law Observance and Enforcement in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Committee on the Cost of Crime and the Committee on the Business of the Federal Courts in the Harvard and Yale Law School Libraries, respectively. Books and publications from the commission's library in the Library of Congress.

Subject Access Terms: Wickersham Commission.

**10.2 RECORDS OF THE COMMISSION
1929-31
185 lin. ft.**

Textual Records: Records of the Office of the Chairman, the research staff and library, the Committee on Prohibition, and the Committee on Official Lawlessness (including Mooney-Billings case records of staff members Walter H. Pollak and Carl S. Stern), 1929-31.

Subject Access Terms: Billings, Warren K.; Mooney, Thomas T.

General Records of the United States Government

**(Record Group 11)
1778-1994**

11.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: As a federal government having national jurisdiction, effective March 4, 1789, by resolution of the Confederation Congress, August 6, 1788, following ratification of the Constitution by the requisite nine states on June 21, 1788.

Predecessor Governments:

- First Continental Congress (Sept. 5-Oct. 26, 1774)
- Second Continental Congress (May 10, 1775-Mar. 2, 1781)
- Confederation Government (Mar. 2, 1781-Mar. 4, 1789; Confederation Congress in recess after October 11, 1788)

Functions: Enacts, executes, and interprets the Constitution and laws of the United States, and all treaties and international agreements entered into pursuant thereto.

Finding Aids: Ralph E. Huss, comp., Preliminary Inventory of United States Government Documents Having General Legal Effect, PI 159 (1964).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the United States Government in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Continental and Confederation Congresses and the Constitutional Convention, RG 360.

11.2 THE CONSTITUTION AND AMENDMENTS 1787-1992

Textual Records: Engrossed copy of the Constitution and accompanying resolution of the Constitutional Convention directing that the Constitution be laid before Congress and submitted to state ratifying conventions, 1787. Formal documents from the states ratifying the Constitution, 1787-90. Enrolled original joint resolution of Congress of September 25, 1789, proposing 12 amendments (including the 10 adopted, known as the Bill of Rights), with ratifications, 1789-90. Other ratified amendments with related records from the states, 1795-1992. Unratified amendments concerning titles of nobility, 1810; child labor, 1924; equal rights, 1972; and Congressional representation for the District of Columbia, 1978.

Microfilm Publications: M338, M1518.

Related Records: For the original Congressional resolutions proposing constitutional amendments SEE the enrolled resolutions under 11.3.

11.3 LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES AND RELATED RECORDS 1789-1994

Textual Records: Original engrossed copies of laws of the United States and of joint resolutions, signed by the Speaker of the House, the President of the Senate, and the President of the United States, 1789-1994. Original and printed copies of a few miscellaneous House and Senate resolutions, 1926 and 1933. Enrolled bills kept from becoming law by the pocket veto, 1815-96 (1 vol.).

Microfilm Publications: M337, M1326.

11.4 INTERNATIONAL TREATIES AND RELATED RECORDS 1778-1992

11.4.1 Treaties and Executive agreements

Textual Records: Treaties, 1778-1992. Executive agreements, 1922- 45, with lists by number, date, and country, 1922-40. Unnumbered international agreements, 1943-45. Treaties and other international acts (TIAS), 1942-83, which include both Executive agreements and perfected treaties ratified and proclaimed after January 1, 1946. Treaties, agreements, and other international acts for which the United States is the depository party, 1943- 74. Treaties that have not gone into effect ("unperfected treaties"), 1803-1982.

Maps (17 items): A published copy of the 1818 edition of the John Melish map of the United States, referred to in the 1819 treaty with Spain. Published copy of the 1847 edition of J. Disturnell's map of Mexico used in preparing the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, 1848. Manuscript map of the harbor of Simoda (Shimoda), Japan, compiled in 1854 by surveyors with Commodore Matthew Perry's fleet, to accompany the American treaty with Japan. Manuscript plan of Sitka, Alaska, 1867, later published in H. Ex. Doc. 125, 40th Cong., 2d

sess., Serial 1337. Plans of U.S. Air Force and U.S. Navy bases in the Philippines, part of TIAS 9224, 1967-78 (13 items). SEE ALSO 11.9.

11.4.2 Postal agreements and conventions

Textual Records: Draft convention with France, 1853. Draft conventions with Italy, 1877 and 1880. Ratifications by the signatory countries of the Universal Postal Convention, 1897.

Related Records: For postal agreements included in treaty files, SEE 11.4.1.

11.5 TREATIES WITH INDIAN TRIBES AND RELATED PAPERS 1778-1868

Textual Records: Original ratified and unratified treaties, September 17, 1778-August 13, 1868, and handwritten and printed copies of treaties concluded as early as 1722 that were used as precedents for later treaties, with card indexes and lists.

Microfilm Publications: M668.

11.6 PRESIDENTIAL PROCLAMATIONS, EXECUTIVE ORDERS, AND OTHER PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS 1789-1991

Textual Records: Presidential proclamations, 1791-1991, with card indexes and lists, 1789-1947, and drafts and worksheets of proclamations, 1930-42. Executive orders, 1862-1991, with card indexes and lists, 1862-1947, and drafts of Executive orders, 1929-42. Other Presidential documents, including reorganization plans, military orders, regulations, administrative orders, designations of officials, and interpretive letters, 1945-91.

Microfilm Publications: T1223, M1118, M1331.

Maps (81 items): Boundaries of national parks and monuments in Alaska, from Presidential Proclamations 4611 through 4627, November 1978. SEE ALSO 11.9.

11.7 ELECTORAL RECORDS 1888-1992

Textual Records: Certified copies of ascertainments of electors, 1888-1992. Correspondence and memorandums concerning selection of electors. Newspaper clippings of the ascertainments as published through 1924. Statements of electoral votes, 1928 and 1932. Miscellaneous correspondence and records, 1904-42.

11.8 INTERSTATE COMPACTS 1950-70

Textual Records: Duplicate originals and authenticated copies of the compacts with letters of acknowledgement and related correspondence, 1950-70.

11.9 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE Maps UNDER 11.4.1 and 11.6.

Records of the Office of Education (Record Group 12)

1870-1983

12.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of the Interior, effective July 1, 1930, by the Department of the Interior Appropriation Act for Fiscal Year 1931 (46 Stat. 281), May 14, 1930.

Predecessor Agencies:

- Department of Education (1867-68)

In the Department of the Interior:

- Office of Education (1868-69)
- Bureau of Education (1869-1930)

Transfers: To the Federal Security Agency by Reorganization Plan No. I of 1939, July 1, 1939; to newly created Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (HEW) by Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1953, effective April 11, 1953; to newly established Education Division, HEW, effective July 1, 1972, by the Education Amendments of 1972 (86 Stat. 327), June 23, 1972.

Functions: Collected and disseminated information on education in the United States and abroad and promoted improved educational practices through financial assistance and special studies and programs.

Abolished: Effective May 4, 1980, by Department of Education Organization Act, October 17, 1979 (93 Stat. 668).

Successor Agencies: Department of Education.

Finding Aids: Carmen Delle Donne, comp., Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Office of Education, PI 178 (1974).

Related Records: Record copies of the publications of the Office of Education in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

General Records of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, RG 235.
General Records of the Department of Education, RG 441.

12.2 Records of the Office of the Commissioner of Education 1870-1979

History: Independent Department of Education established by the Department of Education Act (14 Stat. 434), March 2, 1867. Abolished and superseded by the Office of Education in the Department of the Interior by the general appropriation act for Fiscal Year 1869 (15 Stat. 106), July 20, 1868. Redesignated the Bureau of Education, effective July 1, 1869, by the general appropriation act for fiscal year 1870 (15 Stat. 291), March 3, 1869. Continued as the Bureau of Education under succeeding appropriation acts until 1930. SEE 12.1.

12.2.1 General records

Textual Records: Press copies of letters sent, 1870-1908, with gaps. Press copies of letters sent to federal officials, 1892- 1909, with gaps. Commissioners' press releases, 1963-69. Incomplete index to unlocated letters received, 1893-1907. Selected central files, 1944, 1953-62. Office files of Commissioner Earl James McGrath, 1947-53. Office files, speeches, articles, and statements by Commissioners Samuel M. Brownell, 1953-56, and Lawrence G. Derthick, 1958-59. Records of the Federal Board for Vocational Education, 1918-31. Records of the Citizens Federal Committee on Education, 1926-52. Correspondence, 1969-74; program records, 1957-80; administrative records, 1964-81; meeting records, 1964-81; reading files, 1969-80; records of subcommittees, 1966-81; and records of temporary working groups, 1967-80, of the Federal Interagency Committee on Education (FICE). Correspondence, memorandums, and reports relating to the establishment, operation, and termination of wartime educational programs, 1940-45, including records of the Office of Education Wartime Commission, 1941-43. Budget justification files, Administrative Management Branch, 1923-61. Budget justification files, FY 1953 and FY 1961, Finance Branch, Office of Administration. Records relating to the National Defense Education Act of 1958 (NDEA), 1949-63, including general records of the President's Committee on Education Beyond High School, 1954-59; records of the Department's Task Force on Higher Education, 1957-58; an unpublished paper entitled "The National Defense Education Act of 1958: A Brief Chronology;" miscellaneous financial aid records, 1949-58; correspondence concerning public support for education legislation, 1958; briefing books, 1958; NDEA-related files of Assistant Commissioner for Higher Education Ralph C.M. Flynt, 1958; records of Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Assistant Secretary Elliot L. Richardson, 1958; and the Commissioner's subject files relating to implementation of the Act, 1958. Bureau of Higher Education records relating to annual inspections of Howard University, 1941-78. White House Conference on Education reports, 1955-57. Records of House and Senate bills, 85th Congress, 1957-58. Office files, 1928-80. Records relating to vocational training for defense workers, 1941-46. Library statistical report for institutions of higher learning, 1940. Records relating to committees, panels, and councils, 1946-74. Records relating to formulation of national education policy, 1964-79. Biographical and personal records of the Commissioners, 1953-79.

Microfilm Publications: M635.

Maps (1 item): Published map, 1933, showing the percentage of illiteracy in each U.S. county in 1930.

Motion Pictures (16 reels): Fight for Life (drama), produced and directed by Pare Lorentz, about obstetrical training and practice in the slums of a large city, 1940 (8 reels). President Dwight D. Eisenhower's address to the White House Conference on Education, 1955 (1 reel). Two films explaining the Vocational School Act of 1963 (2 reels). Two "Face the Nation" broadcasts featuring Commissioner of Education Francis Keppel discussing funding for local schools and the effects of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 on education, 1965 (2 reels). Kentucky Department of Education film relating to Kentucky's use of funds provided by Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (1 reel). Hearst Movietone News production "Quest for Peace," Screen News Digest, volume 9, issue 4, about U.S. foreign policy in Asia, featuring Secretary of Labor Willard Wirtz, 1966 (2 reels). SEE ALSO 12.8.

Sound Recordings (13 items): Radio broadcast commemorating the 150th anniversary of the Bill of Rights, December 15, 1941 (2 items). Speeches and discussions by Commissioners of Education, 1955-64, and the swearing in ceremony of Francis Keppel as Assistant Secretary for Education, October 4, 1965 (8 items). Radio addresses of Federal Security Administrator Paul V. McNutt on the role of education in the war, and the radio program "Marching Toward a Better World," 1942 (3 items). SEE ALSO 12.9.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Federal Board for Vocational Education in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

12.2.2 Historical files

Textual Records: Records relating to efficiency and economy, 1887-1912; research and experiment stations, 1915-26; education conventions, 1926-32; professional education and college standards, 1909-30; education in foreign countries, 1912-24; secondary education, 1915-23; the Highway Education Board, 1919- 26; and American Education Week, 1924-28. Surveys of public schools in states and cities, 1911-30. Records concerning World War I programs (such as Americanization, home and school gardens, and Flag Day), 1917-18. Records relating to engineering schools, 1923; the "Platoon Plan" in public schools, 1925-38; land grant colleges, 1929-30; private commercial and business schools, 1929; and the national survey of teacher education, 1930-33. Records relating to the organization and administration of the Office of Education, immigrant and black education, international congresses and conventions, adult education, junior colleges, conservation education, and schools on government reservations (including Indian schools), ca. 1870-1950.

12.2.3 Records of the Assistant to the Commissioner

Textual Records: Office file, ca. 1931-62, of Ambrose Caliver, Specialist in Negro Education (1930-50), Assistant to the Commissioner (1950-62), and Chief of the Adult Education Section (1955-62).

12.2.4 Records of the Editorial Division

Textual Records: Manuscript, "Education in South Africa," 1918. Publications of the Office of Education and the Federal Board for Vocational Education, 1875-1959.

Photographic Prints (351 images): Photographs, including some by Lewis Hine, collected for use in Bureau of Education bulletins and other publications, including photographs of the bureau offices in 1923 and views of Washington, DC, from the offices, and photographs of classroom scenes in vocational and technical schools and of participants in agricultural extension services in Minnesota and Wisconsin and in the U.S. School Garden Army, 1913- 23 (ED). SEE ALSO 12.11.

12.2.5 Records of the Major Surveys Division

Textual Records: Records relating to the National Survey of the Education of Teachers, including minutes and proceedings of advisory bodies, 1930-33; correspondence, 1930-34; survey materials, 1930-32; and manuscripts of survey reports, 1932-33.

12.2.6 Records of the Educational Media Branch

Sound Recordings (56 items): Selected radio broadcasts produced by the Office of Education, containing voices of prominent persons recorded between 1912 and 1951, accounts of historical events, 1937-50, and programs of educational significance, 1938- 49. SEE ALSO 12.9.

12.2.7 Records of the Administrative Division

Textual Records: Field service reports, 1923-29. Monthly reports of division chiefs, 1932-35.

12.2.8 Records of the Office of Information

Textual Records: "History of the Office of Education," 3 binders, 1968.

Sound Recordings (104 items): Proceedings of the White House Conferences on Education, 1955 (17 items) and 1965 (87 items). SEE ALSO 12.9.

12.2.9 Records of the Office of Program Planning and Evaluation

Textual Records: Evaluation project files, 1970-73.

Machine-Readable Records (367 data sets): Sustaining Effects Study, 1975-79 (289 data sets). National Evaluation of the Emergency School Aid Act (ESAA), 1973-76 (78 data sets). see also 12.10.

12.2.10 Records of the National Center for Educational Statistics

Textual Records: Background material on the National Assessment of Education Progress, 1959-64. Anchor test study technical report on the feasibility of equating reading achievement tests, conducted by the Educational Testing Service, 1972-73. Program manuals developed by

the California Education Information System for an automated data processing system for school districts in California, 1972. Report by Mathematica, Incorporated, on the federal core of data for the elementary/secondary level, 1974. Records relating to administration of the Follow Through Program for disadvantaged children of primary school age, 1969-74. Final report and other records relating to the Anchor Test Study, 1972-75.

Machine-Readable Records (7 data sets): Equal Educational Opportunities (Coleman) Study, 1966. SEE ALSO 12.10.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the National Center for Educational Statistics in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

12.2.11 Records of the Bureau of Education for the Handicapped

Textual Records: Division of Educational Services grants relating to schools and school programs for handicapped children, 1965-68.

Photographic Prints (700 images): Handicapped children in educational, therapeutic, and recreational settings, collected from major public and private school systems, 1938-65 (HC). SEE ALSO 12.11.

12.2.12 Records of the Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education

Textual Records: Technical and statistical reports and correspondence, 1969-74. Records relating to university programs funded by the Arts and Humanities Institute and the National Defense Act Institutes for Advanced Study, 1965-67. Correspondence of the Associate Commissioner, 1962-67. Division of Equal Educational Opportunity Title IV case files, 1965-70. Bureau of Equal Educational Opportunity Emergency School Aid Act (ESAA) project files, 1971-75.

12.3 Records of the Office of the Assistant Commissioner 1912-76

12.3.1 Records of the Division of Higher Education

Textual Records: Reports, correspondence, and survey materials, 1912-42. Correspondence and a reference file of Walter G. Daniel, dealing with Negro education, 1951-53. Fall Higher Education Enrollment Survey Cards, 1947-48. State planning committee reports of the White House Conference on Education, 1955-57. Records relating to counseling and guidance training institutes, 1959-61.

12.3.2 Records of the Division of International Education

Textual Records: Project reports on Latin American workshops, 1956-75. Records, 1955-69, and reports, 1951-76, relating to the International Teacher Development Program. Manuals and instructional guides for college and university program coordinators, 1954-73. Records concerning International Educational Development Program grantees, 1951-74.

12.3.3 Records of the Service Division

Textual Records: Records of the Foreign Education Section, consisting of an office file of James F. Abel, assistant specialist in rural education and assistant specialist in foreign educational systems, 1921-27. Records of the Home Economics Section, consisting of correspondence of the home economics specialist, 1929-33; reports of the Home Economics Division, 1917-33; and records relating to conferences on home economics, 1923-28, and to surveys of home economics education, 1923-26. Records of the Advisory Committee on Education by Radio, consisting of minutes, correspondence of the chairman, subject and office files, survey questionnaires, and radio scripts, 1929- 30; and a reports file, 1927-29. Records of the Buffalo School Survey, consisting of correspondence, 1930-31; and schedules, reports, and other source materials, 1927-30.

Photographic Prints (293 images): Facilities for home economics in elementary and junior high schools, and students' activities in them, collected by the Home Economics Section, 1925-30 (HE). SEE ALSO 12.11.

12.4 Records of the Assistant Commissioner for Vocational Education 1917-46, 1973-76

12.4.1 Records of the Federal Board for Vocational Education (FBVE) and the Vocational Education Division

History: FBVE established as an independent agency by the Smith- Hughes Act (39 Stat. 929), February 23, 1917, to promote vocational education in agriculture, industry, and home economics. Functions expanded by vocational rehabilitation acts of June 27, 1918 (40 Stat. 617), and June 2, 1920 (41 Stat. 735), to include employment training for disabled soldiers and civilians. Responsibility for vocational rehabilitation of veterans transferred to U.S. Veterans Bureau, 1921 (SEE 15.5). FBVE transferred to Department of the Interior by EO 6166, June 10, 1933. Served as an advisory body until abolished by Reorganization Plan No. II of 1946, effective July 16, 1946. Administrative functions of FBVE assigned to Commissioner of Education, October 10, 1933, and FBVE staff became Vocational Education Division under the old FBVE Director, redesignated as Assistant Commissioner for Vocational Education.

Textual Records: Minutes of meetings of the FBVE and its standing committees, 1917-46, with indexes, 1917-33. General correspondence and related records, 1917-42. Records relating to state programs, including plans and financial and statistical reports, 1917-37. Correspondence and reports of field agents, documenting the establishment and administration of educational programs in trade and industry, agriculture, business, home economics, and vocational rehabilitation, 1917-42.

12.4.2 Records relating to George-Deen legislation

History: The George-Deen Vocational Education Act of 1936 (49 Stat. 1488), June 8, 1936, authorized, effective July 1, 1937, additional funding of vocational education services in the states and territories.

Textual Records: Correspondence of Assistant Commissioner for Vocational Education John C. Wright relating to the George-Deen legislation, 1935-38. Correspondence and other records relating to conferences with state vocational education directors about the act, 1936-37. Reports from states on planned uses for George- Deen funds, 1936-37; and on their use, 1938.

12.4.3 Records relating to the Advisory Committee on Education

History: Established September 19, 1936, as the President's Committee on Vocational Education, to report on the role of the federal government in vocational education. Name changed to reflect increased responsibility, contained in Presidential letter, April 19, 1937, to investigate general federal role in education. Submitted report to President and Congress, February 1938.

Textual Records: Office file of Assistant Commissioner for Vocational Education John C. Wright, consisting of his and Commissioner of Education John W. Studebaker's correspondence with the Advisory Committee on Education, drafts of a vocational education statement by the Vocational Education Division, and various studies, 1935-39.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Advisory Committee on Education in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

12.4.4 Records of the Vocational Training for War Production Workers (VTWPW) Program

History: The VTWPW Program established as the Vocational Education for National Defense (VE-ND) Program by the Second Deficiency Appropriation Act of 1940 (54 Stat. 632), June 27, 1940, which funded pre-college industrial vocational training courses. Expanded by the First Supplemental Civil Function Appropriation Act of 1941 (54 Stat. 1033), October 9, 1940, to include college-level engineering courses and agricultural training. Became known as VTWPW after American entry in World War II. Training terminated in June 1945 and liquidation was authorized by Congress on July 3, 1945.

Textual Records: Correspondence, issuances, plans, and a published final report on the VTWPW Program with unpublished appendixes (233 vols.), 1940-46.

Motion Pictures (6 reels): Wartime training films for production supervisors, 1944-45, including a film on employing blind workers in industry. see also 12.8.

12.4.5 Records relating to the Vocational Education Act (VEA) Amendments of 1968

History: The Vocational Education Act (77 Stat. 403), December 18, 1963, authorized funding to maintain and improve existing vocational education programs and to develop new ones. The Vocational Education Act Amendments (82 Stat. 1064), October 16, 1968, changed the original VEA funding allocation formula. By the Education Amendments Act (90 Stat. 2108), October 12, 1976, VEA allocations were converted to block grants.

Textual Records: Fiscal year 1974 grant administrative files, 1973-76.

12.5 Records of Special Projects and Programs 1933-69

12.5.1 Records of the Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC) Camp Education Program

History: Established November 22, 1933, under control of War Department and supervision of CCC Director. Office of Education acted in an advisory capacity, selected and appointed all teachers, and recommended teaching procedures and materials. Discontinued on October 8, 1942.

Textual Records: Minutes of the Advisory Committee on the Educational Program for the CCC, 1933-34, and of the Professional Committee on CCC Training, 1941-42. Correspondence, 1933-45, including a central file, 1934-42, and correspondence of the CCC Director with army corps areas, 1934-42. Memorandums and related materials of the Director, 1936-38. Records relating to instructional materials, 1934-49. Issuances and reports, 1933-43. Personnel records, 1934-42.

Photographic Prints and Negatives (275 images): Camp training programs in each of the army corps areas, showing enrollees at work and receiving instruction, 1940 (CCC). SEE ALSO 12.11.

Drawings (203 images): Illustrations by Marshall Davis for Camp Life, a series of elementary readers and arithmetic workbooks used in CCC camps, 1939-40 (CLR, CLA, CLM). SEE ALSO 12.11.

Related Records: Related photographs in RG 35, Records of the Civilian Conservation Corps, series G and GE; RG 79, Records of the National Park Service, series CCC; and RG 114, Records of the Soil Conservation Service, series G.

12.5.2 Records relating to the National Survey of Vocational Education and Guidance of Negroes

History: Using funds authorized by Emergency Relief Appropriation Act (49 Stat. 115), April 8, 1935, the Office of Education conducted a national survey of opportunities available to blacks for vocational education, 1935-36, with tabulation and publication of results in 1937.

Textual Records: Minutes, reports, correspondence, memorandums, blank inquiry forms and instructions on their use, and office files of staff members, 1935-38.

12.5.3 Records of the Project in Research in Universities

History: Established in the Office of Education to support research programs in universities, with funds provided by the Works Progress Administration on October 14, 1935, from the Emergency Relief Appropriation Act (49 Stat. 115), April 8, 1935. Project studies were announced on January 24, 1936, and concluded approximately one year later.

Textual Records: Correspondence, project proposals, instructions, and drafts of completed studies and reports, 1935-37.

12.5.4 Records of the Radio Education Project

History: Established using funds allocated in December 1935 from the Emergency Relief Appropriation Act (49 Stat. 115), April 8, 1935, to employ relief workers in organizing a radio production unit and experimenting with the use of radio for educational purposes. Terminated by failure of appropriations, June 30, 1940.

Textual Records: Reports, plans, correspondence, scripts, publicity material, and budget records, 1936-40.

12.5.5 Records of the Federal Forum Project

History: Established in the Office of Education January 1936 to promote adult civic education and to provide employment through establishment of discussion groups (forums) across the country. Funded through emergency relief appropriations. Terminated June 1941.

Textual Records: Correspondence, issuances, state project and data files, publicity material, and budget records, 1936-41.

Photographic Prints (203 images): Adult and youth forums, staff members, and publicity pictures for forum programs, 1936-41 (PF). SEE ALSO 12.11.

12.5.6 Records of the School and College Civilian Morale Service

History: Established November 1941 as a successor to the Federal Forum Project following a Presidential request to the Administrator of the Federal Security Agency, September 2, 1941. Terminated by failure of appropriations, June 30, 1943.

Textual Records: Reports, correspondence, and publicity material, 1941-43.

12.5.7 Records of the High School Victory Corps

History: Established by Commissioner of Education John W. Studebaker, September 25, 1942, upon the recommendation of his advisory Wartime Commission, to give high school students an opportunity to participate in the war effort. Phased out beginning June 1944, with provision for truncated program during 1944-45 school year.

Textual Records: Correspondence, publicity material, and radio scripts, 1942-44.

12.5.8 Records of the Engineering, Science, and Management War Training (ESMWT) Program

History: Established within the Office of Education as the Engineering Defense Training (EDT) program by First Supplemental Civil Function Appropriation Act of 1941 (54 Stat. 1033), October 9, 1940, to provide engineering training for employees and prospective employees of industries. Expanded to include chemistry, physics, and production supervision training in 1941, and after Pearl Harbor became the ESMWT program. Terminated June 30, 1945.

Textual Records: Reports, correspondence, course plans, historical files, and financial records, 1940-45.

12.5.9 Records relating to school assistance for federally affected areas

History: The Office of Education served in an advisory capacity to the Federal Works Agency in administering school aid provisions of the National Defense Housing (Lanham) Act (54 Stat. 1125), October 14, 1940, and as subsequently amended. Lanham Act funding for school construction terminated with the end of World War II, but annual funding for operating expenses in impacted areas continued. Subsequent acts authorizing funding for school construction and operation (64 Stat. 967 and 1100), September 23 and September 30, 1950, consolidated program administration in the Office of Education. Function transferred to the Department of Education by the Department of Education Organization Act (93 Stat. 668), October 17, 1979.

Textual Records: Subject and office files, 1941-45. Memorandums and reports, 1947-50. Sample case files, 1951-61 and 1967-69.

Subject Access Terms: Day care.

12.5.10 Records relating to cultural exchange programs

Textual Records: Grantee files of the foreign teacher exchange and teacher development programs, 1961-62. Case files of the foreign leader program, 1950-54. Records of the German teacher education program, 1951-53.

12.5.11 Records of the Survey of College Facilities for the Defense Effort

History: At the request of the National Security Resources Board, the Office of Education surveyed 1,900 colleges and universities to determine the nature and extent of their resources and facilities during the period of national emergency declared during the Korean War.

Textual Records: Sample of reports received, 1951.

12.5.12 Records of the Cooperative Research Program

History: Cooperative Research Act (68 Stat. 533), July 26, 1954, authorized the Office of Education to grant funds for basic and experimental research in education.

Textual Records: Case file sample of disapproved proposals for research projects, 1957-61. Final project reports on the education of mentally and physically handicapped children, 1956-62.

12.5.13 Records relating to the National Defense Education Program

Textual Records: State reports on training institutes sponsored at colleges and universities by the National Defense Education Program, 1964-66.

12.6 Records of Field Offices 1964-76

12.6.1 Records of Region IV (AL, FL, GA, KY, MS, NC, SC, TN)

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Selected reports on grants, 1970- 75. Final reports on approved grants, 1967-72.

12.6.2 Records of Region IX (AS, AZ, CA, GU, HI, NV, TT)

Textual Records (in San Francisco): California state plan, fiscal year 1975, under the Library Services and Construction Act Program, 1974-75. Annual fiscal and statistical reports, 1966-69, and annual reports of actual and projected vocational education activities, 1964-69, submitted by state and territorial departments of education under the Adult, Vocational, and Library Program.

12.6.3 Records of Region X (ID, OR, WA)

Textual Records (in Seattle): Final project reports of the Division of Occupational Adult Education, 1970-76.

12.7 Textual Records (General), 1939-83

Grant program administrative records and state plans for various Office of Education programs, 1962-83. Subject files of the Civil Defense Adult Education Branch, 1959-71. Evaluation reports under Title I and Secondary Education Act, 1967-68. Publicity subject files, 1952-54. National Center for Educational Research and Development assessment and progress reports and related material on education attainment, 1959-74; program and operational reports and related records, 1963-73; final project reports and related records, 1956-71; and basic research in education project files, 1966-72. Final grant reports, Office of Career Education, FY 1976-77. National Teacher Corps state status reports, 1966-67; press releases, 1966-69; newspaper clippings, 1965-69; and records relating to administrative history, 1965-67. Division of Plans and Supplementary Centers administrative records and annual grant reports, 1959-72. Division of Equal Educational Opportunity administrative files, 1965-72; grant reports, 1969-70; grant rejection letters, 1970-71; correspondence, 1970-71; regional monitoring reports, 1973-75; reading files, 1968-70; and records relating to desegregation in education, 1962-74. Office of Migrant Education state plans, 1982-83; and annual evaluation reports, 1983. Bureau of Adult, Vocational, and Technical Education state plans, 1970-71; and grant files, 1964-71. Office of Education publications, 1963-68; and issues of "School Life" Magazine, 1939-52. Speeches of Oliver J. Caldwell, Bureau of International Education, 1952-65. Bureau of International Education records relating to international organizations with educational components as part of their mission, 1952-66. Records concerning Bureau of Research Programs, 1965-69. Minutes of the Advisory Committee on New Educational Media, 1958-67. Office of Assistant Secretary (Education) reading and program files, 1966-78. Office of the Assistant Secretary for Education program files, 1972-75; and program and subject files, 1977-80. Records of the Bureau of Research including final reports of completed contracts funded by the National Defense Education Act (NDEA) of 1958, 1959-66; final reports of cooperative research projects, 1956-67; and final reports of various research projects, 1960-70. Bureau of Occupational and Adult Education grant case files relating to vocational education projects, 1974-77. Annual reports, project reports, and related documentation of national advisory councils, 1966-76. Records relating to the Bureau of Educational Personnel Development (BEPD). Occupational and Adult Education grant files, 1966-74; and Office of Education sample grants case files, 1968-76; both administered by the Grants and Procurement Management Division. Research grants relating to the education of handicapped children, 1965-68.

12.8 Cartographic Records (General)

see Maps under 12.2.1.

12.9 Motion Pictures (General) 1944-77

Indian ceremonials, 1954 (1 reel). Arts and crafts of southwest Indians, 1963 (1 reel). To Speak with Friends, produced by the National Educational Television and Radio center and the Office of Education, 1963 (1 reel). White House bill-signing ceremony to establish the National Technical Institute for the Deaf, June 1965 (1 reel). Captioned films for the deaf, one concerning finger spelling lessons, and the other a Ford Motor Company production entitled "Silent World, Muffled World," ca. 1967 (6 reels). Educational films documenting such subjects as combating illiteracy, employing and supervising the handicapped, supervising women, public service jobs, and the impact of technology on education, 1944-77 (158 reels).

see under 12.2.1 and 12.4.4.

12.10 Sound Recordings (General) **1965**

Sound Recordings:Remarks by Commissioner Sterling McMurrin at various public functions, 1961 (3 reels). "A Fierce Commitment," ca. 1965 (1 reel).

SEE UNDER 12.2.1, 12.2.6, and 12.2.8.

12.11 Machine-Readable Records (General) **1969-71**

National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) survey, Year 1, 1969-70 (48 data sets); and Year 2, 1970-71 (53 data sets).

see under 12.2.9 and 12.2.10.

12.12 Still Pictures (General) **1918-48**

Photographic Prints: Federal Security Agency black and white prints relating primarily to vocational training for World War II industries and other educational topics, 1934-48 (E, 6,000 images). Panorama photographs of Bureau of Education employees and education-related groups visiting Washington, DC, 1918-35 (PN, 8 images).

see Photographic Prints under 12.2.4, 12.2.11. 12.3.3, and 12.5.5.

see Photographic Prints and Negatives under 12.5.1.

see Drawings under 12.5.1.

12.13 Filmstrips (General) **1965**

Instructional aid entitled "A Fierce Commitment: The Higher Education Act of 1965," accompanied by an audiocassette describing the Act and its components, 1965 (FC, 117 images).

Records of the National Mediation Board

(Record Group 13) **1887-1968 (bulk 1907-65)**

13.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: By the Railway Labor Act, as amended (48 Stat. 1185), June 21, 1934.

Predecessor Agencies:

- U.S. Strike Commission (July-Nov. 1894)
- Board of Arbitration, Interstate Commerce Controversies (1898- 1913)
- U.S. Board of Mediation and Conciliation (1913-26)
- Railroad Labor Board (1920-26)
- Board of Mediation (1926-34)

Functions: Mediated labor disputes in the railroad industry. Jurisdiction extended to railroad collective bargaining representation disputes by the Railway Labor Act (amended) of 1934, and to air carriers by the Railway Labor Act (amended) of April 10, 1936 (49 Stat. 1189).

Finding Aids: Mary Jane Dowd, comp., Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the National Mediation Board, PI 179 (1975); reprinted in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the National Mediation Board in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

**13.2 RECORDS OF THE U.S. STRIKE COMMISSION
1894-96**

History: Appointed by President Grover Cleveland, July 26, 1894, to investigate the Pullman (or American Railway Union) Strike of 1894, under an act of October 1, 1888 (25 Stat. 501), authorizing temporary commissions to report on railroad labor controversies and providing for voluntary arbitration of disputes between carriers engaged in interstate commerce and their employees. Report and recommendations sent to the President, November 14, 1894.

Textual Records: Letters sent by Carroll D. Wright, Commissioner of Labor and Chairman of the Commission, 1894-96.

Subject Access Terms: Gompers, Samuel; Pullman, George M.

**13.3 RECORDS OF THE BOARD OF ARBITRATION, INTERSTATE COMMERCE
CONTROVERSIES
1899-1913 (bulk 1907-13)**

History: Established by an act of June 1, 1898 (30 Stat. 424), also known as the Erdman Act, which named the Commissioner of Labor and the Chairman of the Interstate Commerce Commission as mediators between operating railroad employees and carriers engaged in interstate commerce. Replaced by the U.S. Board of Mediation and Conciliation, pursuant to an act of July 15, 1913 (38 Stat. 103), also known as the Newlands Act.

Textual Records: Case files, 1899, 1907-13. Correspondence about railroad labor disputes not acted on by the board, 1908-13. Correspondence of Commissioner of Labor Charles P. Neill, concerning his work as a mediator, 1909-13. Legislation regarding arbitration of railroad labor disputes, 1909-13. Statistical data about railroad employment, wages, and labor disputes, 1909-13. Railroad wage schedules, 1911-12. Press clippings and other reference

material relating to railroad labor disputes and legislation, 1907-13. Index of qualified arbitrators, 1907, 1909- 10.

13.4 RECORDS OF THE U.S. BOARD OF MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION 1887-1921 (bulk 1912-20)

History: Established by the Newlands Act, July 15, 1913, to adjust disputes between railroads and their operating employees. Jurisdiction restricted to the short-line railroads after the establishment of the U.S. Railroad Administration, December 26, 1917, and federal seizure of most railroads two days later. Functionally superseded by the Railway Labor Board, created by the Transportation Act (41 Stat. 470), February 28, 1920. Activities terminated by failure of appropriations, June 30, 1921. Formally abolished by repeal of the Newlands Act and its replacement by Railway Labor Act (44 Stat. 577), May 20, 1926.

13.4.1 General records

Textual Records: Decisions, interpretations, and correspondence of the Chairman, Judge Martin A. Knapp, 1912-18. Office files of Commissioner William L. Chambers relating to railway labor legislation, interagency relations, and wages and living conditions, 1913-20. Arbitration papers, 1910-13, 1917-18, and speeches and personal papers, 1887-1920, of Commissioner Chambers. Records relating to labor disputes, 1917-20.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the U.S. Board of Mediation and Conciliation in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

13.4.2 Records of the Secretary

Textual Records: General files, 1913-20, with related indexes. Records concerning the 8-hour-day controversy, 1916, the Adamson Act, 1916-17, and other legislation affecting railroad labor, 1915-21. Case files, 1913-21.

13.4.3 Records of the disbursing officer

Textual Records: Records relating to budget estimates and disbursements, 1913-20. Correspondence relating to personnel, 1916-20. Excerpts from board minutes concerning organizational and personnel matters, and from special accounts, 1913-19.

13.5 RECORDS OF THE RAILROAD LABOR BOARD 1920-26

History: Established by the Transportation Act, February 28, 1920, to hear and decide disputes between interstate railroads and all classes of railroad employees. Abolished by the Railway Labor Act, May 20, 1926, which created the Board of Mediation.

13.5.1 General records

Textual Records: Minutes of executive sessions of the board, 1920-26, with related indexes. Central files, 1920-26. Correspondence of carrier representative Horace Baker with Regional Railroad Associations, 1920-22. Records of labor member A.O. Wharton relating to the Interstate Commerce Commission, 1920-25. Decisions of Regional Train Service Boards of Adjustment, 1921-26. Records of the Office of the Assistant Secretary relating to fiscal and administrative matters and board decisions, 1920-26.

Related Records: Other records of Regional Train Service Boards UNDER 13.8. Record copies of publications of the Railroad Labor Board in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

13.5.2 Records of the Docket Department

Textual Records: Correspondence and administrative files, 1920- 26. Case files, 1920-26.

13.5.3 Records of the Statistical Department

Textual Records: Administrative and statistical files relating to studies of wages, pay rates, cost of living, and other economic factors affecting railroad workers, 1920-26.

13.6 RECORDS OF THE BOARD OF MEDIATION 1926-35

History: Established by the Railway Labor Act, May 20, 1926. Mediated disputes between interstate railroads and their employees involving wages, work rules, and working conditions. Abolished, 1934. SEE 13.1.

Textual Records: Minutes of executive sessions and correspondence of the chairman, 1926-34. Correspondence of board member Oscar B. Colquitt and records relating to cases he mediated, 1930-34. General subject and correspondence files, 1926-34. Case files, 1926-35. Press digests, 1926-27; and organizational, personnel, and fiscal files, 1926-34, of the Division of Administration. Case files and digests, studies, records of staff members, correspondence, and statistical data concerning disputes involving personnel for Technical Division A (clerical), 1926-29; Technical Division B (yard and maintenance), 1926-30; and Technical Division C (operating), 1926-34.

13.7 RECORDS OF THE NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD 1934-65

13.7.1 Records of board member Robert O. Boyd

Textual Records: Case closing digests, correspondence, reading files, and agendas for board meetings, ca. 1954-62.

Specific Restrictions: As specified by the National Mediation Board, the files of Robert O. Boyd may not be examined by, or copies of or information from them be furnished to, any person except by permission of the Executive Secretary, National Mediation Board.

13.7.2 Case files

Textual Records: Mediation ("A") case files, 1934-60 (243 ft.), and arbitration ("ARB") case files, 1934-65 (121 ft.), concerning disputes between rail, express, and air carriers and employees on pay rates, working conditions, and rules. Interpretation ("I") case files, ca. 1936-64, concerning settlement of disputes over the meaning or the application of agreements reached through mediation. Emergency ("E") case files, 1956-65, relating to labor-management controversies in which the board, acting under an emergency provision of the Railway Labor Act, proffered its services without waiting for the parties to request mediation. (Before 1956 these cases were assigned "A" numbers.) Representation ("R") case files, 1934-59 (191 ft.), regarding disputes about bargaining representatives. Emergency board ("EB") case files, 1934-60 (128 ft.), relating to disputes that could not be adjusted under provisions of the Railway Labor Act and that were referred to emergency boards established by the President.

Specific Restrictions: As specified by the National Mediation Board, case files less than 50 years old may not be examined by, or copies of or information from them be furnished to, any person except by permission of the Executive Secretary, National Mediation Board.

13.8 RECORDS OF THE NATIONAL RAILROAD ADJUSTMENT BOARD (NRAB) 1920-68

History: Established as an autonomous unit under the National Mediation Board, pursuant to the Railway Labor Act (amended), June 21, 1934, with headquarters in Chicago, IL. NRAB adjudicates disputes referred by the National Mediation Board growing out of grievances or the interpretation or application of agreements covering pay, rules, or working conditions in the railroad industry.

Textual Records (in Chicago): Case file docket sheet summaries and related records, 1920-34, inherited by the NRAB from Eastern, Southeastern, and Western Regional Train Service Boards of Adjustment.

Related Records: Decisions of Regional Train Service Boards of Adjustment UNDER 13.5.1. Annual reports of the NRAB, 1935-68.

13.9 RECORDS OF THE NATIONAL RAILWAY LABOR PANEL 1942-47

History: Established by EO 9172, May 22, 1942, to serve as the source from which railroad emergency mediation boards were selected during the war emergency. Administered, by EO 9299, February 4, 1943, rail and airline wage and salary stabilization program, which responsibility lapsed when wage and price controls were revoked by EO 9801, November 9, 1946. Terminated by EO 9883, August 11, 1947.

Textual Records: Subject files of successive chairmen, 1942-47. Records of the Office of the Assistant to the Chairman, concerned principally with applications for wage and salary stabilization and adjustments for railroad and airline employees, 1943-47. Case files, 1942-47.

13.10 RECORDS OF THE RAILROAD MARINE WORKERS COMMISSION 1962

History: Established by EO 10929, March 24, 1961, to help settle a dispute over manning requirements aboard railroad-owned tugboats and ferries operating in the New York Harbor area that had not been successfully adjusted by the National Mediation Board and Presidential emergency board. Terminated upon submission of final report, June 11, 1962.

Textual Records (in New York): Transcripts of hearings, exhibits, and final report, 1962.

13.11 RECORDS OF THE RAILROAD LIGHTER CAPTAINS COMMISSION 1962

History: Established by EO 10948, June 12, 1961, to help settle a dispute over assignment of lighter captains to barges and scows used in railroad marine operations in the New York Harbor area that had not been successfully adjusted by the National Mediation Board and Presidential emergency board. Terminated upon submission of final report, July 9, 1962.

Textual Records (in New York): Transcripts of hearings, exhibits, and final report, 1962.

Records of the United States Railroad Administration [USRA]

(Record Group 14)
1917-38

14.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: As an independent agency by Presidential Proclamation 1419, December 26, 1917, under authority of the Army Appropriation Act (39 Stat. 645), August 29, 1916.

Functions: Operated such railroads, coastwise steamship lines, inland waterways, and telephone and telegraph companies as were seized by the government in the interest of national defense. Entered into compensatory agreements with seized carriers pursuant to the Federal Control Act (40 Stat. 451), March 21, 1918.

Railroads and other seized carriers were returned to private control on March 1, 1920, under terms of the Transportation Act (41 Stat. 470), February 28, 1920. USRA functions thereafter concerned with liquidation and final settlement of accounts.

Abolished: By Reorganization Plan No. II of 1939, effective July 1, 1939.

Successor Agencies: Office of the Secretary of the Treasury.

Finding Aids: Charles Zaid, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the U.S. Railroad Administration, 1917-1945," NC 9 (May 1962).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the United States Railroad Administration in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the National Mediation Board, RG 13.

Records of the Council of National Defense, RG 62.

Records of the Interstate Commerce Commission, RG 134.

Subject Access Terms: World War I agency.

14.2 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR GENERAL 1917-35

History: USRA organization announced February 9, 1918. Consisted of the Director General of Railroads and eight major divisions and seven regional offices. First Director General, William G. McAdoo, was appointed on December 28, 1917. After January 1, 1926, the position was held by the Secretary of the Treasury, to whom all residual functions were transferred upon the termination of USRA, July 1, 1939.

Textual Records: Numerical correspondence, 1917-18. Subject correspondence, 1918-27, with index. Minutes of staff meetings, 1919. Records relating to cooperative and compensation contracts, 1918-31. Final settlement agreements with transportation companies, 1918-31. National agreements with railway labor unions, 1919-20. Equipment trust agreements, 1920-35. Waiver agreements, 1919-20. Issuances, circular letters, and press releases, 1918-27. Reports submitted in accordance with General Order 9, USRA, 1918. Fiscal records, 1918-35.

Subject Access Terms: Labor disputes.

14.3 RECORDS OF THE BOARD OF RAILROAD WAGES AND WORKING CONDITIONS 1918-20

History: Established by USRA General Order 27, May 25, 1918, upon recommendation of the Railroad Wage Commission, to hear and investigate complaints and disputes involving wages and working conditions. Abolished by Circular 107, USRA, April 1, 1920.

Textual Records: Transcripts and digests of proceedings at hearings, 1918-20. Docketed case files and related records concerning recommendations, 1918-20. Compilations of reports, data, and working papers, 1918-20.

14.4 RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF LAW 1918-38

History: Established by the Director General, February 9, 1918, to provide general supervision over all legal activities of the carriers under federal control, to prepare contracts with the carriers, and to settle claims. Terminated upon the death of General Counsel Sidney F. Andrews, February 16, 1933, with unfinished business concluded by the Assistant Director General.

Textual Records: General files with an index, 1918-37. Executive orders and Presidential proclamations, 1934-37. Office files of the general counsel, general solicitors, special counsels, and the Chairman of the Committee on Compensation and Contracts, 1918-23. Files of cases against the Director General brought to court under the Transportation Act of 1920, 1923-30, with an index. Correspondence and other records relating to litigation and claims, including those of France against the USRA, 1921-24; and those assigned to the Director General and disposed of by the Division of Liquidation, Department of the Treasury, 1918-38. Correspondence of the director of the Southern District, 1918-20 (in Atlanta). Records of the regional counsel of the Southeastern Region, 1918-20 (in Atlanta). Dockets and orders of the Interstate Commerce Commission involving suits against the Director General, 1923-26. Financial records, 1920-21, 1931-37. Indexes, 1918-37.

14.5 RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF OPERATION 1918-20

History: Organized February 9, 1918, as the Division of Transportation, to direct the operations of all seized railroads and water carriers and to cooperate with the Division of Labor in reviewing disputes between managers and employees. Redesignated Division of Operation, June 11, 1918. Discontinued March 1, 1920.

Textual Records: General files of the Director and Assistant Director, 1918-20. Cases and reports relating to labor problems, 1918-20, with related indexes. Records of the Automatic Train Control Committee, 1919-20.

14.6 RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF LABOR 1917-23

History: Established February 9, 1918, to adjust disputes between labor and management. Abolished March 1, 1920, with responsibilities devolving on the Office of the Director General. Functioned through three railway adjustment boards established in 1918 and abolished in 1921, an assistant director for disputes involving unorganized workers, and a Women's Service Section.

14.6.1 General records

Textual Records: General file, 1918-22, with index. Files of the director and assistant directors, 1918-20. Correspondence and memorandums, February-May 1918. Case files, 1919-23. Decisions and agreements, 1917-20 (bulk 1919-20), including copies of agreements between railroads and unions, 1917.

14.6.2 Records of the Women's Service Section

Textual Records: General subject file, 1918-20, with index, 1920.

14.6.3 Records of the Railway Adjustment Boards

Textual Records: Correspondence, case files, dockets, and decisions of Railway Board of Adjustment No. 1, relating to disputes involving engineers, firemen, conductors, and trainmen, 1918-23. Correspondence, complaints, amendments, interpretations, minutes, case files, and related records of Railway Board of Adjustment No. 2, relating to shop craft unions, 1918-21. Correspondence, disagreements, case files, decisions, and other records of Railway Board of Adjustment No. 3, relating to disputes involving railroad telegraphers, switchmen, clerks, and right-of-way maintenance employees, 1918-21.

14.7 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER 1918-36

History: Division of Accounting established, January 24, 1919, from Division of Public Service and Accounting, organized February 9, 1918. Abolished in January 1920 and succeeded by the Office of the Comptroller, which functioned until February 28, 1937.

Textual Records: General file and index, 1919-24. Correspondence, 1918-36, and records, 1919-25, relating to final settlement accounts and agreements.

14.8 RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF TRAFFIC 1918-20

History: Established February 9, 1918, to supervise freight and passenger traffic, simplify railroad operations, and correct freight rate inequities. Abolished March 1, 1920. Functions transferred first to the Department of Traffic in the Division of Liquidation Claims and then, April 15, 1921, to the Division of Law.

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to freight rates governing exports and imports, 1918-19; and the assumption and relinquishment of federal control of railroads, 1918-20.

14.9 RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF PURCHASES 1918-20

History: Established March 15, 1919, from the Division of Finance and Purchasing, organized February 9, 1918. Coordinated, through regional committees, the purchase of certain types of railroad supplies and equipment. Abolished April 1, 1920, with unfinished business transferred to Division of Liquidation Claims.

Textual Records: Canceled disbursements, minutes, circulars, and related documents. Records of the Forest Products Section relating to the production and procurement of crossties, 1918-20.

14.10 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

ca. 1918

Map: Northeastern United States showing "Eastern Group" railroads in July 1918.

Records of the Department of Veterans Affairs

(Record Group 15)

1773-1985

15.1 Administrative History

Established: Effective March 15, 1989, by the Department of Veterans Affairs Act (102 Stat. 2635), October 25, 1988. This law raised the Veterans Administration to department-level status in the Executive branch without change in mission or functions, and redesignated the agency as the Department of Veterans Affairs.

Predecessor Agencies:

- Military Bounty Lands and Pension Branch, War Department (ca. 1810-15)
- Pension Bureau, War Department (1815-33)
- Office of Commissioner of Pensions, War Department (1833-49)
- Bureau of Pensions, Department of the Interior (1849-1930)
- Bureau of War Risk Insurance, Treasury Department (1914-21) Rehabilitation Division, Federal Board for Vocational Education (1918-21)
- Veterans Bureau (1921)
- U.S. Veterans Bureau (1921-30)
- National Asylum for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers of the United States (1866-73)
National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers (1873-1930)
- Office of the Surgeon General, War Department (supplying of artificial limbs and other devices only, 1862-1930)
- Veterans Administration (1930-89)

Functions: Administers programs to benefit veterans and members of their families, including compensation payments for military service-related disabilities or death, rehabilitation, medical care, burial, pensions, education, and home loan guaranty.

15.2 Records of the Bureau of Pensions and its Predecessors

1805-1935

History: Bureau of Pensions established in the War Department by an act of March 2, 1833 (4 Stat. 622), as the Office of the Commissioner of Pensions from the preexisting Pension Bureau (established 1815), which had been the successor, with the Land Warrant Bureau, to the Military Bounty Lands and Pension Branch (established ca. 1810). Transferred with bureau status to the Department of the Interior by the act creating the department, March 3, 1849 (9 Stat. 395). Consolidated with the U.S. Veterans Bureau and the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers to form the Veterans Administration, 1930. The bureau was designated the

Pension Service, July 1, 1931, and was functionally absorbed into the VA, April 1, 1936. See 15.1.

15.2.1 General records

Textual Records: Registers of letters received, April-July 1843, 1893-95. Letters sent relating to pensioners of early wars, 1881- 86. Correspondence pertaining to state and local bounties for Civil War enlistment, 1902-16. Letters received from state officials relating to state laws exempting military personnel from taxation, 1922-23. Order books of the Secretary of the Interior, 1876-1930; Commissioner of Pensions, 1866-1927; and other pension officials, 1866-1932. Digests of pension decisions, 1871-96. Record books of decisions approved for publication, 1894-1920. Indexes to miscellaneous orders and decisions, 1865- 1918. Decisions by the Secretary of the Interior on pension appeals, 1849-96. Registers of appeals, 1867-1920 (with gaps). Records of the Board of Review (2 vols.), 1874-81, 1904-7. Record books of reversals, 1903-5. Legal opinions of the Attorney General, 1849-50. Correspondence relating to employees, 1901-7, and temporary employees, 1905-8, of U.S. pension agencies. Register of clerks employed by U.S. pension agencies, 1905-10. Special file relating to personnel administration, 1884-1930. Registers of boards for the examination of surgeons, 1862-86, 1893-1928. Correspondence relating to examining boards, 1915-31. Index (31 vols.) to Civil War hospital records prepared by the Surgeon General's Office, 1882. Guide to Civil War hospitals, 1888. Miscellaneous hospital registers (2 vols.), 1861-63. Special census schedules (KY to WY only) listing Union Civil War veterans or their widows residing in the United States on June 1, 1890. Registers of proceedings and judgments in cases involving pension claim fraud, 1875-1914. Records relating to state soldiers' homes, 1913-22, and to Confederate homes, 1919, 1927. Reports of the National Military Home Commission, 1885. Pension payment records, 1826-57. Statistical charts, 1908-35. Collections of publications, 1917-35.

Microfilm Publications: M123.

Photographs: Photographic copies of oil portraits, now at the National Portrait Gallery, of Commissioners of Pensions (1833-1925), n.d. (PC, 20 images). Miscellaneous photographs, 1861-ca. 1920, including interior and exterior views of the construction of the Pension Building, 1883-85; views of the building in the early 20th century; and an 1861 Mathew Brady portrait of Gen. Winfield Scott and staff (M, 62 images). See also [15.13](#).

Color Lithograph: Volunteer Refreshment Saloon in Philadelphia, ca. 1862 (M, 1 image). See also [15.13](#).

Finding Aids: Thayer M. Boardman, Myra R. Trever, and Louise W. Southwick, comps., Preliminary Inventory of the Administrative Records of the Bureau of Pensions and the Pension Service, PI 55 (1953); Evelyn Wade, comp., "Supplement to Preliminary Inventory No. 55, Administrative Records of the Bureau of Pensions and the Pension Service," NM 31 (1964); name list for photographic series PC; item list for photographic series M.

Related Records: Other photographs of the Pension Building are in photographic series B, in RG 121, Records of the Public Buildings Service, series B.

15.2.2 Legal records

Textual Records: Records of the Law Division, including case files of investigations of malfeasance charges lodged against attorneys, agents, notaries, and other persons, 1862-1933; and synopses of cases, 1902-15. Records of the Special Examination Division, including correspondence, 1887-1929; registers of appointments and assignments, 1882-1905; and instructions, 1896- 1917. Correspondence and reports relative to special fraud investigations of the ex-slave pension movement, 1892-1916.

Finding Aids: Myra R. Trever and Evelyn Wade, comps., "Preliminary Inventory of the Legal Records of the Bureau of Pensions and the Veterans Administration, 1862-1933," NM 27 (1964).

15.2.3 Financial records

Textual Records: Pension agency payment books, 1805-1909, with a card index. Microfilm copy of pension payment cards, 1907-33 (2,539 rolls). Pension payment rolls of army veterans, widows, and dependents, 1857-76; and navy veterans and dependents, 1860- 76. Pension account ledgers, 1890-1921. Appropriation account ledgers, 1891-1908. Registers of pension applications, 1849-1916. Lists and registers of pension certificates issued between 1816 and 1924, ca. 1877-1924. Lists and registers of pensioners, including navy veterans, widows, and dependents pensioned from 1799 to 1883, and veterans and dependents pensioned under laws enacted between 1818 and 1853, n.d.

Microfilm Publications: M850.

Finding Aids: Evelyn Wade, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Financial Records and Pension Control Registers of the Bureau of Pensions and the Veterans Administration, 1805-1933," NM 21 (1964).

15.3 Records Relating to the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers and the National Homes Service, Veterans Administration 1866-1938

History: Incorporated as the National Asylum for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers of the United States Army by act of March 21, 1866 (14 Stat. 10). Name changed to National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers by act of January 23, 1873 (17 Stat. 417). Operated regional facilities, known as branch homes. Consolidated with the U.S. Veterans Bureau and the Bureau of Pensions to form the Veterans Administration, 1930. Domiciliary function continued under the VA as the National Homes Service. See 15.1.

The Bath and Roseburg Branches were state institutions, the New York State Soldiers' and Sailors' Home and the Oregon State Soldiers' Home, that became federal facilities in 1929 and 1932, respectively.

Textual Records: Sample case files of members, and administrative records, of the Battle Mountain Sanitarium in Hot Springs, SD, 1907-34 (**in Denver**), and of the following branch homes: Bath, NY, 1876-1934 (**in New York**); Danville, IL, 1898-1934 (**in Chicago**); Dayton, OH, 1867-1935 (**in Chicago**); Hampton, VA, 1871-1938 (**in Philadelphia**); Johnson City,

TN, 1903-34 **(in Atlanta)**; Leavenworth, KS, 1885-1934 (in Kansas City); Marion, IN, 1890- 1931 (in Chicago); Milwaukee, WI, 1867-1934 **(in Chicago)**; Roseburg, OR, 1894-1937 **(in Seattle)**; Sawtelle, CA, 1888-1933 **(in Los Angeles)**; and Togus, ME, 1866-1934 **(in Boston)**. Registers of the members of each of the above-named facilities, with indexes, 1866-1937 **(in Washington Area)**.

Note: Please consult the National Archives to determine the availability, at the regional archives mentioned above, of microfilm copies of the registers of members and related indexes.

Finding Aids: Evelyn Wade, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of Records of the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers and the National Homes Service of the Veterans Administration, 1866- 1937," NM 29 (1964).

15.4 Records of the Bureau of War Risk Insurance and the Insurance Division, U.S. Veterans Bureau 1914-34

History: Bureau of War Risk Insurance (Treasury Department) established by the War Risk Insurance Act (38 Stat. 711), September 2, 1914, to provide insurance to American vessels and cargoes. Amendments of June 12, 1917 (40 Stat. 102), and October 6, 1917 (40 Stat. 398), extended coverage to officers and crews of American merchant vessels and authorized the insurance of military personnel. The bureau also administered the provisions of article 4 of the Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act (40 Stat. 440), March 8, 1918, which protected former servicemen's life insurance policies from lapsing for nonpayment, until the article was nullified by the joint resolution ending the wartime state of emergency (41 Stat. 1359), March 3, 1921. Bureau abolished by the act creating the independent Veterans Bureau (42 Stat. 147), August 9, 1921, with its last director becoming the first head of the new agency. The Veterans Bureau, which consolidated functions relating to World War I veterans, including those of the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, the Rehabilitation Division of the Federal Board for Vocational Education, and the Public Health Service, was renamed the U.S. Veterans Bureau by an act of August 24, 1921 (42 Stat. 202), and was consolidated with the Bureau of Pensions and the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers to form the Veterans Administration, 1930, with its last director named the first Administrator of Veterans Affairs. Litigation function transferred to Department of Justice and vested in Bureau of War Risk Litigation, 1933. See 15.1.

15.4.1 General records

Textual Records: General correspondence of the Director and Assistant Director, 1914-31. General correspondence of the Advisory Board, 1914-21.

Motion Pictures: Work of the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, 1919 (3 reels). See also 15.10.

15.4.2 Records of the Allotment and Allowance Division

Textual Records: Administrative correspondence, 1918-34. Sample case files relating to applicants for allowances and allotments, 1918-21.

15.4.3 Records of the Marine and Seamen's Insurance Division

Textual Records: General correspondence of the Marine Section, 1914-19. Correspondence of the Deputy and Acting Commissioners of the Marine Section, 1917-19. Administrative files, seamen's claims file, and other records of the Seamen's Section, 1917-19.

15.4.4 Records of the Civil Relief Section

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1918-20. Financial records, 1918-19. Information file, 1917-19, containing, for companies offering war risk insurance, correspondence, sample insurance policies, rate books, war riders, instruction manuals, membership certificates, and similar records; and, for benevolent societies, articles of incorporation, charters, constitutions, and bylaws. Legal opinions on the Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act, 1918-19.

15.4.5 Records of the Insurance Division

Textual Records: Correspondence, financial statements, records relating to claims brought before the Mixed Claims Commission (United States and Germany), and other records created in completing the work of the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, 1917-21. Claims papers, 1921-24. Pending claims file, 1914-24. Reports (3 vols.) prepared by the British Admiralty on all U.S. and Allied vessels, other than war ships, that were captured, destroyed, or damaged by enemy action during World War I, 1914-18, with an attached list prepared by the Office of Naval Intelligence of vessels lost or damaged by mines subsequent to the Armistice, 1918-19.

Finding Aids: Evangeline Thurber, comp., "Preliminary Checklist of Insurance Records of the Bureau of War Risk Insurance and of the Insurance Division of the Veterans Bureau, 1914-24," PC 44 (June 1946); Evelyn Wade, comp., "Supplement to Preliminary Checklist 44, Insurance Records of the Bureau of War Risk Insurance and of the Insurance Division of the Veterans Bureau," NM 60 (1965).

Related Records: Records of World War I veterans relating to war risk insurance benefits, including inherited files of the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, the U.S. Veterans Bureau, and the VA, in RG 190, Records of the Bureau of War Risk Litigation.

15.4.6 Records of the War Risk Section, Line of Communications, American Expeditionary Forces

History: A temporary organization to provide insurance to men overseas formed in Paris, November 1917. Succeeded, January 7, 1918, by the War Risk Section, Line of Communications, American Expeditionary Forces, which accepted applications until February 12, 1918.

Textual Records: Administrative files, 1917-18.

Related Records: "Diary" of the Paris office, War Risk Section, in RG 120, Records of the American Expeditionary Forces (World War I).

15.5 Records of the Rehabilitation Division of the Federal Board for Vocational Education, Veterans Bureau and U.S. Veterans Bureau 1918-28

History: Federal Board for Vocational Education established to promote vocational education in the areas of agriculture, home economics, and industry by an act of February 23, 1917 (39 Stat. 929), also known as the Smith-Hughes Act. Assigned responsibility for providing vocational rehabilitation to veterans by the Vocational Rehabilitation Act (40 Stat. 617), June 27, 1918. Program administered through Rehabilitation Division, transferred to the newly created Veterans Bureau by act of August 9, 1921 (42 Stat. 147), renamed the U.S. Veterans Bureau by an act of August 24, 1921 (42 Stat. 202). Terminated June 30, 1928, upon expiration of two-year deadline set by the World War Veterans Act Amendments (44 Stat. 790), July 2, 1926, for completion of vocational training.

15.5.1 Central office records

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1918-25. Training center files, 1918-25. Trainee record cards, 1918-28. Sample regional office training case file, 1918-28. Issuances, 1918-24. Correspondence maintained by J.R.A. Crossland, Chief of the Negro Section, Training Subdivision, relating to conditions at training centers for black veterans, 1922-23.

Photographic Prints: Training facilities, classes, and trainees and their activities at the schools and universities where the rehabilitation program was established, 1918-28 (VR, 650 images). See also [15.13](#).

Finding Aids: Evangeline Thurber, comp., "Preliminary Checklist of the General Administrative Files of the Rehabilitation Division," PC 15 (July 1944); alphabetical and state lists of universities represented in photographic series VR.

15.5.2 Records of district and regional offices

History: Fourteen district offices established by the Federal Board for Vocational Education in early autumn 1918 to promote efficiency in administration of rehabilitation services. Continued by the Veterans Bureau, 1921, and U.S. Veterans Bureau, 1921-24. Superseded by 54 regional offices, 1924-25.

District	District Office	Jurisdiction	Successor Regional Offices
1	Boston, MA	ME, MA, NH, RI, VT	Boston, MA; Burlington, VT; Manchester, NH; Portland, ME;

			Providence, RI
2	New York, NY	CT, NJ, NY,	Buffalo, NY; Hartford, CT; Newark, NJ; New York, NY
3	Philadelphia, PA	DE, PA	Philadelphia, PA; Pittsburgh, PA
4	Baltimore, MD	DC, MD, VA, WV	Baltimore, MD; Charleston, WV; Richmond, VA; Washington, DC
5	Atlanta, GA	FL, GA, NC, SC, TN	Atlanta, GA; Charlotte, NC; Columbia, SC; Jacksonville, FL; Nashville, TN
6	New Orleans, LA	AL, LA, MS	Birmingham, AL; Jackson, MS; New Orleans, LA
7	Cincinnati, OH	IN, KY, OH	Cleveland, OH; Indianapolis, IN; Louisville, KY
8	Chicago, IL	IL, MI, WI	Chicago, IL; Detroit, MI; Milwaukee, WI
9	St. Louis, MO	IA, KS, MO, NE	Des Moines, IA; Kansas City, MO; Omaha, NE; Wichita, KS
10	Minneapolis, MN	MN, MT, ND, SD	Fargo, ND; Helena, MT; Minneapolis, MN; Sioux Falls, SD
11	Denver, CO	CO, NM, UT, WY	Albuquerque, NM; Casper, WY; Denver, CO; Salt Lake City, UT
12	San Francisco, CA	AZ, CA, NV	Los Angeles, CA; Phoenix, AZ; Reno, NV; San Francisco, CA
13	Seattle, WA	ID, OR, WA	Boise, ID; Portland, OR;

			Seattle, WA
14	Dallas, TX	AR, OK, TX	Dallas, TX; Little Rock, AR; Oklahoma City, OK; San Antonio, TX

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports, and statistical summaries, 1918-26, of districts as follows, together with their respective successor regional offices: District 1 (**in Boston**); District 2 (**in New York**); District 3 (**in Philadelphia**); District 4 (**in Philadelphia**); District 5 (**in Atlanta**); District 6 (**in Fort Worth**); District 7 (**in Chicago**); District 8 (**in Chicago**); District 9 (**in Kansas City**); District 10 (**in Chicago**); District 11 (**in Denver**); District 12 and successor regional offices except that of Phoenix, AZ (**in San Francisco**); Phoenix, AZ, Regional Office (**in Los Angeles**); District 13 (**in Seattle**); and District 14 (**in Fort Worth**). Old cemetery historical files for Los Angeles National Cemetery, 1889-1938; and Fort Rosecrans National Cemetery, 1959-1992 (**in Los Angeles**).

15.6 Records of the Veterans Administration 1866-1985

15.6.1 Records of the Office of the Administrator of Veterans' Affairs

Textual Records: Records of the administrator, 1953-59 (100 lin.ft.). History records, consisting of issuances of field units, 1948-54; correspondence with field units, 1925-48; correspondence with branch offices, 1945-49; rejected Veterans Bureau publications, 1921-35; bulletins, 1930-53; canceled issuances, 1946-53; manuals, 1946-53; circular and service letters, 1928-45; regulations and procedures, 1930-48; technical bulletins, 1930-53; pamphlets, 1946-53; miscellaneous publications, 1928-53; Bureau of War Risk insurance issuances, 1917-21; Veterans Bureau issuances, 1919-46; Veterans Bureau general orders, 1921-30; Veterans Bureau letters to the district managers, 1921-24; Veterans Bureau regulations, 1921-30; Veterans Bureau circulars, 1923-30; authorization orders, 1922-54; and library set of agency issuances and publications, 1914-64. Records of the National Cemetery System, consisting of correspondence relating to national cemeteries, 1973-74; monthly summaries of interments and grave sites, 1947-62; state cemetery grant project files, 1974; and memorandums relating to annual cemetery inspections, 1970-72. Records of the Department of Memorial Affairs, consisting of applications for headstones and markers, 1965-85 (1,050 lin. ft.). Records of the Office of Administrative Services, consisting of miscellaneous regulations and reports, 1939-72. Records of the Office of Assistant Administrator for Administration, consisting of general policy files, 1917-59 (516 lin. ft.); and policy circular letters and desk logs, 1926-55. Records of the Reports Management Service, consisting of monthly progress reports, 1945-46.

15.6.2 General records

Textual Records: Administrative history files, 1925-59, including revisions to the general administrative manual, 1956-60. Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC) regulations, and instructions relating to the selection of the CCC veterans' contingent, 1934-41.

Photographs: Photographic prints showing progress on VA hospital alteration and construction projects, and negative microfilm of architectural plans and landscape drawings of the facilities, 1922-65 (HDC, 670 images). Album of photographic prints of VA facilities constructed or renovated by the WPA Federal Emergency Relief Project, 1938 (WPA, 181 images). Photographic prints and negatives, including some in color, of Veterans Day ceremonies, 1961-68; activities of the Veterans Advisory Council, including a tour of Vietnam; dedications of VA hospitals; work of the VA Volunteer Service; and a 1931 album of the VA Center in Hines, IL, 1931-68 (CVC, 1,530 images). Photographic prints, negatives, and color transparencies of VA hospitals, personnel, equipment, and services; rehabilitation activities; and regional offices and depots, 1944-64 (MFS, 4,798 images). See also 15.13.

Finding Aids: Lists for photographic series WPA and HDC; folder list for photographic series MFS; and box list for photographic series CVC.

Subject Access Terms: Humphrey, Hubert H. (photographs); Kennedy, John F. (photographs).

15.6.3 Records of the Investigation Division

Textual Records: Records, 1935-37, concerning the destruction of three veterans camps on the Florida Keys by a hurricane, September 2, 1935.

Charts: Florida Keys showing hurricane disaster area, 1935 (3 items).

See also 15.9.

15.6.4 Records of the Office of Construction

Textual Records: Title documents, 1866-1969.

15.6.5 Records of the Directives Management Division

Textual Records: Record set of VA instructions used to implement public laws dealing with the authorization of benefits for veterans and their beneficiaries ("History File"), 1933-60.

15.6.6 Records relating to the National Service Life Insurance Act of 1940

Textual Records: Microfilm copy of abstracts of applications for National Service Life Insurance made by radio from the Philippines, January-April 1942 (4 rolls).

15.7 Records Relating to Pension and Bounty-Land Claims 1773-1942

History: Bounty-land grants and military pensions were administered by the War Department under provisions, respectively, of its enabling act, August 7, 1789 (1 Stat. 49), and an act of

September 29, 1789 (1 Stat. 95). Under the first general pension law, March 23, 1792 (1 Stat. 243), Congress retained final authority to approve pension claims, but this responsibility was assigned to the Secretary of War by an act of March 3, 1803 (2 Stat. 242), and ultimately vested in the Office of the Commissioner of Pensions (Pension Office). The Pension Office was transferred to the newly established Department of the Interior by an act of March 3, 1849 (9 Stat. 395), where it became the Bureau of Pensions, which was consolidated with the U.S. Veterans Bureau and the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers to form the Veterans Administration, 1930. See 15.1 and 15.2.

15.7.1 Correspondence

Textual Records: Letters sent by the Commissioner of Pensions and his predecessors, 1800-66. Letters sent and received, 1828-56, relating to claims filed under special acts of 1828, 1832, and 1853. Letters sent by the Commissioners of the Navy Pension Fund, 1800-9, 1813-16.

Finding Aids: Evelyn Wade, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of Bureau of Pensions Correspondence and Pension and Bounty-Land Case Files Relating to Military Service Performed Between 1775 and 1861," NM 22 (1964).

15.7.2 Pension and bounty land application files based upon service prior to the Civil War

Textual Records: Revolutionary War service case files, consisting of approved and disapproved pension and bounty-land applications, 1800-1900; and claims for half-pay-for-life and other pensions, 1800-59. War of 1812 service case files, consisting of pension and bounty-land applications, 1812-1910. Mexican War service case files, including applications, 1847-1930; approved and disapproved applications, 1887-1926; and approved and disapproved applications filed by widows and dependents, ca. 1847-1900. Miscellaneous case files, including applications, 1800-1930, based on service during the period 1783-1861; bounty-land applications, 1800-1900, based on service performed during the period 1812-55; and claims by Indians, 1812-1900, for service during the period 1812-55. Card register of application and certificate numbers for case files based on service performed prior to 1865, n.d.

Specific Restrictions: As specified by the Administrator of Veterans Affairs, no disclosure shall be made from claims records based on service terminated less than 75 years ago of any information that would be detrimental to the veteran or prejudicial, so far as may be apparent, to the interests of any living person or to the interests of the government. No confidential communications among them--including medical evidence, summaries and recommendations of inspectors or field examiners, and reports relating to criminal charges and investigations or to evidence obtained in cases involving departments, bureaus, or other agencies--shall be made available to the general public. No statement regarding military service shall be supplied from them except for service as claimed by the veteran.

Microfilm Publications: M313, M804, M910, M1745, M1746, T288, T316, T317, T1196.

Finding Aids: Evelyn Wade, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of Bureau of Pensions Correspondence and Pension and Bounty-Land Case Files Relating to Military Service Performed Between 1775 and 1861," NM 22 (1964).

15.7.3 Pension application files based upon service in the Civil War and Spanish-American War ("Civil War and Later")

Textual Records: Civil War and Spanish American War service case files (generally interfiled), consisting of approved and disapproved pension applications of veterans, widows, and dependents based on army service chiefly in these two wars, 1861- 1934, and covering both army and navy service after 1910, with separate files for approved and disapproved pension applications of veterans, widows, and dependents based on navy service, 1861- 1910. Microfilm copy of indexes to most case files, n.d. (2,807 rolls). Card index of names of remarried widows, n.d.

Specific Restrictions: Restrictions described under 15.7.2 are applicable to these records.

Microfilm Publications: M1274, M1391, T288, T289, T317.

Finding Aids: Frank E. Bridgers, Louise Southwick, and Evelyn Wade, comps., "Preliminary Inventory of Pension Case Files of the Bureau of Pensions and the Veterans Administration, 1861-1942," NM 17 (1963).

15.7.4 Other pension and bounty land records

Textual Records: Indian Wars service case files, consisting of approved and disapproved pension applications of veterans, widows, and dependents, 1892-1926. Pension applications arising out of new claims filed after 1934 for service during the periods 1817-1917 and 1921-40 (exclusive of the Revolution, the War of 1812, and World War I), with indexes, 1861-1942. An incomplete list of bounty land applications, ca. 1800-1900; registers of bounty land claims filed and warrants issued, 1800-1912; and stubs and duplicates of bounty land warrant and scrip certificates, 1803-97. Microfilm copy of VA Master Index, World War II, n.d. (1,135 rolls).

Specific Restrictions: Restrictions described under 15.7.2 are applicable to these records.

Microfilm Publications: T318.

Finding Aids: Frank E. Bridgers, Louise Southwick, and Evelyn Wade, comps., "Preliminary Inventory of Pension Case Files of the Bureau of Pensions and the Veterans Administration, 1861-1942," NM 17 (1963).

15.7.5 Other records

Textual Records: Navy Department claims, correspondence, and accounts relating to naval and privateer service pensions, 1800- 1900. War Department miscellaneous correspondence,

reports, and records, 1812-1913. Scrapbooks, 1773-1919. Administrative orders, pension board decisions, and other records relating to bounty land warrants, 1813-75. Registers, 1865-1900.

Specific Restrictions: Restrictions described under 15.7.2 are applicable to these records.

Finding Aids: Evelyn Wade, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of Bureau of Pensions Correspondence and Pension and Bounty-Land Case Files Relating to Military Service Performed Between 1775 and 1861," NM 22 (1964).

15.8 Records Relating to the Issuance of Prosthetic Appliances 1862-1927

History: An appropriation act of July 16, 1862 (12 Stat. 583), authorized the Surgeon General (Army) to supply disabled veterans with prosthetic appliances. Acts of May 28, 1872 (17 Stat. 164) and March 3, 1879 (20 Stat. 353) extended this service to trusses. The function, and related records, were transferred to the VA on December 1, 1930, under provisions of EO 5476, November 4, 1930.

Textual Records: Letters sent pertaining to trusses, 1875-84, and prosthetic appliances, 1885-92. Registers and lists of individuals furnished artificial limbs, 1862-1927. Registers of applications for trusses, 1872-95. Registers of trusses issued, 1885-95, 1906-23.

Finding Aids: Evangeline Thurber, comp., and Evelyn Wade, rev., "Preliminary Inventory of Records of the Veterans Administration Pertaining to the Issuance of Artificial Limbs, Trusses, and Other Prosthetic Appliances, 1862-1935," NM 23 (1964).

15.9 Cartographic Records (General) See charts under 15.6.3

15.10 Motion Pictures (General) 1946-48, 1958-66

Educational, financial, medical, and rehabilitation services, 1946-48 (24 reels). Documentary and educational motion pictures produced for the Veterans Administration by the Department of Agriculture, 1958-66 (169 reels).

See under 15.4.1.

15.11 Sound recordings (General) 1946-76

VA-produced radio series, "Veteran Wants to Know," 1946-50 (150 items); "Here's to Veterans," 1947-76 (800 items), with related production files and artist index; "Sound Track Five," 1964-68 (65 items), with related production files and artist index; and "To Your Future," 1969-76 (200 items). Soundtracks of various network radio and television programs concerning veterans' affairs, some featuring appearances by VA officials, 1963-75 (26 items).

Specific Restrictions: Network soundtracks are subject to copyright restrictions.

15.12 Machine-Readable Records (General) **1950-54**

Repatriated American prisoners of war (Korean input file), 1950- 54, with supporting documentation.

15.13 Still Pictures (General)

See Photographs under 15.2.1 and 15.6.12.

See Photographic Prints under 15.5.1.

See Color Lithograph under 15.2.1.

Records of the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture

(Record Group 16)

1839-1981

16.1 Administrative History

Established: To head the Department of Agriculture by an act of February 9, 1889 (25 Stat. 659). Department of Agriculture established by an act of May 15, 1862 (12 Stat. 387).

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Department of Agriculture:

- Agricultural Division, Patent Office, Department of State (1839- 49) Agricultural Division, Patent Office, Department of the Interior (1849-62)

In the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture:

- Commissioner of Agriculture (1862-89)

Functions: Administers the Department of Agriculture. Directs federal agricultural programs in areas of research, conservation, production, marketing, extension, rural development, and regulation.

Finding Aids: Helen Finneran Ulibarri, comp., *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture*, PI 191 (1979).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Department of Agriculture in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

Records of the U.S. Grain Corporation, RG 5.

Records of the Bureau of Agricultural Engineering, RG 8.

Records of the Bureau of Animal Industry, RG 17.

Records of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, RG 22.

Records of the Weather Bureau, RG 27.

Records of the Bureau of Public Roads, RG 30.

Records of the Extension Service, RG 33.
Records of the Civilian Conservation Corps, RG 35.
Records of the Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering, RG 54.
Records of the Bureau of Agricultural Economics, RG 83.
Records of the Food and Drug Administration, RG 88.
Records of the Forest Service, RG 95.
Records of the Farmers Home Administration, RG 96.
Records of the Farm Credit Administration, RG 103.
Records of the Soil Conservation Service, RG 114.
Records of the Surplus Marketing Administration, RG 124.
Records of the Agricultural Marketing Service, RG 136.
Records of the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, RG 145.
Records of the Commodity Credit Corporation, RG 161.
Records of the Cooperative State Research Service, RG 164.
Records of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission, RG 180.
Records of the Rural Electrification Administration, RG 221.
Records of the Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, RG 258.
Records of the Agricultural Research Service, RG 310.
Records of the Agricultural Cooperative Service, RG 314.

16.2 Records of the Agricultural Division 1839-60

History: Established in the Patent Office, Department of State, by an act of March 3, 1839 (5 Stat. 354). Compiled agricultural statistics. Collected and distributed seeds. Reported on regional crops, and on the use of chemicals in agriculture. Transferred, with the Patent Office, to the Department of the Interior by the act creating the department (9 Stat. 325), March 3, 1849. Division functions transferred to the newly established Department of Agriculture in 1862. See 16.1.

Textual Records: Records relating to annual reports, 1839-60, including letters received concerning crop prospects and agricultural practices, questionnaires, and articles and essays. Records relating to the collection and distribution of seed plants, 1839-60, including reports from consular officials, foreign seed firms, and missionaries; requests from agricultural societies and farmers; and reports about cultivating seeds and plants.

Related Records: Letters sent by the Agricultural Division of the Patent Office, 1849-62, in RG 48, Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior.

16.3 General Records of the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture 1879-1981

History: Department of Agriculture established by an act of May 15, 1862 (12 Stat. 387). Headed by a commissioner without Cabinet rank, 1862-89. Became a Cabinet department under a Secretary of Agriculture by an act of February 9, 1889 (25 Stat. 659).

16.3.1 Records of the Commissioner and Secretary of Agriculture

Textual Records: Letters sent by the Commissioners of Agriculture, 1879-85. Letters sent ("General"), 1882-97. Letters received, 1893-1906, with indexes, 1903-06. Letters sent, 1893- 1941 (300 ft.), with name and subject indexes, 1906-29. General correspondence ("Subject File"), 1906-75, and indexes. Transcripts of press conferences, 1933-42. Speeches, 1953-60, with microfilm copies (8 rolls). Directives, 1897-1941. Appointment books, 1917-32. Annual reports, 1921-30. Special orders, 1909-35. Records of the Support Staff, consisting of records of economic advisor Mordecai Ezekial relating to his work as liaison to the International Wheat Advisory Committee, 1933- 39; records of technical advisor Marshall S. Wright relating to his work on the Federal Board of Surveys and Maps and the Advisory Committee on Photogrammetry, 1935-40; and records of special technical assistant Francis J. Sette, consisting of office files, 1937-40, and records relating to the Technical Advisory Board, 1936-40. Records of the Office of Management Services, 1964-67. Records of the Research Planning and Coordination Staff, 1972-76. Records of the Office of the Land Use Coordinator, consisting of general correspondence, 1937; general subject files, 1938-47; subject file on the flood control coordination program, 1937-41; general records of the Department of Agriculture Drainage Basin Committee, 1939-47; and land acquisition projects case files, 1935-41. Records of the Coordinator's Office, Commission for Land Use and Coordination, Southern Great Plains Region, 1935-45 **(in Fort Worth)**.

Microfilm Publications: M440.

Finding Aids: Harold T. Pinkett, Charles E. Neal, and Monroe A. Bethea, comps., "Subject-Numeric Headings of Correspondence Files of the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture, 1906-56," NC 14 (1962).

Subject Access Terms: Benson, Ezra Taft; Brannan Plan; lend- lease; reclamation; rural credit; Wallace, Henry A.; Wickard, Claude.

16.3.2 Records of the Under Secretary and Assistant Secretary

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1889-1929. Letters sent by special assistants, 1917-19. Office files of Assistant and Under Secretary Milburn L. Wilson, 1934-40; and Assistant and Under Secretary Grover B. Hill, 1941-45. Records of Under Secretary John A. Schnittker, 1961-69, consisting primarily of reading and subject files, but including also a report entitled "The Department of Agriculture During the Administration of Lyndon B. Johnson, November 1963-January 1969," prepared by the History Branch, Economic Research Service. Office files of special assistants Frederick P. Bartlett, 1932-36; John F. Carter, 1933- 35; and Donald C. Blaisdell, 1938-40. Office files of scientific consultant Earl N. Bressman, 1933-38. Records of the Office of Environmental Quality, consisting of subject files of the director, 1975-81; subject files of the Office of Pest Management and Toxic Substances, 1970-79; and working group files of the Assistant Director for Air and Solid Waste, 1972-81.

Microfilm Publications: M122.

Subject Access Terms: Food production, World War I; Puerto Rico, agricultural rehabilitation of; Tugwell, Rexford G.; Upper Monongahela Valley, Committee on.

16.3.3 Records concerning scientific work

Textual Records: Letters sent by the Office of Irrigation Inquiry, 1890-95. Letters sent by the Director of Scientific Work, 1920-29. Manuscript copy of a survey entitled "The Utilization of Farm Products in Industry," 1928.

16.4 Records of the War Food Administration 1941-45

History: By EO 9280, December 5, 1942, the Agricultural Adjustment Agency, Farm Credit Administration, Farm Security Administration, Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, Soil Conservation Service, and food production activities of the War Production Board, Office for Agricultural War Relations, and Division of Farm Management and Costs of the Bureau of Agricultural Economics were consolidated to form the Food Production Administration (FPA). By the same Executive order, the Agricultural Marketing Administration, Sugar Agency, distribution functions of the Office for Agricultural War Relations, regulatory units of the Bureau of Animal Industry, and food units of the War Production Board were grouped to form the Food Distribution Administration (FDA). FPA and FDA were consolidated with the Commodity Credit Corporation and the Extension Service by EO 9322, March 26, 1943, to form the Administration of Food Production and Distribution, renamed War Food Administration (WFA) by EO 9334, April 19, 1943. WFA administered programs to meet wartime food requirements of the armed services and civilian population. Terminated by EO 9577, June 29, 1945, with functions reverting to Secretary of Agriculture. Transfer of functions made permanent by Reorganization Plan No. III of 1946, effective July 16, 1946.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1943-45, with index. Precedent file, 1943-45. Office files of Wilson Cowen, Assistant Administrator, WFA, and Chairman, National War Board, 1943-45. Correspondence relating to Regional Agricultural Credit Corporation loans, 1943-45. Records of the War Boards, 1941-44.

16.5 Records of the Office of the Solicitor and its Successor, the Office of the General Counsel 1880-1972

History: Established within the Office of the Secretary, July 1, 1905. By authority of an appropriation act of May 26, 1910 (36 Stat. 416), became responsible for all legal work of the department. Redesignated the Office of the General Counsel by Secretary's Memorandum 1374, March 17, 1955.

16.5.1 General records

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1904-11, with index. General correspondence, 1910-42 (216 ft.). Letters sent, 1912-42 (253 ft.). General subject files, 1931-69. Budget records, 1905-72. Records relating to legal advice and action, 1916-51. Appellate litigation case files, 1935-50. Records concerning 1869 claim of indebtedness by E. B. Olmstead ("Olmstead Grant"), 1880-1926. Contracts and leases, 1912-37. Records relating to water rights, water conservation, and warehousing of agricultural products, 1931-49. Records relating to codes of fair competition, 1933-37. Records of the Florida Everglades investigation, 1906-13. Correspondence and other records concerning the Bureau of Public Roads, 1928-39; Weather Bureau, 1928-41; Bureau of Biological Survey, 1930-39; and Federal Surplus Commodities Corporation, 1935-42.

Subject Access Terms: Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act; Clay County, NC; food stamp program; Graham County, NC; lend-lease; Mount Vernon Memorial Parkway; National Industrial Recovery Act; Percheron Society of America; school milk program.

16.5.2 Case files

Textual Records: Case files arising from violations of agricultural laws, 1891-1959, including insecticide and fungicide cases, 1910-43; meat inspection cases, 1912-41; packers and stockyards cases, 1922-45; Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act cases, 1931-39; and Twenty-Eight Hour Law cases, 1907-42. Case files concerning alleged violations of federal law, 1907-44. Patent case records, 1909-44. National forest law closed cases, 1910-36. Records of land acquisition cases, 1918-42. Case files relating to acquisition of forest land, 1911-42 (433 ft.). Records relating to rural rehabilitation cases, 1937-43.

16.5.3 Records of regional offices

Textual Records: Correspondence, contracts, agreements, instructions, and other records of the Lincoln, NE, regional office, 1928-55 **(in Kansas City)**. Records of the Philadelphia, PA, regional office, 1935-54 **(in Philadelphia)**. Records of the Regional Attorney (Portland, OR), 1935-53 **(in Seattle)**. Records of the Temple, TX, regional office relating to the case of Billie Sol and Bobby Frank Estes, 1959-66 **(in Fort Worth)**.

16.5.4 Records of the Legal Division, Agricultural Adjustment Administration

History: Office of the Solicitor became responsible for legal work of the Agricultural Adjustment Administration in 1935.

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1933-37, with index. Records concerning marketing agreements and licenses, 1933-40. License investigations, 1933-34. Docket files relating to food and commodity marketing agreements and licenses, with index, 1933-39. Records concerning the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, 1936-37.

16.5.5 Records relating to the Resettlement Administration

History: Office of the Solicitor became responsible for the legal work of the Resettlement Administration in 1937.

Textual Records: Case files, 1935-37. Newspaper clippings, 1935- 36. Petitions concerning land condemnations, 1936-38. Records of the Resettlement Administration office, Portland, OR, 1935-43 **(in Seattle)**.

16.5.6 Records of the Rural Electrification Administration (REA)

History: Office of the Solicitor became responsible for the legal work of the REA in 1941.

Textual Records: Minutes of meetings of local electric cooperatives, 1941-44.

16.6 Records of the Office of the Inspector General 1962-72

History: Established December 21, 1962, with responsibility for internal audits and investigations. Split into Audit Branch and Investigations Branch, 1976. Reconsolidated, 1977.

16.6.1 Central office records

Textual Records: Transcripts of the Anthony DeAngelis case, 1962- 67.

16.6.2 Records of the Western Regional Office

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Case files of significant cases, 1964-72, including an investigation of price support irregularities in Kern County, CA, 1971-72.

16.7 Records of the Office of Information 1840-1981

History: Division of Publications established to distribute technical publications, 1895. Separate Office of Information established as a departmental press service, 1913. Two units consolidated as Office of Information, 1925. Office initiated Motion Picture and Exhibit Service, 1942. Television service began, 1953.

16.7.1 General records

Textual Records: Records relating to exhibitions and expositions, 1889-1949. General correspondence, 1913-61. Press releases, 1913-63. Radio releases, 1926-54. Indexes to press and radio releases, 1913-63. Daily record of press releases, 1913-44. *Daily Digest*, 1921-42. *The Official Record*, 1922-33. *Weekly News Letter*, 1913-21. World War II food campaign files, 1941-48. Farm paper reports, 1942-44. Reports to radio and magazine food editors, 1945-54. Issuances, 1955-68. Statements and speeches of the Secretary of Agriculture, 1959-68.

Maps: *Geography of the World's Agriculture*, 1917 (206 items). *Atlas of American Agriculture--Physical Basis*, 1936, with separate advance sections relating to natural vegetation, forest, growing season, and rural population distribution, 1918- 28 (460 items). Graphic summaries of U.S. agriculture using dot maps and graphs to show land utilization, crops, farm tenure, and farm taxation, 1920-50 (945 items). Decennial county outline maps of the United States used for plotting agricultural data, 1840- 1940 (32 items). *The Distribution of Important Forest Trees of the United States*, 1938 (170 items). Manuscript and published maps of the world used for 1941 *Yearbook of American Agriculture* (10 items). Outline map of CT, 1914 (1 item). Publication, *Slotted Templet Method for Controlling Maps from Aerial Photographs*, 1940 (1 item). See Also 16.16.

Photographs: Historical file of images from the collections of component agencies and bureaus of the Department of Agriculture, depicting department officials, buildings, and research activities in areas of pest control, soil conservation, and experimental farms; agricultural pursuits; and farm families, machinery, and buildings, 1900-59 (G, 23,000 images). Soil Conservation Service photographs of agricultural and conservation activities, 1900-76 (S, 5,670 images). Photographic copies of oil paintings (1794-1933) of department officials and American agriculturalists, n.d. (P, 18 images). Scientists, agency buildings, experimental farms, personnel, and conferences, collected by plant pathologist Erwin F. Smith, 1886- 1937 (ES, 500 images). Washington, DC, and Presidents Wilson, Harding, and Coolidge, by scientist Joseph Abel, 1899-1932 (AD, 172 images). Louisiana Purchase (1904), Rio de Janeiro (1922), Panama-Pacific (1915), and other expositions; and botanical gardens, landscapes, and plant varieties, by Frank Lamson- Scribner, 1901-34 (FLS, 3,300 images). Expositions, Washington, DC, markets, and the activities of Secretary Henry A. Wallace, many by E.C. Purdy and F.S. Knoblack, 1901-43 (PSA, PSB, PSC, and PSD; 2,850 images). Photographic prints of USDA exhibits and other exhibits, 1900-55 (EX, EXA, EXC; 2,208 images). Mounted views of various agricultural scenes, 1943-67 (TN, 782 images). Historical color photograph file of the Department of Agriculture, 1942-80 (GK, 17,000 images). Photographs of charts, maps, and miscellaneous subjects, 1920-66 (DN, 1,700 images). Photographs of activities of the Bureau of Animal Industry, ca. 1930 - ca. 1951 (A, 2,240 images). Photographs of insects, 1940-42 (B, 800 images). Color transparencies relating to agricultural subjects compiled by the USDA, 1947-71 (VS, 618 images). Central Photographic Office Collections depicting agency officials, conferences, gardening, crop cultivation, animal husbandry, research, pest control, German prisoners of war picking peaches, and President Harry S. Truman signing the School Lunch Bill, 1939-75 (N, 62,000 images); and depicting agency officials, conferences, gardening, crop cultivation, animal husbandry, research, pest control, food inspection, home economics, and market regulation, 1965-69 (ST, 110,000 images). Photographs used in "After A Hundred years - The Yearbook of Agriculture 1962" (CY, 370 images). Photographs of "Changing Faces of Our Land," a USDA centennial exhibit, 1962 (CEN, 156 images). Photographs of USDA personnel and activities, 1944-80 (BN,CN,NF; 119,440 images). Photographs of agricultural subjects, 1973-80 (KS, 1,080 images). Photographs of President Jimmy Carter, 1977-78 (JC, 41 images). Photographs of the farmers' marches on Washington, DC 1978-79 (FM, 267 images). See Also 16.20.

Photographic Prints(3,925 images): Historical file, as described above, 1961-75 (GA). See Also 16.20.

Lantern Slides(148 images): Exhibits at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco, CA, 1915, by Joseph Abel (SFX, 123 images). Cultivation, harvesting, and processing of hemp by the War Hemp Industries, Inc., 1942-46 (WH, 25 images). See Also 16.20.

Finding Aids: Shelflist (SLA) to photographic series N; shelflist (STX) to photographic series ST.

16.7.2 Records of the Motion Picture Division

Textual Records: Production files for public information and training films, 1929-76. Index to motion picture productions, 1928-76.

Motion Pictures (1,384 reels): Public information and training films produced or acquired by the Motion Picture Service to document agriculture and forestry programs and 20th century farm life, 1928-76 (1,377 reels), including *Forest and Health*, 1928; *Green Pastures*, 1930; *Negro Farmer*, 1936; *Salt of the Earth*, 1937; *Henry Brown Farmer*, 1942; *Smokey Bear*, 1962; *Mulligan Stew*, 1971; and *Child Nutrition*, 1972. *Power and the Land*, directed by Joris Ivens for the Rural Electrification Administration, 1940 (4 reels). *Contra La Fiebre Aftosa*, Mexican government film on the control of aphthosa (foot and mouth disease), ca. 1947 (3 reels).

16.7.3 Records of the Radio-Television Center

Video Recordings: Public service television programs "A Better Way," concerning consumer awareness topics, ca. 1979 - ca. 1988 (BW, 19 items); and "Down to Earth," concerning agricultural issues, ca. 1977 - ca. 1989 (DE, 25 items). "Satellite TV News Service," 1989-93 (STNS, 45 items).

Sound Recordings (450 items): Press conferences, speeches, interviews, and public information programs featuring Secretaries of Agriculture Earl Butz and Robert Bergland and other departmental officials, relating to such topics as farm price supports, grain sales to the USSR, the American Agriculture Movement, and the farmers' strike, 1971-81 (240 items). Public information radio programs, 1940-50 (210 items), including such public affairs series as "American Farmer," "Consumer Time," and "National Farm and Home Hour," and recordings documenting participation of American farmers in the World War II defense effort, such as "Food Fight for Freedom" (1943); "Victory Garden Tips" (1944); and "Nuts to Adolph" (1943).

16.8 Records Relating to Fiscal, Property, and Personnel Matters 1862-1942

16.8.1 Records of the Division of Accounts and Disbursements

Textual Records: Record of payments, 1867-1921. Letter books, 1870-72. Appropriation journals, 1872-1906. Records of contracts, leases, and agreements, 1890-1902. Salary books, 1892-1904. Expenditure ledgers, 1893- 1900, 1902-04. Liability ledgers, 1899-1904. General appropriation ledgers, 1906-21.

16.8.2 Records of the Office of Budget and Finance

Textual Records: Project files concerning emergency relief work, 1933-42. Correspondence of the Director of Finance, 1935-37. Circulars and memorandums, 1935-40. Reports, 1935-42. Memorandums issued by the Works Progress Administration, 1938-39.

16.8.3 Records of the Office of the Chief Clerk

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1893-1929. General correspondence, 1911-21. Memorandums and circular letters, 1913-31.

16.8.4 Records of the Division of Purchase, Sales, and Traffic

Textual Records: General correspondence and related records, 1933-39. Letters sent, 1923-29. Federal Coordinating Service bulletins, 1921-28. Letters sent, General Supply Committee, 1914-18.

16.8.5 Records of the Office of Plant and Operations

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records concerning construction of the Administration Building, 1903-09. Records of the Committee on Buildings, 1904-09. Records of the supervising engineer, 1903-07, and of the inspector, 1905-08. Correspondence relating to operation of the Administration Building, 1926-39; and to department buildings in the District of Columbia, 1905-33. Records of the Federal Real Estate Board Representative, 1921-34, 1939-42. Records concerning the Center Market, 1922-23. Records concerning the Extensible ("South") Building, 1926-39; and the Beltsville, MD, Research Center, 1939-42. Deeds and related records, 1913-41, with index, 1913-39.

Photographs (225 images): Construction of Administration Building and laboratories, 1904-07. See Also 16.20.

16.8.6 Records of the Office of Personnel

Textual Records: Letters sent by the Office of Inspection, 1914-25; and by the Office of Personnel and Business Administration, 1925-39. Selected personnel files, 1862-1940. Register of employees, 1907-08. Records relating to reclassification of salaries, 1911-21. Letters sent by the Immediate Relief Association, 1908-29. Organization records of various bureaus, divisions, and services of the Department of Agriculture, 1940-56.

16.8.7 Records of the Library

Textual Records: Registers of visitors, 1869-79. Registers of letters received, 1869-70. List of exchanges, 1867-84. Records of publications received, 1867-70; and borrowed, 1871-77. Letters sent, 1873-80, 1885-95. Shelf list and catalog of publications, ca. 1876.

16.9 Records Relating to World War I Activities 1917-18

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records of Beverly T. Galloway, representative on the Interdepartmental Advisory Committee, Council of National Defense, 1917-18.

16.10 Records Relating to World War II and Postwar Activities 1933-53

16.10.1 Records of the Office for Agricultural War Relations and its predecessors

History: Established by Presidential letter of May 5, 1941, as the Office of Agricultural Defense Relations. To it were transferred the functions and records of the Agriculture Division, National Defense Advisory Commission. Name changed to Office for Agricultural War Relations by Presidential letter of April 14, 1942.

Textual Records: General correspondence and other records of the Agriculture Division, National Defense Advisory Commission, 1940- 41. General correspondence and other records of the Office for Agricultural War Relations and its predecessor, 1941-42.

Finding Aids: Harold T. Pinkett, comp., *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Office for Agricultural War Relations*, PI 37 (1952).

16.10.2 Records of wartime activities

Textual Records: Records and related correspondence, Interbureau Committee on Post-Defense Programs, 1941-45. Minutes of meetings, reports, and related records, Combined Food Board, 1941-46. Records of the Foods Requirements Committee, including general correspondence, with index, 1942; "War File," 1939-41; records of the national agricultural achievement "A" awards program, 1933- 44; and records concerning wartime food management, 1942-43.

16.10.3 Records of postwar activities

Textual Records: General correspondence and other records of the Famine Emergency Relief Program, 1946; Citizen's Food Committee, 1947; Office of Food and Feed Conservation, 1948; and Interagency Food Committee, 1951-53. Abstracts of meetings of the Cabinet Committee on World Food Problems, 1946-48. Records of Gayle E. Armstrong concerning government seizure of meat packing plants and facilities, 1946.

Maps(359 items): Published and photoprocessed maps, with related graphs, tables, and textual descriptions, prepared by local postwar planning committees for the Northeast, Southeast, Appalachian, Northern Great Plains, Southwest Inter-Mountain, Pacific Northwest, and California-Nevada regions, showing soils, climate, crops, population, transportation, and market areas, 1941-45 (343 items). *Economic Atlas of the Pacific Northwest*, 1941 (16 items). See Also 16.16.

16.11 Records of the Office of the Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC) Activities 1933-43

History: Established in July 1938 to administer and coordinate CCC programs carried on by various bureaus of the department.

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1933-42. Statistical compilations, 1933-42. CCC camp directories, 1933-42; and program circulars, 1933-42. Records relating to CCC camp program approvals, 1933-43. Correspondence of the Chief Liaison Office, 1937-42.

Maps(70 items):Location of CCC camps within the states, 1935. See Also 16.16.

16.12 Records of the Office of Management Appraisal and Systems Development 1961-64

Textual Records: Records relating to the investigation of Billie Sol Estes, 1961-64.

16.13 Records of the Statistical Reporting Service 1964

Textual Records: Subject files, 1964. Correspondence and memorandums relating to field operations, 1964.

16.14 Records of the National Agricultural Library 1962-63

Textual Records: Subject files, 1962-63.

16.15 Records of Other Activities 1914-42

Textual Records: Reports and related records of the Joint Committee on Projects, 1914-15. Minutes and related records of the Federal Board for Vocational Education, 1917, 1920-31. Minutes of the Federal Power Commission, 1923-30. Letters sent by the Director of Regulatory Work, 1923-29. Correspondence and exhibits of the President's Agricultural Conference, 1919-25. Records of the National Drought Relief Committee, including correspondence, 1930-32; reports of the National Emergency Council, 1933-36; records relating to commodity diversion programs, 1936-42; and general correspondence of the coordinator of land use planning, 1937.

16.16 Cartographic Records (General) 1889-1942

Maps: *Album of Agricultural Statistics of the United States*, 1889 (16 items). Field activities of the Department of Agriculture, 1912, 1914 (17 items). Land management activities of the bureaus, 1939 (1 item). Extent of aerial photography in the United States, 1939-42 (29 items).

See Maps Under 16.7.1, 16.10.3, and 16.11.

16.17 Motion Pictures (General)

See Under 16.7.2.

16.18 Video Recordings (General)

See Under 16.7.3.

16.19 Sound Recordings (General)

See Under 16.7.3.

16.20 Still Pictures (General)

See Photographs Under 16.7.1 and 16.8.5.

See Photographic Prints Under 16.7.1.

See Lantern Slides Under 16.7.1.

Records of the Bureau of Animal Industry

(Record Group 17)
1864-1962

17.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of Agriculture by an act of May 29, 1884 (23 Stat. 31), combining the research functions of the Veterinary Division, Department of Agriculture, and the enforcement responsibilities of the Treasury Cattle Commission.

Predecessor Agencies:

- Treasury Cattle Commission, Department of the Treasury (1881-84)
- Veterinary Division, Department of Agriculture (1883-84)

Transfers: To Agricultural Research Administration by EO 9069, February 23, 1942.

Functions: Conducted scientific investigations and administered statutes and regulations to protect the public from infected or diseased meat products, eradicate animal diseases, and improve livestock quality.

Abolished: By Secretary's Memorandum 1320, suppl. 4, November 2, 1953, establishing the Agricultural Research Service.

Successor Agencies: Agricultural Research Service.

Finding Aids: Harold T. Pinkett, comp., Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Bureau of Animal Industry, PI 106 (1958).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Bureau of Animal Industry in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

17.2 RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF ANIMAL INDUSTRY 1864-1962

History: Treasury Cattle Commission established by the Secretary of the Treasury to carry out provisions of the Civil Appropriation Act (21 Stat. 442), March 3, 1881, relative to control of pleuropneumonia in export cattle. Veterinary Division established in Department of Agriculture by order of Secretary of Agriculture, May 1, 1883, to coordinate research in animal diseases. Consolidated, 1884. SEE 17.1.

17.2.1 General records

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1895-1953. Miscellaneous letters sent, 1911-18. Letters sent to the Department of State, 1892-97. Letters sent to the Solicitor of the Department of Agriculture, 1913-18. Letters sent concerning the eradication of foot-and-mouth disease, 1912-18. Letters sent relating to the control of viruses and serums used in treating animals, 1913-18. Deeds and other title records to land acquired for bureau field work, 1874-1950. Reports, 1888-98. Personnel records, 1891-1914. Orders, 1914-17. Circular letters, 1894-1918. Project statements, 1905-13. Annual reports, 1905-38. Publications and related records concerning fur bearing animal husbandry, 1928-62.

Map (1 item): Locations of bureau field stations in the United States, ca. 1932. SEE ALSO 17.4.

17.2.2 Records of the Division of Animal Husbandry

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1901-14. Office files of division chief George M. Rommel concerning the Agriculture Commission to Europe, 1918; and relating to the Committee on Livestock Drouth Relief, 1919. Papers concerning the U.S. Morgan Horse Farm, 1907-48.

Photographic Prints (64 images): Morgan horses, 1913-43 (HM). SEE ALSO 17.5.

Photographic Prints and Negatives (7,350 images): Breeds of horses, including zebras, mules, and other crossbreeds; breeds of dogs; views of the U.S. Morgan Horse Farm, Middlebury, VT, and horse stations at Miles City, MT, Buffalo, NY, and Laramie, WY; and portraits of bureau personnel, 1864-1930 (HDA, 2,990 images; HD, 580 images; N, 226 images). Results of crossbreeding purebred Karakul rams with other sheep, 1928-49 (S, 150 images). Poultry and other birds, including pigeons, ostriches, peacocks, and pheasants, 1905-30 (P, 3,404 images). SEE ALSO 17.5.

Posters (4 images): Chromolithographs advertising horses for sale, with drawings of horses by Thackeray Edwards, ca. 1945 (AP). SEE ALSO 17.5.

Related Records: Related photographs in RG 16, series G.

Subject Access Terms: Chickens (photographs).

17.2.3 Records of the Dairy Division

Maps (2 items): Locations of creameries and cheese factories in the United States, 1914.
SEE ALSO 17.4.

17.3 RECORDS OF FIELD ORGANIZATIONS 1897-1953

17.3.1 Records of the Baltimore Field Station

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Letters and reports, 1897- 1918.

17.3.2 Records of the Virus-Serum Control Station, West Plains, MO

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Correspondence, 1918-53.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Virus-Serum Control Station, West Plains, MO, in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

17.3.3 Records of the Virus-Serum Control Station, Kansas City, KS

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Correspondence, 1914-53.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Virus-Serum Control Station, Kansas City, KS, in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

17.3.4 Records of the Poultry Experiment Station, Glendale, AZ

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Diaries and correspondence, 1917-24.

17.3.5 Records of the U.S. Morgan Horse Farm, Middlebury, VT

Textual Records: Breeding charts, 1906-36 (2 vols.).

17.4 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE Maps UNDER 17.2.1 and 17.2.3.

17.5 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

Photographs (30 images): Album entitled "United States Government Inspection At the Packing Establishments, South Omaha, U.S.A.," produced by commercial photographer Louis R. Bostwick, showing various stages of production at Swift and Co. and the Cudahy Packing Co. in Omaha, NE, 1910 (PE, 24 images). Group portraits of meat packing inspectors in the South Omaha, NE, office of the Bureau of Animal Industry, 1910 (PI, 6 images).

SEE Photographic Prints UNDER 17.2.2.

SEE Photographic Prints and Negatives UNDER 17.2.2.

SEE Posters UNDER 17.2.2.

Records of the Army Air Forces [AAF]

(Record Group 18)

1903-64 (bulk 1917-47)

18.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the War Department, to consist of the Air Force Combat Command (AFCC) and the Air Corps, by revision of Army Regulation 95-5, June 20, 1941.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Office of the Chief Signal Officer (OCSO), War Department:

- Aeronautical Division (1907-14)
- Aviation Section (1914-15)
- Aeronautical Division (1915-17)
- Air Division/Air Service Division (1917-18)
- Division of Military Aeronautics (1918)
- Bureau of Aircraft Production (1918)

In the War Department:

- Division of Military Aeronautics (1918-19)
- Bureau of Aircraft Production (1918-19)
- Air Service (1919-26)
- Air Corps (1926-41)
- General Headquarters Air Force (GHQAF, 1935-41)
- Air Force Combat Command (AFCC, 1941)

Functions: Provided advice and assistance to the Secretary of War and other elements of the War Department on all aspects of land- based air offense and defense. Coordinated the design, development, and procurement of aircraft and equipment. Constructed and maintained

air bases and air support facilities. Provided training and administrative support to army air personnel. Engaged in air intelligence activities.

Abolished: By Transfer Order 1, Office of the Secretary of Defense, September 26, 1947, implementing reorganization provisions of the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 495), July 26, 1947.

Successor Agencies: U.S. Air Force (USAF) under the newly created Department of the Air Force, pursuant to provisions of the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 502), July 26, 1947.

Finding Aids: Kathleen E. Riley, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of Headquarters Army Air Forces," NM 6 (1962); Maizie H. Johnson, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Textual Records of the Army Air Forces," NM 53 (1965); Maizie H. Johnson and Sarah Powell, comps., "Supplement to Preliminary Inventory No. NM-53, Textual Records of the Army Air Forces," NM 90 (Oct. 1967).

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Army Air Forces in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Air Force, RG 340.

Records of Headquarters U.S. Air Force (Air Staff), RG 341.

Records of U.S. Air Force Commands, Activities, and Organizations, RG 342. Records of the U.S. Air Force Academy, RG 461.

18.2 GENERAL RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICER 1914-18.

History: Aeronautical Division established in Office of the Chief Signal Officer by OCSO Memorandum 6, August 1, 1907, with responsibility for all aspects of military aviation. Recognized in law as the Aviation Section by an act of July 18, 1914 (38 Stat. 514). Aviation Section organized as the Aeronautical Division, November 4, 1915.

Under provisions of the National Defense Act (39 Stat. 174), June 3, 1916, and the Aviation Act (40 Stat. 243), July 24, 1917, aviation support functions were gradually transferred from the Aeronautical Division to newly established OCSO organizations: Procurement and distribution of aviation supplies to Engineering Division, April 6, 1917; later designated Finance and Supply Division; and redesignated Engineering Division, August 2, 1917. Air field construction and maintenance to Construction Division, May 21, 1917; redesignated Supply Division, October 1, 1917, with added responsibility for procurement and distribution of aviation supplies transferred from Engineering Division and vested in subordinate Materiel Section, organized January 24, 1918. Research and design to Aircraft Engineering Division, May 24, 1917; redesignated Science and Research Division, October 22, 1917. Airplane lumber contracts to Wood Section, August 1917; expanded and redesignated Spruce Production Division (SEE 18.4.3), November 15, 1917.

Aeronautical Division redesignated Air Division (also known as Air Service Division), with functions limited to operation, training, and personnel, October 1, 1917. Air Division abolished by order of Secretary of War, April 24, 1918, and OCSO aviation functions realigned to create Division of Military Aeronautics (SEE 18.3), with responsibility for general oversight of military aviation; and Bureau of Aircraft Production (SEE 18.4), which had charge of design and production of aircraft and equipment.

18.2.1 General records

Textual Records: Extracts of letters, telegrams, and memorandums of War Department offices, relating to regulations and authorities for U.S. flying schools, 1917-18. Reports, drawings, photographs, blueprints, and other records relating to airplanes and airplane performance, 1914-18.

Related Records: For aviation correspondence of the Chief Signal Officer, 1917-18, SEE 18.5.1.

18.2.2 Records of the Planning Section of the Equipment Division

Textual Records: Charts, reports, and correspondence relating to the organization and duties of the section and to a program of airplane production, 1917-18.

18.2.3 Records of the Balloon Section of the Air Division

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to balloon instruction, 1917-18.

18.3 RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF MILITARY AERONAUTICS 1914-19

History: Established as part of reorganization of OCSO aviation functions, April 24, 1918. Separated from OCSO as an autonomous unit within the War Department by EO 2862, May 20, 1918. Responsible for all aviation functions except aircraft production. Consolidated with Bureau of Aircraft Production (SEE 18.4) to form Air Service by EO 3066, March 19, 1919. SEE 18.5.

18.3.1 General records

Textual Records: Letters and memorandums relating to the establishment of the Division of Military Aeronautics, 1916-18. Orders and memorandums relating to policies and procedures governing military aviation, 1918. Balloon bulletins, 1914-18.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Division of Military Aeronautics in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

18.3.2 Records of the Information Section

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records relating to foreign and domestic air services, airplane construction and equipment, flight training, and schools of military aeronautics, 1917-19.

18.3.3 Records of the Radio Branch of the Training Section

Textual Records: Reports and other records relating to radio development and the training of radio officers, 1918-19.

18.4 RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION 1917-21

History: Established as part of reorganization of OCSO aviation functions, April 24, 1918. Separated from OCSO as an autonomous unit within the War Department by EO 2862, May 20, 1918. Responsible for aircraft production. Consolidated with Division of Military Aeronautics (SEE 18.3) to form Air Service by EO 3066, March 19, 1919. SEE 18.5.

18.4.1 Records of the Administration Division

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1917-19, and issuances, 1918-19, of the Executive Department, including correspondence of the Executive Department of the Signal Corps Equipment Division and of the Director and Assistant Director of Aircraft Production. General correspondence of the Program and Statistics Department, 1917-18.

18.4.2 Records of the Production Division

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1917-18. Organizational histories of the Production Division, its subdivisions, and its field units, 1917-19. Diaries of the Detroit district office, 1918 (in Chicago).

18.4.3 Records of the Spruce Production Division (SPD)

History: Established in OCSO, November 15, 1917, from predecessor Wood Section (August 1917), with headquarters in Portland, OR, to increase the output of timber for airplane construction. Transferred to the Bureau of Aircraft Production (BAP), May 20, 1918. Functions and properties of the SPD passed to the U.S. Spruce Production Corporation (SEE 18.7.9), November 1, 1918, with formal demobilization of SPD, August 31, 1919. Spruce Production Section, originally the Washington, DC, office of the SPD, functioned until 1921.

Textual Records (in Seattle): Issuances, 1917-19. Organizational history, 1917-18. Medical records, 1917-19, including records of camp hospitals and infirmaries of Spruce Squadrons 9-150. General correspondence of the Spruce Production Section, 1917-21. Correspondence, issuances, and other records of Spruce Production Districts headquartered at Clatsop, 1918;

Coos Bay, 1918; Grays Harbor and Willapa Bay, 1918; Puget Sound, 1918-19; Vancouver Barracks, 1918; and Yaquina Bay, 1918-19. Records of Spruce Production units, including 1st-4th Provisional Regiments, 1918-19; Casual Detachment, 1918-19; and 1st-98th and 100th-150th Spruce Squadrons, 1917-19.

18.4.4 Records of the Airplane Engineering Division

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports, and other records of the Chemistry Section, Science and Research Department, relating to chemical products used in aircraft production, 1917-18.

18.4.5 Records of the Aircraft Board

Textual Records: Minutes of the board and its predecessor, the Aircraft Production Board, May 1917-April 1919. General correspondence, 1917-18. Resolutions of the board, 1917-18.

18.5 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF THE AIR SERVICE AND THE OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF THE AIR CORPS 1917-44

History: Air Service established by EO 3066, March 19, 1919, consolidating Division of Military Aeronautics and Bureau of Aircraft Production. Confirmed as a combat arm by the National Defense Act (41 Stat. 759), June 4, 1920. Name changed to Air Corps by the Air Corps Act (44 Stat. 780), July 2, 1926. Responsibility for unit training and tactical air employment transferred to General Headquarters Air Force, established March 1935. GHQAF renamed Air Force Combat Command and placed with Air Corps under newly established Army Air Forces by revision to Army Regulation 95-5, June 20, 1941. AFCC and Office of the Chief of the Air Corps abolished in the general reorganization of the army, effective March 9, 1942, by Circular 59, War Department, March 2, 1942, implementing EO 9082, February 28, 1942. Air Corps formally abolished by transfer of functions to newly established United States Air Force pursuant to the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 502), July 26, 1947. SEE 18.1.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Office of the Chief of the Air Service in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

18.5.1 Records of the Administrative Group (Air Service) and the Administrative Division (Air Corps)

Textual Records: General correspondence of the Office of the Chief of the Air Corps and the Office of Chief of the Air Service, and their predecessors, including the Office of the Chief Signal Officer, 1917-38 (624 ft.). Project files for correspondence relating to airfields (666 ft.), camps, forts, corps areas, territorial departments, districts, aviation schools, National Guard units, and aviation examining boards, 1917-38; aero squadrons, 1917-22; balloon schools, 1919-22; and district offices of the BAP and Air Service, 1918-21. Document collection of the Air Corps Library, 1917-38 (341 ft.), with related indexes and card catalogs, 1917-44. Annual reports, 1925-40. Issuances, 1924-42.

18.5.2 Records of the Information Group (Air Service) and the Information Division (Air Service, Air Corps)

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1917-23, 1929-39. Histories, reports, and studies of the Air Service, American Expeditionary Forces, 1917-19. Historical files relating to the activities of the Division of Military Aeronautics and the BAP in World War I, 1917-21.

18.5.3 Records of the Supply Group (Air Service) and the Material Division (Air Corps)

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1919-21. Records relating to airplane programs and production, 1939-41. Proceedings and related correspondence of the Procurement Planning Board, 1925-36. Catalogs and inventories of aircraft and spare parts, 1921. Claims files of the Material Disposal and Salvage Division, Supply Group, 1919-20. General correspondence, 1919-26, and correspondence relating to stock liquidation, 1919- 24, of the Procurement Section, Supply Division, Supply Group.

18.5.4 Records of the Training and Operations Group (Air Service) and the Training and Operations Division (Air Corps)

Textual Records: Correspondence and reports relating to cross- country flights, training, and exhibition flights, 1918-21. Correspondence relating to the 1920 Alaskan Flying Expedition, 1920, and to the sinking of USS Alabama ("Project B"), 1919. Correspondence and other records relating to balloon companies and balloon training, 1918-21. Monthly reports from training fields and centers, 1921-39.

18.5.5 Records of the Training and War Plans Division (Air Service) and the Plans Division (Air Corps)

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports, and maps relating to defense and mobilization plans, 1919-35. Correspondence, reports, and other records relating to lighter-than-air craft and to helium, 1919-26, including records of the 1924 Round-the-World Flight. General correspondence and correspondence of the Airways Section relating to commercial aviation, 1921-26. General correspondence and other records of the Photographic Section, 1918-25.

18.5.6 Records of miscellaneous Air Service boards

Textual Records: Correspondence and reports of the Air Service Advisory Board, 1919-21. Minutes of meetings, 1918-19, and miscellaneous records, 1918-21, of the Air Service Claims Board. Correspondence of the Air Service Control Board, 1918-19.

18.5.7 Records relating to the Air Corps mail operations

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to handling of mail by the Air Corps, February-May 1934, including records of Headquarters of the Eastern, Central, and Western Zones.

18.6 RECORDS OF GENERAL HEADQUARTERS AIR FORCE AND THE AIR FORCE COMBAT COMMAND 1935-42

History: GHQAF established March 1, 1935, by instructions from Headquarters Air Corps, February 19, 1935, in compliance with recommendations of the War Department Special Committee on the Army Air Corps (Baker Board), as approved by the Secretary of War, July 18, 1934, with responsibility, transferred from Air Corps, for unit training and tactical air employment. Renamed AFCC and assigned with Air Corps to newly created Army Air Forces by Army Regulation 95-5 (revised), June 20, 1941. Formally abolished in the reorganization of the AAF, effective March 9, 1942, by Circular 59, War Department, March 2, 1942, implementing provisions of EO 9082, February 28, 1942. SEE 18.1.

18.6.1 Records of the Office of the Commanding General

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1939-42 (115 ft). Declassified correspondence, 1936-42. Declassified reports relating to intelligence and training, 1935-42. Issuances, 1936-40.

18.6.2 Records of the General Staff

Textual Records: Records of G-2 (Intelligence), consisting of general correspondence, 1935-42; security-classified correspondence and reports from army and navy intelligence units relating to foreign aviation, 1939-41; security-classified military intelligence instructional material, 1936-41; and security-classified meteorological and climatological studies, 1941. Office file of the section chief, G-3 (Operations), 1941- 42. Security-classified G-4 (Supply) airplane and engine specifications, 1936-42.

18.6.3 Records of the Special Staff

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1941-42; and security-classified correspondence and reports, 1938-42, of the Air Defense Section, including security-classified correspondence and reports relating to the Aircraft Warning Service, 1941-42. Records of the Signal Section, including general correspondence, 1935-42; correspondence relating to codes and ciphers, 1936-42; message file, 1939-42; security-classified air maneuver files, 1935-41; radio equipment and systems files, 1936-42; and issuances, 1935- 42.

18.7 RECORDS OF HEADQUARTERS ARMY AIR FORCES (AAF) 1917-49

18.7.1 Records of the Office of the Commanding General

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1939-48 (2,268 ft.), with cross- reference sheets to correspondence with air force officers, 1942-44, and a microfilm copy of cross-reference sheets to correspondence with federal agencies and members of Congress, 1939-42 (20 rolls). Security-classified general correspondence, 1939-48 (1,624 ft.). Separate project files for correspondence relating to airfields (300 ft.), camps and forts, corps areas, territorial

departments, and foreign bases and air forces, 1939- 42. Security-classified project file relating to foreign countries, 1942-44. Unclassified, confidential, and secret incoming and outgoing messages, 1941-47, with microfilm copy, 1941-45 (631 rolls). Top secret incoming and outgoing messages, 1941-47. AAF World War II combat operations records ("Mission Reports"), consisting of narrative and statistical summaries, intelligence reports, field orders, loading lists, and other records, arranged by unit, 1941-46 (1,855 ft.). Statistical summaries and other papers relating to World War II combat operations of the various air forces, 1942-45. Eighth Bomber Command "Day Raid" reports, 1942-43. Eighth Air Force tactical mission reports, 1943-45. General correspondence, 1939-42; and AAF policy letters, 1946-47, of the Air Adjutant General. Security-classified document collection of the Air Corps and AAF Library, 1939-49, with indexes.

Microfilm Publications: M1065.

Related Records: For additional records of the Air Corps Library, SEE 18.5.1.

18.7.2 Records of the Office of the Assistant Chief of the Air Staff, A-1 (Personnel)

Textual Records: Personnel correspondence, 1939-46. Correspondence and other records relating to ground safety programs, 1943-48.

18.7.3 Records of the Office of the Assistant Chief of the Air Staff, A-2 (Intelligence)

Textual Records: Records relating to German, French, and Austrian industrial installations, 1940-45.

18.7.4 Records of the Office of the Assistant Chief of the Air Staff, A-4 (Materiel and Services)

Textual Records: Records relating to the Congressional investigation of the wartime activities of Maj. Gen. Bennett E. Myers, Director of Aircraft Production, 1942-47. Research and development records, 1941-46. Records of the Office of the Air Engineer relating to overseas air base construction, 1943-46, and construction in the European and Mediterranean Theaters of Operations, 1942-45. Correspondence and other records of the International Branch of the Supply Division, including minutes of the Munitions Assignment Committee and Joint Munitions Assignment Committee, relating to allocations of aircraft, engines, and spare parts under the Lend-Lease Act, 1941-48.

18.7.5 Records of the Office of the Assistant Chief of the Air Staff, Plans

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1942-45. Correspondence relating to aircraft procurement, production, and program requirements, 1941-46. Correspondence of the Operational Plans Division relating to AAF strategic planning, 1944-45.

18.7.6 Records of the Budget Office

Textual Records: Budget estimates of the Division of Military Aeronautics, BAP, Air Service, and Air Corps, 1918-42.

18.7.7 Records of the Office of the Air Judge Advocate

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1943. Records of the Patent Branch, including security-classified records relating to patent applications ("Inventors File"), 1918-45; and correspondence and other records concerning disclosures on inventions furnished through the Office of Scientific Research and Development college programs, 1941-46.

18.7.8 Records of the Director of Aircraft Production

Textual Records: General correspondence and other records, 1941- 44.

18.7.9 Records of the U.S. Spruce Production Corporation

History: Established August 20, 1918, as a corporation under the laws of the State of Washington by the Director of Aircraft Production pursuant to an act authorizing the creation of marketing corporations (40 Stat. 888), July 9, 1918, to facilitate business activities of lumber production and sale of timber products to Allied governments and airplane factories, with Brig. Gen. Brice P. Disque, director of the Spruce Production Division (SEE 18.4.3), serving as corporation president. Acquired functions and properties of Spruce Production Division, November 1, 1918. Last meeting held November 1946, at which time provision was made for liquidation.

Textual Records (in Seattle): General correspondence, 1918-46, with name and subject card indexes. Minutes of meetings of corporation stockholders, 1918- 46. Progress reports, 1918-19. Field survey notebooks, 1917-23. Contracts, 1917-43. Miscellaneous financial reports, vouchers, and records, 1918-46.

18.7.10 Records of Headquarters, Twentieth Air Force

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to the use of B-29's in the Pacific; incoming and outgoing messages; and mission reports of the 20th and 21st Bomber Commands, 1944-45.

18.7.11 Records of AAF participation in boards and committees

Textual Records: Report of the Reprogramming Committee of the Air Board relating to the long-range AAF program, February 1947. Records accumulated by Theodore Von Karman, Director of the AAF Scientific Advisory Board and its predecessor, the AAF Scientific Advisory Group, relating to the long-range AAF science research and development program, 1941-47.

18.8 OFFICE FILES OF AIR CORPS AND ARMY AIR FORCES OFFICERS 1922-47

Textual Records: Briefs of incoming and outgoing messages of primary interest to Gen. Henry Harley ("Hap") Arnold, Commanding General, AAF ("General Arnold's Logs"), 1942-45. Issuances, reports, messages, and other documents concerning the assignments and activities of Lt. Col. Frank Andrews, 1932; Lt. Gen. Ira C. Eaker, 1945-47; Maj. Gen. James R. Fechet, 1925-30; Maj. Gen. Benjamin F. Giles, 1945-46; Maj. Gen. Millard F. Harmon, 1939-45; Lt. Gen. Harold A. McGinnis, 1944-45; Maj. Gen. Mason M. Patrick, 1922-27; Gen. Carl A. Spaatz, 1946-47; Lt. Gen. George E. Stratemeyer, 1942; and Brig. Gen. Lyman P. Whitten, 1941-46.

18.9 RECORDS OF COMMANDS, ACTIVITIES, AND ORGANIZATIONS 1917-45

18.9.1 Records of air fields and air bases

Note: Additional records described below are candidates for transfer to regional archives. Please consult the National Archives to determine current locations.

Textual Records: Records of Albrook Field, Balboa, CZ, 1932-39; Barksdale Field, Shreveport, LA, 1933-39; Barron Field, Everman, TX, 1917-21; Bolling Field, Washington, DC, 1918-39; Brindley Field, Commack, Long Island, NY, 1918; Brook Field, San Antonio, TX, 1918-22, 1929-39; Call Field, Wichita Falls, TX, 1917-19; Carlstrom Field, Arcadia, FL, 1918-21 (in Atlanta); Carruthers Field, Benbrook, TX, 1918-19; Chandler Field, Essington, PA, 1917-19; Chanute Field, Rantoul, IL, 1917-39 (in Chicago); Chapman Field, Miami, FL, 1918-19 (in Atlanta); Crissy Field, Presidio of San Francisco, CA, 1922-23 (in San Francisco); Henry J. Damm Field, Babylon, Long Island, NY, 1918; Dorr Field, Arcadia, FL, 1918-19 (in Atlanta); Duncan Field, San Antonio, TX, 1926-27, 1930-39; Eberts Field, Lonoke, AR, 1917-20; Ellington Field, Houston, TX, 1917-22; Flying Field, Park Place, Houston, TX, 1918-19; Gerstner Field, Lake Charles, LA, 1917-19; Hamilton Field, San Rafael, CA, 1929-40 (in San Francisco); Hazelhurst Field, Mineola, Long Island, NY, 1918-19; Hickam Field, Honolulu, HI, 1939 (in San Francisco); Kelly Field, San Antonio, TX, 1917-39; Langley Field, Hampton, VA, 1917-39; Lindbergh Field, San Diego, CA, 1925-41; Love Field, Dallas, TX, 1917-21; Lowry Field, Denver, CO, 1937-39 (in Denver); Lufbery Field, Mineola, Long Island, NY, 1918; Luke Field, Ford's Island, HI, 1931-38 (in San Francisco); McCook Field, Dayton, OH, 1918-20 (in Chicago); March Field, Riverside, CA, 1918-39; Mather Field, Sacramento, CA, 1918-23; Maxwell Field, Montgomery, AL, 1925-40 (in Atlanta); Mitchel Field, Garden City, Long Island, NY, 1917-39; Offut Field, Fort Crook, NE, 1936-39 (in Kansas City); Park Field, Millington, TN, 1917-20 (in Atlanta); Patterson Field, Fairfield, OH, 1920-39 (in Chicago); Payne Field, West Point, MS, 1918-19 (in Atlanta); Pope Field, Fayetteville, NC, 1918-1919 (in Atlanta); Post Field, Fort Sill, OK, 1918-19 (in Atlanta); Randolph Field, San Antonio, TX, 1920-39; Rich Field, Waco, TX, 1918-19; Rockwell Field, Coronado, CA, 1917-35; Roosevelt Field, Mineola, Long Island, NY, 1918; Ross Field, Arcadia, CA, 1918-29; Scott Field, Belleville, IL, 1917-39 (in Chicago); Selfridge Field, Mt. Clemens, MI, 1917-37 (in Chicago); Souther Field, Americus, GA, 1918-20 (in Atlanta); Taliaferro Field, Hicks, TX, 1917-20; Taylor Field, Montgomery, AL, 1918-19; Wilbur Wright Field, Fairfield, OH, 1917-19 (in Chicago); and Wright Field, Dayton, OH, 1920-39 (in Chicago).

18.9.2 Records of aviation schools

Note: Additional records described below are candidates for transfer to regional archives. Please consult the National Archives to determine current locations.

Textual Records: Records of the School of Military Cinematography, Columbia University, New York, NY, 1917-18; Aerial Photography School, Cornell University, Ithaca, NY, 1918; Aerial Photography School, Rochester, NY, 1918; Collegiate Balloon School, Macon, GA, 1918 (in Atlanta); U.S. Army Balloon School, Fort Crook, NE, 1918-19 (in Kansas City); U.S. Army Balloon School, Fort Omaha, NE, 1918-21 (in Kansas City); U.S. Army Balloon School, Lee Hall, VA, 1918-20; School of Military Aeronautics, Cornell University, Ithaca, NY, 1917-19; School of Military Aeronautics, Georgia School of Technology, Atlanta, GA, 1917-18 (in Atlanta); School of Military Aeronautics, University of Illinois, Urbana, IL, 1917-19 (in Chicago); School of Military Aeronautics, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA, 1917-18 (in Boston); School of Military Aeronautics, Ohio State University, Columbus, OH, 1917-18 (in Chicago); School of Military Aeronautics, Princeton University, Princeton, NJ, 1917-18; School of Military Aeronautics, Texas University, Austin, TX, 1917-19; Aviation Mechanics Training School, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, NY, 1918; Aviation Mechanics Training School, St. Paul, MN, 1918-19 (in Chicago); Signal Corps Detachment, David Rankin School of Mechanical Arts, St. Louis, MO, 1918 (in Kansas City); Air Service Radio School, Columbia University, New York, NY, 1918-19; Air Service School for Radio Operators, University of Texas, Austin, TX, 1918-19; School for Radio Mechanics, Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh, PA, 1918-19; and Officers School, Vancouver Barracks, WA, 1918-19 (in Seattle).

18.9.3 Records of air depots

Note: Additional records described below are candidates for transfer to regional archives. Please consult the National Archives to determine current locations.

Textual Records: Records of the Americus Air Intermediate Depot, Americus, GA, 1921-22 (in Atlanta); Buffalo Aviation General Supply Depot and Acceptance Park, NY, 1918-19; Fairfield Air Intermediate Depot, Fairfield, OH, 1921-31 (in Chicago); Garden City Air Service Depot, Garden City, Long Island, NY, 1917-19; Hawaiian Air Depot, Honolulu, HI, 1936-39 (in San Francisco); Little Rock Aviation General Supply Depot, Little Rock, AR, 1918-21; Long Island Air Reserve Depot, Long Island City, NY, 1919-23; Middletown Air Depot, Middletown, PA, 1917-39; Panama Air Depot, France Field, Canal Zone, 1927-40; Rockwell Air Depot, Coronado, CA, 1920-39; Sacramento Air Depot, Sacramento, CA, 1938-39 (in San Francisco); Sam Houston Aviation Supply Depot, Houston, TX, 1918; San Antonio Air Depot, Duncan Field, TX, 1918-39; Speedway Aviation Repair Depot, Indianapolis, IN, 1918-21 (in Chicago); and Wilbur Wright Field Aviation General Supply Depot, Fairfield, OH, 1917-19 (in Chicago).

18.9.4 Records of aviation examining boards

Note: Additional records described below are candidates for transfer to regional archives. Please consult the National Archives to determine current locations.

Textual Records: Records of the Aviation Examining Board, Chicago, IL, 1917-18 (in Chicago); Aviation Examining Board, Cincinnati, OH, 1917-18 (in Chicago); Aviation Examining Board, Cleveland, OH, 1917-18 (in Chicago); Aviation Examining Board, Dallas, TX, 1918; Aviation Examining Board, Denver, CO, 1917-18 (in Denver); Aviation Examining Board, Detroit, MI, 1918 (in Chicago); Aviation Examining Board, Fort Sam Houston, TX, 1917-18;

Aviation Examining Board, Indianapolis, IN, 1917-18 (in Chicago); and Aviation Examining Board, Kansas City, MO, 1917-18 (in Kansas City).

18.9.5 Records of Headquarters, I Concentration Command, Luken Field, Cincinnati, OH

Textual Records: General records, 1941-42. Records of the Chief of Staff, 1942. Records of A-1 Section (Personnel) and A-2 Section (Intelligence), General Staff, 1942. Records of the Communications Section and Medical Section, Special Staff, 1942. Records of Baer Field Detachment, Fort Wayne, IN, 1942.

18.9.6 Records of Air Service and Air Corps units

Textual Records: Records of the 1st, 2d, 3d, and 18th Wings, 1934-41; 3d, 17th, and 90th Attack Groups, 1920-37; Headquarters, Balloon Group, VI Army Corps, 1918-19; 2d, 5th, 7th, and 20th Bombardment Groups, 1917-39; IV Army Corps Observation Group, 1918-19; 1st, 8th, 17th, 18th, and 20th Pursuit Groups, 1918-45; 1st-1111th Aero Squadrons, 1917-19; 37th Attack Squadron, 1933-38; 11th, 14th, 23d, 72d, and 96th Bombardment Squadrons, 1918-39; 808th and 816th Depot Aero Squadrons, 1918-22; 1st, 4th, 12th, 15th, 16th, 21st, 44th, 50th, 82d, and 99th Observation Squadrons, 1918-40; 95th Pursuit Squadron, 1920-27; 58th, 59th, and 69th Service Squadrons, 1922-36; 31st, 32d, 33d, 35th, 40th, and 42d Air Intelligence Sections, 1921-24; 1st-30th, 32d, 35th, 37th, 44th, 46th, 50th, 52d, 55th-57th, 62d, 63d, 65th, 67th-72d, 74th, 76th, 101st-105th, and 107th-109th Photographic Sections, 1918-37; 1st-20th and 22d-39th Aero Construction Companies, 1918-19; and 1st-10th, 12th-41st, 43d-81st, 91st-99th, 101st, and 102d Balloon and Airship Companies, 1917-30.

18.10 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL) 1917-47

Maps (6,084 items): Airfields in Texas, collected by the Aviation Section, OCSO, 1917-18 (5 items). Maps prepared by the Air Service showing landing fields and other military activities in the United States, plus experimental air navigation "strip" maps, 1918-25 (19 items). Army Air Corps "strip" maps, 1929-36 (24 items). Weather maps and climatic atlases compiled by the Weather Division, 1942-46 (434 items). Sets of published aeronautical charts at various scales prepared by the Aeronautical Chart Service, including World Aeronautical, World Outline, Regional Aeronautical, Pilotage, and Approach series, with index charts, 1939-47 (4,902 items). World War II aeronautical and target charts created by the Assistant Chief of the Air Staff, A-2 (Intelligence) and several of the AAF Commands, including 13th and 14th Army Air Forces, 20th and 21st Bomber Commands, and U.S. Army Air Forces Pacific Ocean Areas-Commander in Chief, Pacific Ocean Areas (CINCPAC), 1942-45 (700 items).

Aerial Photographs (573 items): Mosaic negatives and prints prepared by the 15th Photographic Section, Crissy Field, CA, and 15th Observation Squadron, Scott Field, IL, covering military reservations and airfields in several states, 1922-39.

18.11 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL) 1912-49

Training in swimming through burning oil and surf, U.S. Coast Guard, n.d. (3 reels). Last Rites of the Battleship Maine, Selig Corporation, 1912 (2 reels). Development and use of lighter-than-air craft, 1925-35 (5 reels). Arkansas flood, Air Corps, 1938 (1 reel).

World War II training films illustrating the coordination of operational units of the U.S. Eighth Air Force in preparing and completing a bombing mission, and containing instructions in flight and gunnery and the maintenance and use of aircraft and equipment, 1942-44 (124 reels).

Air Transport Command briefing films, consisting of aerial and ground views of terrain and flight routes and landing facilities worldwide; and animation for the briefing films, showing particular flight routes, locations of landing strips, radio beams, and the principal geographic configuration of specific areas, 1943-45 (743 reels).

World War II combat films and postwar films of prisoner-of-war and internee camps, concentration camps, Axis atrocities, operations in Europe filmed for the documentary Thunderbolt, V-E and V-J Days, the occupation of Germany and Japan, atomic scientists, the atomic bomb blast over Nagasaki, and damage to Nagasaki and Hiroshima, 1942-49 (5,181 reels).

Information films discussing aspects of Army Air Force personnel's daily life at home and abroad, including interaction with surrounding communities, sports activities, air operations and equipment, and relevant current events, 1943-55 (99 reels).

18.12 SOUND RECORDINGS (GENERAL)

1945

91 items

Radio programs in The Fighting AAF and Your AAF series, which include air combat accounts obtained by radio reporters and other eyewitness accounts of combat, 1945.

18.13 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

1903-64

Photographs (75,455 images): Foreign and domestic aircraft, 1903-39 (WP, 13,800 images). U.S. Army balloon and airship facilities and school, 1908-20 (MA, 250 images). Early aircraft developed by Glenn H. Curtiss and Glenn L. Martin; activities and personnel at the Army-Navy Aviation School, Rockwell Field, CA; and prominent individuals, photographed by H.A. Erickson and Harold A. Taylor, 1914-18 (HE, 1,230 images). Aviation activities during World War I, including aerial photographs, taken by the Photographic Division, Signal Corps, and the Photo Section, Air Service, American Expeditionary Forces, under the direction of Maj. Edward Steichen, 1918-19 (E, 6,335 images). Logging and other activities of the Spruce Production Corporation, 1918-20 (SPCA, SPCB, SPCC, SPCD; 500 images). Important figures in history of aviation, 1918-45 (HP, 500 images). Flight personnel identification photographs, 1911-41 (P, PU; 50,177 images). History and activities at Scott Field, IL; and landscapes of nearby areas, including military and civilian structures, in IL, KY, MI, MO, IN, FL, and WI, 1923-39 (SF, 1,500 images). In-flight refueling operations, 1923 (HER, 10 images). Civil and military installations in various states and DC, including a photograph of the airship Graf Zeppelin over Oakland, CA, 1929, and the damage to Santa Barbara, CA, by a 1925

earthquake, 1925-47 (LMU, 430 images). Tuskegee, AL, Training Field graduates, 1943-46 (T, 723 images).

Aerial and Ground Photographs (41,025 images): Airscapes of population centers, landmarks, national parks, geographical features, and the aftermath of natural disasters, 1917-64 (AA, AN; 14,750 images). Activities at Air Transport Command facilities and bases, and topographical features for guiding pilots along military air routes around the world, 1943-45 (AG, AM, AO, ATC, ZC; 26,275 images).

Lantern Slides (2,200 images): History of military aviation, including persons significant in aviation history, 1903-27 (AH).

Filmstrip (1 item): "Round the World Flight," about aviators Gatty and Wiley Post and their Lockheed-Vega monoplane, 1931 (LMU).

Records of the Bureau of Ships

(Record Group 19)
1794-1972

19.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of the Navy by an act of June 20, 1940 (54 Stat. 492), consolidating the functions of the Bureau of Engineering and the Bureau of Construction and Repair.

Predecessor Agencies:

- War Department (1789-98)

In the Department of the Navy:

- Office of the Secretary of the Navy (1798-1815)
- Board of Naval Commissioners (1815-42)
- Bureau of Construction, Equipment, and Repairs (1842-62)
- Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting (1862-91)
- Bureau of Equipment (1891-1914)
- Bureau of Steam Engineering (1862-1920)
- Bureau of Engineering (1920-40)
- Bureau of Construction and Repair (1862-1940)

Transfers: With the Department of the Navy to the National Military Establishment (NME), established effective September 18, 1947, by the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 500), July 26, 1947; with the Department of the Navy to the Department of Defense (formerly NME), established by the National Security Act Amendments of 1949 (63 Stat. 579), August 10, 1949.

Functions: Supervised the design, construction, conversion, procurement, maintenance, and repair of ships and other craft for the U.S. Navy. Managed shipyards, repair facilities, laboratories, and shore stations. Developed specifications for fuels and lubricants. Conducted salvage operations. After 1947, purchased ships for the Departments of the Army and the Air Force, coordinated Department of Defense (DOD) shipbuilding activities, and coordinated navy repair and conversion programs with other federal agencies.

Abolished: By DOD Order, March 9, 1966.

Successor Agencies: Naval Ship Systems Command.

Finding Aids: Elizabeth Bethel, Ellmore A. Champie, Mabel E. Deutrich, Robert W. Krauskopf, and Mark N. Schatz, comps., *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Bureau of Ships*, PI 133 (1961); Harry Schwartz, comp., "Supplement to Preliminary Inventory No. 133, Records of the Bureau of Ships," NM 58 (1965); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Bureau of Ships and its predecessors in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Bureau of Naval Personnel, RG 24.

Records of the Board of Naval Commissioners relating to vessel construction and repair before 1842 in RG 45, Naval Records Collection of the Office of Naval Records and Library.

Records of the Naval Observatory, the Nautical Almanac Office, and the Hydrographic Office, all at one time part of the Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting, in RG 37, Records of the Hydrographic Office, and RG 78, Records of the U.S. Naval Observatory.

19.2 RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF CONSTRUCTION, EQUIPMENT, AND REPAIRS 1820-62

History: Responsibility for naval affairs, including functions later centralized in the Bureau of Ships, vested in the War Department, established by an act of August 7, 1789 (1 Stat. 49), until separate Department of the Navy established by an act of April 30, 1798 (1 Stat. 553). Naval construction initially handled by the immediate Office of the Secretary of the Navy. Subsequently vested in the Board of Navy Commissioners, established by an act of February 7, 1815 (3 Stat. 202) to provide logistical assistance to the Secretary. Board abolished by an act of August 31, 1842 (5 Stat. 579), which assigned its functions to five independent bureaus, including the Bureau of Construction, Equipment, and Repairs, which assumed direction of ship construction program. Bureau abolished by an act of July 5, 1862 (12 Stat. 510), with its functions divided among Bureau of Construction and Repair (SEE 19.3), Bureau of Steam Engineering (SEE 19.4), and Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting (SEE RG 24 and 19.5).

Textual Records: Abstracts of letters received and sent, January 1848-January 1849. Letters received from the Boston Navy Yard, September-December 1861. Registers of letters received, 1842-44, 1846-47, for which the correspondence has not been located. Fragmentary records relating to supplies and accounts of ships and shipyards, and including descriptions of ship repairs, inventories and memorandums of stores, and cost data on construction and maintenance, 1820-62. Cruise journal of Philip Hichborn aboard the merchant vessel Dashing Wave on a voyage from Boston to San Francisco, 1860.

Related Records: Most records of the Bureau of Construction, Equipment, and Repairs are interfiled with the records of the Bureau of Construction and Repair (SEE 19.3).

19.3 RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR 1794-1941

History: Established by an act of July 5, 1862 (12 Stat. 510), as one of the three bureaus superseding the Bureau of Construction, Equipment, and Repairs (SEE 19.2). Responsible for all aspects of ship construction except propulsion systems (Bureau of Engineering, SEE 19.4) and equipage (Bureau of Equipment, SEE RG 24 and 19.5). When Bureau of Equipment discontinued, 1910, and formally abolished, 1914, its functions were divided between the Bureau of Construction and Repair and Bureau of Steam Engineering. These two bureaus were placed under the supervision of the Coordinator of Shipbuilding (SEE 19.7), 1939, and were superseded by the Bureau of Ships, 1940 (SEE 19.1).

19.3.1 General records

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1850-80. Letters received, 1861- 82, 1885-86. General correspondence, 1887-1940 (3,425 ft.), with registers, 1890-95, history cards, 1896-1925, and indexes, 1896- 1925. Miscellaneous correspondence, 1887-1912. Correspondence relating to ships, 1886-94, 1896-1925 (3,077 ft.). Administrative and fiscal correspondence, 1896-1940. Copies of correspondence with Adm. William S. Sims, commanding the U.S. Naval Forces Operating in European Waters, 1917-19. Issuances, 1865-92, 1911- 12, 1917-19.

Photographic Prints (6,502 images): U.S. Navy vessels; ship damage and repair; interior and exterior views of decks, quarters, and fittings; shops and facilities at navy yards; ships of the French and German Navies; Samoa; and ports of Brest and Cherbourg, France, in albums, 1883-1941 (A, 6,300 images). Damage to ships, and salvage of U.S.S. Maine and other vessels, in album, 1911-17 (AWD, 202 images). SEE ALSO 19.12.

19.3.2 Records of subordinate organizations

Textual Records: Records of the Design Division relating to weight and stability of ships, 1912-40, and to design data for naval vessels, 1914-27; and confidential memorandums of the Design Division relating to European naval construction in World War I ("Lessons from the European War"), 1915-17. Correspondence, reports, and other records of the Camouflage Section of the Maintenance Division concerning use of camouflage in World War I, 1917-19. Records of the Scientific and Computing Branch, ca. 1900-18, consisting of enclosures to correspondence on tonnage calculations and moldloft dimensions, ca. 1900-18.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (4,827 items): Camouflage ship designs, 1917-19. SEE ALSO 19.10.

19.3.3 Technical records

Textual Records: Records of descriptions, dimensions, weights, tests, and trials of vessels, including data on ship weights, 1886-1921; experiment data, 1895-1925; and general information booklets about naval vessels, 1900-17.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: (47,411 items): Plans of ships and stations, 1794-1910 (46,000 items), with related card indexes. Plans of foreign naval vessels, 1917-33 (400 items). Miscellaneous plans, 1863-1919 (200 items). Plans of battleships, 1896 (19 items). Plans of U.S.S. Chicago, 1907 (72 items). Standard boat detail sheets, 1919-37 (720 items). SEE ALSO 19.10.

19.3.4 Records relating to vessel claims

Textual Records: Records of boards of naval officers in the cases of Civil War vessels U.S.S. Ashuelot, Manayunk, Naubuc, Nauset, Squando, and Wassuc, 1892-93. Published Court of Claims records in cases involving naval vessels, 1878-1910. Record of labor and material costs for U.S.S. Farragut, 1896-97, and U.S.S. Wyoming, 1899-1902. Miscellaneous records concerning Civil War and post- Civil War vessels, 1867-1911. Report and proceedings of the Board on Claims of the Electric Boat Company, Groton, CT, 1921-25.

19.3.5 Records relating to vessels

Textual Records: Ship construction and repair reports, 1837-96. Reports of boards of survey concerning ships and their equipment, 1854-69. Vessel specifications, 1883-1917. Movement of vessel reports, 1895-1914. Records relating to the salvaging of submarines S-51, 1925-26, and S-4, 1928.

19.3.6 Fiscal records

Textual Records: Copies of contracts, 1852-84. Registers of contracts, 1873-78, 1882-83. Specifications and related records, 1914-39. Allowance lists of equipage and supplies, 1893-1934. Returns, inventories, and lists of supplies and stores, 1842-87. Invoices and bills of lading, 1842-88.

19.4 RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF ENGINEERING 1840-1942

History: Bureau of Steam Engineering established by an act of July 5, 1862 (12 Stat. 510), as one of the three bureaus superseding the Bureau of Construction, Equipment, and Repairs (SEE 19.2). Responsible for ship propulsion systems. When Bureau of Equipment (SEE RG 24 and 19.5) discontinued, 1910, and formally abolished, 1914, its functions were divided between the Bureau of Construction and Repair (SEE 19.3) and Bureau of Steam Engineering,

redesignated Bureau of Engineering by an act of June 4, 1920 (41 Stat. 828). These two bureaus were placed under the supervision of the Coordinator of Shipbuilding (SEE 19.7), 1939, and were superseded by the Bureau of Ships, 1940 (SEE 19.1).

19.4.1 General records

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1862-90. Letters and reports received, 1861-72. Letters sent and received, 1888-1910, with indexes. Register of letters received, 1881-88. General correspondence, 1885-87, 1910-40 (3,576 ft.), with indexes.

Photographs (1,080 images): Accumulated by the Bureau of Steam Engineering, showing bureau facilities at the New York Navy Yard, steam turbines, coal mining and coaling operations, diving bells, radio installations, and the Honda Point disaster, 1863-1929 (SEA, SEE, SEL, SEM). SEE ALSO 19.12.

Photographic Prints (1,000 images): Used to illustrate report by Lt. W.H. Chambers, "Corrodibility of Boiler Tubes," 1903 (SEC). SEE ALSO 19.12.

19.4.2 Records of subordinate organizations

Textual Records: Records of the General Inspector of Machinery, consisting of correspondence and reports concerning tests of equipment and inspections of machinery at naval and private shipyards, 1905-26; and correspondence of Rear Adm. John R. Edwards relating to the London Radio Telegraphic Conference (June 1912), 1912. Records of the Division of Logs and Records, including logs of naval steam vessels, 1845-1906; and publications and other vessel reference data, 1887-1935, with indexes. Records of the Radio Division, including orders and memorandums, 1906-30; semimonthly radio reports, 1915-19; semiannual reports of naval radio stations and ships, 1910-17; reports and other records relating to experiments in radio operations and technology, 1919-42; scrapbooks of the Alaska Radio Expedition, 1912 and 1914; reports concerning naval radio installations in Alaska, 1917-23; and historical and descriptive reports, with illustrative material, from naval radio stations and ships, 1925-40. Records of Examining Boards of Naval Engineers, Philadelphia, PA, 1863-99, and of the Examining Board of Naval Engineers, New York, NY, 1898. Record book of the Board on Plans of Steam Capstans, Steam Engineering Gear, and Steam Windlasses, 1877-78. Records of the Board on Tests of Liquid Fuel for Naval Purposes, 1902-4.

19.4.3 Technical records

Textual Records: Laboratory test reports concerning equipment and materials, 1910-41. Reports of machinery weights of vessels, 1890-1915. Records and reports relating to engineering tests and to engineering performances of vessels, 1862-1940. Reports on results of engineering trials and vessel performances, 1886-1939.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (5,000 items): Naval vessels, principally boilers and engines, 1840-1932. SEE ALSO 19.10.

19.4.4 Fiscal records

Textual Records: Records relating to contracts, 1936-40. Records relating to contracts for engineering materials, 1904-42. Ship specifications, 1889-1922. Requisitions for machinery and supplies, 1862-65. Allowance lists of vessels, 1917-18. Records relating to appropriations, 1924-32.

19.5 RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF EQUIPMENT 1875-1917

History: Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting established by an act of July 5, 1862 (12 Stat. 510), as one of the three bureaus superseding the Bureau of Construction, Equipment, and Repairs (SEE 19.2). Responsible for equipping naval vessels under construction or repair. (For a history of the recruiting and personnel functions of the bureau and its exchange of duties with the Bureau of Navigation, 1889, SEE RG 24.) Redesignated Bureau of Equipment by the Naval Services Appropriation Act (26 Stat. 192), June 30, 1890. Bureau functionally abolished by redistribution of responsibilities pursuant to an act of June 24, 1910 (36 Stat. 613), effective June 30, 1910; and formally abolished by act of June 30, 1914 (38 Stat. 408), with its functions divided between the Bureau of Construction and Repair (SEE 19.3) and Bureau of Steam Engineering (SEE 19.4).

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1899-1910 (298 ft.), with registers, 1891-96, 1899-1906, and indexes, 1875-83, 1891- 1910 (119 ft.). Records relating to naval coaling stations, 1885- 1910. Records concerning homing pigeons, 1896-99, and tests of wireless equipment, 1904-10. Record books (243 vols.) containing plans, drawings, and descriptive texts relating to electrical appliances on vessels, 1893-1917.

19.6 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT OF IRONCLADS AND THE OFFICE OF THE GENERAL INSPECTOR OF IRONCLADS 1861-67

History: By letter of the Secretary of the Navy, July 10, 1861, Rear Adm. Francis H. Gregory designated to supervise construction and equipping of gunboats, later extended to all ships and engines, including ironclads and monitors. Position informally known as General Superintendent of Ironclads. Assisted by an officer designated to inspect vessels, known variously as the General Inspector of Ironclads and General Inspector of Steam Machinery for the Navy. Gregory died on October 4, 1866, and was succeeded by Commodore Cadwalader Ringgold, his assistant. Office of General Superintendent closed by order of the Secretary of the Navy, November 1, 1866.

19.6.1 Records of the Office of the General Superintendent of Ironclads

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, 1861-66. Telegrams received, 1863-66. Registers of payments on contract, 1861-63. List of vessels purchased, 1864.

19.6.2 Records of the Office of the General Inspector of Ironclads

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1862-67. Letters received, 1862- 66. Record book of monitor drawings, 1863. List of equipment for light-draft monitors, n.d.

19.7 RECORDS OF THE COORDINATOR OF SHIPBUILDING 1939-40

History: Chief of the Bureau of Engineering appointed Coordinator of Shipbuilding for the Navy by Secretary of the Navy, September 14, 1939, to expedite ship construction, with Chief of the Bureau of Construction and Repair as Assistant Coordinator. Position lapsed effective with establishment of the Bureau of Ships, 1940, when chief of the new bureau assumed coordinator's duties.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1939-40. Letters sent, 1939-40. Register of correspondence about the shipbuilding program, 1939-40.

19.8 RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF SHIPS 1794-1972

19.8.1 General records

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1940-45 (7,185 ft.). Unclassified general correspondence, 1946-66 (6,837 ft.). Confidential general correspondence, 1947-61 (1,113 ft.). Secret general correspondence, 1915-65 (3,585 ft.). Reports of experiments conducted at naval laboratories, 1939-46.

Motion Pictures (1 reel): Security-classified film, 1962 Nuclear Sea Tests, from secret general correspondence, 1963.

19.8.2 Records of the Maintenance Division

Textual Records: Hull and machinery allowance lists, 1911-45.

19.8.3 Records of the Electronics Division

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1943-44. Correspondence about research and experimental projects, 1931-42. Specifications, 1937-44.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (3,200 items): Radio, radar, sonar, and other electronic equipment, 1916-46. SEE ALSO 19.10.

19.8.4 Records of the Publications Division

Textual Records: Reports of performance tests of auxiliary machinery, 1900-45. Descriptions of electrical installations on naval vessels, ca. 1900-48. Publications concerning naval vessels ("General Information Books"), 1900-45.

Photographs (173,850 images): General photographic file of the Bureau of Ships, documenting the history of the U.S. Navy, and including views of U.S. Navy vessels; construction and launching of ships; construction facilities; sailors, officers, Navy Department officials, and noted individuals; and nautical artworks (some dating to 1776), 1883-1972 (N). SEE ALSO 19.12.

Photographic Prints (315 images): Mounted views of ships, 1890- 1917 (N[C], 185 images). Small boats and auxiliary vessels, 1865- 1941 (NS, 130 images). SEE ALSO 19.12.

Finding Aids: Vessel name/hull number index to photographic series N.

19.8.5 Records of the Shipbuilding Division

Textual Records: Records relating to ship design, 1890-1942. Specifications for materials, 1909-44. Tables of requirements relating to lend-lease materials, 1942-44. Records relating to fuel oil investigations, 1937-41. Patent infringement case files, 1929-42. Correspondence and subject files of the Technical Intelligence Liaison Sub-Section, Research and Standards Branch, 1945-52.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (7,425 items and 1,151 rolls of microfilm): Captured Japanese ship plans, 1932-47 (425 items). Plans of U.S. Navy vessels, 1908-59 (7,141 items and 1,150 rolls of microfilm), with index, 1908-48. Microfilm copy ("Roll 32516" of plans) and other data concerning U.S.S. Constellation, 1794- 1947 (1 roll). SEE ALSO 19.10.

19.8.6 Records of the Naval Research Laboratory

History: Established, 1923, under the Office of the Secretary of the Navy. Transferred to Bureau of Engineering, 1931. Returned to Office of the Secretary of the Navy, 1939. Assigned to Bureau of Ships, 1941. Assigned to Office of Research and Inventions, 1945, and to Office of Naval Research, 1946.

Textual Records: Security-classified and unclassified general correspondence, 1920-42.

Related Records: Records of the Office of Naval Research, RG 298.

19.9 RECORDS OF REAR ADM. GEORGE H. ROCK RELATING TO THE INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON SAFETY OF LIFE AT SEA 1928-30

History: Conference of 18 nations held in London, April 16-May 31, 1929, to revise an international convention for the safety of life at sea, signed January 20, 1914. U.S. delegation

included Rear Adm. George H. Rock, Assistant Chief, Bureau of Construction and Repair, who served as chairman of the Construction Committee and as a member of the Committee on Lifesaving Apparatus. Conference concluded with the signing of the International Convention and Regulations for Promoting Safety of Life at Sea, May 31, 1929. Convention proclaimed by the President, after Senate ratification, September 30, 1936.

Textual Records: Minutes of meetings of the U.S. delegation, 1929. Minutes of meetings of the Committees on Construction, Lifesaving Apparatus, Radiotelegraphy, and Safety of Navigation, 1929. Copies of published final report and minutes of committees, 1929. Technical reports, correspondence, interfiled photographs and blueprints, and miscellaneous materials, 1928-30.

19.10 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE Architectural and Engineering Plans UNDER 19.3.2, 19.3.3, 19.4.3, 19.8.3, and 19.8.5.

19.11 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 19.8.1.

19.12 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL) **1898-1966**

Photographs (5,987 images): U.S. Navy ships at Veracruz, Mexico (1914); Mexican refugees, and Mexican and American officials; ships on sea trials, in drydock, and fitting out; and U.S. Navy midshipmen, 1914-20 (VC, 120 images). Review of Atlantic Fleet, 1915 (BNR, 38 images). Motor buzzer transmitter, n.d. (MBT, 29 images). Ships of the British Royal Navy, 1941-45 (SB, 5,800 images).

Photographic Prints (165,221 images): Ship fittings, equipment, and interiors; model ships; tests and experiments; damage to ships; views of Boston and New York Navy Yards; and the navy exhibit at the 1926 Sesquicentennial International Exposition, Philadelphia, PA, 1902-39 (E, 4,200 images). Construction, launching, refitting, and sea trials of U.S. Navy vessels, 1902-65 (LC, LCA, LCM; 157,625 images). Navy radio and communications illustrations and equipment, 1907-24 (RS, 1,550 images). Secretary of the Navy Josephus Daniels and bureau chiefs, 1917 (NBC, 10 images). Models and mockups of U.S. Navy ships, 1941-46 (MM, 1,200 images). Launching and commissioning of post-World War II surface ships and submarines, 1946-66 (NV, 500 images). U.S. and foreign naval vessels, 1898-1945 (NAO, 136 images).

Photographic Negatives (12 images): Alterations to the carrier U.S.S. Lexington (CV-2), 1942 (X).

SEE Photographs UNDER 19.4.1 and 19.8.4. SEE Photographic Prints UNDER 19.3.1, 19.4.1, and 19.8.4.

Records of the Office of the Special Adviser to the President on Foreign Trade [SAFT]

(Record Group 20)

1933-36

57 cu. ft.

20.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: By EO 6651, March, 23, 1934, under authority of the National Industrial Recovery Act (48 Stat. 195), June 16, 1933.

Functions: Coordinated information concerning the foreign trade of the United States, negotiated specific trade transactions with individuals or groups desiring federal financial or bartering assistance, and studied trade resources of foreign countries and the amount of blocked U.S. funds abroad.

Abolished: By expiration of legislative mandate, June 15, 1935; appropriations lapsed, June 30, 1935; Special Adviser George N. Peek resigned, November 26, 1935; records closed, 1936.

Finding Aids: Robert R. Nicolosi, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Office of the Special Adviser to the President on Foreign Trade," NC 146 (June 1966).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Office of the Special Adviser to the President on Foreign Trade in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Export-Import Bank of the United States, RG 275.
Records of the Office of the U.S. Trade Representative, RG 364.

Subject Access Terms: New Deal agency.

RECORDS

RECORD TYPES	RECORD LOCATIONS	QUANTITIES
Textual Records	Washington Area	57 cu. ft.

20.2 GENERAL RECORDS

1933-36

22 lin. ft.

20.2.1 Records of the Administrative Office

Textual Records: Correspondence, issuances, memorandums, and financial and accounting records, 1934-36.

20.2.2 Records maintained by the Secretary of Records

Textual Records: "Business confidential" information collected by SAFT relating to private companies, 1933-35, including a general correspondence file ("SAFT-C"); geographical ("country") and commodity files; and copies of consular reports and cablegrams acquired from the Department of State, with indexes and record cards.

20.2.3 Records of the Public Relations Office

Textual Records: General correspondence, principally concerned with the Export-Import Banks, under the supervision of George N. Peek, 1933-36. Copies of statements and speeches by George N. Peek, including some predating and postdating his SAFT service, 1933-35.

20.3 RECORDS OF STAFF OFFICES AND DIVISIONS

1933-35

57 lin. ft.

20.3.1 Records of the Division of Research and Statistics

Textual Records: General records, 1933-35. Country studies and reports, 1934-35. Analyses of U.S. foreign trade acquired from the U.S. Tariff Commission, 1933-34. Trade charts, 1935. Records relating to the preparation of country studies, 1934-35, including reports and publications relating to international commodities and trade obtained from the Bureau of Agricultural Economics (Department of Agriculture) and the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce (Commerce Department).

20.3.2 Records of the Office of the Comptroller of International Accounts

Textual Records: General file relating to foreign trade, economic conditions abroad, commodities, and treaty policy, 1934-35. Records relating to the preparation of country studies, 1934-35. Returned questionnaires and other records obtained by the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce (Department of Commerce) and the Second Export-Import Bank in the process of determining for SAFT the amount of foreign currency owned by Americans and kept abroad as a result of exchange controls and other devices, 1934-35.

20.3.3 Records of the SAFT Representative on the Committee for Reciprocity Information (CRI)

History: CRI established by EO 6750, June 27, 1934, under provisions of the Tariff Act of 1930 Amendments (48 Stat. 945), June 12, 1934, to ascertain the views of U.S. firms regarding tariffs, concessions, and related matters under consideration in trade negotiations.

Textual Records: General office file, 1934-35. Country file, 1934-35. Records relating to reciprocal trade information, 1934- 35, with commodity index.

20.3.4 Records of the SAFT Trade Agreements Committee

Textual Records: Office file, 1934-35. Trade agreements program file, 1934-35, including reports and other records received from the CRI. Records relating to the U.S.-Canadian trade agreement, January-June 1935.

Records of District Courts of the United States

(Record Group 21)
1685-1993

21.1 Administrative History

Established: As elements of the federal court system by the Judiciary Act of 1789 (1 Stat. 76), September 24, 1789, pursuant to Article I, Section 8 of the Constitution, which granted to Congress power "To constitute Tribunals inferior to the supreme Court," and Article III, Section 1, which vested judicial power in the Supreme Court "and such inferior Courts as the Congress may from time to time ordain and establish." Individual district courts, minimally one for each state, established by specific legislation.

Functions: Serve as the trial courts of general federal jurisdiction.

Finding Aids: Preliminary inventory in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records:

General Records of the Department of Justice, RG 60.
Records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service, RG 85.
Records of the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, RG 116.
Records of U.S. Attorneys, RG 118.
Records of the U.S. Court of Claims, RG 123.
Records of the U.S. Commerce Court, RG 172.
Records of the Office of the Pardon Attorney, RG 204.
Records of the Court of Claims Section (Justice), RG 205.
Records of the Solicitor of the Treasury, RG 206.
Records of the Supreme Court of the United States, RG 267.
Records of the U.S. Courts of Appeals, RG 276.
Records of the U.S. Tax Court, RG 308.
Records of U.S. Marshals, RG 527.

Note: In addition to U.S. district courts, this record group includes the records of U.S. territorial courts, U.S. circuit courts, and Confederate States district courts.

U.S. territorial courts were established by statute for organized territories of the United States. They had the form and jurisdiction of district courts, by which they were superseded when the territories became states.

U.S. circuit courts were established concurrently with U.S. district courts by the Judiciary Act of 1789. They shared with U.S. district courts original jurisdiction over criminal cases, tort

suits by aliens, and all common law suits involving the United States. They had exclusive original jurisdiction over suits involving an alien, suits between citizens of different states, and suits in common law and equity where the disputed amount exceeded \$500. They had appellate jurisdiction over cases heard in U.S. district courts comprising each circuit, except those cases that by law were heard immediately by the U.S. Supreme Court. Appellate jurisdiction was transferred from U.S. circuit courts to newly established U.S. circuit courts of appeals by the Judiciary Act of 1891 (26 Stat. 826), March 3, 1891. U.S. circuit courts were abolished, effective January 1, 1912, by the Judicial Code of 1911 (36 Stat. 1167), March 3, 1911, with jurisdiction, records, and pending cases transferred from each circuit court to the appropriate U.S. district courts.

Confederate States district courts were successors to U.S. district courts within the states comprising the Confederate States of America, 1861-65. At the end of the war, U.S. district courts resumed jurisdiction.

21.2 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Alabama 1813-1976

21.2.1 Records of the U.S. Territorial Court

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Case files, 1813-18.

21.2.2 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Northern District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Northeastern Division (Huntsville), including minute books, 1826-1963; dockets, 1838-1957; case files, 1866-1963; final record books, 1875-1931; and records relating to naturalization, 1875-94, 1909-11, and 1923-26. Records of the Eastern Division (Anniston), including minute books, 1903-64; dockets, 1903-57; case files, 1903-63; civil order books, 1939-50; and final record books, 1907-30. Records of the Middle Division (Gadsden), including minute books, 1909-76; dockets, 1909-67; case files, 1910-63; and final record books, 1911-30. Records of the Southern Division (Birmingham), including minute books, 1885-1964; dockets, 1883-1967; case files, 1887-1967; final record books, 1891-1932; roll of attorneys, 1885-1947; and records concerning naturalization, 1909-62. Records of the Western Division (Tuscaloosa), including minute books, 1905-68; dockets, 1905-63; case files, 1905-63; and final record books, 1912-31. Records of the Northwestern Division (Florence), including minute books, 1909-75; dockets, 1909-57; case files, 1910-63; and records concerning naturalization, 1922-29. Records of the Jasper Division, including minute books, 1912-67; dockets, 1912-57; case files, 1912-63; and final record books, 1914-30. Records for all divisions including judgments of acquittals, 1946-74; civil judgment dockets, 1945-52; indexes to general minutes, 1885-1953; minute books, 1885-1965; civil order books, 1938-50; equity minute books, 1930-52; criminal minute books, 1938-64; declarations of intention, 1910-59; naturalization petitions and indexes, 1911-63; overseas naturalization petitions, 1943-55; naturalization orders, 1926-70; and repatriation oaths, 1922-63. Also judgement and order books for both criminal and civil cases, 1951-76.

Microfilm Publications: M1547.

21.2.3 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Northern District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Northeastern Division (Huntsville), including dockets, 1874-1912; equity, law, and criminal case files, 1874-1911; and final record books, 1879- 1916. Records of the Eastern Division (Anniston), including general minute and order books, 1903-11; dockets, 1903-11; equity, law, and criminal case files, 1903-11; and final record books, 1904-12. Records of the Middle Division (Gadsden), 1909- 11, including minute books, dockets, and law and criminal case files. Records of the Southern Division (Birmingham), 1885-1911, including minute books; dockets; equity, law, and criminal case files; and final record books. Records of the Western Division (Tuscaloosa), including minute books, 1905-11; dockets, 1905-12; equity, law, and criminal case files, 1905-11; and final record books, 1905-12. Records of the Northwestern Division (Florence), including a minute book, 1901-11; dockets, 1909-12; and law and criminal case files, 1909-11.

21.2.4 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Middle District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Northern Division (Montgomery), including minute books, 1839-1958; dockets, 1839- 1958; case files, 1865-1965; final record books, 1839-1919; and records relating to civil, equity, law, and criminal cases, 1841- 1957, and to bankruptcy, 1842-1957. Records of the Eastern Division (Opelika), including minutes, 1914-54; dockets, 1910-58; and case files, 1918-65. Records of the Southern Division (Dothan), including minute books, 1910-54; dockets, 1908-56; case files, 1908-64; and records concerning civil, law, equity, and criminal cases, 1908-56.

Microfilm Publications: M1547.

21.2.5 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Middle District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): General records, consisting of minute books, 1874-1911; dockets, 1839-1912; case files, 1874- 1911; and final record books, 1874-1911. Records of the Southern Division (Dothan), 1908-11, including a minute book and dockets.

21.2.6 Records of the Confederate States District Court for the Middle Division of the District of Alabama

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Garnishment case files, 1861-63.

21.2.7 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Southern District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): General records, consisting of docket books, 1821-1954; minute books, 1820-61, 1965-68; case files, 1821-1961, with index, 1821- 34; final record books, 1825-1924; records relating to bankruptcy, 1842-1966, and to equity, law, and criminal cases, 1829-1924; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1868-1956. Minute books of the Cahawba Division, 1822-28. Records of the Mobile Division, including minute books, 1820-1968; admiralty, civil, and criminal docket books, 1824- 1966; and records concerning

naturalization, 1855-1969. Records of the Selma Division, including minute books, 1905-54; docket books, 1911-19; and records concerning naturalization, 1909-43.

Microfilm Publications: M1547.

21.2.8 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Southern District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): General records, consisting of dockets, 1837-1911, with indexes, 1837-60; case files, 1837-1911, with index, 1837-60; and final record books, 1836-1911. Records of the Mobile Division, including minute books, 1837-1965, case files, 1866-1966; and dockets, 1837-71. Minute books and dockets of the Selma Division, 1905-11.

21.2.9 Records of the Confederate States District Court for the Southern Division of the District of Alabama

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Minute books, 1861-65. Dockets, 1861-65. Case files, 1861-64. Records concerning naturalization, 1861-64. Records concerning garnishment and sequestration cases, 1861-65. Records of the clerk of the court, 1861-64. Final record books, 1861-65.

21.2.10 Consolidated records of the U.S. District and Circuit Courts

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Judgment docket, 1878-1913.

21.3 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Alaska 1884-1991

21.3.1 General records of the U.S. Territorial Court

Textual Records (in Anchorage): Civil (including admiralty, bankruptcy, and equity) and criminal case files, 1884-1900. Civil dockets, 1884-92. Execution dockets, 1886-1900. Records of the clerk of the court, 1890-1900, and U.S. Commissioners, 1886-1900.

21.3.2 Records of the First Division of the U.S. Territorial Court

Textual Records (in Anchorage): Records of the Juneau term, including dockets, 1900-55; journals, 1932-59; civil and criminal case files, 1900-60; coroner's inquest reports, 1900-59; election records, 1910-16, 1940-58; records relating to bankruptcy, 1905-60, to naturalization, 1900-29, and to the granting of physicians' and surgeons' licenses, 1909-13; and records of the clerk of the court, 1900-60. Records of the Ketchikan term, including civil dockets, 1910-27; journals, 1917-55; records relating to civil and criminal cases, 1911-55; and case files, 1907-45. Records of the Skagway term, including dockets, 1900-18; criminal

case files, 1901-9; and records concerning naturalization, 1901-17. Records of the Sulzer term, including journals, 1908-14. Journals and other records of the Tenakee or Tenakee Springs term, 1914-37. Records of the Valdez term, including dockets, 1902-9; journals, 1901-9; records concerning civil and criminal cases, 1901-9; and records relating to naturalization, 1907-9. Criminal case files and other records of U.S. Commissioners, First Division, Juneau Precinct, 1913-55.

Microfilm Publications: M1241, M1539.

21.3.3 Records of the Second Division of the U.S. Territorial Court

Textual Records (in Anchorage): Records of the Nome term, including records relating to admiralty cases, 1900-50; records concerning bankruptcy, 1901-54; and records relating to civil and criminal cases, 1901-57.

21.3.4 Records of the Third Division of the U.S. Territorial Court

Textual Records (in Anchorage): Records of the Anchorage term, including civil and criminal dockets, 1915-55; records concerning civil and criminal cases, 1915-60; domestic and foreign corporation case files, 1905-59; journals, 1916-60; judgment dockets, 1903-60; records relating to bankruptcy, 1915-60, and to naturalization, 1916-60; and records of the clerk of the court, 1928-55. Records of the Cordova term, including civil dockets, 1910-38; judgment dockets, 1905-40; journals, 1910-40; records relating to civil, criminal, and bankruptcy cases, 1911-40; and records concerning naturalization, 1912-59. Civil and criminal case files, and other records, of the Eagle City or Eagle term, 1900-2. Records of the Fairbanks term, including records concerning civil and criminal cases, 1903-9; records relating to bankruptcy, 1903-9, and to naturalization, 1888-1909 (bulk 1903- 9); and records of the clerk of the court, 1905-9. Naturalization records of the Kodiak term, 1931-60. Records of the Seward term, including civil dockets, 1911-27; judgment dockets, 1905-40; journals, 1911-40; records relating to civil, criminal, and bankruptcy cases, 1911-38; and records concerning naturalization, 1911-57. Records of the Valdez term, including civil dockets, 1909-29; judgment dockets, 1909-40; journals, 1909-40; records concerning civil cases, 1909-38; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1909-40, and to naturalization, 1909-42. Records of U.S. Commissioners, Third Division, Anchorage Precinct, including civil and criminal dockets, 1915-60; and records relating to civil and criminal cases, 1923-48. Civil and criminal dockets, 1910-15, of U.S. Commissioners, Third Division, Knik Precinct.

Microfilm Publications: M1539.

21.3.5 Records of the Fourth Division of the U.S. Territorial Court

Textual Records (in Anchorage): Records of the Fairbanks term, including records concerning civil and criminal cases, 1909-60; records relating to bankruptcy, 1909-60, and to naturalization, 1909-24; and records of the clerk of the court, 1909-58. Records of the Iditarod term relating to civil and criminal cases, 1910- 24; to bankruptcy, 1912-25; and to

naturalization, 1895-1915. Records of the Ruby term relating to civil and criminal cases, 1912-20; to bankruptcy, 1913-16; and to naturalization, 1908-20.

Microfilm Publications: M1241, M1539.

21.3.6 Records of the U.S. District Court

Textual Records (in Anchorage): Records of the District Court (Anchorage), including records relating to civil and criminal cases, 1960-67; records concerning naturalization, 1960-91; and records of the clerk of the court, 1960-69. Records of the District Court (Fairbanks), including records relating to civil and criminal cases, 1960-75; and records of the clerk of the court, 1965-73. Records of the District Court (Juneau), including civil case files, 1960-69; and records of the clerk of the court, 1960-68.

21.4 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Arizona 1864-1991

21.4.1 Records of the U.S. Territorial Court

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Records of the clerk of the Supreme Court, 1873-1903. General records concerning naturalization, 1864-1912. Records of the First District (Tucson), including minutes, 1864-1912; dockets, 1882-1912; case files, 1882-1912; judgment books, 1866-1911; final records, 1882-1912; and records of the clerk of the court, 1868-1912. Records of the Second District (La Paz, later Yuma), including minutes, 1877-1912; dockets, 1885-1912; case files, 1878-1912; records relating to criminal cases, 1885-1905; and records of the clerk of the court, 1876-1911. Records of the Third District (Prescott, later Phoenix), including minutes, 1864-1912; dockets, 1885-1912; case files, 1869-1912; and records of the clerk of the court, 1891-1912. Records of the Fourth District (Prescott), including minutes, 1891-1912; dockets, 1884-1912; case files, 1891-1911; and records of the clerk of the court, 1891-1911. Records of the Fifth District (Globe), including minutes, dockets, and case files, 1905-12; records relating to civil cases, 1907-11; and records of the clerk of the court, 1905-11.

21.4.2 Records of the U.S. District Court

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Records of the Globe Division, including minutes, 1914-62; dockets, 1913-63; order books, 1951-68; and case files, 1914-69. Records of the Phoenix Division, including minutes, 1912-60; dockets, 1911-70; roll of attorneys, 1921-69; indexes, 1912-87; judgements and order books, 1969-72; case files, 1912-69; records relating to equity cases, 1913-38; bankruptcy records, 1908-67; naturalization records, 1864-91; and records of the clerk of the court, 1912-32, and U.S. Commissioners, 1912-55. Records of the Prescott Division, including minutes, 1914-59; dockets, 1913-69; case files, 1913-66; and records relating to civil and equity cases, 1914-52. Records of the Tucson Division, including minutes, 1913-69; dockets, 1912-69; order books, 1963-72; case files, 1913-84; blotters, 1920-30; bankruptcy records, 1969; records concerning civil, equity, and criminal cases, 1913-52; records relating to naturalization, 1912-89; and records of the clerk of the court, 1912-14, and U.S. Commissioners, 1912-52.

21.5 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Arkansas 1838-1992

21.5.1 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): General records, consisting of dockets, 1838-1955; and case files, 1866-1911. Records of the Northern Division (Batesville), including dockets, 1909-54; case files, 1897-1970; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1898-1925. Records of the Eastern Division (Helena), including minutes, 1871-81; dockets, 1871-1954; case files, 1871-1972; records relating to bankruptcy, 1871-1933, to law and equity cases, 1889- 1938, and to criminal cases, 1898-1938; and records of the clerk of the court, 1871-1932, and U.S. Commissioners, 1897-1945. Records of the Western Division (Little Rock), including minutes, 1862-69; dockets, 1865-1954; case files, 1866-1969; records relating to bankruptcy, 1867-1948, to law and equity cases, 1894- 1954, and to criminal cases, 1869-1954; correspondence of the clerk of the court, 1912-37; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1937-53. Records of the Jonesboro Division, including dockets, 1912-25; case files, 1912-70; writ, execution, and commitment records, 1912-26; and records of the clerk of the court, 1928-32, and U.S. Commissioners, 1918-22. Case files of the Pine Bluff Division, 1961-70.

21.5.2 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Records of the Northern Division (Batesville), including a law and equity docket, 1909-11; and law and equity case files, 1898-1911. Records of the Eastern Division (Helena), including dockets, 1872-1920; and law case files, 1871- 1911. Records of the Western Division (Little Rock), including minutes, 1838-60; dockets, 1865-1938; case files, 1865-1938; and records concerning law and equity cases, 1842-1930.

21.5.3 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Western District

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Records of the El Dorado Division, including minutes, 1925-57; dockets, 1925-89; case files, 1925-69; and records relating to equity and law cases, 1925-38, and to naturalization, 1925-92. Records of the Fayetteville Division, including minutes, 1940-54; dockets, 1940- 89; and case files, 1940-67. Records of the Fort Smith Division, including minutes, 1873-1954; dockets, 1866-1990, with indexes, 1866-1905; case files, 1866-1969; records concerning civil, equity, law, and criminal cases, 1865-1961; records relating to bankruptcy, 1867-1974, and to naturalization, 1872-1992; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1875-1942; and oaths of deputy marshals, 1868-1945. Records of the Harrison Division, including minutes, 1914-57; dockets, 1902-89; case files, 1901-67; records concerning civil, law, equity, and criminal cases, 1925-62; records dealing with bankruptcy, 1912- 79; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1900-50. Records of the Hot Springs Division, including minutes, 1940-57; dockets, 1940- 89; case files, 1940-69; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1940- 51. Records of the Texarkana Division, including minutes, 1912- 54; dockets, 1911-89; case files, 1887-1969; records concerning naturalization, 1907-59; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1895- 1965. Naturalization records of the Harrison, Hot Springs, and Texarkana Divisions, 1909-92.

21.5.4 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Western District

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Records of the Fort Smith Division, including minutes, 1891-1911; dockets, 1890-1912, with indexes, 1901-11; case files, 1889-1912; record books, 1889-1911; records relating to equity, law, and criminal cases, 1889-1926; and records concerning naturalization, 1900-11. Law case files of the Harrison Division, 1903-11. Case files and dockets of the Texarkana Division, 1889-1945.

21.6 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in California 1851-1989

21.6.1 General records of the U.S. District Court for the Northern District and for its predecessor, the District of California

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Judgment dockets, 1851-1916. Case files, 1851-1913. Records relating to admiralty, habeas corpus, and criminal cases, 1851-1984. Records of the clerk of the court, 1851-69, and U.S. Commissioners, 1851-1968. Microfilm copy of additional records (96 rolls), including minutes, 1851-1949; judgment and decree registers and books, 1851-1950; order books, 1913-50; and records relating to civil, equity, and criminal cases, 1870-1911. Naturalization records, 1917-72. Miscellaneous dockets, 1917-72. Bankruptcy records, 1938-71.

Microfilm Publications: M1249, T717, T1214, T1216, T1220.

21.6.2 Records of the Southern Division (San Francisco) of the U.S. District Court for the Northern District

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Case files, 1851-1953, with a microfilm copy of lists and indexes, 1867-1927 (6 rolls), and a microfiche copy of indexes, 1851-1972 (353 items). Bankruptcy case files, 1867-78, 1898-1945. Records relating to naturalization, 1852-1969.

21.6.3 Records of the California Circuit Court (Special Circuit Court for the District of California)

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Case files, registers, and a judgment docket index, 1855-63.

21.6.4 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Tenth Circuit

Textual Records (in San Francisco): General indexes to registers of U.S. and private cases, 1863-67. Equity docket registers of U.S. and private cases, 1863-67. Register of U.S. common law cases, 1863-67. Case docket register, 1863-66.

21.6.5 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Ninth Circuit

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Consular court case records, 1863-76. Financial "sales book," 1856-70. Index to certificates of naturalization, 1868. Records of the office of the clerk and U.S. Commissioners, 1855-87.

21.6.6 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Northern District

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Case files, 1855-1911. Microfilm copy of minutes, judgment and decree registers, and order books, 1855-1911 (30 rolls).

Microfilm Publications: T717, T1207, T1216.

21.6.7 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Central District

Textual Records (in Los Angeles, except as noted): Minute books, 1851-1954. Dockets, 1887-1979. Indexes to case files, 1887-1916. General case files, 1887-1907. Case files, 1854-1963 (**in San Francisco**). Records relating to bankruptcy, 1898-1969. Records relating to admiralty, civil, equity and civil law, and criminal cases, 1887-1970. Records concerning naturalization, 1887-1977.

Microfilm Publications: T1215, T1216.

21.6.8 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Central District

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Minute books, 1887-1911. Dockets, 1887-1911. Case files, 1887-1911, with indexes. Records relating to civil cases, 1887-1911.

21.6.9 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Southern District

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Minutes, 1929-69. Dockets, 1925-89. Case files, 1929-73. Bankruptcy records, 1929-72. Records relating to civil, equity, civil law, and criminal cases, 1929- 69. Naturalization records, 1955-73.

21.6.10 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Southern District

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Records of the Northern Division (Fresno), including minute books, case files, and records relating to civil and criminal cases, 1900-11; and combined circuit and district court records relating to civil cases, 1900-29.

21.6.11 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in San Francisco): General records, including dockets, 1916-39; case files, 1916-70; records relating to naturalization, 1917-58; and records of the clerk of the court, 1916-25, and U.S. Commissioners, 1915-54. Records of the Sacramento Division (formerly, 1916-66, Northern Division of the U.S. District Court for the Northern District), including dockets, 1916-39; case files, 1916-73; records relating to naturalization, 1917-58; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1919- 64. Records of the Fresno Division (formerly, 1916-66, Northern Division of the U.S. District Court for the Southern District), including minute books, 1900-51; dockets, 1907-49; case files, 1900-67; and records relating to civil, common law and equity, and criminal cases, 1900-66.

21.7 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Colorado 1861-1960

21.7.1 Records of the U.S. Territorial Court

Textual Records (in Denver): Records of the First District (Denver), including dockets, 1862-76; case files, 1861-76; and records of the clerk of the court, 1862-76. Records of the Second District (Central City), including case files, 1862-74; and records of the clerk of the court, 1862-76. Records of the Third District (Pueblo), including docket books, 1874-76; case files, 1862-76; and records of the clerk of the court, 1862-76.

21.7.2 Records of the U.S. District Court

Textual Records (in Denver): Records of the Denver Division, including dockets, 1876-1948; case files, 1876-1960; records relating to equity and chancery cases, 1878-1921, to judgments, 1877-1948, and to naturalization, 1876-1952; record books, 1876- 1945; final records, 1876-1917, with index; and records of the clerk of the court, 1876-1920. Records of the Del Norte Division, including dockets, 1879-1903; case files, 1879-1900; registers of actions, 1879-1903; a judgment book, 1885-92; and records concerning bankruptcy, 1898-1903. Dockets, case files, and record books of the Durango Division, 1917-35. Records of the Grand Junction Division, including dockets, 1917-36; case files, 1917- 34; and a record book, 1917-35. Records of the Montrose Division, including dockets, 1908-31; case files, 1903-35; record books, 1903-35; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1903-8. Records of the Pueblo Division, including dockets, 1907-49; case files, 1879-1950; registers of actions, 1879-1907; record books, 1878- 1942; final record books, 1898-1914; records concerning naturalization, 1903-49; and records of the clerk of the court, 1876-1929. Miscellaneous records of the Grand Junction, Durango, and Montrose Divisions, 1917-35.

Microfilm Publications: M1192.

21.7.3 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court

Textual Records (in Denver): Records of the Denver Division, including judgment books, 1878-1911; and dockets, civil case files, final record books, and records of the clerk of the court, 1876-1911. Records of the Del Norte Division, including dockets, 1881-1903; civil case files, 1879-1903; final record books, 1880- 1903; a judgment book, 1886-1919; and registers of actions, 1880- 1902. Dockets, civil case files, and a record book of the Montrose Division, 1903-11. Records of the Pueblo Division, including dockets, civil case files, and record books,

1880-1911; a judgment record book, 1881-94; and records concerning chancery cases, 1883-89. Miscellaneous records of the Grand Junction, Durango, and Montrose Divisions, 1917-35.

21.8 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Connecticut 1789-1983

Related Records (in Boston): Nonfederal naturalization records for Connecticut, 1790-1974, in National Archives collection of donated materials.

21.8.1 Records of the U.S. District Court

Textual Records (in Boston): Minute books, 1853-1955. Dockets and index cards, 1789-1983. Case files, 1790-1969. Records relating to bankruptcy, 1800-1970. Final record books, 1789-1917. Records concerning naturalization, 1842-1973. Admiralty records, 1929-66.

21.8.2 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court

Textual Records (in Boston): Minute books, 1853-1911. Dockets, 1790-1911. Case files, 1790-1911. Final record books, 1790-1911. Records relating to naturalization, 1893-1911.

21.8.3 Records of other Connecticut courts

Textual Records (in Boston): Records concerning naturalization, filed with the city courts of Ansonia, 1893-1906; Hartford, 1875-76; Meriden, 1903-40; and New Haven, 1843-1923.

21.9 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Delaware 1790-1988

21.9.1 Records of the U.S. District Court

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Minutes, 1845-1954. Dockets, indexes, bonds, commissioners' entries, orders, minutes, and naturalization records, 1790-1968. Case files, 1829-1972. Records relating to admiralty, civil, and law cases, 1798-1961, 1969. Records concerning naturalization, 1797-1953. Personal correspondence of Judge Hugh M. Morris, 1919-30. Bankruptcy case file (Lamont/Dupont/Copeland case), 1970-88.

21.9.2 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Minutes, 1873-1911. Dockets, 1790-1911. Case files, 1824-1911. Records relating to law and appellate cases, 1849-1909. Records concerning naturalization, 1828-1902.

21.10 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in the District of Columbia 1801-1993

21.10.1 Records of the Washington County term of the U.S. Circuit Court for the District of Columbia (USCCDC)

History: USCCDC established by section 3 of an act of February 27, 1801 (2 Stat. 103), with court required to hold alternating sessions in DC's constituent counties of Washington and Alexandria. Pursuant to the retrocession of Alexandria County to Virginia by an act of July 9, 1846 (9 Stat. 35), USCCDC records for that county were transferred to Virginia. USCCDC abolished by section 16 of an act of March 3, 1863 (12 Stat. 762), with functions transferred to the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia, established by same act. See 21.10.4.

Textual Records: Law, appellate, and criminal records, including docket books, 1801-63; minute books, 1801-63; records relating to cases ("Case Papers"), 1802-63; bonds to secure release of debtors, 1834-44; and grand jury lists and related records, 1809- 63. Chancery (equity) jurisdiction records, including divorce and other dockets, 1801-63; case files, 1804-63; and divorce records, 1860-63. Bankruptcy records, consisting of insolvency minutes, 1836-50; a docket, 1842-43; records concerning insolvency cases, 1814-January 1842, April 1843-1850; and records relating to bankruptcy cases, 1842-43. Slavery records, including fugitive slave case files, 1851-63; a manumission and emancipation record, 1821-62; and records relating to manumission and emancipation cases, 1857-63. Habeas corpus records, 1820-63. Lien law records, 1833-62. Marriage licenses, 1837-62.

Microfilm Publications: M433, M434, M1021.

Finding Aids: Janet Weinert, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the United States District Court for the District of Columbia," NC 2 (1964).

Related Records: USCCDC records for Alexandria County in custody of the clerk of Arlington County, VA.

21.10.2 Records of the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia (USDCDC, 1801-63)

History: U.S. District Court for the District of Potomac established by section 21 of an act of February 13, 1801 (2 Stat. 89), with jurisdiction over "the territory of Columbia." Redesignated USDCDC pursuant to section 24 of an act of April 29, 1802 (2 Stat. 156), requiring chief judge of the U.S. Circuit Court for the District of Columbia (See 21.10.1) to hold district court sessions twice annually. USDCDC abolished by section 16 of an act of March 3, 1863 (12 Stat. 762), with functions transferred to the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia, established by same act. See 21.10.4.

Textual Records: Administrative records, 1855-62. Minutes, 1801- 63. Admiralty records, consisting of case files, 1839-63; and a docket, 1857-63. Title pages of works submitted for copyright, 1854-63.

Finding Aids: Janet Weinert, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the United States District Court for the District of Columbia," NC 2 (1964).

21.10.3 Records of the U.S. Criminal Court for the District of Columbia

History: Established by an act of July 7, 1838 (5 Stat. 306). Abolished by section 16 of an act of March 3, 1863 (12 Stat. 762), with functions transferred to the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia, established by same act. See 21.10.4.

Textual Records: Minutes, 1839-63. Dockets, 1838-63. Records relating to cases ("Case Papers"), 1838-63. Record of proceedings, 1844-59. Appearances, 1838-63. Recognizances, 1839- 61. List of convictions obtained by the court, 1831-53.

Finding Aids: Janet Weinert, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the United States District Court for the District of Columbia," NC 2 (1964).

21.10.4 Records of the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia (SCDC, 1863-1936) and its successor, the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia (USDCDC, 1936-)

History: SCDC established by an act of March 3, 1863 (12 Stat. 762), assuming functions formerly exercised by U.S. Circuit, District, and Criminal Courts for the District of Columbia (See 21.10.1, 21.10.2, and 21.10.3, respectively). Redesignated USDCDC, without change of jurisdiction or functions, by an act of June 25, 1936 (49 Stat. 1921).

Textual Records: General term minutes, 1863-1903. Law records, including minutes, 1863-64; dockets, 1863-1955; and case files, 1863-1950. Equity records, including minutes, 1863-1900; equity dockets and case files, 1863-99; equity dockets index, 1863-1938; and adoption dockets and case files, 1907-37. Civil action dockets and index to civil actions, 1938-49. Criminal records, including minutes, 1863-1934; criminal dockets and case files, 1863-1946; grand jury dockets, 1868-70, 1924-46; and case files, 1924-46. Habeas corpus and extradition records, including minutes, 1891-1931; dockets, 1863- 1933; case files, 1863-1933; and extradition requisitions, 1868- 77. Admiralty case files, 1863-68. Land case files, 1869-1929. Lien law case files, 1833-1934. Bankruptcy records, 1867-97, including case files, 1867-78. Records relating to naturalization, 1802-1926. Records relating to probate, 1801-1934, including case files, 1801-78. Appellate jurisdiction records, 1870-1924. Records relating to mental competency actions, consisting of dockets, 1899-1946; index to mental health dockets, 1899-1972; minutes of hearings, 1924-28, 1937-38; and District Training School dockets, 1925-57. Records of Watergate-related cases, consisting of grand jury lists and orders, 1972-74; and civil, criminal, and miscellaneous case files, 1972-82. Criminal case files relating to United States vs. Marion S. Barry, Jr., 1990. Criminal case file relating to U.S. vs. John M. Poindexter ET. AL. (CR 80-08), 1987-93.

Specific Restrictions: As specified by the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia, sealed adoption records are not to be opened except on order of the court.

Finding Aids: Janet Weinert, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the United States District Court for the District of Columbia," NC 2 (1964); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

21.11 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Florida 1828-1983

21.11.1 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Northern District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Gainesville Division, including book records, 1898-1956; minutes, 1908-56; and civil, criminal, and admiralty case files, 1906- 73. Case files, dockets, and minutes of the Marianna Division, 1928-75. Records of the Pensacola Division, including book records, 1847-1974; equity order books, 1914-35; civil minute books, 1920-25; criminal case files, 1950-69; naturalization records, 1906-65, and civil and admiralty case files, 1860-1970. Records of the Tallahassee Division, including book records, 1847-1954; case files, 1845-1974; and general records, 1842-1945. Minutes and bankruptcy case files for the Apalachicola Division, 1847-68.

21.11.2 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Northern District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Book records, 1865-1913.

21.11.3 Records of the Confederate States District Court for the Northern District of Florida

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Minute books and execution dockets of the Middle Division (Marianna), 1861-64. Case files, minute books, and dockets of the Middle Division (Tallahassee), 1861-65. Minute books of the Western Division (Pensacola), 1864. Minute books and a judgment docket of the Apalachicola Division, 1862-64.

21.11.4 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Middle District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Jacksonville Division case files, 1907-70; naturalization records, 1892-1975; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1950-70. Records of the Orlando Division, consisting of book records, 1933-65; minutes, 1936-59; and case files, 1927-69. Records of the Tampa Division, consisting of book records, 1963-64, bankruptcy index and docket books, 1961-70; civil case files, 1958-70; naturalization petitions, 1960-64; admiralty case files, 1961-66; and criminal case files, 1938-70. Civil and criminal case files of the Ft. Meyers Division, 1966-70. Records of the Ocala Division, consisting of minutes, 1901-54; dockets and order books, 1902-68; case files, 1915-69; naturalization records, 1940-65, and circuit court records, 1901-15.

21.11.5 Records of the Southern District of the U.S. Territorial Court

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Record of proceedings ("Cartas") of the Key West Division, 1828-41.

21.11.6 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Southern District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Jacksonville Division, including minutes, 1888-1954; dockets, 1891-1968; general order books, 1897-1930; admiralty records, 1894-1966; bankruptcy records, 1898-1965; and case files, 1892-1963. Case files and dockets of the Orlando Division, 1927-65. Records of the Tampa Division, including minutes, 1879-1962; dockets, 1894-1962; and records relating to admiralty, civil, law, and criminal cases, 1886-1965. Records of the Fort Pierce Division, including dockets, 1932-55; case files, 1912-55; judgments, 1936-38; and order books, 1936-54. Records of the Miami Division, including book records, 1907-64; case files, 1916-73; criminal and civil docket sheets, 1917-69; general minutes, 1907-52; rough minute sheets, 1953-82; admiralty records, 1932-66; bankruptcy records, 1857-1983; and records concerning naturalization, 1907-70. Case files from the U.S. Bankruptcy Court, Miami, 1958-69. Records of the Key West Division, including territorial records, 1828-41; general records, 1829-1952; dockets, 1872-1952; admiralty records, 1841-1961; case files, 1886-1952; order books, 1932-48; judgments, 1938-48; and records concerning naturalization, 1847-1953. Civil and admiralty case files of the Ocala Division, 1951-63. General minutes and criminal records of the Fernandina Division, 1922-52.

Microfilm Publications: M1547.

21.11.7 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Southern District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Tampa Division, including general minutes, 1879-1911; dockets, 1903-11; and records relating to equity and law cases, 1877-1912. Dockets of the Key West Division, 1866-1911.

Microfilm Publications: M1360.

21.12 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Georgia 1789-1978

21.12.1 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Northern District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Northern Division (Atlanta), including general minute books, 1849-1968; docket books, 1849-1965; case files, 1847-1968, with indexes, 1851-1978; orders relating to financial matters, 1880-1943; records concerning bankruptcy, 1867-78, 1898-1966; records relating to equity, law, and criminal cases, 1856-1931, and to naturalization, 1921-65; and records of the clerk of the court, 1853-1955. Records of the Eastern Division (Athens), including general minute books, docket books, and case files, 1901-26; orders concerning financial matters, 1902-19; and records relating to equity and criminal cases, 1901-26, and to naturalization, 1907-26. Records of the Western Division (Columbus),

including minute books, 1891-1926; docket books, 1892-1927; case files, 1893-1926; records concerning equity and criminal cases, 1891-1926; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1891-1926. Records of the Northwestern Division (Rome), including minute books, 1900-65; docket books, 1901-59; case files, 1900-62; a bankruptcy index, 1900-67; bankruptcy dockets, 1900-62; records relating to equity and criminal cases, 1903-38, and to naturalization, 1900-64; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1901-46. Records of the Gainesville Division, including minute books, 1926-48; case files, 1938-69; and records concerning equity and criminal cases, 1926-56. Records of the Newnan Division, including minute books, 1935-61; docket books, 1933-52; and case files, 1934-66.

Microfilm Publications: M1547.

21.12.2 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Northern District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Northern Division (Atlanta), including minute books, 1872-1912; docket books, 1872-1922; case files, 1883-1926; and records relating to equity cases, 1871-1922, and to naturalization, 1893-1912. Records of the Eastern Division (Athens), including minute books, 1901-11; docket books, 1901-14; case files, 1907-11; and records concerning equity cases, 1902-13. Records of the Western Division (Columbus), including minute books, 1891-1911; docket books, 1891-1913; case files, 1892-1912; and records dealing with equity and criminal cases, 1891-1912. Records of the Northwestern Division (Rome), including minute books, 1900-11; docket books, 1900-15; case files, 1900-25; and records concerning equity cases, 1900-25.

Microfilm Publications: M1184, M1547.

21.12.3 Consolidated records of the U.S. District and Circuit Courts for the Northern District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Rolls of attorneys admitted, 1883-1940.

21.12.4 Records of the Confederate States District Court for the Northern Division of the District of Georgia

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Minute book, 1861-64. Docket books, 1861-63. Case files, 1861-63. Lists of witnesses, 1862-63. Records concerning sequestration and garnishment cases, 1861-63.

21.12.5 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Middle District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Eastern Division (Athens), including minute books, 1938-50; general index books, 1927-50; dockets, 1929-31; case files, 1926-55; and records concerning naturalization, 1926-28. Records of the Southwestern Division (Albany), including docket books, 1926-64; and case files, 1926-67. Records of the Southwestern Division (Valdosta), including bankruptcy docket books, 1926-61; case files, 1926-53; and

records dealing with equity cases, 1927-45. Records of the Western Division (Columbus), including case files, 1926-71, and bankruptcy docket books, 1926-67. Records of the Western Division (Macon), including docket books, 1926-73; minutes, 1926-50; case files, 1926-73; records relating to bankruptcy, 1926-53; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1926-52. General records of the Americus Division, 1907-53, and the Thomasville Division, 1936-55.

Microfilm Publications: M1547.

21.12.6 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Southern District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Northeastern Division (Augusta), including minute books, 1890-1927; docket books, 1892-1925; case files, 1898-1964; and records concerning equity, law, and criminal cases, 1891-1961. Records of the Eastern Division (Savannah), including minute books, 1789-1947; docket books, 1819-1938; index books, 1789-1928; case files, 1790-1960; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1842-87, and to admiralty, equity, law, and criminal cases, 1866-1966. Records of the Southwestern Division (Albany), including minute books, 1905-25; docket books, 1906-26; case files, 1902-37; and final record books, 1912-23. Records of the Southwestern Division (Valdosta), including minute books, 1903-28; docket books, 1902-26; case files, 1909-26; and records relating to equity and law cases, 1906-26. Records of the Western Division (Macon), including minute books, 1880-1926; docket books, 1879-1926; index books, 1882-1928; case files, 1882-1926; records relating to civil, law, and criminal cases, 1883-1935; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1885-1926. Case files of the following divisions: Brunswick, 1938-66; Dublin, 1926-64; Swainsboro, 1949-64; and Waycross, 1923-66.

Microfilm Publications: M1172.

21.12.7 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Southern District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Northeastern Division (Augusta), including minute books, 1890-1911; docket books, 1891-1906; and records concerning equity, law, and criminal cases, 1890-1910. Records of the Eastern Division (Savannah), including minute books, 1790-1911; dockets, 1790-1918; case files, 1790-1964; and records concerning equity, law, and criminal cases, 1822-1912. Records of the Southwestern Division (Albany), including a minute book, 1905-11; docket books, 1902-12; and records relating to law cases, 1906-9. Records of the Southwestern Division (Valdosta), including minute books, 1903-11; docket books, 1904-18; and records dealing with equity and law cases, 1885-1911. Records of the Western Division (Macon), including minute books, 1880-1911; docket books, 1906-12; and records relating to equity, law, and criminal cases, 1881-1913.

Microfilm Publications: M1184.

21.12.8 Consolidated records of the U.S. District and Circuit Courts for the Southern District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Case files of the Macon Division, 1880-1911. Naturalization and other records of the Savannah Division, 1790-1911.

Microfilm Publications: M1172, M1184, M1547.

21.12.9 Records of the Confederate States District Court for the Southern Division of the District of Georgia

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Minute books, 1861-63. Docket books, 1861-64. Case files, 1861-64. Records relating to sequestration and garnishment cases, 1861-67.

21.13 Records of the U.S. District Court for the District of Hawaii (1959-) and for its Predecessors, the Territory of Hawaii (1900-59) 1900-68

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Minutes, 1900-59. Docket books, 1900-62. Case files, 1900-68. Judgments and decrees, 1900- 25, with indexes, 1900-51. Records relating to grand and petit juries, 1939-63. Records relating to admiralty, civil, common law and equity, habeas corpus, and criminal cases, 1900-68. Records relating to naturalization, 1900-61. Records of the clerk of the court, 1901-54.

21.14 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Idaho 1866-1990

21.14.1 Records of the U.S. Territorial Court

Textual Records (in Seattle): Judgment docket and book, 1867-90. Registers of civil and criminal actions, 1866-90.

21.14.2 Records of the U.S. District Court

Textual Records (in Seattle): General records, including criminal dockets, 1899-1953; case files, 1885-1950; records relating to bankruptcy, 1906-63, and to criminal cases, 1892-1924; records of U.S. Commissioners, 1891-1928; and miscellaneous records, 1886- 1966. Records of the Northern Division (Moscow to 1911, then Coeur d'Alene), including journals (minute books), 1892-1914; dockets, 1892-1924; case files, 1892-1912; and judgment books, 1895-1916. Records of the Central Division (Boise to 1911, then Moscow), including journals (minute books), 1891-1913; criminal case files, 1891-1911; and registers, 1891-1907. Consolidated records of the Northern and Central Divisions, including journals (minute books), 1916-38; dockets, 1909-30; case files, 1891-1963; and judgment books, 1916-38. Records of the Eastern Division (Pocatello, 1911), including journals (minute books), 1915-30; dockets, 1895-1930; case files, 1891-1960; and judgment books, 1916-38. Records of the Southern Division (Pocatello to 1911, then Boise), including journals (minute books), 1893-1930; dockets, 1892-1930; case files, 1891-1960; and judgment books, 1890-1938.

21.14.3 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court

Textual Records (in Seattle): General records, 1891-1915. Records of the Northern Division (Moscow), including journals, 1893-1911; judgment books, 1893-1915; and a civil register and dockets, 1892-1919. Records of the Central Division (Boise), including journals (minute books), 1891-1911; a judgment book, 1891-1912; civil registers and dockets, 1890-1914; and a civil and criminal register, 1891-1907. Records of the Southern Division (Pocatello), including a journal, 1893-1914; a judgment book, 1893-1915; an execution book, 1891-1915, with index, 1891-1912; and a civil register, 1892-1908.

21.15 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Illinois 1819-1982

21.15.1 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Northern District

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the Eastern Division (Chicago), including minute books, 1930-55; dockets, 1819-1971; ledgers, 1892-1951; case files, 1871-1969; records concerning admiralty, civil, chancery, law and equity, law, and criminal cases, 1871-1969; records concerning railroad arbitration cases, 1910-55; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1867-1968, and to naturalization, 1872-1982. Records of the Western Division (Freeport), including dockets, 1905-77; case files, 1905-69; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1905-69, and to civil and criminal cases, 1906-66. Bankruptcy referee minute books, docket sheets, and docket books, 1923-71, from the U.S. Bankruptcy Court, Northern District of Illinois at Chicago, Bankruptcy docket sheets, 1970, from the U. S. Bankruptcy Court, Northern District of Illinois at Rockford.

21.15.2 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Northern District

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the Eastern Division (Chicago), including dockets, 1837-1911; case files, 1871-1911, with indexes; records relating to civil, chancery, and law and equity cases, 1866-1911; and records concerning naturalization, 1906-11. Law and chancery record book of the Western Division (Freeport), 1905-11.

21.15.3 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the nondivisional court at Danville, including minute books, 1952-68; docket books, 1923- 62; case files, 1923-65; records concerning civil, equity, law, and criminal cases, 1922-68; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1926-62, and to naturalization, 1906-62. Records of the nondivisional court at East St. Louis, including dockets, 1905- 62; case files, 1905-65; and records concerning civil, chancery, equity, law, and criminal cases, 1905-67.

21.15.4 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Chicago): Dockets, 1905-14. Case files, 1905- 11. Records relating to chancery, law and equity, law, and criminal cases, 1905-13.

21.15.5 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Central District

Textual Records (in Chicago): Bankruptcy docket books, 1961-70. Civil and criminal case files, 1961-65. Peoria civil and criminal case files, 1966-69; and bankruptcy docket sheets, 1966-69. Rock Island bankruptcy docket sheets, 1966-69, and civil and criminal case files, 1965-69. Springfield bankruptcy docket sheets, 1966-67; criminal and civil case files, 1961-68; commissioner's transcripts, 1955-57; and naturalization records, 1958-66. Danville bankruptcy docket sheets, 1963-70; and civil and criminal case files, 1959-67.

21.15.6 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Southern District

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the Northern Division (Peoria), including dockets, 1883-1965, with indexes; case files, 1887-1965; records concerning civil, equity, and criminal cases, 1887-1966; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1898-1965, and to naturalization, 1903-59. Records of the Southern Division (Springfield and Quincy), including dockets, 1855-1958; case files, 1855-1965, with indexes; records relating to civil, equity, and criminal cases, 1888-1966; records relating to bankruptcy, 1842-1965, and to naturalization, 1856-1950; and records of the clerk of the court, 1863-1930, and U.S. Commissioners, 1894-1958. Benton civil case files, 1968. East St. Louis judgment indexes, 1905-28; bankruptcy docket sheets, 1963-70; criminal case files, 1938-52, 1962-68; civil case files, 1940-48, 1966; and civil minutes, 1951-65.

21.15.7 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Southern District

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the Northern Division (Peoria), including dockets, 1884-1912, with indexes; case files, 1884-1913, with indexes; and records relating to chancery, law and equity, and law cases, 1884-1914. Records of the Southern Division (Springfield), including dockets, 1838-1916, with indexes; case files, 1855-1912; records relating to chancery, law and equity, and law cases, 1837-1911; and records concerning naturalization, 1856-1903.

21.16 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Indiana 1819-1974

21.16.1 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Northern District

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the Fort Wayne Division, including docket books, 1880-1965; criminal records, 1967-71; case files, 1879-1968; admiralty case files, 1958-66; order books, 1963-66; records concerning bankruptcy, 1898-1970; and records of the clerk of the court, 1880-1955, and U.S. Commissioners, 1897-1945. Records of the Hammond

Division, including docket books, 1904-66; clerk's journals, 1961-66; case files, 1904-68; records concerning equity, law, and criminal cases, 1909-71; records relating to bankruptcy, 1904-71, and to naturalization, 1906-45; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1914- 52. Records of the South Bend Division, including docket books and sheets, 1930-70; case files, 1925-68; criminal and law order books, 1962-71; records relating to bankruptcy, 1898-1971; and clerk's minute books, 1942-70. Case files and other records of the Lafayette Division, 1955-74.

21.16.2 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Northern District

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the Fort Wayne Division, 1879-1911, including docket books; case files; and records relating to chancery, law, and equity cases. Case files, a civil docket book, and other records of the Hammond Division, 1908-11.

21.16.3 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Southern District

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the Evansville Division, including dockets, 1870-1968; case files, 1867-1969; records relating to bankruptcy, 1867-1970, and to civil, equity, and criminal cases, 1873-1964; and records of the clerk of the court, 1871-1966. Records of the Indianapolis Division, including docket books and sheets, 1854-1971; case files, 1839-1966; record books, 1819-1918; records concerning civil, equity, law, and criminal cases, 1908- 69; records relating to bankruptcy, 1867-1971, and to naturalization, 1865-1954; and records of the U.S. Marshal, 1849- 1930, and the clerk of the court, 1853-1956. Records of the New Albany Division, including journals (minute books), 1957-67; case files, 1898-1969; bankruptcy docket books, 1947-70; commissioner's records, 1956-71; and civil depositions, 1940-54. Records of the Terre Haute Division, including docket books, 1925-69; case files, 1925-69; and records dealing with civil and equity cases, 1927-69.

21.16.4 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Southern District

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the Evansville Division, including dockets and case files, 1868-1911; and records relating to law and equity cases, 1871-86. Records of the Indianapolis Division, including docket books, 1829-1911; case files, 1835- 1912; and records concerning U.S. Government, chancery, law and equity, and law cases, 1841-1911.

21.17 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Iowa 1845-1981

21.17.1 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Northern District

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Records of the Eastern Division (Dubuque), including minute books, 1850-1950; dockets, 1859-1922; case files, 1859-1947; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1867- 1979, and to equity, 1903-38. Records of the Central Division (Fort

Dodge), including minute books, 1883-1922; dockets, 1883- 1949; case files, 1885-1969; naturalization records, 1883-1981; and records concerning equity and criminal cases, 1883-1968. Records of the Western Division (Sioux City), including minute books, 1882-1963, with index, 1882-1914; dockets, 1883-1938; case files, 1880-1969; bankruptcy records, 1964; and records dealing with equity and criminal cases, 1883-1965. Records of the Cedar Rapids Division, including minute books, 1891-1961; dockets, 1891-1963; case files, 1890-1970; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1898-1979, and to civil, equity, and criminal cases, 1891-1968. Naturalization records for all divisions, 1883-1981. Bankruptcy dockets for all divisions, 1918-66.

21.17.2 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Northern District

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Records of the Eastern Division (Dubuque), including dockets, 1880-1912; case files, 1880-1911; and records concerning equity cases, 1880-1912. Records of the Central Division (Fort Dodge), including dockets, 1882-1912; case files, 1882-1911; and records concerning equity and law cases, 1882-1913. Records of the Western Division (Sioux City), including dockets, 1882-1914; case files, 1882-1911; and records relating to equity cases, 1882-1914. Records of the Cedar Rapids Division, including dockets, 1891-1915; case files, 1891-1911; and records concerning equity and law cases, 1891-1915.

21.17.3 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Southern District

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Records of the Eastern Division (Keokuk), including dockets, 1845-1951; case files, 1845-1949; journals and other records, 1845-1928; records concerning chancery, equity, and criminal cases, 1858-1937; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1867-1945, and to naturalization, 1849- 88. Records of the Central Division (Des Moines), including dockets, 1867-1977; case files, 1848-1969; journals, 1859-1938; naturalization records, 1915-74; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1867-1962, and to equity cases, 1877-1938. Case files of the Middle Division (Iowa City), 1848-59. Records of the Southern Division (Creston), including dockets, 1901-49; and case files, 1900-66. Case files of the Southern Division (Burlington), 1849-1958. Case files of the Western Division (Council Bluffs), 1870-1969. Case files, dockets, and other records of the Davenport Division, 1904-68. Records of the Ottumwa Division, including dockets, 1907-62; case files, 1907-65; journals, 1907-37; and records concerning equity cases, 1907-37. Dockets for all divisions, 1865-1966.

21.17.4 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Southern District

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Records of the Eastern Division (Keokuk), including dockets, 1880-1911; case files, 1880-1911; and records concerning equity cases, 1881-1911. Records of the Central Division (Des Moines), including dockets, 1859-1913; case files, 1862-1915; naturalization records, 1916-67; bankruptcy records, 1949-69; and records concerning equity cases, 1862-1909. Case files and dockets of the Southern Division (Creston), 1901- 12. Case files of the Western Division (Council Bluffs), 1880- 1911. Case files, dockets, and other records of the Davenport Division, 1904-13, and the Ottumwa Division, 1907-10.

21.18 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Kansas 1855-199184

21.18.1 Records of the U.S. Territorial Court

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Case files, dockets, and other records of the First District (Leavenworth, including Calhoun and Lecompton), 1855-63. Case files, dockets, and other records of the Second District (Tecumseh and Lecompton), 1855-61. Case files of the Third District (Fort Scott), 1860-61.

21.18.2 Records of the U.S. District Court

Textual Records (in Kansas City): General records, consisting of case files, 1949-63; and naturalization petitions, 1948-70. Records of the First Division (Topeka), including dockets, 1861- 1970; case files, 1861-1970; records concerning civil, equity, and criminal cases, 1860-1953; order books, 1960-69; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1867-1969, and to naturalization, 1856-1984. Records of the Second Division (Wichita), including dockets, 1890-1950; case files, 1890-1969; journals, 1890-1949; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1898-1971, to equity cases, 1913-38, and to naturalization, 1909-91. Records of the Third Division (Fort Scott), including dockets, 1892-1967; case files, 1898-1967; journals, 1892-1967; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1898- 1962, to civil and equity cases, 1893-1967, and to naturalization, 1915-67. Criminal and civil case files of the Kansas City Division, 1959-71. Case files, dockets, and other records of the annual term held at Wichita to try Indian Territory criminal cases, 1883-95.

21.18.3 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Records of the First Division (Topeka), including dockets, 1862-1913; case files, 1862-1911; and records concerning civil, chancery, and equity cases, 1862- 1913. Case files, dockets, and other records of the Second Division (Wichita), 1890-1913. Case files, dockets, records relating to law and equity cases, and other records of the Third Division (Fort Scott), 1892-1914.

21.19 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Kentucky 1790-1979

21.19.1 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): U.S. District Commissioners criminal dockets for the entire Eastern District, 1908-57. Records of the Ashland (Catlettsburg) Division, consisting of docket books, 1901-77; civil, criminal, and admiralty case records, 1902-64; and records relating to U.S. Commissioners, 1905-46, 1962-63, and to naturalization, 1913-29. Records of the Covington Division, consisting of docket books, 1860-1979; civil and criminal case records, 1867-1964; bankruptcy records, 1867-1979; and records relating to U.S. Commissioners, 1907-32, and to naturalization, 1910-56. Records of the Frankfort Division, consisting of docket books, 1790-1977 (with gaps); records relating to civil, equity, and law cases, 1798-

1964, and criminal cases, 1885-1964; records concerning naturalization, 1893-1952; and records concerning U.S. Commissioners, 1897-1906. Records of the Jackson Division, consisting of docket books, 1908-43; records relating to civil and criminal cases, 1908-64; and records concerning U.S. Commissioners, 1916-63. Records of the Lexington Division, consisting of docket books, 1920-79; records relating to civil and criminal cases, 1879-1966; records concerning naturalization, 1920-29; bankruptcy records, 1920-71; and records dealing with U.S. Commissioners, 1935-41. Records of the London Division, consisting of docket books, 1900-78; criminal cases, 1902-64; civil case files, 1901-64; bankruptcy records, 1898-1979; and records relating to naturalization, 1913-73, and to U.S. Commissioners, 1925-35, 1955-76. Records of the Pikeville Division, consisting of docket books, 1936-79; civil and criminal cases, 1936-64; records relating to naturalization, 1938-58, and to U.S. Commissioners, 1972-76. Records of the Richmond Division, consisting of docket books, 1900-65; records relating to civil cases, 1905-38, and to criminal cases, 1900-40; records dealing with naturalization, 1912-28; and records concerning U.S. Commissioners, 1935-46.

21.19.2 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Docket books of the following divisions: Ashland (Catlettsburg), 1902-12; Covington, 1860-1912; Jackson, 1911-12; London, 1901-12; and Richmond, 1901-12. Records of the Frankfort Division, consisting of docket books, 1790-1912; and records relating to civil, law, equity, bankruptcy, and chancery cases (including judgments and decrees), 1804-60. Criminal case files of the Covington Division, 1860-64.

21.19.3 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Western District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Bowling Green Division, consisting of docket books, 1862-1969; case files, 1860-1963; grand and petit jury records, 1924-33; records of U.S. Marshals, 1878-97, the clerk of the court, 1855-1932, and U.S. Commissioners, 1889-1936; and records relating to civil, equity, law, and criminal cases, 1861-1947, to bankruptcy, 1867-1965, and to naturalization, 1920-21. Records of the Louisville Division, including records concerning naturalization, 1903-57; criminal cases, 1954-66; civil cases, 1945-66; bankruptcy cases, 1963-65; U.S. Commissioners' dockets, 1925-70; and index cards to bankruptcy cases, 1940-73. Records of the Owensboro term, consisting of docket books, 1889-1962; case files, 1894-1966; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1899-1922, 1956-65, to civil and criminal cases, 1895-1966, and to U.S. Commissioners, 1900-45. Records of the Paducah term, consisting of docket books, 1860-1964; bankruptcy books, 1915-65; and case files, 1867-1966.

Microfilm Publications: M1547.

21.19.4 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Western District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Louisville term, consisting of docket books, 1861-1911; case files, 1860-1911; and records concerning civil and criminal cases, 1860-92. Records of the Paducah term, consisting of docket books, 1860-1913; and case files, 1869-1911.

21.20 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Louisiana 1806-1992

21.20.1 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Records of the Baton Rouge Division, including minutes, 1888-1932; dockets, 1899-1992; naturalization records, 1907-40; case files, 1893-1982; and records concerning bankruptcy, 1899-1946. Records of the New Orleans Division, including minutes, 1808- 1971; dockets, 1806-1973; case files, 1806-1970; records relating to admiralty, equity, and criminal cases, 1843-1968; records relating to bankruptcy, 1843-1946, and to naturalization, 1837- 1987; and records of the clerk of the court, 1884-1939, and U.S. Commissioners, 1928-62.

Microfilm Publications: M1082, M1115.

21.20.2 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Case files, dockets, and other records of the Baton Rouge Division, 1888-1911. Records of the New Orleans Division, including minutes, 1838-1911; dockets, 1837-1915; case files, 1837-1911; records concerning admiralty, equity, law, and criminal cases, 1837-1911; records relating to naturalization, 1838-1911, and to the supervision of elections, 1868-92; and letters sent and received by the clerk of the court, 1845-1911.

21.20.3 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Western District

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Records of the Alexandria Division, including minutes, 1882-1942; a docket, 1886-1952; and records concerning naturalization, 1918-64. Minutes of the Lake Charles Division, 1905-34. Records of the Monroe Division, including minutes, 1881-1942; dockets, 1894-1905; and admiralty case files, 1886-1908. Records of the Opelousas Division, including minutes, 1823-1935; a criminal docket, 1882-97; case files, 1842-46; records concerning equity, law, and criminal cases, 1882-97; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1842-44, and to naturalization, 1930-55. Records of the Shreveport Division, including minutes, 1882-1948; dockets, 1893-1975; case files, 1881-1960; records concerning civil, equity, law, and criminal cases, 1909-45; records relating to bankruptcy, 1899-1913, and to naturalization, 1902-67; and records of the clerk of the court, 1902-26, and U.S. Commissioners, 1901-53.

21.20.4 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Western District

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Records of the Alexandria Division, including minutes, 1882-1911; and records relating to criminal cases, 1883-1904. Minutes of the Lake Charles Division, 1905-11, and the Monroe Division, 1881-1911. Records of the Opelousas Division,

including minutes, 1882-1911; and dockets, 1881-1901. Records of the Shreveport Division, including minutes, 1882-1911; dockets, 1881-1911; criminal case files, 1882-1911; and records relating to law, equity, and criminal cases, 1883- 1911.

21.20.5 Records of the Confederate States District Court for the District of Louisiana

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Docket, 1861-62. Case files, 1861-62. Records relating to sequestration, 1861-62.

21.20.6 Records of the U.S. Provisional Court

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Minutes, 1863-65. Docket, 1863- 65. Case files, 1863-65. Records concerning land condemnation, 1863.

21.21 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Maine 1789-1970

21.21.1 Records of the U.S. District Court

Textual Records (in Boston): General records, consisting of dockets, 1789-1969, with indexes, 1790-1886; case files, 1790- 1906; records relating to bankruptcy, 1800-78, and to naturalization, 1790-1906; and records of the clerk of the court, 1819-1912. Case files, dockets, and other records of the Northern Division (Bangor), 1916-65. Records of the Southern Division (Portland), including minute books, 1922-43; dockets, 1898-1966; case files, 1898-1970, with name index, 1789-1954; final record books, 1789-1922; and records concerning naturalization, 1851-1955.

21.21.2 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court

Textual Records (in Boston): Dockets, 1820-1911. Case files, 1820-1911. Records relating to naturalization, 1850-1911.

21.22 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Maryland 1790-1970

21.22.1 Records of the U.S. District Court

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Records of the Baltimore Division, including minutes, 1790-1972; dockets, 1790-1961, with indexes; case files, 1790-1971; records relating to bankruptcy, 1872-1956 and 1961; records concerning admiralty, equity, and criminal cases, 1799-1938 and 1961-69; records relating to naturalization, 1792-1959; and records of the clerk of the court, 1790-1961, and U.S. Commissioners, 1873-1952. Records of the Cumberland Division, including dockets, 1907-51; case files, 1908-47; records of cash disbursements and cash receipts, 1946-50; and records dealing with bankruptcy, 1933-35.

Microfilm Publications: M1031, M1168.

21.22.2 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Records of the Baltimore Division, including minutes, 1790-1911; dockets, 1790-1911, with indexes; case files, 1801-1911; records relating to naturalization, 1796-1911; and records of the clerk of the court, 1826-1912. Records of the Cumberland Division, consisting of a law (civil) docket, 1907-12; law (civil) case files, 1907-12; a cash book of the clerk of the court, 1907-12; and a record of criminal proceedings conducted before U.S. Commissioner Robert R. Henderson, 1888-96.

Microfilm Publications: M931, M1010, M1168.

21.23 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Massachusetts 1789-1971

21.23.1 Records of the U.S. District Court

Textual Records (in Boston): Dockets, 1790-1970. Case files, 1790-1965. Final record books, 1789-1918, with indexes, 1806- 1918. Records relating to bankruptcy, 1801-1956; to admiralty, equity, and criminal cases, 1812-1969; to naturalization, 1789- 1971; to customs and internal revenue, 1803-80; and to seamen, 1872-1956. Records of the clerk of the court, 1803-1954.

Microfilm Publications: M1368, M1545.

21.23.2 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court

Textual Records (in Boston): Minute books, 1853-59. Dockets, 1800-1911. Case files, 1790-1911. Final record books, 1790-1911, with indexes, 1790-1847. Records relating to equity and criminal cases, 1834-1911. Records concerning naturalization, 1845-1911. Records of the clerk of the court, 1832-1911.

Microfilm Publications: M1368, M1545.

21.24 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Michigan 1815-1970

21.24.1 Records of the U.S. Territorial Court

Textual Records (in Chicago): Journal of the Supreme Court, 1815- 37. General case files, 1816-32.

Microfilm Publications: M1111.

21.24.2 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the Northern Division (Bay City), including minute books, 1912-43; docket books, 1894- 1950; case files, 1898-1968; bankruptcy records, 1907-69; and records concerning civil cases, 1938-69. Records of the Northern Division (Flint), including docket books, 1895-1965; civil and criminal case files, 1962-68; equity case files, 1913-41; and records relating to equity, 1912- 40. Records of the Southern Division (Detroit), including docket books, 1846-1953; ledger and cash books, 1940-54; case files, 1837-1969; records concerning admiralty, civil, equity, law, and criminal cases, 1869-1966; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1842-1968, and to naturalization, 1837-1970.

21.24.3 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Chicago): Case files, docket books, and other records of the Northern Division (Bay City), 1894-1911. Records of the Southern Division (Detroit), including journals, 1837- 1911; docket books, 1838-1911; case files, 1837-1911; and records relating to civil, chancery, equity, and law cases, 1837-1911, and to naturalization, 1837-1916.

21.24.4 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Western District

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the Northern Division (Marquette), including docket books, 1878-1958; case files, 1878- 1968; records concerning admiralty, civil, equity, law, and criminal cases, 1878-1966; records relating to bankruptcy, 1898- 1945, and to naturalization, 1887-1946; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1888-1930. Records of the Southern Division (Grand Rapids), including journals, 1863-1966; docket books, 1863-1959; case files, 1863-1969; records concerning admiralty, civil, equity, law, and criminal cases, 1863-1966; records relating to bankruptcy, 1867-1959, and to naturalization, 1907-62; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1895-1946. Records of the U.S. District Court, Western District of Michigan at Kalamazoo, including civil case files, 1967.

21.24.5 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Western District

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the Northern Division (Marquette), 1878-1911, including docket books; case files; and records relating to civil, equity, and law cases. Records of the Southern Division (Grand Rapids), including case files, 1864- 1911; and records concerning civil, chancery, equity, and law cases, 1863-1911.

21.25 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Minnesota 1858-1979

21.25.1 Records of the U.S. District Court

Textual Records (in Kansas City, except as noted): Records of the First Division (Winona), including minute books, 1890-1949; dockets, 1891-1950; case files, 1891-1951; and records relating to equity cases, 1913-38, and to naturalization, 1895-1924. Records of the Second Division (Mankato), including minute books, 1890-1949; dockets, 1898-1949; case files, 1898-1951; and records relating to equity and criminal cases, 1913-49, and to naturalization, 1893-1944. Records of the Third Division (St. Paul), including minute books, 1859-1954; dockets, 1859-1961; bankruptcy dockets, 1963-65 **(in Chicago)**; case files, 1864-1951; civil and criminal case files, 1966-68 **(in Chicago)**; records concerning civil, chancery, equity, and criminal cases, 1858-1958; and records relating to naturalization, 1859-1956 and **(in Chicago)** 1861-1979. Records of the Fourth Division (Minneapolis), including minute books, 1890-1954; dockets, 1892-1967 **(in Chicago)**; case files, 1892-1951; civil and criminal case files, 1966-69 **(in Chicago)**; records concerning civil, equity, and criminal cases, 1913-54; criminal case files, 1966-69 **(in Chicago)**; records relating to naturalization, 1890-1965; and records of the grand jury, 1906, and U.S. Commissioners, 1901. Records of the Fifth Division (Duluth), including minute books, 1890-1957 **(in Chicago)** and 1899-1949; dockets (including bankruptcy dockets), 1890-1969 **(in Chicago)**; bankruptcy dockets, 1898-1943; case files, 1898-1969 **(in Chicago)**; records concerning admiralty, civil, and equity cases, 1891-1943; records relating to naturalization, 1894-1969 **(in Chicago)**; records of the clerk of the court, 1890-1902 and **(in Chicago)** 1894-1931; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1932-62 **(in Chicago)**. Records of the Sixth Division (Fergus Falls), including minute books, 1890-1949; dockets, 1893-1950; case files, 1898-1951; records concerning bankruptcy, 1903; records relating to civil, chancery, equity, and criminal cases, 1913-46; and records relating to naturalization, 1890-1947 and **(in Chicago)** 1890-1978.

21.25.2 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court

Textual Records (in Kansas City, except as noted): Records of the First Division (Winona), including minute books, dockets, and case files, 1890-1911; records relating to chancery cases, 1891-1912; and records concerning naturalization, 1897-99, 1910. Records of the Second Division (Mankato), including minute books, dockets, and civil case files, 1890-1911; records relating to chancery cases, 1892-1910; and records concerning naturalization, 1897-1911. Records of the Third Division (St. Paul), including minutes, dockets, and case files, 1862-1912; records relating to admiralty, chancery, law, and criminal cases, 1859-1912; records concerning naturalization, 1864-1911; and records of the grand jury, 1862-73. Records of the Fourth Division (Minneapolis), including minute books, dockets, and case files, 1890-1911; records relating to chancery and criminal cases, 1890-1912; and records concerning naturalization, 1890-1912. Records of the Fifth Division (Duluth), including minute books, 1890-97 **(in Chicago)** and 1897-1911; civil docket books, 1890-1910 **(in Chicago)**; case files, 1891-1911; records concerning civil cases, 1891-1911 **(in Chicago)**; records dealing with chancery cases, 1889-1911 and **(in Chicago)** 1891-1911; records concerning naturalization, 1891-1911 **(in Chicago)**; and records of the clerk of the court, 1895-1911. Records of the Sixth Division (Fergus Falls), including minute books, dockets, and case files, 1890-1911; records relating to chancery cases, 1892-1911, and to naturalization, 1890-1911; and records of the clerk of the court, 1895-1911.

21.26 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Mississippi 1823-1969

21.26.1 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Northern District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Eastern Division (Aberdeen), including dockets, 1877-1952, with indexes, 1882- 1942; naturalization dockets, 1930-53; case files, 1881-1963; records relating to civil, equity, and criminal cases, 1881-1963, and to bankruptcy, 1899-1950; and records of the clerk of the court, 1882-1931. Records of the Delta Division (Clarksdale), including dockets, 1912-43, with indexes, 1912-27; naturalization dockets, 1913-55; case files, 1912-63; records relating to civil and criminal cases, 1912-63, and to bankruptcy, 1913-52; and records of the clerk of the court, 1913-41. Records of the Western Division (Oxford), including dockets and minute books, 1839-1966; case files, 1858-1963; records relating to equity, law, and criminal cases, 1838-1963, and to bankruptcy, 1867-1950; and records of the former circuit court relating to civil, criminal, equity, and law cases, 1858-1912. Civil and criminal case files of the Greenville Division, 1950-64.

21.26.2 Records of the Confederate States District Court for the Northern Division of the District of Mississippi

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Issue and appearance docket, August 1861-April 1862, 1864 (in a U.S. District Court volume, 1857-68); execution docket, February 1862 (in a U.S. District Court volume, 1858-98); and bar docket, August 1861 (in a U.S. District Court volume, 1852-82).

21.26.3 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Southern District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Eastern Division (Meridian), including general minutes, 1902-27; dockets, 1895- 1937; case files, 1896-1963; and records relating to civil, equity, and criminal cases, 1900-65, and to bankruptcy, 1899- 1950. Records of the Southern Division (Biloxi), including dockets, 1888-1967; case files, 1888-1965; and records relating to civil, equity, law, and criminal cases, 1890-1965, to bankruptcy, 1899-1950, and to naturalization, 1906-65. Records of the Western Division (Vicksburg), including dockets, 1898-1946; case files, 1898-1965; records relating to equity cases, 1889- 1938, and to bankruptcy, 1898-1950; and records of the clerk of the court, 1907-32. Case files of the Hattiesburg Division, 1936- 65. Records of the Jackson Division (Natchez prior to 1835), including dockets, 1824-1969; case files, 1879-1966; records relating to admiralty, bankruptcy, civil action, criminal, equity, and law cases, 1848-1966, and to bankruptcy, 1867-1959; and records of the former circuit court, 1823-1911.

Microfilm Publications: M1547.

21.27 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Missouri 1831-1991

21.27.1 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Records of the Northern Division (Hannibal), including dockets, 1898-1956; case files, 1893-1965; and records relating to equity and criminal cases, 1887-1965, to bankruptcy, 1898-1965, and to naturalization, 1907- 91. Records of the Eastern Division (St. Louis), including dockets, 1858-1965; case files, 1857-1969; records

relating to admiralty, civil, equity, law, and criminal cases, 1831-1963, to internal revenue cases, 1865-1922, and to Chinese exclusion cases, 1900-25; records relating to bankruptcy, 1867-1965, and to naturalization, 1855-1991; and records of the clerk of the court, 1942-71. Records of the Southeastern Division (Cape Girardeau), including dockets, 1905-59; case files, 1905-73; and records relating to civil, equity, equity and law, and criminal cases, 1905-73, and to bankruptcy, 1905-65.

21.27.2 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Records of the Northern Division (Hannibal), including dockets, 1887-1913; case files, 1887-1912; and records concerning equity, equity and law, and law cases, 1887-1923. Records of the Eastern Division (St. Louis), including dockets, 1884-1909; case files, 1837-1913; and records relating to equity, equity and law, law, and criminal cases, 1831-1933, and to naturalization, 1849-1912. Records of the Southeastern Division (Cape Girardeau), including dockets, 1905- 11; case files, 1905-11; and records concerning equity, equity and law, and law cases, 1905-27.

21.27.3 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Western District

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Records of the Northern Division (St. Joseph), including dockets, 1887-1939; case files, 1890-1968; records concerning law and equity cases, and civil and criminal cases, 1887-1961; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1898-1959, and to naturalization, 1907-76. Records of the Central Division (Jefferson City), including dockets, 1857-1959; case files, 1862-1969; naturalization records, 1936-87; and records relating to civil, equity, law, and criminal cases, 1862-1959, and to bankruptcy, 1842-1952. Records of the Southern Division (Springfield), including dockets, 1887- 1945; case files, 1887-1969; and records relating to civil, equity, and criminal cases, 1887-1959, and to bankruptcy, 1898-1948. Case files, naturalization records, and dockets of the Southwestern Division (Joplin), 1887-1983. Records of the Western Division (Kansas City), including court control documents, 1887-1954; dockets, 1879-1954; case files, 1879-1969; records concerning civil, equity, and criminal cases, 1879-1962; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1898-1959, and to naturalization, 1848-1991. Records of the Chillicothe Division, including dockets, 1938-59; and case files, 1924-63.

21.27.4 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Western District

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Records of the predecessor U.S. Circuit Court for the District of Missouri, 1872-1911. Case files and dockets of the Northern Division (St. Joseph), 1884-1912. Records of the Central Division (Jefferson City), 1872-1911, including dockets, case files, and records relating to equity and law cases. Records of the Southern Division (Springfield), including dockets, 1887-1913; case files, 1890-1911; and records concerning equity, law, and civil and criminal cases, 1890-1911. Law case files, including dockets, of the Southwestern Division (Joplin), 1887-1911. Records of the Western Division (Kansas City), including dockets, 1879-1911; case files, 1879-1911; and records relating to equity and law cases, 1879-1911, and to naturalization, 1906-11. Records of the Chillicothe Division relating to naturalization, 1876-1906.

21.28 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Montana 1868-1971

21.28.1 Records of the U.S. Territorial Court

Textual Records (in Seattle): Case files, 1868-86. Miscellaneous records, 1868-88. Records, including dockets, of the First (Bozeman), Second (Deer Lodge), Third (Helena), and Fourth (Miles City) Districts, 1868-89.

Microfilm Publications: M1236.

21.28.2 Records of the U.S. District Court

Textual Records (in Seattle): Records of the Billings Division, including civil case files, 1956-63; and criminal case files, 1956-67. Records of the Butte Division, including minute books, 1893-1949; dockets, 1886-1967; case files, 1896-1969; records relating to equity, law, and criminal cases, 1890-1965; records concerning bankruptcy, 1898-1959; and records dealing with naturalization, 1894-1929. Records of the Great Falls Division, including minute books, 1924-49; dockets, 1919-54; case files, 1919-68; and records relating to naturalization, 1924-26. Records of the Helena Division, including minute books, 1890-1961; dockets, 1893-1950; case files, 1889-1956; records relating to civil, equity, law, and criminal cases, 1890-1971; and records concerning naturalization, 1892-1929.

Microfilm Publications: M1236, M1538.

21.28.3 Records of the U.S Circuit Court

Textual Records (in Seattle): Records of the Butte Division, including minute books, 1893-1911; dockets, 1892-1911; case files, 1890-1912; and records relating to equity, law, and criminal cases, 1892-1911. Records of the Helena Division, including minute books, 1890-1911; dockets, 1890-1911; case files, 1890-1912; records relating to equity, law, and criminal cases, 1890-1911; records relating to naturalization, 1891-98; and records of combined jurisdictions, 1900-9.

Microfilm Publications: M1236.

21.29 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Nebraska 1855-1981

21.29.1 Records of the U.S. Territorial Court

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Case files and other records of the Supreme Court, 1855-63. Case files, criminal dockets, and other records of the First District (Omaha), 1856-69. Case files, a criminal docket, and other records of the Second District (Nebraska City and Falls City), 1855-66. Case files and other records of the Third District (Dakota City), 1859-66.

21.29.2 Records of the U.S. District Court

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Records of the Chadron Division, including journals (minute books), 1907-51; a docket, 1940-52; case files, 1907-55; and records concerning civil and equity cases, 1932-45. Records of the Grand Island Division, including journals (minute books), 1907-51; case files, 1907-55; and records relating to equity cases, 1910-38. Records of the Hastings Division, including journals (minute books), 1907-55; a docket, 1940-52; case files, 1907-55; and records dealing with equity and law cases, 1909-37. Records of the Lincoln Division, including journals (minute books), 1907-78; dockets, 1907-71; case files, 1907-69; naturalization records, 1933-78; and records relating to civil, equity, law, and criminal cases, 1907-74, and to bankruptcy, 1907-63. Records of the McCook Division, including journals, 1907-45; dockets, 1913-52; case files, 1907-57; and records concerning civil, equity, and law cases, 1912-52. Records of the Norfolk Division, including journals, 1907-52; a docket, 1940-52; case files, 1907-55; and records relating to equity, law, and criminal cases, 1907-41, and to bankruptcy, 1916-23. Records of the North Platte Division, including journals, 1907-53; dockets, 1908-53; case files, 1908-55; and records relating to equity and law cases, 1907-42. Records of the Omaha Division, including journals, 1867-1952; dockets, 1897-1954; case files, 1867-1969; naturalization records, 1930-48; records relating to civil, equity, law, and criminal cases, 1867-1947, and to bankruptcy, 1867-1951; and records of the clerk of the court, 1902-37. Bound court control records for all divisions, 1867-1981.

21.29.3 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Records of the Lincoln Division, including journals, 1907-11; a docket, 1907-12; case files, 1907-12; and records concerning equity and law cases, 1879-1911. Records of the Omaha Division, including journals, 1867-1911; dockets, 1897-1911; case files, 1867-1911; and records dealing with equity and law cases, 1869-1913. General records, including case files, of the following divisions: Chadron, 1907-11; Grand Island, 1907-11; Hastings, 1907-12; McCook, 1907-11; Norfolk, 1907-11; and North Platte, 1907-16.

21.30 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Nevada 1853-1969

21.30.1 Records of the U.S. District Court

Textual Records: Case files and other records of the Las Vegas Division, 1954-69 (**in Los Angeles**). Case files and other records of the Reno Division, 1865-1963 (**in San Francisco**).

21.30.2 Records of state courts

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Naturalization records of the First District (Fallon), 1877-1956; and the Second District (Reno), 1853-1949.

21.31 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in New Hampshire 1789-1977

21.31.1 Records of the U.S. District Court

Textual Records (in Boston): Journals (minute books), 1892-1948. Dockets, 1795-1971. Case files, 1802-1969. Final record books, 1789-1946. Records relating to bankruptcy, 1800-1968. Records concerning naturalization, 1884-1977. Records of the clerk of the court, 1791-1958. Miscellaneous records filed with the court, 1789-1960.

21.31.2 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court

Textual Records (in Boston): Journals (minute books), 1892-1911. Dockets, 1790-1911. Case files, 1790-1911. Final record books, 1790-1911. Records relating to naturalization, 1849-1911. Miscellaneous records filed with the court, 1790-1911.

21.32 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in New Jersey 1789-1982

21.32.1 Records of the U.S. District Court

Textual Records (in New York): Microfilm copy of minutes, 1789- 1950 (58 rolls); dockets, 1863-1944 (30 rolls); and bankruptcy case files, 1867-78 (90 rolls). Case files, 1842-1966. Transcripts of testimony in admiralty, bankruptcy, equity, law, criminal, and miscellaneous cases, 1867-1941. Records concerning naturalization, 1838-1982.

Microfilm Publications: T928.

21.32.2 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court

Textual Records (in New York): Microfilm copy of minutes, 1790- 1911 (4 rolls); and dockets, 1861-1911 (4 rolls). Records relating to equity and law cases, 1849-1916.

21.33 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in New Mexico 1847-1968

21.33.1 Records of the U.S. Territorial Court

Textual Records (in Denver): Records of the First District (Santa Fe), including dockets, 1882-1912; case files, 1847-1911; record books, 1860-1912; and records relating to naturalization, 1882- 1917. Case files, dockets, and record books of the Second District (Fernandez de Taos and Albuquerque), 1851-1912. Case files, dockets, record books, and other records of the Third District (Albuquerque and Las Cruces), 1851-1912. Records of the Fourth District (Las Vegas), including case files and dockets, 1887-1911; record books, 1887-1912; and records relating to naturalization, 1906-12. Case files, dockets, record books, and other records of the Fifth District (Roswell), 1891-1912. Case files, dockets, record books, and other records of the Sixth District (Alamogordo), 1904-11. Case files, dockets, record books, and other records of the Seventh District (Socorro), 1909- 11.

21.33.2 Records of the U.S. District Court

Textual Records (in Denver): Dockets, 1896-1968. Case files, 1911-53. Record books, 1924-50. Records relating to civil and equity cases, 1912-49.

21.34 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in New York 1685-1976

21.34.1 Records of prefederal courts

Textual Records (in New York): Records of the Vice Admiralty Court of the Province of New York, including minutes, 1701-74; and records relating to cases, 1685-1838. Case records of the Court of Admiralty of the State of New York, 1784-88.

Microfilm Publications: M948, T842.

21.34.2 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Northern District

Textual Records (in New York): Minutes, 1812-1946. Bankruptcy dockets, 1929-50. Case files, 1867-1967. Records relating to civil and miscellaneous cases, 1901-64. Records of the clerk of the court, 1906-19, and U.S. Commissioners, 1897-1947.

21.34.3 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Northern District

Textual Records (in New York): Minutes, 1837-1911. Dockets, 1838- 1911. Case files, 1837-1911. Records concerning equity and law cases, 1837-1911.

21.34.4 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in New York): Minutes, 1867-1947. Dockets, 1865- 1959. Case files, 1865-1968. Records relating to admiralty, civil, equity, law, and criminal cases, 1865-1968; to bankruptcy, 1867-1962; and to naturalization, 1865-1957. Records of the clerk of the court, 1865-1948, and U.S. Commissioners, 1867-1947.

21.34.5 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in New York): Minutes, 1868-1911. Dockets, 1865- 1911. Case files, 1865-1911. Records concerning admiralty, law, and criminal cases, 1865-1911.

21.34.6 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Southern District

Textual Records (in New York): Minutes, 1789-1946. Judges' opinions, 1851-1917. Dockets, 1828-1966. Case files, 1790-1966, with indexes. Records relating to bankruptcy, 1800-1945; to admiralty, equity, and law cases, 1790-1966; and to naturalization, 1824-1959. Miscellaneous records, 1900-42. Subpoenas, complaints, and search warrants, 1911-25. Records of the clerk of the court, 1791-1933, and U.S. Commissioners, 1836-1915.

Microfilm Publications: M886, M919, M928, M933, M934, M937, M938, M965.

21.34.7 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Southern District

Textual Records (in New York): Minutes, 1790-1914. Dockets, 1795- 1912. Case files, 1790-1915, with indexes. Bonds, 1879-1915. Recognizances, 1797-1912. Records relating to equity, law, and criminal cases, 1791-1912; to customs and internal revenue, 1880- 1911; and to naturalization, 1845-1911.

Microfilm Publications: M854, M855, M882, M883, M884, M885.

21.34.8 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Western District

Textual Records (in New York): Case files, 1812-1976. Records relating to civil, equity, and law cases, 1820-1949; and to bankruptcy, 1869-84. Records of the clerk of the court, 1906-19, and U.S. Commissioners, 1897-1947.

21.34.9 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Western District

Textual Records (in New York): Case files, 1897-1911.

21.35 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in North Carolina 1790-1978

21.35.1 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Durham Division, including minute books, 1928-45; docket books, 1928-35; and case files, 1927-35. Records of the Elizabeth City Division (prior to 1872, Albemarle District, with seat in Edenton), including minute books, 1801-1955; dockets, 1801-1965; case files, 1793-1973; and records concerning naturalization, 1909-27. Records of the Fayetteville Division, including a minute book, 1915-44; commissioners' dockets, 1929-60; and case files, 1915-69. Records of the New Bern Division (prior to 1872, Pamlico District), including minute books, 1858-1955; dockets, 1838-

1963; case files, 1890-1973; and records concerning admiralty, equity, and criminal cases, 1860-1966. Records of the Raleigh Division, including minute books, 1894-1950; docket books, 1890-1966; case files, 1895-1973; general order books, 1966-73; and records relating to equity and criminal cases, 1899-1940, and to naturalization, 1912-60. Records of the Washington Division, including minute books, 1905-54; docket books, 1905-62; admiralty records, 1908-64; and case files, 1905-73. Records of the Wilmington Division (prior to 1872, Cape Fear District), including minute books, 1795-1954; dockets, 1837-1959; case files, 1819-1965; admiralty case files, 1867-1964; and records relating to equity and criminal cases, 1900-32, and to bankruptcy, 1867-82. Records of the Wilson Division, including minute books, 1916-47; docket books, 1906-61; case files, 1915-73; and records dealing with equity and criminal cases, 1927-59.

Microfilm Publications: M1425, M1426, M1427, M1429, M1547.

21.35.2 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Elizabeth City Division, including minute books, 1900-12; dockets, 1900-6; and case files, 1904-11. Case files, a law docket, and other records of the New Bern Division, 1900-11. Records of the Raleigh Division, including minute books, 1791-1911; docket books, 1791- 1913; and case files, 1790-1911.

Microfilm Publications: M1428.

21.35.3 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Middle District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Durham Division, including minute books, 1935-54; docket books, 1936-48; and case files, 1935-56. Records of the Greensboro Division, including minute books, 1927-54; docket books, 1927-58; and case files, 1925-56. Records of the Rockingham Division, including minute books, 1927-54; docket books, 1927-52; and case files, 1927-56. Records of the Salisbury Division, including minute books, 1927-54; docket books, 1927-46; and case files, 1927-56. Records of the Wilkesboro Division, including minute books, 1938-54; docket books, 1927-49; and case files, 1927-56. Records of the Winston- Salem Division, including minute books, 1926-53; docket books, 1926-50; and case files, 1925-56. Civil and criminal case files for all divisions in the Middle District, 1958-70.

21.35.4 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Western District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Asheville Division, including minute books, 1902-50; docket books, 1872-1954; case files, 1871-1963; transfers of probation jurisdiction, 1954-76; and records relating to civil, equity, law, and criminal cases, 1871-1971, and to naturalization, 1912-71. Criminal case files, docket books, and other records of the Bryson City Division, 1923-47. Records of the Charlotte Division, including minute books, 1878-1949; docket books, 1878-1971; case files, 1878-1969; and records concerning criminal cases, 1879- 1918 and 1969-78. Records of the Greensboro Division, including minute books, 1872-1927; docket books, 1872-1929; case files, 1872-1926; and records dealing with criminal

cases, 1872-1914. Case files, docket books, and other records of the Shelby Division, 1941-47. Records of the Statesville Division, including minute books, 1872-1928; docket books, 1869-1932; case files, 1870-1970; and records concerning criminal cases, 1868-1970. Records of the Wilkesboro Division, consisting of minute books, 1903-29, and docket books, 1902-28.

21.35.5 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Western District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Asheville Division, including minute books, 1870-1911; dockets, 1872-1916; case files, 1872-1912; and records relating to equity and law cases, 1877-1916, and to naturalization, 1907-11. Case files, dockets, and other records of the Charlotte Division, 1878-1911. Records of the Greensboro Division, including minute books, 1872-1911; dockets, 1872-1922; and case files, 1872-1911. Records of the Statesville Division, including minute books, 1872-1911; docket books, 1872-1918; and case files, 1867-1911.

21.35.6 Records of the Confederate States District Court for the District of North Carolina

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Cape Fear Division (with seat in Wilmington; after February 1862, Salisbury), including general minute books, 1861-63; a docket, 1862-64; case files, 1862-64; and records concerning garnishment and sequestration cases, 1862-64. Records of the Pamlico Division (with seat in New Bern; after early 1862, Goldsboro), including general minute books, 1861-64; dockets, 1861-65; and records relating to garnishment and sequestration cases, 1861-63.

Microfilm Publications: M436, M1430.

21.36 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in North Dakota 1861-1964

21.36.1 Records of the U.S. Territorial Court

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Appellate case files and other records of the Supreme Court, 1881-88. Case files and other records of the Third District (Fargo and Bismarck), 1861-89. Case files and other records of the Sixth District (Bismarck), 1884-89. Criminal case files and other records of the Eighth District (Grand Forks), 1889.

Related Records: See South Dakota under 21.44.1 for additional records of the Supreme Court and for records of the First, Second, and Fifth Districts.

21.36.2 Records of the U.S. District Court

Textual Records (in Kansas City): General records, consisting of dockets, 1890-1949, with indexes, 1890-1946; case files, 1898-1957; and records concerning civil, law, bankruptcy,

equity, and criminal cases, 1890-1962. Records of the Southeastern Division (Fargo), including dockets, 1890-1938; journals, 1890-1960; law case files, 1907-38; records concerning criminal, civil, and equity and law cases, 1890-1961; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1937-49, and to naturalization, 1890-1924. Records of the Northwestern Division (Devil's Lake), including general records, 1891-1938; records relating to bankruptcy, 1940-46; and law records, 1912-38. Law case files, dockets, and other records of the following divisions: Northeastern (Grand Forks), 1912-45; Central (Jamestown), 1916-36; Southwestern (Bismarck), 1890-1951; and Western (Minot), 1906-45. Attorney admission records for all divisions, 1886-1964.

21.36.3 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Records of the Southeastern Division (Fargo), 1890-1911, including dockets, case files, equity and law records, and civil and criminal records. Records of the Southwestern Division (Bismarck), including dockets, 1890- 1912; case files, 1890-1912; records relating to naturalization, 1892-1906; and civil and criminal records, 1890-1911. Law case files of the Western Division (Minot), 1906-11.

21.37 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Ohio 1803-1971

21.37.1 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Northern District

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the Eastern Division (Cleveland), including journals, 1855-1950; case files, 1855- 1969; records concerning admiralty, equity, law, and criminal cases, 1855-1966; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1867-1947, and to naturalization, 1855-1943. Case files and other records of the Western Division (Toledo), 1869-1968.

21.37.2 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Northern District

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the Eastern Division (Cleveland), including journals, 1855-1911; law and equity case files, 1855-1917; and records relating to chancery, law, and criminal cases, 1855-1911, and to bankruptcy, 1868-88. Records of the Western Division (Toledo), including U.S. Commissioners' dockets, 1891-96; case files, 1878-1911; and records concerning chancery and law cases, 1879-1911.

21.37.3 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Southern District

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the Eastern Division (Columbus), including docket books, 1898-1966; case files, 1880- 1954; records concerning admiralty, equity, law, and criminal cases, 1885-1968; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1898-1971, and to naturalization, 1916-51. Records of the Western Division (Cincinnati), including dockets, 1821-1966; case files, 1841- 1969; order books, 1803-1938; records concerning admiralty, civil,

chancery, equity, law, and criminal cases, 1842-1966; records relating to bankruptcy, 1841-1966, and to naturalization, 1852-1956; and records of the clerk of the court, 1889-1934, and U.S. Commissioners, 1917-59. Records of Western Division cases tried before the nondivisional court at Dayton, including case files, 1915-68; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1915-69, and to naturalization, 1906-30.

21.37.4 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Southern District

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the Eastern Division (Columbus), including docket books, 1898-1911; case files, 1877- 1911; and records concerning chancery and law cases, 1880-1911. Records of the Western Division (Cincinnati), including dockets, 1808-1911, with indexes; journals (order books), 1807-1911; case files, 1847-1911, with indexes; and records relating to admiralty, chancery, law, and criminal cases, 1828-1911, and to naturalization, 1852-1905.

Microfilm Publications: T265.

21.38 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Oklahoma (Including the Indian Territory) 1889-1988

21.38.1 Records of U.S. courts in Indian Territory

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Records of the Northern District (Muskogee), including minute books, 1898-1907; dockets, 1889- 1913; case files, 1889-1909; incorporation records, 1901-7; records relating to equity, law, and criminal cases, 1889-1910; and records relating to naturalization, 1889-1906, and to probate matters, 1889-1909. Records of the Central District (South McAlester Division), including "common law" record books, 1890- 1907, with index; dockets, 1890-1907; case files, 1898-1908; records relating to law, equity, and criminal cases, 1890-1907; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1898-1907, and to naturalization, 1890-1907. Records of the Central District (Wilburton Division), including a minute book, 1906-7; dockets, 1893-1907; and records relating to law, equity, and criminal cases, 1904-8. Records of the Southern District (Ardmore), including journals, 1890-1907; dockets, 1890-1907; law and equity case files, 1892-1904; records relating to law, equity, and criminal cases, 1890-1907; records relating to naturalization, 1896-1906, and to probate matters, 1891-1907; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1890-1907.

21.38.2 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Northern District

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Dockets, 1925-60. Case files, 1898-1969. Records concerning bankruptcy, 1925-79. Records relating to civil, law, equity, and criminal cases, 1925-69. Records of U.S. Commissioners, 1906-44.

21.38.3 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Minutes, 1907-41. Dockets, 1907- 70. Case files, 1907-69. Records relating to bankruptcy, 1907-67. Records concerning law, equity, and criminal cases, 1907-69. Records of U.S. Commissioners, 1919-70. Naturalization records, 1894-1988.

21.38.4 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Minutes, 1910-11. Docket, 1908- 11.

21.38.5 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Western District

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Minutes, 1907-57. Dockets, 1907- 56. Case files, 1898-1964. Records relating to civil, law, equity, and criminal cases, 1907-83. Records concerning bankruptcy, 1907-57 and 1975-79. Records of U.S. Commissioners, 1915-73.

Motion Pictures (4 reels, in College Park): Exhibits from *U.S. v. Bates et al.*, CR 10478 ("Machine Gun Kelly Case"), 1933-34. See also 21.54.

21.38.6 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Western District

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Minutes, 1908-12. Dockets, 1908- 11. Case files, 1907-12. Records concerning equity and criminal cases, 1908-11.

21.39 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Oregon 1859-1975

21.39.1 Records of the U.S. District Court

Textual Records (in Seattle): Correspondence, 1865-1949. Dockets, 1898-1975, with indexes. Journals, 1859-1938, with indexes, 1859- 1956. Case files, 1859-1971. Records relating to civil and criminal cases, 1860-1955, and to naturalization, 1868-1970. Records of the clerk of the court, 1876-1954, and U.S. Commissioners, 1882-1954.

Microfilm Publications: M1242, M1540.

21.39.2 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court

Textual Records (in Seattle): Correspondence, 1877-1911. Dockets, 1871-1911, with indexes. Journals, 1859-1911. Case files, 1870- 1911. Records relating to naturalization, 1872-1911. Records of the clerk of the court, 1873-1911.

Microfilm Publications: M1242, M1540.

21.40 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Pennsylvania 1787-1992

21.40.1 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Minutes, 1791-1954. Dockets, 1789-1990. Case files, 1789-1964, 1967-70. Civil REM cases, 1967. Prize case files, 1812-15, 1861-66. Indexes for admiralty, equity, and law cases, 1843-1926. Civil case indexes, 1928-72. Admiralty case files, 1965-66. Records relating to forfeitures in customs, internal revenue, prize, and other cases, 1792-1918; to criminal cases, 1850-1921 and 1928-72; to screened criminal cases, 1971-78; to bankruptcy, 1800-1952 and 1969-79; and to naturalization, 1795-1971. Records of the clerk of the court, 1787-1951.

Microfilm Publications: M966, M987, M988, M992, M993, M1057, M1248, T819.

21.40.2 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Minutes, 1792-1911. Dockets, 1790-1911. Case files, 1790-1911. Praecipis, 1792-1880. Writs, 1790-1907. Bonds, 1841-1905. Records concerning criminal cases, 1835-66. Records of the clerk of the court, 1795-1911.

Microfilm Publications: M932, M969, M985, M986, M1248.

Motion Pictures (4 reels, in College Park): Exhibits from the equity case file on *American Mutoscope and Biograph Company v. Lubin*, 1903. See also 21.54.

21.40.3 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Middle District

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Minute books, 1901-65. Dockets, 1899-1967. Case files, 1901-62, 1969. Records relating to civil, equity, and criminal cases, 1900-52, 1960-71. Records concerning naturalization, 1901-90. Records of U.S. Commissioners, 1902-67. Records concerning bankruptcy, 1901-86.

21.40.4 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Middle District

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Minute books, 1901-18. Dockets, 1898-1912. Case files, 1901-12. Records relating to naturalization, 1901-92.

21.40.5 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Western District

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Records of the Pittsburgh Division, including minutes, 1818-1959 and 1966-71; dockets, 1827-1980; praecipies and writs, 1840-1906; case files, 1842-1969; bankruptcy indexes, 1898-1947, 1969-80; bankruptcy docket books, 1939-79; admiralty case files, 1965-66; and records relating to civil and law cases, 1881-1950, and to naturalization, 1819-1979. Records of the Erie Division, including minutes, 1867-94; dockets, 1867-1968, and 1979-92; case files, 1938-70; records relating to naturalization, 1940-72; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1924-51.

Microfilm Publications: M1208.

21.40.6 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Western District

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Records of the Pittsburgh Division, including minutes, 1837-96; dockets, 1801-1913; case files, 1801-1917; and records concerning naturalization, 1881- 1911. Minutes, dockets, and other records of the Erie Division, 1868-1912.

Microfilm Publications: M987, M1208.

21.41 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico 1899-1973

21.41.1 Records of the U.S. Provisional Court

Textual Records (in New York): Criminal docket, 1899-1900. Indexes to criminal cases, n.d.

21.41.2 Records of the U.S. District Court

Textual Records (in New York): Dockets, 1899-1940. Case files, 1930-59. Journals, 1915-51. Records concerning naturalization, 1900-73.

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Criminal case files, 1921-47; law and equity cases, 1919-42; and minute books, 1900-29.

21.42 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Rhode Island 1790-1991

21.42.1 Records of the U.S. District Court

Textual Records (in Boston): Minute books, 1790-1930. Dockets, 1800-1958. Case files, 1790-1972. Final record books, 1791-1922, with index, 1791-1888. Records relating to bankruptcy, 1800-1943 and 1965-69, and to naturalization including name indexes, 1796-

1991. Records of the clerk of the court, 1790-1928. Miscellaneous records filed with the court, 1790-1959.

21.42.2 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court

Textual Records (in Boston): Minute books, 1790-1911. Dockets, 1790-1911. Case files, 1790-1911. Final record books, 1790-1911, with name indexes, 1790-1890. Records relating to naturalization, 1842-1911. Miscellaneous records filed with the court, 1791-1911.

21.43 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in South Carolina 1716-1980

21.43.1 Records of admiralty courts

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Minutes of the Court of Vice Admiralty of the Province of South Carolina, 1716-63. Final records of the State Court of Admiralty, 1787-89.

Microfilm Publications: M1180.

21.43.2 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Minute books, 1789-1965. Dockets, 1866-1976. Case files, 1876-1966. Order books, 1941-53. Records relating to admiralty, equity, law, and criminal cases, 1796- 1949; to bankruptcy, 1870-1945; and to naturalization, 1790-1953. Records of the clerk of the court, 1866-1953, and U.S. Commissioners, 1898-1947. Civil, criminal, and naturalization indexes, 1908-65. Records relating to the sequestration of enemy property, 1861-64.

Microfilm Publications: M1181, M1182, M1183, M1547.

21.43.3 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Minute books, 1790-1911. Dockets, 1857-1911. Case files, 1866-1911. Records relating to equity, law, and criminal cases, 1792-1911, and to naturalization, 1790- 1911. Records of the clerk of the court, 1885-98, and U.S. Commissioners, 1873-95.

Microfilm Publications: M1181, M1183, M1547.

21.43.4 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Western District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Minute books, 1915-52. Case files, 1882-1965. Records relating to criminal cases, 1868-1915. Records of the clerk of the court, 1915-30, and U.S. Commissioners, 1897- 1919. Bankruptcy, civil, criminal, and naturalization minutes, dockets, and indexes, 1910-66.

21.43.5 Consolidated records of the U.S. District Courts for the Eastern and Western Districts

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Dockets, 1867-1915. Case files, 1866-1915, 1953-65. Decisions, 1866-1903. Bankruptcy index and civil and criminal indexes, 1867-1980. Records relating to criminal cases, 1866-1905, 1953-65. Records of the clerk of the court, 1875-1914, and U.S. Commissioners, 1873-96.

21.44 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in South Dakota 1861-1978

21.44.1 Records of the U.S. Territorial Court

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Appellate case files of the Supreme Court, 1867-86. Case files and other records of the First District (Vermillion), 1861-80. Records of the Second District (Yankton) including dockets, 1868-80; case files, 1867-89; journals, 1861-90; bankruptcy minutes, 1868-71; and records of the clerk of the court, 1879-86. Journal of the Fifth District (Huron), 1889.

Related Records: See North Dakota under 21.36.1 for additional records of the Supreme Court and for records of the Third, Sixth, and Eighth Districts.

21.44.2 Records of the U.S. District Court

Textual Records (in Kansas City): General records, 1887-1949, including final record books, 1895-1932. Records of the Northern Division (Aberdeen), including dockets, 1895-1948; case files, 1895-1963; journals, 1893-1958; and records concerning equity and criminal cases, 1896-1938. Case files, dockets, and other records of the Central Division (Pierre), 1890-1963. Records of the Southern Division (Sioux Falls), including dockets, 1880-1978; record books, 1955-62; case files, 1887-1963; journals, 1899-1961; and records relating to equity and criminal cases, 1887-1938. Records of the Western Division (Deadwood), including dockets, 1890-1948; case files, 1890-1963; journals, 1890-1961; and records concerning equity and criminal cases, 1890-1938.

21.44.3 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court

Textual Records (in Kansas City): General records relating to law and equity cases, 1890-1913. Law and equity case files of the Northern Division (Aberdeen), 1893-1907. Journal and equity order book of the Central Division (Pierre), 1890-1911. General records of the Southern Division (Sioux Falls), 1889-1911. Journals and equity order book of the Western Division (Deadwood), 1890-1911.

21.45 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Tennessee 1797-1975

21.45.1 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Northern Division (Knoxville), including minutes, 1854-1956; law, equity, civil, and criminal case files, 1898-1974; and records concerning bankruptcy, 1867-1969. Records of the Northeastern Division (Greeneville), including minutes, 1900-56; dockets, 1898-1957; law, equity, civil, and criminal case files, 1905-73; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1900-67, and to naturalization, 1911-74. Records of the Southern Division (Chattanooga), including minutes, 1880-1969; dockets, 1880-1961; law, equity, civil, and criminal case files, 1880-1970; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1898-1962, and to naturalization, 1907-57. Records of the Winchester Division, including minutes, 1941-64; civil and criminal dockets, 1941-58; civil and criminal case files, 1941-71; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1941-58, and to naturalization, 1942-45.

Microfilm Publications: M1547.

21.45.2 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Northern Division (Knoxville), including minutes, 1864-1913; and law, equity, and criminal case files, 1852-1911. Records of the Northeastern Division (Greeneville), including minutes, 1900-11; and law and equity case files, 1904-12. Records of the Southern Division (Chattanooga), including minutes, 1880-1907; final record books, 1880-98; and law and equity case files, 1880-1911.

21.45.3 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Middle District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Northeastern Division (Cookeville), including minutes, 1916-25; dockets, 1912- 50; civil, law, equity, and criminal case files, 1912-71; and records concerning bankruptcy, 1915-62. Records of the Columbia Division, including minutes, 1925-57; dockets, 1925-50; civil, law, equity, and criminal case files, 1925-71; and records dealing with bankruptcy, 1925-62. Records of the Nashville Division, including minutes, 1801-1924; dockets, 1814-1955; civil, law, equity, and criminal case files, 1799-1969; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1842-1963. Records of the Winchester Division, including minutes, 1925-38; dockets, 1926- 41; civil, equity, law, and criminal case files, 1926-43; and records concerning bankruptcy, 1925-43.

Microfilm Publications: M1213, M1215.

21.45.4 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Middle District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Minutes, dockets, and final record books of the Northeastern Division (Cookeville), 1909-11. Records of the Nashville Division, including minutes and

dockets, 1797- 1911; law, equity, and criminal case files, 1803-1911; and final record books, 1803-1911.

Microfilm Publications: M1212, M1214.

21.45.5 Records of the Confederate States District Court for the Middle Division of the District of Tennessee

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Case files, 1862-65.

21.45.6 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Western District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Minutes, 1864-1960; order books, 1948-65; dockets, 1875-1975; and naturalization records, 1906-67. Records of the Eastern Division (Jackson), including minutes, 1864-1955; dockets, 1871-1963; law, equity, civil, and criminal case files, 1880-1968; admiralty records, 1869-74; and records concerning bankruptcy, 1867-1962. Records of the Western Division (Memphis), including minutes, 1864-1934; dockets, 1864-1940; law, equity, civil, and criminal case files, 1865-1975; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1867-1969.

Microfilm Publications: M1213, M1215, T410.

21.45.7 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Western District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Eastern Division (Jackson), including minutes, 1839-80; dockets, 1879-1911; and law and equity case files, 1879-1911. Records of the Western Division (Memphis), including minutes, 1864-1918; dockets, 1864- 1913; and law, equity, and criminal case files, 1864-1911.

Microfilm Publications: M1212, M1214.

21.46 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Texas 1846-1994

21.46.1 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Northern District

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Records of the Abilene Division, including minutes, 1879-1967, with index, 1879-1912; dockets, 1879-1957; case files, 1879-1976; records relating to civil, equity, law, and criminal cases, 1880-1976; records concerning naturalization, 1909-87; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1897- 1962. Records of the Amarillo Division, including minutes, 1908- 75; dockets, 1908-57; case files, 1908-73; records concerning equity, law, and criminal cases, 1918-38; records relating to naturalization, 1908-88; and records of U.S.

Commissioners, 1937- 56. Records of the Dallas Division, including minutes, 1879-1983, with index, 1879-1923; dockets, 1879-1983; case files, 1879-1976; records concerning equity, law, and criminal cases, 1879-1969; records dealing with naturalization, 1906-94; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1906-68. Records of the Fort Worth Division, including minutes, 1896-1957, with index, 1896-1914; dockets, 1896-1981; case files, 1896-1974; records relating to civil, law, equity, and criminal cases, 1896-1956; records concerning naturalization, 1906-82; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1900- 31. Records of the Lubbock Division, including minutes, 1928-57; dockets, 1928-57; case files, 1928-73; records relating to naturalization, 1929-62; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1928- 66. Records of the San Angelo Division, including minutes, 1896- 1956; dockets, 1897-1958; case files, 1899-1979; records concerning civil, law, equity, and criminal cases, 1896-1974; records relating to naturalization, 1908-54; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1893-1946. Records of the Wichita Falls Division, including minutes, 1917-57; dockets, 1917-57; case files, 1917- 73; records concerning civil, law, equity, and criminal cases, 1917-73; records relating to naturalization, 1917-80; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1927-78.

21.46.2 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Northern District

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Records of the Abilene Division, including minutes, 1879-1911, with index; dockets, 1881-1911; and records relating to equity, law, and criminal cases, 1880-1912. Dockets, case files, and law and equity records of the Amarillo Division, 1908-12. Records of the Dallas Division, including minutes, 1879-1911, with index; dockets, 1902-39; and records concerning law and equity cases, 1879-1913. Records of the Fort Worth Division, including minutes, 1896-1911, with index; dockets, 1896-1921; case files, 1896-1911; and records relating to law and equity cases, 1896-1914. Records of the San Angelo Division, including minutes, 1896-1911, with index; dockets, 1896-1917; and records dealing with law and equity cases, 1896- 1912.

21.46.3 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Records of the Beaumont Division, including minutes, 1897-1957, with index, 1897-1918; dockets, 1897-1964; case files, 1897-1970; records relating to admiralty, bankruptcy, civil, law, equity, and criminal cases, 1897-1970; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1953-71. Records of the Jefferson Division, including minutes, 1879-1954, with index, 1886-1918; dockets, 1879-1954; case files, 1879-1938; final record books, 1879-1917; records concerning admiralty, bankruptcy, civil, law, equity, and criminal cases, 1879-1970; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1877-1946. Records of the Marshall Division, including dockets, 1879-1952; and case files, 1879-1970. Records of the Paris Division, including minutes, 1916-63; dockets, 1911-53; case files, 1914-68; records concerning civil, law, equity, and criminal cases, 1923-68; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1889-1968. Records of the Sherman Division, including minutes, 1901-14, with index; a criminal docket, 1901-7; case files, 1902-69; final record books, 1899- 1919, with indexes; and records of the U.S. Commissioner, 1901- 35. Records of the Texarkana Division, including minutes, 1903- 26, with index, 1903-18; dockets, 1903-53; case files, 1903-71; records relating to bankruptcy, civil, law, equity, and criminal cases, 1903-71; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1903-50. Records of the Tyler Division, including minutes, 1878-1964; dockets, 1870-1955; case files, 1872-1970; final record books, 1878-1917; records concerning bankruptcy, civil, law, equity, and criminal cases, 1878-1950; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1932-60.

21.46.4 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Records of the Beaumont Division, including minutes, 1897-1911, with index; and records concerning law and equity cases, 1897-1918. Records of the Jefferson Division, including minutes, 1879-1919, with index; dockets, 1879-1928, with indexes; criminal case files, 1889-98; final record books, 1881-1912; and records relating to law, equity, and criminal cases, 1879-1916. Records of the Sherman Division concerning equity and law cases, including dockets, 1901-17. Records of the Texarkana Division, 1903-11, including minutes, with index; dockets; and law case files. Records of the Tyler Division, including minutes, 1878-1911; dockets, 1872-1914; case files, 1880-84; final record books, 1878-1912; and records relating to law, equity, and criminal cases, 1872-1911.

21.46.5 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Southern District

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Records of the Brownsville Division, including minutes, 1852-1953, with index, 1852-1916; dockets, 1868-1958; case files, 1905-69; records concerning admiralty, bankruptcy, civil, equity, law, and criminal cases, 1868-1969; records relating to naturalization, 1874-1929; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1891-1955. Records of the Corpus Christi Division, including minutes, 1912-57; dockets, 1912-54; case files, 1913-69; records concerning admiralty, bankruptcy, civil, law, equity, and criminal cases, 1913-69; records dealing with naturalization, 1913-77; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1927-71. Records of the Galveston Division, including minutes, 1846-1955, with index, 1866-72; dockets, 1846-1962; case files, 1866-1969; records relating to admiralty, bankruptcy, civil, equity, law, and criminal cases, 1866-1969; records concerning naturalization, 1871-1927; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1924-53. Records of the Houston Division, including minutes, 1907-82; dockets, 1907-54; case files, 1908-67; records relating to admiralty, bankruptcy, law, equity, and criminal cases, 1908-60; records concerning naturalization, 1906-81; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1916-71. Records of the Laredo Division, including minutes, 1899-1954, with index, 1899-1913; dockets, 1899-1956; case files, 1889-1971; records concerning bankruptcy, civil, law, equity, and criminal cases, 1902-71; records dealing with naturalization, 1907-50; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1899-1957. Records of the Victoria Division, including minutes, 1906-57; dockets, 1907-66; case files, 1907-62; records relating to admiralty, bankruptcy, civil, law, equity, and criminal cases, 1906-66; records concerning naturalization, 1907-55; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1907-75.

21.46.6 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Southern District

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Records of the Brownsville Division, including minutes, 1868-1911, with index; dockets, 1868-1911; equity case files, 1880-1911; and records relating to equity cases, 1868-1911. Records of the Galveston Division, including minutes, 1866-1912, with index, 1866-94; dockets, 1867-1911; case files, 1867-1911; final record books, 1868-1915; records concerning equity cases, 1867-1911; and records relating to naturalization, 1867-96. Records of the Houston Division, including minutes and dockets, 1907-12; and law case files, 1909-11. Records of the Laredo Division, including minutes, 1899-1911, with index; dockets, 1900-11; case files, 1900-11; and records relating to equity

cases, 1900-10. Records of the Victoria Division, including minutes, 1906-15; dockets, 1907-11; case files, 1907-11; and records relating to equity cases, 1907-9.

21.46.7 Records of the Confederate States District Court for the Southern District of Texas

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Minutes and dockets of the Brownsville Division, 1861-65. Docket and other records of the Galveston Division, 1861-65.

21.46.8 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Western District

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Records of the Austin Division, including minutes, 1851-1964, with index, 1851-1968; dockets, 1852-1962; case files, 1867-1969; exhibits, 1889-1919; records relating to admiralty, bankruptcy, civil, law, equity, and criminal cases, 1868-1969; records concerning naturalization, 1872-1981; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1907-51. Records of the Del Rio Division, including minutes, 1906-64, with index, 1906-27; dockets, 1906-60; case files, 1906-70; records concerning bankruptcy, civil, law, and equity cases, 1906-70; records relating to naturalization, 1907-76; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1904-50. Records of the El Paso Division, including minutes, 1885-1964, with index, 1885-1908; dockets, 1886-1969; case files, 1885-1969; records concerning bankruptcy, civil, law, equity, and criminal cases, 1885-1969; records concerning naturalization, 1906-89; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1891-1946. Records of the Pecos Division, including dockets, 1914-31; case files, 1913-69; records relating to civil, law, equity, and criminal cases, 1913-69; records concerning naturalization, 1919-27; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1917-50. Records of the San Antonio Division, including minutes, 1879-1964, with index, 1879-1953; dockets, 1866-1987; case files, 1879-1966, with index, 1940-66; records relating to bankruptcy, civil, equity, law, and criminal cases, 1879-1980; records concerning naturalization, 1906-88; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1891-1950. Records of the Waco Division, including minutes, 1879-1962, with index, 1879-1959; dockets, 1879-1963; case files, 1897-1989; records concerning bankruptcy, civil, law, equity, and criminal cases, 1881-1962; records dealing with naturalization, 1906-82; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1902- 50.

21.46.9 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Western District

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Records of the Austin Division, including minutes, 1851-1912, with index, 1886-1902; dockets, 1867-1918, with indexes, 1886-1918; case files, 1857-1906; and records relating to law and equity cases, 1866-1922. Records of the Del Rio Division, including minutes, 1906-11, with index; docket, 1907-10; and law case files, 1906-10. Records of the El Paso Division, including minutes, 1885-1918, with index, 1885-98; dockets, 1886-1921; law case files, 1884-1912; and records concerning law and equity cases, 1889-1943. Records of the San Antonio Division, including minutes, 1879-1913, with index; dockets, 1879-1917; law case files, 1879-1912; and records relating to law and equity cases, 1879-1913. Records of the Waco Division, including minutes, 1879-1912, with index; dockets, 1879-1937; case files, 1879-1912; and records concerning equity and law cases, 1879-1911.

21.46.10 Records of the Confederate States District Court for the Western District of Texas

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Minutes, dockets, case files, and other records of the Austin Division, 1861-64.

21.47 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Utah 1870-1953

21.47.1 Records of the U.S. Territorial Court

Textual Records (in Denver): Case files, 1870-96.

Microfilm Publications: M1401.

21.47.2 Records of the U.S. District Court

Textual Records (in Denver): Case files, 1900-53.

21.48 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Vermont 1791-1983

21.48.1 Records of the U.S. District Court

Textual Records (in Boston): Dockets, 1798-1956, including a microfilm copy of civil dockets, 1906-56 (8 rolls). Case files, 1791-1968, with indexes. Microfilm copy of indexes, 1906-83 (102 rolls). Journals, 1894-1971. Records relating to bankruptcy, 1802-1963. Records concerning naturalization, 1801-1983, including a microfilm copy of naturalization index and petitions, 1801-1972 (45 rolls). Records of District Judge Hoyt H. Wheeler, 1877-1905. Vermont population census schedules for the 1830 and 1840 censuses, 1830-40.

21.48.2 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court

Textual Records (in Boston): Dockets, 1792-1911, including a microfilm copy of a civil docket, 1907-1911 (1 roll). Case files, 1792-1911. Records relating to chancery, civil, law, and criminal cases, 1809-1911.

Microfilm Publications: M1299.

21.49 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Virginia 1793-1991

21.49.1 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Records of the Alexandria Division, including minutes, 1874-1947; dockets, 1863-1962; order books, 1873-1952; case files, 1863-1969; and records relating to bankruptcy, 1868-1947 and 1963-76, and to naturalization, 1909-81. Records of the Newport News Division, including minutes, 1938-82; case files, 1941-70, and 1972; admiralty case files, 1956-66; civil and criminal order books, 1943-80; and records concerning bankruptcy, 1941-49 and 1960-69. Records of the Norfolk Division, including minutes, 1801-1958; dockets, 1802-1956; order books, 1811-1958; case files, 1804- 1968; records relating to admiralty, law, and criminal cases, 1802-1949 and 1960-68, to bankruptcy, 1867-1953 and 1973-74, and to confiscation, 1863- 65; and records of the clerk of the court, 1817-1960. Records of the Richmond Division, including minutes, 1867-1921; dockets, 1867-1965, with indexes, 1865-1913; order books, 1874-1959; case files, 1842-1969; records relating to admiralty and criminal cases, 1870-88, to bankruptcy, 1842-1958, 1965-69, 1979-91 , and to naturalization, 1865-1960; and records of the clerk of the court, 1855-1935.

Microfilm Publications: M435, M1300.

21.49.2 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): General records, consisting of minutes, 1866-68; dockets, 1876-1901; case files, 1803-1911; records relating to equity, law, and habeas corpus cases, 1795- 1910; and records concerning the supervision of elections, 1870- 94. Records of the Alexandria Division, including minutes, 1878- 1911; dockets, 1905-12; and case files, 1860-1911. Records of the Norfolk Division, including minutes, 1868-90; dockets, 1876-1911; order books, 1850-1911; and case files, 1871-1911. Records of the Richmond Division, including dockets, 1865-1912, with index, 1868-1911; case files, 1866-1912; order books, 1869-1911; and records relating to law cases, 1793-1868, to naturalization, 1867-1912, and to the supervision of elections, 1870-94.

Related Records: Most records of this court created prior to the Civil War are housed in the Virginia State Library, Richmond, VA.

21.49.3 Consolidated records of the U.S. District and Circuit Courts for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Docket of cases tried at Alexandria, Norfolk, and Richmond, VA, 1894-96. Records of the clerk of the court, 1855-89.

21.49.4 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Western District

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Records of the Abingdon Division, including minutes, 1871-1916; dockets, 1866-1986; case files, 1868-1965; records relating to equity, law, and criminal cases, 1839-1939 and 1960-86, to bankruptcy, 1871-1948, and to naturalization,

1907-81; and records of the clerk of the court, 1839-1942, and U.S. Commissioners, 1875-1928. Records of the Big Stone Gap Division, including dockets, 1897-1949; case files, 1904-49; and records relating to law cases, 1904-51, and to bankruptcy, 1904-53. Records of the Charlottesville Division, including dockets, 1907-65; case files, 1908-58; and records relating to chancery and law cases, 1906-39, to bankruptcy, 1906- 61, and to naturalization, 1908-57. Records of the Danville Division, including minutes, 1871-1901; dockets, 1871-1956; case files, 1871-1971; records relating to equity, law, and criminal cases, 1871-1934, and to bankruptcy, 1871-1931; and records of the clerk of the court, 1883-1908. Records of the Harrisonburg Division, including minutes, 1871-1935; dockets, 1868-1959; case files, 1868-1967; records relating to equity, law, and criminal cases, 1871-1939, and to bankruptcy, 1871-1940; and records of judges, 1871-1933, and the clerk of the court, 1858-1937. Records of the Lynchburg Division, including minutes, 1878-91; dockets, 1871-1961; case files, 1871-1960; records relating to civil, equity, law, and criminal cases, 1871-1950 and 1959-69, and to bankruptcy, 1871-1940; and records of judges, 1880-1932, and the clerk of the court, 1871-1961. Records of the Roanoke Division, including dockets, 1903-61; case files, 1906-71; and records relating to equity and law cases, 1902-55, and to bankruptcy, 1903-61. Bankruptcy case files and other records of the Staunton Division, 1842-66. Records of the Wytheville Division, including case files, 1819-61; records relating to equity and law cases, 1839- 63; and records of the clerk of the court, 1819-61.

21.49.5 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Western District

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Records of the Abingdon Division, including dockets, 1839-1911, with index, 1899-1907; case files, 1871-1911; and records relating to civil, equity, and law cases, 1871-1911. Records of the Big Stone Gap Division, including equity case files, 1908-11; and records relating to equity and law cases, 1904-12. Records of the Charlottesville Division, including dockets, 1907-11; case files, 1907-11; and records concerning law and equity cases, 1906-12. Records of the Danville Division, including dockets, 1872-1909; case files, 1871-1912; and records relating to equity and law cases, 1872- 1909. Records of the Harrisonburg Division, including dockets, 1871-1921; case files, 1872-1911; and order books, 1871-1911. Records of the Lynchburg Division, including a minute book, 1871- 79; dockets, 1876-1912; case files, 1871-1911; and records concerning equity and law cases, 1874-1911. Records of the Roanoke Division, including a chancery docket, 1908-16; equity case files, 1908-11; criminal case files, 1961-65; and records relating to equity and law cases, 1902-11. Records of the Staunton Division, including a civil appearance docket, 1824-45; case files, 1820-60; records concerning equity cases, 1823-74; and records of the clerk of the court, 1807-70.

21.49.6 Records of the Confederate States District Court for the Western District of Virginia

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Miscellaneous case files of the Staunton Division, 1861-64. Sequestration case files of the Wytheville Division, 1861-64.

21.50 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Washington 1849-1977

21.50.1 Records of the U.S. Territorial Court and its successor superior (county) courts

Textual Records (in Seattle): Records relating to naturalization, compiled by the U.S. Territorial Court and successor superior courts of the following counties: King, 1853-1924; Pierce, 1853- 1924; Snohomish, 1870-1975; and Thurston, 1849-1974.

Microfilm Publications: M1233, M1234, M1235, M1238, M1543.

21.50.2 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Seattle): Records of the Northern Division (Spokane), including dockets and indexes, 1890-1962; journals, 1890-1962; case files, 1890-1970; registers and other records, 1890-1957; and records concerning naturalization, 1882-1960. Records of the Southern Division (Walla Walla), including dockets, 1890-1951; case files, 1890-1950; records relating to civil and equity cases, 1913-50; and records concerning naturalization, 1907-50. Records of the Southern Division (Yakima), including dockets, order books, and indexes, 1905-67; case files, 1905-70; records concerning equity cases, 1913-38; and records relating to naturalization, 1907-72.

Microfilm Publications: M1541.

21.50.3 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Seattle): Records of the Northern Division (Spokane), including a minute book, 1890-1912; dockets, 1890- 1912; case files, 1890-1911; and records relating to equity and law cases, 1890-1911. Records of the Southern Division (Walla Walla), including a minute book, 1891-1911; dockets, 1892-1912; case files, 1890-1912; and records concerning civil, equity, law, and criminal cases, 1891-1912. Records of the Southern Division (Yakima), including dockets, 1906-12; and case files, 1905-11.

21.50.4 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Western District

Textual Records (in Seattle): Records of the Northern Division (Bellingham), including minutes, 1925-61; dockets, 1909-69; and case files, 1909-66. Records of the Northern Division (Seattle), including minutes, 1942-51; dockets, 1890-1970, with indexes; judgement and order books, 1932-75; case files, 1890-1972; civil seaman's case files, 1927-72; records relating to equity cases, 1891- 1938, and to naturalization, 1890-1970; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1891-1959, and bankruptcy records, 1931-72. Records of the Southern Division (Tacoma), including journals, 1905-66; minutes, dockets, and indexes, 1890-1964; general order books, 1957-71; case files, 1890-1977; admiralty cases, 1964-67; records relating to equity cases, 1913-38, and to naturalization, 1896-1970; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1897-1957.

Microfilm Publications: M1232, M1237, M1542.

Motion Pictures (in College Park): Jack Dempsey-Jack Sharkey and Jack Dempsey-Gene Tunney heavyweight boxing matches, respectively July 21 and September 22, 1927, used, 1927, by a grand jury investigating the alleged violation of an act of July 31, 1912 (37 Stat. 240), prohibiting the interstate traffic of prize fight films (5 reels). See also 21.54.

21.50.5 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Western District

Textual Records (in Seattle): Dockets and case files of the Northern Division (Bellingham), 1909-11. Dockets and case files of the Northern Division (Seattle), 1890-1911. Records of the Southern Division (Tacoma), including dockets and case files, 1890-1911; and journals, 1889-1911.

21.51 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in West Virginia 1819-1979

21.51.1 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Northern District

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Records of the Clarksburg Division, including minutes, 1819-69; dockets, 1867-1956; case files, 1834-1960 and 1963-75; records relating to equity, law, and criminal cases, 1892-1947, and to bankruptcy, 1868-1949; and records of the clerk of the court, 1820-1952, and U.S. Commissioners, 1908- 41. Records of the Elkins Division, including dockets, 1820-1961; case files, 1834-1975; records relating to equity and law cases, 1914-46; admiralty case files, 1958-66; and records of the clerk of the court, 1910-58, and U.S. Commissioners, 1918-57. Case files of the Fairmont Division, 1919-51 and 1963-75; and bankruptcy case dockets, 1952-76. Records of the Martinsburg Division, including dockets, 1899-1942; case files, 1888-1975; and records relating to equity and law cases, 1888-1948, and to bankruptcy, 1899-1949 and 1966-79. Records of the Parkersburg Division, including a law docket, 1925-32; case files, 1898-1944 and 1963-75; and records concerning equity cases, 1912- 23. Records of the Philippi Division, including dockets, 1907-22; case files, 1907-22; and records relating to equity and law cases, 1907-22, and to bankruptcy, 1907-34. Records of the Wheeling Division, including a minute book, 1843-61; dockets, 1877-1952; case files, 1856-1977; records relating to law cases, 1916-26, to bankruptcy, 1867-1972, and to naturalization, 1856- 62; and records of the clerk of the court, 1843-1945.

21.51.2 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Northern District

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Records of the Clarksburg Division, including dockets, 1897-1914; case files, 1889-1912; and records concerning equity and law cases, 1899-1911. Records of the Martinsburg Division, including dockets, 1902-26; law case files, 1887-1909; and records concerning equity and law cases, 1888-1912. Records of the Parkersburg Division, including dockets, 1869-1911; criminal case files, 1880-1910; and records concerning equity, law, and criminal cases, 1866-1911. Records of the Philippi Division, including dockets, 1907-11; case files, 1907-11; and records relating to law cases, 1907-11. Records of the Wheeling

Division, including dockets, 1889-1911; case files, 1886-1911; and records relating to equity and law cases, 1873- 1911, and to naturalization, 1856-1911.

21.51.3 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Southern District

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Case files of the Bluefield Division, 1901-65. Civil action case files, 1958-59 and 1963-68; and miscellaneous records, 1901-73, of the Huntington Division. Civil action case files from Charleston and Beckley, 1968-69. Criminal case files from Charleston and Beckley, 1917-69. Bankruptcy case records from Charleston, 1840-1962. Civil action case files from the Beckley Division, 1941-67.

21.52 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Wisconsin 1842-1987

21.52.1 Records of the U.S. Territorial Court

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records concerning bankruptcy, 1842-47.

21.52.2 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the Milwaukee term, consisting of docket books, 1847-1935; case files, 1847-1966; records concerning civil, chancery, equity, and criminal cases, 1862-1968; records relating to internal revenue, 1863-1906, to bankruptcy, 1867-1966, and to naturalization, 1906-82; and records of the clerk of the court, 1896-1923.

21.52.3 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the Milwaukee term, 1862-1911, consisting of docket books, journals, and case files.

21.52.4 Consolidated records of the U.S. District and Circuit Courts for the Eastern District

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the Milwaukee term, 1848-62, consisting of docket books, journals, and case files.

21.52.5 Records of the U.S. District Court for the Western District

Textual Records (in Chicago): Journal of the Eau Claire term, 1965-66. Records of the La Crosse term, including docket books, 1870-1957; case files, 1871-1955; records relating to

bankruptcy, 1870-1957, to civil and criminal cases, 1871-1955, and to naturalization, 1870-1900; and records of the clerk of the court, 1870-1951. Records of the Madison term, including minute books, 1870-1916; docket books, 1870-1987; judgment and order books, 1925-71; case files, 1848-1969; and records relating to admiralty, civil, chancery, and criminal cases, 1848-1968, to bankruptcy, 1962-70; and to naturalization, 1873-1969. Records of the Superior term, including docket books, 1909-62; case files, 1909-67; records relating to civil and equity cases, 1913-66, and to naturalization, 1902-21; to bankruptcy, 1966-67; and records of the clerk of the court, 1912-58. Journals of the Wausau term, 1937-65.

21.52.6 Records of the U.S. Circuit Court for the Western District

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the La Crosse term, 1870-1911, including docket books, case files, and records relating to civil, chancery, and law cases. Records of the Madison term, including minute books, 1870-1911; docket books, 1862-1911; journals, 1870-1911; case files, 1862-1911; and records relating to civil and chancery cases, 1858-1911. Records of the Superior term concerning law and civil cases, 1909-11.

21.53 Records of U.S. District and Other Courts in Wyoming 1872-1954

21.53.1 Records of the U.S. District Court

Textual Records (in Denver): Case files of the U.S. District Court seated in Evanston, 1892-1920.

21.53.2 Consolidated records of the U.S. District and Circuit Courts

Textual Records (in Denver): General records, including minute books, 1899-1948; correspondence, 1895-1909; criminal dockets, 1904-54; final records, 1894-1909; master's reports, 1901-27; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1894-1935. Records of the U.S. District and Circuit Courts seated in Evanston, including dockets and other book records, 1872-1953; case files, 1890-1943; records relating to bankruptcy, 1899-1943; and records of U.S. Commissioners, 1894-1943. Case files of the U.S. District and Circuit Courts seated in Cheyenne, 1888-1950; Lander, 1911-23; and Sheridan, 1910-20.

21.54 Motion Pictures (General)

See under 21.38.5, 21.40.2, and 21.50.4.

21.55 Still Pictures (General) 1840-1930

Photographs: U.S. Supreme Court justices (1894 term), a bust of Justice Louis Brandeis, and paintings of various jurists, ca. 1840-1930 (PJ, 11 images).

Photographic Negatives: Portrait of President Andrew Johnson, by Mathew Brady, 1865 (X, 1 image).

Records of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service [USFWS]

(RECORD GROUP 22)
1868-1995 (bulk 1870-1972)

22.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of the Interior, effective July 1, 1974, by the Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956 Amendments (88 Stat. 92), April 22, 1974, redesignating the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.

Predecessor Agencies:

Alaska fishing and fur seal industries:

In the Department of the Treasury:

- Office of the Secretary of the Treasury (1868-71)
- Revenue Marine Division (1871-94)
- Revenue Cutter Service (1894-1903)

In the Department of Commerce and Labor:

- Division of Alaska Fisheries (1903-5; to Bureau of Fisheries, 1905)
- Alaska Fur Seal Service (1903-8; to Bureau of Fisheries, 1908)

Fish:

- Office of U.S. Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries (U.S. Fish Commission, 1871-1903)
- Bureau of Fisheries, Department of Commerce and Labor (1903-13)
- Bureau of Fisheries, Department of Commerce (1913-39)
- Bureau of Fisheries, Department of the Interior (1939-40)

Wildlife:

In the Department of Agriculture:

- Section of Economic Ornithology, Division of Entomology (1885-86)
- Division of Economic Ornithology and Mammalogy (1886-91)

- Division of Ornithology and Mammalogy (1891-96)
- Division of Biological Survey (1896-1905)
- Bureau of Biological Survey (1905-39)

In the Department of the Interior:

- Bureau of Biological Survey (1939-40)

Fish and wildlife (consolidated):

In the Department of the Interior:

- Wild Life Survey, Berkeley, CA, Field Office, National Park
- Service (NPS, 1929-34)
- Wild Life Division, Branch of Research and Education (BRE), NPS (1934)
- Wildlife Division, BRE, NPS (1934-39; to Bureau of Fisheries and Bureau of Biological Survey, Department of the Interior, 1939)
- Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS, 1940-56)
- United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS, 1956-70)
- Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife/USFWS (1970-74)

Functions: Administers federal laws and programs for the control and conservation of fish, game birds, and other forms of wildlife. Provides federal aid to the states for wildlife restoration. Manages a national wildlife refuge system.

Finding Aids: Renee M. Jaussaud, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service," unpublished (1977); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and its predecessors in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

Records of the U.S. Coast Guard, RG 26.

Records of the National Park Service, RG 79.

Records of the Forest Service, RG 95.

Records of the Soil Conservation Service, RG 114.

Records of the Bureau of Reclamation, RG 115.

Records of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, RG 370.

22.2 RECORDS OF THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY RELATING TO ALASKA 1868-1903

History: Responsibility for protection of fur seals and other fur bearing animals of Alaska vested in the Secretary of the Treasury by an act of July 27, 1868 (15 Stat. 240). Operational responsibility assigned to revenue cutters, which functioned as the customs collection and maritime law enforcement force for the Department of the Treasury. Placed in 1871 under the central direction of the newly created Revenue Marine Division, which became the Revenue Cutter Service by act of July 31, 1894 (28 Stat. 171). Treasury responsibility extended to supervision of Alaska salmon fisheries by an act of March 2, 1889 (25 Stat. 1009). These

functions assigned to the newly created Department of Commerce and Labor by the Department of Commerce Act (32 Stat. 828), February 14, 1903. Administered through the Division of Alaska (or Alaskan) Fisheries and Alaska Fur Seal Service. By order of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, February 15, 1905, responsibility for Alaska fisheries transferred to the Bureau of Fisheries. Responsibility for fur seals similarly transferred by an order of December 28, 1908.

Textual Records: Letters received relating to fur seal activities in the Pribilof Islands, 1868-1903, and to pelagic sealing in the North Pacific Ocean and Bering Sea, 1890-1903. Letters received relating to salmon fishing and preservation, 1889-1903. Reports from collectors of customs on fur seal catches, sealskin importation, and vessel clearances, 1895-1902. Printed documents, 1869-96.

Microfilm Publications: M720.

Photographic Prints (445 images): Photographic copies of paintings by Henry Wood Elliott of fur seal and sea otter industries in the Pribilof Islands, 1872 and 1890 (HE, 45 images). Seal rookeries on St. Paul and St. George Islands, taken by U.S. Fish Commission employees C.H. Townsend and N.B. Miller, 1892-97 (SR, 400 images). SEE ALSO 22.22.

22.3 GENERAL RECORDS OF THE U.S. FISH COMMISSION AND THE BUREAU OF FISHERIES

1870-1940

History: Office of the Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries (commonly known as the U.S. Fish Commission) established by a joint resolution of February 9, 1871 (16 Stat. 593), as an independent agency to investigate the causes for the decrease of commercial fish and aquatic animals in U.S. coastal and inland waters and to recommend remedies. Undertook propagation of food fish, 1872, and collection and publication of statistics relating to commercial fishing, 1879. Assigned to newly created Department of Commerce and Labor and redesignated the Bureau of Fisheries by the Department of Commerce Act (32 Stat. 825), February 14, 1903. Assumed (SEE 22.2) former Treasury responsibilities for regulation of Alaska salmon fishing, 1905, and fur sealing, 1908. Authorized to implement fishery management programs in Alaska by acts of June 26, 1906 (34 Stat. 478) and June 6, 1924 (43 Stat. 464). Transferred to the newly created Department of Commerce by the Department of Commerce Act (37 Stat. 736), March 4, 1913. Enforced the Federal Black Bass Act (46 Stat. 485), July 2, 1930, and the Whaling Treaty Act (49 Stat. 1246), May 1, 1936. Transferred to the Department of the Interior by Reorganization Plan No. II of 1939, effective July 1, 1939. Merged with the Bureau of Biological Survey (SEE 22.5.) by Reorganization Plan No. III of 1940, effective July 1, 1940, to form the FWS (SEE 22.7).

22.3.1 Correspondence

Textual Records: Correspondence of U.S. Fish Commissioner Spencer F. Baird, 1872-86. Letters and reports received by Assistant Commissioner of Fisheries Thomas B. Ferguson, 1879-89. Press copies of letters sent by the Committee of Inquiry, 1887-88. Press copies of letters sent, 1871-1906 (74 ft.), with registers and indexes. Letters sent by Commissioners G. Brown Goode, 1887- 88, and Marshall McDonald, 1888-95. Letters sent by the Office of the Engineer and Architect relating to construction at field stations, 1886-1906. Letters received,

1870-81, including letters from Livingston Stone, U.S. Fish Commission Agent on the Pacific coast. Letters received, 1882-1900 (120 ft.), with related registers and indexes, 1882-1917. General correspondence of the Deputy Commissioner, 1916-21. Records of Hugh M. Smith, who served as Commissioner of Fisheries, 1913-22, consisting of office files, 1876-1922; general correspondence, 1913-22; and correspondence concerning fishery expeditions, experiments, and research, 1885-1908. Correspondence relating to fishery and seafood research and experiments, 1885-1910. Correspondence relating to the International Council for the Exploration of the Sea, 1912-19. Correspondence concerning the Fourth International Fishery Congress, 1908.

22.3.2 Financial records

Textual Records: Statements of expenditures under appropriations ("Accounts"), 1871-1906. Disbursement journals, 1871-87, with indexes. Statements of accounts current, 1880-1906. "Voucher indexes," 1887-1919. Record of disbursements in support of the Tenth Decennial Census, 1879-81. Exposition account books, 1880- 1916.

22.3.3 Records concerning the Steamer Albatross

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records relating to construction, operation, and decommissioning, 1881-1926.

Photographic Prints (807 images): Marine life, hydrographic surveys, and scenery, taken during a cruise from the West Indies to Alaska (1887-88) and on subsequent Pacific coast cruises, in albums, 1887-91; and settlements, natives, seal rookeries, and fish and fishing in the Pribilof, Aleutian, and Commander Islands; Cook's Inlet; and along coasts of Alaska, Washington, and British Columbia, in album, 1892-93 (FA, 601 images). Seacoasts and shorelines of Hawaiian Islands, taken by scientific assistant F.M. Chamberlain during a cruise in Hawaiian waters, in album, 1902 (FH, 37 images). Scenery, communities, and peoples of Tonga, Fiji, Guam, Society Islands, Ellice (Tuvalu) Islands, Cook Islands, Marshall Islands, Caroline Islands, Marquesas Islands, and Gilbert Islands, taken by captain's clerk Harry Clifford Fassett during a cruise to the South Sea Islands, in albums, 1899-1900 (SS, 169 images). SEE ALSO 22.22.

Cyanotypes (7,000 images): Hydrographic surveys, commercial fishing marine life and specimens, seal rookeries, U.S. Fish Commission hatcheries, native populations, scenery, and Commission exhibits at expositions, taken during voyages from the West Indies to Alaska and to Hawaii and other South Pacific Islands, 1879-1922 (FFA, FFB, FFC). SEE ALSO 22.22.

22.3.4 Miscellaneous records

Textual Records: Legislative and legal records, 1891-1937. Correspondence and other records concerning participation in national and international expositions, 1880-1926. Records concerning fishways at Great Falls of the Potomac River, 1884-95. Records relating to bureau membership and participation in domestic and international fishery societies, advisory committees, councils, and related groups, 1908-39. Records relating to investigations of employees of the bureau, 1887-1925. Records of the Joint Commission Relative to the Preservation of the Fisheries in Waters Contiguous to Canada and the United States, 1893-95.

Correspondence and other records concerning relations with Canada and Mexico, 1905-37. Clippings from the Daily Times (Gloucester, MA), 1900-15, 1929-37. Reference material on trawl fishing and British fishing, 1912-15. Records concerning the operation of bureau vessels, 1879-1940. Logs of the Grampus, 1886-93; Fish Hawk, 1889; and Pelican, 1933, 1937, 1940. Records relating to the use of crayfish and eulachon as food, 1903-19. Correspondence and other records relating to the National Research Council, 1917-24. Records concerning oil pollution, 1921-30. Correspondence and clippings concerning fish cookery, 1923-25.

Maps (2 items): Corps of Engineers map of the United States showing navigable waters, 1914 (1 item). U.S. map showing locations (1911-24) of Bureau of Fisheries field activities, 1924 (1 item). SEE ALSO 22.18.

Engineering Drawings (2 items): Plans of a device to distribute economic circulars, 1890. SEE ALSO 22.18.

Photographs (255 images): Coastal and inland areas of Kiska Harbor, AK, 1904 (MFK, 76 images). Sponges, ca. 1908 (MSP, 46 images). Foreign and domestic fishing vessels, 1894-1911 (MDF, 84 images). Seal hunting in Alaska, 1882-89 (MFP, 24 images). Mother-of pearl button industry in Iowa, n.d. (MPB, 17 images). Sturgeon fish in Oregon and Florida, 1902 (MSF, 8 images). SEE ALSO 22.22.

Cyanotypes (1,300 images): Commercial fishing and fur seal industries and settlements in Alaska, mother-of-pearl button industry in Iowa, lobster hatcheries in Florida, and marine life specimens, 1904-18 (BF). SEE ALSO 22.22.

Stereographs (10 images): Game birds and animals, hand-colored, 1870 (MSW). SEE ALSO 22.22.

Glass Negatives (10 images): Steamer Albatross, fish hatchery railway cars, and marine specimens, ca. 1910 (MFM). SEE ALSO 22.22.

Posters (26 images): Posters and broadsides promoting consumption of seafood, 1916-18 (FP). SEE ALSO 22.22.

22.4 RECORDS OF DIVISIONS OF THE U.S. FISH COMMISSION AND THE BUREAU OF FISHERIES 1869-1941

22.4.1 Records of the Division of Alaska Fisheries

History: Established in Bureau of Fisheries, effective July 1, 1911, by the Civil Appropriation Act (36 Stat. 1489), March 4, 1911, to supervise bureau activities in Alaska, including those formerly under the Department of the Treasury (SEE 22.2). To FWS, 1940. SEE 22.8.1.

Textual Records: General records, 1893-1941. Periodic, investigative, and research reports, and related records, 1869- 1937. Records relating to legislation and regulations, 1870-1937.

Reference material from the files of Division Chief Ward T. Bower, 1898-1938. Copies of Presidential proclamations and Executive orders, 1892-1930. Hatchery inspection reports, 1903- 10. Transcripts of hearings, 1907-22. Annual reports of field activities, 1917-35. Records of salmon stream surveys, 1923-40. Sealing log of the schooner Golden Fleece, 1896. Logs of the steamers Homer, 1910-13; Melville Dollar, 1914; and Elihu Thompson, 1916. Fishery operation permits, 1914-24. Statistical reports on the Alaska fishing industry, 1904-26, and on fish processing in Alaska, 1923-39. Inventories of properties on St. George and St. Paul Islands, 1910-12. Personnel records, 1913-39.

Maps (335 items): Seal rookeries in the Pribilof Islands, 1872-98 (200 items), 1915-37 (55 items). Printed and blueprint maps of Alaska, Kodiak Island, and the Bering Sea, 1888-93 (11 items). Fur seal distribution and migration in the Bering Sea, ca. 1897 (1 item). Annotated maps of southern Alaska showing locations of fishing industry activities, 1908-19 (68 items). SEE ALSO 22.18.

Photographs (1 image): Color panorama of Miles Glacier, Miles Glacier Bridge, and Childs Glacier, n.d. (MG). SEE ALSO 22.22.

22.4.2 Records of the Division of Fish Culture

History: Established by the U.S. Fish Commission, 1887, to administer funds authorized by the Civil Appropriation Act (17 Stat. 350), June 10, 1872, for the scientific propagation of fresh water food fish. To Bureau of Fisheries, 1903; and FWS, 1940. Redesignated Division of Game-Fish and Hatcheries, 1945, and Branch of Game-Fish and Hatcheries, 1948. Assigned (SEE 22.8) to Branch of Management, 1947; Division of Management, 1948; and Division of Fisheries, 1955. To USFWS, 1956; and Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, USFWS, 1957. SEE 22.11.1.

Textual Records: Station histories, 1875-1931. Correspondence concerning the export of fish and eggs, 1899-1920. Records of the White Sulphur Springs National Fish Hatchery, White Sulphur Springs, WV, consisting of daily activity logs, 1902-34; and fish cultural notes, 1905-8 (in Philadelphia).

Glass Negatives (244 images): Craig Brook, Green Lake, and Bangor, ME, fish hatcheries, taken by C. B. Atkins, Superintendent of Craig Brook National Fish Hatchery, 1890-1900 (H). SEE ALSO 22.22.

22.4.3 Records of the Division of Scientific Inquiry

History: Established by the U.S. Fish Commission, 1887, continuing scientific investigations into commercial fish vested since 1882 in the Division of Fisheries. Known variously as Division of Scientific Inquiry and Division of Scientific Inquiry Respecting Food Fishes. To Bureau of Fisheries, 1903; and FWS, 1940. Redesignated Division of Fishery Biology, 1941, and Branch of Fishery Biology, 1948. Assigned (SEE 22.8) to Division of Research, 1950; and to Division of Fisheries, 1955. To USFWS, 1956. Abolished, with functions to Divisions of Resource Management and Biological Research, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, USFWS, 1957. SEE 22.13.1 and 22.13.3.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1880-1935. Grampus mackerel investigations notes, 1895-96. Correspondence relating to cruises and disposition of scientific collections, 1901-28. Reports on fish pathology and water pollution, 1903-32. Records concerning fishways and fish protection on federal power and irrigation projects, 1919-35.

Maps (17 items): Mussel investigations, 1914 (3 items). Fish study graphs, 1919 (13 items). Chesapeake Bay biological and hydrographic stations, 1921 (1 item). SEE ALSO 22.18.

Engineering Drawings (11 items): Floor plans and designs for equipment at Woods Hole Laboratory, MA, and at an unidentified facility; and plan of a Fish Hawk Improved Bottom Sampler, 1917- 20. SEE ALSO 22.18.

22.4.4 Records of the Division of Fishery Industries

History: Division of Fisheries established, 1882, by the U.S. Fish Commission to coordinate scientific and statistical work. Abolished, 1887, and superseded by Division of Scientific Inquiry (SEE 22.4.3) and Division of Statistical Inquiry (also known as the Division of Statistics and Methods). Statistical division to Bureau of Fisheries, 1903. Renamed Division of Fishery Industries, 1921. To FWS, 1940. Redesignated Division of Commercial Fisheries, 1945, and Branch of Commercial Fisheries, 1948. Assigned (SEE 22.8) to Division of Commercial Fisheries, 1950, and to Division of Fisheries, 1955. To USFWS, 1956; and redesignated as Division of Industrial Research and Services, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, USFWS, 1957. SEE 22.13.2.

Textual Records: Statistical bulletins and tables, 1892-1920. Reference files of Liaison Officer Swepson Earle relating to bureau cooperation with sport and conservation groups, 1931-38. Working papers of Statistical Agent Charles H. Lyles relating to the New York fishing industry, 1935-39.

Photographs (600 images): Commercial fish, oyster, crab, and shrimp operations in the Chesapeake Bay, Virginia Beach-Hampton Roads, Roanoke River-Albermarle Sound, Gulf coast, Pacific coast, and Great Lakes areas, 1891 (FCB, FCC, FCD, FCE, FCF), with accompanying key word index. SEE ALSO 22.22.

Cyanotypes (490 images): Wharves, fishing vessels, and fishing communities in CA, CT, ME, MD, MA, NY, RI, VA, and the Great Lakes, 1882-92 (CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, CF, CG, CH, CJ, CK, CL). SEE ALSO 22.22.

Finding Aids: Consolidated index to photographic series FCB, FCC, FCD, FCE, and FCF.

22.5 GENERAL RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF BIOLOGICAL SURVEY 1891-1938

History: Section of Economic Ornithology, responsible for investigating the interrelationships of birds and agriculture, established in the Division of Entomology, Department of Agriculture, effective July 1, 1885, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (23 Stat. 354), March 3, 1885. Investigative mandate extended to mammals, and section made separate Division of Economic

Ornithology and Mammalogy, effective July 1, 1886, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (24 Stat. 101), June 30, 1886. Redesignated Division of Ornithology and Mammalogy, 1891. Redesignated the Division of Biological Survey, effective July 1, 1896, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (29 Stat. 102), April 25, 1896. Redesignated the Bureau of Biological Survey, effective July 1, 1905, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (33 Stat. 877), March 3, 1905. Transferred to the Department of the Interior by Reorganization Plan No. II of 1939, effective July 1, 1939. Consolidated with the Bureau of Fisheries to form the Fish and Wildlife Service by Reorganization Plan No. III of 1940, effective July 1, 1940. SEE 22.7.

Acquired regulatory functions relating to importation of mammals and birds and interstate transportation of illegally killed game birds, 1900, and to importation of game bird eggs, 1902. Made responsible for managing big game in Alaska, 1902; function transferred to Territorial Governor, 1908; restored to bureau, 1924; made a cooperative activity with Alaska Game Commission, 1925. Acquired responsibility for setting hunting seasons for migratory birds, 1913; and for enforcing terms of the bilateral migratory bird treaties with Great Britain (on behalf of Canada), 1918, and Mexico, 1936. Maintained and operated a national system of bird and wildlife refuges and game preserves, beginning with the Pelican Island, FL, bird refuge, 1903. Administered a predator and rodent control program beginning in 1914.

Textual Records: General correspondence ("Old Alphabetical File"), 1902-21. Registers of bands issued by the American Bird Banding Association, 1912-22. Reports from hunting clubs concerning wild fowl hunting, 1927-28. Office file of Bureau Chief J. N. "Ding" Darling, 1930-35. Program correspondence of the President's Committee on Wildlife Restoration, 1934. Records of extension biologist I.T. Bode documenting a cooperative wildlife restoration and conservation program of the Division of Cooperative Extension and the Bureau of Biological Survey, 1935- 37.

Maps (7 items): Printed map of parts of CA, NV, AZ, and UT traversed by the Death Valley Expedition, 1891 (1 item). Printed maps of life zones in North America and the United States, 1892- 97, and in TX, NM, and Glacier National Park, MT, 1905-13 (6 items). SEE ALSO 22.18.

Photographs (12 images): Personnel of the Biological Survey, 1921-38. SEE ALSO 22.22.

22.6 RECORDS OF DIVISIONS OF THE BUREAU OF BIOLOGICAL SURVEY 1892-1940

22.6.1 Records of the Division of Game Management

History: Established, 1934, to consolidate functions relating to the protection and conservation of wildlife and the administration of national wildlife refuges. Refuge administration assigned to Division of Wildlife Refuges (SEE 22.8.4), 1938. Division of Game Management to FWS, 1940. Redesignated Branch of Game Management, 1948. Assigned (SEE 22.8) to Branch of Management, 1947; Division of Management, 1948; and Division of Wildlife, 1955. To USFWS, 1956; and Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, USFWS, 1957. SEE 22.11.7.

Textual Records: Records concerning the establishment and maintenance of wildlife refuges, 1892-1939. Reports of field workers on wildlife refuges, 1892-1939. Records relating to fox

farming and the protection of land fur bearing animals, 1911-28. Permits issued for the collection and shipping of Alaskan birds and animals, 1914-21. Narrative summaries describing violations of the Federal Migratory Bird Law, 1913-18. Records concerning Migratory Bird Treaty Act cases, 1918-39, with related indexes.

Maps (20 items): Wildlife refuge locations, 1934-39 (17 items). Waterfowl refuges, 1936-39 (3 items). SEE ALSO 22.18.

Photographic Prints (746 images): Alaska game birds and animals, game law violations, natives, personnel, equipment, and activities in warden and fur districts, collected by the Alaska Game Commission, 1927-40 (WA). SEE ALSO 22.20.

22.6.2 Records of the Division of Predator and Rodent Control

History: Established, 1938, as successor to Division of Predatory Animal and Rodent Control and earlier Division of Economic Investigations. To FWS, 1940. SEE 22.8.3.

Textual Records: Correspondence and reports relating to porcupine control in National Forests, 1910-34. Records relating to emergency conservation work, 1933-39. Reports and other records concerning the Plains Shelterbelt Rodent Control Project, 1934- 37. Records relating to the construction of Pocatello, ID, Supply Depot, 1938-40.

22.7 GENERAL RECORDS OF THE FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE 1890-1956

History: Bureau of Fisheries (SEE 22.3) and Bureau of Biological Survey (SEE 22.5) transferred to Department of the Interior by Reorganization Plan No. II of 1939, effective July 1, 1939. Absorbed functions and personnel of Wildlife Division, National Park Service, December 1939. (For an administrative history of the Wildlife Division, SEE RG 79.) Bureau of Fisheries and Bureau of Biological Survey consolidated as FWS, effective July 1, 1940, pursuant to Reorganization Plan No III of 1940. Redesignated as United States Fish and Wildlife Service, effective November 6, 1956, by the Fish and Wildlife Act (70 Stat. 1120), August 8, 1956. SEE 22.9.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1890-1956 (610 ft.), including general correspondence of predecessor Bureau of Biological Survey. Records concerning cooperation with the National Resources Planning Board on water resources policy, 1934-43. Records documenting FWS participation on the Water Pollution Control Advisory Board, 1945-56. Records concerning commercial fishery organizations, 1941-56.

Photographs (2,500 images): Fish species, other aquatic life, and activities of the Bureau of Fisheries, 1914-56(N). SEE ALSO 22.22.

Photographic Prints and Negatives (492 images): Photographs and postcards of the fishing industry and landscape of Alaska, collected by Ward T. Boxer of the Bureau of Fisheries, 1915-25 (AP). SEE ALSO 22.22.

22.8 RECORDS OF OPERATING UNITS OF THE FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE 1889-1986

History: FWS Divisions of Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Game-Fish and Hatcheries, Game Management, Lands, Predator and Rodent Control, and Wildlife Refuges organized into Branch of Management, 1947. Branch of Management redesignated Division of Management, 1948, with subordinate units redesignated as branches. FWS further organized into Division of Commercial Fisheries, composed of Branches of Alaska Fisheries and Commercial Fisheries; and Division of Research, composed of Branches of Fishery Biology and Wildlife Research, with additional Branch of Engineering under Division of Management, 1950. FWS reorganized, 1955, into new Division of Fisheries, composed of Branches of Alaska Fisheries, Commercial Fisheries, Fishery Biology, and Game-Fish and Hatcheries; Division of Wildlife, composed of Branches of Wildlife Research, Game Management, Wildlife Refuges, and Predator and Rodent Control; and Division of Technical Staff Services, composed of Office of River Basin Studies and Branches of Federal Aid, Lands, and Engineering. To USFWS, 1956; and Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife and Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, USFWS, 1957. SEE 22.11 and 22.13.

22.8.1 Records of the Branch of Alaska Fisheries

History: Division of Fisheries (SEE 22.4.1) to FWS from Bureau of Fisheries, 1940. Redesignated Branch of Alaska Fisheries, 1948. Assigned (SEE 22.8) to Division of Commercial Fisheries, 1950; and Division of Fisheries, 1955. To USFWS, 1956; and Division of Resource Management, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, 1957. SEE 22.13.1.

Textual Records: Copies of Congressional bills, resolutions, and other legislative records relating to Alaska fisheries, 1889- 1956. Records relating to Copper River salmon fishery investigations, 1904-56. Reports concerning fur seal drives, 1914-52, and fur seal kills, 1915-52, on St. Paul and St. George Islands. Monthly reports of vessels, 1918-53, with some logs. Ledgers and journals documenting expenses associated with the administration of the Pribilof Islands, 1921-51. Annual reports of the agents on St. Paul and St. George Islands, 1927-46. Records concerning stream improvement surveys, 1947-55.

Photographs (550 images): Fur seals on their rookeries, harbors, dwellings, natives, island scenes and village life on St. Paul and St. George Islands in the Bering Sea, taken by Ralph C. Baker, 1947-56 (RB, 261 images.) Fur seal rookeries in the Pribilof Islands, 1948 (PRJ, 157 images) and 1960 (PRH, 132 images). SEE ALSO 22.22.

22.8.2 Records of the Branch of Wildlife Research

History: Established as the Division of Wildlife Research, Bureau of Biological Survey, 1934, to consolidate functions formerly vested in several units, including the Section of Wildlife Disease Investigations. To FWS, 1940. Redesignated Branch of Wildlife Research, 1948. Assigned (SEE 22.8) to Division of Research, 1950; and Division of Wildlife, 1955. To USFWS, 1956; and Division of Wildlife, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, 1957. SEE 22.11.5.

Textual Records: Research reports on species, pesticides, and refuges, 1912- 51. Disease investigation research records, 1924- 44. Records of the Patuxent Wildlife Research Center consisting of bird migration schedules and waterfowl reports, 1884-1924.

Posters (6 items): Game season bulletins, 1901-12 (GB). SEE ALSO 22.22.

22.8.3 Records of the Branch of Predator and Rodent Control

History: Division of Predator and Rodent Control (SEE. 22.6.2) to FWS from Bureau of Biological Survey, 1940. Redesignated Branch of Predator and Rodent Control, 1948. Assigned (SEE 22.8) to Branch of Management, 1947; Division of Management, 1948; and Division of Wildlife, 1955. To USFWS, 1956; and Division of Wildlife, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, 1957. SEE 22.11.2.

Textual Records: Field reports of predator and rodent control operations, 1915-49. State legislative records relating to cooperation between the states and the FWS in predator and rodent control work, 1915-53. Records relating to cooperative work in Alaska, 1922-49. Reports and related records concerning the Hawaiian Rat Control Project, 1935-44.

22.8.4 Records of the Branch of Wildlife Refuges

History: Division of Wildlife Refuges established in Bureau of Biological Survey, 1938, consolidating the functions of the Division of Migratory Waterfowl, established 1936, with the wildlife conservation and refuge management functions of the Division of Game Management (SEE 22.6.1). To FWS, 1940. Redesignated Branch of Wildlife Refuges, 1948. Assigned (SEE 22.8) to Branch of Management, 1947; Division of Management, 1948; and Division of Wildlife, 1955. To USFWS, 1956; and Division of Wildlife, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, USFWS, 1957. SEE 22.11.4.

Textual Records: Big game reports, 1925-52. Postwar planning program files, relating to construction projects on wildlife refuges, 1942-45. Annual and quarterly narrative reports summarizing the work and evaluating the programs completed at National Wildlife Refuges (NWR), 1911-86.

Maps (34 items): Individual wildlife refuges in AR, DE, FL, LA, MS, NJ, NM, NY, NC, SC, and TN, 1940-53 (31 items). Wildlife refuge locations in the United States, 1941; ND, 1940; and WY, 1946 (3 items). SEE ALSO 22.18.

Architectural Plans (74 items): Blueprints accompanying postwar planning program files, 1942-45. SEE ALSO 22.18.

22.8.5 Records of the Division of Construction and CCC Operations

History: Established in the Bureau of Biological Survey, 1938, assuming responsibilities previously vested primarily in the Division of Game Management (SEE 22.6.1) and Division of Migratory Waterfowl respecting administration of relief activities on national wildlife refuges

funded by the Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC) and other emergency agencies. Abolished, 1946.

Textual Records: Records relating to Public Works Administration and Civil Works Administration projects on bird and game reservations, 1933-35. Emergency Conservation Work projects on reservations, 1934-37. Civilian Conservation Corps work, 1935-42. Construction work at reservation headquarters, 1934-39. Records of the associate architect concerning construction and repair work on reservations, 1935-37.

22.8.6 Records of the Office of Foreign Activities

History: Established, 1945, under the immediate Office of the Director, FWS, to coordinate international research programs and rehabilitation assistance, maintain liaison with the Department of State in matters relating to international fishery agreements, and serve as the U.S. representative at international conferences on fisheries. Assigned (SEE 22.8) to Division of Fisheries, 1955. To USFWS, 1956. SEE 22.9.2.

Textual Records: Proceedings, 1947-57, annual reports, 1937-56, and research reports, 1945-56, of the International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission. Records concerning the Philippine Fishery Program, including correspondence, reports, and related records, 1947-50; fishery studies and reports, 1947-50; and deck logs of the research vessels Spencer F. Baird, 1947-49, and Theodore H. Gill, 1947-50.

22.8.7 Records of the Branch of Lands

History: Division of Land Acquisition established in Bureau of Biological Survey, 1929, to supervise acquisition of land for wildlife refuges. To FWS, 1940. Redesignated Division of Lands, 1945; and Branch of Lands, 1948. Assigned (SEE 22.8) to Branch of Management, 1947; Division of Management, 1948; and Division of Technical Staff Services, 1955. To USFWS, 1956; and Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, 1957. SEE 22.11.3.

Textual Records: Records concerning the use of Army Corps of Engineers' land along the Mississippi River, 1945-54. Correspondence and related records concerning seismic exploration on wildlife refuges, 1949-57. Records relating to hearings of the Migratory Bird Conservation Commission, 1954-57.

22.8.8 Records of the Branch of Federal Aid

History: Established in the Bureau of Biological Survey, July 1, 1938, as the Division of Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration to implement the Pittman-Robertson Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act (50 Stat. 917), September 2, 1937. To FWS, 1940. Redesignated Branch of Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, 1948; and Branch of Federal Aid, 1955. Assigned (SEE 22.8) to Branch of Management, 1947; Division of Management, 1948; and Division of Technical Services, 1955. Made responsible for administering the Dingell-Johnson Federal Aid in Fishery Restoration Act (64 Stat. 430), August 9, 1950. To USFWS, 1956; and Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, USFWS, 1957. Redesignated Division of Federal Aid, 1964. Assigned (SEE 22.11) to Division of Technical Services, 1958; Assistant Director, Technical

Services, 1964; Assistant Director, Cooperative Services, 1967; and Associate Director-Federal Assistant, 1973. To USFWS, 1974.

Textual Records: Agreements, project reports, and other records concerning fish and wildlife habitat improvement projects, 1952- 54.

22.9 GENERAL RECORDS OF THE UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE 1911-67

History: USFWS established, effective November 6, 1956, by the Fish and Wildlife Service Act (70 Stat. 1120), August 8, 1956, redesignating the FWS. Organized into Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife (SEE 22.10) and Bureau of Commercial Fisheries (SEE 22.12) pursuant to Reorganization Memorandum No. 3, February 19, 1957, transmitting Department of the Interior Manual Release No. 74, February 15, 1957. Personnel assigned to new bureaus effective July 1, 1957. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries transferred, 1970. USFWS superseded by Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, 1970, and subsequently redesignated as USFWS, 1974. SEE 22.1.

22.9.1 Records of the Office of the Commissioner

Textual Records: Legislation affecting the regulation and conservation of fish and wildlife resources, 1941-63. Records concerning the International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission, 1948-67. Reports and related records concerning oceanic oil pollution, 1951-67.

22.9.2 Records of the Office of International Relations

History: Office of Foreign Activities, FWS (SEE 22.8.6), to USFWS, 1956. Redesignated Office of International Relations, under the immediate Office of the Commissioner, USFWS, 1958, with all functions relating to international fisheries assigned to the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, 1966. Residual functions to Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, USFWS, 1967, as Office of Foreign Activities. Consolidated with the Office of Endangered Species to form Office of Endangered Species and Foreign Activities, 1969. Redesignated Office of Endangered Species, under Office of Associate Director-Federal Assistant, USFWS, 1974.

Textual Records: Technical assistance files relating to foreign fishery resource development programs of the Bureau of Fisheries and its successors, 1911-62. Records concerning the United States participation on international commissions, 1940-67. Reports and related records concerning the International Passamaquoddy Fisheries and Engineering Boards, 1956-59.

Subject Access Terms: International North Pacific Fisheries Commission; Northeast Atlantic Fisheries Commission.

22.10 GENERAL RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE 1899-1971

History: Established, with the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries (SEE 22.12), as a component of the USFWS (SEE 22.9), 1957. Assumed most of the FWS functions associated with the former Bureau of Biological Survey, including refuge management and wildlife conservation. Redesignated the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, 1974. SEE 22.1.

Textual Records: Subject files, 1957-64. Records relating to organization and management, 1954-66. Records concerning budget appropriations, 1952-65. Policy correspondence, 1958-61.

Photographs (71,100 images): General photographic file of the Bureau of Biological Survey, FWS, and Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, 1899-1962 (WB, WB-M, WB-T, WB-X, WB-Z), 70,000 images with accompanying index to photographers. Activities relating to commercial fishing and studies of marine life, 1936-64 (FG, 1,100 images). SEE ALSO 22.22.

Photographic Prints (1,000 images): Wildlife, assembled for publicity purposes, 1899-1962 (WBP). SEE ALSO 22.20.

Photographic Prints, Negatives, and Slides (898 images): Various facets of the seafood industry, assembled by the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, ca. 1959-71 (BCF). SEE ALSO 22.22.

22.11 RECORDS OF DIVISIONS OF THE BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE 1887-1972

History: Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife initially composed of former FWS Office of River Basin Studies and FWS Branches of Game-Fish and Hatcheries, Wildlife Research, Game Management, Wildlife Refuges, Predator and Rodent Control, Federal Aid, Lands, and Engineering. Reorganized, effective August 12, 1957, into Division of Sport Fisheries, composed of Branches of Fish Hatcheries, Fishery Research, and Fishery Management Services; Division of Technical Services, composed of Branches of Engineering, Federal Aid, Realty, and River Basin Studies; and Division of Wildlife, composed of Branches of Management and Enforcement, Predator and Rodent Control, Wildlife Research, and Wildlife Refuges. Branches elevated to divisions, and old divisions designated as Office of Assistant Director for Sport Fisheries, Technical Services, and Wildlife, 1964. Division of Fishery Management Services redesignated Division of Fishery Services, 1965. Division of Predator and Rodent Control redesignated as Division of Wildlife Services, July 1965.

Bureau reorganized, 1967, into Office of Assistant Director, Cooperative Services, composed of Divisions of Federal Aid, Fishery Services, River Basin Studies, and Wildlife Services; Office of Assistant Director, Operations, composed of Divisions of Fish Hatcheries, Realty, Management and Enforcement, and Wildlife Refuges; and Office of Assistant Director, Research, composed of Divisions of Fishery Research, Wildlife Research, and Pesticide Regulation (formerly Office of Pesticide Research Coordination under Director, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife). In addition Branch of Engineering transferred to Office of Assistant Director, Administration. In 1973, Division of Management and Enforcement split into Division of Law Enforcement and Office of Migratory Bird Management.

Bureau reorganized concurrently with redesignation as USFWS, April 1974, with Assistant Directors redesignated as Associate Directors, and with certain redesignations and realignments of operating divisions. The new organization consisted of Office of Associate Director, Environment, composed of Division of Ecological Studies (formerly Division of River Basin Studies), and new Offices of Environmental Coordination and Environmental Assistance; Office of Associate Director, Fish and Wildlife Management, composed of Office of Migratory Bird Management, and Divisions of Engineering, Fish Hatcheries, Law Enforcement, Realty, Wildlife Refuges, Fishery Services, and Wildlife Services; Office of Associate Director-Federal Assistant, composed of the Office of Endangered Species (formerly the Office of Endangered Species and Foreign Activities under the Director, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife), and Divisions of Federal Aid and Technical Assistance; and Office of Associate Director, Research, composed of new Divisions of Cooperative Research, Cultural Methods, Population Ecology, and Population Regulations, formed out of the old Divisions of Fishery and Wildlife Research.

22.11.1 Records of the Division of Fish Hatcheries

History: Branch of Game-Fish and Hatcheries, FWS (SEE 22.4.2), to USFWS, 1956, and Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, USFWS, 1957. Redesignated Branch of Fish Hatcheries, 1957; and Division of Fish Hatcheries, 1964. Assigned to Division of Sport Fisheries, 1957; Office of Assistant Director, Sport Fisheries, 1964; and Office of Assistant Director, Operations, 1967. To Office of Associate Director, Fish and Wildlife Management, USFWS, April 1974.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1887-1915, general correspondence, 1914-45, log books, 1894-1958, and annual reports, 1923-57, of the Wytheville, VA, Fish Culture Station (in Philadelphia). Narrative annual reports of fish hatcheries, 1955-67.

22.11.2 Records of the Division of Wildlife Services

History: Branch of Predatory Animal and Rodent Control, FWS (SEE 22.8.3), to USFWS, 1956, and Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, USFWS, 1957. Redesignated Division of Predatory Animal and Rodent Control, 1964. Assigned (SEE 22.11) to Division of Wildlife, 1957; and Office of Assistant Director, Wildlife, 1964. Redesignated Division of Wildlife Services, July 1965, acquiring concurrently the animal damage control functions of Division of Management and Enforcement (SEE 22.11.7). Assigned (SEE 22.11) to Office of Assistant Director, Operations, 1967. To Office of Associate Director, Fish and Wildlife Management, USFWS, April 1974.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1890-1972. Records relating to cooperative predator and rodent control activities, 1914-69. Annual reports, 1916-64. Records relating to wildlife habitat preservation programs, 1944-70. Periodic reports from field personnel, 1950-65.

22.11.3 Records of the Division of Realty

History: Branch of Lands, FWS (SEE 22.8.7) to USFWS, 1956, and Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, USFWS, 1957. Redesignated Branch of Realty, 1957; and Division of Realty, 1964. Assigned (SEE 22.11) to Division of Technical Services, 1957; Office of Assistant Director, Technical Services, 1964; and Office of Assistant Director, Operations, 1967. To

Office of Associate Director, Fish and Wildlife Management, USFWS, April 1974. Responsible for the acquisition of land for wildlife refuges and fish hatcheries.

Textual Records: Records concerning Alaskan wildlife management sites, 1903- 65. Correspondence, appraisal reports, and reports of boundary surveys of lands under consideration as wildlife refuges, 1907-68. Records concerning approval for refuge land purchases, 1930-62. Records relating to easements and permits granting right-of-way across wildlife refuges, 1916-65. Records relating to cooperative wildlife management land use agreements with states, 1939-61; the Army Corps of Engineers, 1943-62; and the Bureau of Reclamation, 1950-61. Hearing transcripts of the Migratory Bird Conservation Commission, 1954-58.

22.11.4 Records of the Division of Wildlife Refuges

History: Branch of Wildlife Refuges, FWS (SEE 22.8.4), to USFWS, 1956, and Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, 1957. Redesignated Division of Wildlife Refuges, 1964. Assigned (SEE 22.11) to Division of Wildlife, 1957; Office of Assistant Director, Wildlife, 1964; and Office of Assistant Director, Operations, 1967. To Office of Associate Director, Fish and Wildlife Management, USFWS, April 1974. Responsible for operation and maintenance of wildlife refuge system.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1921-69. Narrative reports, 1911-71 (190 ft.), and biological reports, 1908-67, received from wildlife refuges. Records concerning hunting and fishing regulations on refuges, 1948-68. Wilderness study area reports, 1967. Correspondence and reports relating to studies prepared by the Public Land Law Review Commission, 1967-70. Refuge files, 1934-64.

22.11.5 Records of the Division of Wildlife Research

History: Branch of Wildlife Research, FWS (SEE 22.8.2) to USFWS, 1956, and Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, 1957. Redesignated Division of Wildlife Research, 1964. Assigned (SEE 22.11) to Division of Wildlife, 1957; Office of Assistant Director, Wildlife, 1964; and Office of Assistant Director, Research, 1967. Abolished with functions assigned to new divisions in Office of Associate Director, Fish and Wildlife Management, USFWS, April 1974.

Textual Records: Office files, relating principally to ornithology, of Frederick C. Lincoln, 1917-60. Correspondence and reports concerning research programs, 1934-66.

Photographs (142 images): Views of nutria trapping in Louisiana, 1949-50 (LLA, 47 images). Nutria habitats and activities in Louisiana, 1954-59 (LL, 95 images). SEE ALSO 22.22.

22.11.6 Records of the Division of Engineering

History: Established as Branch of Engineering, FWS, March 1950, consolidating engineering functions formerly assigned to Branches of River Basin Studies (SEE 22.11.8), Game-Fish and Hatcheries (SEE 22.4.2), Lands (SEE 22.8.7), Wildlife Refuges (SEE 22.8.4), and Federal Aid

(SEE 22.8.8). Assigned (SEE 22.8) to Division of Management, 1950; and Division of Technical Staff Services, 1955. To USFWS, 1956; and Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, 1957. Redesignated Division of Engineering, 1964. Assigned (SEE 22.11) to Division of Technical Services, 1957; Office of Assistant Director, Technical Services, 1964; and Office of Assistant Director, Administration, 1967. To Office of Associate Director, Fish and Wildlife Management, USFWS, April 1974.

Textual Records: Correspondence and reports from field personnel concerning cadastral and boundary surveys, 1926-67. Records concerning construction work done under contract on wildlife refuges and fish hatcheries, 1930-64.

22.11.7 Records of the Division of Management and Enforcement

History: Branch of Game Management, FWS (SEE 22.6.1), with responsibility for protection and conservation of wildlife, to USFWS, 1956, and Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, USFWS, 1957. Redesignated Branch of Management and Enforcement, 1957; and Division of Management and Enforcement, 1964. Assigned (SEE 22.11) to Division of Wildlife, 1957; Office of Assistant Director, Wildlife, 1964; and Office of Assistant Director, Operations, 1967. Abolished with functions divided between Division of Law Enforcement and Office of Migratory Bird Management, 1973. SEE 22.11.

Textual Records: Records concerning migratory waterfowl regulations, 1934-67. Correspondence and reports concerning the enforcement of game laws and regulations, 1946-66.

22.11.8 Records of the Division of River Basin Studies

History: Position of Coordinator of River Basin Studies established in Branch of Lands, FWS, 1946. Separated from Branch of Lands, 1947, and designated Office of River Basin Studies, 1949. Assigned (SEE 22.8) to Division of Technical Staff Services, 1955. To USFWS, 1956; and Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, USFWS, 1957. Redesignated Branch of River Basin Studies, 1957; and Division of River Basin Studies, 1964. Assigned (SEE 22.11) to Division of Technical Services, 1957; Office of Assistant Director, Technical Services, 1964; and Office of Assistant Director, Cooperative Services, 1967. Abolished with functions to Division of Ecological Studies, Office of Associate Director, Environment, USFWS, April 1974. Responsible for ensuring adequate protection of fish and wildlife in areas affected by federally licensed water development projects.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1944-72. Hydroelectric and river basin development project records, 1939-70. Records relating to participation on committees and commissions concerned with formulating federal water resource development policy, 1944-68. Correspondence and studies concerning projects proposed by the Army Corps of Engineers and the Soil Conservation Service, including the Cross Florida Barge Canal, 1955-71. Reference material relating to the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, 1963-70.

22.11.9 Records of the Division of Fishery Services

History: Section of Fishery Management established in Branch of Game-Fish and Hatcheries (SEE 22.4.2), FWS, 1950. To USFWS, 1956; and Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, USFWS, 1957. Redesignated Branch of Fishery Management Services, 1957; Division of Fishery Management Services, 1964; and Division of Fishery Services, 1965. Assigned (SEE 22.11) to Division of Sport Fisheries, 1957; Office of Assistant Director, Sport Fisheries, 1964; and Office of Assistant Director, Cooperative Services, 1967. To Office of Associate Director, Fish and Wildlife Management, USFWS, April 1974.

Textual Records: Correspondence and reports concerning the management of fresh water fishery resources, 1950-68. Records relating to the establishment of fishery cooperative units, 1961- 66.

22.12 GENERAL RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 1902-71

History: Established, with the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife (SEE 22.10), as a component of the USFWS (SEE 22.9), 1957. Assumed most of the FWS functions associated with the former Bureau of Fisheries. Abolished, with function transferred to newly established National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Department of Commerce, by Reorganization Plan No. 4 of 1970, effective October 3, 1970. Redesignated National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA, by Department of Commerce Organization Order 25-5A, effective October 9, 1970.

22.12.1 Correspondence

Textual Records: General classified files of the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries and its predecessors, 1902-65 (285 ft.). Correspondence of the Director of Commercial Fisheries, 1956-70. Miscellaneous correspondence, 1964-70.

22.12.2 Issuances

Textual Records: Administrative issuances, 1926-68. Manuals and handbooks, 1963-70. Memorandums concerning the organization and functions of the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries ("Manual Releases"), 1957-69, with subject index, 1970. Sample forms, 1963-70. Organizational charts, 1921-70.

22.12.3 Reports

Textual Records: Annual reports, 1941-71. Annual report of the Great Lakes Biological Laboratory, 1965. Research and project reports, 1970. Attache reports relating to commercial fisheries, 1959-70. Miscellaneous reports, 1964-68.

22.12.4 Records relating to program areas

Textual Records: Records relating to fisheries bilateral international policies, 1965-70. Records relating to fisheries zone and Territorial policies, 1965-67. Records relating to the

commercial fisheries ten-year plan, 1956-57. Records relating to fisheries product inspections, 1961-67.

22.12.5 Records of conferences, committees, and commissions

Textual Records: Records relating to the conference in Seattle, WA (Mar. 24- 27, 1968), on the future of the U.S. fishing industry, 1968. Records concerning domestic and international conferences and meetings, 1958-68. Records of the Secretary of the Interior's Advisory Committee on Fish and Wildlife, 1957-60. Records of and relating to the American Fisheries Advisory Committee, 1955-70. Records relating to the International Pacific Halibut Commission, 1951-68. Records relating to the International Oceanographic Commission, 1967. Records relating to fishery commissions and other international organizations concerned with fishing rights, 1950-69. Records of the Commission for the Conservation of Shrimp in the Eastern Gulf of Mexico ("Tortugas Shrimp Commission"), 1955-62 (in Atlanta).

22.12.6 Other records

Textual Records: Budget records, 1958-64. Records relating to reorganizations of the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, 1963-70. Speeches and articles by Directors Harold E. Crowther and Donald L. McKernan, 1957-70. Records of and relating to regional director's meetings, 1960-69. Miscellaneous records, 1941-69.

22.13 RECORDS OF OPERATING UNITS OF THE BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 1892-1969

History: Bureau of Commercial Fisheries initially composed of former FWS Branches of Alaska Fisheries, Commercial Fisheries, and Fishery Biology. Reorganized, effective August 12, 1957, into Division of Biological Research, composed of Branches of Anadromous and Inland Fisheries, Marine Fisheries, and Shellfisheries; Division of Industrial Research and Services, composed of Branches of Economics, Exploratory Fishing and Gear Research, Market Development, Market News, Special Reports, Statistics, and Technology; and Division of Resource Management, composed of Branches of Alaska Fisheries, Columbia River Fisheries, and Sea Mammals (redesignated Marine Mammals, 1959).

Reorganized, 1960, to consist of Division of Biological Research, composed of Branches of Anadromous Fisheries, Inland Fisheries, Marine Fisheries, and Shellfisheries; Division of Industrial Research, composed of Branches of Economics, Exploratory Fishing, Foreign Fisheries and Trade, Marketing, and Technology; and Division of Resource Development, composed of Branches of Loans and Grants, Market News, Reports, Resource Management, and Statistics.

In reorganization of 1963, Branches of Economics and Statistics separated from Divisions of Industrial Research and Resource Development, to form nucleus of new Division of Economics, composed of Branches of Economic Research, Foreign Trade and Economic Services, Current Economic Analysis, and Fishery Statistics. In February 1966, the Office of International Relations (SEE 22.9.2) was transferred from the Office of the Commissioner, USFWS, to the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries and designated the Division of International Affairs, with

Branches of Foreign Fisheries (transferred from the Division of Industrial Research), International Organizations and Agreements, Special Studies, and Technical Assistance.

In a major reorganization effective November 21, 1968, the existing division and branch structure was abolished and the Bureau was reconstituted along functional lines. The new organization consisted of an Office of Associate Director, Fisheries, under which were Offices of Assistant Director, Marine Resources (composed of geographical desks), Assistant Director, Fishery Programs (Divisions of Program Development, and Management and Operations), and Assistant Director, Utilization and Engineering (Divisions of Exploratory Fishing, Food Science, and Marketing); an Office of Associate Director, Fishery Economics and Services, under which were Offices of Assistant Director, Economics (Divisions of Data Collection, Economic Analysis, and Foreign Trade and Economic Services), and Assistant Director, Resource Development (Divisions of Financial Assistance, Publications, Resource Management, and State Aid; and Offices of Industry Services and Technical Assistance); and an Office of Assistant Director, International Affairs (Offices of International Organizations and Agreements, Foreign Fisheries, and Special Studies).

22.13.1 Records of the Division of Resource Management

History: Established, 1957, to consist of the Branch of Alaska Fisheries (SEE 22.4.1), Branch of Sea Mammals (redesignated Branch of Marine Mammals, 1959), and Branch of Columbia River Fisheries (established as Columbia Basin Fishery Development Program, FWS, 1946), and inheriting also certain functions of abolished Branch of Fishery Biology, FWS (SEE 22.4.3). Reorganized, 1960, as Division of Resource Development. Branches of former Division of Resource Management consolidated to form Branch of Resource Management; new Branch of Reports established; Branches of Market News and Statistics transferred from Division of Industrial Research and Services; and Office of Loans and Grants transferred to new division (from immediate jurisdiction of Director, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries) and redesignated Branch of Loans and Grants. Branch of Statistics separated from Division of Resource Development, to form nucleus (with Branch of Economics) of new Division of Economics (SEE 22.13), 1963. Division of Resource Management abolished in bureau reorganization, 1968. SEE 22.13.

Textual Records: Records relating to the sale of Alaskan fur seal and otter skins, 1910-65. Records relating to the administration of the Pribilof Islands and fur seal herd management, 1892-1968. Records concerning commercial fishing regulations, commercial fishery operations, and fishery management policy in Alaska, 1924-60. Fur seal research records, 1923-60. General correspondence relating to river basin development programs, 1942-66. Records relating to the enforcement of international fishery regulations, 1937-62. Columbia River Development Program records, 1942-58; project closing reports, 1952-58; and federal-state project agreements, 1948-59. Budgetary, 1961-68, and legislative records, 1962-66. State water quality standards reports, 1967-68.

Photographs (490 images): Fishing and fur industries in the Pribilof Islands, Alaska, 1906-60 (MP, 400 images) Marsh wildlife and activities, 1938-47 (MW, 90 images). SEE ALSO 22.22.

22.13.2 Records of the Division of Industrial Research

History: Division of Industrial Research and Services established, 1957, as successor for fishing industry research to Branch of Commercial Fisheries (SEE 22.4.4), with Branches of Economics, Exploratory Fishing and Gear Research, Market Development, Market News, Special Reports, Statistics, and Technology. Redesignated Division of Industrial Research, 1960, with Branches of Market News and Statistics transferred to Division of Resource Development; Branch of Exploratory Fishing and Gear Research redesignated Branch of Exploratory Fishing; and Branch of Special Reports redesignated Branch of Foreign Fisheries and Trade. Branch of Economics separated from Division of Industrial Research to form nucleus (with Branch of Statistics) of new Division of Economics (SEE 22.13), 1963. Division of Industrial Research abolished in bureau reorganization, 1968. SEE 22.13.

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to technological investigations, 1943-67. Correspondence and reports concerning projects undertaken to locate new fishing grounds, 1945-65. Project proposals, 1955-66, under the Saltonstall-Kennedy Act of 1954. Field laboratory reports, 1954-64. Periodic narrative and statistical reports on coastal marine fishery industries, 1957- 61. Records of the Fish Protein Concentrate Program, 1959-68.

22.13.3 Records of the Division of Biological Research

History: Established, 1957, as functional successor for commercial fishery research and investigations of the Branch of Fishery Biology, FWS (SEE 22.4.3). Initially organized into Branch of Anadromous and Inland Fisheries, Branch of Marine Fisheries, and Branch of Shellfisheries. Separate Branch of Anadromous Fisheries and Branch of Inland Fisheries established, 1960. Division of Biological Research abolished in bureau reorganization, 1968. SEE 22.13.

Textual Records: Reports, outlines, and related records concerning bureau and interagency oceanographic programs, 1950- 68. Records concerning meetings of international fishery commissions, 1950-69. Records of the Interagency Committee on Oceanography, 1959-68; and of the Oceanographic Instrumentation Unit, 1964-68. Periodic reports from Biological Laboratories at Beaufort, NC; Boothbay Harbor, ME; Galveston, TX; Gulf Breeze, FL; Milford, CT; Oxford, MD; and St. Petersburg, FL, 1955-59.

Photographs (14 images): Vice President Hubert H. Humphrey's visit to the Institute of Marine Science and the Tropical Atlantic Biological Laboratory, Miami, FL, 1966 (HH). SEE ALSO 22.22.

22.14 FIELD AND REGIONAL OFFICE RECORDS OF THE FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE AND ITS PREDECESSORS 1880-1952

History: Bureau of Fisheries had no formal regional office structure. Field agents and activities reported directly to headquarters in Washington, DC. Bureau of Biological Survey designated nine U.S. administrative regions, 1934. Full implementation, effective July 15, 1937, created ten regions, designated and headquartered as follows: Region 1, Pacific (Portland, OR); Region 2, Mountain (Denver, CO); Region 3, Southwestern (Albuquerque, NM); Region 4, West Central (Des Moines, IA); Region 5, Southern (New Orleans, LA); Region 6, East Central (Milwaukee, WI); Region 7, Southeastern (Atlanta, GA); Region 8, Northeastern (Boston, MA); Region 9, Plains (Omaha, NE); and Region 10, Alaska (Juneau, AK). FWS, 1940, reorganized

and adopted the regional structure of the Bureau of Biological Survey and integrated the field activities of the Bureau of Fisheries into the new system, which consisted of five regions, headquartered in Portland, OR; Albuquerque, NM; Minneapolis, MN; Atlanta, GA; and Boston, MA. Alaska, initially administered for FWS by the Alaska Game Commission, was designated a separate region, February 1944, with headquarters in Juneau, AK.

22.14.1 Field office records of the Bureau of Fisheries

Textual Records (in Boston, except as noted): Records of the arrival of fishing vessels in Boston, MA, 1914-18, 1922, 1924-25. Interviews with mackerel fishermen at Yarmouth and Lunenburg, Nova Scotia, May 1895. Daily fish landing reports for various New England ports, 1925-52. Records (in Chicago) of the Great Lakes Fishing Laboratory, Ann Arbor, MI, consisting of press copies of letters sent from the fish hatcheries in Northville, 1880- 1916, and Alpena, MI, 1893-98; daily activity logs of hatcheries in Northville, 1913-44, Grayling, 1896-97, and Charity Isle, MI, 1912-14; miscellaneous fry and egg records, 1888-91, 1912-14; and miscellaneous fiscal ledgers, 1880-99, 1915-16. Monthly fishery statistical reports, 1901-44.

22.14.2 Regional office records of the Bureau of Biological Survey

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Correspondence of the Regional Director, Region 6 (Milwaukee, WI), relating chiefly to development projects on the Necedah National Wildlife Refuge, WI, with accompanying job plans, 1938-39.

22.14.3 Records of the Office of Coordinator of Fisheries, FWS Region 1, Portland, OR

History: FWS Region 1 originated as Bureau of Biological Survey Region 1 (Pacific), with headquarters in Portland, OR, 1937. Redesignated, 1940. Continued as Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife Region 1 (Pacific), 1956. (SEE 22.15.6.)

Office of Coordinator of Fisheries established by EO 9204, July 21, 1942, with the Secretary of the Interior as Coordinator, to integrate the fishery industry into the war effort. Terminated by EO 9649, October 29, 1945. Authority delegated to area coordinators in major fishing centers, including, for FWS Region 1, a coordinator for San Francisco and Monterey bays, headquartered at Stanford University, Palo Alto, CA.

Textual Records (in San Francisco): General correspondence, 1943- 46. Correspondence relating to fishing companies and to labor union activities, 1943-45. Correspondence concerning wartime restrictions on fishing and movements of fishing vessels on and from San Francisco and Monterey bays, CA, 1942-46. Correspondence relating to pilchard fishing and sardine canning operations, 1942-46. Statistical reports on fishing tonnages and deliveries to San Francisco and Monterey, CA, processors, 1944-46. Correspondence relating to canning industries' committees and conferences, 1944-46.

22.14.4 Records of FWS Region 5, Boston, MA

History: Originated as Bureau of Biological Survey Region 8, 1937. Redesignated FWS Region 5, 1940. Continued as Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife Region 5, 1956. (SEE 22.15.1.)

Textual Records (in Boston): Correspondence of the district supervisor, 1934-42.

22.15 REGIONAL OFFICE RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE AND THE UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE 1926-83

History: Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife and Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, twin components of USFWS, had separate regional office structures. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife continued the regional office structure of FWS, with six regional offices: Region 1, Pacific (Portland, OR); Region 2, Southwest (Albuquerque, NM); Region 3, North Central (Minneapolis, MN); Region 4, Southeast (Atlanta, GA); Region 5, Northeast (Boston, MA); and Region 6, Alaska (Anchorage, AK). Anchorage, AK, became an area office, 1965. Headquarters of Region 3 redesignated as Twin Cities, MN, 1970. Geographical descriptors dropped from designators of Regions 1-5 and new Region 6 created, with headquarters in Denver, CO, 1972. Following transfer of Bureau of Commercial Fisheries to Department of Commerce, 1970, the regional structure of the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife became effectively that of the USFWS, which it formally superseded in 1974. Regional numbers discontinued, 1974. Anchorage designated a Regional Office, 1981.

22.15.1 Records of the Boston, MA, Regional Office

History: Originally headquarters of Bureau of Biological Survey Region 8 (Northeastern), 1937-39, became headquarters of FWS Region 5, 1940, and Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife Region 5 (Northeast), 1956. In 1972 had jurisdiction over states of CT, DE, ME, MA, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, VT, and WV. Acquired responsibility for MD and VA from Region 4 (Atlanta, GA), January 1, 1973. No change in area of jurisdiction since 1973.

Textual Records (in Boston, except as noted): Correspondence of the regional director, 1945- 75. Records of the Office of Environmental Impact Assessment, Division of Ecological Studies (Concord, NH), consisting of wetland and river basin project files, 1938-75; and environmental impact assessments for construction projects in wetlands, 1962-83. Records of the Division of River Basin Studies, consisting of wetland and river basin project files, 1938-75. Project files of the Conservation Division, 1940-85. Narrative reports (daily logs) of the Harrison Lake National Fish Hatchery, Charles City, VA, 1923-70 (in Philadelphia).

22.15.2 Records of the Atlanta, GA, Regional Office

History: Originally headquarters of Bureau of Biological Survey Region 7 (Southeastern), 1937-39, became headquarters of FWS Region 4, 1940, and Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife Region 4 (Southeast), 1956. In 1972 had jurisdiction over states of AL, AR, FL, GA, KY, LA, MD, MS, NC, SC, TN, and VA, plus Puerto Rico. Lost responsibility for MD and VA to Region 1 (Boston, MA) and for AR and LA to Region 2 (Albuquerque, NM), January 1, 1973. Assigned responsibility for the Virgin Islands, 1974. Regained responsibility for AR and LA, 1975. No change in area of jurisdiction since 1975.

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Office of the Regional Director, consisting of general correspondence, 1926-60; and subject files, 1945-57. Records of the Office of River Basin Studies, Vicksburg, MS, consisting of records supporting the work of the Arkansas-White-Red River Interagency Committee, 1949-56; and records relating to wetlands, 1946-56. Records regional headquarters, Division of River Basin Studies, relating to river basin projects, including records supporting the work of the U.S. Study Commission--Southeast River Basins, 1958-68.

22.15.3 Records of the Twin Cities, MN, Regional Office

History: Established 1970 as successor to Minneapolis, MN, as headquarters for Region 3 (North Central). In 1972 had jurisdiction over states of IL, IN, OH, MI, MN, and WI. Acquired responsibility for IA and MO from Denver Regional Office, 1981. No change in area of jurisdiction since 1981.

Textual Records (in Kansas City, except as noted): Administrative correspondence of the Regional Director, 1937-41. Annual reports of fish hatcheries, 1931-63. Drainage project application files, 1935-41. Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC) camp project reports of the Division of Construction and CCC Operations, 1935-42. Records of the Division of River Basin Studies, including watershed studies, 1952-66; river basin studies, 1945-67; project files, 1944-68; wetland drainage referrals, 1963-66; and wetlands inventories, 1952-58. Records of the Division of Fish Hatcheries (in Chicago), consisting of fish hatchery project files, 1946-69; and annual reports of fish hatcheries, 1964-67, and of the hatchery biologist, La Crosse, WI, 1965-67.

Subject Access Terms: Baldhill Dam National Fish Hatchery, Valley City, ND; Charlevoix National Fish Hatchery, Charlevoix, MI; Crawford National Fish Hatchery, Crawford, NE; Fairport National Fish Hatchery, Muscatine, IA; Garrison Dam National Fish Hatchery, Riverdale, ND; Gavins Point National Fish Hatchery, Yankton, SD; Genoa National Fish Hatchery, Genoa, WI; Guttenberg National Fish Hatchery, Guttenberg, IA; Hebron National Fish Hatchery, Hebron, OH; Hiawatha Forest National Fish Hatchery, Brimley, MI; Jordan River National Fish Hatchery, Elmira, MI; Lake Mills National Fish Hatchery, Lake Mills, WI; McNenny National Fish Hatchery, Spearfish, SD; Manchester National Fish Hatchery, Manchester, IA; Neosho National Fish Hatchery, Neosho, MO; New London National Fish Hatchery, New London, MN; Pendills Creek National Fish Hatchery, Brimley, MI; Senecaville National Fish Hatchery, Senecaville, OH; Spearfish National Fish Hatchery, Spearfish, SD; Valley City National Fish Hatchery, Valley City, ND.

CCC Camp Arrowwood, Kensal, ND; CCC Camp Des Lacs, Kenware, ND; CCC Camp Lacreek, Martin, SD; CCC Camp Lake Andes, Lake Andes, SD; CCC Camp Mud Lake, Middle River, MN; CCC Camp Necedah, Finley, WI; CCC Camp Niobrara, Valentine, NE; CCC Camp Okobiji, Milford, IA; CCC Camp Rice Lake, East Lake, MN; CCC Camp Sand Lake, Columbia, SD; CCC Camp Seney, Gemfask, MI; CCC Camp Souris (Lower), Kramer, ND; CCC Camp Souris (Upper), Foxholm, ND; CCC Camp Souris (Upper), Mohall, ND; CCC Camp Squaw Creek, Mound City, MO; CCC Camp Swan Lake, Summer, MO; CCC Camp Tamarac, Rochert, MN; CCC Camp Thief Lake, Middle River, MN; CCC Camp Trempealeau, Winona, MN; CCC Camp Valentine, Valentine, NE.

22.15.4 Records of the Albuquerque, NM, Regional Office

History: Originally headquarters of Bureau of Biological Survey Region 3, (Southwestern), 1937-39, became headquarters of FWS Region 2, 1940, and Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife Region 2 (Southwest), 1956. In 1972 had jurisdiction over states of NM, OK, and TX. Acquired responsibility for AR and LA from Region 4 (Atlanta, GA), January 1, 1973, and AZ from Region 1 (Portland, OR), 1974. Lost responsibility for AR and LA to Atlanta Regional Office, 1975. No change in area of jurisdiction since 1975.

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Subject file of the Division of Fishery Services, 1957-68.

22.15.5 Records of the Denver, CO, Regional Office

History: Originally headquarters of Bureau of Biological Survey Region 2, (Mountain), 1937-39. Became headquarters of Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife new Region 6, 1972, acquiring jurisdiction over states of MT and WY from Region 1; CO, KS, and UT from Region 2; and IA, MO, ND, NE, and SD from Region 3. Responsibility for IA and MO transferred to Twin Cities Regional Office, 1981. No change in area of jurisdiction since 1981.

Textual Records (in Denver): Central Utah Project files relating to waterfowl development, wildlife management, and recreational activities, 1951-73. Administrative records of the Division of Water Resources regarding assessments in the Missouri River Basin in Salt Lake City, UT, 1967-79. Reports and studies relating to the Lousana Waterfowl study in western Alberta, Canada, 1947-95.

Maps (625 items, in Denver): Survey plats of wildlife refuges, fish hatcheries, and lakes in CO, MT, ND, SD, and UT, 1935-73. SEE ALSO 22.18.

Photographs and Slides (2200 Images, in Denver): Waterfowl habitat studies in the Lousana Study Area in western Alberta, Canada, 1947-95. SEE ALSO 22.22

22.15.6 Records of the Portland, OR, Regional Office

History: Originally headquarters of Bureau of Biological Survey Region 1, (Pacific), 1937-39, became headquarters of FWS Region 1, 1940, and Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife Region 1 (Pacific), 1956. Acquired responsibility for Alaska Area Office (Anchorage, AK), 1965. In 1972 had immediate jurisdiction over states of AZ, CA, HI, ID, NV, OR, and WA, and oversight responsibility for AK. Anchorage made independent Regional Office and AZ assigned to Albuquerque Regional Office, 1974. No change in area of jurisdiction since 1974.

Textual Records (in Seattle, except as noted): Records of wildlife refuges, 1934-55. Wildlife refuge management plans, 1939-45. Records relating to Rock Island Dam, 1929-64. Project files, 1946-53. Wetlands inventories, 1954-55. Program files, 1937-55. Columbia River fisheries committee records, 1947-60. Records of the National Fishery Research Center, consisting of general correspondence, 1934-88; and manuscripts, 1940-49. Records (in Los Angeles) of the California Area Office, consisting of policy and planning files, 1958-69; research and developmental technical reports, 1966-69; and special studies of the River Basin Studies Division, 1944-73. Records (in San Francisco) of the Division of River Basin Studies, Sacramento, CA, Field Office, consisting of general records, 1963-67; Truckee River and

Washoe project studies, 1955-66; and environmental impact review cases of engineering projects of the Army Corps of Engineers, Bureau of Reclamation, and other federal and state agencies, 1946-47.

Aerial Photographs (195 items, in San Francisco): Truckee River and Washoe project studies, 1955-66. SEE ALSO 22.18.

22.16 RECORDS OF THE ALASKA REGIONAL OFFICE, BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES 1870-1973

History: Bureau of Commercial Fisheries and Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, twin components of USFWS, had separate regional office structures. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries established five regional offices, 1957, and two area offices, 1958. Region 1 (Pacific Region, headquartered in Seattle, WA) had jurisdiction over the states of AZ, CO, ID, MT, NM, NV, UT, WA, WY; Region 2 (Gulf and South Atlantic Region, St. Petersburg, FL), AL, GA, FL, LA, MS, NC, SC, TN, TX; Region 3 (North Atlantic Region, Gloucester, MA), CT, DE, MA, MD, ME, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, VA, VT, WV; Region 4 (Great Lakes and Central Region, Ann Arbor, MI), AR, IA, IL, IN, KS, KY, ND, MI, MN, MO, NE, OH, OK, SD, TN, WI; Region 5 (Alaska Region, Juneau, AK), AK; California Area Office (Terminal Island, CA), CA; and Hawaii Area Office (Honolulu, HI), HI. In September 1963, the California Area Office was redesignated Region 6 (Pacific Southwest Region), headquartered in Terminal Island, with jurisdiction expanded to include states of AZ, CA, CO, NM, NV, and UT. Realignment of jurisdictions between Region 1 and new Region 6 effective February 1964. In 1969, the Alaska region (Region 5) was abolished, and the Pacific Southwest region was renumbered as Region 5. In addition, Region 1 was redesignated Pacific Northwest and Region 3, North and Mid-Atlantic. In 1970, the numerical designators were dropped and the Great Lakes and Central Region was abolished.

Textual Records (in Anchorage): Microfilm copies of privately held logbooks created by the resident federal agent on the Pribilof Islands, covering various aspects of the contractual relationship between the private fur seal harvesting corporation and the native population of the islands, and including observations on islands' life and weather, 1870-1961 (19 rolls). Pribilof Islands program correspondence, 1923-69, including documentation on the evacuation of inhabitants to Funter Bay on the mainland, 1942. Records of seal kills, 1948-61. Pribilof Islands compensation plans, 1909-62. Salmon Project baseline scientific data, Auke Bay, AK, 1948-72. Fisheries management records, Juneau, AK, 1930-59. Fisheries enforcement records, Juneau, AK, 1949-59. Fisheries research data file, Juneau, AK, 1904-60.

22.17 RECORDS OF NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES 1899-1978

22.17.1 Records of the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge, OK

History: Established as the Wichita Forest Reserve under the administration of the Department of the Interior by Presidential Proclamation 459, July 4, 1901. Transferred to the newly established Forest Service, Department of Agriculture, by the Transfer Act (33 Stat. 628), February 1, 1905. Redesignated Wichita National Forest and Game Preserve by Presidential Proclamation 563, June 2, 1905, pursuant to an act of January 24, 1905 (33 Stat. 614). Transferred to Bureau of Biological Survey as Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge,

effective July 1, 1936, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (49 Stat. 1446), June 4, 1936. Presently under jurisdiction of Albuquerque, NM, Regional Office, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Wichita National Forest formally abolished by Presidential Proclamation 2211, November 27, 1936.

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Subject files, 1908-73. Correspondence relating to Fort Sill, OK, 1940-68. Allotment and expenditure records, 1907- 60. Annual reports, 1918-41. Correspondence, and research files of biologists Frank B. McMurry, 1938-43, and Arthur F. Halloran, 1954-69. Field notes of biologists O. J. Murie, 1935, and Arthur F. Halloran and Frank B. McMurry, 1938-63. Herd development records, 1926-31. Forest plantation records, 1910-34. Wildlife census cards, 1930-44; surveyor's notes, 1901-5. Boundary correspondence, 1906-33. Engineers' field notes, 1933-39. Construction files, 1915-64, including Work Projects Administration files, 1935-41. Miscellaneous library files, 1900-78. Grazing and brand records, 1907-19. Official record of sales and permits, 1951-70.

Maps (27 items, in Fort Worth): Geological Survey quadrangle maps, relating to land classification and timber density, 1899. SEE ALSO 22.18.

22.17.2 Records of the Theodore Roosevelt National Wildlife Refuge, ND

History: Established under jurisdiction of FWS Region 3, Minneapolis, MN (now Twin Cities, MN, Regional Office, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service), by order of the Secretary of the Interior, February 25, 1946, approved by President Truman, February 26, 1946, from land administered by the National Park Service since 1934 as the Roosevelt Recreational Demonstration Area. Formally transferred to FWS jurisdiction, April 1, 1946. Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park, established by act of April 25, 1947 (61 Stat. 52), under jurisdiction of the NPS, on land constituting the south unit of the wildlife refuge, with NPS assuming formal control on August 10, 1947. North unit absorbed by park expansion pursuant to an act of June 12, 1948 (62 Stat. 384). Park redesignated Theodore Roosevelt National Park by the National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978 (92 Stat. 3521), November 10, 1978.

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Refuge master plan, 1946-47. Correspondence of the refuge manager, 1946-47.

22.18 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL) 1983-89

Maps: Photocopies of original maps still in USFWS custody documenting activities under the National Wetlands Inventory, 1983-93.

SEE Maps UNDER 22.3.4, 22.4.1, 22.4.3, 22.5, 22.6.1, 22.8.4, 22.15.5, and 22.17.1.

SEE Architectural Plans UNDER 22.8.4.

SEE Engineering Drawings UNDER 22.3.4 and 22.4.3.

SEE Aerial Photographs UNDER 22.15.6.

22.19 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL)

1915-86

158 reels

Films produced or acquired by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service on wildlife, fish and marine life, Alaska, and the use and management of the environment, including such subjects as control of rats, prairie dogs, and porcupines, cooperative fish culture in the United States and pearl culture in Japan, an inspection trip to Alaska by FWS officials, life in a Boy Scout camp, stocking brook trout in North Dakota, endangered species, wetlands, the National Wildlife Refugee System, fisheries, fish hatcheries, ecology, research, NASA, condors, ducks, birds of prey, waterfowl, eagles, parrots, whooping cranes, woodcocks, whales, catfish, trout, sea lamprey, mountain sheep and goats, puma, wolf, polar bear, grizzly bear, hunting, fishing, parks, petroleum reserves, duck stamps, White Mountain Apaches, Eskimos, the Aleutian Islands, the Great Lakes, the Ozarks, and Patuxent National Wildlife Research Center, 1915-86.

22.20 VIDEO RECORDINGS (GENERAL)

1979-92

25 items

Peregrine falcon program at the Department of the Interior, Washington, DC, 1979 (22 items).
Alaska Footage Summer, 1992 (3 items).

22.21 MACHINE READABLE RECORDS (GENERAL) 1975-85

7 datasets

National survey of fishing, hunting, and wildlife associated recreation, 1975 (1 dataset); 1980 (3 datasets); and 1985 (3 datasets).

22.22 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE Photographs UNDER 22.3.4, 22.4.1, 22.4.4, 22.5, 22.8.1, 22.10, 22.11.5, 22.13.1, and 22.13.3.

SEE Photographs and Slides UNDER 22.15.5.

SEE Photographic Prints UNDER 22.2, 22.3.3, 22.6.1, and 22.10.

SEE Photographic Prints and Negatives UNDER 22.7.

SEE Photographic Prints, Negatives, and Slides UNDER 22.10.

SEE Cyanotypes UNDER 22.3.3, 22.3.4, and 22.4.4.

SEE Stereographs UNDER 22.3.4.

SEE Glass Negatives UNDER 22.3.4 and 22.4.2.

SEE Posters UNDER 22.3.3 and 22.8.2.

Records of the Coast and Geodetic Survey [CGS]

(Record Group 23)

1807-1965 (bulk 1817-1965)

23.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of the Treasury by an act of June 20, 1878 (20 Stat. 215).

Predecessor Agencies:

- Survey of the Coast, Department of the Treasury (1816-18)
- Department of the Navy (coast surveys, 1818-32)
- Survey of the Coast, Department of the Treasury (1832-34)
- Survey of the Coast, Department of the Navy (1834-36)
- Coast Survey, Department of the Treasury (1836-78)

Transfers: To Department of Commerce and Labor by the act creating the department (32 Stat. 825), February 14, 1903; to Department of Commerce by the act creating the department (37 Stat. 736), March 4, 1913; to newly established Environmental Science Services Administration (ESSA), Department of Commerce, by Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1965, effective July 13, 1965.

Functions: Surveyed and charted the coasts of the United States and its possessions. Studied tides and currents. Compiled aeronautical charts. Conducted scientific research on terrestrial magnetism, gravity, and seismology.

Abolished: By Reorganization Plan No.4 of 1970, effective October 3, 1970, which transferred personnel and functions of ESSA to newly established National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Department of Commerce.

Successor Agencies: National Ocean Survey, NOAA, Department of Commerce (1970-82); National Ocean Service, NOAA, Department of Commerce (1983-).

Finding Aids: Nathan Reingold, comp., Records of the Coast and Geodetic Survey, PI 105 (1958); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Coast and Geodetic Survey in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.
Records of the U.S. Coast Guard, RG 26.
Records of the Weather Bureau, RG 27.
Records of the Hydrographic Office, RG 37.
Naval Records Collection of the Office of Naval Records and Library, RG 45.
General Records of the Department of the Treasury, RG 56.
Records of the U.S. Geological Survey, RG 57.
Records of Boundary and Claims Commissions and Arbitrations, RG 76.
Records of the Office of the Chief of Engineers, RG 77.
Records of the U.S. Naval Observatory, RG 78.
General Records of the Department of the Navy, 1798-1947, RG 80.
Records of the National Institute of Standards and Technology, RG 167.
Records of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, RG 370.

23.2 GENERAL RECORDS
1807, 1832-1965

History: Provision for systematic coastal survey under Department of the Treasury made in act of February 10, 1807 (2 Stat. 413). Implementation delayed by lack of suitable instruments and by War of 1812 until 1816, when survey of New York Harbor began under direction of Ferdinand Rudolph Hassler as Superintendent of the Survey of the Coast. Survey work suspended, April 29, 1818, pursuant to act of April 14, 1818 (3 Stat. 425), which repealed such portions of the act of 1807 as permitted civilians to conduct surveys. Functions ("work and instruments") transferred to Department of the Navy, which engaged in disconnected surveys at points along the coast. The U.S. Army also conducted surveys as part of its military mapping and fortification activities. The Survey of the Coast was revived, under Treasury aegis, by an act of July 10, 1832 (4 Stat. 571). By direction of President Andrew Jackson, transferred to Navy Department, March 11, 1834; and returned to Treasury Department, March 27, 1836. Known thereafter as the Coast Survey until formally redesignated CGS, 1878. SEE 23.1.

23.2.1 Treasury Department records relating to the Coast Survey

Textual Records: Narrative report of an 1806 survey of the North Carolina Coast from Cape Fear to Cape Hatteras by William Tatham, 1807. Letters sent, 1834-73, and received, 1832-59, 1861-64, by the Secretary of the Treasury relating to the Coast Survey. Letters, referrals, and reports from the Superintendent of the Survey to the Appointment Division, Treasury Department, relating to personnel matters, 1860-1901.

23.2.2 Records of the Office of the Superintendent (1816-1920) and the Office of the Director (1920-70)

Textual Records: Correspondence of Superintendent Alexander Bache, 1844-65. Letters, reports, sketches, manuscripts, maps, and other records received or produced by the Office of the Superintendent ("Superintendent's File"), 1866-1910. General correspondence, 1911-31. Land survey correspondence, 1848-54. Record copies of correspondence, 1848-62. Miscellaneous subject file, 1917-50. Correspondence register, 1860-67. Register of letters received, 1890-1902, with index, 1890-94. Instructions to Coast Survey and CGS personnel, 1855-57, 1868-92. Records relating to New York Harbor, 1855-59; Boston Harbor and Cape Cod Ship Canal, 1859-61; Mobile Harbor, 1860; and the defenses of Philadelphia, 1863-64. Confidential memoirs on the coast of the Confederate States of America, Delaware Bay to Mississippi Sound ("Notes on the Coast of the United States"), 1861. Records of surveys in insular possessions, 1900-6. Records relating to solar eclipses (May 26, 1854, July 18, 1860, and December 22, 1870), 1854, 1860, 1870-71. Manuscript copies of publications on magnetism by Superintendent Bache, 1859-64. Superintendent Bache's reference file ("Miscellaneous Scientific and Business Papers"), 1844-49. Statistical compilations, 1857-63. Annual office reports, 1911-57. Monthly reports and journals, 1868-75, 1881-1940. Monthly office reports, 1891-1971, including those of the Division of Charts, 1937-51. Compilation of laws, Civil Service rules, and departmental decisions affecting CGS, 1903. Records relating to the Taft Commission, 1909-11. Minutes and proceedings of the Board on the Reorganization of the Coast Survey, 1843. Records relating to the reorganization of Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1917-54 (bulk 1932-43). Policy and program planning files, 1924-45. Annual reports, 1852-1956. Publications relating to maps and charts, 1902-65.

Microfilm Publications: M642.

Maps and Charts (2,110 items): Separated from annual reports, 1851-1931 (2,100 items). Nautical charts and notes on the coast of Georgia by Superintendent Bache, 1861-62 (10 items). SEE ALSO 23.6.

Related Records: Card index to Bache correspondence, 1844-65, and "Superintendent's File," 1866-1910, UNDER 23.4.4.

23.3 RECORDS OF CENTRAL OFFICE ORGANIZATIONS 1818-1965

23.3.1 Records of the Office of the Assistant in Charge (1843-98), Office of the Assistant Superintendent (1899-1919), and Office of the Assistant Director (1920-65)

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1850-1908. Letters received, 1845- 1908. General correspondence, 1909-14. Records relating to employees of the office, 1844-1902. Reports received from the Computing Division, 1869-86. Correspondence of Assistant Superintendent Robert L. Faris, 1915-32 (bulk 1915).

Related Records: Field notes, 1890-1905, of Robert L. Faris, chief of the Terrestrial Magnetism Division, UNDER 23.3.8.

23.3.2 Records of the Division of Accounts (formerly Office of the Disbursing Agent)

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1851-57, and received, 1847-65, by Disbursing Agent Samuel Hein. Letters sent, 1873-77, 1881-82. Letters received, 1879-81, 1885-97. Disbursing records, 1881-87. Records of employees, 1818-1911. Personnel and payroll records, 1844-1906. Appropriation ledger, 1893-1917. Allotment and expenditure ledgers, 1910-18.

23.3.3 Records of the Inspector of Hydrography

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1854-61, 1867, 1885-86, 1888. Letters received, 1863-98, with gaps. Register of chart corrections, 1882-1910.

23.3.4 Records of the Division of Hydrography and Topography

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1901-10. Letters received, 1899- 1909, with registers, 1895-1903. General correspondence, 1910-25. Registers of logbooks of CGS vessels, 1841-1917.

Related Records: Logbooks of CGS vessels, 1846-1963, UNDER 23.5.1.

23.3.5 Records of the Computing Division (1844-1915) and the Division of Geodesy (also known as Geodesy Division, 1899-1965)

History: Computing Division (CD) and Division of Geodesy (DG) functioned separately, but under a single chief, 1899-1915. In a general reorganization of October 15, 1915, CD abolished, with functions assumed by DG.

Textual Records: Computing Division "Geodetic Reports," 1851- 1911. Letters received by the Inspector of Geodetic Work and Chief of the Division of Computing, 1909-14. Monthly and annual reports of the Computing Division, 1898-1912. Records of the investigation relating to the "Formulae of the Figure of the Earth," 1909, with appendixes, 1903-9. Logs of astronomical azimuths, latitudes, and longitudes, 1844-1913. Register of astronomical longitudes, 1847-1919. Register of gravity determinations, 1891-1914. Field party project instructions, 1922-48. Correspondence of Walter D. Lambert, chief of the Gravity and Astronomy Section, 1930-49.

23.3.6 Records of the Charts Division

History: Separate units for drawing, engraving, and photography and electrotype functioned in Office of the Assistant in Charge, to 1866. Photography and electrotype unit consolidated with engraving unit to form Engraving Division; and drawing unit designated Drawing Division, 1866. Drawing and Engraving Divisions consolidated to form Drawing and Engraving Division (DED), 1895. DED redesignated Chart Construction Division (CCD), 1912, in Office of the Assistant Superintendent (formerly Office of the Assistant in Charge). In a general reorganization, October 15, 1915, CCD separated from Office of the Assistant Superintendent and redesignated Charts Division.

Textual Records: Letters sent by the Engraving Division, 1885-90. Ledgers and other records relating to the cost of preparing and altering plates from which charts were printed, 1844-1904. Records relating to corrections and additions to engraved plates, 1877-1904. Project reports of the Aeronautical Charts Branch, 1941-46.

Maps and Charts (61,540 items): Manuscript nautical charts from original surveys of U.S. coastal waters, with indexes, 1837-1940 (4,600 items). Published nautical charts, including revised editions, 1839-1965 (19,000 items). Nautical chart tracings, 1888-1911 (300 items). Manuscript topographic maps of U.S. coasts from original surveys, 1837-1940 (8,500 items). Lithographed topographic maps of U.S. coasts, 1927-63 (1,600 items). Published aeronautical charts of the United States, including revised editions, 1926-65 (27,500 items). Sample printing techniques, 1936 (40 items). SEE ALSO 23.6.

23.3.7 Records of the Tidal Division

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1851-67, 1887-1912. Letters received, 1849-66. Copies of referred correspondence, 1856-89. Personnel records, 1898-1925. Miscellaneous tidal notes and observations, 1845-83.

23.3.8 Other records

Textual Records: Letters received by the Assistant in Charge of State Surveys, 1886-90. Records of the Terrestrial Magnetism Division, consisting of field notes of division chief Robert

L. Faris, 1890-1905; and "Notes on Magnetic Work," 1912. Noninstrumental earthquake reports, compiled by the Geophysics Division, 1912-35 (in Denver). Letters sent by the Planning Board, 1931-57.

Engineering Plans (3,100 items): Instruments and equipment, compiled by the Instruments Division, 1922-61. SEE ALSO 23.6.

Related Records: Correspondence of Assistant Superintendent Robert L. Faris, 1915-32 (bulk 1915), UNDER 23.3.1.

23.4 RECORDS OF THE LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES SECTION OF THE TECHNICAL SERVICES DIVISION 1817-1962

23.4.1 Administrative records

Textual Records: Registers and other records documenting the branch's receipt of scientific records, 1832-1906. Accession register for 1816-67 period records, 1930. Registers of receipt of topographic sheets, 1834-1900, and hydrographic charts, 1836- 1901.

23.4.2 Scientific records

Textual Records: Partial geographic and subject indexes, 1899- 1913. Azimuth observations ("AA" Series), 1844-1919. Latitude observations ("AL" Series), 1833-1933. Longitude observations ("ALO" Series), 1844-1939. Time observations ("AT" Series), 1831- 1912. Time computations ("ATZ" Series), 1845-1920. "Astronomical Miscellany" ("AX" Series), 1838-1920. Triangulation station descriptions ("GA" Series), 1834-1955. Reconnaissance notes ("GAR" Series), 1834-1912. Base measurements ("GB" Series), 1833- 1935. Base line computations ("GBZ" Series), 1857-1937. Observations of horizontal and vertical angles ("GH" Series), 1817-1948. Computations of plane coordinates ("GPZ " Series), 1934-37. Bench mark descriptions ("HA" Series), 1878-1938. Spirit level observations ("HG" Series), 1844-1939. Leveling rod books ("HGR" Series), 1877-98. Leveling miscellany ("HGX" Series), 1905. Leveling computations and abstracts ("HGZ" Series), 1934- 37, 1940-41. Leveling adjustments ("HGZ " Series), 1934-37. Observations of vertical angles ("HV" Series), 1833-1929. Field observations of terrestrial magnetism ("M" Series), 1832-1930. Observations at magnetic observatories ("MA" Series), 1854-1935 (in Denver). Seismograms, culled from "MA" Series, 1900-30 (in Denver). Data for the 1945 world magnetic charts ("MZ " Series), 1945. Gravity observations ("P" Series), 1873-1953. Gravity miscellany computations ("PX" Series), 1889-1943. Gravity miscellany office computations ("PX " Series), 1909-49. Gravity computations for the Brown apparatus and older pendulum methods ("PZ" Series), 1871-1953. Gravity reductions, interpolations, and corrections ("PZ " Series), 1900-56. Instrument plans for the Brown gravity apparatus, 1932-59. Hydrographic survey soundings ("SHS" Series), 1835-1929. Philippine sounding records ("SHS-P" Series), 1901-18. Tide-staff readings ("T" Series), 1835-1962. Descriptions of tidal bench marks ("TB" Series), 1854-1908. Observations of currents ("TC" Series), 1844-1914. "Leveling Record--Tide Station" ("TL" Series), 1846-1936. Meteorological observations and water temperature and density readings ("TW" Series), 1845-1911. Miscellaneous scientific records with alphabetical series designators, n.d.

23.4.3 Cartographic records

Maps and Charts (2,600 items): Library and Archives Map Collection, consisting of maps and charts used as source material, 1844-1945 (2,300 items). Supplementary maps and charts, including blueprints, 1911-36 (300 items). SEE ALSO 23.6.

23.4.4 Other records

Textual Records: Card index to bound correspondence, 1832-1903, chiefly that of Superintendent Alexander Bache, 1844-65, and the "Superintendent's File," 1866-1910. Pacific Coast Pilot, 4th ed., revised, 1889 (in San Francisco).

Related Records: Indexed correspondence UNDER 23.2.2.

23.5 RECORDS OF FIELD ACTIVITIES 1839-1963

23.5.1 General records

Textual Records: Logbooks of CGS vessels, 1846-1963 (254 ft.). Letters sent by Assistants F.H. Gerdes, documenting his field survey work in the Florida Keys, the Gulf Coast, New England, and the Mississippi River Valley, 1844-69; Stehman Forney, concerning surveying operations in the Gulf of Mexico, 1888-91; and (in San Francisco) W.D. Alexander, regarding surveying operations in the Hawaiian Islands, 1901-7. Records of the assistant in charge of tidal operations on the Pacific Coast, 1856-77 (in San Francisco), consisting of letters sent, 1856-67, and received, 1859-77. Letters sent by Arthur J. Collyer, tidal observer at Tybee Island, GA, 1891-92 (in Atlanta).

Maps and Charts (110 items): Manuscript and annotated maps and nautical charts compiled or collected by Assistant Henry L. Whiting in support of his field activities, 1839-94. SEE ALSO 23.7.

Related Records: Registers of logbooks of CGS vessels, 1841-1917, UNDER 23.3.4.

23.5.2 Records of the San Francisco Sub-Office

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Letters sent, 1912-15, and miscellaneous letters received, 1910-13, by sub-office assistant Ferdinand Westdahl. Letters received by successive sub-office assistants, 1908-15.

23.6 TEXTUAL RECORDS (GENERAL)

Publications and manuscripts sent or received by the Editor of the Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1901-1949. Organization charts of the Survey, 1915-1960. Records concerning legislation

affecting the Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1919-1964. Administrative manuals, 1950-1964. Administrative and technical issuances, 1940-1965. Records of the International Hydrographic Organization including circular letters and correspondence, 1922-69; correspondence with the Secretary of State, 1920-72; records concerning conferences, 1947-67, and publications, 1951-71.

23.7 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL) **1854-1964**

Maps and Charts: Early maps and plans of Washington, DC, including reprints of the plans of L'Enfant and Ellicott and the maps of Dermott and King, 1872-1914 (91 items). Reprints of King plans of Washington, DC (1803), in atlas, 1884 (16 items, in Washington Area). Special Civil War maps compiled for military use, 1861-65 (88 items). Civil War Centennial Commission portfolio of Civil War map reproductions, 1961 (20 items). Special maps and charts of Alaska, 1867-1923 (29 items), and the Philippine Islands, 1899-1944 (197 items). Maps of Liberia, 1957 (12 items). World War II shipwreck charts of U.S. coastal waters, 1942-43 (8 items). Tidal current charts of Tampa Bay, FL, 1951 (12 items). Geodetic control maps, 1960-64 (100 items). Maps relating to magnetic declination and general subjects, 1890-1945 (12 items). Samples of plastic relief models, and casts and molds used in their construction, 1943-44 (14 items). Samples of copperplates used in the printing of nautical charts, 1854-1904 (4 items).

SEE Maps and Charts UNDER 23.2.2, 23.3.6, 23.4.3, and 23.5.1.
SEE Engineering Plans UNDER 23.3.8.

23.8 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL) **1859-1965**

Photographs: CGS activities, including photos taken in the U.S., Alaska, the Philippine Islands, and the West Indies. Subjects include cartography, aerial photography, geodesy, hydrography, topography, hurricane damage, signals, Bureau personnel, radio location devices, seismology, tides, surveyors and engineers at work, boundary markers, railroads, campsites, ships and shipwrecks, underwater damage, and ocean floor scenes. 1860-1965 (G, 24,200 images). Terrestrial magnetism and electricity, 1901-54 (Q, 750 images).

Photographic Prints and Drawings (11 images): Henry L. Whiting collection of views of the Hudson River, and of dredging activities and machinery, 1859 (HW).

Color Slides (5,503 images): CGS activities, 1860-1965 (GS).

Finding Aids: Shelflist to series G and GS.

Records of the Bureau of Naval Personnel

(RECORD GROUP 24) **1798-1991** **(bulk 1798-1956)**

24.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of the Navy by an act of May 13, 1942 (56 Stat. 276).

Predecessor Agencies:

In the War Department:

- Office of the Secretary of War (personnel functions, 1789-98)

In the Department of the Navy:

- Office of the Secretary of the Navy (personnel functions, 1798-1862)
- Board of Navy Commissioners (personnel functions, 1815-42)
- Office of Detail (1861-89)
- Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting (personnel functions, 1862-89)
- Bureau of Navigation (personnel functions, 1889-1942)

Functions: Exercises oversight responsibility for the Naval Military Personnel Command, Navy Recruiting Command, and Naval Civilian Personnel Center. Administers all personnel matters for the U.S. Navy.

Finding Aids: Virgil E. Baugh, comp., Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Bureau of Naval Personnel, PI 123 (1960); Lee D. Saegesser and Harry Schwartz, comps., "Supplement to Preliminary Inventory No. 123, Records of the Bureau of Naval Personnel," NM 74 (Jan. 1967); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Bureau of Naval Personnel in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

24.2 GENERAL RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AND ITS PREDECESSORS 1801-1966

History: War Department, established by act of August 7, 1789 (1 Stat. 49), handled personnel functions for the U.S. Navy until a separate Department of the Navy was established by act of April 30, 1798 (1 Stat. 553). Personnel duties centralized in the immediate office of the Secretary of the Navy, 1798-1862, assisted by the Board of Navy Commissioners, established by act of February 7, 1815 (3 Stat. 202), and abolished by act of August 31, 1842 (5 Stat. 579). Responsibility for detailing (assigning) officers delegated to Office of Detail, 1861 (SEE 24.4). Responsibility for enlisting and recruiting navy personnel assigned to Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting, 1862 (SEE 24.5). Personnel functions of Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting transferred to Bureau of Navigation, 1889. Bureau of Navigation redesignated Bureau of Naval Personnel, 1942. SEE 24.1.

24.2.1 Correspondence

Textual Records: Letters sent to the President, Congressmen, and Executive departments, 1877-1911; the Secretary of the Navy, naval establishments, and officers, 1850-1911; commandants, 1862- 1911; and enlisted personnel and apprentices, 1864-1911. Letters sent concerning civilian personnel, 1903-9; and aviation, 1911- 12. General letters sent, 1885-96. Miscellaneous letters sent, 1862-1911. Letters received, 1862-89. General correspondence (6,043 ft.), 1889-1945, with record cards, 1903-25; subject cards, 1903-45; and history cards, 1925-42. Indexes and registers of letters sent and received, and of general correspondence, 1862-1903. Correspondence relating to vessels, personnel, and naval activities, 1885-1921.

24.2.2 Logs

Textual Records: Logs of U.S. naval ships and stations, 1801-1946 (72,500 vols., 8,060 ft.), and 1945-61 (12,000 vols., 6,980 ft.); with indexes and lists, 1801-1940. Microfilm copy of log of U.S.S. Constitution, 1813-15 (1 roll). Logs of the German merchant vessels Prinz Waldemar and Prinz Sigismund, 1903-14. Communication logs and signal record books, 1897-1922. Signal logs and codebooks, 1917-19. Operational and signal logs of U.S. Navy armed guard units aboard merchant vessels, 1943-45. Manuscript ("rough") log and night order book of the U.S.S. Missouri, 1944-45.

Microfilm Publications: M1030.

Finding Aids: Claudia Bradley, Michael Kurtz, Rebecca Livingston, Timothy Mulligan, Muriel Parseghian, Paul Vanderveer, and James Yale, comps., List of Logbooks of U.S. Navy Ships, Stations, and Miscellaneous Units, 1801-1947, SL 44 (1978).

24.2.3 Muster rolls

Textual Records: Muster rolls of ships, 1860-1900; and ships and stations, 1891-1900. Muster rolls of ships and shore establishments, 1898-1939. Civil War muster rolls, 1861, 1863. Microfilm copies of muster rolls of ships, stations, and other naval activities, 1939-71 (25,279 rolls), with indexes.

24.2.4 Records of units attached to the Bureau of Navigation

Textual Records: Letters sent by the Signal Office, 1869-86. Records of the Coast Signal Service, 1898, consisting of correspondence regarding the establishment of signal stations; headquarters correspondence; correspondence of district headquarters with signal stations; letters sent and correspondence of the First District Office, Boston, MA (in Boston), Second District Office, New York, NY (in New York), Third District Office, Norfolk, VA (in Philadelphia), Fourth District Office, Charleston, SC (in Atlanta), Fifth District Office, Jacksonville, FL (in Atlanta), Sixth District Office, Pensacola, FL (in Atlanta), and Seventh District Office, New Orleans, LA (in Fort Worth); and vessel movement telegrams. Personnel jackets of applicants for and appointees to the Board of Visitors of the U.S. Naval Academy, 1910-13.

24.2.5 Other records

Textual Records: Annual reports of the Chief of the Bureau of Navigation, 1897-1904. Naval militia bills, 1909-10. Applications and registers of employees, 1861-1915. Records showing complements of ships and shore units, 1891-1913. Watch, quarter, and station billbooks, 1887-1911.

24.3 RECORDS RELATING TO NAVAL OFFICERS, ENLISTED MEN, AND APPRENTICES 1798-1943

24.3.1 Records relating to naval officers

Textual Records: Application, examination, and appointment records, 1838-1940. Commissions and warrants, 1844-1936. Orders and related records, 1883-1903. Identification, 1917-21, and age, 1862-63, certificates. Registers, rosters, and records showing complements, 1799-1909. Personnel jackets and other records, 1900-25, including a microfilm copy of index to officers' jackets (2 rolls). Service records, 1798-1924. Miscellaneous records, 1863-92.

Microfilm Publications: M330, T1102.

Photographs (5,483 images): Navy and Marine Corps commissioned and non-commissioned officers and their families, 1904-38 (P, PP, PA, PB, PC, PD). SEE ALSO 24.12.

24.3.2 Records relating to enlisted men

Textual Records: Records, 1885-1941, relating to enlisted men who served between 1842 and 1885 (340 ft.). Correspondence jackets for enlisted men, 1904-43. Microfilm copy of an index to rendezvous reports, muster rolls, and other personnel records, 1846-84 (67 rolls). Registers and lists of recruits, 1861-73. Enlistment returns, changes, and reports, 1846-1942. Continuous service certificates, 1865-99. Records concerning discharges and desertions, 1882-1920.

Microfilm Publications: T1098, T1099, T1100, T1101.

24.3.3 Records relating to naval apprentices

Textual Records: Certificates of consent for minors, 1838-67. "Apprentice papers," 1864-89. Journal of enlistments, U.S.S. Allegheny, 1865-68. General record of apprentices, U.S.S. Portsmouth, 1867-68. Records relating to apprentices and apprentice training methods, U.S.S. Sabine, 1864-68. Register of enlistments, 1864-75.

24.4 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF DETAIL 1865-90

History: Established in Office of the Secretary of the Navy, March 1861, to handle assignment and detailing of officers. Placed under Bureau of Navigation, April 28, 1865. Reverted to Office of the Secretary by General Order 322, Department of the Navy, October 1, 1884. Restored to Bureau of Navigation by General Order 337, Department of the Navy, May 22, 1885. Absorbed by Bureau of Navigation and superseded by Division of Officers and Fleet (SEE 24.6.4) pursuant to Navy Department reorganization, effective June 30, 1889, by General Order 372, Department of the Navy, June 25, 1889.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1865-90. Letters received, 1865- 86, with registers, 1865-90.

24.5 RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF EQUIPMENT AND RECRUITING 1856-1928 (bulk 1862-89)

History: Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting established by an act of July 5, 1862 (12 Stat. 510), as one of three bureaus created to supersede the Bureau of Construction, Equipment, and Repair, one of the original Navy Department bureaus established by the act abolishing the Board of Navy Commissioners (5 Stat. 579), August 31, 1842. Initially responsible for recruiting and equipping officers, managing naval enlisted personnel and, after 1875, directing the apprentice training system. Acquired responsibility for supervision of the Naval Observatory, Nautical Almanac Office, Office of the Superintendent of Compasses, and Office of the Inspector of Electrical Appliances in an exchange of functions with the Bureau of Navigation (SEE 24.6) in the Navy Department reorganization of June 30, 1889, by General Order 372, Navy Department, June 25, 1889. Acquired Hydrographic Office from Bureau of Navigation by General Order 72, Department of the Navy, May 9, 1898, implementing an act of May 4, 1898 (30 Stat. 374). Redesignated Bureau of Equipment by the Naval Services Appropriation Act (26 Stat. 192), June 30, 1890. Functionally abolished by redistribution of responsibilities pursuant to an act of June 24, 1910 (36 Stat. 613), effective June 30, 1910. Formally abolished by act of June 30, 1914 (38 Stat. 408).

Textual Records: Letters sent to the Secretary of the Navy, 1862- 85; the Fourth Auditor of the Treasury, 1865-85; the Commissioner of Pensions, 1871-85; the Superintendent of the U.S. Naval Academy, 1865-83; and china, glass, and plated ware manufacturers, 1869-82. General letters sent, 1865-89. Letters sent to commanders of squadrons and naval forces, 1865-83; and commandants of navy yards and stations and other officers, 1862- 85. Letters received from the Secretary of the Navy, 1862-85; the Fourth Auditor and Second Comptroller of the Treasury, 1865-86; and the Commissioner of Pensions, 1882-85. Letters received from officers, 1862-85; and commandants of navy yards, 1862-85. Miscellaneous letters received, 1862-85, 1889-92. Indexes and registers of letters sent and received, 1862-90. Conduct reports and shipping articles, 1857-1910. Records of discharges and desertions, 1856-89. Continuous service certificates and records of merit awards, 1863-1928. Records relating to naval apprentices, 1880-86. Record of vessel complements, n.d.

Related Records: Records of the Bureau of Equipment in RG 19, Records of the Bureau of Ships.

24.6 RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF NAVIGATION 1804-1946

History: Established in the reorganization of the Navy Department under authority of an act of July 5, 1862 (12 Stat. 510), as one of three bureaus created to supersede the Bureau of Construction, Equipment, and Repair, one of the original Navy Department bureaus established by the act abolishing the Board of Navy Commissioners (5 Stat. 579), August 31, 1842. Initially responsible for providing nautical charts and instruments and for supervising the Naval Observatory, Hydrographic Office, and Nautical Almanac Office. Acquired personnel responsibilities in an exchange of functions with the Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting (SEE 24.5) in the Navy Department reorganization of June 30, 1889, by General Order 372, Navy Department, June 25, 1889.

Assigned to newly established Division of Personnel in Navy Department reorganization pursuant to Changes in Navy Regulations No. 6, November 18, 1909. Restored to autonomous bureau status upon abolishment of Division of Personnel by Changes in Navy Regulations and Navy Instructions No. 1, April 25, 1913. Renamed Bureau of Naval Personnel, 1942. SEE 24.1.

Hydrographic Office formally transferred to Bureau of Equipment, successor to Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting, by General Order 72, Department of the Navy, May 9, 1898, implementing an act of May 4, 1898 (30 Stat. 374). Hydrographic Office and Naval Observatory (which had absorbed the Nautical Almanac Office, 1894, and the Office of the Superintendent of Compasses, 1906) returned to Bureau of Navigation, July 1, 1910, pursuant to an act of June 24, 1910 (36 Stat. 613), dispersing the functions of the Bureau of Equipment (SEE 24.5). Transferred to Office of the Chief of Naval Operations by EO 9126, April 8, 1942.

24.6.1 Records of the Chaplains Division

History: Established 1917 to centralize administration of expanded force of navy chaplains.

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1916-40. Biographical data about chaplains, 1804-1923. Miscellaneous records, 1898-1946.

Sound Recordings (1 item): "The Peacemakers," Memorial Day Navy Department broadcast on National Broadcasting Company, commemorating war dead of the U.S. Navy, Coast Guard, and Marine Corps, May 30, 1945.

Photographs (648 images): Of paintings and other graphic media relating to navy events, 1917-45 (FP, 64 images). Navy chaplains who served between 1799 and 1941, n.d. (PNC, NCP; 572 images). Navy religious facilities, 1930-40 (NRF, 12 images). SEE ALSO 24.12.

24.6.2 Records of the Division of Naval Militia Affairs

History: Supervision of state naval militias vested in Assistant Secretary of War, 1891-1909. Transferred to Personnel Division, December 1, 1909, where Office of Naval Militia established, 1911. Functions assigned to Bureau of Navigation, 1912, where Division of Naval Militia Affairs established by General Order 93, Department of the Navy, April 12, 1914. State naval militias enrolled in National Naval Volunteers (NNV) during World War I. Federal laws respecting naval militias and NNV repealed, July 1, 1918, and Division of Naval Militia Affairs subsequently discontinued.

Textual Records: General records, 1891-1918. Index to correspondence, 1903-10. Letters sent, 1891-1911. Organization reports, 1913-15. Summaries of units' enrolled forces, 1915-16. Naval militia ratings' qualification certificates, July-December 1916. Allowance books, 1912-17.

24.6.3 Records of the Naval Reserve Division

Textual Records: Inspection reports of organized naval reserve units, 1st and 9th Naval Districts, 1928-40.

24.6.4 Records of the Division of Officers and Fleet

History: Successor in the Bureau of Navigation to the Office of Detail, 1889.

Textual Records: Letters received, 1887-90. Correspondence, 1891- 96. Registers of correspondence, 1891-96. Appointments of paymaster clerks, 1889-91; and acceptances of appointments, 1891- 98. Lists of naval and marine officers, and civilian officials at yards and stations, 1890-94.

24.6.5 Records of the Naval Academy Division

History: Bureau of Navigation, upon its establishment in 1862, assumed supervision of the U.S. Naval Academy from the Bureau of Ordnance and Hydrography. Responsibility delegated to Naval Academy Division, or Naval Academy Section, at an undetermined date.

Textual Records: General correspondence of the Academy Superintendent, 1851-58. Appointment letters, 1894-1940. Personnel files (jackets) of naval cadets, principally those who failed to graduate, 1862-1910. Registers of midshipmen, 1869-96.

Related Records: Records of the U.S. Naval Academy, RG 405.

24.6.6 Records of the Morale Division

History: Established as the Sixth Division by Bureau of Navigation Circular Letter 33-19, March 11, 1919, upon recommendation of the Navy Department Commission on Training Camp Activities, to maintain morale of naval personnel. Redesignated Morale Division, 1921. Transferred to the Training Division as the Welfare and Recreation Section, 1923.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1918-24. Correspondence of the Commission on Training Camp Activities, 1918-20. Correspondence with foreign stations, 1920; and relating to ports, 1918-20. Recreation expenditure reports, 1920-22.

24.6.7 Records of the Training Division

History: Established April 19, 1917, to administer training programs for enlisted men in World War I. Reduced to section status in Enlisted Personnel Division, 1919. Restored to division status, March 1, 1923.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1918-23. Administrative correspondence relating to training units, 1917-22. Records of the Welfare and Recreation Section, 1923-40. Morale reports, 1924-25. Reports on Naval Reserve training activities in Missouri (in Kansas City) and Indiana (in Chicago), 1923-25.

24.7 RECORDS OF OPERATING UNITS OF THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL 1900-86

Textual Records: Regulations maintained in the Office of the Chief of Naval Personnel relating to women accepted for volunteer emergency service, 1942-45. Records of the Administrative and Management Division, consisting of Bureau general correspondence, 1946-60; Bureau secret general correspondence, 1957-60; Bureau confidential general correspondence, 1925-60; case files of Bureau of Personnel instructions, 1950-86; and the document collection of the Technical Library, 1900-85. World War II administrative history of the Bureau of Naval Personnel, prepared by the Planning and Control Activity, n.d. Records of the Personnel Diary Section, consisting of microfilm copies of muster rolls, 1948-59. Records of the Training Division, consisting of historical files of Navy training activities, 1940-45; program files relating to the V-12 program, 1942-48; program files relating to officer training, 1928-46; records relating to U.S. Naval Academy expansion, 1962-63; and program files relating to the Naval Reserve Officer Training Corps, 1964-68. Records of the Assistant Chief of Naval personnel for Reserve and Naval District Affairs, consisting of Naval Reserve program files, 1946-56. General records of the Physical Fitness Section, 1942-46, and the Recreation Services Section, 1943-46, of the Special Services Division. Records of the Publicity and Advertising Section, Recruiting and Induction Division, relating to the navy recruiting program, 1940-45. Records of the Recruiting Division, consisting of issuances relating to recruiting, 1955-68. Records of the Corrections Division, consisting of program files relating to naval corrections policies and facilities, 1944-51. Records of the Policy Division, consisting of case files on changes to the Bureau of Personnel manual, 1948-68; administrative records, 1956-69; daily reports of enlisted personnel, 1914-46; summary periodic statistical reports on military personnel, 1943-71; and operating force plans for the US fleet, 1928-43. Records of the Plans Division, consisting of correspondence relating to mobilization and Naval Reserves planning, 1950-64; and chronological file, 1950-60. Records of the Navy Occupational Classification Systems Management Division, consisting of case files relating to Navy ratings, 1945-78; and board, committee, and other reports relating to Navy ratings and grades, 1945-78. Casualty Branch records relating to casualties, prisoners of war, awards, and administrative matters, 1917-53. Records of the Casualty Assistance Branch of the Personal Affairs Division, consisting of ships, stations, units, and incidents casualty information files, 1941-60; casualty notification case files for Korean War and post-Korean War era Navy POWs/MIAs, 1963-86; alphabetical listing of casualties, 1941-53; casualty lists for World War II battles ("Battle Books"), 1941-45; records relating to the sinking of the U.S.S. Indianapolis, 1945; and VIP and group funeral files, 1940-67. Records of the Decorations and Medals Branch of the Personal Affairs Division, consisting of correspondence relating to US Navy awards to members of armed forces of foreign nations, 1942-63; eligibility lists for service medals and engagement stars, 1942-61; case files for Navy unit commendations and presidential unit citations, 1903-53; case files of World War II awards by delegated authority, 1941-48; Bureau of Navigation file of Navy Department Board of Awards correspondence and recommendations, 1917-20; and decorations and awards records from the Bureau of

Personnel central files, 1946-73. Records of the Chief of Navy Chaplains, consisting of correspondence with chaplains, 1941-59; and annual, activity, and trip reports, 1949-57. Records of the Inspector General, consisting of inspection reports of Bureau of Personnel activities, 1959-80. Records of boards and committees, consisting of records of the Navy and Marine Corps Policy Board on Personnel Retention, 1966-69; and records of naval aviator evaluation boards, 1970-80. General records of the Naval Research Personnel Board, 1944-45.

24.8 RECORDS OF FIELD ESTABLISHMENTS

1838-1970 (bulk 1838-1946)

24.8.1 Records of the U.S. Naval Home, Philadelphia, PA

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Letters sent, 1838-1911. Letters received, 1845-1909. General correspondence, 1910-40. Regulations governing the Naval Home, 1900, 1916. Station logs, 1842-1942.

24.8.2 Records of the Naval Hospital, Philadelphia, PA

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Letters sent and received, 1855-63. Journal of activities, 1870-71. Admission and discharge registers, 1867-1917.

24.8.3 Records of the Indoctrination School for Officers, Fort Schuyler, NY

Textual Records (in New York): General correspondence, 1941-46. Subject files, 1941-46. Muster cards, 1942-46.

24.8.4 Records of the Enlisted Naval Training School (Radio), Bedford Springs, PA

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): General correspondence, 1942- 45. Subject files, 1942-45. Muster cards, 1942-44.

24.8.5 Records of the V-12 Unit, Dartmouth College, Hanover, NH

Textual Records (in Boston): General correspondence, 1942-46. Subject files, 1942-46.

24.8.6 Records of the Naval Midshipmen's School, Northwestern University, Evanston, IL

Textual Records (in Chicago): General correspondence, 1941-45. Records of the supply officer, 1941-45.

24.8.7 Records of the Naval Reserve Officers Training Corps, Yale University, New Haven, CT

Textual Records (in Boston): Administrative files of the commanding officer, 1941-70; and the Professor of Naval Science and Tactics, 1926-38.

24.9 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL) 1898-1944

Maps: Manuscript maps showing American and Spanish naval operations in Cuban waters during the Spanish-American War, 1898 (4 items). Strategic charts of the Atlantic, Pacific, and world oceans, showing distances between major ports, 1912-13 (4 items). Published maps of the United States, showing naval administrative districts and headquarters, 1919, 1935 (2 items). Pictorial wall map of the South China Sea, showing naval battles (1941-42), Japanese invasion routes, and location of economic products of interest to Japan, such as oil, rubber, and tin, 1944 (1 item).

24.10 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL) 1917-27

World War I naval operations and activities, including anti- submarine patrols, minelaying, convoy and escort duty, submarine maneuvers, and training; ship launching and maintenance; torpedo production and firing; Liberty Loan promotions and patriotic celebrations; Armistice celebrations; captured German equipment; U.S. and foreign political and military leaders; foreign naval vessels; President Woodrow Wilson's second inauguration; the airship Los Angeles (ZRS-3) over New York; and lighter-than-air craft rescuing fishermen, 1917-18 (44 reels). Naval activities after World War I, including aerial mapping techniques, rescue of Armenian refugees from Turkey, evacuation of personnel from grounded and burning ships, escort duty, and training, 1918-27 (57 reels).

24.11 SOUND RECORDINGS (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 24.6.1.

24.12 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL) 1892-1945

Photographs (483 images): Artwork on navy subjects, portraits of Franklin D. Roosevelt, and a bronze relief of George Washington at Valley Forge, 1917-45 (PNCP, 13 images). Designs for medals and awards, views of navy ships and personnel, Egyptian scenes, and portrait and statue of John Paul Jones, 1892-1935 (PM, 70 images). Ships, aircraft, recruiting posters, and navy personnel, including the members of the Naval Aeronautical Expedition (1917), 1917-19 (PNA, 400 images).

Photographic Prints (4,745 images): President Herbert Hoover and crews of U.S.S. Saratoga and U.S.S. Mississippi, 1930 (H, 1 image). U.S. Navy enlisted personnel who were commended or who died during World War I, reserve officers, and officers of U.S.S. Arethusa,

1915-19 (CD, RP, RPA; 4,096 images). Aircraft NC-2 and crew following transatlantic flight, 1919 (GC, 5 images). Navy training camps and schools, ca. 1916-20 (PAN, TC; 579 images). Spanish naval vessels and damage to ships during the Spanish- American War, 1895-98 (FS, 64 images).

Lantern Slides (78 images): Humorous views of navy life used by the Navy Recruiting Bureau, New York City, 1925 (RS).

Color Slides: ca. 1860-ca. 1985 Navy recruiting posters, 1985 (NP, 47 images).

Posters (167 images): Recruiting for service in the U.S. Coast Guard, WAVES, Seabees, and other navy units and programs, 1917-87 (bulk 1941-45, 1970-87) (DP, PO).

SEE Photographs UNDER 24.3.1 and 24.6.1.

24.13 MACHINE-READABLE RECORDS (GENERAL)

Navy Military Personnel Command officers master file, FY 1990 (1 data set); officer history file, FY 1991-92 (2 data sets); and officer attrition file, ca. 1977-92 (2 data sets).

Records of the National Labor Relations Board [NLRB]

**(RECORD GROUP 25)
1933-79**

25.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: As an independent agency by the National Labor Relations (Wagner) Act (49 Stat. 195), July 5, 1935.

Predecessor Agencies:

- National Labor Board (NLB, 1933-34)
- National Labor Relations Board (1st NLRB, 1934-35)

Functions: Pursuant to the Wagner Act, as amended by the Labor- Management Relations (Taft-Hartley) Act (61 Stat. 136), June 23, 1947, and the Labor- Management Reporting and Disclosure (Landrum-Griffin) Act (73 Stat. 519), September 14, 1959, protects the right of certain private sector employees to organize and designate representatives for collective bargaining, determines appropriate bargaining units, conducts representation elections, and enforces prohibitions against specified employer and union unfair labor practices. Under the War Labor Disputes (Smith-Connally) Act (57 Stat. 163), June 25, 1943, conducted representation elections in war industries.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the National Labor Relations Board in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the National Recovery Administration,

RG 9.

General Records of the Department of Justice, RG 60. Records of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, RG 100. General Records of the Department of Labor, RG 174. Records of the National War Labor Board (World War II), RG 202.

Records of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service, RG 280.

Subject Access Terms: New Deal agency.

Note: The 1st NLRB, in continuing cases and enforcing decisions of the NLB, often changed the numbers of NLB case files to conform to its own filing system. The use of indexes, case files, transcripts, exhibits, and correspondence files of both boards may be necessary to locate all records relating to a particular labor dispute.

25.2 HEADQUARTERS RECORDS OF THE NATIONAL LABOR BOARD 1933-35

History: NLB established as an independent agency by a Presidential directive (press release), August 5, 1933, to adjust industrial disputes arising from the interpretation and application of the President's Reemployment Agreement or any approved code of fair competition under the National Industrial Recovery Act. Operated through regional boards. Superseded by the 1st NLRB, June 19, 1934.

Textual Records: Case files, with briefs, exhibits, transcripts of hearings, and indexes, 1933-35. Correspondence and related records concerning such matters as NLB and regional board cases and complaints, 1933-35. Original signed decisions of the NLB, 1933-34. Records of the NLB Chairman, technical advisor, general counsel, and executive director and executive officer, 1933-34. Monthly statistical summaries of regional board cases, January- July 1934.

Finding Aids: NLB, Decisions (1934).

Subject Access Terms: Leiserson, William; Wagner, Sen. Robert.

25.3 RECORDS OF THE FIRST NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD 1933-36

History: 1st NLRB established as an independent agency by EO 6763, June 29, 1934, pursuant to a joint resolution (48 Stat. 1183), June 19, 1934. Continued functions of predecessor NLB, including enforcing collective-bargaining requirements, settling labor disputes, and conducting representation elections. Operated through regional boards. Functionally abolished by the Supreme Court decision invalidating the National Industrial Recovery Act, May 27, 1935.

Textual Records: Case files, with briefs, transcripts of hearings, exhibits, and indexes, 1933-35. Records relating to administrative procedures and board decisions, mediators and examiners, unfair labor practice complaints, headquarters and regional board cases, and regional board operations, 1933-36. Records of the Chairman of the 1st NLRB relating to organization and personnel of regional boards; of board members concerning the organization

and functions of regional boards and industrial relations boards created under National Recovery Administration codes; and of the director of research and staff members of the Research Department concerning election studies conducted by boards during labor disputes, 1934-35.

Subject Access Terms: Biddle, Francis; Frankfurter, Estelle; Garrison, Lloyd K.; Millis, Harry A.

25.4 REGIONAL RECORDS OF THE NLB AND THE 1ST NLRB 1933-38

History: NLB operated through regional labor boards, which handled cases in the field. The 1st NLRB absorbed in large measure the regional office structure of its predecessor, consolidating certain offices and establishing new ones. The following table expresses the relationship between the two sets of field offices:

NLB regional labor boards	District offices	Location
Boston	District 1	(Boston)
New York	District 2	(New York)
Buffalo	District 3	(Buffalo)
Philadelphia	District 4	(Philadelphia)
Pittsburgh		Pittsburgh branch
	District 5	(Baltimore)
Atlanta	District 6	(Atlanta)
New Orleans	District 7	(New Orleans)
Cleveland	District 8	(Cleveland)

subboard at Toledo		Toledo branch
Detroit		Detroit branch
	District 9	(Cincinnati)
Chicago	District 10	(Chicago)
Indianapolis		Indianapolis branch Milwaukee branch
Minneapolis	District 11	(Minneapolis)
St. Louis	District 12	(St. Louis)
Kansas City		Kansas City branch
	District 13	(Fort Worth)
	District 14	(Denver)
Los Angeles	District 15	(Los Angeles)
San Francisco	District 16	(San Francisco)
Seattle	District 17	(Seattle)
Newark	abolished, split between Districts 2 and 4	
San Antonio	abolished, split between Districts 7 and 13	

Records, as late as 1938, of regional boards established by the 2d NLRB are found among records of some regional boards of the NLB and the 1st NLRB.

Textual Records: Case files, with docket books and indexes, 1933- 38. General subject files, 1933-38, with correspondence indexes. Minutes of meetings, 1935-38. Records of NLB regional board in Boston, and NLRB District 1, 1933-37, including correspondence, minutes of meetings, news clippings, and press releases (in Boston). Records of NLB regional boards in Buffalo, New York, and Newark, and NLRB District 2, 1934-37, including correspondence, issuances, memorandums, reports, and statistical data (in New York). Records of NLB regional boards in Baltimore, Philadelphia, and Pittsburgh, and NLRB Districts 4 and 5, 1933-37, including correspondence, minutes of meetings, press releases, and reports (in Philadelphia). Records of NLB regional board in Atlanta and NLRB District 6, 1933-37, including correspondence, reports, newspaper clippings, and transcripts of board hearings (in Atlanta). Records of NLB regional boards in Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Detroit, Indianapolis, Milwaukee, Minneapolis, Toledo, and NLRB Districts 8, 9, 10, and 11, 1933-38, including administrative and case files, bulletins, correspondence, memorandums, opinions, telegrams, and weekly reports (in Chicago). Records of NLB regional boards in Kansas City and St. Louis and NLRB Districts 12 and 17, 1933-40, including subject correspondence files and case files (in Kansas City). Records of NLB regional boards in Fort Worth, New Orleans, and San Antonio and NLRB Districts 7 and 14, 1933-35, including case files and transcripts (in Fort Worth). Records of NLB regional board in Denver and NLRB District 14, 1935-37, including bulletins, correspondence, memorandums, press clippings, and reports (in Denver). Records of the NLB regional board in Los Angeles and NLRB Districts 15 and 21, 1934-35, including case files, correspondence, issuances, memorandums, reports, and statistical data (in Los Angeles). Records of NLB regional board in San Francisco and NLRB Districts 16 and 20, 1933-37, including correspondence, decisions, issuances, memorandums, and reports (in San Francisco). Records of NLB regional board in Seattle and NLRB Districts 17 and 19 (Portland, OR), 1933-35, including correspondence, docket sheets, general correspondence, minutes, and weekly reports (in Seattle).

25.5 RECORDS OF THE SECOND NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD 1934-79

25.5.1 General records

Textual Records: Board minutes, 1934-71. Board agendas, 1949-69. Program correspondence files, 1934-79. Congressional and White House correspondence of former chairmen, 1954-74, and former general counsels, 1947-69. Speeches of former NLRB chairmen, board members, and general counsels, 1934-74. Committee management files of former chairmen, 1934-73, and former Solicitors, 1961-72. Records relating to NLRB involvement in the Industrial Security Program, 1947-59. Briefs of NLRB decisions, 1935-61 (550 ft.), with index. Microfilm copy of briefs of NLRB decisions, 1935-61 (969 rolls), and microfilm copy of index (1 roll). Records relating to the commemoration of the 25 millionth employee to vote in a NLRB representation election, 1966-67.

25.5.2 Records of the Legal Division

Textual Records: Correspondence, case reports, and transcripts of meetings of the legal staff in the Office of General Counsel, 1935-44. Litigation Section records, comprising the senior litigation attorney's files and records relating to NLRB cases in federal court litigations, 1935-42. Review Section files, 1935- 39. Records of the Regional Advice Branch, Division of Advice, 1960-70, including advisory opinions.

25.5.3 Records of the Administrative Division

Textual Records: Correspondence, memorandums, and reports relating to budget and finance, 1933-68. Records relating to procedures of the Files and Mails Section (later the Files and Dockets Section), 1938-41. Administrative bulletins, 1960-79. NLRB election reports, 1961-87.

25.5.4 Records of other administrative units

Textual Records: Records of the Office of the Secretary, including reports and correspondence about regional offices, cases, and personnel, 1935-40. Press releases of the Division of Information, 1935-42, 1947-70. Records of Board Member Edwin S. Smith, who served on a special committee to investigate the firing of a Federal Power Commission employee for union activity, 1936.

25.5.5 Case files

Textual Records: Headquarters and regional case records, 1935-59 (6,199 ft.), including cases brought under the Wagner Act, 1935- 48, and the Taft-Hartley Act, 1947-64; strike-vote cases brought under the War Labor Disputes Act, 1943-45; union authorization cases that were closed after formal action or appealed to the Board, 1947-51; and union-shop deauthorization cases, 1947-59.

Motion Pictures (15 reels): Ford Automobiles, 1938, submitted by the Ford Motor Company as Exhibit 4 to NLRB Case C-1054 (Regional Case XIII-C-386), Ford Motor Company and United Auto Workers, showing the manufacture of 1938 model automobiles in Ford's Terrence Avenue Plant, Chicago, IL. (1 reel). Polling location scenes at a New York Shipping Association election, December 22-23, 1953, Exhibit 2 of NLRB Taft-Hartley Case 2-rm-556 (5 reels). Strike activities at Pratt and Whitney, United Aircraft Division, exhibit in NLRB Case 1-CA3355, and Giddings and Lewis, Inc., exhibit in NLRB Case 30-CA-3950, April 21, 1966 through May 11, 1968 (9 reels).

Finding Aids: NLRB, Decisions and Orders (issued annually since 1936).

25.6 RECORDS RELATING TO THE SMITH COMMITTEE INVESTIGATION OF THE NLRB 1934-41

History: The Smith Committee, formally the House of Representatives Special Committee to Investigate the National Labor Relations Board, was established by House resolution 258, June 20, 1939, to investigate the administration of the Wagner Act by the NLRB.

25.6.1 Records of the General Counsel

Textual Records: Correspondence, general files, and reports on the investigation, 1939-41. Questionnaires containing information about union activities and membership of NLRB personnel and transcripts of Smith Committee hearings on exhibits received into evidence,

1940. Minutes of NLRB executive meetings, 1936-39. Testimony concerning amendments to the Wagner Act presented before hearings of the Senate Committee on Education and Labor, 1939. News clippings about the Wagner Act and the NLRB, 1937-39. Lists of and documents from NLRB files taken by the Smith Committee, correspondence with the Attorney General's Committee on Administrative Procedures, and the latter committee's monograph on the NLRB, 1939-40.

25.6.2 Records of the Assistant General Counsel

Textual Records: Regional directors' reports about the effects of NLRB decisions on labor relations, excerpts from speeches and articles prepared as exhibits, and lists of and receipts for NLRB case files and other records that were sent to the Smith Committee, 1939-40. Exhibits prepared for the NLRB Chairman's testimony before the Smith Committee, 1940. Miscellaneous transcripts of Smith Committee proceedings, news clippings, and information regarding cases in litigation, 1934-40.

25.6.3 Other records

Textual Records: Records of attorneys assisting the general counsel, 1938-40. Reports and other records about NLRB cases prepared by the chief economist of the Technical Service Division and by the Case Statistics Section, 1939-40.

25.7 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 25.5.5.

Records of the United States Coast Guard [USCG]

(Record Group 26)
1785-1988

26.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Treasury Department by act of January 28, 1915 (38 Stat. 800), merging the Revenue Cutter Service and the Life Saving Service.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Department of the Treasury:

- Lighthouse Service (1792-1852)
- Lighthouse Board (1852-1903)
- Revenue Marine Division (1843-49, 1871-94)
- Revenue Cutter Service (1894-1915)
- Life Saving Service (1871-1915)

- Steamboat Inspection Service (1852-1903)
- Bureau of Navigation (1884-1903)
- Bureau of Customs (vessel documentation functions only, 1942-66, to USCG)

In the Department of Commerce and Labor:

- Lighthouse Board (1903-10)
- Bureau of Lighthouses (1910-13)
- Steamboat Inspection Service (1903-13)
- Bureau of Navigation (1903-13)

In the Department of Commerce:

- Bureau of Lighthouses (1913-39, functions to USCG, 1939)
- Steamboat Inspection Service (1913-32)
- Bureau of Navigation (1913-32)
- Bureau of Navigation and Steamboat Inspection (1932-36)
- Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation (functions relating to vessel inspection, navigation, and merchant seamen, 1936-42, to USCG)

Transfers: To the Department of Transportation, effective April 1, 1967, by Department of Transportation Act (80 Stat. 931), October 15, 1966.

Functions: Conducts search and rescue operations in and over the high seas and navigable waters of the United States. Provides medical aid to U.S. ocean fishermen. Enforces maritime and other laws pertaining to protection of life and property at sea, suppression of smuggling and illicit drug trafficking, and protection of the marine environment. Formulates and enforces safety standards for U.S. commercial vessels and offshore structures. Enforces safety standards on foreign vessels subject to U.S. jurisdiction. Evaluates and licenses U.S. merchant marine personnel. Enforces regulations governing the safety and security of ports and the anchorage and movement of vessels in U.S. waters. Establishes and maintains aids to navigation. Regulates the construction, maintenance, and operation of bridges across the navigable waters of the United States. Operates ice-breaking ships and the International Ice Patrol. Develops and directs a national boating safety program. Operates as a wartime service in the Department of the Navy.

Finding Aids: Forrest R. Holdcamper, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the United States Coast Guard," NC 31 (1963); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records:

Record copies of publications of the U.S. Coast Guard in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

Records of the U.S. Customs Service, RG 36.

General Records of the Department of Commerce, RG 40.

Records of the Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation, RG 41.

General Records of the Department of the Treasury, RG 56.

26.2 RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF LIGHTHOUSES AND ITS PREDECESSORS 1785-1951 (bulk 1785-1942)

History: During the pre-federal period, lighthouses were owned and operated by the individual colonies and successor states. An act of August 7, 1789 (1 Stat. 53), effective August 15, 1789, enabled the states to transfer their lighthouses and lighthouse sites to the Federal Government, and vested the oversight of federal lighthouses and lighthouse sites in the Secretary of the Treasury. Responsibility for the Lighthouse Service (the name given to federal lighthouse operations and lighthouse site maintenance) was delegated by the Secretary of the Treasury to the Commissioner of Revenue, 1792. Oversight transferred, October 9, 1852, to the Lighthouse Board, established in the Department of the Treasury by an act of August 31, 1852 (10 Stat. 119). Lighthouse Board transferred to Department of Commerce and Labor by the Department of Commerce Act (32 Stat. 825), February 14, 1903. Reorganized and redesignated the Bureau of Lighthouses by an act of July 27, 1910 (36 Stat. 537). Bureau of Lighthouses assigned to Department of Commerce when it was separated from the Department of Labor by the Department of Commerce Act (37 Stat. 736), March 4, 1913. Abolished by Reorganization Plan No. II of 1939, effective July 1, 1939, with functions transferred to USCG, established 1915. SEE 26.1.

Note: Records described below dated after 1939 are those of the USCG.

26.2.1 General records

Textual Records: Correspondence of the Secretary of the Treasury, Commissioner of Revenue, and Fifth Auditor of the Treasury, relating to lighthouses, 1785-1852. Letters sent, 1792-1852, and received, 1833-1900, by the Lighthouse Service. General correspondence of the Lighthouse Board, 1852-1910, and the Bureau of Lighthouses, 1911-39. Letters sent to district engineers and inspectors, 1852-1939. Minutes and journals of the Lighthouse Board, with gaps, 1851-1910. Annual reports, 1820-53. Reports submitted by committees, 1875-1900. Printed bulletins and circulars, 1878, 1903-4, 1911-39. Newspaper clippings, 1900-32. Legal case files on the acquisition and disposition of sites, 1867-1907. Title papers to vessels owned by the Lighthouse Board, 1853-95.

Microfilm Publications: M63.

Photographs and Artworks (3,718 images): Lighthouses, light stations, and lanterns, 1855-1933 (LG, LGA). SEE ALSO 26.12.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Bureau of Lighthouses in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

26.2.2 Records relating to operations

Textual Records: Lighthouse site files, 1790-1939. Descriptions of light stations, 1858-89, and lighthouses, 1900. Descriptions of light sites, 4th District (**in Philadelphia**) and 11th District (**in Chicago**), 1900. Inspection, physical condition, and repair reports, 1871-1907. Logbooks of lighthouses, light stations, tenders, and light vessels, 1872-1944 (543 ft.).

Journals of shipwrecks, Alligator Reef, FL, 1874-1911 **(in Atlanta)**; Alpena, MI, 1879-1902 **(in Chicago)**; Burnt Coat Harbor, ME, 1872-1924 **(in Boston)**; Cape Ann, MA, 1902-12 **(in Boston)**; Currituck Beach, NC, 1876-1915 **(in Atlanta)**; Cuttyhunk, MA, 1882 **(in Boston)**; Fair Haven, MI, 1872-1902 **(in Chicago)**; Hudson City, NY, 1905 **(in New York)**; Kalamazoo River, MI, 1872-79 **(in Chicago)**; Libby Island, ME, 1906-9 **(in Boston)**; Little River Island, ME, 1870-1907 **(in Boston)**; Negro Island, ME, 1880-93 **(in Boston)**; North Point, WI, 1874-75 **(in Chicago)**; Port du Mort, WI, 1863-1938 **(in Chicago)**; Pottawatomie, MI, 1882-1911 **(in Chicago)**; Presque Isle, MI, 1879- 1904 **(in Chicago)**; Rock Island, IL, 1873-1900 **(in Chicago)**; Rock of Ages, MI, 1909-33 **(in Chicago)**; Santa Cruz, CA, 1878-92 **(in San Francisco)**; Stamford Harbor, CT, 1882-1908 **(in Boston)**; Stepping Stone, NY, 1896-1909 **(in New York)**; Thatchers Island, ME, 1856-99 **(in Boston)**; Two Harbors, MN, 1913-14 **(in Chicago)**; Two Rivers, WI, 1886-96 **(in Chicago)**; and Tybee Island, GA, 1873- 94 **(in Atlanta)**. Lighthouse Service publications, 1838-1942, including record sets of Light Lists, 1838-1940, and Notices to Mariners, 1852-1941.

Maps and Charts (217 items): United States, showing lighthouse district boundaries, 1912 (1 item). Mississippi River lights locations and apparatus, 1876-1910 (150 items). Lighthouse Board lithographs of historical surveys of St. Lawrence River, 1891 (60 items). Taunton, MA, showing lights, 1921 (3 items). Airway routes, Midwest and California, 1927-29 (3 items). SEE ALSO 26.9.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (4,800 items): Bound drawings of illuminating apparatus, 1839-81 (800 items). Lighthouse plans and specifications, 1805-1939 (4,000 items). SEE ALSO 26.9.

Photographs and Lithographs (13 images): Lighthouses and certificates for the Columbian and other expositions, 1873-1936 (LH). SEE ALSO 26.12.

Related Records: Additional logbooks UNDER 26.3.2, 26.4.2, 26.5.8, and 26.6.1-26.6.12.

26.2.3 Personnel and payroll records

Textual Records: Correspondence concerning keepers and assistants, 1821-1902. Appointment and salary registers, 1801- 1912. Miscellaneous personnel records, 1832-1951, including proceedings of boards for the induction of bureau employees into the U.S. Coast Guard, 1939-40, and lighthouse service retirement cards, 1907-51.

26.2.4 Accounting records

Textual Records: Deeds and contracts for lighthouses and sites, 1790-1853. Correspondence concerning disbursements, 1914-39. Registers of receipts and disbursements, 1825-1920. Allotment ledgers, 1879-1931.

Microfilm Publications: M94.

26.2.5 Records of lighthouse districts

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records of the 3d Lighthouse District (New York, NY), 1854-1939; 4th Lighthouse District (Philadelphia, PA), 1901-39; 5th Lighthouse District (Baltimore, MD) 1851-1912; 6th Lighthouse District (Charleston, SC), 1916; 7th Lighthouse District (Key West, FL, and Mobile, AL), 1838-1910; 8th Lighthouse District (New Orleans), 1851-1910; 9th Lighthouse District (Chicago, IL), 1886-1905; 10th Lighthouse District (Buffalo, NY), 1893-1938; 12th Lighthouse District (San Francisco, CA), 1855-1913; and 17th Lighthouse District (Portland, OR), 1909-22. Miscellaneous records of the 6th Lighthouse District (Charleston, SC), 1908-16. Records of lighthouses in the Virgin Islands, 1910-17, and Puerto Rico, 1838-99. Newspaper clippings and other records relating to lighthouses, 1910-39.

26.2.6 Records of collectors of customs relating to lighthouses

Textual Records (in Boston): Records of the Customs District, Newport, RI, including general records, 1792-1857; correspondence, 1789-1830; records relating to construction and repair, 1808-42; lighthouse accounts, 1790-1829; and keepers' reports, 1819-61. Records of the Customs District, New London, CT, including correspondence, 1789-1914; accounts of the Superintendent of Lights for Rhode Island, 1843-80; reports on the state of lighthouses, 1816-49; and lighthouse vouchers, disbursements, and estimates of funds, 1791-1880. Records of the Customs District, New Bedford, MA, including correspondence and miscellaneous records, 1820-78.

Finding Aids: Forrest R. Holdcamper, comp. "Preliminary Inventory of the Field Records of the Light-House Service," NC 63 (1964).

26.3 RECORDS OF THE REVENUE CUTTER SERVICE AND ITS PREDECESSORS 1790-1933 (bulk 1790-1915)

History: Revenue cutters authorized by an act of August 4, 1790 (1 Stat. 175), to enforce laws governing the collection of customs and tonnage duties. Supervised by collectors of customs, 1791-1871, except for the period 1843-49, when oversight was vested in Revenue Marine Division of the Treasury Department. A new Revenue Marine Division, established 1871, became the Revenue Cutter Service (RCS) by act of July 31, 1894 (28 Stat. 171). In addition to its customs and tonnage responsibilities, RCS acted to suppress smuggling, piracy, and the slave trade; assisted ships; removed navigation hazards; enforced quarantine regulations, neutrality laws, and laws prohibiting the importation of Chinese coolie labor; and, after 1867, enforced regulations in Alaska concerning the unauthorized killing of fur-bearing animals, fishery protection, and the firearms, ammunition, and liquor traffic. RCS merged with Life Saving Service to form the USCG, 1915. SEE 26.1.

Note: Records described below dated after 1915 are those of the USCG.

26.3.1 General records

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1790-1897, and received, 1836- 1910. Letters received from collectors of customs, 1834-96; and from officers of cutters, 1833-69. Letters to captains and engineers, 1884-1921. Miscellaneous correspondence and reports, 1793-1910.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Revenue Cutter Service in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

26.3.2 Records relating to operations

Textual Records: Logbooks of revenue cutters, 1819-1915. Records relating to Alaska cruises and police work, 1868-1915, including the rescue by the U.S.R.C. *Bear* of icebound whalers in 1897-98, and the U.S.R.C. *Nunivak*'s ethnological and meteorological studies and collection of botanical and geological data in the Yukon River area in 1899. Private journal of J.C. Cantwell, crew member of the U.S.R.C. *Nunivak*, 1900-01. Abstracts and lists of wreck reports, 1894-1913. Records of assistance rendered, 1886-95, 1903-14. Correspondence relating to service in the Spanish-American War, 1898; international cup races, 1903; the yellow fever patrol, 1905; and the San Francisco fire, 1906.

Microfilm Publications: M641.

Maps and Charts (2 items): Manuscript charts of Perry Harbor and Kashega Bay, AK, by Revenue Cutter *Unalga*, n.d. SEE ALSO 26.9.

Related Records: Additional logbooks UNDER 26.2.2, 26.4.2, 26.5.8, and 26.6.1-26.6.12.

26.3.3 Records relating to legal matters

Textual Records: Decisions of the solicitor, 1866-1915. Legal case files, 1871-1910. Records of minor courts, 1906-13.

26.3.4 Personnel and payroll records

Textual Records: Muster rolls, 1833-1932. Examinations of cadets, 1872-1911, and of applicants for the Revenue Marine Service, 1861-92. Applications, 1844-80. Ships' rosters, 1819-1904. Report of changes in personnel, 1865-1911. Register of warrant officers, 1894-1912. Records of the Mutual Aid Association, 1891-1933.

Related Records: Additional cadet records UNDER 26.7.

26.3.5 Accounting records

Textual Records: Construction and repair proposals, 1830-1910. Abstracts of expenditures, 1871-1912. Records of the Division of Construction and Repairs, 1870-1926. Correspondence relating to construction, 1873-1908.

26.3.6 Records of collectors of customs relating to revenue cutters

Textual Records (in Boston): Records of the Customs District, Newport, RI, including general records, 1831-72; correspondence relating to revenue cutters, 1812-30, and the Revenue Marine, 1792-1868; requisitions for the Revenue Cutter *Crawford*, 1865-69, and for the Revenue Schooner *Jackson*, 1844-48; records of the Revenue Cutter *Samuel Dexter*, including quarterly logbook, 1875, engineers' journal, 1877, and requisitions, 1875-85; and vessel passports, 1797-1845. Records of the Customs District, New London, CT, including revenue cutter journals, 1800-9, 1842-66; logbooks of the Revenue Cutters *Crawford*, 1844-47, *James Campbell*, 1853-63, and *Ewing*, 1841-44, 1865-83; vouchers, 1791- 1905; and provision returns, 1790-1900.

26.4 RECORDS OF THE LIFE SAVING SERVICE 1791-1944

History: Established, 1871, in the Revenue Marine Division, Treasury Department. Placed under a general superintendent immediately responsible to the Secretary of the Treasury by an act of June 18, 1878 (20 Stat. 163). Merged with Revenue Cutter Service to form USCG, 1915. SEE 26.1.

Note: Records described below dated after 1915 are those of the USCG.

26.4.1 General records

Textual Records: Letters received, 1847-1914, with registers. Letters relating to disasters, 1888-1907. Letters to the commandant, 1873-1915. Letters sent and received by the superintendent, 1878-1912. Letters sent by the 5th District **(in New York)**, 6th District **(in Atlanta)**, 7th District **(in Atlanta)**, 8th District **(in New York)**, 10th District **(in New York)**, 11th District **(in Chicago)**, California 12th District **(in San Francisco)**, Michigan 12th District **(in Chicago)**, and 13th District **(in San Francisco)**, 1881-1941. Correspondence relating to life-saving medals, 1894-1924. Correspondence and reports of the Board of Life Saving Appliances, 1888-1911.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Lifesaving Service in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

26.4.2 Records relating to operations

Textual Records: Journals, 1881-1914, with indexes. Station wreck reports for lifesaving stations located at Absecon, NJ, 1876-1916 **(in New York)**; Ashtabula, OH, 1894-1904 **(in Chicago)**; Assateague Beach, VA, 1883-1917 **(in Philadelphia)**; Avalon, NJ, n.d. **(in New York)**; Baileys Harbor, WI, 1896-1919 **(in Chicago)**; Barnegat, NJ, 1906-15 **(in New York)**; Bay Head, NJ, 1863-1911 **(in New York)**; Bellport, NY, 1883-1919 **(in New York)**; Big Kinnakeet, NC, 1883- 1918 **(in Atlanta)**; Brazos, TX, 1881-86 **(in Fort Worth)**; Brigantine, NJ, 1892-1915 **(in New York)**; Buffalo, NY, 1883-1918 **(in New York)**; Cape Disappointment, WA, 1902-13 **(in Seattle)**; Cape Hatteras, NC, 1883-84 **(in Atlanta)**; Cape May, NJ, 1886-1932 **(in New York)**; Cedar Creek, NJ, 1886-1932 **(in New York)**; Chadwick, NJ, 1885-1929 **(in New York)**; Charlevoix, MI, 1900-20 **(in Chicago)**; Charlotte, NY, 1890-1918 **(in New York)**; Chicago, IL, 1895-1902 **(in Chicago)**; Cleveland, OH, 1893-1917 **(in Chicago)**; Cold Spring, NY, 1885-1902 **(in New York)**; Coney Island, NY, 1883-94 **(in New York)**.

York); Coskata, ME, 1883-1915 **(in Boston)**; Cranberry Island, ME, 1883-1915 **(in Boston)**; Crisp Point, MI, 1865-1918 **(in Chicago)**; Cross Island, ME, 1883-1915 **(in Boston)**; Crumple Island (**Great Wass Island**), ME, 1883-1913 **(in Boston)**; Davis Neck, MA, 1883-1900 **(in Boston)**; Duluth, MN, 1895-1915 **(in Chicago)**; Durants, NC, 1910-17 **(in Atlanta)**; Erie, PA, 1893-1916 **(in Philadelphia)**; Evanston, IL, 1883-1918 **(in Chicago)**; Fire Island, NY, 1883-1918 **(in New York)**; Forge River, NY, 1884-1916 **(in New York)**; Forked River, NJ, 1883-1915 **(in New York)**; Fort Lauderdale, FL, 1911-18 **(in Atlanta)**; Gilberts Bar, FL, 1886-1918 **(in Atlanta)**; Grande Point Sable, MI, 1883-1902 **(in Chicago)**; Grays Harbor, WA, 1913-16 **(in Seattle)**; Great Boars Head, NH, 1900-15 **(in Boston)**; Great Egg Harbor, NJ, 1880-1911 **(in New York)**; Harvey Cedars, NJ, 1883-1915 **(in New York)**; Hog Island, VA, 1883-1915 **(in Philadelphia)**; Holland, MI, 1887-1919 **(in Chicago)**; Holly Beach, NJ, 1884-1915 **(in New York)**; Indian River Inlet, DE, 1883-1915 **(in Philadelphia)**; Island Beach, NJ, 1886- 1920 **(in New York)**; Isle of Shoals, NH, 1911-16 **(in Boston)**; Jackson Park, IL, 1893-1920 **(in Chicago)**; Kenosha, WI, 1883-1915 **(in Chicago)**; Knobbs Beach (Merrimac River), MA, 1891-1902 **(in Boston)**; Lake View Beach, MI, 1883-1913 **(in Chicago)**; Lewes, DE, 1884-1904 **(in Philadelphia)**; Little Beach, NJ, 1883-1915 **(in New York)**; Long Branch, NJ, 1883-1915 **(in New York)**; Lorain, OH, 1911-17 **(in Chicago)**; Loveladies (Beach), NJ, 1885-1913 **(in New York)**; Little Kinnakeet, NC, 1885-1921 **(in Atlanta)**; Mantoloking, NJ, 1885-1913 **(in New York)**; Marquette, MI, 1911-21 **(in Chicago)**; Milwaukee, WI, 1893-1920 **(in Chicago)**; Monmouth Beach, NJ, 1884-1915 **(in New York)**; Muskegon, MI, 1882-1918 **(in Chicago)**; Narragansett, RI, 1905-18 **(in Boston)**; Niagara, NY, 1893-1922 **(in New York)**; North Manitou Island, MI, 1883-1911 **(in Chicago)**; Ocean City, NJ, 1885-1904 **(in New York)**; Oregon Inlet, NC, 1884- 1920 **(in Atlanta)**; Oswego, NY, 1883-1916 **(in New York)**; Parramore (Beach), VA, 1884-1916 **(in Philadelphia)**; Pecks Beach, NJ, 1896- 1916 **(in New York)**; Peterson Point, WA, 1900-13 **(in Seattle)**; Plum Island, MA, 1908-17 **(in Boston)**; Point Alerton, MA, 1890- 1918 **(in Boston)**; Point Bonita, CA, 1902-15 **(in San Francisco)**; Point Judith, RI, 1903-13 **(in Boston)**; Point Lookout, MD, 1883- 1917 **(in Philadelphia)**; Portage, MI, 1905-18 **(in Chicago)**; Racine, WI, 1883-1921 **(in Chicago)**; Rockaway, NY, 1883-1918 **(in New York)**; Rockaway Point, NY, 1883-1917 **(in New York)**; Rye Beach, NH, 1884-1914 **(in Boston)**; Sabine Pass, TX, 1902-18 **(in Fort Worth)**; Salisbury Beach, MA, 1898-1916 **(in Boston)**; Sandy Hook, NJ, 1883-1917 **(in New York)**; Sandy Point, RI, 1899-1916 **(in Boston)**; Seabright, NJ, 1875-1920 **(in New York)**; Sea Isle City, NJ, 1889-1914 **(in New York)**; Sheboygan, WI, 1895-1917 **(in Chicago)**; Ship Bottom, NJ, 1886-1910 **(in New York)**; Ship Canal, WI, 1886-1905 **(in Chicago)**; South Chicago, IL, 1890-1921 **(in Chicago)**; Spermacetti (Cove), NJ, 1885-1925 **(in New York)**; Spring Lake, NJ, 1884-1915 Ewing; Stone Harbor, NJ, 1916-24 **(in New York)**; Straitsmouth, MA, 1900-19 **(in Boston)**; Sturgeon Bay, WI, 1898-1917 **(in Chicago)**; Tathams, NJ, 1884-1912 **(in New York)**; Thunder Bay (Island), MI, 1883-1916 **(in Chicago)**; Turtle Gut, NJ, 1884-1908 **(in New York)**; Two Mile Beach, NJ, 1908-24 **(in New York)**; Two Rivers, WI, 1883-1920 **(in Chicago)**; Vermilion, OH, 1883-1920 **(in Chicago)**; Waadah (Point), WA, 1909-15 **(in Seattle)**; Wachapreague, VA, n.d. **(in Philadelphia)**; Wallis Sands, ME, 1892- 1916 **(in Boston)**; Wallops Beach, VA, 1883-1919 **(in Philadelphia)**; Wash Woods, NC, 1884-1917 **(in Atlanta)**; Whales Head, NC, 1899- 1920 **(in Atlanta)**; and Wood End, MA, 1897-1909 **(in Boston)**.

Logbooks of lifesaving stations located in Boston District **(in Boston)**, Chicago District **(in Chicago)**, Cleveland District **(in Chicago)**, Delaware **(in Philadelphia)**, Florida **(in Atlanta)**, Jacksonville District **(in Atlanta)**, New Orleans District **(in Fort Worth)**, New York District **(in New York)**, Nome, AK **(in Anchorage)**, Norfolk District **(in Philadelphia)**, North Carolina **(in Atlanta)**, San Francisco District **(in San Francisco)**, and Seattle District **(in Seattle)**, 1873-1941. Records of medals awarded, 1876-1944. Scrapbooks, 1874-1937.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (600 items): Lifesaving stations, 1875-1915. SEE ALSO 26.9.

Related Records: Additional logbooks UNDER 26.2.2, 26.3.2, 26.5.8, and 26.6.1-26.6.12.

26.4.3 Legal and accounting records

Textual Records: Records of investigations of the 8th (New Orleans, LA) and 10th (Buffalo, NY) Districts, 1901. Appropriation ledgers, 1876-1912. Shipping articles, 1863-1915.

26.4.4 Personnel and payroll records

Textual Records: Registers and lists of station keepers, 1852-78. Application files, 1878-97. Articles of engagement for surfmen, 1878-1914. Registers of employees, 1866-1913. Disability correspondence, 1878-1910. Records relating to officers, 1791- 1919, and to cadets, 1876-1912. Muster rolls of the Spring Lake, NJ, District, 1924-31 **(in New York)**.

26.5 RECORDS OF THE UNITED STATES COAST GUARD 1859-1986

History: Established, 1915, by merger of Revenue Cutter Service and Life Saving Service. Acquired functions of Bureau of Lighthouses, 1939. By EO 9083, February 28, 1942, effective March 1, 1942, absorbed functions of the Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation relating to navigation, vessel inspection, and merchant seamen. Bureau functions relating to admeasuring and documenting American vessels transferred by EO 9083 to Bureau of Customs and subsequently to USCG, effective April 1, 1967, by Department of Transportation Act (80 Stat. 938), October 15, 1966. For complete administrative histories of the Bureau of Customs and of the Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation and its predecessors (Steamboat Inspection Service, Bureau of Navigation, and Bureau of Navigation and Steamboat Inspection), SEE 36.1 and 41.1, respectively.

26.5.1 General correspondence and reports

Textual Records: Central correspondence, 1910-41 (1,738 ft.). Records relating to the consolidation of the Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation and the Lighthouse Service with the USCG, 1933-49. Management and improvement reports, 1959-64. Regulations and administrative instructions, 1940-77.

26.5.2 Records of the Office of Public and International Affairs

Textual Records: Records of the Public Affairs Branch, including a reference information file, 1948-50, and miscellaneous reference materials, 1910-41.

Photographs (23,511 images): General photographic file, 1886- 1967, documenting USCG activities in Alaska, and the European and Pacific theaters during World War II; ships and

boats; aircraft; the Revenue Cutter Service and Life Saving Service; captured rumrunners; personalities; Admiral Byrd's Antarctic expedition, 1946-47; navigational activities; training programs; rescue operations; disasters; activities relating to the space program; artwork; and Cuban refugees (G, 15,000 images). Photographs relating to the Steamboat Inspection Service and the Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation, Coast Guard and merchant ships, and lifeboat stations and other aids to navigation, 1859-1945 (M, 500 images). Lightships and light tenders, 1891-1935 (LS, LSON; 774 images). Lifeboat stations, 1893-1974 (CGS, 2,304 images). U.S.R.C. *Nunivak* on duty in Alaska, 1899-1901 (RSN, 138 images). Mississippi River flood relief efforts, 1927 (MF, 47 images). Survey of lighthouses, 1945 (S, 1,200 images). Activities and enrollees of the U.S. Maritime Service and U.S. Coast Guard stations, 1938-41 (A, 1,680 images). Japanese, allied, and neutral merchant vessels entering San Francisco Bay, 1937-43 (SAN, SJ; 378 images). Visit of U.S.C.G.C. *Kukui* to Coast Guard stations, 1948-53 (T, 572 images). Commissioned officers of the Revenue Cutter Service and USCG, 1860-1945 (PC, PR; 918 images). SEE ALSO 26.12.

Color Photographs (475 images, **in Washington Area**): Antarctic color photographs taken by U.S.C.G.C. *Eastwind* photographers on Antarctic cruises in support of Operation *Deep Freeze*, 1955-63. SEE ALSO 26.12.

Photographic Negatives (7,455 images, **in Washington Area**): From USCG icebreakers and other vessels on the Bering Sea Patrol or DEW Line supply in western and eastern Arctic, and Antarctic cruises in Operation *Deep Freeze*, 1946-68. SEE ALSO 26.12.

Filmstrips(1 item): Whaling, 1939 (FS). SEE ALSO 26.12.

26.5.3 Fiscal, accounting, and supply records

Textual Records: Boards of survey case files, 1965-80. Boards of survey (real property) files, 1945-80. Miscellaneous records of boards of survey, 1939-50. Expired and canceled leases, 1935-49.

26.5.4 Legal records

Textual Records: Opinions of the Chief Counsel, 1941-64. Records of boards of investigation, 1915-30. Records of general and summary courts-martial, 1906-41, and of deck courts, 1920-41. Watch books, 1914-23. Records of imprisonments and probation, 1929-31.

26.5.5 Personnel records

Textual Records: Copies of payrolls and muster rolls, 1925-32. Records of honorable discharges, 1917-18, 1927-37. Personnel and pay cards, 1917-21. Proceedings of officer personnel boards, 1941-55. Officer personnel files, 1915-29. Lifesaving medals case files, 1944-67.

26.5.6 Engineering records

Textual Records: Correspondence and budget files, 1957-64. Records of the Marine Engineering Division, 1924-40, including blueprints, tracings, and construction reports of vessels in the *Tampa* class and small boats constructed by the Work Projects Administration. Engineering program subject files, 1943-64. Planning and administrative files, 1938-64. Damage control books for USCG vessels, 1944-78. Directives originating in the Office of Engineering, 1965-71.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (37,050 items): Plans of cutters, lightships, and other vessels, 1871-1986 (36,800 items). USCG bases and depots, 1917-53 (250 items), including Boston, MA; Ketchikan, AK; Elizabeth City, NC; Sault Ste. Marie, MI; and Jersey City, NJ. SEE ALSO 26.9.

26.5.7 Records relating to oceanographic operations and statutory patrols

Textual Records: Reports, 1946-60. Correspondence of the Aerology and Oceanographic Section, 1945-57. Records of the Bering Sea Patrol, 1926-40 **(in Anchorage)**. Correspondence, reports, and other records of the International Ice Patrol, 1938-60; Greenland Patrol, 1940-44; and Ocean Station Program (Weather Patrol), 1945-58.

Maps and Charts (58 items): Bering Sea Patrols by U.S.C.G.C. Chelan, 1933-34. SEE 26.8.

Photographs (458 images): Greenland Survey Expedition, U.S.C.G.C. Duane, 1940 (H, 233 images). Surveys of the west coast of Greenland by U.S.C.G.C. Duane, August-September 1940, and of Baffin Bay and Davis Strait by U.S.C.G.C. Northland, autumn, 1940 (225 images, **in Washington Area**). SEE ALSO 26.11.

26.5.8 Records of the Surface Facilities Branch

Textual Records: Reports and correspondence, 1951-67. Cutter files, 1941-63. Logbooks of USCG vessels, 1915-47. Logbooks of vessels, stations, and depots, 1925-47, 1969-72. Microfilm copy of records and reports of assistance rendered, 1916-40 (280 rolls). Microfilm copy of casualty and wreck reports, 1913-36 (21 rolls). Microfilm copy of records of marine casualties, 1913-40 (7 rolls).

Microfilm Publications: T720, T919, T920, T921, T925, T926.

Photographs (66 images): Discontinued shore units, 1945-61 (LB). SEE ALSO 26.11.

Related Records: Additional logbooks UNDER 26.2.2, 26.3.2, 26.4.2, and 26.6.1-26.6.12.

26.5.9 Records of the Intelligence Division

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports, and other records, 1922-41, relating to violations of customs laws, including the Volsted (Prohibition) Act of 1919. Records relating to seized vessels, 1926-35. Merchant vessel information file, 1941-46.

Photographs(460 negative images, **in Washington area**):United States Coast Guard Intelligence Division Vessel Surveillance Photographs, 1935-41.

26.5.10 Records of the Military Readiness Division

Textual Records: Navy war program reports, 1943. World War II narrative histories, including district histories, 1941-45. War diaries, 1942-45. Action reports, 1942-45. Correspondence concerning relations between U.S. Navy and USCG, 1941-47.

26.5.11 Records relating to merchant marine safety

Textual Records: Records of the War Casualty Section, including subject files, 1941-45; survivor statements, 1941-45; merchant vessel casualty reports, 1941-46; foreign flag merchant vessel casualty reports, 1941-45; reports of enemy action, 1941-45; and publications, 1943-50. Marine Board case files of the Casualty Review Branch, 1943-58. Records of the Ship Structure Committee (SSC), including general records and reports of the Board of Investigation into the design and construction of welded steel merchant vessels, 1943-47; records of the Welding Research Project, 1944-46; SSC research project files, 1944-54; and admeasurement case files of the Tonnage Survey Branch, 1890-1943.

Photographs (661 images, **in Washington Area**):Merchant vessel war casualties, 1941-45. SEE ALSO 26.11.

26.5.12 Records relating to port safety and law enforcement

Textual Records: Subject files and printed materials of the Port Security Division, 1941-46. Correspondence and related records of the Port Security and Law Enforcement Division, 1946-62.

26.5.13 Records relating to navigation

Textual Records: Bridge permit case files of the Bridge Administration Division, 1962-75.

26.5.14 Other records

Textual Records: Records of the Marine Safety Council (Merchant Marine Council), including journals, 1942-44; records of meetings, 1942-64; transcripts of public hearings, 1950-64; and records of subcommittees, 1955-61. Records of the Permanent Board, including correspondence, 1935-43; minutes of meetings, 1935-43; and records of long-range projects, 1935-46. Records relating to boating safety, including correspondence of the Office of Recreational Boating, 1955-64. Records of interagency groups, including correspondence,

reports, and related records of the Air Sea Rescue Agency, 1942-58; and records relating to USCG participation in the Air Coordinating Committee, 1945-62.

Maps and Charts (80 items): Greenland, 1931-41 (7 items). Beach patrol maps of the New England coast, with accompanying reports on operations, searchlights, and towers, 1942-43 (73 items). SEE ALSO 26.9.

26.6 RECORDS OF U.S. COAST GUARD DISTRICTS 1789-1988

26.6.1 Records of the 1st Coast Guard District, Boston (ME, MA, NH, RI, VT)

Textual Records (in Boston, except as noted): Records of the Customs District, Newport, RI, consisting of records relating to vessel documentation, including registers, 1855-1916, enrollments, 1854-1932, licenses, 1869-1911, and indexes to vessels, owners, and masters, 1802-1902; records relating to seamen, including registers, 1796-1878, returns of seamen on board vessels, 1800-62, and shipping articles, 1841-71; and wreck reports, 1874-1954. Records of the Customs District, Providence, RI, consisting of records relating to vessel documentation, 1854- 1941; and wreck reports, 1911-63. Aids-to-navigation case files, 1900-65. Administrative notices and instructions, 1956-66. Publications, 1956-66. Initial vessel inspection reports, 1929- 54. Records of the Office of the Commandant, consisting of correspondence, 1952-65; and directives, 1962-68. Logbooks of USCG Light Stations, Chatham, MA, 1971-73, Race Rock (New London), CT, 1966-68, 1970-73, The Cuckolds (Newagen), ME, 1971- 73, Beavertail (Newport), RI, 1971-72, Moose Peak (Southwest Harbor), ME, 1971-72, Petit Manon (Southwest Harbor), ME, 1971- 72, Browns Head (Vinalhaven), ME, 1971, Eastern Point (Gloucester), MA, 1971-72, Portland, ME, 1972, Halfway Rock, ME, 1972-73, Southeast, RI, 1970-74, and Mount Desert, ME, 1971-73; USCG Stations, Portsmouth Harbor, NH, 1971-72, Castle Hill (Newport), RI, 1971-72, Block Island, RI, 1971-72, Rockland Breakwater, ME, 1971-72, Point Judith, RI, 1964-66 and 1971-72, and Brant Point (Nantucket), MA, 1971-72; USCG LORAN Stations, Nantucket, MA, 1971-72, and Cape Atholl, Greenland, 1971-75; USCG Weather Observation Station, Scituate, MA, 1971; and U.S. Coast Guard Cutters *Active*, 1971-79, *Bibb*, 1969-78, *Bittersweet*, 1978-80, *Cape Cross*, 1971-78, *Cape Fairweather*, 1971-81, *Cape George*, 1971-76, *Cape Higgon*, 1981-83, *Cape Horn*, 1969-77, *Chase*, 1970- 84, *Cowslip*, 1969-72, *Decisive*, 1971-79, *Duane*, 1969-74, *Eagle*, 1963-72, *Escanaba*, 1971-73, *Evergreen*, 1969-78, *Hamilton*, 1971- 73, *Hornbeam*, 1968, *Mesquite*, 1974-76, *Nantucket Island*, 1971-75, *Owasco*, 1969, 1971-73, *Pendant*, 1970-79, *Point Bonita*, 1970-72, *Point Hannon*, 1971-78, 1980-81, *Point Jackson*, 1970-72, *Point Turner*, 1971-81, *Redwood*, 1970-76, *Shackle*, 1971-74, 1978-82, *Sherman*, 1971-73, *Snohomish*, 1971-84, *Spar*, 1971-82, *Swivel*, 1971-73, *Towline*, 1971-78, *Unimak*, 1977-79, *Vigilant*, 1969-72, 1974-80, *Vigorous*, 1971-82, *White Heath*, 1971-77, 1980, *White Lupine*, 1970-72, *White Sage*, 1971-76, 1979-82, and *Yankton*, 1971- 82. Logbook of U.S.C.G.C. *Munro*, 1971-75 (in Seattle).

Related Records: Additional logbooks UNDER 26.2.2, 26.3.2, 26.4.2, 26.5.8, and 26.6.2-26.6.12.

26.6.2 Records of the 2d Coast Guard District, St. Louis (AR, CO, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, MN, MO, NE, ND, OH, OK, western PA, SD, TN, WV, WI, WY)

Textual Records: Records **(in Philadelphia)** of the Marine Safety Office, Pittsburgh, PA, relating to vessel documentation, including bills of sale and mortgages of enrolled vessels, 1940- 77; certificates of enrollment and licenses, 1941-63; vessel conveyances, 1927-45; title records, 1944-49; initial vessel inspection files, 1943-69; master carpenter certificates, 1941-63; vessel folders, 1906-75; and masters' oaths for renewal of license of vessel, 1945-66. Records of the Marine Safety Office, Memphis, TN, consisting of vessel documentation case files, 1967- 75 **(in Atlanta)**. Logbooks **(in Atlanta)** of USCG Depots, Hickman, KY, 1971-73, and Buchanan, TN, 1971-72; and U.S. Coast Guard Cutters *Chippewa*, 1971-75, *Cimarron*, 1971-79, *Goldenrod*, 1971-73, *Obion*, 1971-74, *Poplar*, 1971-73, and *Sycamore*, 1973-77. Logbooks **(in Kansas City)** of USCG Base, St. Louis, MO, 1971-72; USCG Depots, Leavenworth, KS, 1971, and Dubuque, IA, 1971-72; and U.S. Coast Guard Cutters *Cheyenne*, 1971-74, *Gasconade*, 1971-75, *Foxglove*, 1971-77, *Muskingum*, 1971, *Sumac*, 1971-78, and *Wyaconde*, 1969-76. Logbooks **(in Fort Worth)** of USCG Depots, Salisaw, OK, 1971-72, and Pine Bluff, AR, 1971-72. Logbooks **(in Chicago)** of USCG Depot, Peoria, IL, 1971-72; and USCG LORAN Station, Dana, IN, 1971-72. Logbooks of U.S.C.G.C. *Oleander*, 1972-77 **(in Philadelphia)**.

Related Records: Additional logbooks UNDER 26.2.2, 26.3.2, 26.4.2, 26.5.8, 26.6.1, and 26.6.3-26.6.12.

26.6.3 Records of the 3d Coast Guard District, New York (CT, DE, NJ, eastern NY, eastern PA)

Textual Records: Records **(in Boston)** of the Customs District, New London, CT, consisting of records relating to vessel documentation, including registers, 1789-1914; enrollments, 1793- 1911, licenses, 1793-1911, and bonds, 1799-1897; and records relating to seamen, including crew lists, 1792-1888, and shipping articles, 1840-1924. Records **(in Boston)** of the Customs District, Stonington, CT, and Westerly, RI, consisting of records relating to vessel documentation, 1842-1922; returns of seamen aboard vessels, 1848-73; and wreck reports, 1876-1912. Records of the Customs District, Bristol-Warren, RI, relating to vessel documentation, 1833-1913 **(in Boston)**. Records of the Marine Inspection Office, New York, NY, consisting of logbooks of merchant vessels, 1942-58 (1,172 ft., 40,662 vols., **in New York**). Records of the Vessel Documentation Office, Wilmington, DE, 1939- 57 **(in Philadelphia)**. Records **(in Philadelphia)** of the Marine Inspection Office, Philadelphia, PA, consisting of initial vessel inspection files, 1940-56, 1959-61; logbooks of merchant vessels, 1956-65; and notices of change of master, renewal of licenses, and withdrawals from deposit, 1956-65. Records **(in Philadelphia)** of the Marine Safety Office, Philadelphia, PA, consisting of certificates of enrollment and yacht licenses, 1915-38; license and registry records, 1910-46; and vessel admeasurement records, 1900-50. Records of the Marine Inspection Office, Wilmington, DE, consisting of initial vessel inspection files, 1940-62 **(in Philadelphia)**. Weekly reports of the New York district, 1936-38 **(in Washington Area)**. Logbooks **(in New York)** of USCG Air Station, Ramey AFB, PR, 1972; USCG Light Stations, Brandywine Shoal, DE, 1971-74, Hams Bluff, VI, 1971-73, Miah Maull Shoal, NJ, 1970, 1972-73, and Mona Island (San Juan), PR, 1971-73; USCG LORAN Stations, Targabarun, Turkey, 1970-72, Sylt, Germany, 1971-72, Simeri Crichi, Italy, 1971-72, Cape San Juan (Fajardo), PR, 1971, and Scatsta, Brae (Shetland Islands), United Kingdom, 1971-72; USCG Stations, Atlantic Beach, NY, 1971, Fort Totten, NY, 1971- 73, Manasquan Inlet (Point Pleasant Beach), NJ, 1971-72,

Niagara (Youngstown), NY, 1971, Rochester, NY, 1971-72, Rockaway (Fort Tilden), NY, 1971-72, Short Beach (Freeport), NY, 1971, and Townsend Inlet, NJ, 1972; USCG Training Center, Cape May, NJ, 1971-72; U.S. Coast Guard Cutters *Alert*, 1971-73, *Arundel*, 1976-82, *Cape Strait*, 1971-74, *Dallas*, 1971-75, *Gallatin*, 1971-82, *Hornbeam*, 1977-80, *Mahoning*, 1971-75, *Manitou*, 1971-80, *Morgenthau*, 1969-74, *Ojibwa*, 1971-80, *Point Francis*, 1972-75, *Point Herron*, 1971-74, *Point Steele*, 1971-75, *Point Wells*, 1971-80, *Raritan*, 1975-78, *Red Oak*, 1971-80, *Sagebrush*, 1971-81, *Sassafras*, 1971-73, *Sauk*, 1974-78, *Spencer*, 1971-74, *Tamaroa*, 1971-80, *Tern*, 1971-74, and *Wire*, 1969, 1971-80; and decommissioned U.S.C.G.C. *Maple*, 1971-73. Logbooks **(in Philadelphia)** of USCG Depot, Sewickley, PA, 1971-72; and U.S. Coast Guard Cutters *Apalachee*, 1975-82, *Cherokee*, 1969-77, *Cleat*, 1971-80, *Cuyahoga*, 1970-76, *Madrona*, 1975-84, *Mohican*, 1971-82, *Point Arena*, 1976-82, *Point Highland*, 1971-82, *Red Birch*, 1974-80 and 1986-93, *Red Cedar*, 1971-80, *Sledge*, 1977-80, *Southwind*, 1970-74, *Tackle*, 1971-83, and *White Pine*, 1969-73. Logbooks of U.S.C.G.C. *Mariposa*, 1972-73 **(in Boston)**.

Maps and Charts (44 items): Coastal charts, NY and NJ, annotated to show harbor facilities, lights, and buoys, 1915-41, and including World War II blackout charts, 1940-41. SEE ALSO 26.8.

Related Records: Additional logbooks UNDER 26.2.2, 26.3.2, 26.4.2, 26.5.8, 26.6.1, 26.6.2, and 26.6.4-26.6.12.

26.6.4 Records of the 5th Coast Guard District, Portsmouth, VA (DC, MD, NC, VA)

Textual Records: Records of the Marine Inspection Office, Wilmington, NC, consisting of logbooks of merchant vessels, 1950-57, 1969-74 **(in Atlanta)**. Logbooks **(in Atlanta)** of USCG Base, Fort Macon (Atlantic Beach), NC, 1971-72; USCG LORAN Station, Carolina Beach, NC, 1971-72; USCG Stations, Hatteras Inlet (Hatteras), NC, 1971-72, Oregon Inlet (Rodanthe), NC, 1971-72, Wrightsville Beach, NC, 1971-72, and Hobucken, NC, 1972; and U.S. Coast Guard Cutters *Cape Upright*, 1971-73, *Chilula*, 1970-78, *Chokeberry*, 1971-76, *Conifer*, 1971-76, *Laurel*, 1971-73, *Northwind*, 1973-79, *Point Martin*, 1971-74, and *Verbena*, 1969, 1971-75. Logbooks **(in Philadelphia)** of USCG Base Section No. 8, 1926-34; USCG Base, Portsmouth, VA, 1972; USCG Repair Base, Norfolk, VA, 1934-41; USCG Training Station, Hoffman Island and Station Little Creek, VA, 1940-42; Crisfield, MD, Light Attendant Station, 1972-74; U.S. Coast Guard Cutters *Apalachee*, 1972-73, *Capstan*, 1972-73, *Cherokee*, 1978-80, *Chinook*, 1972-75, *Chock*, 1972, *Ingham*, 1972-79, *Madrona*, 1972-74, *Point Huron*, 1972, *Primrose*, 1974-77, *Sledge*, 1972-76, *Taney*, 1972-78, and *Unimak*, 1972-75; and decommissioned U.S.C.G.C. *Edisto*, 1973-74. Logbooks of U.S.C.G.C. *Winnebago*, 1972-73 **(in Atlanta)**.

Related Records: Additional logbooks UNDER 26.2.2, 26.3.2, 26.4.2, 26.5.8, 26.6.1-26.6.3, and 26.6.5-26.6.12.

26.6.5 Records of the 7th Coast Guard District, Miami (FL, GA, PR, SC, VI)

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Marine Safety Office, Savannah, GA, relating to vessel documentation, including bills of sale, abstracts of title, and mortgages, 1906-60.

Records of the Marine Inspection Office, Savannah, GA, consisting of logbooks of merchant vessels, 1956-63; original vessel inspection files, 1942-46; and abstracts of title case files, 1942-49. Records of the Marine Inspection Office, Miami, FL, consisting of logbooks of merchant vessels, 1943-64. Records of the Marine Inspection Office, Jacksonville, FL, consisting of logbooks of merchant vessels, 1943-65; and vessel documentation case files, 1967-72. Records of the Marine Inspection Office, Tampa, FL, consisting of vessel documentation case files, 1967- 75; original vessel inspection files, 1931-65; and logbooks of merchant vessels, 1942-65. Records of the Marine Inspection Office, Charleston, SC, consisting of logbooks of merchant vessels, 1949-58. Records of the Marine Inspection Office, San Juan, PR, consisting of logbooks of merchant vessels, 1957. Logbooks of USCG Bases, Mayport, FL, 1971-72, and St. Petersburg, FL, 1971-72; USCG Light Stations, Apalachicola, FL, 1971-72, Cape San Blas (Port St. Joe), FL, 1952-53, and St. Joseph Point (Port St. Joe), FL, 1951-52; USCG LORAN Stations, South Caicos, British West Indies, 1971-73, and San Salvador, Bahama Islands, 1972-73; USCG Radio Stations, Jacksonville Beach, FL, 1971-72, and Miami (Perrine), FL, 1971-72; USCG Shore Unit, Jacksonville, FL, 1971- 72; USCG Stations, Islamorada, FL, 1971-72, Ponce de Leon Inlet (New Smyrna Beach), FL, 1971-72, Saint Simons Island, GA, 1971- 72, and Sullivans Island, SC, 1971-72; U.S. Coast Guard Cutters *Androscoggin*, 1972-73, *Azalea*, 1971-78, *Cape Current*, 1972-77, *Cape Knox*, 1971-76, *Cape Morgan*, 1971-77, *Cape Shoalwater*, 1971- 78, *Cosmos*, 1971-78, *Courageous*, 1971-76, *Dauntless*, 1971-78, *Dependable*, 1969-76, *Diligence*, 1971-74, *Hammer*, 1971-74, *Hollyhock*, 1970-77, *Juniper*, 1971-75, *Papaw*, 1975-77, *Point Charles*, 1971-78, *Point Lobos*, 1971-75, *Point Roberts*, 1971-79, *Point Swift*, 1971-76, *Spike*, 1971-76, *Steadfast*, 1971-78, *Sweetgum*, 1971, 1973-79, and *White Sumac*, 1971-77; and decommissioned U.S. Coast Guard Cutters *Ariadne*, 1968, and *Rambler*, 1971-78.

Related Records: Additional logbooks UNDER 26.2.2, 26.3.2, 26.4.2, 26.5.8, 26.6.1-26.6.4, and 26.6.6-26.6.12.

26.6.6 Records of the 8th Coast Guard District, New Orleans (AL, LA, MS, NM, TX)

Textual Records (in Fort Worth, except as noted): Records **(in Atlanta)** of the Marine Inspection and Marine Safety Offices, Mobile, AL, consisting of logbooks of merchant vessels, 1942-65; vessel documentation case files, 1967-72; owners' oaths on registry, 1952-66; masters' oaths for renewal of license of vessel, 1952-67; declarations of new or alternate masters of vessels, 1941-67; and master carpenters' certificates, 1941-66. Records of the Vessel Documentation Branch, New Orleans, LA, including masters' oaths and other vessel documentation files, 1930-75. Records of the Customs District, Beaumont, TX, consisting of articles of agreement between masters and seamen, 1936-43. Records of the Vessel Documentation Branch, Brownsville, TX, 1940-75. Records of the Marine Inspection and Marine Safety Offices, Brownsville, TX, consisting of logbooks of merchant vessels, 1946-59. Records of the Vessel Documentation Branch, Corpus Christi, TX, 1933-62, 1972. Records of the Marine Inspection and Marine Safety Offices, Corpus Christi, TX, consisting of logbooks of merchant vessels, 1943-52. Records of the Vessel Documentation Branch, Galveston, TX, 1935-75. Records of the Marine Inspection and Marine Safety Offices, Galveston, TX, consisting of logbooks of merchant vessels, 1942-74. Records of the Vessel Documentation Branch, Houston, TX, including masters' oaths, 1968-80, sale and mortgage records, 1967-78, and other vessel documentation records, 1928-79. Records of the Marine Inspection and Marine Safety Offices, Houston, TX, consisting of logbooks of merchant vessels, 1942-73. Weekly reports of the New Orleans district, 1933-43. Logbooks of USCG Air Stations, Corpus Christi, TX, 1971- 72, and New Orleans, LA, 1971-72; USCG Base, Galveston, TX, 1971- 74;

USCG Depot, Corpus Christi, TX, 1971-72; USCG Light Stations, Dulac, LA, 1972-73, Freeport, TX, 1971-72, New Canal (New Orleans), LA, 1971-72, South Jetty (Galveston), TX, 1972, and South Pass, TX, 1965-71; USCG Radio Beacon Station, Calcagieu (Cameron), LA, 1971-73; and U.S. Coast Guard Cutters *Anvil*, 1971- 79, *Clamp*, 1970-76, *Clematis*, 1971-76, *Dallas*, 1980 and 1986, *Dogwood*, 1976-79, *Durable*, 1971-86, *Forsythia*, 1971-77, *Gentian*, 1968-76, *Hatchett*, 1971-73, *Mallet*, 1971-76, *Pamlico*, 1976-79, *Point Baker*, 1971-76, *Point Lookout*, 1972-75, 1981-83, *Point Nowell*, 1971-72, *Point Spencer*, 1971-80, *Reliance*, 1972-76, *Shadbrook*, 1971-76, *Valiant*, 1972-84, *Wedge*, 1971-77, *White Alder*, 1964, and *White Holly*, 1971-77. Logbooks **(in Atlanta)** of USCG Base, Mobile, AL, 1971-72; USCG Depots, Greenville, MS, 1972, and Vicksburg, MS, 1971-72; USCG Light Station, Mobile Point, Fort Morgan (Gulf Shores), AL, 1971-73; USCG Station, Pascagoula, MS, 1971-72; and U.S. Coast Guard Cutters *Acushnet*, 1971-79, *Axe*, 1971-78, *Blackthorn*, 1971-73, *Chena*, 1971-75, *Kickapoo*, 1971-77, *Osage*, 1971-76, *Patoka*, 1976-80, *Point Estero*, 1971-77, and *Salvia*, 1970-75. Logbook of U.S.C.G.C. *Iris*, 1971-73 **(in Seattle)**.

Related Records: Additional logbooks UNDER 26.2.2, 26.3.2, 26.4.2, 26.5.8, 26.6.1-26.6.5, and 26.6.7-26.6.12.

26.6.7 Records of the 9th Coast Guard District, Cleveland (Great Lakes, including MI and WI)

Textual Records (in Chicago, except as noted): Vessel folders, 1938-72. Logbooks of USCG Consolidated Group, Sault Ste. Marie, MI, 1971-73; USCG Lifeboat Stations, Belle Isle, MI, 1972, Charlevoix, MI, 1971-72, Detroit, MI, 1966-72, Duluth, MN, 1971- 75, Frankfort, MI, 1971-72, Grand Haven, MI, 1971-73, Holland, MI, 1971-73, Ludington, MI, 1971-72, Muskegon, MI, 1972-73, South Haven, MI, 1971-72, and Two Rivers, WI, 1971-72; USCG Light Stations, Algoma, WI, 1971-73, Chicago, IL, 1972-78, Devil's Island, WI, 1973-77, Eagle Harbor, MI, 1937-44, Grand Marais, MI, 1971-72, Grand Traverse, MI, 1963-72, Gray's Reef, MI, 1971-73, Green Bay, WI, 1976-77, Lansing Shoal, MI, 1971-73, Lorain, OH, 1971-77, Manistee, MI, 1971-73, Marblehead, OH, 1977-80, Marquette, MI, 1971-72, Michigan City, IN, 1971-72, Munising, MI, 1971-72, Pointe Betsie, MI, 1971-72, Rock of Ages, WI, 1970-77, St. Joseph, MI, 1971-73, St. Martin's Isle, MI, 1971-73, Sandusky, OH, 1971, Seal Choix Pointe, MI, 1971-72, Spectacle Reef, MI, 1971-72, Toledo, OH, 1971, and White Shoal, MI, 1970- 73; and U.S. Coast Guard Cutters *Acacia*, 1969-80, *Bramble*, 1966- 83, *Buckthorn*, 1972-80, *Kaw*, 1969-79, *Mackinaw*, 1971-81, *Mariposa*, 1974-77, *Mesquite*, 1971-74, *Naugatuck*, 1971-79, *Raritan*, 1971-75, *Sangamon*, 1971-79, *Sundew*, 1978-81, and *Woodrush*, 1971-78. Logbooks of U.S.C.G.C. *Edisto*, 1972 **(in Philadelphia)**.

Related Records: Additional logbooks UNDER 26.2.2, 26.3.2, 26.4.2, 26.5.8, 26.6.1-26.6.6, and 26.6.8-26.6.12.

26.6.8 Records of the 11th Coast Guard District, Long Beach, CA (AZ, southern CA)

Textual Records (in Los Angeles , except as noted):Records of the Marine Inspection Office, Los Angeles, CA, consisting of logbooks of merchant vessels, 1942-58, 1963-64. Los Angeles Port Patrol duty logbooks, 1950-53. Shipping articles and crew lists, Port San Luis, CA, 1942-54. Shipping articles, Port Hueneme, CA, 1945. Coast Guard Auxiliary scrapbooks, Port of Long Beach, 1949-66. Port San Luis radio sealing reports, 1942-44. Weekly reports of

the San Diego district, 1936-38 **(in Washington Area)**. Records of the Marine Safety Office, Long Beach, CA, consisting of logbooks of merchant vessels, 1957-61, 1963, 1965-66. Logbooks of USCG Air Station, Los Angeles, CA, 1971-72; USCG Base, Terminal Island (San Pedro), CA, 1971-73; USCG Light Stations, Point Conception, CA, 1971-73, and Port Hueneme, CA, 1971-72; USCG Port Safety Station, Long Beach (Los Angeles), CA, 1971-72; and U.S. Coast Guard Cutters *Burton Island*, 1971-73, *Cape Hedge*, 1971-77, *Glacier*, 1971-73, *Laurel*, 1979-82, *Point Brower*, 1970-82, *Point Camden*, 1971-75, *Point Divide*, 1971-80, *Point Evans*, 1971-75, *Point Hobart*, 1972-75, and **(in San Francisco)** 1975-80, *Point Judith*, 1971-83, *Point Stuart*, 1971-82, *Pontchartrain*, 1972-73, *Venturous*, 1971-73, 1976-82, and *Walnut*, 1971-82. Logbooks of U.S.C.G.C. *Reliance*, 1945-46 **(in San Francisco)**. Logbooks of Port Security Units at Long Beach, San Pedro, and Terminal Island, CA, 1950-53.

Related Records: Additional logbooks UNDER 26.2.2, 26.3.2, 26.4.2, 26.5.8, 26.6.1-26.6.7, and 26.6.9-26.6.12.

26.6.9 Records of the 12th Coast Guard District, San Francisco (northern CA, NV, UT)

Textual Records (in San Francisco, except as noted): Records of the Marine Safety Office, San Francisco, CA, including vessel documentation files, 1925-51; vessel files, 1922-54; vessel enrollment records, 1948-60; logbooks of merchant vessels, 1941- 45, 1953-57, 1961; and inherited or acquired customs records, including vessel licenses, 1953-55, and a vessel index, 1950-52. Records of the Vessel Documentation Branch, San Francisco, CA, including new masters' oaths, 1940-61, and license enrollment oaths, 1942- 1950's. Logbooks of USCG Air Station, San Francisco, CA, 1971-72; USCG Lifeboat Stations, Rio Vista, CA, 1971-76, Yerba Buena Island, CA, 1970-71, Fort Point, CA, 1969-70, and Lake Tahoe, CA, 1970-71; USCG Light Stations, Pigeon Point, CA, 1913-22, 1971-73, Point Blunt, CA, 1971-76, Point Reyes, CA, 1961-63, 1968-71, 1973-74, St. George Reef, CA, 1971-73, and Trinidad Head, CA, 1971-73; and U.S. Coast Guard Cutters *Blackhawk*, 1971-73, 1977- 82, *Cape Carter*, 1947-48, 1971-74, 1978-79, 1981-82, *Cape Wash*, 1976-80, *Chico*, 1977-81, *Comanche*, 1971-73, 1977-80, *Midgett*, 1972-74, *Point Barrow*, 1969, 1971-72, 1974-80, *Point Harris*, 1976-79, *Point Heyer*, 1969, 1971-75, *Point Ledge*, 1971-80, *Point Winslow*, 1971-75, *Red Bird*, 1971-74, *Resolute*, 1968-73, and *Rush*, 1976-85. Logbook of U.S.C.G.C. *Bayberry*, 1967-73 **(in Seattle)**.

Related Records: Architectural plans of lighthouses in the 12th district are in the custody of the USCG. Reference microfilm copies of these plans are **in San Francisco**. Additional logbooks UNDER 26.2.2, 26.3.2, 26.4.2, 26.5.8, 26.6.1-26.6.8, 26.6.10- 26.6.12, and 26.8.

26.6.10 Records of the 13th Coast Guard District, Seattle (OR, ID, MT, WA)

Textual Records (in Seattle , except as noted):Records of the Customs District, Great Falls, MT, consisting of records relating to vessel documentation, including bills of sale, 1899-1943, and "dead vessel" documentation files, n.d.; warehouse ledgers, 1878- 1909; and records of imports and exports (Canada), 1886-98. Records of the Customs District, Tacoma, WA, relating to vessel documentation, including bills of sale, 1922-51; miscellaneous conveyances, 1923-40; mortgages, 1940-55; enrollments, 1918-55; registers, 1930-54; licenses, 1926-55; yacht licenses, 1922-54; certificates of registry, 1909-16; and "dead vessel" documentation

files, n.d. Records of the Customs District, Portland OR, relating to vessel documentation, including bills of sale, 1870-1941, 1968-71; mortgages, 1883-1930; records of tonnage admeasurement, 1902-9; licenses, 1889-1928; master carpenter certificates, 1920-61; "dead vessel" documentation files, 1906-67; indexes for the ports of Portland and Astoria, OR, 1845-1949; and logbooks of merchant vessels, 1959-61, 1964. Records of the Customs District, Seattle, WA, relating to vessel documentation, including certificates of admeasurement, 1873-1912; bills of sale, 1865-1954; mortgages, 1861-1915; index of registers, enrollments, and licenses, 1888-1943; masters' oaths, 1913-51; "dead vessel" documentation files, 1927-47; and index of marine documents, 1915-88. Records of the Customs District, Olympia, WA, relating to vessel documentation, consisting of masters' oaths, 1927-50. Logbooks of merchant vessels, Astoria, OR, 1915-28, 1939-40, 1948-52; Coos Bay, OR, 1912-27; Portland, OR, 1942-57; and Seattle, WA, 1940-56, 1962-65. Bridge permits granted, 1902-69, for bridges removed prior to 1973. Logbooks of USCG Air Station, Astoria, OR, 1970, 1972; USCG Base, Seattle, WA, 1971- 72; USCG Light Stations, Alki Point (Seattle), WA, 1971-72, New Dungeness, WA, 1970, and Port Townsend, WA, 1970-75; USCG Radio Station, Westport, WA, 1971-73; USCG Stations, DePoe Bay, OR, 1971-73, Portland, OR, 1971, Quilayute, WA, 1971, and Umpqua River, OR, 1971-72; U.S. Coast Guard Cutters *Aster*, 1961-62, *Boutwell*, 1971-72, 1974-79, *Cape Resolute*, 1971-72, 1976-77, *Elderberry*, 1971-76, *Fir*, 1971-79, and **(in San Francisco)** 1980- 82, *Iris*, 1977-79, *Laurel*, 1974-79, *Mallow*, 1976-79, *Morgenthau*, 1975-77, *Northwind*, 1972-73, *Point Bennett*, 1970, *Point Countess*, 1973-74, *Point Doran*, 1971-77, *Point Glass*, 1970-73, *Point Richmond*, 1971-74, *Polar Star*, 1976-79, *Whitebush*, 1974-81, and *Yocona*, 1971-82; and decommissioned U.S. Coast Guard Cutters *Campbell*, 1971-73, *Cape Newegen*, 1980-82, *Klamath*, 1969-73, *Modoc*, 1971-79, *Staten Island*, 1971-74, *Tupelo*, 1969-75, *Wachusett*, 1971-73, and *Winona*, 1972-74.

Related Records: Additional logbooks UNDER 26.2.2, 26.3.2, 26.4.2, 26.5.8, 26.6.1-26.6.9, and 26.6.11-26.6.12.

26.6.11 Records of the 14th Coast Guard District, Honolulu, (American Samoa, GU, HI, Pacific Islands)

Textual Records (in San Francisco, except as noted): Records of the Marine Safety Office, Honolulu, HI, relating to vessel documentation, including master carpenter certificates, 1920-66; master vessel license oaths, 1959-66; new masters' documentation oaths, 1951-66; and vessels "in lieu" enrollments, 1942-66. Records of the Marine Inspection Office, Honolulu, HI, including vessel files, 1948-55; master oaths (new and renewal), 1946-58; and recorded instruments, 1902-38. Logbooks of USCG Air Station, Guam, 1970-71, 1973; USCG Lifeboat Station, Honolulu, HI, 1971- 72; USCG Light Stations, Barber's Point, HI, 1947-48, Kalae, HI, 1944, 1947-48, Kauhola Point, HI, 1943-48, Kilauea, HI, 1942-48, Kumakali, HI, 1947-48, Makapuu Point, HI, 1947-48, 1971-74, Molokai, HI, 1947-48, Nawiliwili, HI, 1943-48, Peteekeo, HI, 1944-46, and Tauwella Point, HI, 1947-48; USCG LORAN Stations, Con Son, Vietnam, 1971-72, Kauai, HI, 1971-72, Kure Island, HI, 1971-73, Marcus Island, 1970-72, Saipan, 1971-72, Tan My, Vietnam, 1972-73, Utulo Point, HI, 1971-72, and Wake Island, 1971-72; and U.S. Coast Guard Cutters *Basewood*, 1947-48, *Buttonwood*, 1972-74, *Cape Corwin*, 1971-74, *Cape Small*, 1970-74, *Mallow*, 1971-73, *Mellon*, 1971-73, *Planetree*, 1971-72, and **(in Seattle)** 1969-72, 1974-77, *Rush* (Cam Ranh Bay, Vietnam), 1971-73, and *Trillium*, 1949.

Related Records: Additional logbooks UNDER 26.2.2, 26.3.2, 26.4.2, 26.5.8, 26.6.1-26.6.10, and 26.6.12.

26.6.12 Records of the 17th Coast Guard District, Juneau (AK)

Textual Records (in Anchorage, except as noted): Records of the Customs District, Juneau, AK (including some records from Cordova and Seward, AK), relating to vessel documentation, including bills of sale, 1901-36; mortgages, 1904-41; licenses, 1907-39; enrollments, 1914-38; registers, 1903-39; records of tonnage admeasurement, 1900-19; and "dead vessel" documentation files, 1920-57. Records of the Customs District, Ketchikan, AK, relating to vessel documentation, including bills of sale, 1911-36; licenses, 1893-1914; enrollments, 1895; record of marshal's bill of sale, 1926-41; register of licensed officers and seamen, 1941; and record of mortgages, n.d. Records of the Customs District, Wrangell, AK, relating to vessel documentation, consisting of "dead vessel" documentation files, 1920-36. Logbooks of USCG Air Station, Kodiak, AK, 1971-72; USCG Bases, Ketchikan, AK, 1971-72, and Kodiak, AK, 1972; USCG Light Stations, Cape Decision, AK, 1968-72, and Cape St. Elias, AK, 1968-72; USCG LORAN Stations, Biorka Island, AK, 1971-72, Cape Srichet, AK, 1971-73, St. Paul Island, AK, 1971-72, and Sitkinak Island, AK, 1971-72; U.S. Coast Guard Cutters *Bittersweet*, 1971-74, *Cape Henlopen*, 1971-74, *Cape Romain*, 1971-74, *Citrus*, 1969-72, *Clover*, 1971-74, and **(in San Francisco)** 1978-80, *Confidence*, 1970-72, *Ironwood*, 1972-74, *Sedge*, 1971-73, *Sorrel*, 1969-72, *Storis*, 1972-74, and *Sweetbriar*, 1969, 1973-74; and decommissioned U.S. Coast Guard Cutters *Balsam*, 1970-75, and *Cape Coral*, 1971-75. Logbooks of U.S. Coast Guard Cutters *Jarvis*, 1971-74, and *Morgenthau*, 1978-80 **(in San Francisco)**.

Related Records: Additional logbooks UNDER 26.2.2, 26.3.2, 26.4.2, 26.5.8, and 26.6.1-26.6.11.

26.7 RECORDS OF THE U.S. COAST GUARD ACADEMY, NEW LONDON, CT 1894-1954

Textual Records (in Boston): General correspondence of the Office of the Superintendent, 1938-53. Cadet records, 1894-1954. U.S. Coast Guard Academy Logbooks, 1912-22, 1936, and Quartermasters' Bridge Book, 1938. Correspondence of the Coast Guard Academy, 1916-17 **(in Washington area)**.

Related Records: Additional cadet records UNDER 26.3.4.

26.8 TEXTUAL RECORDS (GENERAL) 1819-1988

Correspondence concerning the Diaphone fog signal device, 1911-53. Unit logs of Coast Guard cutters, Region Four, U.S. Coast Guard **(in Atlanta)**, 1968-80. General account of supplies of the St. Martin's Island, MI, light station **(in Chicago)**, 1905-09. Documented vessel files, Marine Inspection Office, St. Ignace, MI **(in Chicago)**, 1974. Correspondence relating to the "cutting and joining" of the U.S. Revenue cutters *Gresham*, *Algonquin*, and *Onondaga* **(in New York)**, 1898. Original or Initial Vessel Inspection Files, U.S. Coast Guard, Marine Safety Detachment, St. Paul, MN **(in Chicago)**, 1958-62. Record of fog signal of Matinicus Light Station **(in Washington area)**, 1918-20. Operations message traffic relating to Challenger disaster consisting of radio logs and incoming and outgoing messages of the U.S. Coast Guard Cutter *Dallas* documenting its role in the search and rescue operations **(in Atlanta)**, 1986. Records of the Office of Marine Inspection, Seattle, WA **(all in Seattle)**, including Recorded Instruments of Title, 1914-67, and Vessel Folders, 1974-75; and Recorded Instruments of

Title, 1922-65, from the Office of Marine Inspection, Portland, OR. Records of the Marine Safety Office, Long Beach, CA **(all in Los Angeles)**, including Marine Documents Index, 1965; Merchant Marine Applications for Licenses of Officers Files, 1900-37; Bill of Sale Books, 1915-32; Record of Instrument (Mortgage) Books, 1956-66; and Vessel Inspection Files, 1962-66. Office of Merchant Marine Safety, Merchant Vessel Information Files, for vessels named "Oriskany - Parma," **(in Washington area)**, ca. 1930-49. Records of the Marine Safety Office in San Francisco **(all in San Francisco)**, Vessel Inspection Files, 1956-71, and station logs from the Point Montara, CA Light Station, 1970. Merchant Vessel Information Files **(in Washington area)**, 1941-46. Vessel folders **(in Seattle)**, 1974. Marine Safety Office, San Diego, Bills of Sale **(in Los Angeles)**, 1913-64. Unit logs for USCGC *Lantana* **(in Atlanta)**, 1971-75. Vessel Documentation Files, 1968-74, from the Wilmington, NC, Marine Safety Office **(in Atlanta)**. Records of the Marine Inspection Office, Philadelphia, PA **(in Philadelphia)** consisting of vessel mortgages from Wilmington, DE, 1963-72; vessel mortgages from Philadelphia, 1946-72; vessel bills of sale from Wilmington, DE, 1960-72; and vessel bills of sale from Philadelphia, 1959-73. Log Books of the U.S. Coast Guard Cutter *Chautauqua* **(in San Francisco)**, 1972-73. Records of the Light House Service **(all in the Washington area)** include U.S. Lighthouse Board Scrapbook, 1899-1919; Reports of Inspection of Philippine Lighthouses, 1945-46; Lighthouse Supply Inventory, 1840-41; Lighthouse Service Record of Repairs, 1879-86; Cape Blanco Light Station Journals, 1936-44; and Logbook of Portsmouth Harbor Light Station, 1923-38. Records of the Revenue Cutter Service include **(in the Washington area)** U.S. Revenue Cutter Service Contracts, 1843-46; Correspondence Relating to Revenue Cutter Crawford, 1845-76; Correspondence of the Practice Ships *Chase*, *Itasca*, *The Academy*, and *Fort Trumball*, 1903-11; Correspondence of the Revenue Cutters *Chase* and *Itasca*, 1907-08; Correspondence of the Revenue Cutter *Itasca*, 1906-20; Logbook of USCGC *Saranac*, 1940; Correspondence relating to U.S. Practice Cutter *Itasca*, 1910; Letterbook of Revenue Cutters *Jackson* and *Taney*, 1839-57; Journal of Revenue Cutter *Harriet Lane*, 1858-60; Logs of Revenue Cutters and Coast Guard Vessels, 1819-1941; Correspondence of the Cutter *Onondaga*, 1917; and records of the Captain of the Port of New York relating to explosives passing through the Port of New York-WWI, 1917-19. Lifesaving Service Scrapbooks, 1911-13, **(in Washington area)**. Correspondence of Fort Trumball, 1913-15 **(in the Washington area)**. Correspondence of USRCS Officer Lt. T.S. Klinger, 1908-16 **(in Washington area)**. Logbooks of the S.S.S. *Horst Wessel*, 1936-46 (in German), a former German sail vessel taken as a prize after WWII, renamed the *Eagle*, and used by the Coast Guard as a training ship **(in the Washington area)**. Logbook of the U.S. Coast Guard Cutter *Bear*, 1923 **(in Washington area)**. Logbooks **(in Atlanta)** of the U.S. Coast Guard Cutters *Mendota*, 1972-73, and *Winnebago*, 1972-73. Records **(in Seattle)** of the Marine Safety Office, Portland, OR, consisting of Merchant Marine Log Books, 1959, 1962. Records **(in Atlanta)** of the Marine Inspection Office, Port Everglades, FL, consisting of Official Logbooks of Merchant Vessels, 1959. Search and Rescue Incident Reports from the U.S. Coast Guard Base in Ocean City, MD, 1987-88 **(in Philadelphia)**. Unit Logs of the Coast Guard Cutters *Mellon*, 1968-74, and *Basswood*, 1971-72 **(in San Francisco)**. Records **(all in Philadelphia)** of the Fifth Coast Guard District include Vessel Inspection Records, 1960-64; Merchant Vessel Logbooks from Portsmouth, VA and Baltimore, MD, 1958-64; Vessel Folders from Norfolk, VA, Reedville, VA, Baltimore, MD, Cambridge, MD, and Annapolis, MD, 1957-71; Recorded Instruments for Merchant Vessels, 1923-58; Numerical Index to Licenced Boats, 1966; and Tracings of Buildings and Equipment, 1939-50.

26.9 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

16,800 items

ca. 1865-1985

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Lighthouses, beacons, and rescue stations in the eastern United States and on the Great Lakes and the Mississippi River, compiled by the Civil Engineering Units, Maintenance and Logistics Command, ca. 1865-1985 **(in Washington area)**. Charts of New York Harbor used by Captain G.L. Cardeu, Captain of the Port-WWI, n.d., **(in New York)**. Sketchbooks of 2nd Lt. John C. Cantwell, U.S.R.C.S., 1886-87, 1893, and Charts from the U.S. Revenue Cutter Manning, Bering Sea Patrol, 1910 **(in Anchorage)**. Records of the Ocean Engineering Branch, Civil Engineering Division, consisting of Drawings of Lights and Lanterns, 1854-1912 **(in Washington area)**. Records of the Maintenance and Logistics Command consisting of historical architectural and engineering drawing file depicting lighthouses, beacons, and rescue stations in the Eastern States, Great Lakes, and Mississippi River, 1865-1985 **(in Washington area)**.

SEE Maps and Charts UNDER 26.2.2, 26.3.2, 26.5.7, 26.5.14, and 26.6.3.

SEE Architectural and Engineering Plans UNDER 26.2.2, 26.4.2, and 26.5.6.

26.10 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL)

1918-76

252 reels

Peacetime activities, World War II domestic and overseas activities, and activities during the Vietnam War, 1918-76.

26.11 SOUND RECORDINGS (GENERAL)

1937-39

10 items

Radio broadcasts concerning USCG administration and its role in training merchant seamen; its history, traditions, and activities; graduation exercises at the U.S. Coast Guard Academy; and award ceremonies for ham radio operators who maintained communications in disaster areas, 1937-39.

26.12 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

1895, 1900-86

Photographs of United States Coast Guard cutters, 1911-86 (4,000 images). Photographs of the cruise of the U.S. Revenue Cutter *Bear* to Alaska and Siberia, 1895 (179 images). Photographs of Hawaii lighthouses, 1904-06 (133 images). Photographs of discontinued lights and stations, 1900-72.

SEE Photographs UNDER 26.2.1, 26.5.2, 26.5.7, 26.5.8, 26.5.9, and 26.5.11.

SEE Color Photographs UNDER 26.5.2.

SEE Photographs and Artworks UNDER 26.2.1.

SEE Photographs and Lithographs UNDER 26.2.2.

SEE Photographic Negatives UNDER 26.5.2.

SEE Filmstrips UNDER 26.5.2.

Records of the Weather Bureau

(Record Group 27)
1735-1979

27.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of Agriculture by an act of October 1, 1890 (26 Stat. 653).

Predecessor Agencies:

- Smithsonian Institution (meteorological functions, 1847-70)

In the War Department:

- Office of the Surgeon General (meteorological functions, 1818-70)
- Office of the Chief Signal Officer (meteorological functions, 1870-90)

Transfers: To the Department of Commerce by Reorganization Plan No. IV of 1940, effective June 30, 1940; to the Environmental Science Services Administration, Department of Commerce, by Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1965, effective July 13, 1965; to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce, by Reorganization Plan No. 4 of 1970, effective October 3, 1970.

Functions: Provided basic weather service in support of federal agencies and the general public, including weather forecasting and collecting, and disseminating temperature, rainfall, and climatic data for the United States.

Abolished: By Department of Commerce Organization Order 25-5A, effective October 9, 1970.

Successor Agencies: National Weather Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce.

Finding Aids: Harold T. Pinkett, Helen T. Finneran, and Katherine H. Davidson, comps., *Preliminary Inventory of the Climatological and Hydrological Records of the Weather Bureau*, PI 38 (1952); Helen T. Finneran, comp., *Preliminary Inventory of the Operational and Miscellaneous Meteorological Records of the Weather Bureau*, NC 3 (1965); Lewis J. Darter, Jr., comp., *List of Climatological Records in the National Archives*, SL 1 (1942, reprinted 1981).

Related Records:

Record copies of publications of the Weather Bureau in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

Records of the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture, RG 16.

Records of the Hydrographic Office, RG 37.

Records of the U.S. Naval Observatory, RG 78.

Records of the Office of the Chief Signal Officer, RG 111.

Records of the Office of the Surgeon General (Army), RG 112.

Records of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, RG 370.

The Weather Bureau's basic climatological records of surface, land, and air observations since 1872 and its principal records of marine observations since 1904 are in the National Climatic Data Center (formerly the National Weather Records Center), Asheville, NC.

27.2 Meteorological Records of the Surgeon General's Office 1819-1916

History: The first nationwide weather system of the Federal Government was inaugurated in 1814 when army hospital, post, and regimental surgeons were directed to keep diaries of the weather. After the establishment of a weather service in the Signal Office in 1870, the meteorological work of the Surgeon General's Office was gradually discontinued. Post surgeons continued to submit monthly weather reports, on a voluntary basis, to the Surgeon General's Office, the Signal Office, and, after 1891, to the Weather Bureau.

Textual Records: Records from military posts, including hourly observations made at equinoxes and solstices, 1819-1916; daily meteorological observations of post surgeons, 1819-1916; and monthly summaries of meteorology, 1819-86. Barometrical registers, 1855-68, 1876-86. Psychrometrical registers, 1874-77. Records of army posts in California, 1843-68.

Related Records: For a microfilm copy of meteorological reports received from army surgeons at military posts, 1819-59, see 27.5.7.

27.3 Records of the Smithsonian Meteorological Project 1848-91

History: In 1847, under the leadership of its first secretary and director, Joseph Henry, the Smithsonian Institution began collecting records of meteorological observations and started a system of obtaining weather data from voluntary observers throughout the country. The services of these observers were transferred to the weather service of the Signal Corps in 1873.

Textual Records: Letters received, 1848-57, 1859-67. Letters sent, 1850-53. Records of observations made at the Smithsonian Institution, 1858-74. Meteorological observations of the U.S. Coast Survey, 1853-90. Miscellaneous meteorological material accumulated by the Smithsonian, 1848-91.

Microfilm Publications: M1379.

Related Records: For a microfilm copy of meteorological reports from voluntary observers, 1840-73, see 27.5.7.

27.4 Records of Signal Corps Meteorological Work 1859-97

History: The meteorological service of the Signal Corps was established by an act of February 9, 1870 (16 Stat. 369), authorizing a system of regular weather reporting stations; formally assigned to the Signal Corps by War Department General Order 29, March 15, 1870. In 1873, services of the Smithsonian Institution's voluntary observers were transferred to the Signal Corps, and beginning in 1874, meteorological reports received from military posts were submitted to the Chief Signal Officer. In 1874, the Smithsonian's collection of meteorological

reports was transferred to the Signal Office with the approval of the Secretary of War. The meteorological activities of the Signal Corps were transferred to the Weather Bureau in 1890.

27.4.1 Correspondence

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1870-97, and received, 1870-94. Observers' letters sent and received, 1872-93. Voluntary observers' letters sent, 1874-84, and received, 1874-84, 1888-93. Letters received from the State Weather Service, 1891-94. Letters sent from and registers of letters received at Concho, TX; Fort Gibson, Indian Territory; and Grierson Springs, TX, 1873-87 **(in Fort Worth)**.

27.4.2 Administrative records

Textual Records: Rosters of officers, enlisted men, and civilians employed at the Signal Office, 1868-81. Records relating to enlisted men, 1881-90. Officers' record book, n.d. Proceedings of the board for examination of enlisted men, 1880-86. Order books, 1870-84. Reports of meetings of the General Board of Assistants, 1881-84. Records concerning the transfer of meteorological functions to the Agriculture Department, 1887.

27.4.3 Records of observations

Textual Records: Meteorological records transferred to Signal Corps from observers for the Survey of the Northern and Northwestern Lakes, 1859-76. Weekly meteorological reports, 1870-81. Records of international simultaneous observations, 1874-92. Reports of rainfall stations, 1887-88. Journals of weather stations in Texas, 1877-83 **(in Fort Worth)**. Summaries of meteorological observations at Middletown, CT, 1875-76 **(in Boston)**. Meteorological observations at Macon, GA, 1873-82 **(in Atlanta)**; Montgomery, AL, 1876-81; and Pikes Peak and Colorado Springs, CO, 1882-83 **(in Denver)**. Records of experimental self-registering instruments, 1870-88.

Microfilm Publications: M1379.

Related Records: For microfilm copies of meteorological reports from regular stations, 1870-90, and regular and voluntary observers, 1874-90, see 27.5.7.

Maps: Observations by Western Union Telegraph Company, 1870 (13 items); and by Cleveland Abbe, 1870-71 (80 items). Manuscript and published Signal Service daily weather maps of the United States, 1872-86 (26,000 items). Tri-daily weather maps, 1874-88 (1,035 items). Wind, cloud, rain, precipitation, and barometric pressure, 1871-91 (171 items). International polar projection, 1877-86 (3,760 items). North Atlantic ocean weather, 1888-90 (1,470 items). Storm tracks, 1864-86 (240 items). Maps received from field offices, 1871-91 (195 items). See also 27.7.

27.4.4 Records of compilations

Textual Records: Monthly meteorological means, totals, and summaries, 1883-90. Abstracts of reports of voluntary observers and army post surgeons, 1874-86. Temperature and precipitation data, 1880-86. Reports of wind, 1872-79; rainfall, 1871-84; barometric pressure, 1871-90; and temperature, 1871-86.

27.4.5 Records of the Lady Franklin Bay Expedition, 1881-84

History: Scientific and exploratory expedition to area of Lady Franklin Bay, Greenland, authorized by act of May 1, 1880 (21 Stat. 82). Marooned, winter of 1883-84. Survivors rescued, June 22, 1884.

Textual Records: Manuscript and published reports, 1886-88. Journals and diaries, 1881-85. Subsistence records, 1881-85. Scientific data, 1881-83. Letters received, 1881-83. Correspondence with and about expedition members, 1884-86. Records relating to the 1882 and 1883 relief expeditions, 1883-85.

Microfilm Publications: T298.

Maps and Charts: U.S. temperatures, 1881. Isobars from international polar observations, 1883. Arctic areas, including Greenland, Kane Basin, and Lady Franklin Bay, 1881-85 (59 items). See also 27.7.

Photographs: Views of Fort Conger, Lady Franklin Bay, expedition members, equipment, supplies, camp scenes, ice conditions, and scenery, 1881-83 (53 images). See also 27.10.

Sketches: Animal life, ice formations, and scenes observed by expedition members while on sledging expeditions, 1881-83; and Greenland coast by W.M. Beebe aboard the USS *Neptune* while on relief mission, 1882-83 (45 images). See also 27.10.

Related Records: Additional materials on the Lady Franklin Bay Expedition among the papers of David Legge Brainard ("Brainard Collection") in National Archives collection of donated materials.

Subject Access Terms: Greeley, Aldolphus Washington.

27.4.6 Records of the International Polar Expedition to Point Barrow, AK

History: By War Department Special Order 102, June 24, 1881, an expeditionary force to Point Barrow, Alaska Territory, was organized under the command of Lt. P. Henry Ray, 8th Infantry.

Textual Records: Register of letters received, 1881-83. Letters sent, 1881-83. Morning reports, 1881-83. Expedition journal, July-September 1881, August-October 1883. Daily meteorological record, 1881-83. Thermometer and wind records, and barometer and

galvanometer readings, 1881-83. Observations of magnetic variations, 1881-82. Aurora and tide records, 1881-83.

Photographs: Arctic animals, natives, geological features, ice conditions, and native villages, 1881-83 (28 images). See also 27.10.

27.5 Records of the Weather Bureau 1792-1965

27.5.1 Records of the Office of the Chief of the Weather Bureau

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1891-1911. Letters received, 1894- 1912 (855 ft.), with registers, 1894-1911, and indexes, 1892- 1906. General correspondence, 1912-65. Records of Weather Bureau Chief Francis Wilton Reichelderfer, including personal memorandums on aerological matters, 1924-29; war project weekly reports, 1942-45; correspondence, 1939-63; desk files, 1939-53; subject files, 1934-63; and miscellaneous records, 1938-47.

Subject Access Terms: American Association of Weather Forecasters; American Geophysical Union; American Meteorological Society; Institute of Aeronautical Sciences; International Geophysical Year; National Academy of Sciences; National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.

27.5.2 Administrative records

Textual Records: Records of the Budget Office, 1925-65. Records of the Administrative Operations Division, including correspondence, 1941-53; and directives, 1940-47, 1959. Station inspection reports, 1871-1930. Records describing weather stations, 1883-1904. Annual reports of stations, 1888-96. Rosters and directories of commissioned personnel, 1901-60.

Maps: Locations of facilities, stations, and administrative districts, 1922-48 (31 items). See also 27.7.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Building plans of Weather Bureau stations, 1894-96 (280 items). See also 27.7.

27.5.3 Records of the Climatology Division

Textual Records: Reports of observers in cotton regions, 1883-1902; and corn and wheat regions, 1896-1902. Snowfall bulletins, 1897-1904. Daily journals and abstracts, 1870-1907.

Maps: *Weather Crop Bulletin*, 1891-95 (150 items). *Climate and Crop Bulletin*, 1896-1907 (384 items). *National Monthly Weather Bulletin*, 1908-14 (224 items). Dates for seeding and harvesting, ca. 1893 (15 items). U.S. climatic charts, 1870-1901 (26 items). Snow charts, 1892-96 (69 items). Snow and ice bulletins, 1893-1919 (448 items). Frost and growing

season, 1911 (5 items). Normal surface wind, 1942 (18 items). Thunderstorms, 1952 (1 item). Sunshine hours, 1955 (1 item). Climatological atlas of the North and South Pacific, 1959-61 (140 items). See also 27.7.

27.5.4 Records of the Solar Radiation Investigation Division

Textual Records: Solar and sky radiation measurements, 1908-41.

27.5.5 Records of the Marine Division

Textual Records: Abstracts of ships' logs collected by Lt. Matthew Fontaine Maury ("Maury Logs"), 1796-1861. Abstracts of ships' logs, 1862-78. Records of marine observations by ocean square, 1873-86; and simultaneous meteorological observations on ships, 1886-1902. Ship abstract storm logs, 1896-1910. Gale and storm reports, 1895-1910. Fog reports, 1896-1910. Marine meteorological journals, 1879-93. Records containing summary weather data for the North Pacific and North Atlantic Oceans, 1890-1904. Records of observations at the Guam Naval Station, 1902-8, 1913-19 **(in San Francisco)**. Records of observations in the Gulf of Mexico and North Atlantic and North Pacific Ocean areas, 1890-1930; and the Azores Islands, 1896-99, 1912-21.

Microfilm Publications: M1160.

27.5.6 Records of the Division of Operations and Reports

Maps: Marine Section monthly maps of climatic conditions in the oceans and Great Lakes, 1909-14 (855 items). See 27.7.

27.5.7 Records of the Division of Station Facilities and Meteorological Observations and its predecessors

Textual Records: Microfilm copy of a compilation of meteorological reports, 1819-92 (562 rolls), arranged by state and thereunder alphabetically by station, consisting of reports of army surgeons at military posts, 1819-59; Smithsonian Institution voluntary observers, 1840-73; and regular stations and voluntary observers of the Signal Office and Weather Bureau, 1870-92. Daily observations of meteorology at military posts ("Meteorological Registers"), 1819-1916. Journals of daily observations at the Naval Observatory, Washington, DC, 1842-1913. Reports of wind movement, 1872-1904. Reports of wind direction, 1891-1904. Annual station reports, 1888-96. Monthly station reports, 1905-7. Meteorological observations at Mount Washington, NH, 1889-92 (in Boston); Brownsville, TX, 1889-92 **(in Fort Worth)**; and Mount Weather, VA, 1905-14 **(in Philadelphia)**. Summaries of meteorological observations at Woods Hole, MA, 1873-95 **(in Boston)**. Storm warnings, Ludington, MI, 1916 **(in Chicago)**. Missouri precipitation summaries, 1856-1904 **(in Kansas City)**. Observations in Alaska, 1881-92, 1898-1920 **(in Anchorage)**. Reports of observations of Halley's Comet, 1910.

Microfilm Publications: T907.

Maps: Locations of weather reporting stations, forecast centers, flight advisory weather service units, airport stations, and headquarters, 1944-45 (10 items). See also 27.7.

27.5.8 Records of the Office of Meteorological Research

Textual Records: Records, 1953-60, relating to the International Geophysical Year (July 1, 1957-Dec. 31, 1958).

Maps: Historical synoptic maps for the Northern Hemisphere, compiled 1941-65, from data collected 1899-1965, many prepared in cooperation with the Armed Forces and certain colleges and universities, showing daily weather (57,916 items); tracks of high and low pressure and conditions at upper levels of the atmosphere (6,883 items); and time variations, sunrises, and sunsets (48 items). Southern Hemisphere and Southwest Pacific weather maps, 1932-52 (2,500 items). International Geophysical Year aerological cross sections along 75 degrees West, 1957-58 (3,240 items). See also 27.7.

27.5.9 Records of the Forecast Division

Maps: Manuscript and published daily U.S. surface weather maps, 1891-1941 (60,000 items). Wet bulb readings, 1895-97 (1,640 items). Barometric charts, 1937-39 (1,761 items). See also 27.7.

27.5.10 Records of the Division of Synoptic Reports and Forecasts

Maps: Manuscript and published daily U.S. surface weather maps, 1941-65 (83,200 items). Base maps, 1941-65 (13 items). See also 27.7.

27.5.11 Records of the Division of Hydrologic Services and its predecessors

Maps: River basins with hydrologic stations, 1939-40 (83 items). Lower Mississippi River inundated areas, 1897 (1 item). Lake Okeechobee, FL, winds, 1950 (1 item). Storm studies, 1956 (2 items). See also 27.7.

27.5.12 Records of the Statistics Division

Maps (48 items): North Atlantic and eastern Siberia average ceiling heights and visibility limits, compiled by the Work Projects Administration and the weather service of the Army Air Forces, ca. 1943. See also 27.7.

27.5.13 Records of the Aerological Division

Map (1 item): Upper air winds over the United States, 1937. See also 27.7.

27.5.14 Records relating to the Polar Operations Project

History: Development of an international meteorological reporting network in the Arctic was authorized by act of February 12, 1946 (60 Stat. 4). In cooperation with Canada, five stations were established in the Canadian Arctic between 1947 and 1950, and operated as the Joint Arctic Weather Stations (JAWS). Under a separate agreement with Denmark, a station was established at Thule, Greenland. In 1965, the Polar Operations Project was discontinued and its functions transferred to the Overseas Division of the Weather Bureau, part of the Environmental Science Services Administration.

Textual Records: Records relating to the establishment of the Joint Arctic Weather Station program, 1944-48. Formerly security-classified subject files, 1942-63. Subject files, 1960-64. Arctic station reports, 1948-65. Antarctic station reports, 1958-65. Newsclippings, 1943-58.

Motion Pictures: Antarctic cloud time lapse motion pictures, 1958-59 (86 reels).

Related Records: Records of the Overseas Operations Division, Weather Bureau, and Overseas Operations Division, National Weather Service, in RG 370, Records of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

27.5.15 Other records

Textual Records: Records of an expedition to Franz Josef Land by Walter Wellman, 1898-99; and to Refuge Harbor, Greenland, by Donald MacMillan, 1923. Private diaries and journals of meteorological information, 1792-1889. Scientific papers of Cleveland Abbe, ca. 1872-1909. Reminiscences of employees and miscellaneous historical information, 1907-46.

Related Records: Additional papers of Cleveland Abbe are in the Library of Congress, Washington, DC.

27.6 Records of Field Operations 1735-1979

27.6.1 Records of the Eastern Region

Textual Records: Records of the Blue Hill Observatory, Harvard University, Milton, MA, 1735-1958 **(in Boston)**, consisting of meteorological journals and other weather records created by various individuals and institutions, primarily in New England, and donated to the Observatory. Records of Special Agent Reginald A. Fessenden relating to the development of the wireless telegraph, 1901-3. Field diary, 1906-29; and miscellaneous station memorandums relating to expenses and inspection reports for Ithaca, NY, ca. 1890-1950, **(in New York)**. Correspondence relating to meteorological observations at Fort Macon, NC, 1878-87. Cautionary signal record, February 1886 - March, 1887; original monthly meteorological record and summaries of observations, 1886-1904; records relating to early experiments by Orville and Wilbur Wright, ca. 1899-1901; and letters received at Kitty Hawk, NC, 1879-96 **(in Atlanta)**.

Subject Access Terms: Wright, Wilbur; Wright, Orville.

Map: Providence, RI, airport weather map, 1942 (1 item). See also 27.7.

Charts : Raw meteorological data recorded manually and mechanically in graph form at the Blue Hill Observatory and its substations throughout New England, 1885-1958 (70,000 items, **in Boston**). See also 27.7.

27.6.2 Records of the Central Region

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Records of the Central Regional Weather Bureau Office, including correspondence, 1938-65; Congressional hearings files, 1959-64; closed weather station files, 1938-53; station history files, n.d.; and circular letters and memorandums, 1935-62. *Monthly Weather Review* and other records of the District Forecast Center, 1928-34. Weather forecasts, flood reports, and records of river stages, 1867-1956. Project reports, correspondence, and other records of the National Severe Storms Project Office, 1947-64. Climatological observations for stations in KS, 1891-1979.

Maps: Wisconsin daily weather forecast maps, October 1910 (31 items). Cleveland, OH, airport weather maps, 1932-38 (112 items). See also 27.7.

27.6.3 Records of the Western Region

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Records of the Pacific Supervisory Office, Honolulu, HI, including correspondence, monthly activity reports, meteorological observations, and forecasts, 1939-63. Records of the regional climatologist, San Francisco, CA, including correspondence and reports, 1962-64; and California weather summaries, 1915-47.

Map: Phoenix, AZ, weather bureau office map of winter temperatures in Salt River Valley, ca. 1949 (1 item). See also 27.7.

27.7 Textual Records (General) 1876-1972

Monthly record of wind signals at Alpena, MI, 1896-99; field book of hygrometer measurements at St Vincent, MN, March 1-April 18, 1883; and miscellaneous Illinois station memorandums relating to expenses and inspection reports, ca. 1890-1950 (**in Chicago**). Correspondence relating to meteorological observations at Fort Yates-Bismarck, Dakota Territory, 1879-83; and daily meteorological observations in New Mexico, 1876-80 (**in Denver**). Technical reports and studies, Systems Development Office, 1960-72. Annual budget estimates, 1947-69, and budget history files of the Budget Office, 1959-62. Canceled issuances, 1939-67, and technical publications, 1949-64, of the Office of Administration, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Surface System Branch issuances, 1952-67. Circular "N" and other technical publications, 1912-69.

27.8 Cartographic Records (General)

1873-1960

Maps: Instructional publications relating to weather mapping, 1892-1950 (24 items). Outline maps, 1931-50 (45 items). Atlas of American Agriculture, National Atlas, and other special projects, 1911-60 (18 items). Storms and hurricanes, 1876-1956 (180 items). Ohio River and Mississippi River floods, 1912-37 (71 items). North Atlantic Ocean weather and icebergs, 1891-95 (2,000 items). International Meteorological Observations, 1893 (59 items). Great Lakes currents determined by bottle courses, 1894-95 (12 items). Shipwrecks of the Great Lakes, 1892-94 (3 items). Studies of temperature, cold waves, frost, precipitation, and atmospheric weight, 1873-1942 (1,160 items). Tracks of low pressures, 1945 (13 items). Wind frequency distribution in Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, 1945 (42 items). Atlas of climatic charts of the oceans, 1938 (130 items). Airways meteorological atlas of the United States, 1941 (125 items). Smoke sources and topography in 8-mile circles around airport terminal weather reporting stations in eastern states, prepared for the use of forecasters by the Washington National Airport Flight Advisory Weather Service, 1946 (46 items).

See Maps and Charts under 27.4.5.

See Maps under 27.4.3, 27.5.2, 27.5.3, 27.5.6, 27.5.7, 27.5.8, 27.5.9, 27.5.10, 27.5.11, 27.5.12, 27.5.13, 27.6.1, 27.6.2, and 27.6.3.

See Charts under 27.6.1.

See Architectural and Engineering Plans under 27.5.2.

27.9 Motion Pictures (General)

See under 27.5.14.

27.10 Still Pictures (General)

1880-1950

Photographs: Delegates to the Weather Bureau Convention, Omaha, NE, 1898 (OP, 1 image). Album by J. Cecil Alter of weather stations in Utah, and of meteorological and other equipment, 1914 (A, 118 images). Restoration of weather stations in the Philippine Islands, 1947-50 (PH, 1,700 images). Cloud sequences, Charleston, SC, 1939 (SC, 600 images). Meteorological instruments and apparatus, storm and damage scenes, cloud formations, atmospheric occurrences, persons, and bureau buildings and stations, 1900-45 (G, 3,000 images). Bureau projects and activities, 1880-1910 (GO, 225 images). Natural disasters, 1900-26 (ND, 75 images). Miscellaneous activities, 1920-45 (MP, 150 images).

Lantern Slides: Graphs, maps, and illustrations of bureau activities, 1900-35 (GS, 5,408 images).

See Photographs under 27.4.5 and 27.4.6.

See Sketches under 27.4.5.

Records of the Post Office Department [POD]

(Record Group 28)

1773-1971

28.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: As an independent agency, by an act of February 20, 1792 (1 Stat. 232).

Predecessor Agencies:

- Postmaster General, 2d Continental Congress (1775-81)
- Postmaster General, Confederation Congress (1781-89)
- Office of the Postmaster General (OPMG, 1789-92)

Functions: Provided mail processing and delivery services to individuals and businesses within the United States.

Abolished: Effective July 1, 1971, by the Postal Reorganization Act (84 Stat. 719), August 12, 1970, and functions transferred to the U.S. Postal Service (USPS).

Finding Aids: Arthur Hecht et al., comps., and Forrest R. Holdcamper, rev., Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Post Office Department, PI 168 (1967); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories. Janet Hargett, comp., List of Selected Maps of States and Territories, SL 29 (1971).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Post Office Department and its components in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

28.2 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE POSTMASTER GENERAL 1773-1971

History: Position of Postmaster General created by 2d Continental Congress, July 26, 1775. Continued under Confederation Congress following ratification of Articles of Confederation, March 1, 1781. Temporary Office of Postmaster General established in Federal Government by the Post Office Act (1 Stat. 70), September 22, 1789. Permanent Post Office Department established by the Post Office Act (1 Stat. 232), February 20, 1792. Postmaster General made Cabinet member, 1829. Post Office Department elevated to Cabinet status by Post Office Act (17 Stat. 283), June 8, 1872. Superseded by USPS, 1971. SEE 28.1.

28.2.1 General records

Textual Records: Journals containing orders of the Postmaster General, 1835-1953. Letters sent, 1789-1952 (with gaps). Letters received, 1837-43. Letters sent by the private secretary, 1867- 1901 (with gaps). Letters sent by the administrative assistant, July-December 1929. Letters sent by the executive assistant, 1930-35. Postage stamp printing contracts, 1850-1906. Correspondence files of Postmaster General William M. Blount, 1969-70. Publications providing details of a wide span of postal activities, 1961-71. Subject files of the Department Planning Committee, 1966-68.

Microfilm Publications: M601.

28.2.2 Records of the Office of the Chief Clerk

History: Established, April 1818, to supervise field and investigative operations. Shared responsibility with Assistant Postmaster General and supervised Office of Mail Contracts after departmental reorganization, 1825. Supervised Division of Special Agents and Mail Depredations, Office of the Topographer, the Superintendent of Buildings, and the Disbursing Clerk, 1836-72. Assigned general administrative and operating functions by Post Office Act (17 Stat. 283), June 8, 1872. Assigned supplementary responsibilities as Superintendent of Buildings, July 1, 1905, and as Director of Personnel, July 1, 1934. Superseded by Bureau of Personnel, 1955.

Textual Records: Fair copy of the journal of Hugh Finlay, Surveyor of Post Roads and Post Offices for the British Post Office Department, 1773-74. Continental Congress post office department dead letters book, 1777-88. Miscellaneous cashbooks, bonds, forms, printed material, and other records relating to U.S. and foreign post offices, 1794-1894. Manuscript annual reports, 1836-40, 1846. Congressional correspondence, 1839-58 (with gaps). Inquiries of the Keep Commission about administrative procedures, 1906-7. Letters sent, 1873-80, 1885- 1910. Records relating to buildings occupied by the POD, 1827-55. Records relating to the experimental telegraph line built in 1843 under the general direction of Samuel F.B. Morse and the Postmaster General, 1837-46. Telegraph rate agreements, 1866- 1913. Correspondence concerning personnel and operation of the Censorship Board, 1917-18. General correspondence and reports relating to personnel, 1904-13. Exhibits to a report on Railway Mail Service printing offices, 1908. Scrapbook of issuances and newspaper clippings relating to postal activities, 1823-71.

Microfilm Publications: T268.

Motion Pictures (124 reels): Post office buildings and the construction and dedication of the New Post Office, Washington, DC, 1931-34 (14 reels). Postal activities, equipment, and facilities, including the Dead Letter Office, mail processing, parcel post, mail bags, stamps, mail robbery and misuse of the mails, postal savings system, and instructions to mail users; and prominent persons, including Presidents Herbert C. Hoover and Franklin D. Roosevelt, and various Postmasters General, 1915-68 (36 reels). Scenic film about Mount Rainier National Park, 1923 (1 reel). German propaganda films relating to the conquest (1939- 40) of Belgium, Holland, France, and Poland, 1940-41 (28 reels). Postal Service activities and events including the use of automation to improve mail service, n.d. (8 reels); how postal service operates, n.d. (14 reels); and how zip code works, n.d. (2 reels). Various stamp ceremonies, 1958-71 (43 reels). President Eisenhower, Vice President Nixon, and Postmaster General Summerfield attending the issuance of the Liberty 8-cent stamp, 1954 (1 reel). Postal equipment tests and demonstrations, and interiors of various U.S. post offices, 1964-65 (11 reels).

SEE ALSO 28.13

28.2.3 Records of the Office of the Disbursing Officer

History: Position of Disbursing Clerk established by a supplementary appropriations act of March 3, 1853 (10 Stat. 211). Title changed to Superintendent of the Post Office Building and Disbursing Officer (or Clerk) by Post Office Act (17 Stat. 283), June 8, 1872. Position transferred to Office of the Third Assistant Postmaster General by appropriations act of June

19, 1878 (20 Stat. 178). Established as independent office by order of August 1, 1891. Redesignated Office of the Disbursing Officer, November 1, 1905. Redesignated Director of Postal Finance, and assigned to Bureau of Third Assistant Postmaster General, November 15, 1943.

Textual Records: Fiscal and other records relating to supplies, property, salaries, and building maintenance, 1862-1913.

28.2.4 Records of the Division of Service Relations

History: Welfare Division established, April 21, 1921, superseding the Postal Employees' Cooperative Store Association, established 1917. Date of Welfare Division redesignation as Division of Service Relations not determined.

Textual Records: General records of the Postal Employees' Cooperative Store Association, Washington, DC, 1917-21. Records relating to postal employee welfare programs developed through national, county, local, and departmental councils and boards, 1921-30.

28.2.5 Records of the Office of the Solicitor

History: Established by act of May 8, 1794 (1 Stat. 354), to provide legal advice to Postmaster General. Assistant Attorney General for the Post Office Department (AAGPOD) authorized by Post Office Act (17 Stat. 283), June 8, 1872, to be paid, pursuant to appropriations act of March 3, 1873 (17 Stat. 508), out of Department of Justice funds. Initial appointment made by Postmaster General, March 20, 1873. Office of Solicitor began providing staff assistance to AAGPOD, 1878. AAGPOD redesignated Solicitor for the Post Office Department by appropriations act of June 6, 1914 (38 Stat. 497), but continued to be funded from Department of Justice appropriations. Postmaster General authorized to appoint and finance a Special Assistant to Attorney General, pursuant to act of July 28, 1916 (39 Stat. 412). Office of the Solicitor absorbed the Office of the Special Assistant to the Attorney General, 1934. Redesignated General Counsel, 1958.

Textual Records: Office files of Solicitor William H. Lamar, 1912-22. Opinions, 1868-74, 1895-97. Letters sent, 1877-79, 1906. Selected case files, 1905-21, concerning use of the mails for fraud, sedition, lotteries, false advertising, transportation of obscene matter, and other violations of postal laws and regulations, with indexes. Case files, registers, transcripts, and dockets relating to fraud cases, 1834-1951. Records relating to nonmailable publications, 1940-47. Records relating to federal operation of telephone, telegraph, and cable companies, 1918-21, with index and card file. Records relating to enforcement of the Espionage Act of 1917, as amended (1940), 1917-21, 1942-45. Correspondence and reports relating to investigations of airmail and ocean mail contracts, 1934-40. Registers of postmasters' claims for reimbursement, 1882-1929. Records relating to bonding of mail route carriers, 1901-2, 1908.

Subject Access Terms: Esquire Magazine case.

28.2.6 Records of the Office of the Purchasing Agent

History: Established by act of April 28, 1904 (33 Stat. 429).

Textual Records: Letters sent relating to supply and equipment purchases, 1904, 1910.

28.2.7 Records of the Special Assistant to the Postmaster General

History: Established in 1959 in response to the Post Office Department's growing responsibilities and increased demands. Textual Records: Nationwide improved mail services publicity file, 1961. Press release books, 1953-62. Press releases, 1962.

28.2.8 Records of the Bureau of Finance and Administration

History: Created in 1964 as a successor to the Bureau of Finance.

Textual Records: Directives and publications case files, 1935-72. Paperwork management studies, 1955-69. Reorganization studies, 1950-68. Subject files, 1957-69.

28.2.9 Records of the Bureau of Finance

History: Established by the 1949 Postal Reorganization Plan.

Textual Records: Records of the Cost Ascertainment Division, consisting of cost ascertainment final reports and appendices, 1923-59; and reports on the cost ascertainment system, 1944-56. Records of the Postal Funds Division, consisting of bank correspondence files, 1908-55. Migratory bird hunting stamp file, 1939-61. Embossed stamped envelope file, 1933-56. Regular, air mail, and commemorative stamp file, 1957-62.

28.2.10 Records of the Bureau of Facilities

History: Established by the 1949 Postal Reorganization Plan.

Textual Records: Organization history files and related records, 1931-60. Subject files, 1944-67.

28.2.11 Records of the Bureau of Research and Engineering

History: Established by PL 89-492, July 5, 1966.

Textual Records; Subject files, 1958-67. Construction and engineering project files, 1965-68.

28.2.12 Records of the Bureau of Transportation and International Services

History: Established in 1964 as the result of a name change from the Bureau of Transportation. Most of the original functions were transferred.

Textual Records: Special project reports and related records, 1966-67. Subject files, 1962-67. Highway post office discontinuation case files, 1961-67. Railroad post office discontinuation case files, 1963-67. Sectional centers facility case files, 1963-66.

28.2.13 Records of the Post Office Changes Branch

History: Established as an unit of the Post Office Changes and Rural Appointment Division by the 1949 Postal Reorganization Plan. This unit by the late 1960's was termed the Postal Changes Branch.

Textual records: Establishment and discontinuation of post offices files, 1959-63.

28.3 RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF THE FIRST ASSISTANT POSTMASTER GENERAL AND SUCCESSORS 1789-1971

History: Office of the Assistant Postmaster General established by 2d Continental Congress, July 26, 1775, and retained under Federal Government by Post Office Act (1 Stat. 70), September 22, 1789. Redesignated Office of the First Assistant Postmaster General pursuant to Post Office Act (2 Stat. 593), April 30, 1810, which created Office of the Second Assistant Postmaster. Redesignated Bureau of the First Assistant Postmaster General, 1942. Superseded by Bureau of Post Office Operations, in accordance with Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1949, effective August 20, 1949. Redesignated Bureau of Operations, ca. 1959. Established and managed post offices; selected, nominated, or appointed postmasters; administered delivery service; and handled unmailable and undeliverable mail.

28.3.1 General records

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1793-1800. Orders ("Journals"), 1867-1905. Miscellaneous correspondence, 1911-41. Journal of the First Assistant Postmaster, 1941.

28.3.2 Records of the Division of Postmasters

Textual Records: Record of earliest returns received from postmasters, 1789-1818. Records relating to appointments of postmasters, 1815-1971. Records relating to the opening, closing, redesignation, and relocation of post offices, 1899-1914.

Microfilm Publications: M841, M1131.

28.3.3 Records of the Division of Post Office Clerical Service

Textual Records: Records relating to first- and second-class post offices, 1889-1936, including appointment and salary files (1889- 1907) and operating records (1916-36). Records relating to contract stations and branches, 1916-35. Records relating to Sunday service at post offices, 1911-12.

28.3.4 Records of the Division of City Delivery Service

Textual Records: Records relating to mail carriers employed in first- and second-class post offices, 1888-1907; and to carriers separated from the postal service, 1863-99. Reports of inspections of city delivery service in Baltimore, MD, Kalamazoo, MI, and Pittsburgh, PA, 1929-31. Records relating to the Detroit River Steamboat Service, 1895-1928.

28.3.5 Records of the Division of Rural Delivery Service

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1898-1936. Issuances of the Superintendent of the Free Delivery System, 1901-6. Statistical data, 1896-1910.

28.3.6 Records of the Division of Post Office Service

Textual Records: Correspondence and reports relating to classification of employees and measurement of work in post offices, 1912, 1923-34.

28.3.7 Records of the Division of Dead Letters

Textual Records: Miscellaneous records, 1897-1930.

28.4 RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF THE SECOND ASSISTANT POSTMASTER GENERAL AND SUCCESSORS 1808-1969

History: Office of the Second Assistant Postmaster General established by the Post Office Act (2 Stat. 593), April 30, 1810 (2 Stat. 593), to provide assistance in the field. Made responsible solely for transportation of the mail, November 15, 1851. Redesignated Bureau of the Second Assistant Postmaster General, 1942. Superseded by Bureau of Transportation (BOT), August 30, 1949. BOT abolished, with functions transferred to Bureau of Operations, 1969.

28.4.1 General records

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1891-1934. Administrative records, 1852-1968. Reports, 1911-31. Memorandums, 1914-29. Correspondence concerning airmail service, 1921-27. Notices to railway companies concerning mail transportation, 1885-1909. Roster of bureau employees, 1893-1912. Railway and Steamship Company mail pay cases, 1912-35. Ocean mail and airmail contract program and policy files, 1928-34. Files of the Deputy Assistant Postmaster General for the Bureau of Transportation (and International Services), 1958-66. Records of the special administrative aide, consisting of budget estimates and appropriations

reports, 1920-33, and reports of personnel changes, 1918-33. Correspondence and related records concerning the establishment of postal routes and air mail service in Alaska, 1934-48. Orders relating to mail route service by "electric cars," 1948-55.

28.4.2 Records of the Domestic Transportation Division

Textual Records: Historical files relating to airmail service, 1935-62; and to inaugural ceremonies for highway post offices, 1953-56. Case files pertaining to the establishment of routes for highway post offices, 1940-59; and to the discontinuation of highway and railway post offices, 1964-67.

28.4.3 Records of the Division of Railway Mail Service

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1902-29. Records relating to mail service to the American Expeditionary Forces, ca. 1917-19. Directives, 1894-1955. Circular letters sent to chief clerks of districts, 1911-17. Joint letter file, 1919-47. "Decision Book" relating to railway mail rules and procedures, 1872-98. Statements of annual travel allowance, 1928-38. Organization and job description sheets, ca. 1921-42. Rosters of clerks and agents, 1855-1915. Divisional newsletters, 1918-51. Registers of railroad and electric car mail route contracts, 1877-1948. Lists of mail service badges, 1905-19. Advertisements for Star Route carriers, 1808-1958. Route registers for screen body motor vehicles, 1934-53. Record of Star Route changes in NJ, NY, and PA, 1946-53. Lists of Star Route mail contractors, 1833-77. Paybooks for Star Route service, 1851-66. Records relating to government-operated Star Route service by motortrucks, 1917-24. Case files pertaining to the operation of panel body vehicles, 1949-53. Star Route mail contracts, 1814-1960 (with gaps), containing information about service to small post offices not on railroad lines. Orders, contracts, and correspondence relating to powerboat and steamboat mail route service, 1859-1963. Records relating to special service contracts, 1920-41. Records relating to construction and maintenance of railway post office cars, 1930-62.

28.4.4 Records of the Division of Railway Adjustments

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to rates paid for mail transportation, 1907-46. Case files and correspondence concerning transportation of mail matter by means other than the postal service in violation of federal statutes, 1896-1933. Reports by public carriers of railway mail service performed, 1916-22. Registers of the employment of mail messengers, 1877-81, 1900-47.

28.4.5 Records of the Division of International Postal Service

Textual Records: Record copies of postal conventions with foreign countries, 1848-1969. Records relating to postal congresses and conventions, 1888-1927. Publications of the Universal Postal Union, 1947-67. Correspondence with the Second Assistant Postmaster General relating to international postal policies and agreements, 1887-1966. Correspondence, reports, and questionnaires relating to vessels and routes employed in the ocean mail service, 1929-39. Correspondence relating to military postal service during the Spanish-American War, 1898-1902. Records relating to the operation of postal services in Cuba, 1896-1908; the Philippine Islands, 1895-1903; and Puerto Rico, 1899-1900. Correspondence, airline

schedules, financial statements, surveys, and performance reports relating to the Foreign Airmail Service, 1918-39. Records relating to military mail, 1940-59. Miscellaneous records relating to international mail, 1914-37, and foreign parcel post facilities, 1911-12.

28.4.6 Records of the Division of Air Mail Service

Textual Records: General records of the Airmail Service, 1918-25, and the General Superintendent of the Service, 1926-42. Records of the Second Assistant Postmaster General concerning air transport, 1926-42. Airmail route contracts, 1927-34. Selected personnel records of air mail pilots and supervisors relating to operations of the air mail service, especially unusual flights, accidents, and aircraft testing, 1918-27. Airmail service publicity materials, 1918-37. Records relating to airmail routes and autogiro and helicopter service, 1919-49. Correspondence and reports concerning National Airmail Week, 1938-39. Performance and efficiency reports on domestic airmail service, 1920-41. Records relating to National Air Transport, Inc., 1926.

Maps (120 items): Landing fields and airmail routes, 1918-41 (98 items). Published maps relating to airmail, 1919-55 (22 items). SEE ALSO 28.12.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (1,620 items, in Washington Area): Blueprints and specifications for airplanes, hangars, and equipment, 1918-25. SEE ALSO 28.12.

Motion Pictures (2 reels): The Story of the U.S. Mail, n.d. (1 reel). Growth of airmail delivery, produced for National Airmail Week, 1938 (1 reel). SEE ALSO 28.13.

Photographs (1,350 images): Development of airmail service, including the first transcontinental flight, operation of Pan American Airlines Mail Service, air mail pilots (notably Charles Lindbergh), post office officials, airplane accidents, and safety devices, 1916-60 (MS). SEE ALSO 28.15.

28.5 RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF THE THIRD ASSISTANT POSTMASTER GENERAL AND SUCCESSORS 1775-1968

History: Office of the Third Assistant Postmaster established by act of July 2, 1836 (5 Stat. 80), to supervise the settlement of accounts and, with Chief Clerk, to supervise the newly established Inspection Office. Made responsible for all financial operations not legally delegated to the Auditor, 1846, and subsequently acquired responsibility for issuing stamps and related philatelic issuances; and managing money order, parcel post, postal savings, and registered mail systems. Redesignated Bureau of the Third Assistant Postmaster General, 1942. Superseded by Bureau of Finance, in accordance with Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1949, effective August 20, 1949. Redesignated Bureau of Finance and Administration, 1964.

28.5.1 General records

Textual Records: Files of the Deputy Assistant Postmaster General and Controller, 1955-63, and of the Assistant Controller for Field Operations, 1961-65.

28.5.2 Records of the Division of Finance

Textual Records: Accounts, ledgers, and journals of the General Post Office, 1775-1803. General Post Office cashbooks, 1792-95. Post Office cashbooks, 1955-68. Correspondence of the division, 1922-37. Salary journals and receipts of post offices, 1895-1956 (including 2 rolls of microfilm). General ledgers for the whole department, 1947-54.

28.5.3 Records of the Postal Savings System

Textual Records: Records relating to the establishment of the Postal Savings System, 1861-1913. Forms, 1912-13. Daily record of cases received, 1913-51. General records, 1883-1957. Annual reports, 1937-64. Ledgers, 1911-59. Records relating to the discontinuance of the Postal Savings System, 1951-68.

28.5.4 Records of the Division of Money Orders

Textual Records: Correspondence, memorandums, reports, and accounts, 1868- 1936. Copies of international money order conventions, with related correspondence, 1856-1966.

28.5.5 Records of the Division of Stamps

Textual Records: Stamp billbooks, 1870-97. Correspondence relating to envelopes, 1857-1925. Ledger showing quantities and costs of stamps furnished to postal services in Cuba, Puerto Rico, the Philippine Islands, and Guam, 1898-1900. Records of the postal card agent, 1893-1923. Historical file on early postage stamps, 1847-1901.

Related Records: Plate-proof stamp sheets, 1894-1962, in RG 28, are on permanent loan to the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC.

28.5.6 Records of the Division of Newspaper and Periodical Mail

Textual Records: Records relating to an increase in second-class rates, 1917-20.

28.6 RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF THE FOURTH ASSISTANT POSTMASTER GENERAL 1837-1970

History: Office of the Fourth Assistant Postmaster General established by order of the Postmaster General, August 1, 1891, in accordance with provisions of appropriations act of March 3, 1891 (26 Stat. 944). Office redesignated Bureau of the Fourth Assistant Postmaster, 1942. Superseded by Bureau of Facilities in accordance with Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1949, August 20, 1949. Responsible for maintaining and operating post offices and equipment, for providing supplies, and for producing and distributing route maps.

28.6.1 General records

Textual Records: General records, 1905-32. Correspondence of Fourth Assistant Postmaster General James I. Blakslee, 1914-20.

28.6.2 Records of the Division of Topography

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1901-11. Reports of site locations and completed geographical information forms, 1837-1950.

Maps (2,924 items): Post route atlas of the United States compiled under the direction of David Burr, 1839 (13 items). Regional, state, county, and city maps, and a sampling of rural delivery route maps, showing post offices, mail delivery routes, mail-carrying railroads, navigable waters (1917), Congressional districts (1935-40), frequency of mail service, and distances between post offices, 1867-1970 (2,911 items). SEE ALSO 28.12.

28.6.3 Records of the Division of Motor Vehicle Service

Textual Records: Advertisements, contracts, and correspondence concerning manufacture and operation of mail transportation vehicles, 1858-1939. Correspondence relating to shipment of farm products by postal trucks, 1919-29.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (100 items, in Washington Area): Blueprints and similar drawings of postal delivery vehicles submitted by vendors for possible procurement by the Post Office, 1967-70. SEE ALSO 28.12.

Photographic Prints and Negatives (75 images): Postal delivery trucks and equipment, 1965-67 (TE). SEE ALSO 28.15.

28.6.4 Records of the Pneumatic Tube Service

Textual Records: Records, including interfiled blueprints, relating to the establishment and operation of the service, 1892- 1953. Records of the Commission to Investigate Pneumatic Tube Postal Systems (Pneumatic Tube Commission), 1912-14.

28.6.5 Records of the Division of Post Office Quarters

Textual Records: Correspondence and reports, 1916-42. Records relating to leases of postal quarters, 1916-32. Blueprints, plans, and estimates for construction of postal quarters, and interfiled reports concerning space and conditions in federal buildings, 1911-30. Records relating to dedications of post office buildings, 1933-42.

28.6.6 Records of the Division of Equipment and Supplies

Textual Records: Cost reports on work in mail-equipment shops, 1915-24. Miscellaneous records relating to division operations, 1868-1911.

28.6.7 Records of the Division of Rural Mails

Textual Records: Records relating to the employment of rural mail carriers, 1901-20. General and accounting records concerning the operation of rural mail routes and the administration of the division, 1906-34.

28.7 RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS 1883-1948

History: Auditing of post office accounts vested in Office of the Comptroller of the Treasury by act of September 2, 1789 (1 Stat. 66). Assigned to Fifth Auditor of the Treasury by an act of March 3, 1817 (3 Stat. 366), and to Sixth Auditor of the Treasury by act of July 2, 1836 (5 Stat. 81). Functions transferred to Post Office Department and vested in newly established Bureau of Accounts by the Budget and Accounting Act (42 Stat. 24), June 10, 1921. Bureau terminated, 1953, and functions assigned to the Bureau of Finance.

Textual Records: Correspondence, memorandums, and issuances, 1862-1924. Copies of outgoing letters of George A. Howard, auditor, 1893-97. Letters sent, 1904-18. Accounts relating to postal services between the United States and foreign countries, 1883-1948. Cost ascertainment reports, 1926-47.

28.8 RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF THE CHIEF INSPECTOR 1829-1970

History: Responsibility for investigation of irregularities in the POD vested by June 14, 1790, in Assistant Postmaster General, under supervision of the Office of Instructions, OPMG. Office of Instructions redesignated Office of Instructions and Mail Depredations and assigned to Office of the Second Assistant Postmaster General, 1830. Function transferred to Miscellaneous Division, OPMG, 1835. Thereafter successively vested in Contract Division, Office of the Second Assistant Postmaster General; Office of Mail Depredations, OPMG; Division of Special Agents and Mail Depredations, OPMG; Division of Post Office Inspectors and Mail Depredations, OPMG (and later in Office of the Fourth Assistant Postmaster General); and Division of Post Office Inspectors, OPMG. Bureau of the Chief Inspector established, February 2, 1939.

Textual Records: General records of the Postal Inspection Service, 1832-1970. Indexes to mail depredations, 1845-48. Reports and letters sent by the Chief Special Agent, Office of Mail Depredations, 1875-78. Case files of investigations, 1877-1903, including reports of secret internal investigations, 1894-95. Press copies of investigative reports, 1907-18. Statements of arrest for offenses against postal laws, with related registers and indexes, 1864-99. Records relating to an investigation of the Railway Mail Service, 1925. Annual reports, 1905-35. Rosters of inspectors and other employees, 1898-1909. Records of Inspection Offices at St. Louis, 1876-78; Denver, 1879-1907; Philadelphia, 1896-1909; New York, 1907-8; Chicago, 1885-1907; San Francisco, 1884-1909; Atlanta, 1907; and Chattanooga, 1898-1906. Inspection reports on Rural Mail Service, 1904-31. Bimonthly general intelligence press reports of the Justice Department relating to radical publications, 1918-22. Records of the Fraud and Mailability Division, consisting of foreign political propaganda case files, 1958-59; foreign political propaganda in-transit lists, 1958-59; policy and precedent docket case files, 1913-53; transcripts of hearings, 1937-51; and air mail cases, 1943-53. Selected records

relating to the John F. Kennedy assassination, 1962-68. Tables of investigation records exchanged between the POD and inspection offices in Atlanta, Austin, Boston, Chattanooga, Chicago, Cincinnati, Denver, Kansas City, New York, Philadelphia, St. Louis, St. Paul, San Francisco, Spokane, and Washington, DC, 1923-25. Press copies of correspondence of inspectors in charge in Kansas City, 1902-8 (in Kansas City) and Boston, 1899-1908 (in Boston).

Photographs (28 images): Chief postal inspectors, 1829-1961 (IP). SEE ALSO 28.15.

28.9 RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF TRANSPORTATION 1915-66

History: Established by the 1949 Postal Reorganization Plan. Abolished in 1964, its functions transferred to the newly created Assistant Postal General, Bureau of Transportation and International Services.

Textual Records: Subject files of the Assistant Postmaster General, 1915- 66. Records of the Administration Division, consisting of reorganization files, 1946-62; and administrative manual, 1922-55. Records of the Air Division, consisting of rate orders and related records, 1937-58; and foreign air mail rate case files, 1954-59. Records of the Railway Transportation Division, consisting of postal inspection reports, 1958-63; and railroad operating agreements, 1948-56. Records of the International Service Division, consisting of records relating to the VIIIth Congress of the Postal Union of the Americas and Spain, 1960. Records of the Division of the Transportation Research, including the records of the branch consisting of general research project 10 regional final reports, 1956; report of the departmental committee on expedited first-class mail, 1956; and transportation study reports, 1958-59.

28.10 RECORD OF REGIONAL POST OFFICES 1954-65

28.10.1 Records of the Atlanta Office

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Transportation Planning Branch air and surface transportation studies (Georgia), 1954-60.

Maps (25 items, in Atlanta): Used with Transportation Planning Branch air and surface transportation studies, 1954-60. SEE ALSO 28.12.

28.10.2 Records of the Chicago Office

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records relating to publicity, 1957-65.

28.11 LIBRARY COLLECTION OF POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT RECORDS 1804-1955

Textual Records: Letters received by the Postmaster General, 1836-1910. Letters of the Second Assistant Postmaster General addressed to all Superintendents of the Railway Mail Service, 1948-55. Correspondence of the First and Second Assistant Postmasters General, 1862-69; the Chief Clerk and Director of Personnel, 1912-44; and the U.S. Postal Card Agency, 1856-92. Correspondence relating to postal exhibitions, 1891-93, 1927, 1933-34. Correspondence and other records of the Dead Letter Office, 1830-35, 1862-63, 1898; the Inspection Office, 1863, 1914-52; the U.S. Stamped Envelope Agency, 1869- 1906; the Railway Mail Service, 1877-1939; and the Sea Post Service, 1924- 26, 1942. Records relating to the Money Order Service, 1857-68, 1876-1909, 1929-33; and to the international money order business, 1867-93. Documents relating to the Universal Postal Union, 1862-1929. Opinions of the Attorney General for the Post Office Department, 1909-25.

Maps (61 items): Collected by the Post Office Department Library, consisting chiefly of photostatic copies of maps of North America (1550 and 1700's), and including two printed maps showing U.S. post roads (1804 and ca. 1836), and maps of Prince George's and Montgomery Counties, MD (1878), and NJ (ca. 1882), 1804-1928. SEE ALSO 28.12.

28.12 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE Maps UNDER 28.4.6, 28.6.2, 28.10.1 and 28.11. SEE Architectural and Engineering Plans UNDER 28.4.6 and 28.6.3.

28.13 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 28.2.2 and 28.4.6.

28.14 SOUND RECORDINGS (GENERAL) 1960-70

Speeches, interviews, press conferences, and remarks by various Postmasters General, 1960-68 (32 items). Radio spot announcements, 1965 (2 items). Zip code campaign, featuring Ethel Merman singing the official zip code song, 1966 (1 item). U.S. Navy Band performing the "Post Office March," n.d. (1 item). President Richard M. Nixon signing the Postal Reform Bill, 1970 (2 items).

28.15 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL) 1883-1959

Photographic Prints (3,800 images): Post offices in over 2,000 communities throughout the United States, 1900-40 (PB).

Photographs (10,000 images): Construction of post offices in the District of Columbia, 1931-32; and interiors and exteriors of post offices and hazardous work areas, 1956-59 (F).

Photographic Prints (32 images): Post office buildings, ca. 1930- 59; methods of transporting mail, n.d.; unidentified ceremony, 1934; postal employees at work, ca. 1930-40;

portrait of Samuel Osgood, First Postmaster General, n.d.; and a copy of an 1863 portrait of President Abraham Lincoln taken by Alexander Gardner, n.d. (M).

Color Photographic Prints (18 images): Design sketches for post office buildings, n.d.; and "Parade of Postal Progress" exhibit at the U.S. World Trade Fair Show, n.d. (M).

Photomechanical Reproductions (30 images): Post Office five-year building modernization and new equipment program, in pamphlet, n.d. (M).

Drawings (3 images): Federal building, San Diego Exposition, n.d.; Post Office Department Building, Washington, DC, n.d.; post office building, Glen Ridge, NJ, 1883 (M).

Posters (1 image): Air Mail Service advertisement, ca. 1930 (M, 1 image).

Filmstrips (10 items): Mail transport by sea, 1920 (FS, 1 item). Used in training post office employees involved in mail delivery service, including such topics as the acceptance and delivery of domestic registered mail, duties of the transfer clerk, driving the fleetvan safely, and "schemes and schedules," ca. 1957-62 (D, 9 items).

SEE Photographs UNDER 28.4.6 and 28.8.

SEE Photographic Prints and Negatives UNDER 28.6.3.

Records of the Bureau of the Census

(Record Group 29)
1790-1996

29.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of Commerce and Labor by order of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, July 1, 1903. Agency name legislatively confirmed by act of August 31, 1954 (68 Stat. 1025).

Predecessor Agencies:

Temporary census offices (1st-12th Decennial Censuses, 1790- 1900), submitting returns as follows:

1st Decennial Census (1790, to the President)
2d-6th Decennial Censuses (1800-40, to the Secretary of State)
7th-9th Decennial Censuses (1850-70, to the Secretary of the Interior)
10th-12th Decennial Censuses (1880-1900, through the Superintendent of the Census to the Secretary of the Interior)

Census Office, Department of the Interior (1902-3)

Transfers: To Department of Commerce by Department of Commerce Act (37 Stat. 736), March 4, 1913; to Social and Economic Statistics Administration, Department of Commerce, by Secretary's Order, January 1, 1972; restored to independent status in the Department of Commerce by Organization Order 35-2A, August 4, 1975.

Functions: Conducts decennial censuses of population and housing; and quinquennial censuses of agriculture, state and local governments, manufactures, mineral industries, distributive trades, construction industries, and transportation. Compiles statistics on foreign trade, imports, exports, and shipping. Publishes population estimates and projections; data on population and housing characteristics; and reports on manufacturing, retail and wholesale trade, services, construction, and state and local government finances and employment.

Acquired responsibility for compiling Statistical Abstract of the United States and foreign trade statistics from the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, 1937 and 1941, respectively. Responsibility for compiling vital statistics transferred to U.S. Public Health Service, Federal Security Agency, by Reorganization Plan No. II of 1946, effective July 16, 1946.

Finding Aids: Katherine H. Davidson and Charlotte M. Ashby, comps., Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Bureau of the Census, PI 161 (1964); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records: Record copies of census schedules and other publications of the Bureau of the Census and its components in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. General Records of the Department of Commerce, RG 40. Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, RG 48.

29.2 ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS OF THE CENSUS OFFICE 1820-1905

History: As mandated by the Constitution (article I, section 2), an act of March 1, 1790 (1 Stat. 101) provided for the 1st Census and, with minor modifications, governed each census through 1850. The term "Census Office" refers to temporary staffs established to administer the decennial censuses, 1790-1900. Censuses were taken by U.S. district marshals, 1790-1870; and by enumerators under supervisors responsible through the Superintendent of the Census to the Secretary of the Interior, 1880-1900. Extant administrative records begin with those of the 4th Census (1820). Census schedules, 1790-1950, are described UNDER 29.8.

29.2.1 Records of the 4th through 9th Censuses (1820-70)

Textual Records: Records of the 4th Census, 1820-21. Accounts of compensation to marshals for the 5th Census, 1830-31, and 6th Census, 1840-41. Records of the 7th Census, including journal of payments to marshals, 1850-53; records of employees, 1850-55; letter book, 1851-52; and receipts and summaries of census returns, 1850. Records of the 8th Census, including payments to marshals and assistants, 1860-70; lists of employees, 1860-63; and accounting records, 1859-64. Records of the 9th Census, including records relating to

personnel, 1870-72; monthly payrolls, 1870-73; accounting records, 1870-77; register of returns received, 1870-71; and population reports, 1870. Descriptions of enumeration subdivisions for the 7th, 8th, and 9th Censuses, 1850, 1860, 1870.

Microfilm Publications: T1224.

29.2.2 Records of the 10th Census (1880)

Textual Records: Copies of letters sent, 1877-81. Records relating to applicants, 1880-81; appointees, 1879-80; and personnel, 1879-85. Lists of special agents, experts, and field personnel, 1879-81. Payroll records, 1879-85. Enumerator pay accounts, 1880-81. Journal of expenditures, 1879-85. Account books, 1879-85. Copies of letters to enumerators, 1880. Index to letters sent to special agents, 1880. Record of Congressional correspondence concerning enumerators, 1880-81. Records of receipt of schedules, 1880-83. List of occupations, 1880. Record books concerning fisheries, 1869-79; Louisiana sugar planters, 1881-82; and meat production in Utah and cattle in Texas, 1878- 80. Descriptions of enumeration districts, 1880. Index to the 1880 population census for Maryland and the District of Columbia, 1880 (153 lin. ft.). 1880 census index cards for using the Soundex systems for the states of AL, FL, KY, and "A - C466" for MS, 1880 (725 lin. ft.; in Atlanta).

Note: 1880 census index cards for the state of GA are on permanent loan to the Georgia Genealogical Society.

Microfilm Publications: T1224.

Subject Access Terms: Seaton, Charles W.; Walker, Francis A.

29.2.3 Records of the 11th Census (1890)

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1889. Patronage lists, 1889-94. Lists of employees, 1889-94. Records relating to employees, 1889- 97, and special agents, 1889-93. Payroll records, 1889-1903. Payments to enumerators, 1890-91. Accounts of special agents, 1890-93. Lists of state institutions submitting schedules, 1890- 91. Statistics pertaining to congregations of Lutheran synods, 1890. List of special agents for farms, homes, and mortgages, 1890. Diary and statistics of special agent in Alaska, 1890. Lists of names and addresses of state prisons, orphanages, hospitals, asylums, and schools for the "deaf, dumb, and blind," 1890-91. Records concerning manufacturing and coal-mining schedules, 1890-91. Descriptions of enumeration subdivisions, 1890 (11 vols.).

Microfilm Publications: T1224.

Subject Access Terms: Porter, Robert P.; Wright, Carroll D.

29.2.4 Records of the 12th Census (1900)

Textual Records: Appointment and personnel records, 1899-1902. Record of special agents, 1899-1902, and enumerators, 1900. Payrolls, 1899-1905. Scrapbooks, 1900. Schedules, forms, and instructions, 1900. Descriptions of enumeration districts, 1900 (20 vols.).

Microfilm Publications: T1210.

Subject Access Terms: Merriam, William R.

29.3 ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS 1860-1990

History: A permanent Census Office was established in the Department of the Interior by an act of March 6, 1902 (32 Stat. 51), effective July 1, 1902. Transferred to the newly established Department of Commerce and Labor by act of February 14, 1903 (32 Stat. 826). Name changed to Bureau of the Census on July 1, 1903, by order of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor; formally fixed by act of August 31, 1954 (68 Stat. 1025).

29.3.1 Records of the Office of the Director

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports, minutes of meetings, legislative records, speeches, publications, statistical studies, and other records of directors and assistant directors, 1882- 1973. Speech files of associate director Shirley Kallek, 1973-83. Organization charts and memorandums, 1957-73.

Subject Access Terms: Austin, William Lane; Brown, G. H.; Eckler, A. Ross; Falkner, Roland P.; Grieves, Howard C.; Hauser, Philip M.; North, Simon Newton Dexter; Reed, Virgil D.; Steuart, William M.; Time and Attendance, Special Committee on; Willoughby, William F.

29.3.2 Records of the Census Advisory Committee

History: Established in 1918 to advise on problems pertaining to the 14th Census. Composed of members of the American Statistical Association (ASA) and American Economic Association. Became a permanent committee of ASA in December 1922, and a standing committee in 1937.

Textual Records: Minutes, resolutions, reports, and correspondence relating to Census Bureau organization, legislation, personnel, and publications, 1919-63.

29.3.3 Records of the Administrative Services Division and its predecessors

History: By an act of March 6, 1902 (32 Stat. 51), chief clerk served as acting director in the director's absence. Office of the Chief Clerk abolished, June 17, 1941. Its functions and those of the Appointments Division assigned to the newly established Administrative Services Division.

Textual Records: Records of the chief clerk, 1912-50, relating to census machine equipment, wartime activities, and procedures for taking the 14th-16th Censuses (1920 through 1940). Records of the Administrative Service Division, including correspondence, memorandums, and reports, 1900-53; disbursing ledgers, 1902-23; expenses, 1900-41; and records of technician O. Louis Cleven relating to machine tabulation, 1917-30. Records of the Appointments Division, including employee records, 1902-4; list of special agents, 1902-7; and other personnel records, 1898- 1929.

29.3.4 Records of the Publications Division

Textual Records: World War II history project records, 1946. Press releases, 1945-69. Press clippings, 1937-66. Publications, 1954-58. Microfilm copy of 1792-1917 census publications, 1948-49 (32 rolls).

Microfilm Publications: T825.

Motion Pictures (1 reel): Know Your U.S.A., relating to the 16th Census (1940), and to punchcard and tabulating operations of the Census Bureau, 1940. SEE ALSO 29.10.

Sound Recordings (5 items): "Uncle Sam Calling--Story of the 1940 Census," 1940. SEE ALSO 29.11.

29.3.5 Records of the Field Division

Textual Records: Correspondence, minutes, reports, issuances, training manuals, and other records, 1944-62. Microfilm copies of correspondence with city and county engineers, 1903-40 (22 rolls); and concerning states, 1930-50 (7 rolls), and minor civil divisions, 1935-40 (27 rolls).

Sound Recordings (3 items): To accompany training filmstrips described below. SEE ALSO 29.11.

Filmstrips (20 items): Enumerator training for 1959 Census of Agriculture (F, 6 items). Enumerator training for 1950 and 1960 population censuses, and the 1954 Agriculture Census (FS, 14 items). SEE ALSO 29.13.

29.3.6 Records of the Geography Division

Textual Records: Subject file, 1889-1950. Correspondence, 1906- 50. Reference card files on metropolitan population, 1953; on the 1820 Census of Manufactures, New Jersey, n.d.; and on population data from the 17th Census (1950), n.d. Descriptions of enumeration districts, 1910-50 (462 vols.), with microfilm copy of descriptions, 1940-50 (66 rolls). Publications relating to census mapping activities and the origin and use of the census tract, 1947-52, and listing U.S. minor civil division areas and giving their derivations, 1940-50. Training manuals for reading census maps and aerial photographs, and describing enumeration districts, 1940-50. Minor Civil Division code sheets for the population census of 1950, 1950.

Maps (198,129 items and 11 rolls of microfilm): Regional boundaries and field offices, 1953-57 (5 items). Manuscript enumeration district maps, 1880-1970 (101,065 items and 11 rolls of microfilm). Split enumeration districts, 1960 (3,500 items). Block statistical outline maps and accompanying printed data for selected cities, compiled for the Census of Housing, 1970 (4,000 items) and 1980 (12,800 items). Tract maps, 1980 (157 items). Census maps (printed versions of the Census TIGER (Topologically Integrated Geographic Encoding and Referencing System) files for 1990), 1990 (70,000 items). Published decimal census maps, 1860-1971 (1,730 items). Enumeration districts in Indian reservations, ca. 1935 (213 items). Statistical Atlas of the United States, 1870, 1900, 1914, 1924, (1,200 items), showing such political, social, and economic data as population by race and nationality, vital statistics, wealth, employment, handicapped groups, agriculture, irrigation and drainage, Congressional districts, slaves (1860), and types of forest trees (1880). Manuscript state maps showing county boundaries, 1923-46 (134 items). Published base maps of the world, Western Hemisphere, the United States, individual states, and metropolitan areas, 1920-70 (268 items). Published maps of U.S. minor civil divisions, 1930-70 (195 items). Maps, produced in cooperation with the Bureau of Agricultural Economics, showing the location of industry and industrial employment in the United States, 1940-41 (126 items). Manuscript map and graph summaries of social and economic census data, 1930-50 (1,699 items), including population density, population by race, agriculture, and counties affected by drought in 1934. Manuscript statistical dot maps compiled for the 1950 Census of Agriculture (581 items), including a study of multiple-unit farms in the South, 1950. Special tabulation city maps, 1950 (10 items). Maps prepared for National Atlas of the United States, 1956 (41 items); the Census Atlas of Latin America project, 1953-56 (18 items); and the Census of the Americas project, 1940-45 (277 items). Published "GE-50" statistical maps of the United States, 1960-86 (110 items), showing distribution or percentage of: general population, ethnic population, older Americans, income, poverty areas, owned and rented housing, migration, high school education, retail sales, mineral industries, and value of farm products; with some interfiled maps showing Congressional district boundaries. SEE ALSO 29.9.

Machine-Readable Records (423 data sets): Geographic Base File/Dual Independent Map Encoding (GBF/DIME), 1980: Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area File. (338 data sets). Special Program Information Tape, n.d. (52 data sets). Correction, Update, and Extension Tape, n.d. (33 data sets). SEE ALSO 29.12.

Photographs (60 images): Navajo Indian enumeration, 1930 (NR). SEE ALSO 29.13.

Microfilm Publications: T1224.

Finding Aids: James Berton Rhoads and Charlotte M. Ashby, comps., Preliminary Inventory of the Cartographic Records of the Bureau of the Census, PI 103 (1958).

Subject Access Terms: American Samoa; Central America; Cuba; Dominican Republic; Guam; Haiti; Hawaii; Panama Canal Zone; Puerto Rico; South America; Virgin Islands.

29.3.7 Records of the Data User Services Division

Machine-Readable Records (15 data sets): City-county data books, 1952, 1956, 1962, 1967, 1972, 1977, 1983; consolidated county data books, 1944-77; and consolidated city data books, 1947-77, all with supporting documentation. SEE ALSO 29.12.

29.3.8 Records of the Financial and Administrative Systems Division

Textual Records: Management studies and reports, 1955-71. Management reports, 1966-80.

29.4 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT DIRECTOR FOR STATISTICAL STANDARDS 1850-1990

History: Originated in the position of fifth chief statistician appointed for 12th Census (1900) to strengthen confidence in census results within scientific and statistical communities. Division of Methods and Results established by fifth chief statistician, 1899. Consolidated with Division of Publications to become Division of Revision and Results, effective July 1, 1904. A separate Division of Statistical Research was established, August 11, 1933, and discontinued, April 1, 1943. Position of Statistical Assistant to the Director established April 4, 1933; changed to Assistant Director for Statistical Standards, April 4, 1949. Developed standards and procedures for sampling, gathering statistics, and publishing and evaluating census data.

29.4.1 General records

Textual Records: Annual reports, 1899-1942. Monthly reports from chief clerk to director and from director to Secretary of Commerce, 1912-56, 1961-66. Circular letters, 1928-55. Records of trips, papers, and meetings, 1934-49. Report of field trip to Hawaii, 1948. Correspondence with the Secretary of Commerce, 1935-43. Records of Attorney Advisor Robert H. Holley concerning legislation, 1936-52. Charts of census subjects, 1938-47. Miscellaneous correspondence, 1900-32. Blank samples of census schedules, 1850-1950. Foreign census methodological files, 1930-59. Panel of Statistical Consultants' files, 1954-69. Local public meeting files, 1974-77. Foreign consultants' files, 1966-76. Reports concerning paperwork management and studies measuring clerical effectiveness in the 1970 census, 1955-74. Records of the Committee on Modernizing Survey Practices, 1982-84.

Subject Access Terms: Inter-American Congress on Municipalities; Willcox, Walter F.

29.4.2 Records of the Chief Statistician

Textual Records: General records, including correspondence, conference reports, and studies, relating to government and private agencies, 1910-40. Records concerning intrabureau relations ("Memoranda and Notes"), 1905-68. Correspondence and other records of Joseph A. Hill, chief, Division of Statistical Research and its predecessors, 1910-40. Correspondence of special agent Laverne Beales, 1915-19. Correspondence of the Division of Statistical Research, 1935-43. Records relating to Federal Emergency Relief Administration (FERA) projects, 1934-35, and to the Work Projects Administration (WPA), 1936-39. Records of chief statistician Calvert L. Dedrick, 1935-42, and acting chief statistician Morris H. Hansen, 1940-43. Schedules, forms, and instructions, 1900-40. Records relating to publicity, 1930-40.

Subject Access Terms: Central Housing Committee; Central Statistical Board; Eighth American Scientific Congress; International Statistical Institute; Rossiter, William Sidney.

29.4.3 Records relating to censuses

Textual Records: Records relating to the 1948 Census of Business, 1944-53. Records of the 16th Census (1940), including reports of farm units, 1940-41; records of the monograph program, 1940-41; cost analyses by state, 1940-41; weekly progress reports, 1940, and procedures used in the 15th Census (1930), 1940. Records of the 17th Census (1950), including general records of the Statistical Reports Division, 1943-60; geographic forms and correspondence, 1939-49; chronologies, 1946-52; and records maintained by Morris B. Ullman, chief, Statistical Reports Division, 1948-53. Records of the 18th Census (1960), including a microfilm copy of correspondence, reports, and other records assembled by the Data User Services Division, 1960 (27 rolls); 1960 methodological files, 1955-65; and bibliographical materials, n.d. Records of the 19th Census (1970), including press releases, forms, and manuals, 1967-70; and census planning records, 1952-75. Records of the 20th Census (1980), including microfiche copies of the 1980 census maps, 1976-80 (4,200 items); census population and housing summaries, 1980-83 (6,300 items); census manufactures and population data, 1943-84 (6,600 items); street tract address index, 1980 (250 items); and neighborhood statistics program reports, 1980 (450 items). Records of the 21st Census (1990), consisting of microfiche copies of index to housing units enumerated by the 1990 decennial census, 1990 (5,000 items).

Motion Pictures (14 reels): Training films for enumerators for 16th Census (1940), 1939-40 (4 reels). National Educational Television series concerning the 1960 census, illustrating the history and work of the Census Bureau, 1960 (10 reels). SEE ALSO 29.10.

29.4.4 Records relating to apportionment and vital statistics

Textual Records: Records relating to apportionment of Congressional districts, 1900-50. Correspondence relating to transfer of Division of Vital Statistics to Public Health Service, 1932-38. General records relating to vital statistics, 1936-46. Forms, instructions, and issuances, 1922-45.

29.5 RECORDS OF THE ASSISTANT DIRECTOR FOR DEMOGRAPHIC FIELDS 1870-1994

29.5.1 Records of the Agriculture Division

Textual Records: Scrapbooks, 1900-68. Minor Civil Division code sheets for the 1930, 1935, 1940 and 1945 Censuses of Agriculture, 1930-45. Planning files and specifications for the 1969 Census of Agriculture, 1965-74.

29.5.2 Records of the Population and Housing Division

Textual Records: Records of the Population Division, 1961-69, and of Edwin D. Goldfield, program coordinator, 1947-56. Scrapbooks and correspondence relating to censuses of housing, 1940; religious bodies, 1926; marriage and divorce, 1922-29; and population, 1920-40. Tabulations from 1930 census of enumeration districts, races and ethnic groups, Indians,

unemployment, and occupations, n.d. Tabulations of domestic service employees, 1974-77. Planning records, 1950 census of population, 1950; and 1970 census of population, 1961-69.

Machine-Readable Records (2,455 data sets): Public use samples from Decennial Censuses of Population and Housing, 1940, 1950 (40 data sets); and 1960 (32 data sets). From the Decennial Census of Population and Housing, 1970: First Count, Summary Files A and B (102 data sets); 4th Count, Summary Files B and C (9 data sets); 5th Count, Summary Files A, B, and C (62 data sets); Puerto Rico public use sample (3 data sets); master enumeration district list (9 data sets); neighborhood characteristics 5% and 15% public use samples (22 data sets); and state 5% and 15% public use samples (46 data sets). Special Program Information Tape, n.d. (52 data sets). Correction, Update, and Extension Tape, n.d. (33 data sets). From the Decennial Census of Population and Housing, 1980: Summary Tape Files 1A (57 data sets), 1D [98th Congress District Data] (51 data sets), 2C (3 data sets), 3A (57 data sets), 3B [Zip Code Data] (4 data sets), 3D [98th Congress District Data] (50 data sets), and 3F [School District Data] (50 data sets); and Public Law 94-171 (51 data sets). From the Decennial Census of Population and Housing, 1990: Summary Tape Files 1A (94 data sets), 1B (487 data sets), 1C (3 data sets), 1D (51 data sets), 2A (1 data set), 2B (123 data sets), 2C (48 data sets), 3A (266 data sets), 3B (50 data sets), 3C (8 data sets), 3D (51 data sets), and 4C (286 data sets); Puerto Rico Summary Tape Files 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, and 3 (13 data sets); Virgin Islands Summary Tape Files 1A, 1B, and 2 (5 data sets); Public Law 94-171 (62 data sets); place of work (52 data sets); Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) summary data file (52 data sets); and Subject Summary Tape File 19 [the Older Population of the United States] (5 data sets). Annual Housing Survey (AHS), 1973-83 (150 data sets). All data sets with supporting documentation. SEE ALSO 29.12.

Subject Access Terms: Taeuber, Conrad.

29.5.3 Records of the Demographic Survey Division

Textual Records: Planning and development records for current population surveys, 1890-1973. Records relating to surveys of recreation, 1960-61; family finances, 1963-64; consumption; 1962- 63; senior citizens, 1962-67; labor, 1965-66; pilot flight time study, 1966-67; and health in California, 1952-61, and Hawaii, 1958-59. Immigration studies, 1920-60. Occupation and industry classifications, 1870-1950. Surveys of population groups, fishing and hunting, housing construction, and economic opportunity, 1946-71.

Machine-Readable Records (164 data sets): Current Population Survey (CPS), 1973, 1975-1993 (163 data sets). English Language Proficiency Study, 1982, (1 data set), with supporting documentation. SEE ALSO 29.12.

29.5.4 Records of the Division of Territorial, Insular, and Foreign Statistics

Textual Records: General subject file, 1935-42. Records relating to the 15th (1930), 16th (1940), and 17th (1950) Territorial Censuses, 1929-50. Scrapbooks, 1920-52. Records concerning censuses of Puerto Rico, 1910, 1920, 1935; Alaska, 1910; and the Philippines, 1910, 1938. Records relating to the liquidation of the division, 1941-43.

Subject Access Terms: Strahorn, Margaret A.; Williams, Joel.

29.5.5 Records relating to the 1937 Census of Unemployment

Textual Records: General records, 1937-38. Correspondence, 1937- 39. Records of field supervisors, 1937-38. Scrapbooks and press clippings, 1937-38. Unemployment surveys, 1938-42. WPA studies, 1938-46. Records of the Unemployment Project, 1937-38.

Motion Pictures (1 reel): Counting the Jobless, explaining the 1937 Census of Unemployment, 1937. SEE ALSO 29.10.

Subject Access Terms: Biggers, John D.; McEwen, G. Hiram; Cowling, Herford T.; Rhodes, Thomas B.

29.6 RECORDS OF THE ASSISTANT DIRECTOR FOR ECONOMIC FIELDS 1890-1996

29.6.1 Records of the Business Division

Textual Records: Records relating to the 1929 Census of Distribution, 1929-33; and to the 1939, 1948, and 1954 Censuses of Business, 1933-54.

29.6.2 Records of the Division of Foreign Trade Statistics

History: Established by Secretary of Commerce Order 111, May 1, 1941, assuming functions relating to collection and compilation of foreign trade statistics previously conducted by the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce (SEE RG 151).

Textual Records: Tabulations and compilations, 1914-38. Correspondence and reports, 1933-66. Export Branch correspondence, 1946-51. Office files of Director J. Edward Ely, 1934-52. Schedules and schedule changes, 1906-55. Records of the Classification and Codes Section, 1937-50. Education files, 1946.

Machine-Readable Records (134 data sets): Annual import and export data bank, 1964-93 (124 data sets), with supporting documentation. Imports and exports concordance files, 1983-87 (10 data sets), with supporting documentation. SEE ALSO 29.12.

29.6.3 Records of the Governments Division

Textual Records: Office files of legal officer Robert H. Holley, 1942-44. Records relating to state taxation and revenue laws, 1936-43. Records relating to the Advisory Committee on State and Local Government Statistics, 1948-63. Records relating to election surveys, 1939-47. Survey files relating to state and local economic policy and planning, 1930-51. Records of

the Census Advisory Committee on state and local government statistics, 1948-75. Open dump inventory reports and amendments, 1980-83.

Machine-Readable Records (147 data sets): Employment and Finance Data Files A, B, and C, from the Census of Governments, 1972 (29 data sets). Work stoppages and bargaining units, finance files, and employment files, from the Census of Governments, 1977 (19 data sets). Finance data, 1967, 1970-79 (11 data sets), and employment statistics, 1979 (1 data set), from annual surveys of governments. Survey of income and program participation (SIPP), 1987-88 (32 data sets). Federal Assistance Awards Data System (FAADS), January 1982-June 1996 (55 data sets), with supporting documentation. SEE ALSO 29.12.

29.6.4 Records of the Industry Division

Textual Record: Subject files of Industry Division Chief Maxwell H. Conklin, 1944-60. General correspondence, 1945-53. Correspondence and other records relating to censuses of manufactures, 1948-53; a census of industry for defense purposes, 1950-56; and economic censuses for 1958, 1963, and 1967. Schedules, forms, and instructions for censuses of manufacturers, 1890-1947; and of mineral industries, 1939. Scrapbooks relating to manufactures, 1909-41; mines and quarries, 1921-31; electrical industry, 1912-37; lumber and timber industry, 1908-11, 1943-44; cotton industry, 1924-46; confectionery and chocolate industry, 1928-45; and others, 1927-33. Scrapbooks containing statistics on fats and oils, 1923-33; hides, skins, and leather, 1925-30; cottonseed and cottonseed products, 1916-41; and wheat and flour milling, 1923-25. Records of the Technical Committee on Standard Industrial Classification, 1951-52; and the Committee on Statistical Areas, 1947-50. Interindustrial economic studies, 1947-55. Historical file on 1947 Census of Manufactures, 1945-48. Records relating to the 1954 Census of Manufactures and Mineral Industries. Records relating to the 1966 survey of manufacturers, 1966-76.

29.6.5 Records of the Economic Surveys Division

Textual Records: Records relating to the 1967 economic censuses, 1965-70. Procedures memorandums for the 1977 economic census, 1976-82.

Machine-Readable Records (271 data sets): Cross tabulation files from Censuses of Retail Trade, Wholesale Trade, Selected Services, Mineral Industries, and Manufactures, 1972; and from Annual Survey of Manufactures, 1976 (39 data sets), with supporting documentation. County business patterns, 1974-85, 1987-88 (227 data sets), with supporting documentation. Annual survey of construction: survey of housing starts, sales, and completion, 1990-94 (5 data sets). SEE ALSO 29.12.

29.6.6 Records of the Manufacturing and Construction Division

Textual Records: Microfilm copy of schedules of the 1947 Census of Manufactures and numbered memorandums concerning the 1947 Census of Manufactures, 1947 (440 rolls). Planning and management files relating to the industrial reports survey, 1960-77. Records relating to the 1972 census of manufactures and minerals industries, 1971-75. Procedures memorandums for the annual survey of manufactures, 1960-74. Survey project files for the

annual survey of manufactures, 1949-76. Procedures manual for the Current Industrial Survey, 1965-68.

29.7 RECORDS OF THE DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INFORMATION 1890-1980

Motion Pictures (24 reels): Theatrical trailer on 1950 population census, 1950 (1 reel). Test-mail census, n.d. (1 reel). Television public information films and spots on 1959 Census of Agriculture and 1960 population census (7 reels), and on 1980 population census (15 reels), 1959-80. SEE ALSO 29.10.

Sound Recordings (5 items): Public information sound recordings, 1959-60. SEE ALSO 29.11.

Photographs (122 images): 16th Census, 1940 (C). SEE ALSO 29.13.

Photographs and Lantern Slides (99 images): Tabulating machines used by the Census Bureau, 1890-1950 (CM). SEE ALSO 29.13.

29.8 CENSUS SCHEDULES AND SUPPLEMENTARY RECORDS 1790-1993

29.8.1 Decennial population schedules

Textual Records: Population schedules, 1st-9th Censuses, 1790- 1870 (3,100 vols.). Microfilm copy of population schedules, 1st- 17th Censuses, 1790-1950 (37,770 rolls). Manuscript slave schedules, 7th and 8th Censuses, 1850, 1860. Photostatic copies of population schedules, 1800-30 (1,150 vols.). Schedules of a special census on Indians, 1880. Fragmentary schedules, 11th Census, 1890. Territorial population schedules for Minnesota, 1857-58; Arizona, n.d.; and Seminole County, OK, 1907.

Specific Restrictions: As specified in an exchange of letters between the Director of the Census and the Archivist of the United States, August 26 and October 10, 1952, and codified in 44 U.S.C. 2108(b), population census schedules are closed for 72 years from the date of the census.

Microfilm Publications: For listings of available microfilm publications of population schedules, please consult the National Archives microfilm publications catalog for the desired census. The censuses of the period 1790-1890 are represented in a single publication, while there is a separate catalog for each of the censuses of 1900, 1910, and 1920.

Finding Aids: W. Neil Franklin, comp., Federal Population and Mortality Census Schedules, 1790-1890, in the National Archives and the States, SL 24 (1971, revised 1986, and reissued on microfiche only). Population Schedules, 1800-1870: Volume Index to Counties and Major Cities, SL 8 (1951). Debra L. Newman, comp., List of Free Black Heads of Families in the First Census of the United States, 1790, SL 34 (1973).

29.8.2 Nonpopulation schedules

Textual Records (844 rolls of microfilm): Schedules, 1850-80, consisting of agriculture schedules for MN, NV, PA, and WY (63 rolls); industry schedules for NJ (2 rolls); manufactures schedules for PA (9 rolls); mortality schedules for AZ, CO, DC, GA, KS, KY, LA, MI, NJ, NC, SC, TN, UT, and VT (44 rolls); nonpopulation schedules for DC, FL, GA, IL, IA, KS, KY, LA, MD (Baltimore and Baltimore County only), MI, MT, NE, NC, OH, SC, TN, TX, VT, VA, and WA (703 rolls); and social statistics schedules for PA (23 rolls).

29.8.3 Miscellaneous nonpopulation schedules and supplementary records

Textual Records: Census of Manufactures, 1820, 1932, and 1934. Microfilm copy of Census of Manufactures, 1929, 1935 (834 rolls). Agriculture schedules for the Virgin Islands, 1917; AK, GU, HI, and PR, 1920; and AK, GU, HI, PR, Samoa, and VI, 1930. General farm schedules, 1920, for McLean County, IL; Jackson County, MI; Carbon County, MT; Santa Fe County, NM; and Wilson County, TN. Schedules for tobacco, 1910; fruits and nuts, 1930; horticultural establishments, 1930; drainage and irrigation, 1930; business, 1929, 1935; and religious organizations, 1926-28. Schedules of a special census, 1885. Schedules of mines, agriculture, commerce, and manufacturing, 1840. Special municipal population enumerations for Hickory, NC, 1932; Monticello, North Vernon, Petersburg, and Rensselaer, IN, and Johnsonburg, PA, 1933; Alexander City and Clanton, AL, 1935; Crestwood, Rock Falls, and Sterling, IL, 1936; and Lincolnwood, Markham, and Riverside, IL, and Poplar Bluff, MO, 1938. Spanish-language population, social, and agriculture schedules of a special census of Puerto Rico, 1935-36. Typewritten copy of a 1789 tax list, Lincoln County, VA (now KY), n.d. Statistics derived from a New York state census, 1845. Abstracts of decennial population returns, 1791-1841. Digest of manufactures, 1823. Planning and management files relating to the 1980 decennial census of the U.S. territories, 1967-87. Records relating to the training and education pertaining to the 1990 decennial census, 1990. Statistical publications relating to the 1990 decennial census of the U.S. territories, 1992-93.

Specific Restrictions: Restrictions described UNDER 29.8.1 are applicable to these records.

29.9 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE Maps UNDER 29.3.6.

29.10 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 29.3.4, 29.4.3, 29.5.5, and 29.7.

29.11 SOUND RECORDINGS (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 29.3.4, 29.3.5, and 29.7.

29.12 MACHINE-READABLE RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 29.3.6, 29.3.7, 29.5.2, 29.5.3, 29.6.2, 29.6.3, and 29.6.5.

29.13 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE Photographs UNDER 29.3.6 and 29.7. SEE Photographs and Lantern Slides UNDER 29.7.
SEE Filmstrips UNDER 29.3.5.

Records of the Bureau of Public Roads

(Record Group 30)

1892-1972

30.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the General Services Administration, July 1, 1949, by the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act (63 Stat. 380), June 30, 1949.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Department of Agriculture:

- Office of Road Inquiry (1893-99)
- Office of Public Road Inquiries (1899-1905)
- Office of Public Roads (1905-15)
- Office of Public Roads and Rural Engineering (1915-18)
- Bureau of Public Roads (1918-39)

In the Federal Works Agency (FWA):

- Public Roads Administration (PRA, 1939-49)

Transfers: To the Department of Commerce by Reorganization Plan No. 7 of 1949, effective August 20, 1949; to the Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation, effective April 1, 1967, by the Department of Transportation Act (80 Stat. 931), October 15, 1966.

Functions: Supervised the cooperative federal-state highway construction program. Administered the highway beautification program and the highway construction phase of the Appalachian regional development program. Constructed defense highways and roads in national parks and forests. Conducted research in transportation and highway design.

Abolished: Functions absorbed by Federal Highway Administration, August 10, 1970.

Successor Agencies: Federal Highway Administration.

Finding Aids: Truman R. Strobridge, comp., Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Bureau of Public Roads, PI 134 (1962); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Bureau of Public Roads in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Division of Rural Engineering, Bureau of Public Roads, 1921- 31, in RG 8, Records of the Bureau of Agricultural Engineering. General Records of the Federal Works Agency, RG 162. Records of the Federal Highway Administration, RG 406.

30.2 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF ROAD INQUIRY AND THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC ROAD INQUIRIES 1892-1905

History: Office of Road Inquiry established by the Secretary of Agriculture, October 3, 1893, under the Agricultural Appropriation Act (27 Stat. 737), March 3, 1893. Redesignated Office of Public Road Inquiries, 1899. Collected and disseminated information on roads management, and, beginning in 1895, tested roadbuilding materials. Combined with the Division of Tests of the Bureau of Chemistry as the Office of Public Roads, July 1, 1905, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (33 Stat. 882), March 3, 1905.

30.2.1 General records

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1893-1904. Letters sent by E.G. Harrison, special agent and road expert, 1900. Letters and form letters sent by the Division of Laboratory Tests and Investigations, 1901-5. Letters sent concerning the American Society for Testing Materials, 1904-5.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Office of Road Inquiry and the Office of Public Road Inquiries in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

30.2.2 Records of the National League for Good Roads

History: Roy Stone, first head of the Office of Road Inquiry, 1893, organized the National League for Good Roads in October 1892 to consolidate local and state activities in the "Good Roads Movement."

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1892-93.

30.3 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC ROADS AND THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC ROADS AND RURAL ENGINEERING 1893-1918

History: Office of Public Roads established July 1, 1905, by merger of Office of Public Road Inquiries and Division of Tests, Bureau of Chemistry, pursuant to the Agricultural Appropriation Act (33 Stat. 882), March 3, 1905. Consolidated with Drainage and Irrigation

Divisions of the Office of Experiment Stations, acquiring also farm architectural functions of the Rural Engineering Investigations Division of the Office of Farm Management, to form Office of Public Roads and Rural Engineering, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (38 Stat. 1111), March 4, 1915. Began to administer a systematic program of federally funded highway construction under the Federal-Aid Road Act (39 Stat. 355), July 11, 1916. Redesignated Bureau of Public Roads, retroactive to July 1, 1918, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (40 Stat. 1000), October 1, 1918.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1893-1916, with an index. Letters sent concerning the American Society for Testing Materials, 1908-12. Letters sent by Assistant Director Allerton S. Cushman, 1906-8. Certificates appointing private citizens as volunteer "public roads correspondents," 1905-9, with related correspondence, 1908-10. Reports regarding the economic effects of road improvements, 1910-18; town and county road management, 1914-15; and state management of highways, 1915-18. Certificates of appointment as employees of the Office of Public Roads, 1905- 11.

30.4 CONSOLIDATED RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS (1918- 39), THE PUBLIC ROADS ADMINISTRATION (1939-49), AND THE BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS (1949-70) 1912-69

History: Bureau of Public Roads, established effective July 1, 1918, by redesignation of Office of Public Roads and Rural Engineering, transferred to FWA by Reorganization Plan No. I of 1939, effective July 1, 1939, and redesignated Public Roads Administration. With entire FWA, PRA abolished by the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act, June 30, 1949, with functions transferred to the General Services Administration, established by same act, and vested in Bureau of Public Roads. SEE 30.1.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1912-65 (2,795 ft.), with indexes, 1912-55 (375 ft.). Foreign operations correspondence, 1939-55. Congressional correspondence, 1951-52. General administrative and operational records, 1917-58. Press releases, 1930-67. Reports concerning highway construction financing, international projects, the Interstate Highway System, road maintenance, and motor vehicle usage, 1927-57. Office files of deputy commissioner Harold Hilts, 1933-53. Office files of the chief engineer, Capt. Philip St. John Wilson, 1916-34. Records relating to the Highway Planning Survey program including memorandums, issuances, speeches and papers, and fiscal studies related to various state highways, 1932-44. Records relating to the National Defense Highway Program and National Highway Program, 1940-55. Records relating to the Federal-aid Highway Program including progress reports and meeting minutes, 1946-59. Records relating to state highway programs, including construction of toll roads and bridges, and allocation of federal-aid highway funds, 1917-57. Reports regarding the Virgin Islands' Highway Program, 1944-52. Records concerning special activities, 1937-65. Highway reports, studies, and planning surveys, 1932-67. Memorandums received by the Division of Engineering, 1946-51. General records of the Office of Equal Opportunity, 1963-69.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Bureau of Public Roads (1918-39) and the Public Roads Administration in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

30.5 FIELD OFFICE RECORDS

1916-72

Textual Records: Records, principally federal highway aid project files, of the following regional, division, and district offices of the Bureau of Public Roads and its predecessors:

Juneau, AK, Division Office, 1957-69, and predecessor Alaska Road Commission, Department of the Interior, 1916-56 (in Anchorage).

Atlanta, GA, Regional and Division Office, 1917-70; Columbia, SC, Division Office, 1961-63, 1969; Jackson, MS, Division Office, 1921-68; Montgomery, AL, Division Office, 1963-68; Nashville, TN, Division Office, 1942-69; Raleigh, NC, Division Office, 1927-70; and Tallahassee, FL, Division Office, 1959, 1962-67, 1970 (in Atlanta).

Augusta, ME, District Office, 1918-69; Boston, MA, District Office, 1917-60; Concord, NH, District Office, 1917-70; Hartford, CT, District Office, 1922-70; Montpelier, VT, District Office, 1917-70; and Providence, RI, District Office, 1917-70 (in Boston).

Columbus, OH, District Office, 1956-64; Frankfort, KY, District Office, 1920-60, 1962-66; Indianapolis, IN, District Office, 1951-65, 1967; Lansing, MI, District Office, 1946-60, 1962-69; Madison, WI, District Office, 1927-60, 1962-67; and Springfield, IL, District Office, 1918-68 (in Chicago).

Cheyenne, WY, Division Office, 1962; Denver, CO, Division Office, 1965; Helena, MT, Division Office, 1930-55; Missoula, MT, Division Office, 1928-55; Phoenix, AZ, District Office, 1961-65; and Phoenix, AZ, Division Office, 1965; and Santa Fe, NM, District Office, 1920-71 (in Denver).

Austin, TX, District Office, 1920-66; Baton Rouge, LA, District Office, 1916-68; Little Rock, AR, District Office, 1919-68; and Oklahoma City, OK, District Office, 1941-50 (in Fort Worth).

Ames, IA, District Office, 1920-63, 1968-69; Bismarck, ND, District Office, 1918-69; Jefferson City, MO, District Office, 1918-71; Lincoln, NE, District Office, 1918-59, 1967-70; Pierre, SD, District Office, 1918-67; St. Paul, MN, District Office, 1918-71; and Topeka, KS, District Office, 1918-71 (in Kansas City).

Dover, DE, District Office, 1967, 1970; Harrisburg, PA, District Office, 1934-66; Richmond, VA, District Office, 1957-60; and Trenton, NJ, District Office, 1957-70 (in Philadelphia).

Phoenix, AZ, Division Office, 1917-60 (in Los Angeles).

Albany, NY, District Office, 1960-67 (in New York).

Carson City, NV, Division Office, 1958-69; Honolulu, HI, Division Office, 1925-68; Sacramento, CA, Division Office, 1945-69; and San Francisco, CA, Regional Office, 1920-65 (in San Francisco).

Boise, ID, Division Office, 1936-58, 1960-68; Olympia, WA, Division Office, 1919-52, 1967-68; Portland, OR, Regional Office, 1919-55; and Salem, OR, Division Office, 1919-69 (in Seattle).

Maps (13,942 items): Right-of-way maps associated with federal highway projects of the Atlanta, GA, Division Office, 1940-67 (1,530 items, in Atlanta); Augusta, ME, District Office, 1950-67 (654 items, in Boston); Cheyenne, WY, Division Office, 1961-70 (230 items, in Denver); Columbia, SC, Division Office, 1960-63 (897 items, in Atlanta); Harrisburg, PA, District Office, 1969-72 (5,245 items, in Philadelphia); Lansing, MI, District Office, 1960-65 (984 items, in Chicago); Montgomery, AL, Division Office, 1952-68 (3,695 items, in Atlanta); Oklahoma City, OK, District Office, 1955-64 (462 items, in Fort Worth); St. Paul, MN, District Office, 1959-64 (88 items, in Kansas City); Pierre, SD, District Office, 1918-65 (7 items, in Kansas City); and Tallahassee, FL, Division Office, 1961-62 (150 items, in Atlanta). SEE ALSO 30.8.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (574 items): Associated with federal highway projects of Bismarck, ND, District Office, 1918- 65 (9 items, in Kansas City); Jefferson City, MO, District Office, 1918-59 (509 items, in Kansas City); Pierre, SD, District Office, 1960-64 (28 items, in Kansas City); and San Francisco, CA, District Office, 1950-60 (28 items, in San Francisco). SEE ALSO 30.8.

Photographs (70,008 images): Damaged roads and highways, Georgia Division, 1940-48 (8 images, in Atlanta). Regional highway construction and maintenance activities for CO, WY, NM, UT, SD, and TX, 1919-71 (60,000 images, in Denver). Colorado Division road construction and maintenance activities, 1945-68 (10,000 images, in Denver). SEE ALSO 30.9.

30.6 RECORDS OF THE HIGHWAY TRAFFIC ADVISORY COMMITTEE TO THE WAR DEPARTMENT 1941-45

History: Organized, November 1940, to provide advice on highway transport matters and to ensure state compliance in meeting the essential highway needs of the War Department.

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records, 1941-45.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Highway Traffic Advisory Committee to the War Department in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

30.7 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL) 1949-68

Public information and documentary films illustrating road and bridge construction, and transportation technologies (1920-68), 1949-68 (85 reels).

30.8 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

1896-1970

Maps: Published and annotated highway and traffic maps compiled and maintained by the bureau's central office and related to the federally aided system of interstate and defense highways, including the Inter-American Highway, the Mississippi Valley Parkway, and the Mount Vernon Memorial Parkway, 1920-65 (4,485 items). Published county and state roadmaps prepared by state highway departments following the bureau's standard specifications, 1920-70 (53,654 items). Negatives of maps illustrating the evolution of transportation, highways and methods of construction, 1896-1953 (1,600 items). Right-of-way maps for the Mount Vernon Memorial Parkway, 1929-31 (321 items).

Aerial Photographs (4,900 items): Negatives and annotated prints resulting from highway projects that made use of aerial surveys, including the Alaska Highway, the Mississippi River Parkway, the Inter-American Highway, and forest highways in several states, 1936-59.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Negatives of drawings concerning bridge construction and the Abingdon Research Station, 1896-1953 (400 items).

SEE Maps UNDER 30.5.

SEE Architectural and Engineering Plans UNDER 30.5.

30.9 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

1896-1963

Photographs: Illustrating the evolution of transportation, highways and methods of construction, and the construction of Mount Vernon Memorial Parkway, the Alaska Highway, and other parkways and expressways, 1896-1963, and including photographs of some artworks dating to 312 B.C. (N).

Color Photographs (29 images): Diorama exhibiting the history since 1539 of trails, roads, and highways in the United States, 1939 (HOH).

Photographic Prints (98 images): Aftermath of the 1906 San Francisco earthquake, in album (HH).

Lantern Slides (2,451 images): Road construction, road repair techniques and equipment, and scenic views, n.d. (R).

Records of the Federal Housing Administration [FHA]

(RECORD GROUP 31)

1930-70

31.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: As an independent agency by the National Housing Act (48 Stat. 1246), June 27, 1934.

Transfers: To Federal Loan Agency, by Reorganization Plan No. I of 1939, effective July 1, 1939; to National Housing Agency, by EO 9070, February 24, 1942; to Housing and Home Finance Agency by Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1947, effective July 27, 1947.

Functions: Insured private lending institutions against loss on home mortgage loans. Insured advances for housing in nonurban and disaster areas; housing for the elderly, military personnel, and nursing homes; and for improvement of housing standards, particularly in slums and blighted areas.

Abolished: Effective November 9, 1965, by Department of Housing and Urban Development Act (79 Stat. 667), September 9, 1965.

Successor Agencies: Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Finding Aids: Kathleen E. Riley and Charlotte M. Ashby, comps., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Federal Housing Administration," NC 111 (1965).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Federal Housing Administration in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.
Records of the Public Housing Administration, RG 196.
General Records of the Department of Housing and Urban Development, RG 207.

31.2 RECORDS OF THE FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 1930-70

31.2.1 General records

Textual Records: Correspondence between President Franklin Roosevelt, FHA administrators, and state governors, relating to FHA legislation, 1934-35. Project files for multi-unit housing developments, consisting of sample dossiers for twelve representative projects, 1936-46. Sample case files of plans and specifications for typical homes insured by FHA regional offices, 1934-38. Sample master files of defaulted multi-family housing projects in Fairbanks, AK, Cincinnati, OH, and Dallas, TX, documenting FHA acquisition and resale procedures, 1958-65. Audit and financial reports, 1935-54. Organizational charts and a procedural manual, 1958.

31.2.2 Records of the Research and Statistics Division

Textual Records: City data file of reports, tabulations, and charts used to forecast housing demands and mortgage values, 1930-45. Housing market reports, 1937-63. Data (1920-40)

on urban housing markets, compiled 1934-41. Miscellaneous administrative and program records containing urban housing data, 1934-65 .

Maps (3,857 items): Manuscript, printed, and annotated maps of real property surveys in cities in AL, AZ, AR, CA, CO, CT, DE, DC, FL, GA, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PA, RI, SC, SD, TN, TX, UT, VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, and WY, 1934-40 (3,657 items). Housing market analyses of selected cities, 1935-42 (200 items). SEE ALSO 31.3.

Related Records: For additional records of the Research and Statistics Division, SEE 207.2.

31.2.3 Records of the Atlanta, GA, Field Office

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Building specifications for construction of 42 multifamily projects insured by the Atlanta field office, 1950; 1960-70.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (7628 items, in Atlanta): Master set of drawings, plans, and construction changes on 42 FHA multifamily projects in Georgia, 1960-65. Master set of drawings, plans, and construction changes on 65 FHA multifamily projects in Georgia, 1960-70 . Drawings, plans, and specifications for FHA rental projects in Georgia, 1950 .

SEE ALSO 31.3.

31.3 TEXTUAL RECORDS (GENERAL RECORDS) 1938-58

Commissioner's correspondence and subject files, 1938-58 . Assistant Commissioner's for Operations program correspondence, 1936-56 .

31.4 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL) 1934-43

Maps (116 items): Counties designated as World War II defense areas, 1942 (1 item). Outline maps showing jurisdictions of insuring offices; regional, state, and district offices; field offices; and Federal Reserve Banks, 1936- 46 (15 items). Trading centers in FHA regions, n.d. (12 items). Outline maps showing data concerning FHA insured mortgages, 1935-42 (20 items). Urban and rural population maps, 1930-40 (4 items). Rental areas of U.S. cities, n.d. (2 items). Maps showing growth patterns, 1763- 1934, of 11 U.S. cities (2 items). Graphs of urban characteristics, 1900-38 (15 items). Graphs summarizing FHA data on foreclosures, 1935-40 (25 items), and on mortgages, 1935-40 (16 items). Economic maps of the United States relating to phosphate centers; coal, oil, and natural gas; locations of refineries; and value of farm land, 1939-40 (4 items).

Architectural Plans (443 items): Selected FHA-insured multi-unit apartment projects in various locations, 1938-43.

SEE Maps UNDER 31.2.2.

SEE Architectural and Engineering Plans UNDER 31.2.3.

Finding Aids: Charlotte Munchmeyer, comp., Preliminary Inventory of the Cartographic Records of the Federal Housing Administration, PI 45 (1952).

31.5 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL) **1935-36**

Construction, renovation, and modernization of homes, farm buildings, and commercial properties under FHA, 1935-36 (5 reels). Low-cost home construction, 1935-36 (2 reels). Home hazards and their remedies, 1935-36 (2 reels). Effect of FHA on building industries, 1935-36 (1 reel).

31.6 SOUND RECORDINGS (GENERAL) **1934**

Radio programs explaining FHA operations and benefits, 1934.

Records of the United States Shipping Board (Record Group 32) 1914-38

32.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: As an emergency agency by the Shipping Act (39 Stat. 729), September 7, 1916. Formally organized January 30, 1917.

Functions: Regulated commercial maritime carriers and trade practices, marine insurance, transfers of ship registry, and the rates charged in interstate waterborne commerce. Investigated adequacy of port and water transportation facilities. Determined the necessity for steamship lines and the characteristics of vessels on those lines. Developed a naval auxiliary and merchant marine. Subsidized private ship construction.

Abolished: Effective March 2, 1934, by EO 6166, June 10, 1933.

Successor Agencies: U.S. Shipping Board Bureau, Department of Commerce (1933-36); U.S. Maritime Commission (1936-50); Federal Maritime Board, Department of Commerce (regulatory functions only, 1950-61); Federal Maritime Commission (regulatory functions only, 1961-); Maritime Administration, Department of Commerce (all other functions, 1950-81); Maritime Administration, Department of Transportation (all other functions, 1981-).

Finding Aids: Forrest R. Holdcamper, comp., Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the United States Shipping Board, PI 97 (1956); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records:

Record copies of publications of the United States Shipping Board in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

Records of the U.S. Maritime Commission, RG 178.

Records of the Maritime Administration, RG 357.

Records of the Federal Maritime Commission, RG 358.

32.2 RECORDS OF THE U.S. SHIPPING BOARD (USSB) AND THE U.S. SHIPPING BOARD BUREAU (USSBB) 1914-38

History: USSBB, Department of Commerce, assumed, by EO 6166, June 10, 1933, functions of USSB. Superseded by U.S. Maritime Commission, effective October 26, 1936, pursuant to the Merchant Marine Act (49 Stat. 1985), June 29, 1936.

32.2.1 General records

Textual Records: Verbatim and official minutes of the USSB, 1917- 33, and of the Advisory Committee and special committees of the USSBB, 1933-36. Supplementary reports and memorandums (dockets) of the USSB, 1917-33 (400 ft.); and indexes, 1917-35 (140 ft.). General correspondence (2,047 ft.) and indexes (282 ft.), 1917- 36. Orders relating to vessel documentation, shipping rates, and claims, 1917-36. Records of the Office of the Historian, 1918-20; of the Personnel Division, 1917-38; and of the Information Bureau, 1918-19. Reports concerning USSB conferences, 1920-21, and maritime policy, 1926-27. Office files of USSB commissioners and other officials, 1917-36.

32.2.2 Records of the Division of Planning and Statistics

Textual Records: General records, 1917-19, with index. Statistical reports on shipbuilding, 1918-19. Reference files, 1918-19, including reports on the Allied Maritime Control Council, a mission to Spain to conduct negotiations on shipping, Peruvian ports, and Russian railways. Records of the Committee on Manning of the Merchant Marine, 1918.

32.2.3 Records of the Field Information Division

Textual Records: Office files of director John Nicholson, 1921- 22, including correspondence and reports on foreign discrimination against American ships, reports on port facilities and regulations, questionnaires and correspondence concerning shipping companies, and reports relating to an intercoastal shipping conference (August 1922).

32.2.4 Records of the Marine and Dock Industrial Relations Division

Textual Records: Records of the Marine Conference (Apr.-May 1918) of shipowners and employees on wages, working conditions, and marine labor efficiency, 1918. Transcripts of hearings relating to maritime employees, 1917-19. Awards and agreements in labor relations cases, 1917-22.

32.2.5 Records of the Bureau of Research

Textual Records: General correspondence and statistical reports on general shipping, 1924-36. Correspondence and reports of John Nicholson as research associate of the USSB, 1922-28, concerning preferential treaties, tax- exemption plans, and conversion of vessels from steam to diesel.

Maps (8 items): Maps depicting U.S. shipping routes, world trade regions, USSB districts, and locations of USSB shipyards on the east coast of the United States, prepared by the Bureau of Research, 1914-31. SEE ALSO 32.6.

32.2.6 Records of the Bureau of Regulations

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1917-33, and reference material, 1917-36, relating to freight and tariff rates.

32.2.7 Records of the Bureau of Finance

Textual Records: Legal documents, including building, insurance, and operating contracts; mortgages; leases; and bills and contracts for the sale of vessels, docks, wharves, equipment, real estate, and housing facilities, 1917-36. Records relating to joint financial accounts, managing agents' agreements, lump-sum contracts, and trade studies, 1928-36.

32.2.8 Records relating to port and harbor facilities

Textual Records: Records of the Inter-Regional Traffic Committee of the U.S. Railroad Administration, a functional predecessor of the Port and Harbor Facilities Commission, 1918. Records of the Port and Harbor Facilities Commission, 1918-20. Reference files on U.S. ports, 1917-20. Blueprints, maps, and statistical tables and charts, 1918-19. Indexes, 1918-26. Reports of the Port and Harbor Facilities Mission that studied port and harbor facilities in England and France, 1918. Foreign port survey, 1926-29. Reference file on foreign ports, 1914-20. Reports on the facilities at foreign ports, 1929-30. Wartime data on U.S. port facilities, 1918-19. News releases and newspaper clippings, 1919- 20.

32.2.9 Records concerning claims and legal matters

Textual Records: Office files of General Counsels Norman Beecher, 1923, and Chauncy G. Parker, 1925-33 (108 ft.); and Assistant General Counsel R. A. Dean, 1919-21. Court decisions and legal opinions in maritime cases, 1917-35. Records relating to merchant marine legislation, 1921-35; to a Congressional investigation of the USSB, 1924-25; and to the codification of navigation laws, 1920-29. Ocean mail contract records, 1928-35, including

records of or about the Interdepartmental Subcommittee on Ocean-Mail Contracts, 1929-33.
Records of USSB and USSBB committees regarding the Special Senate Committee
Investigating Ocean-Mail Contracts, 1933-35.

32.2.10 Records of the National Adjustment Commission

Textual Records: Minutes of meetings, 1917-20. General records on longshoremen's wages, hours, and working conditions, 1918-20. Adjustment case files and transcripts of hearings, 1917-19.

32.2.11 Records of the New York Harbor Wage Adjustment Board

Textual Records (in New York): Minutes, 1917-19. General correspondence concerning NY harbor craft workers, 1917-19. Records relating to wage disputes, 1918-19.

32.3 RECORDS OF THE U.S. SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION AND ITS SUCCESSOR, THE U.S. SHIPPING BOARD MERCHANT FLEET CORPORATION 1917-38

History: Established by the U.S. Shipping Board, April 16, 1917, pursuant to the Shipping Act (39 Stat. 729) to acquire, maintain, and operate a fleet of merchant ships to meet the needs of national defense and foreign and domestic commerce. Renamed U.S. Shipping Board Merchant Fleet Corporation by act of February 11, 1927 (44 Stat. 1083). Abolished, effective October 26, 1936, and functions transferred to the U.S. Maritime Commission, pursuant to the Merchant Marine Act (49 Stat. 1985), June 29, 1936.

32.3.1 Records of the Board of Trustees

Textual Records: Legal documents relating to the establishment of the corporation, 1917-36. Official minutes of the board, 1917-36; and its Committee of Operations, 1918-20.

Related Records: Duplicate set of minutes of the Committee of Operations, SEE 32.5.1.

32.3.2 Records of the Office of the General Comptroller

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1917-37. Correspondence and other records of the Credit Manager relating to financial transactions with shipbuilding companies and steamship lines, 1918-22. Financial and statistical reports of the corporation, 1919-38, with index, 1919-36. Statements of assets and liabilities, 1923-36. Ship cost summaries, 1918-22.

32.3.3 Records of the Ship Protection Committee

History: Appointed May 1917 to receive and consider methods suggested by citizens for protecting merchant ships from torpedoes. Cooperated with the Naval Consulting Board.

Textual Records: General correspondence, with indexes, 1917-21.

32.3.4 Records of claims organizations

Textual Records: Minutes and general records of the Cancellations, Claims, and Contracts Board, 1919-20; Requisition Claims Committee, 1919-20; Construction Claims Board, 1919-21; and Claims Commission, 1921-22. Administrative and claims correspondence, memorandums, transcripts of hearings, and minutes of the Committee on Settlement and Adjustment, 1922. Minutes, 1920-21; general records, 1919-24; reports and bulletins, 1917-20; wage reimbursement handbook, 1919; and records relating to "co-efficient" claims, 1921-23, of the Committees on Wage Reimbursement. Records maintained by the secretary to the first Committee on Wage Reimbursement, 1919-20. General records of the Administrative Section, Department of Claims, 1919-23. Records of the Department of Claims relating to claims of Bethlehem Steel Corporation, 1917-24; and Skinner & Eddy Company, 1918-35.

32.3.5 Records of the Investigations Department

History: Superseded the Plant Protection Section, Construction Organization, which was abolished January 13, 1920. Investigated cases of subversive and pro-German activities, thefts, smuggling, and graft. Discontinued October 1926.

Textual Records: Investigative case files of the home office (Philadelphia, PA), 1918-26, and (in New York) the New York, NY, office, 1918-19, with index. Reports of investigators, 1918-20. Records of the Chief Intelligence Officer, 1918-19.

32.3.6 Records of the American Marine Standards Committee

History: An independent agency, 1923-38, promoting standardization and simplification of equipment used in ship construction and operation; closely associated first with the Construction Organization and later with the USSBB.

Textual Records: Committee reports on specific equipment and correspondence, 1923-38.

32.4 RECORDS OF THE CONSTRUCTION ORGANIZATION, FLEET CORPORATION 1917-28

History: Established in 1917, under the corporation general manager, to acquire and build vessels, drydocks, shipyards, and housing and transportation facilities. Beginning in April 1918 supervised by the corporation director general. Production curtailed after the Armistice; discontinued February 1926.

32.4.1 General records

Note: Among the records described below are candidates for transfer to regional archives. Please consult the National Archives to determine current locations.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1917-26, with indexes. Office files of Directors General Charles M. Schwab, 1918, and Charles Piez, 1917-19; General Manager and Vice President John L. Ackerson, 1918-20; Secretary Stephen N. Bourne, 1918-19 (**in Philadelphia**); and Construction Managers H. E. Frick, 1919-20, and F. P. Baldwin, 1920. Correspondence, reports, and other records accumulated by the Office of Vice President for Administration, 1918-20. Reports and other records concerning financial relations with companies, 1917-20. Correspondence, organization charts, and other records accumulated by the Organization and Efficiency Committee, 1919- 20. Requisitioned hull registry and acceptance documents, 1917- 21, completion and progress reports, 1917-19, and trial trip reports, 1918-21. Records concerning relations with Congressional committees, including a general information file, 1919-20; report on construction activities ("Ackerson's Story for Congress"), 1919; and records of or about the Senate Committee on Commerce, the House Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries, and a select investigating committee (Walsh Committee) of the House, 1919-20.

Photographs (29,176 images): Storage condition of board records in the Gulf District, 1920 (GD, 12 images). Fuel oil installations in Honolulu, HI, 1920 (HH, 32 images). Fore River, MA, shipyard, n.d. (FRS, 9 images). Shipyards, shipbuilding activities, and housing project construction, 1917-20 (CV, 29,122 images). Members of the corporation, 1917 (CV-P, 1 image). SEE ALSO 32.7.

32.4.2 Records of the Ship Construction Division

Textual Records: Correspondence and vessel camouflage records of the Steel Ship Section, 1917-19. Building, testing, and ship performance records of the Concrete Ship Section and the Wood Ship Section, 1917-21. Records of the Technical Section relating to ship protection, including records relating to the otter gear or paravane and tracings of ship plans, 1917-20; and specifications for ships, 1917-20. Reports; correspondence; speeches; statistics of the construction program; design drawings of vessels; and general files of the Records (Statistical) Section relating to contracts, types of ship construction, shipyards, labor, and fiscal matters, 1917-21.

Maps: Miscellaneous plans of the Technical Section relating to shipyards, ships, plants, and machinery to be built for the Fleet Corporation, 1917-19. SEE ALSO 32.6.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (2,798 items): Technical Section ship plans, 1917-28 (2,200 items). Steel Ship Section camouflage designs, 1917-19 (400 items). Concrete ship plans of the Concrete Ship Section, 1918-19 (90 items). Ship design drawings (publication) of the Records (Statistical) Section, 1918-20 (108 items). SEE ALSO 32.6.

32.4.3 Records of the Shipyard Plants Division

Textual Records: General correspondence regarding fabricating plants, 1917- 18. General records and reports of the Power Section, 1918-19. Inspection reports of the National Board of Fire Underwriters, 1918-19. Records relating to plant extensions at the Bethlehem

Shipbuilding Corporation, Sparrows Point, MD, and the Union Iron Works, Alameda, CA, and to contract cancellations at the latter installation, 1918-19.

Maps: Published nautical charts of harbors, ports, and coastal areas of the United States, annotated to show improved or changed harbor facilities and the location of different shipyards and other marine harbor activities, 1917-28. Shipyard location charts and plant layout blueprints of the Records and Progress Section, 1918-19. SEE ALSO 32.6.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (7,300 items): Plans of shipyard plants, 1917-19 (7,000 items). Plans of plants at Sparrows Point, MD, and Alameda, CA, 1918-19 (300 items). SEE ALSO 32.6.

32.4.4 Records of the Passenger Transportation and Housing Division

Textual Records: General correspondence and reports relating to housing for shipyard workers, 1917-26. General project files concerning housing and transportation projects, 1917-22, with index. General correspondence and reports of the Investigations Branch, 1917-18. General records of the Design Branch, 1918-19.

Architectural and Engineering Plans(17 items): Plans of housing projects, 1918. SEE ALSO 32.6.

Photographs (11,200 images): Houses and housing projects, 1918-20 (H). SEE ALSO 32.7.

32.4.5 Records of the Supply and Sales Division

Textual Records: Reports of the Standardization Branch, 1918.

32.4.6 Records of the Legal Division

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports, and memorandums relating to legal aspects of ship construction, procurement, foreign contracts, shipping patents, claims, insurance, contract cancellations, and construction of shipyard plants, facilities, and housing, 1917-20.

32.4.7 Records of the Contract Division

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports, and other records, relating to contract negotiations for construction of vessels, machinery and equipment, and to inspection and investigation of companies, 1918-20.

32.4.8 Records of the Industrial Relations Division

Textual Records: Records relating to labor disputes and unfair labor practices, training shipyard workers, wage scales, and safety and sanitary standards, 1917-19.

32.4.9 Records of the Fir Production Board

History: Established as the Fir Emergency Committee (Douglas Fir Emergency Bureau), by the West Coast Lumbermen's Association, July 1917, to handle government timber orders. Fir Production Board established, February 1918, absorbing the Fir Emergency Committee. Headquarters in Seattle, WA (closed April 1919), and Portland, OR (closed August 1919).

Textual Records (in Seattle): General correspondence and secretary's correspondence of the Portland office, 1917-19. General correspondence of the Seattle office relating to the lumber embargo, 1917-18. Records of C. W. Stimson, USSB's Special Representative in Charge of the Lumber Embargo and Secretary to the Fir Production Board, Seattle, 1918.

32.4.10 Records of the Shipbuilding Labor Adjustment Board

History: Established in August 1917 as an independent agency by agreement of the USSB Fleet Corporation, the Navy Department, the American Federation of Labor, and shipbuilders to regulate hours, wages, and labor conditions in the shipbuilding industry. Also known as the Macy Board for its Chairman, V. Everit Macy. Terminated, April 1, 1919.

Textual Records: General records, consisting of correspondence from the field and files of the home office, 1917-19. Transcripts of hearings, October 1917; March-December 1918. Decisions and agreements, 1917-19. Historical files, 1917-19. Cost of living hearings, 1917-18. Records relating to Pacific coast wage rates, wage reimbursements, and wage scales, 1917-19.

32.4.11 Records of the Construction Organization representative for the Merchant Shipbuilding Corporation, Bristol, PA

Note: The records described below are candidates for transfer to regional archives. Please consult the National Archives to determine current locations.

Textual Records: General records, 1917-22, with indexes **(in Philadelphia)**. Contract records, 1917-22, and correspondence relating to cancellation of contracts, 1919-22 **(in Philadelphia)**.

Photographs (560 images): Plant construction progress at Bristol, PA, yard of Merchant Shipbuilding Corporation, 1917-19 (PC). SEE ALSO 32.7.

32.4.12 Records of the Construction Organization representative for the American International Shipbuilding Corporation, Hog Island, PA

Note: The records described below are candidates for transfer to regional archives. Please consult the National Archives to determine current locations.

Textual Records: Reports of a private management engineering firm, the Egstrom-Holt Company, containing detailed analyses of the procedures and operations of the yard, 1919-22. Contract records, 1917-22. Index to destroyed personnel folders, 1917-20.

32.4.13 Records of the Construction Organization district and foreign offices

Note: Additional records described below are candidates for transfer to regional archives. Please consult the National Archives to determine current location.

Textual Records: Selected records of district offices, including the Delaware River District; Hog Island Plant, American International Shipbuilding Corporation (**in Philadelphia**); South Yard, New York (**in New York**); and Washington State shipyards (**in Seattle**), 1917-22. Correspondence, contracts, specifications, inspectors' reports, progress charts, and statistical and accounting records of the special representative in Japan and China regarding vessels built in those countries for the Fleet Corporation, 1918-21.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (800 items): Plans of Japanese-built vessels, 1919-21. SEE ALSO 32.6.

Photographs (459 images): Shipyard construction and facilities, Delaware River District, Philadelphia, PA, 1917-19 (SCF). SEE ALSO 32.7.

32.5 RECORDS OF THE OPERATIONS ORGANIZATION, FLEET CORPORATION 1917-36

History: Established 1917. Consisted of administrative units of the corporation that supervised and controlled the operation of USSB ships. Functioned until Fleet Corporation was absorbed by the U.S. Maritime Commission, October 29, 1936.

32.5.1 Records of the Division of Operations

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1917-34 (619 ft.). Records of the Office of the Director of Operations, 1917-20. Administrative orders, 1918- 36. Organization charts, 1921-26. Reference materials, 1918-26. Financial reports on vessel operations, 1920-23. Reports on the operating costs of shipping companies, 1927-32; and of vessels operated for the American Relief Administration, 1919-21. Records relating to laid-up fleets, 1921-23; and port facilities, 1919-25. Minutes of the Committee of Operations, 1918-20. Reports and correspondence of the Shipping Control Committee, 1918-19. Subject correspondence of the Chartering Committee, 1917-19. General correspondence, reports, and other records of the Tank Steamer Department, 1918- 19. Records of the Sailing Vessels Department, 1918-20.

Related Records: Duplicate set of minutes of the Committee of Operations, SEE 32.3.1.

32.5.2 Records of the Operating Department

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records of the Deck Department regarding the work and placement of deck officers, 1919-20. Correspondence and reports of the Engineer Department regarding the placement and performance of engineers and engine crews, 1919-20. Correspondence, reports, and other records of the Purser's Department relating to stewards, 1919-21, supercargoes, 1918-20, and bunkering, 1918-20.

32.5.3 Records of the Radio Department (and Section)

Textual Records: Correspondence, memorandums, and reports, 1919- 30.

32.5.4 Records of the Stevedoring Division

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports, memorandums, and rate schedules, 1920-31.

32.5.5 Records of the Contract Division

Textual Records: General records, 1918-26. Charters, agreements, and contracts of affreightment, 1917-32 (110 ft.).

32.5.6 Records of the Maintenance and Repair Division

Textual Records: General correspondence, blueprints, and charts, 1919-21. Records relating to diesel conversion and other major alterations, 1923-26. Records relating to the reconditioning of S.S. Leviathan, 1922-24.

32.5.7 Records of the Department (and Division) of Purchases and Supplies

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1920-36.

32.5.8 Records of the Traffic Department

Textual Records: General records, 1920-36 (251 ft.), with an index. Records of the Export Coal Department and the Shipping Trades Department, 1919-20. Records of the Rates Section, 1918- 20. Records of the Claims Division, 1919- 31, with index. Correspondence and other records of W. F. Taylor, Assistant Director of Operations, as supervisor of predecessor departments, 1918-20, concerning allocation and assignment of vessels, port conditions, and relief shipments of food. Reports on corporate structure of steamship companies, 1918-26. Reports and reference material on foreign markets, 1920-30.

32.5.9 Records of the Ship Sales Division

Textual Records: General records, 1919-36. Records of the Joint Committee on the Ship Scrapping Program, 1927.

32.5.10 Records of the Insurance Division

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1918-36. Insurance case files relating to major casualties to vessels, 1918-36; with index, 1918-29.

32.5.11 Records of the Statistical Department

Textual Records: General records, 1919-34. Cargo, bunker, and vessel movement reports, 1919. Lists of USSB-controlled vessels, 1919, and registers of USSB-owned ships, 1919-20. Lists of shipowners and operating companies, 1919. Reports on the laid-up fleet, 1921. News clippings and ship operators' committee bulletins concerning a strike of seamen in Baltimore, MD, May- June 1921. Annual reports of waterborne foreign commerce of the United States, 1924-28, 1930-33.

32.5.12 Records of district offices

Textual Records: Records of the New York, NY, District Office **(in New York)**, including records of the Tank Steamer Executive, 1918- 19; records relating to stewards, 1917-18; records of Fleet Surgeon W. W. Meiners, 1918-21; records of the Tramp Steamer Bulk Cargo Conference, 1920-21; and records of the board of survey of S.S. *Vaterland* (S.S. *Leviathan*), 1917-18. Records of the Baltimore, MD, District Office relating to personnel on vessels, 1919-29 **(in Philadelphia)**. Records of the Philadelphia, PA, District Office, relating to personnel on vessels, 1918-33. Records of the Boston, MA, District Office **(in Boston)**, including records relating to vessel personnel, 1922-33; managing operators' vessel operating reports for the American Republic Line and the Yankee Line, 1930-33; and records relating to pier leasing, vessel docking and berthing, and cargo and equipment storage at the Boston Army Base, 1921-25. Records of the Norfolk, VA (South Atlantic) District Office, including records relating to office personnel, 1918-22; records of the Hampton Roads Bunkering Association, 1917-19; records of the Harbor and Shipping Control Board, 1918-19; and a report on weather conditions (1905-21) on the James River, 1921 **(in Philadelphia)**. Records of the Charleston, SC, District Office relating to personnel on vessels, 1919-29 **(in Atlanta)**. Records of the Jacksonville, FL, District Office relating to office personnel, 1918-25 **(in Atlanta)**. Records of the New Orleans, LA, (Gulf) District Office relating to office personnel and personnel on vessels, 1918-36 **(in Fort Worth)**. Records of the San Francisco, CA (Pacific Coast, South Pacific, and Pacific Coast) District Office **(in San Francisco)**, including records relating to office and vessel personnel, 1917-28; office files of Capt. A. E. Pillsbury relating to the commandeering of German ships on the Pacific coast, 1917-18; and reports, correspondence, and other records relating to port facilities on the Pacific coast, in the Philippines, and in Hawaii, 1917-24. Records of the Portland, OR, (Pacific Coast, North Pacific, Pacific Coast, and Puget Sound District) subagency office relating to office personnel, 1918-29 **(in Seattle)**. Records of the Seattle, WA, (Pacific Coast District subagency office, and North Pacific and Puget Sound) District Office relating to office personnel and personnel on vessels, 1919-29 **(in Seattle)**. Records of the Office of the Special Agent, Cleveland, OH, consisting of crew lists, 1917-19; correspondence with the suboffice in Montreal, Canada, 1918-20; and correspondence of the Montreal office, 1918- 20.

32.5.13 Records of foreign offices

Textual Records: General correspondence of the European Headquarters Office (London, England), 1919-32; and records relating to the requisitioning of foreign vessels, 1918-19. Correspondence of Port Agencies at Brest, France, 1919-21, and Santos, Brazil, 1926-29. Consolidated correspondence of Port Agencies in the eastern Mediterranean (Piraeus, Greece; Constantinople, Turkey; and Port Said and Alexandria, Egypt), 1920-25. Correspondence of the district office for southern Europe (Barcelona, Spain), 1927-29. Correspondence of General Agencies at Antwerp, Belgium, 1922-25; Barcelona, Spain, 1924-30; Copenhagen, Denmark, 1920-25; Dublin, Ireland, 1921-24; Glasgow, Scotland, 1923-24; Hamburg, Germany, 1919-25; Havana, Cuba, 1920-21; Honolulu, HI, 1921-23 **(in San Francisco)**; Le Havre, France, 1920-25; Liverpool, England, 1919-26; Paris, France, 1919-21; Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, 1921-26; and Rotterdam, The Netherlands, 1920-24.

32.5.14 Records of the United States Lines

History: Established by the Fleet Corporation in 1921 to operate its passenger liners, including S.S. *Leviathan* (ex-*Vaterland*) and S.S. *America*. Ceased operations in 1929.

Textual Records: Records of the New York office, 1922-29 **(in New York)**. Records of the Paris office, 1922-29.

Photographs (250 images): Publicity scenes aboard U.S. Line ships, 1918-28 (PUS, 178 images). S.S. *America* (PIA, 68 images). S.S. *Republic*, *President Roosevelt*, *Manhattan*, and *President Hoover* (SS, 4 images).
see also 32.7.

32.6 Textual Records (General) 1917-33

Records of the Fir Production Board **(in Seattle)** including correspondence of the secretary's office at Portland, 1917-19; records of J.H. Bloedel, 1918; and records of Lynde Palmer, 1917-19. Records of the Boston, MA, District Office **(in Boston)** consisting of the records of J.B. Merrifield, chief clerk of the district office, 1921-33.

32.7 Cartographic Records (General)

see Maps under 32.2.5, 32.4.2, and 32.4.3. see Architectural and Engineering Plans under 32.4.2, 32.4.3, 32.4.4, and 32.4.13.

32.8 Still Pictures (General) 1914-30

Photographs (1,544 images): Merchant marine training and apprenticeship, 1918 (RS, 55 images). Illustrations for *The Merchant Marine Bulletin*, 1920-30 (MMB, 1,159 images). Fender system of the James River Bridge, n.d. (JRB, 5 images). Albums of Hamburg-American Line

photographs depicting the facilities of the line and an emigration facility in Hamburg, Germany, 1914-18 (SB, 325 images).

Posters (5 images): Advertising the ships and promoting sailing on the vessels of the United States Line, *S.S. Leviathan*, *S.S. President Harding*, *S.S. President Roosevelt*, *S.S. America*, and *S.S. George Washington*, 1928-29 (P).

see Photographs under 32.4.1, 32.4.4, 32.4.11, 32.4.13, and 32.5.14.

Records of the Extension Service

(RECORD GROUP 33)
1888-1991

33.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of Agriculture by Secretary's Memorandum 1000-1, June 17, 1981.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Department of Agriculture:

- Office of Experiment Stations (1888-1915)

In the Bureau of Plant Industry:

- Office of Cooperative Demonstration Work (1904-14)
- Office of Farm Management (1906-15)

In the States Relations Service:

- Office of Extension Work in the South (1915-21)
- Office of Extension Work in the North and West (1915-21)
- Office of Cooperative Extension Work (1921-23)
- Extension Service (1923-53)
- Federal Extension Service (1954-70)
- Extension Service (1970-78)
- Extension Staff, Science and Education Administration (1978-81)

Functions: Coordinates extension activities of the Department of Agriculture with those of state agricultural colleges. Provides county agricultural and home demonstration agents. Publishes results of agricultural research. Provides emergency services through local agents. Presents displays and exhibits at fairs and expositions.

Finding Aids: Virgil E. Baugh, comp., *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Extension Service*, PI 83 (1955); James E. Primas and Virgil E. Baugh, comps., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Federal Extension Service Supplementary to National Archives Preliminary Inventory No. 83," NC 117 (June 1965).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Extension Service and its predecessors in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

33.2 RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY 1904-26

History: Department of Agriculture extension work concentrated in the Bureau of Plant Industry, 1904-15, principally in the Office of Cooperative Demonstration Work, established 1904, and Office of Farm Management, established 1906. Extension functions of the bureau transferred to newly established States Relations Service, 1915. SEE 33.3.

33.2.1 General records relating to cooperative demonstration work

Textual Records: Letters received by bureau chief Seaman A. Knapp, chiefly from cooperating farmers, 1905-6, and from county demonstration agents, 1905-12. Records of demonstration agents, consisting of periodic reports, letters of commendation, and minutes of agents' meetings, 1907-13. Agents' reports on demonstration farms and crops, 1906. Financial records of the cotton boll weevil investigation, 1904-6.

33.2.2 Records of the Office of Demonstrations on Reclamation Projects

History: Established in the Bureau of Plant Industry, July 1, 1914, at the request of the Department of the Interior to demonstrate improved farming practices to settlers on reclaimed arid lands. Transferred to the Extension Service, August 16, 1924.

Textual Records: Correspondence of the agriculturalist in charge with the Chief, Bureau of Plant Industry, 1914-24. Office correspondence, chiefly concerning field cooperation, 1914-24. Project correspondence, 1914-26. Correspondence with project personnel, 1914-24. Vocational correspondence relating to projects, 1914-24.

33.3 RECORDS OF THE STATES RELATIONS SERVICE (SRS) 1906-26

History: Smith-Lever Agricultural Extension Work Act (38 Stat. 372), May 8, 1914, expanded the Department of Agriculture's cooperative role and led to the consolidation of all extension work in the States Relations Service, established July 1, 1915, under provisions of the Agricultural Appropriation Act (38 Stat. 1109), March 4, 1915. SRS operated through the Office of Extension Work in the South and the Office of Extension Work in the North and West, 1915-21. These units were consolidated with the Office of Exhibits of the Secretary's Office and the Office of Motion Pictures of the Division of Publications in 1921 to form the Office of Cooperative Extension Work, SRS, 1921, which became the Extension Service, 1923. SEE 33.4.

33.3.1 General records

Textual Records: Correspondence of Alfred C. True, Director, States Relations Service, 1914-23. Records of the Director's Office concerning community and farm organizations, 1918-19.

33.3.2 Records of the Office of Agricultural Instruction in Schools

History: Established in the States Relations Service and transferred from the Secretary's Office to the Extension Service, January 15, 1926, as the Office of Agricultural Instruction. Redesignated the Division of Agricultural Instruction in 1927.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1906-26.

33.4 RECORDS OF THE EXTENSION SERVICE 1907-82

History: Established by Secretary's Memorandum 436, effective July 1, 1923, renaming the Office of Cooperative Extension Work. Grouped with Food Production Administration, Food Distribution Administration, and Commodity Credit Corporation by EO 9322, March 26, 1943, to form the Administration of Food Production and Demonstration, renamed War Food Administration (WFA) by EO 9334, April 19, 1943. Upon termination of WFA by EO 9577, June 29, 1945, Extension Service resumed bureau status. Renamed Federal Extension Service, by Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1953, effective January 2, 1954. Redesignated Extension Service by Secretary's Memorandum 1673, supplement 1, April 13, 1970. Abolished, with functions assigned to Science and Education Administration (SEA), established by Secretary's Order, January 24, 1978. Functions of former Extension Service administered by SEA Extension Staff, until SEA abolished and Extension Service reconstituted, 1981. SEE 33.1.

33.4.1 General records

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1907-49 (445 ft.), including correspondence of the Special Agent in Charge of Cooperative Demonstration Work, 1907-15; the States Relations Service, 1915-23; and the Extension Service, 1924-43 and 1945-49, with name and subject indexes, 1907-43 (310 ft.). Subject-numeric general correspondence, 1943-82, with classification manual and index. Letters sent, 1943-44, and letters sent by extension specialists, 1943-45. Circular letters, 1908-44, with index, 1913-43. Secretary's memorandums, 1913-44, and office memorandums, 1926-44. Administrator's speech file, 1969-77. Proceedings of the Extension Committee on Organization and Policy (ECOP) of the Association of Land Grant Colleges and Universities, 1914-77. Special reports, studies, and surveys for wood products, 1943-67.

Photographic Prints (599 images): Staff and other individuals and activities, early Department of Agricultural buildings, and miscellaneous subjects, 1920-75 (HF, 500 images). Photographic albums created by the Extension Service: "Pix" and "A Look at Extension Work," 1938-39 (PB, 62 images). School lunch programs, 1939-44 (SL, 37 images). SEE ALSO 33.9.

33.4.2 Records of the European Corn Borer Control Project

Textual Records: Reports, 1927-28. Publicity materials, 1925-29.

33.4.3 Records of the Farm Labor Program

Textual Records: General correspondence, reports, and publicity materials, 1943-48. Divisional histories and program summaries, 1943-47. Annual narrative and statistical reports of extension and other workers, 1943-47.

Maps (1 item): United States, showing major crop areas requiring imported labor, 1947.

33.4.4 Records concerning bureau participation in relief programs

Textual Records: Letters sent and general correspondence of the Federal Drought Relief Committee, 1930-31. Minutes, 1929-33; monthly and quarterly reports of the Board of Alternates, 1929-35; printed and manuscript annual reports, 1928-34; orders, 1929-31; and miscellaneous records, 1928-33, of the Puerto Rican Hurricane Relief Commission.

33.5 RECORDS RELATING TO FAIRS AND EXPOSITIONS 1888-1909

History: Department of Agriculture exhibit activities date to participation in the world's fair held at the Crystal Palace in London, 1851. Office of Special Agent on Exhibits established, July 1, 1912, and made part of Division of Exhibits in the Secretary's Office, 1920. Assigned to Office of Cooperative Extension Work, States Relations Service, 1921. Assigned to Extension Service, 1923, and became the Agricultural Exhibits Section, Extension Information Division.

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports, and related records documenting Department of Agriculture participation in the Paris Universal Exposition of 1888-89; the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, 1893; the Cotton States and International Exposition, Atlanta, 1895; the Tennessee Centennial Exposition, Nashville, 1897; the Trans-Mississippi International Exposition, Omaha, 1898; the Paris Universal Exposition, 1900; the Pan American Exposition, Buffalo, 1901; the South Carolina Interstate and West Indian Exposition, Charleston, 1901-2; the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, 1904; the Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition, 1907; the Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition, Seattle, 1909; and the National Ecuadorian Exposition, Quito, Ecuador, 1909.

33.6 ANNUAL NARRATIVE AND STATISTICAL REPORTS 1908-74

Textual Records: Microfilm copies of annual narrative and statistical reports of the Extension Service and its predecessors, 1908-44 (7,167 rolls). Annual reports of the Extension Service, 1946-74 (2,923 ft.), and annual reports of state and county extension workers, 1946-60 (2,666 ft.). Exhibits and other material submitted with the reports, 1914-44. Indexes to annual reports of field workers, 1924-28. Annual reports for North Carolina, 1908-17. Annual reports for Arkansas, 1911-66 (in Fort Worth). Annual inspection reports of cooperative field extension work ("Smith-Lever Inspection Reports"), 1914-47. Reports and other records on

activities of boys and girls clubs, 1911- 22. Statistical summaries of cooperative extension work, 1924-61.

Microfilm Publications: For a complete list of Extension Service annual reports, 1908-44, available as National Archives microfilm publications, see the current edition of the National Archives microfilm catalog.

33.7 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE Maps UNDER 33.4.3.

33.8 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL) 1913-1971

Films produced or collected by the Extension Service in its capacity as central film distributor for the Department of Agriculture, and depicting activities of the Department of Agriculture and general agricultural themes, 1913-45 (565 reels). Instructional and other films produced by the University of Georgia Cooperative Extension Service under the sponsorship of the Department of Agriculture, 1943-1971 (171 reels).

33.9 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL) 1917-91

Photographs (633 images): Extension and home demonstration work, 1917-36 (B, 333 images). Agency personnel and activities, 1918-34 (C, 280 images). National 4-H Week posters, 1954-81 (HPP, 20 images).

Photographic Prints (47 images): African-American youth at the second annual regional 4-H camp in Nashville, TN, 1949 (H).

Photographic Negatives (28,560 images): Rural life and agricultural activities, with emphasis on the programs of the Extension Service, including many taken by G.W. Ackerman and E.C. Hunter, 1920-54 (S, 17,200 images; SC, 10,360 images), with accompanying logbook (SCX). National 4-H Club Camp in Washington, DC, 1950 (CC, 1,000 images).

Posters (44 images): National 4-H Week posters advertising National 4-H Week, 1925-85 (HP), with accompanying information kits, 1925-91 (HPX) and correspondence and background papers relating to the creation of National 4-H Week posters, 1951-91 (HPT).

SEE Photographic Prints UNDER 33.4.1

Records of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation [FDIC]

(Record Group 34)
1920-88

34.1 Administrative History

Established: As an independent agency by the Federal Reserve Act (48 Stat. 162), June 16, 1933.

Functions: Insures bank deposits, pays depositors of insolvent banks, and acts as receiver. Regulates banking industry.

Finding Aids: Preliminary inventory in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records:

Record copies of publications of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.
Records of the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, RG 101.

Subject Access Terms: Temporary Federal Deposit Insurance Fund.

34.2 General Records **1933-67**

34.2.1 Records of the Office of the Chairman

Textual Records: Letters and memorandums of Leo T. Crowley, Chairman of the Board of Directors, 1934-45.

Subject Access Terms: Reconstruction Finance Corporation; Standard Gas and Electric Company.

34.2.2 Records of the Office of the Executive Secretary

Textual Records: Minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors, September 11, 1933-December 22, 1964. Minutes of meetings of the Committee on Administrative Procedures, Regulations, and Forms; Committee on Bank Assessments; Credit Union Committee; Liquidation Committee; Board of Review; and special committees, 1936-66. Comment letters concerning proposed changes to regulations, 1975-80.

34.2.3 Miscellaneous records

Textual Records: Lists of national banks, 1941. Records relating to changes among operating banks and FDIC actions on bank cases, 1936-67. Records relating to the construction of the FDIC building, 1939-62.

34.3 Records of Operating Divisions 1920-88

34.3.1 Records of the Legal Division

Textual Records: Case files of banks brought before the Board of Directors pursuant to Section 8 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act of 1950 ("Section Eight Files"), 1937-55. General records concerning federal legislation, 1925-76. Records relating to federal legislation on absorption of exchange, 1943-49.

34.3.2 Records of the Division of Research and Strategic Planning

Textual Records: Lists of banks by amount of deposits, 1920-58. Records of the Banking and Business Section, 1934-65, including reference materials of Clark Warburton, a division economist and later chief of the section, and historical studies and reports. Records relating to banking legislation, 1937-76. Records pertaining to the structural analysis of deteriorating banks, 1943-64. Records concerning assets and liabilities of all operating banks and trust companies, 1947-65. Office files of Carter Golembe, a division financial economist, 1951-62. Bank management simulation game and related materials, 1969-76.

Subject Access Terms: State banking laws; suspended banks; bank failures; guaranty funds; receiverships; banking practices; assets and liabilities of operating banks; Financial Institutions Act of 1951.

34.3.3 Records of the Division of Accounting and Corporate Services

Textual Records: Bank structure cards, 1933-88.

34.3.4 Records of the Division of Bank Supervision (1971-) and its predecessor, the Division of Examination (1934-71)

Textual Records: Memorandums to review section chiefs and review examiners, 1934-55; supervising examiners, 1934-69; examiners and assistant examiners, 1934-66; and regional directors, 1966-75. Failing bank and assistance transactions case files, 1969-71.

Records of the Civilian Conservation Corps [CCC]

(Record Group 35)

1933-53 (bulk 1933-48)
725 cu. ft.

35.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: As an independent agency by act of June 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 319).

Predecessor Agencies:

- Emergency Conservation Work (1933-37)

Transfers: To Federal Security Agency by Reorganization Plan No. I, effective July 1, 1939.

Functions: Provided employment and vocational training for unemployed youths and, to a lesser extent, for war veterans and Indians, through conservation and natural resources development work, and beginning in May 1940, defense work on military reservations and forest protection.

Abolished: By Labor-Federal Security Appropriation Act (56 Stat. 569), July 2, 1942, providing for liquidation by June 30, 1943. Liquidation appropriations continued through June 30, 1948.

Finding Aids: Douglas Helms, comp., Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Civilian Conservation Corps, PI 11 (Revised, 1980).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Civilian Conservation Corps in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. CCC enrollee personnel and payroll records in National Personnel Records Center, St. Louis, MO. Records of the Office of Education, RG 12.

Records of the Veterans Administration, RG 15.

Records of the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture, RG 16.

Records of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, RG 22.

Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, RG 48.

Records of the Government of the Virgin Islands, RG 55.

Records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, RG 75.

Records of the National Park Service, RG 79.

Records of the Forest Service, RG 95.

Records of the Soil Conservation Service, RG 114.

Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1917- , RG 407.

Subject Access Terms: New Deal agency.

RECORDS

RECORD TYPES	RECORD LOCATIONS	QUANTITIES
Textual Records	Washington Area	691 cu. ft.

Arch/engrg Plans	College Park	169 items
Motion Pictures	College Park	2 reels
Still Pictures	College Park	10,850 images

35.2 GENERAL RECORDS OF THE EMERGENCY CONSERVATION WORK AND CIVILIAN CONSERVATION CORPS

1933-42

590 lin. ft. and 193 rolls of microfilm

History: Emergency Conservation Work established as an independent agency by EO 6101, April 5, 1933, under authority of an emergency employment act of March 31, 1933 (48 Stat. 22) to relieve unemployment and to restore the country's natural resources through public works. Superseded by CCC, 1937. SEE 35.1.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1933-42 (427 ft.), with index, 1933-40 (127 ft.). Reference file, 1933-42. Records relating to the organization and operations of the CCC, with emphasis on the role of the Forest Service in CCC activities, 1933-42. Correspondence of the Director, 1933-39. Minutes of the Advisory Council to the Director, 1933-42. Procedural manuals, 1933-42. Microfilm copy of work progress reports, 1933-42 (193 rolls). Army corps area camp status reports, 1941-42. Camp directories, 1933-42. Organization charts, 1941-42. Happy Days, the CCC weekly newspaper, 1933-40. Records relating to proposed merger of the National Youth Administration and the CCC, 1939-42. Correspondence and resolutions relating to memorials for Robert Fechner, first CCC Director, 1940-41.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (169 items): Blueprints of typical CCC camp buildings, 1935-40.

35.3 RECORDS OF DIVISIONS

1933-43 (bulk 1933-42)

457 lin. ft.

35.3.1 Records of the Division of Selection

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1933-42. Policy file, 1933-42. Correspondence with state selecting agencies, 1933-42. Records relating to cooperation with federal agencies and the American Youth Commission, 1933-42. State procedural records and manuals, 1933-42. Records relating to enrollment plans and operations, 1933-42. Records relating to the development of the "Plan of Operation," 1936-41. Individual state plans for CCC selection, 1937-42. Records relating to legislation, conferences, and the CCC educational program, 1933-42. Directives, circular letters, bulletins, and instructions, 1933-42. Quarterly and statistical reports, 1933-42. Public relations and publicity files, 1933-42. Speeches and publications, 1938-42. Biographical sketches of "success stories," 1939. Records relating to state personnel merit systems, 1940-41.

35.3.2 Records of the Division of Planning and Public Relations

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1933-42. Publicity materials, pictographs (periodic summary statistics of work accomplishments), articles and speeches, publications, and press releases, 1933-42. News clippings, 1937-42. Radio scripts, 1939- 40.

Photographs (10,342 images): General file of the Emergency Conservation Work and the CCC, 1933-40 (GE, 1,300 images). CCC programs, taken by Wilfred J. Mead and other photographers, 1940- 42 (G, 2,900 images). Recruitment and early activities of President Franklin D. Roosevelt's reforestation army, 1933 (EC, 125 images). Camp superintendent reports (1 ft.) containing photographs illustrating enrollee activities at twelve camps supervised by the National Park Service, 1933-35 (MP, 500 images). Religious services in camps and nearby communities in Kentucky, 1935-42 (GK, 1,000 images). Black enrollees in vocational training sessions, recreational activities, and conservation and other work programs, 1936-39 (N, 150 images). Army corps area enrollee activities, 1936-38 (GC, 3,525 images). Interiors of buildings at Camp Ludington-Pere, MI, ca. 1938 (MOPA, 18 images). CCC activities, ca. 1938, and companies, 1939- 42 (SU, 800 images). Restoration by native enrollees of Haida and Tlinget totem poles in the Tongass National Forest, AK, 1938-39 (TA, 24 images).

Composite Photographic Prints (150 images): CCC sites and company personnel, 1939-40 (MOPD).

Aerial Oblique Photographs (62 images): Camps in CT, MA, and RI, taken by the Connecticut National Guard, 1933 (CA).

Panoramic Prints (14 images): Camps and personnel in AR, CO, OH, and WY, 1934-40 (MOPB).

Photographic Negatives (60 images): Enrollees visiting memorials in Washington, DC, 1941 (WM, 19 images). Civilian defense training methods, 1942 (CD, 41 images).

Color Slides (202 images): Enrollee activities in ID, OR, and WA, by Wilfred J. Mead, 1941 (K).

Lantern Slides (20 images): National Youth Administration slides of emergency conservation work, ca. 1938 (LS).

35.3.3 Records of the Division of Research and Statistics

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1933-42. Records relating to legislation, 1937-42. Monthly station and strength reports, 1933-42. Reports on educational activities, 1935-42.

35.3.4 Records of the Division of Investigations

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1933-42. Administrative files, 1933-42. Camp inspection reports, 1933-42.

35.3.5 Records of the Safety Division

Textual Records: Correspondence and reports, 1933-42. Reports of investigations into deaths of enrollees, 1937-40. Reports of injury, 1937-40. Accident reports, 1933-42.

35.3.6 Records of the Automotive and Priorities Division

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1935-43. Records relating to the Central Motor Repair Divisions and Shops, 1938-40. Reports of inspection trips, 1937-39.

35.4 RECORDS OF THE CCC LIQUIDATION UNIT

1933-53

34 lin. ft.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1940-53. Correspondence relating to the disposal of buildings and property, 1935-48. Records relating to the transfer of CCC camps to states and federal agencies, 1942-47. Records used in facilitating the liquidation process, 1933-53.

35.5 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE Architectural and Engineering Plans UNDER 35.2.

35.6 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL)

1934

2 reels

A Day in Virginia Camps, documenting a variety of work projects and recreational activities of CCC members, 1934 (1 reel). The Civilian Conservation Corps at Work: Erosion Control, documenting CCC methods of controlling soil erosion, 1934 (1 reel).

35.7 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE Photographs UNDER 35.3.2. SEE Composite Photographic Prints UNDER 35.3.2. SEE Aerial Oblique Photographs UNDER 35.3.2. SEE Panoramic Prints UNDER 35.3.2. SEE Photographic Negatives UNDER 35.3.2. SEE Color Slides UNDER 35.3.2. SEE Lantern Slides UNDER 35.3.2.

Records of the United States Customs Service

**(Record Group 36)
1745-1997 (bulk 1789-1976)**

36.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of the Treasury, effective August 1, 1973, by Treasury Department Order 165-23, April 4, 1973.

Predecessor Agencies:

- Customs Service (July 31-Sept. 2, 1789)

In the Department of the Treasury:

- Customs Service (1789-1927)
- Bureau of Customs (1927-73)

Functions: Assesses and collects customs fees and penalties. Intercepts and seizes contraband, including narcotics and illegal drugs. Processes persons, carriers, cargo, and mail into and out of the United States. Administers navigation laws. Detects and apprehends violators of customs laws. Enforces export control laws. Cooperates with other federal agencies and foreign governments in suppressing illegal traffic in narcotics and pornography. Collects international trade statistics.

Historical functions of the Customs Service included administration of navigation aids and lighthouses, transferred to Lighthouse Board by act of August 31, 1852 (10 Stat. 119); and functions relating to the protection of seamen, and to revenue cutters, transferred to Revenue Marine Division (later Revenue Cutter Service) in 1871. The Bureau of Customs assumed responsibility for vessel documentation by EO 9083, February 28, 1942, which abolished the Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation.

Finding Aids: Forrest R. Holdcamper, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Bureau of Customs," NC 154 (1968); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records:

Record copies of publications of the U.S. Customs Service in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

Records of the U.S. Coast Guard, RG 26.

Records of the Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation, RG 41.

General Records of the Department of the Treasury, RG 56.

**36.2 RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF CUSTOMS AND ITS PREDECESSORS
1820-1974**

History: Customs districts and customs offices (known collectively as the Customs Service) established by an act of July 31, 1789 (1 Stat. 29). Administration of customs laws placed under the office of the Secretary of the Treasury by an act of September 2, 1789 (1 Stat. 65). Fiscal responsibility for customs collection placed under the Comptroller of the Treasury,

effective October 25, 1792, under authority of an act of May 8, 1792 (1 Stat. 280). Function transferred to newly established position of Commissioner of Customs by an act of March 3, 1849 (9 Stat. 396). Position subsequently abolished by an act of July 31, 1894 (28 Stat. 205). Division of Customs, responsible for administration of the Customs Service, established under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury by authority of an act of March 3, 1875 (18 Stat. 397). Customs Service and Special Agency Service (SEE 36.2.2) consolidated to form the Bureau of Customs by an act of March 3, 1927 (44 Stat. 1381). Renamed United States Customs Service, 1973. SEE 36.1.

36.2.1 Records of the Office of the Commissioner of Customs

Textual Records: Letters to Collectors of Customs, 1869-1902. Registers of letters sent by the Secretary of the Treasury, 1891- 1902; and by the Warehouse Division, 1867-70. Letters from Collectors, 1843. Index to letters received from Customs Division, 1877-78. Correspondence, 1909-38. Central correspondence, 1937-72. Indexes to central files, including a commodity index, 1930-50; a control card index, 1900-50; and an alphabetical index, 1921-32. Customs case files, 1880-1938 (1,370 ft.). Office files of Commissioner William R. Johnson, 1931-45. Legislative history files, 1947-64.

36.2.2 Records of the Special Agents Division

History: Treasury Department authorized to maintain a force of special agents by an act of August 6, 1846 (9 Stat. 62). Division of Special Agents created in 1878 to supervise their activities. Redesignated Special Agency Service by Treasury Department Order 38982, effective February 1, 1922. Consolidated with the Customs Service to form Bureau of Customs (SEE 36.2), 1927.

Textual Records: Letters sent by the Secretary of the Treasury, 1861-1913, with index, 1869-1913; and by supervising special agents, 1875-1912. Register of letters received, 1867-1902. Case files and related correspondence, 1833-1915, with indexes, 1865- 1915, and registers, 1863-1902, including reports and correspondence relating to customs administration of Alaska, 1867-1903. Index to cases relating to immigration of Chinese women at San Francisco, 1896-97. Records relating to the Boston customhouse, 1887, and to an investigation of the Customs Service at New York City, 1893. Reports of seizures, 1875-87. Accounts of special agents, 1867-98. Register of warehouses, 1874-96. Records of laboratory tests of sugars, alcohols, drugs, and patent medicines, 1884-85.

Microfilm Publications: M177, M802.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (13 items): Blueprints of Sibley's Warehouse, Chicago, IL, 1890. SEE ALSO 36.5.

Photographs (77 images): Special agents and employees, 1875-1910 (SA).

36.2.3 Records of the Office of Administration

Textual Records: Records of the Management Analysis Division, including monthly reports of marine activity, 1943-61; of entry invoices examined, 1960-63; and of transactions, 1920-68. Quarterly liquidation reports, 1961-67. Statistical reports for the Virgin Islands, 1927-67. Records of the Public Information Division, including speeches, 1929-72; press releases, 1970-72; and interviews, 1969-74.

Maps (40 items): Survey maps of the 141st meridian from the Arctic Ocean to Mt. St. Elias, the boundary between the United States and Canada, prepared by the International Boundary Commission for the Logistics Management Division, 1918. SEE ALSO 36.5.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (59 items): Inspection stations located at border crossings of the United States, Mexico, and Canada, 1930-40. SEE ALSO 36.5.

36.2.4 Records of other offices and divisions

Textual Records: Administrative and chronological files of the Office of Planning and Research, 1965-74. Records relating to the Accelerated Inspection System of the Inspection and Control Division, 1969-71. Entrances and clearances of vessels engaged in foreign trade, 1959-61. General correspondence of the Air Security Division, 1970-74. Records relating to the Customs Cooperation Council, 1964-72, and to international customs agreements, 1968-74. Closed investigation case files of the Division of Appraisement Administration, 1934-52.

36.2.5 Records relating to vessel documentation and passenger arrivals

Textual Records: Marine documents, 1937-58, including surrendered copies of registers, enrollments, and licenses of inactive merchant vessels. Transcripts of passenger arrival lists, 1820- 32. Index to passenger arrivals at all ports except New York, 1820-70.

Related Records: Additional vessel documentation records in RG 26 and RG 41.

36.3 RECORDS OF CUSTOMHOUSES 1745, 1762-1982

History: Customs collection districts were established in more than 100 coastal, river, Great Lakes, and inland ports by the act establishing the Customs Service (1 Stat. 29), July 31, 1789. In 1913, a single district was established in each state and territory, with a customhouse at the headquarters port of each district. Customs collectors were responsible for collecting duties; recording financial transactions; admeasuring and documenting merchant vessels; administering customhouses and, until 1852, lighthouses; collecting and accounting for funds for marine hospitals; and, until 1871, administering revenue cutters. Captains of vessels arriving at U.S. ports from abroad were required by an act of March 2, 1819 (3 Stat. 489), to submit a list of passengers to the collector of customs. Upon occasion the collector acted as the depository for federal funds and collected taxes for the Bureau of Internal Revenue.

36.3.1 Records of customhouses and collection districts

Note: Many of the records described below are candidates for transfer to regional archives, but are being held in the Washington, DC, area until extensive preservation work has been performed on them. Please consult the National Archives to determine current location.

Textual Records: Records, including letters sent and received; records of entrances and clearances of vessels; cargo manifests; impost books; journals and logbooks of privateer vessels; passenger lists and abstracts; crew lists; records relating to warehousing, drawbacks, and nonintercourse and embargo bonds; hospital accounts and returns; wreck reports; reports of seizures; fishing agreements and journals; shipping articles; records relating to revenue cutters and to the revenue marine; and vessel documentation files, of customhouses and customs districts in the following locations:

Aberdeen, WA, 1894-1941, 1944-66 **(in Seattle)**; Albany, NY, 1934-37 **(in New York)**; Albemarle (Elizabeth City), NC, 1866-1923; Alexandria, VA, 1789-1932; Anchorage District, AK, 1972-77 **(in Anchorage)**; Annapolis, MD, 1745, 1789-1912; Apalachicola, FL, 1881-1917; Ashland, WI, 1937-66 **(in Kansas City)**; Ashtabula, OH, 1923-54 **(in Chicago)**; Astoria, OR, 1848-1914 and **(in Seattle)** 1901-39;

Baltimore, MD, 1780-1939; Bangor, ME, 1847-82; Barnstable, MA, 1798-1912 and **(in Boston)** 1896-1918; Bath, ME, 1789-1942 and **(in Boston)** 1843-44; Baudette, MN, 1912-59 **(in Kansas City)**; Belfast, ME, 1808-1918; Bermuda Hundred (City Point), VA, 1790-95; Beaufort, SC, 1825, 1862-1928; Beaumont, TX, 1916-68 **(in Fort Worth)**; Boston-Charlestown, MA, 1789-1918 and **(in Boston)** 1858- 1966; Brazos de Santiago, TX, 1867-1912; Bridgeton, NJ, 1789- 1913; Bristol-Warren, RI, 1790-1911 and **(in Boston)** 1801-74; Brownsville, TX, 1939-56 **(in Fort Worth)**; Brunswick, GA, 1823-25, 1865-1917, and 1955-67 **(in Atlanta)**; Buffalo, NY, 1853-1910 **(in New York)**; Buffalo Creek (Buffalo), NY, 1875-1900; Burlington, NJ, 1866-91; Burlington, VT, 1863-99 **(in Boston and Washington Area)**;

Calxico, CA, 1902-22, 1967 **(in Los Angeles)**; Camden, NC, 1824- 27; Cedar Point, MD, 1857-67; Champlain, NY, 1872-1902; Charleston, SC, 1818-1930 and **(in Atlanta)** 1945-65; Cheboygan, WI, 1927-38 **(in Chicago)**; Cherrystone, VA, 1888-90; Chester, PA, 1867-1923 **(in Philadelphia)**; Chicago, IL, 1861-95 and **(in Chicago)** 1901-61; Cincinnati, OH, 1848-53, 1891-1900; Clayton, NY, 1900-5 **(in New York)**; Cleveland (Cuyahoga), OH, 1893-99 **(in Chicago)** 1956-60 and **(in Dayton)** 1962-73; Coos Bay, OR, 1879-1949 **(in Seattle)**; Cordova, AK, 1908-46 **(in Anchorage)**; Corpus Christi, TX, 1851- 1914 and **(in Fort Worth)** 1933-67;

Dallas, TX, 1948-72 **(in Fort Worth)**; Del Rio, TX, 1895-1913 **(in Fort Worth)**; Detroit, MI, 1889-1907 and **(in Chicago)** 1853-1961; Dighton (Fall River), MA, 1789-1806, 1864-1916, and **(in Boston)** 1830-1943; Dumfries, VA, 1789-1805; Duluth, MN, 1871-1925, **(in Kansas City)** 1906-65, and **(in Chicago)** 1933-68;

Eagle City (Eagle), AK, 1897-1939 **(in Anchorage)**; Eagle Pass, TX, 1896-1905 **(in Fort Worth)**; Eastern District (Crisfield), MD, 1878-1946; Edenton, NC, 1773-1913; Edgartown, MA, 1820-94; Edinburgh, TX, 1871-1904 **(in Fort Worth)**; Eureka, CA, 1879-1968 **(in San Francisco)**; Evansville, IN, 1909-42 **(in Chicago)**;

Fairbanks, AK, 1944-53 **(in Anchorage)**; Fairfield (Bridgeport), CT, 1789-1918 and **(in Boston)** 1789-1940; Fernandina Beach, FL, 1869- 1912 and **(in Atlanta)** 1947-59; Forty Mile, AK, 1898-1936 **(in Anchorage)**; Freeport, TX, 1916-66 **(in Fort Worth)**; Frenchmen's Bay, ME, 1835-1913;

Galena, IL, 1857-1900; Galveston, TX, 1846-1911 and **(in Fort Worth)** 1911-82; Genesee (Rochester), NY, 1864-1901; Georgetown, SC, 1870-75; Georgetown (Washington), DC, 1809-1934; Gloucester, MA, 1789-1801, 1820-1919, and **(in Boston)** 1789-1940; Grand Haven, MI, 1914-21 **(in Chicago)**; Great Egg Harbor, NJ, 1789-96, 1868- 1915;

Houston, TX, 1908-75 **(in Fort Worth)**; Hueneme, CA, 1942-49 **(in Los Angeles)**;

Indianapolis, IN, 1882-87; International Falls, MN, 1928-65 **(in Kansas City)**;

Jacksonville (St. Johns), FL, 1865-1901 and **(in Atlanta)** 1942-66; Juneau, AK, 1881-1964 **(in Anchorage)**;

Karluk, AK, ca. 1900-13 **(in Anchorage)**; Kennebunk, ME, 1800-42; Ketchikan, AK, 1893-1957 **(in Anchorage)**; Key West, FL, 1831-1900; Kodiak, AK, 1891-1908 **(in Anchorage)**;

Lake Charles, LA, 1942-66 **(in Fort Worth)**; Laredo, TX, 1875-1967 **(in Fort Worth)**; Little Egg Harbor, NJ, 1790-1897; Long Beach, CA, 1920-67 **(in Los Angeles)**; Los Angeles, CA, 1882-1910 and **(in Los Angeles)** 1867-1966; Louisville, KY, 1878-92; Louisville, NY, 1855-67 **(in New York)**;

Machias, ME, 1810-1913 and **(in Boston)** 1820-1913; Marblehead, MA, 1789-1802, 1888-1900, and **(in Boston)** 1789-1927; Mary Island, AK, 1893-1900 **(in Anchorage)**; Massena, NY, 1855-67 **(in New York)**; Memphis, TN, 1863-1905 and **(in Atlanta)** 1966; Memphremagog, VT, 1855-1901; Miami, FL, 1931-63 **(in Atlanta)**; Michilimackinac (Superior), MI, 1886-97; Middletown-Hartford, CT, 1795-1913 and **(in Boston)** 1775-1942; Milwaukee, WI, 1851-1900 and **(in Kansas City)** 1903-39; Mobile, AL, 1806-1934 and **(in Atlanta)** 1942-67; Montana and Idaho District, 1889-1916; Morgan City, LA, 1948-61 **(in Fort Worth)**; Morristown, NY, 1855-66 **(in New York)**; Muskegon, MI, 1865-1922 **(in Chicago)**;

Nashville, TN, 1960-68 **(in Atlanta)**; Newark, NJ, 1836, 1912, and **(in New York)** 1916-36; New Bedford, MA, 1796-1939 and **(in Boston)** 1808-1945; New Bern, NC, 1820-64, 1916; Newburyport, MA, 1789- 1839; New Haven, CT, 1762-1916 and **(in Boston)** 1763-1941; New London, CT, 1790-1918 and **(in Boston)** 1789-1938; New Orleans, LA, 1803-1919 and **(in Fort Worth)** 1866-1974; Newport, OR, 1877-1917 **(in Seattle)**; Newport, RI, 1768-1912 and **(in Boston)** 1790-1954; New York, NY, 1784-1919 and **(in New York)** 1815-1949; Niagara, NY, 1867; Nogales, AZ, 1948-68 **(in Los Angeles)**; Nome, AK, 1902-34 **(in Anchorage)**; Norfolk-Portsmouth, VA, 1820-1909; North Tonawanda, NY, 1880-1904 **(in New York)**;

Oak Island, MN, 1946-59 **(in Kansas City)**; Ocracoke, NC, 1889-97; Ogdensburg, NY, 1841-1944 **(in New York)**; Oregon District, 1848- 1914; Oregon District wreck reports, 1874-1903 **(in Seattle)**; Oswegatchie, NY, 1867-1912; Oswego, NY, 1835-1910;

Paducah, KY, 1911-30; Pamlico, NC, 1889-1910; Passamaquoddy, ME, 1807-1930 and **(in Boston)** 1857-1946; Pearl River, MS, 1820-1919; Pembina, ND, 1866-67 and **(in Kansas City)** 1905-14; Penobscot (Castine), ME, 1796-1916; Pensacola, FL, 1880-1909; Perth Amboy, NJ, 1789-1897 and **(in New York)** 1927-42; Petersburg, AK, 1916-45 **(in Anchorage)**; Petersburg, VA, 1820-21, 1866-1907; Philadelphia, PA, 1789-1936 and **(in Philadelphia)** 1789-1939, 1956-58, 1965-71; Pine Creek, MN, 1944 **(in Kansas City)**; Pittsburgh, PA, 1865-90; Plymouth, MA, 1789-1803, 1820-44, and **(in Boston)** 1793-1921; Plymouth, NC, 1820-40, 1880-89; Port Arthur, TX, 1933-64 **(in Fort Worth)**; Port Huron, MI, 1867, 1870-1915, and 1939-62 **(in Chicago)**; Port Isabel, TX, 1949-56 **(in Fort Worth)**; Portland, OR, 1871-1947 **(in Seattle)**; Portland-Falmouth, ME, 1820-1925 and **(in Boston)** 1870-1942; Portsmouth, NH, 1789-1916 and **(in Boston)** 1904-58; Port Townsend, WA, 1851-1913, 1944-63 **(in Seattle)**; Presque Isle (Erie), PA, 1799-1887; Providence, RI, 1790-1805, 1820-1914, and **(in Boston)** 1769-1819, 1845-1957; Puerto Rico, 1900-3; Puget Sound District, WA, 1874-98 **(in Seattle)**, 1907;

Ranier, MN, 1946-54 **(in Kansas City)**; Redondo Beach, CA, 1883- 1912 **(in Los Angeles)**; Richmond, VA, 1820-44, 1875-1910; Rogers City, MI, 1925-45 **(in Chicago)**; Roseau, MN, 1935-36 **(in Kansas City)**;

Saco, ME, 1875-1905; Sag Harbor, NY, 1791-1844; St. Augustine, FL, 1821-70 and **(in Atlanta)** 1942-66; St. Louis, MO, 1874-96; St. Marks, FL, 1866-1903; St. Michael, AK, 1902-13 **(in Anchorage)**; Salem-Beverly, MA, 1784-1918 and **(in Boston)** 1789-1938; Saluria, TX, 1857, 1879-1904; San Antonio, TX, 1950-76 **(in Fort Worth)**; San Diego, CA, 1880-1966 **(in Los Angeles)**; Sand Point, AK, 1898- 1904 **(in Anchorage)**; Sandusky, OH, 1820, 1883-99, and **(in Chicago)** 1965-66; San Francisco, CA, 1850-1942 and **(in San Francisco)** 1849-1968; San Louis Obispo, CA, 1906-66 **(in Los Angeles)**; San Pedro, CA, 1864-1916 **(in Los Angeles)**; Sarles, ND, 1905-7 **(in Kansas City)**; Sault Ste. Marie, MI, 1932-61 **(in Chicago)**; Savannah, GA, 1789-1921 and **(in Atlanta)**, and SEE Related Records below) 1955-68; Seattle, WA, 1891-1951 **(in Seattle)**; Seward, AK, 1908-46 **(in Anchorage)**; Silver Bay Station, MN, 1964-65 **(in Kansas City)**; Skagway, AK, 1900-66 **(in Anchorage)**; Southern Oregon District, 1874-98; Stonington, CT, 1865-1910 and **(in Boston)** 1842-1913; Sulzer, AK, 1908-14 **(in Anchorage)**; Superior, WI, 1937-66 **(in Kansas City)**;

Taku Inlet, AK, 1938-53 **(in Anchorage)**; Tampa, FL, 1880-1914 and **(in Atlanta)** 1942-66; Tappahannock, VA, 1876-98; Teche, LA, 1867- 1903; Terminal Island, CA, 1967-72 **(in Los Angeles)**; Thousand Island State Park, NY, 1892-1914 **(in New York)**; Tijuana, CA, 1894-1922 **(in Los Angeles)**; Toledo, OH, 1898-1942 **(in Chicago)**; Tongas (Tongass), AK, 1885-88 **(in Anchorage)**; Tuckerton, NJ, 1866-92 **(in Philadelphia)**; Two Harbors, MN, 1923-26 **(in Kansas City)**;

Unalaska, AK, 1900-14 **(in Anchorage)**; Unga, AK, 1896-1904 **(in Anchorage)**;

Valdez, AK, 1902-11 **(in Anchorage)**; Virgin Islands, 1917-33;

Waddington, NY, 1855-66 **(in New York)**; Waldoboro, ME, 1863-1913 and **(in Boston)** 1872-1946; Warroad, MN, 1946-55 **(in Kansas City)**; Washington, NC, 1820-48, 1867-1901; Willamette, OR, 1870-96; Wilmington, DE, 1820-48, 1877-1918, and **(in Philadelphia)** 1829- 1917, 1939-66; Wilmington, NC, 1886-1918 and **(in Atlanta)** 1942-66; Wiscasset, ME, 1792-1941; Wrangell, AK, 1900-66 **(in Anchorage)**;

York, ME, 1789-1913; and Yorktown (Newport News), VA, 1865-1909.

Microfilm Publications: M972, T255, T1189.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (1,900 items, **in Atlanta**): Admeasurement case files, Tampa, FL, 1942-53 (950 items). Admeasurement case files, Mobile, AL, 1942-53 (950 items). SEE ALSO 36.5.

Finding Aids: Elmer W. Lindgard, comp., Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Collector of Customs, Puget Sound District, in the Federal Records Center, Seattle, Washington, PI 122 (1960). For a list of additional ports and records, see Forrest R. Holdcamper, comp., "Customhouse Marine Documentation: A List by Series Showing Ports for Which Documents Are Available in Record Group 41," NC 18 (1962).

Related Records: Additional records for the port of Providence, RI, are in the Rhode Island Historical Society, Providence, RI. Records of the Collector of Customs, Savannah, GA, 1754-1910, are in Perkins Library, Duke University, Durham, NC, and the Georgia Historical Society, Savannah, GA; microfilm copy (30 rolls) in Atlanta.

36.3.2 Records relating to passenger arrivals

Microfilm Publications: Copies of and indexes to passengers arriving at Baltimore, MD, 1820-91 (M255), with indexes, 1833-66 (M326), and 1820-97 (M327); Boston, MA, 1820-91 (M277), with index, 1848-91 (M265); New Orleans, LA, 1820-1902 (M259), with index, 1853-99 (T527); New York, NY, 1820-97 (M237), with index, 1820-46 (M261); Philadelphia, PA, 1800-82 (M425), with index, 1800-1906 (M360); and miscellaneous ports on the Atlantic and Gulf coasts and at ports on the Great Lakes, 1820-73 (M575), with index, 1820-74 (M334). Quarterly abstracts of passenger lists for Baltimore, MD, 1820-69 (M596), and New Orleans, LA, 1820-75 (M272).

Related Records: Originals of the microfilmed passenger lists are in the joint custody of Temple University Library/Balch Institute for Ethnic Studies, Philadelphia, PA. Passenger lists and related indexes postdating 1891 are in RG 85, Records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

36.4 TEXTUAL RECORDS (GENERAL) 1876-1997

Records of the Customs Service, Office of Investigations, Terminal Island, CA consisting of Investigation Files-Neutrality, 1966 **(in Los Angeles)**. Records of the San Francisco, CA Marine Safety Office, including Seamen's Employment Records and Indices of Licenses Issued,

n.d.; Bills of Sale, Enrolled Vessels, n.d.; and records of the Honolulu District Office consisting of Entrance and Enrollment Clearances, 1900-13 **(in San Francisco)**. Records of the Deputy Collector of Customs, Tampa FL, consisting of Abstract of Title Case Files, 1949-65 **(in Atlanta)**. Records of the Collector of Customs, Miami, FL **(in Atlanta)** including Bills of Sale of Vessels, 1961-65, and Preferred Mortgages (on vessels), 1961-65. Records of the U.S. Customs Service, Toledo, OH **(in Chicago)** consisting of Record of Vessels Engaged in Foreign Trade, 1939-63. Selected records relating to the John F. Kennedy Assassination, 1948-96. Records of the Office of the Commissioner, including Congressional Correspondence, 1978-88; Correspondence Personally Signed by Acting Commissioner William T. Archey, 1980-82; Correspondence Personally Signed by Commissioner William Von Raab, 1982-88; Public Mail, 1977-88; White House Instructions, 1984-88; White House Referred Correspondence, 1984-91; and Miscellaneous Memos, 1978-88. Records of the Office of Investigations include Neutrality Investigation Files from Terminal Island, CA, 1967-69, and San Diego, CA, 1939-68, **(in Los Angeles)**. Circulars, 1932-95, and manual supplements, 1932-95. Office of Enforcement files on neutrality investigations, 1953-66 **(in Seattle)**. Circular letters issued by the Customs Information Exchange (C.I.E.), 1925-75. Publications, 1965-97. Records of the Library Information Center of the Office of Information Technology, consisting of miscellaneous publications and reports, 1876-1990. Records of the Information Services Group of the Office of Finance, consisting of records relating to internal reorganizations, 1962-93. Records of the Port Director, Washington, DC (District of Maryland), consisting of bills of sale. 1911-61, and vessel folders, 1963-65. Selected central files consisting of circular letters and vessel documentations, 1866-1972. Bills of sale for enrolled or registered vessels or licensed vessels under 20 tons from the Port of San Diego, 1942-64 **(in Los Angeles)**. Vessel documentation case files from the Biloxi, MS, Collector of Customs, 1944-64, and the Gulfport, MS, Bureau of Customs, 1927-64 **(in Atlanta)**. Indexes of conveyances of vessels of the collector of customs, Jacksonville, FL, 1942-49 **(in Atlanta)**. Records of U.S. Customs, Anacortes WA, consisting of vessel arrivals and clearances, 1914-82 **(in Seattle)**. Investigation case files of special customs agents, San Francisco **(in San Francisco)**, 1968-72. Records of the U.S. Customs Service, Anacortes, WA **(in Seattle)**, 1962-63.

36.5 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL) 1854-1954

Maps: Tract chart of the U.S. North Pacific Surveying Expedition, John Rodgers, U.S. Navy, 1854-58 (1 item). Sitka, AK, attested by H.H. McIntyre, special agent, as an enclosure to the printed report of Gen. Jefferson C. Davis, dated December 1, 1869, on distribution of property under the purchase agreement (2 items). United States, showing customs districts and other administrative divisions, 1929-54 (21 items).

SEE Maps UNDER 36.2.3.

SEE Architectural and Engineering Plans UNDER 36.2.2, 36.2.3, and 36.3.1.

36.6 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE Photographs UNDER 36.2.2.

Records of the Hydrographic Office

(Record Group 37)
1754-1971 (bulk 1837-1971)

37.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Bureau of Navigation, Department of the Navy, by an act of June 21, 1866 (14 Stat. 69).

Predecessor Agencies:

- Depot of Charts and Instruments, Board of Naval Commissioners (1830-42)
- Depot of Charts and Instruments, Bureau of Ordnance and Hydrography (BuO&H, 1842-54)
- U.S. Naval Observatory and Hydrographical Office (USNOHO), BuO&H (1854-62)
- USNOHO, Bureau of Navigation (1862-66)

Transfers: To Bureau of Equipment, by General Order 72, Department of the Navy, May 9, 1898, implementing an act of May 4, 1898 (30 Stat. 374); to Bureau of Navigation, effective July 1, 1910, pursuant to an act of June 24, 1910 (36 Stat. 613), dispersing the functions of the Bureau of Equipment; to the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations (OCNO) by EO 9126, April 8, 1942, made permanent by Reorganization Plan No. III of 1946, effective July 16, 1946; with the Department of the Navy, to the National Military Establishment (NME) by the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 495), July 26, 1947; with the Department of the Navy, to the Department of Defense (formerly NME) by the National Security Act Amendments of 1949 (63 Stat. 578), August 10, 1949.

Functions: Prepared and published maps, charts, and nautical books required in navigation.

Abolished: By an act of July 10, 1962 (76 Stat. 154).

Successor Agencies: U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office, OCNO (1962- 72); Defense Mapping Agency (DMA) Hydrographic Center (1972-).

Finding Aids: Maizie Johnson and William J. Heynen, comps., *Inventory of the Records of the Hydrographic Office*, Inventory 4 (1971).

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Hydrographic Office in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.
Records of the Bureau of Naval Personnel, RG 24.
Naval Records Collection of the Office of Naval Records and Library, RG 45.
Records of the U.S. Naval Observatory, RG 78.
General Records of the Department of the Navy, 1798-1947, RG 80. Records of the Defense Mapping Agency, RG 456.

37.2 Hydrographic Records of the Bureau of Ordnance and Hydrography and the Bureau of Navigation Created Prior to the Establishment of the Hydrographic Office 1842-63

Textual Records: Letters sent to the Secretary of the Navy, the Depot of Charts and Instruments, commandants of navy yards, officers, navy agents, and assistant inspectors of ordnance, 1842-63. Letters received from navy agents, 1842-62; the Bureau of Construction and Equipment, 1852; the Superintendent of the Nautical Almanac Office, 1856-62; and assistant inspectors of ordnance, 1861-62. Registers of letters received, 1842-62.

37.3 General Records of the Hydrographic Office 1754-1950 (bulk 1866-1945)

History: Depot of Charts and Instruments established in the Department of the Navy under the Board of Navy Commissioners by order of the Secretary of the Navy, December 6, 1830. Initially responsible only for maintaining the navy's stock of nautical charts and navigational instruments, depot began chart production in 1835 and astronomical observations and other original hydrographic work by 1838. Upon the abolishment of the Board of Navy Commissioners and the establishment of the bureau system by an act of August 31, 1842 (5 Stat. 579), depot transferred to BuO&H. Known variously and informally, 1844-54, as the United States Naval Observatory, the Hydrographical Office, the Depot of Charts, the National Observatory, and the Washington Observatory. Formally designated U.S. Naval Observatory and Hydrographical Office by order of the Secretary of the Navy, December 12, 1854, and transferred, effective August 31, 1862, to Bureau of Navigation, established as successor (in part) to BuO&H by an act of July 5, 1862 (12 Stat. 510). Separate Hydrographic Office established in Bureau of Navigation, 1866. See 37.1.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1866-85. General letters received, 1867-85. Letters received from the Bureau of Navigation, 1866-86; navy yards, 1866-83; Hydrographic Office branch offices in Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, New Orleans, and San Francisco, 1883-85; the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1879-85; home and foreign naval stations, 1870-85; and foreign countries, 1868-85. Letters sent and received, 1885-1901, with registers and indexes. General correspondence, 1902-45, with indexes. Circulars issued, 1888-92. Records relating to the International Marine Conference, 1889. Records of a committee investigating the cost of armor plate manufacture, 1896. Records of the chairman of the Navigation Committee, 1928. Ship file, U.S.S. *Supply*, 1915-17 (**in San Francisco**). Technical publications and gazetteers relating to surveying, cartography, and climatology, 1938-50.

Charts: Published charts of early surveying expeditions, 1832-85 (69 items). Maury wind and current charts, 1848-56 (151 items). Spanish charts of the Philippines, 1754-1901 (196 items). Published wreck chart of the North Atlantic coast of North America, 1893 (1 item). Manuscript oceanic sounding charts ("American Bathymetrical Chart of the World"), 1910 (56 items). See Also 37.5.

Aerial Photographs: Vertical and oblique views of the U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office facilities, Suitland, MD; Florida gulf coast; San Clemente Island, CA; Aleutian Islands, AK; Guam, Kure, Wake, Gardner, Canton, Swains, Rose, Howland, Baker, Tutuila, and Enderbury

Islands (Pacific Ocean); and Corondelet, Pearl, and Hermes Reefs (Pacific Ocean), 1923-50 (8,848 items). See Also 37.5.

Glass and Film Negatives: Survey of Lower California and Mexico, taken by Lt. Charles F. Pond, U.S.S. *Ranger*, 1889-90 (CSA, CBD, CSC; 131 images). Unidentified coastal areas, n.d. (M, 7 images). Navigational aids and instruments, n.d. (M, 13 images). Oval portrait of George Washington, n.d. (M, 1 image). Mount Vernon dinner invitation (1799) to the Ramsay family, n.d. (M, 1 image). A 1777 three-pound note, n.d. (M, 1 image). See Also 37.6.

37.4 Records of Subordinate Units of the Hydrographic Office 1837-1971

37.4.1 Records of the Division of Sailing Directions

Textual Records: Records of the Division Archives, consisting of correspondence and reports relating to hydrographic surveys and hazards to navigation, 1837-1908. Survey notes, 1837-1946. Logs and journals of the U.S. Exploring Expedition (Wilkes Expedition), 1838-42. Records of observations made by navigators on cruises ("Daily Remark Books"), 1866-75.

Microfilm Publications: M75.

Charts: Manuscript plotting sheets, published and annotated charts, tracings, blueprints, and other graphic records resulting from naval surveys or received from mariners ("Numbered Archives File"), 1838-1945 (9,000 items). See Also 37.5.

Photographic Prints (28 images): Japanese time-ball, 1902; U.S.S. *Paducah* and U.S.S. *Mahana*, 1920; delegates to the 1919 International Hydrographic Conference, 1919; cloud formations, n.d.; panorama of Duluth, MN, 1902; harbors and coastal areas of Uruguay, Cuba, Samoa, Oregon, and California, 1889-1922; and a drawing of docks in New York, NY, 1914 (M, 28 images). See Also 37.6.

Photomechanical Reproductions : Section of a map showing the Strait of Makassar, Indonesia; and views of Cape San Isidore, Smith Channel, Cape Possession, and Cape St. Vincent, n.d. (M, 7 images). See Also 37.6.

Drawing : Detail of a lamp for illuminating a compass, 1877 (M, 1 image). See Also 37.6.

Finding Aids: William J. Heynen, comp., *United States Hydrographic Office Manuscript Charts in the National Archives, 1838-1908*, SL 43 (1978).

Related Records: Logs and journals of navy vessels and exploring expeditions in RG 24, Records of the Bureau of Naval Personnel, and RG 45, Naval Records Collection of the Office of Naval Records and Library.

37.4.2 Records of the Division of Marine (Ocean) Meteorology and its successor, the Division of Maritime Security

Textual Records: Reports of meteors and comets, 1885-1903. Branch office time-ball reports, 1885-90. Reports of sea disturbances, 1887-1903, and waterspouts, 1888-89. Ice reports, 1888-99. Fog reports, 1888-94. Ocean current reports, 1890-1903. Gale and storm reports, 1890-1901. Nautical chart histories recording the creation of published charts, 1884-1971. Record set of *Hydrographic Bulletins*, 1889-1954.

Charts: Meteorological charts of the oceans, in atlases, 1884-1913 (340 items). British and German meteorological charts, in atlases, 1906-18 (120 items). Pilot charts of the oceans, in atlases, 1883-1944 (4,800 items). Upper air pilot charts, in atlases, 1927-45 (1,200 items). Sound ranging charts of the ocean used in submarine detection, in atlas, 1942-43 (20 items). World distance and route charts, 1943 (6 items). Sea and swell charts, in atlases, 1946-50 (50 items). Surface current charts, in atlases, 1946-50 (100 items). Sea surface temperature charts, in atlas, 1944 (46 items). Northern Hemisphere ice charts, in atlas, 1946 (71 items). See Also 37.5.

37.4.3 Records of the Division of Chart Construction

Textual Records: Press copies of letters, memorandums, and reports sent, 1903-8.

Charts: Nautical charts, primarily of foreign coastal waters and harbors, both manuscript, 1867-1922 (1,000 items), and published, 1867-1971 (90,000 items); with indexes, 1884-1968 (250 items). Charts showing progress of hydrographic surveys, 1905-31 (35 items). British Admiralty index charts, 1900, 1913 (29 items). Indexes to charts used in naval portfolios, 1867-1915, and other index charts (13 items). Illustrations to M.F. Maury's *Explanations and Sailing Directions to Accompany the Wind and Current Charts*, 1859 (30 items). Maneuver charts of the U.S. Atlantic coast, 1913 (3 items). World War I mobilization charts, 1914-18 (7 items), and naval operations charts, 1918-19 (100 items). Locations of naval facilities and districts in the United States, 1917-18 (15 items). Current plotting charts, 1922 (3 items). Anchorage charts, primarily of ports and harbors in the United States and its possessions, 1912-65 (2,000 items). Operating area charts, 1933-69 (225 items). Emergency reproductions of foreign charts, principally from the British Admiralty, 1939-68 (5,000 items). View charts of the Aleutian Islands, 1942-43 (6 items). Field charts published aboard ships, including those made for use by World War II invasion forces in the southwest Pacific, 1943-59 (150 items). Geographic reference (GEOREF) charts used to assign designations to portions of the oceans, 1950-53 (9 items). Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) charts of the coasts of Yugoslavia, Albania, and Norway, 1958-70 (13 items). Bottom contour plotting charts, 1958-70 (500 items). Special purpose ("Miscellaneous") published charts and pictorial diagrams not included in the standard series of published charts, 1923-65 (2,500 items), including a reproduction of an 1851 whale chart of the world by M.F. Maury; naval facilities on Guam, 1932; U.S. naval facility locations, 1940; and World War II shipwreck locations along the U.S. Atlantic and Gulf coasts and the coasts of Venezuela, Japan, China, Korea, and Siberia, 1942-44. Charts illustrating techniques of rendering topographic relief and the use of plastic for cartographic purposes, 1851-1943 (82 items). Charts of Japanese waters printed in Japanese, n.d. (271 items). Japanese hydrographic charts of coasts of Japan, China, and Taiwan, 1895-1921 and n.d. (1,032 items). Worksheets for special ocean and Antarctic charts, with interfiled miscellaneous items, 1907-32 (50 items). See Also 37.5.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Equipment used in chart construction, and buildings used by the Hydrographic Office, 1912-32 (75 items). Compass roses used on charts, and flag standards for naval ships, 1908-31 (62 items). See Also 37.5.

37.4.4 Records of the Division of Pilot Charts and Branch Offices

Textual Records: Office file of Robert L. Lerch, Assistant in Charge, relating to the controversy between the Hydrographic Office and the Weather Bureau over which organization should publish pilot charts, 1904-10.

37.4.5 Records of the Purchase and Supplies Section

Textual Records: Press copies of letters sent, 1908-9.

37.4.6 Records of the Division of Air Navigation

Charts: Naval aeronautical charts, 1929-70 (4,000 items), with indexes, 1932-54 (8 items). U.S. maps showing naval air facilities, 1944-47 (4 items). See Also 37.5.

37.5 Cartographic Records (General)

See Charts Under 37.3, 37.4.1, 37.4.2, 37.4.3, and 37.4.6.

See Architectural and Engineering Plans Under 37.4.3.

See Aerial Photographs Under 37.3.

37.6 Still Pictures (General)

See Photographic Prints Under 37.4.1.

See Glass and Film Negatives Under 37.3.

See Photomechanical Reproductions Under 37.4.1.

See Drawing Under 37.4.1.

Records of the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations [OCNO]

(Record Group 38)

1875-1993

38.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of the Navy by an act of March 3, 1915 (38 Stat. 929).

Predecessor Agencies:

- Division of Operations of the Fleet (1909-15)

Transfers: With the Department of the Navy to the newly created National Military Establishment (NME), by the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 495), July 26, 1947; with the Department of the Navy to the Department of Defense (formerly NME) by the National Security Act Amendments of 1949 (63 Stat. 578), August 10, 1949.

Functions: Advises the President, Secretary of the Navy, and Chief of Naval Operations (CNO) on the administration of the navy and on naval warfare. Administers naval programs to support manpower, materiel, weapons, and logistical needs; research and development activities; strategic planning; and the organization, training, and readiness of forces.

Finding Aids: Harry Schwartz, Kenneth F. Bartlett, and Lyman Hinckley, comps., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations," NM 63 (1966); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Naval Records Collection of the Office of Naval Records and Library, RG 45. General Records of the Department of the Navy, 1798-1947, RG 80. Records of Naval Districts and Shore Establishments, RG 181. Records of Naval Operating Forces, RG 313. General Records of the Department of the Navy, 1947- , RG 428.

38.2 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF NAVAL OPERATIONS 1917-63

History: Division of Operations of the Fleet, headed by an Aid for Operations, established, effective December 1, 1909, by Changes in Navy Regulations No. 6, November 18, 1909. Superseded by OCNO, pursuant to an act of March 3, 1915 (38 Stat. 929). Initial composition (Office of Naval Intelligence, Board of Inspection and Survey, and Naval Communication Service) augmented by Hydrographic Office and Naval Observatory pursuant to EO 9126, April 8, 1942. Reorganized to include Chief of Naval Operations; Vice Chief of Naval Operations; and Deputy Chiefs of Naval Operations for Personnel, Administration, Operations, Logistics, Air, and Special Weapons, by EO 9635, September 29, 1945, and an act of March 5, 1948 (62 Stat. 67). Additional functions assigned by the Goldwater-Nichols Department of Defense Reorganization Act of 1986 (100 Stat. 992), October 1, 1986.

38.2.1 Records of the Chief of Naval Operations

Textual Records: CNO general correspondence, 1942-56. Microfilm copy of security-classified general correspondence, 1918-42 (377 rolls), with index, 1918-42 (42 rolls).

Microfilm Publications: T974, T975.

Related Records: Combined general correspondence of the Office of the Secretary of the Navy and the CNO, 1915-42, in RG 80, General Records of the Department of the Navy, 1798-1947.

38.2.2 Records of the Vice Chief of Naval Operations (VCNO)

History: Appointed by the President under authority of an act of March 5, 1948 (62 Stat. 67).

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports, and other records relating to logistic operations, public works projects, and demobilization, 1942-46. Correspondence and program files of the Logistics Organization Planning Unit, 1944-45. Records of the History and Reports Section relating to logistic history and operations, 1942-46. Historical file relating to OCNO divisions, 1944-46.

Subject Access Terms: Advance base program; Barach Report; Base Maintenance Division; Booz Report; Central Division; Flight Division; Naval Transportation Service; Transportation Division.

38.2.3 Records of the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet

History: Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet (commonly referred to as "CINCUS"), established under OCNO, with administrative responsibility for fleet elements of U.S. Navy, 1922. Removed from OCNO, given supreme command of all U.S. naval forces, and placed as Commander in Chief (commonly referred to as "COMINCH") under general supervision of the Secretary of the Navy, but reporting directly to the President, by EO 8984, December 18, 1941. Headquarters COMINCH established in Washington, DC, December 30, 1941. Prepared and executed plans for war operations involving the naval forces of the Pacific, Atlantic, and Asiatic Fleets, and the naval coastal frontier commands. Duties of COMINCH and CNO combined under Adm. Ernest J. King by EO 9096, March 12, 1942. Headquarters COMINCH abolished, October 10, 1945, with functions absorbed by OCNO.

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1942-45 (883 ft.), with indexes (107 ft.). Publications, 1942-44. Reading files, 1942-45. Weekly reports on Allied and Axis naval forces, 1944-45. Administrative file of memorandums, instructions, and messages to all ships and stations ("ALNAVSTA Messages"), 1942-45. Correspondence of COMINCH aides and flag lieutenants, 1942-45.

Subject Access Terms: Kimmel, Adm. Husband E.

38.2.4 Records relating to U.S. Navy operations received from the Operational Archives Branch, Naval Historical Center

Textual Records: Records relating to U.S. Navy operations in World War II, 1939-47, including general correspondence of the Operations Division, CINCUS/COMINCH; records of the New Weapons Research and Developments Section, CINCUS/COMINCH; a microfilm copy of incoming and outgoing dispatches (832 rolls) and chronological message traffic (461 rolls) of the Commander in Chief, Pacific, and the U.S. Pacific Fleet ; charts and maps, 1941-45; immediate office files of the Chief of Naval Operations, 1942-47; records of the Tenth Fleet, Headquarters of the Commander-in-Chief, United States Fleet, 1939-45; World War II action and operational reports, 1939-45; World War II plans, orders, and related documents, 1939-45; World War II war diaries, 1941-45; publications and record material (World War II

Command File), 1939-45; and records of the Strategic Plans/War Plans Division, Office of the Chief of Naval Operations, 1912-46. Records relating to U.S. Navy operations from World War I through the Korean War, 1917-63. Records relating to U.S. Navy operations, 1938-62, including submarine war patrol reports, 1941-45; records of the Mine Warfare Division, OCNO, 1941-49; chart room dispatches, CINCUS/COMINCH, 1940-46; records of U.S. Naval Group China, 1942- 57; records of Commander Naval Forces Europe, 1943-46; and records of Commander U.S. Naval Forces Northwest African Waters, 1942-43.

Machine-Readable Records (1 data set): U.S. Naval Group China personnel records, 1942-45, with supporting documentation. SEE ALSO 38.13.

38.3 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY CHIEF OF NAVAL OPERATIONS (ADMINISTRATION) 1885-1963

38.3.1 Records of the Division of Naval Communications

Textual Records: General correspondence of the director and his predecessors, 1911-26 (305 ft.). Microfilm copy of security- classified messages and dispatches, 1941-63 (8,868 rolls). Office files of Capt. David W. Todd, 1916-19; and Rear Adm. William H.G. Bullard, 1919-21. Newspaper clippings and publications, 1911-23. Daily records, including communication log sheets, from "Radio Central," 1932-39. General records of the Atlantic Coast Communications Superintendent, 1917-25. General correspondence of the Postal Affairs Section, 1942-45. Subject file, Commercial Traffic Section, 1929-37.

Microfilm Publications: T955.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (187 items): Plans and blueprints of communications installations at naval stations, 1917-25. SEE ALSO 38.10.

Subject Access Terms: Naval Radio Service; Noyes, Comdr. Leigh.

38.3.2 Records of the Central Division and its predecessors

History: Established, December 15, 1930, as a successor to the Policy and Liaison Section, Office of Island Governments, functioning since June 1926. Occupied Areas Section created under the Sub CNO, August 1943; redesignated the Military Government Section, Central Division, August 2, 1944. Military Government Section abolished, November 1945, and reconstituted as the Office of Island Governments. The Central Division and its predecessors provided administrative assistance; acted as liaison with navy bureaus, government agencies, and the Congress; and administered island governments and places occupied by naval forces.

Textual Records: Records of the Central Division, including general correspondence, 1943-44, with index; subject file, 1944; and records relating to public finance and public health matters, 1944. General correspondence of the Office of Island Governments, 1945, with index. Records of the Military Government of Santo Domingo, including correspondence, 1917-24; radio messages, 1922- 24; reports, Executive orders, and proclamations, 1916-24; and

publications, 1904-24. Records relating to the Virgin Islands, including correspondence and reports, 1922-30; and newspapers, 1929-30.

Related Records: General correspondence of the Office of Island Governments in RG 80, General Records of the Department of the Navy. Additional records of the Military Government of Santo Domingo in RG 45, Naval Records Collection of the Office of Naval Records and Library.

Subject Access Terms: Bonin Islands; Caroline Islands; Coleccion de Ordenes Ejecutivas y Reglamentos Administrativos (Military Government of Santo Domingo); Dominican-Haitian boundary controversy; Formosa; Kurile Islands; Mariana Islands; Marshall Islands; Pescadores Islands; Policia Nacional Dominicana (PND); Universal Negro Improvement Association; Welles, Sumner.

38.3.3 Records of the Division of Pan American Affairs and United States Naval Missions

History: Pan American Division established, January 1942. Redesignated Division of Pan American Affairs and United States Naval Missions following World War II. Responsible for administration of naval missions and advisory groups; cooperation with Latin American republics; and training in the United States of armed forces personnel of Latin American and other countries.

Textual Records: Reports of bilateral staff conversations, 1940- 42. Correspondence with U.S. naval missions in Latin America, 1922-42. Correspondence relating to hemispheric security, 1940- 45; and to lend-lease procedures for Latin America, 1941-46.

38.3.4 Records of the Naval District Affairs Division

History: Established, October 13, 1945, to administer activities of naval shore establishments.

Textual Records: Records of the Committee on the Standardization of Terminology for Activities of the Navy, 1943-46.

Related Records: Records of Naval Districts and Shore Establishments, RG 181.

38.3.5 Records of the Office of Naval Records and Library

History: Originated as Navy Department Library, 1800. Assigned to Office of Naval Intelligence (ONI), 1882. Consolidated with Naval War Records Office to form Office of Library and Naval War Records, 1884. Assigned to Office of the Secretary of the Navy, 1889. Redesignated Office of Naval Records and Library, 1915. Restored to ONI, 1919. Assigned to Deputy CNO (Operations), 1946. Merged with Office of Naval History to form Naval Records and History Division, 1949. Redesignated Division of Naval History, 1952, and Naval Historical Center, 1971. For an expanded administrative history, SEE RG 45.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1885-89. General correspondence, 1885-1925. Administrative records, 1918-25. Registers of records received from ships and stations, 1920-37. Records of the Historical Section, including a calendar of materials received concerning questions of international law and diplomacy, 1886- 1919; and miscellaneous correspondence of U.S. naval forces operating in European waters, 1917-18.

Sound Recordings (47 items): Radio broadcasts of navy and Marine Corps combat operations, Pacific theater, World War II; and relating to war production, women in the shipbuilding industry, and war bond promotion, 1942-45 (44 items). General Dwight D. Eisenhower's report to Congress on the progress of the war in Europe, June 18, 1945 (2 items). V-E (Victory in Europe) Day broadcast, May 8, 1945 (1 item). SEE ALSO 38.12.

Related Records: Naval Records Collection of the Office of Naval Records and Library, RG 45.

38.4 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF NAVAL INTELLIGENCE (ONI), OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY CHIEF OF NAVAL OPERATIONS (OPERATIONS) 1875-1956

History: Established in the Bureau of Navigation by General Order 292, March 23, 1882. Transferred to the Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Navy, 1890; returned to the Bureau of Navigation by order of the Secretary, April 26, 1898. Transferred to the jurisdiction of the Aid for Naval Operations, Office of the Secretary of the Navy, 1909; and to the OCNO, 1915. Designated the Intelligence Division, 1922, but continued to be known as ONI. Under command of the Sub Chief of Naval Operations during World War II. By reorganization, September 29, 1945, ONI came under supervision of the newly established Office of the Deputy Chief of Naval Operations (Administration). Transferred to the Office of the Deputy Chief of Naval Operations (Operations), July 1946.

38.4.1 General records

Textual Records: Letters received, 1882-99. Letters sent, 1899- 1911. General correspondence, 1899-1943 (222 ft.), with indexes. Case files of persons suspected of espionage and other activities, 1917-18. Administrative correspondence, 1927-48 (452 ft.). Instructions to intelligence officers and naval attaches, 1916-33. Registers of letters received, 1922-42. Letters sent ("Day File"), 1929-46.

38.4.2 Records of the Director and Assistant Director of Naval Intelligence

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1928-43. Dispatches, 1929-39. Director's subject file, 1939-50 (bulk 1939-46). Correspondence of the Assistant Director, 1946-47. Daily information memorandums ("DIMS"), 1939-41. Summaries of current national situations, 1940-43. ONI summaries, 1947-50. Reference file of capital ship construction, 1927-40.

38.4.3 Communications with naval attaches

Textual Records: Letters from naval attaches, 1882-1900. Registers of intelligence reports and other records received, 1882-88, 1897-1909. Registers of letters received from naval attaches, 1901-29. Naval attaché reports, 1886-1947 (1,421 ft. and 6 rolls of microfilm). Naval intelligence reports ("IR's"), 1948-56 (755 ft.). Naval attaché reports relating to the outbreak of World War II, 1936-43. Registers of naval attaché reports, 1900-45. Subject index to naval attaché reports, 1900-45; and to World War II intelligence reports, 1940-46. Diary and other records of Lt. N.A. McCully relating to the Russo-Japanese War, 1904-5. Cable correspondence with naval attaches during the Spanish-American War, 1898-1900.

Microfilm Publications: M975, M1332.

Maps and Charts (276 items): Maps forwarded to ONI as oversize enclosures to reports from naval attaches and shipboard naval officers, showing intelligence information about foreign areas, 1884-1945, including locations of U.S. and foreign naval bases; coaling and oiling stations; coastlines; islands; cities and harbors; telegraph lines; radio stations; trade routes; commercial steamship lines; Latin American airline routes; airports; values of British, German, and Japanese exports and imports; Spanish harbor defenses in Cuba, 1898; China during the Russo-Japanese War, 1904-5; Russian forces in Poland, 1915; Battle of Jutland, 1916; and locations of possible German activities in Latin America. SEE ALSO 38.10.

Related Records: Additional reports of naval attaches in RG 45, Naval Records Collection of the Office of Naval Records and Library.

38.4.4 Records relating to investigations

Textual Records: Records relating to subversive activities, 1917- 27. Lists of persons suspected of being foreign agents, and business firms suspected of illegal activity, 1917-18. Summaries of activities of cable and postal censors, 1917-18. Index to press clippings regarding subversive activities, 1917-18. Lists of intercepted mail, 1917-18. Lists of persons investigated by ONI, and carriers of illicit material and enemy correspondence, 1917-18. Index to seized passports, 1917-19. List of reports on German activity in Central and South America, 1917-18. Seized records of the Secretariat of the Communist Party of the United States, 1927-30.

Subject Access Terms: American Protective League; Daily Worker; draft dodgers; Johnson, James L.; pacifists; The Spy Glass.

38.4.5 Records relating to personnel

Textual Records: Register of personnel, 1882-1925. Lists of agents, 1917-20. Lists of ONI agents and informants residing in foreign countries, 1917-25; and ONI personnel in naval districts, 1917-20. Card file of Navy Department personnel investigated, 1917-18. Name list of persons considered as potential sources of information, 1914-18.

38.4.6 Records of the Intelligence Branch

Textual Records: Letters sent by the Security Section, 1929-40. Correspondence relating to the investigation of the naval arsenal explosion at Lake Denmark, NJ, 1926-27. Military attache reports received from Paris and Rome, 1937-38. Records of the Coastal Information Section, including general correspondence, 1939-43, with index; and a reading file of letters sent, 1941-43.

38.4.7 Records of the Foreign Intelligence Branch

Textual Records: Office file, 1940-45. Correspondence with naval attaches, observers, and liaison officers, 1930-48. Reports on the world petroleum situation, 1940-42. Records of the ONI liaison to the Board of Economic Warfare, 1942-45. North American Theater Section historical file, 1943-45. Operational Intelligence Section historical file, 1939-43. Miscellaneous records of the Technical Section, 1945-46; Collection and Dissemination Section, 1949-50; Estimates Section, 1952-54; and Foreign Trade Section, 1942-45.

Subject Access Terms: National Intelligence Estimates.

38.4.8 Records of the Far Eastern Section, Foreign Intelligence Branch

Textual Records: Subject file, 1936-46. Intelligence records, 1942-46. Intelligence summaries, 4th Marines, Shanghai, China, 1934-40. State Department consular reports and dispatches concerning China, Japan, and Southeast Asia, 1935-41. Treasury Department reports concerning China and Japan, 1937-40. Japanese merchant shipping file, 1934-39. Reports from the naval attache, Tokyo, 1939-41. War Department radiograms, China, 1937-40. Records relating to the Pearl Harbor attack, 1939-44 (bulk 1940- 41). Enemy Oil Committee reports, 1942-45. U.S. Seventh Fleet intelligence bulletins, 1944-46. Records concerning Japanese diplomatic personnel in Europe, 1942-45; and economic conditions in Japan, 1945-47. Japanese desk serial file, 1941-47. Records from the China-Malay desk, 1935-46. Captured documents and translations, 1942-45. Weekly news summaries of conditions in the Far East, 1938-41. Records relating to the Painter Expedition to the China Coast, 1944-45.

Subject Access Terms: Peiping War (Peking); Sian Revolt; Sino- Japanese War.

38.4.9 Records of the Eastern European Section, Foreign Intelligence Branch

Textual Records: Day file, 1940-44. Serials, 1940-46. Situation reports, Russian Front, 1942-45. Dispatches relating to the Soviet Union, 1941-45. Communiques, 1941-45. Prisoner of war interrogations, 1948-49. Reference file, ca. 1942-48 (bulk 1942- 45).

Photographic Prints (376 images, in Washington Area): Vice President Henry A. Wallace's visit to China and Soviet Union, in albums, 1944. SEE ALSO 38.14.

Subject Access Terms: Aleutian Islands; Bering Sea; Black Sea; Caucasus; Hula Project; Hungary; Kamchatka; Kurile Islands; Poland; Sakhalin Island; Siberia; Soviet Navy.

38.4.10 Records of the Central European Section, Foreign Intelligence Branch

Textual Records: Subject file, 1939-46.

38.4.11 Records of the Western European Section, Foreign Intelligence Branch

Textual Records: Records relating to the Spanish Civil War, including briefs and correspondence on nonintervention, 1936-37; reports on ship movements, 1936-37; naval and military attache reports, 1936-38; records concerning the evacuation from Spain of U.S. and other foreign nationals, 1936-39; and records relating to conditions in Spain, France, Italy, and Portugal, 1936-41 (bulk 1936-39).

38.4.12 Records of the Latin American Section, Foreign Intelligence Branch

Textual Records: Letter file, 1928-33. Reports relating to Central America, 1945-47.

38.4.13 Records of the Africa and Mid-East Section, Foreign Intelligence Branch

Textual Records: Reports from the Mediterranean, 1943-47. Reference file on Palestinian partition, 1947-48. Letters from the naval observer, Freetown, Sierre Leone, 1942-43.

38.4.14 Records of the Counter Intelligence Branch

Textual Records: Letters, regulations, and orders of the Censorship Section, 1917-25. Reports, studies, regulations, and other records of the Counter Intelligence Section, 1940-48. Records of the Oriental Desk, 1936-46; and the Air Intelligence Group, 1942-48.

38.4.15 Records of other ONI units

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports, reference files, manuals, directives, and other records of the Special Warfare Branch, 1942-45; and the Planning Branch, 1940-52. Records of the Specific Activities Branch, including administrative files, 1940-45; records relating to agents, 1940-45; interrogations and other documents relating to U-boats, 1941-45; and records of the Prisoner-of-War Section, 1949-54. Reports and other records of the Naval Contract and Plant Division, 1918. Intelligence reports and other records of "C" Section (Collating), 1916-19. Card file of security suspects compiled by "G" Section (Central Files and Indexing), ca. 1917-18. Correspondence and reports of the Naval Group China, 1941-45. Records of the Four Power Naval Commission in Rome, 1947-49; the Naval Technical Mission to Japan, 1945-46; and the Naval Technical Mission to Europe, 1945-47.

Sound Recordings (148 items): Propaganda broadcasts to Axis countries produced by the Special Warfare Branch, including talks by U.S. military personnel; news announcements; anti-Fascist messages; and German-, Japanese-, and English-language messages from prisoners of war to their relatives, 1943-45. SEE ALSO 38.12.

Subject Access Terms: War Information, Office of.

38.4.16 Other ONI records

Textual Records: Ledger of expenses, 1883-96. Requisition book, 1885-1901. German-language diary of Else Finsterbusch (age 15), 1914-16. Daily radio reports, 1916-19. Reports on ship movements, 1917-19. Reports, photographs, and sketches of camouflaged warships, armed merchant vessels, and other vessels, 1917-19. Ship silhouette charts, ca. 1918. "Guide Cotier D'Italie" (Italian Coastal Guide) published by the Ministers de la Marine, Etat Major General of France, 1924-1940. Formerly security-classified census of manufacturers, 1929. Translation of German Foreign Office report, "The Liman Sanders Affair, January 1913-June 1914," 1935. ONI monograph files, 1920-55. ONI publications, 1882-1954. Intelligence publication collection, 1919-52. Foreign publications and reports, 1901-50. Exhibits file, 1942-55. Card indexes to German and Japanese naval and political figures and intelligence targets, compiled ca. 1941-45, but including biographical information dating back to the 19th century. Unpublished area studies of Japan, 1943-44. Unabstracted aircraft intelligence reports regarding Japanese and U.S.S.R. aircraft, 1942-49. Reports and publications forwarded to the Chief of Naval Operations, 1948-50. Case files of American prisoners of war during the Korean War, 1952-56.

Map (1 item): Aerial mosaic photomap of Nanking, China, 1929. SEE ALSO 38.10.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (154 items): Blueprints of naval auxiliary (private) vessels, ca. 1875-1904 (150 items). Plans relating to camouflage of ships, 1917-18 (4 items). SEE ALSO 38.10.

Photographs (13,074 images): Military defenses at Valparaiso, Chile, 1897 (VAL, 7 images). Armor tests at the naval facility in Indian Head, MD, 1891-92; sailors at Naval Training Station, Newport, RI, 1891-92; Veracruz and Tampico, Mexico, 1914; buildings in Haiti, ca. 1930; construction of German vessel Kaiser Wilhelm II, n.d.; German, Chinese, and other foreign medals, n.d.; and civilian and military personnel at the Navy Department, ca. 1941-45 (HS, 330 images). Coastal defenses of Japanese-mandated Marshall, Caroline, and Mariana Islands, ca. 1935 (SS, 100 images). Design and construction of domestic, foreign, and experimental aircraft, 1914-43 (AC, 12,000 images). Advance base naval units Lion 2 and Lion 4, ca. 1944 (LT, 313 images). Storage facilities at the Naval Supply Depot, Oakland, CA, ca. 1943; and exterior and interior views of German U-boats, 1918 (NS, 192 images). Aerial views of coastal defenses of United States and territories, 1914-23 (FCD, 102 images); and of Italian ports and landmarks, and aerial bombing tests, 1920 (IS, 30 images). Photographs of U.S. Forces on Makin Island, 1943 (MK, 335 images). SEE ALSO 38.14.

38.5 RECORDS OF THE OPERATIONAL READINESS DIVISION, OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY CHIEF OF NAVAL OPERATIONS (OPERATIONS) 1908-45

History: Operational Readiness Section (later Division) organized in Office of the Deputy Chief of Naval Operations (Operations) at same time as the latter's establishment, October 10, 1945. Assumed functions formerly performed by Division of Fleet Training and by Mine Warfare Section.

Textual Records: Records of the Division of Fleet Training, including general correspondence, 1914-42; subject files, 1908-26; reports, 1917-41; circulars, 1919-26; and vessel efficiency inspection reports, 1921-26. General correspondence of the Mine Warfare Section, 1942-45.

Microfilm Publications: M964.

Photographs (369 images): Naval procedures for mine and antimine operations; and netting devices designed to protect ships and harbors from enemy torpedoes, mines, and submarines, 1944-45 (MW). SEE ALSO 38.14.

Subject Access Terms: Navy Fleet Problems I-XXII.

38.6 FIELD RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY CHIEF OF NAVAL OPERATIONS (OPERATIONS) 1882-1955

38.6.1 Records of U.S. naval attaches

Textual Records: Letters sent by naval attaches, 1882-1905. Correspondence and other records of U.S. naval attaches and missions in Brazil, 1919-29; Cuba, 1917-19; Honduras, 1929-33; The Hague, 1920-33; Peru, 1929-33; and the USSR, 1934-35. Records of the U.S. Naval Representative, Halifax, Nova Scotia, 1917-19; and the Scientific Attache, London, 1917-19. Office files of various naval attaches in foreign cities, 1917-55.

38.6.2 Records of aids for information

History: As early as 1915, "aids for information" were assigned to supervise intelligence work within naval districts. At first reported directly to Director of Naval Intelligence; by 1918, to the naval district commandant.

Textual Records: Records of the Aid for Information, 3d Naval District, New York, NY (in New York), consisting of correspondence, 1917-19, with indexes to merchant seamen and other suspects; general correspondence and censorship reports of the Moving Picture Censorship Department, 1918-19; correspondence of the "Placing of Informants Aboard Ship" Department, 1918-19; records of the Ship Investigating Bureau, including lists of operatives of alien suspects investigated, and an index to locations of suspected illegal activities, 1917-18; and reports of the Ship Search Department, 1917-18. Correspondence concerning informants and submarine activity, maintained by the Aid for Information, New London, CT, 1917-18 (in Boston).

38.6.3 Records of branch naval intelligence offices

Textual Records: Records of the Branch Naval Intelligence Office, New York, NY (in New York), including administrative records, 1917-18; correspondence relating to the investigation of suspected labor agitators, 1918; copies of The Daily Bulletin, a publication of the New York Cable Censor's Office, with index, 1918; and general records of the Plant Protection Section, 1918. Records (in Philadelphia) of the Plant Protection Section, Branch Naval Intelligence Office, Pittsburgh, PA, consisting of reports of plant inspections and related records, 1918, with index.

38.7 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY CHIEF OF NAVAL OPERATIONS (LOGISTICS) 1882-1962

History: Established, October 1945, assuming functions, previously vested in OCNO, of determining the navy's materiel requirements and of executing logistic plans and policies.

38.7.1 Records of the Ships' Movement Division

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1920-42. List of private vessels employed by the Naval Transportation Service, 1917-20. Case files of armed guard units aboard merchant vessels, 1940-45 (275 ft.).

38.7.2 Records of boards of inspection and review

Textual Records: Records of the Board of Inspection and Survey, including letters sent, 1882-1937, and received, 1882-1901; administrative records, 1917-35; a history of the board, 1921; inspection reports concerning naval vessels, 1893-1946, and submarines, 1920-44; and reports on acceptance trials of naval aircraft, 1919-32. Correspondence and inspection reports of the Boards of Inspection for Shore Stations, 1910-14. Records of the Joint Merchant Vessel Board, including correspondence, 1915-19; and inspection reports concerning merchant vessels and motor boats, 1917-20. Records of the Board of Review, including correspondence, appraisal reports, and other records relating to private vessels used by the navy, 1917-21. Security-classified correspondence of the Ships' Characteristics Board, 1958-62.

Motion Pictures (1 reel): Testing of Higgins Boats, silent, 1941.

38.7.3 Records of the Base Maintenance Division

Textual Records: Correspondence of the Base Defense Section, 1941-45. Correspondence concerning handling and employment of prisoners of war, 1944-46. Minutes of the Home Base Employment Council, 1944-45. Draft manuals of advance base development and maintenance, 1943-45. Records documenting the activities of the Naval Districts Division, 1916-18. Lists of private and government-owned vessels inspected for possible use, 1917-21. Records of the Shore Station Development Board, 1920-42. Graphs and diagrams depicting deployment of naval aircraft and aviation personnel and material, and illustrating personnel strength and progress of projects at advance bases, 1944-45. Correspondence concerning development and

maintenance of advance bases, 1941-43. Correspondence and other records relating to overseas bases, primarily in the Pacific, 1941-42.

Photographs (156 images): Specialized training at advance bases, 1944-45 (SNT). SEE ALSO 38.14.

Subject Access Terms: Acorn (Advance Base); Bora Bora; Burma Road; China, supply of; Cub (Advance Base); Lion (Advance Base); Operation Bobcat; Pacific Base Facilities Charts.

38.7.4 Records of the Latin American Defense Section, Plans Division

Textual Records: Subject file, 1941-45.

38.8 RECORDS OF THE DEPUTY CHIEF OF NAVAL OPERATIONS (AIR) 1917-46

History: Established, August 18, 1943.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1943. Correspondence of the Naval Air Transport Service, 1941-43. Correspondence relating to airplane contracts, 1943.

38.8.1 Records of the Aerology Section, Flight Division

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1917-21. Outgoing correspondence, 1922-34. Correspondence of Lieutenant Francis W. Reichelsdorfer, head of the Aerology Section, 1924-26. Correspondence relating to proposed aerology legislation, 1919-26. Office orders and circular letters received from the Bureau of Aeronautics, 1930-36. Correspondence of Commander Wilbur M. Lockhart, head of the Aerological Section, 1937-40. General correspondence, 1919-46.

Photographs (4,819 images): Studio portraits of Allied leaders and high-ranking officers of the U.S. Navy, Coast Guard, and Marine Corps, by Comdr. Maurice Constant, Naval Photographic Service, 1942-46 (MCN, MCP). SEE ALSO 38.14.

38.9 RECORDS OF THE OPERATIONS EVALUATION GROUP, CENTER FOR NAVAL ANALYSES, PROGRAM PLANNING OFFICE 1975-85

Machine-Readable Records (1 data set): Surface Warfare Division's Hostile Fire File ("HOSTA"), documenting incidents (1966-70) of Communist shore batteries firing on U.S. and Australian Navy ships off the coasts of North and South Vietnam, 1975-85, with supporting documentation. SEE ALSO 38.13.

38.10 TEXTUAL RECORDS (GENERAL) 1963-93

Selected records relating to the assassination of President John F. Kennedy, including information concerning the enlistment, service, and discharge of Lee Harvey Oswald from the Marine Corps; Oswald's defection to and return from the Soviet Union; investigations of other persons associated with Oswald; and requests for information about Oswald from various agencies after the assassination; 1963-93. Publications and other records relating to naval operations and administration, 1901-70 (402 ft. and 7 rolls of microfilm). Records of the Naval Security Group Command including Commander Naval Security Group Command Library, 1930-46; inactive stations library, 1930-46; active stations library, 1925-46; radio intelligence summaries, 1941-46; radio intelligence publications, 1924-45; and Naval Security Group detachment Crane Library, 1908-46. Translations of intercepted enemy radio traffic and miscellaneous World War II documentation, Microfilm collection, 1940-70. Master alphabet strips for unidentified mership ciphers during World War II, n.d.

38.11 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL) 1917-19, 1955-68

Maps and Charts: Hydrographic Office Chart No. 5155 of west coast of Europe from southern Norway to the Straits of Gibraltar, annotated by the London headquarters of the U.S. Naval Forces in Europe to show names of ports other than those printed on maps, as well as mine barrages, ca. 1917-19 (1 item). Incomplete set of seven marine climatic atlases of the world, 1955-68, and a naval operational weather atlas of North America, 1955, prepared by the Naval Weather Service Division, containing climatic charts (2,000 items). Plans of navy yards to accompany industrial managers' reports, 1917-18 (18 items).

SEE Maps and Charts UNDER 38.4.3 and 38.4.16.

SEE Architectural and Engineering Plans UNDER 38.3.1 and 38.4.16.

Finding Aids: Charlotte M. Ashby, comp., Cartographic Records of the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations, PI 85 (1955).

38.12 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 38.7.2.

38.13 SOUND RECORDINGS (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 38.3.5 and 38.4.15.

38.14 MACHINE-READABLE RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 38.2.4 and 38.9.

38.15 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

Photographs: Photographic report of the Japanese Army submarine YU-3, 1945 (JS, 62 images).

SEE Photographs UNDER 38.4.16, 38.5, 38.7.3, and 38.8.

SEE Photographic Prints UNDER 38.4.9.

Records of the Bureau of Accounts (Treasury)

(Record Group 39)

1775-1973 (bulk 1789-1948)

39.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of the Treasury under Reorganization Plan No. III of 1940, effective June 30, 1940.

Predecessor Agencies:

- Continental Congress (1774-81)
- Confederation Congress (1781-89)

In the Treasury Department:

- Office of the Secretary (1789-1868)
- Division of Warrants (1868-74)
- Division of Warrants, Estimates, and Appropriations (1874-94)
- Division of Bookkeeping and Warrants (1894-1920)
- Office of the Commissioner of Accounts and Deposits (OCAD, 1920- 40)
- Division of Receipts and Expenditures, Register's Office (1854/55-94, to Division of Bookkeeping and Warrants)
- Division of Public Moneys (1877-1921, to OCAD)
- Office of the Disbursing Clerk (1910-33, to Division of Disbursement, OCAD)
- Surety Bonds Section, Division of Appointments (1895-1911)
- Surety Bonds Section, Office of the Secretary (1911-21)
- Surety Bonds Section, Division of Appointments (1921-31, to OCAD)

In the Office of the Attorney General, Department of Justice:

- Surety Bonds Section (1894-1910, to Office of the Secretary of the Treasury)

Functions: Maintained a unified system of central accounts and produced central financial reports. Disbursed Executive branch funds. Paid claims under international agreements. Collected foreign government debts owed to the United States. Administered Treasury loans to federal corporations and agencies. Administered the federal depository systems. Supervised surety companies authorized as sureties on federal bonds. Provided technical assistance to Treasury bureaus. Developed plans for improving government accounting procedures.

Abolished: By Treasury Order 229, January 14, 1974.

Successor Agencies: Bureau of Government Financial Operations (1974-84); Financial Management Service (1984-).

Finding Aids: Donald L. King, comp., and William F. Sherman, rev., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Bureau of Accounts (Treasury)," NC 23 (Aug. 1963).

Related Records:

Record copies of publications of the Bureau of Accounts (Treasury) in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

Records of the Treasurer of the United States, RG 50.

Records of the Bureau of the Public Debt, RG 53.

General Records of the Department of the Treasury, RG 56.

Records of the Office of Alien Property, RG 131.

Records of the Accounting Officers of the Department of the Treasury, RG 217.

39.2 General Records

1775-1973

History: Responsibilities ultimately centralized in the Bureau of Accounts were acquired by the Treasury Department when it was established by act of September 2, 1789 (1 Stat. 65), many representing accounting functions of the predecessor Continental and Confederation Congresses, 1774-89. Centralization process began with Division of Warrants, established 1868, and redesignated the Division of Warrants, Estimates, and Appropriations, 1874. Superseded by Division of Bookkeeping and Warrants, established by the Dockery Act (28 Stat. 208), July 31, 1894, which transferred the functions and records relating to the receipt and expenditure of public funds from the Division of Receipts and Expenditures, Register's Office. Division of Bookkeeping and Warrants placed under the OCAD, established January 1920, to coordinate the work of divisions engaged in accounting transactions and the deposit of public funds throughout the country. Responsibility of the Division of Public Moneys for covering revenues and repayments into the Treasury, issuing duplicate checks and warrants, certifying outstanding liabilities for payment, and handling special accounts of the Secretary of the Treasury, assigned to OCAD, 1921. OCAD superseded by Bureau of Accounts, 1940. See 39.1.

39.2.1 Records relating to government agencies

Textual Records: Appropriation and transfer warrants, 1794-1945. Appropriation ledgers, 1790-1945. Registers of pay, repay, counter, and covering warrants, 1814-1945. Indexes to pay warrants, 1861-1919.

The following agencies are represented in the records: Department of Agriculture; Department of Commerce; Customs Service, including Marine Hospitals; District of Columbia; Emergency Relief Administration; Department of the Interior, including Indian affairs and public lands; Internal Revenue Service; Department of Justice; Department of Labor; Lend-Lease Administration; Department of the Navy; Department of State; Department of the Treasury, including public buildings and public debt; and War Department.

39.2.2 Records of the Pension Fund

Textual Records: Ledger of accounts of the pension agent, depository at Louisville, KY, 1860-64. Register of pension moneys deposited with the Assistant Treasurer at New York, NY, 1891- 1902. Journal of Navy Pension Fund accounts, 1798-1830. Register of investments for the Navy Pension Fund, 1807-29. Journal of payments from the Privateer Pension Fund, 1813-30. Record book of army pensioners and of activities of the Santa Fe Gazette Joint Stock Company, 1858-69.

39.2.3 Other records

Textual Records: Letters, 1775-77, and copies of records relating to the settlement of accounts of Silas Deane, 1777-1835. Records and publications relating to receipts and expenditures of the government and to the public debt, 1777-1936. Account ledgers of Robert Morris and Joseph Nourse as Superintendents of Finance, 1779-89. Registers of claims paid under relief and appropriation acts, including the *Alabama* claims; the French, Neapolitan, Mexican, and Peruvian indemnities; and private claims, 1789-1912. Records relating to the direct tax, 1813-21. Records relating to the settlement of claims with foreign countries, 1835-86. Scrapbook of Confederate currency, 1864. Records relating to financing of railroads, 1865-1928. Ledger relating to the Panama Canal, 1899-1916. Correspondence on fiscal relations with other countries ("Individual Foreign Country Files"), 1902-56. Central files relating to United States and foreign relations, 1912-56. *Receipts and Expenditures of the United States*, 1889-1973 (62 vols.).

Microfilm Publications: M1004.

39.3 Records Relating to Disbursements 1865-1935, 1959-65

History: Disbursing agents designated in federal agencies beginning in 1789. Appointment by department heads of bonded disbursing clerks from regular clerical forces authorized, 1853. Office of Disbursing Clerk established in Treasury Department by act of June 17, 1910 (36 Stat. 468), to consolidate departmental disbursing activities, except for Bureau of Engraving and Printing. Disbursement functions for all government agencies transferred by EO 6166, June 10, 1933, to newly created Division of Disbursement, Bureau of Accounts, which absorbed the functions and records of the Office of Disbursing Clerk.

Textual Records: Letters received, 1865-1910. Register of letters answered and referred, 1906-12. Letters sent, 1910-12. Appropriation ledgers, 1911-27. Cashbooks, 1906-10. Ledgers of accounts, 1906-18. Registers of payroll and advances, 1897-99, 1910-16. Certificates of deposit, 1917-35. Correspondence of the regional disbursing officer, Kansas City, MO, Disbursing Center, 1959-65 (**in Kansas City**).

39.4 Records Relating to Alien Property 1898-1939

History: Responsibility for funds deposited with Alien Property Custodian assigned to OCAD from Division of Public Moneys, 1921.

Textual Records: Reports and correspondence, 1917-37. Records relating to suits, 1921-39. Registers of enemy alien property seized, 1917-26. Case files of settled enemy alien trust fund claims, 1918-34, with card files of closed accounts. Fiscal records of German companies, 1898-1903.

39.5 Records Relating to Depositories of Public Moneys 1832-1920

Textual Records: Form letters to depositories relating to settlement of interest accounts, 1836-37. Ledgers of moneys received by depositories, 1869-1919. Registers of national bank covering warrants, 1874-1920; and deposits made in national banks, 1862-72. Registers of miscellaneous accounts of depositories, 1863-68; and regular accounts, 1865-75, 1904-7. Accounts current of the depository at Buffalo, NY, 1870-76. Cashbooks, 1870-76, and daily statements of assets and liabilities at the Buffalo depository, 1876. Letters of the assistant treasurer at Charleston, SC, 1866-76. Fiscal records of the depositories at Charleston, 1865-76; Louisville, KY, 1861-74; Santa Fe, NM, 1862-76; Tucson, AZ, 1870-81; Pittsburgh, PA, 1847-76; Mobile, AL, 1866-73; and Olympia, WA, 1862-72. Receipts and accounts current, 1856-72; and a ledger of receipts and expenditures, 1867-68, at the Oregon City, OR, depository. Accounts current of the depository at St. Paul, MN, 1863-68.

39.6 Records Relating to Special Accounts 1879-1941

History: Responsibility for special accounts assigned to OCAD from Division of Public Moneys, 1921.

Textual Records: Ledgers and receipts in compromise offers, 1879-1940. Registers of deposits in Special Account No. 1, 1908-41, with index, 1909-17. Register of, and register of deposits to, Special Account No. 5 (offers in compromise), 1900-17. Ledger of national bank accounts, 1891-1912.

39.7 Records Relating to Surety Bonds 1789-1925

History: Responsibility for administering surety (fidelity) bonds required of certain Federal Government employees decentralized from 1789 until consolidated in Surety Bonds Section, Division of Appointments, Department of the Treasury, effective July 1, 1895, by omnibus appropriation act (28 Stat. 807), March 2, 1895. Removed from Division of Appointments and assigned to Office of the Secretary, June 19, 1911. Restored to Division of Appointments, effective July 1, 1921, by omnibus appropriation act (41 Stat. 1266), March 3, 1921. Transferred to OCAD, July 17, 1931.

Related responsibility for regulating surety bond companies vested in a surety bond section, Office of the Attorney General, Department of Justice, by an act of August 13, 1894 (28 Stat. 279). Function transferred to Office of the Secretary of the Treasury by an act of March 23, 1910 (36 Stat. 241), and consolidated with existing Surety Bond Section, Division of Appointments.

Textual Records: Surety bonds of officials responsible for the collection and disbursement of public funds, 1789-1915, with index.

39.8 Records Relating to Federal Savings and Loan Associations 1933-48

History: OCAD assigned original responsibility for supervising the government purchase of shares in Federal Savings and Loan Associations, as provided in the Federal Home Loan Bank Act of 1932 (47 Stat. 726), July 22, 1932.

Textual Records: Closed case files of subscriptions of Federal Savings and Loan shares, 1933-48.

39.9 Motion Pictures (General) 1940

The President Accounts, describing the Emergency Relief Program, 1934-40, and the bureau accounting system (1 reel).

General Records of the Department of Commerce (RECORD GROUP 40) 1898-1991

40.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: By Department of Commerce Act (37 Stat. 736), March 4, 1913.

Predecessor Agencies:

- Department of Commerce and Labor (1903-13)

Functions: Promotes foreign and domestic commerce, the manufacturing and shipping industries, and the transportation facilities of the United States.

Finding Aids: Forrest R. Holdcamper, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the General Records of the Department of Commerce," NC 54 (Mar. 1964).

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Department of Commerce in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Coast and Geodetic Survey, RG 23. Records of the Weather Bureau, RG 27. Records of the Bureau of the Census, RG 29.

Records of the Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation, RG 41.
Records of the Inland Waterways Corporation, RG 91.
Records of the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, RG 151.
Records of the National Institute of Standards and Technology, RG 167.
Records of the Department of Commerce and Labor in RG 174,
General Records of the Department of Labor. Records of the Patent and Trademark Office, RG 241.
Records of the National Production Authority, RG 277.
Records of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, RG 370.
Records of the International Trade Administration, RG 489.

40.2 GENERAL RECORDS 1903-74

History: Department of Commerce and Labor established by Department of Commerce Act (32 Stat. 825), February 14, 1903. Divided into separate Department of Commerce and Department of Labor, 1913. SEE 40.1.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1903-55 (751 ft.), with related indexes. Declassified correspondence and other records relating to investigations, personnel actions, and security procedures and operations, 1925-50. Correspondence control cards, 1945-50, 1953-74. Letters relating chiefly to labor matters, sent by President Taft to the Department of Commerce and Labor, 1910-12. Organization charts, ca. 1929-55. Department orders, 1939-45, with index. Briefing handbooks, 1952-3. Speech files, 1927-46. Monthly bureau reports to the secretary, 1913-50. Separately maintained files relating to bureaus and functions no longer in the department, including the Bureaus of Corporations, Mines, and Alaskan Fur Seal Fisheries, ca. 1907-42. Reports prepared by commerce bureaus of the Department of Commerce and Labor for the President's Commission on Economy and Efficiency (Taft Commission), 1910-11. Records of the Joint U.S.-Canadian Committee on Trade and Economic Affairs, 1953-67. Operations subject file, 1949-61. Capital goods international commodity control file, 1949-60. Industry Reports on Domestic Transportation prepared by the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, 1943-48.

Microfilm Publications: M838.

Related Records: Additional records of Secretary of Commerce Herbert C. Hoover in Hoover Library and in Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, at Stanford University, Palo Alto, CA.

40.3 RECORDS OF OFFICIALS 1922-72

40.3.1 Records of Secretaries

Textual Records: Correspondence, speeches, and other records of Secretaries of Commerce Robert P. Lamont, 1929-32; Roy D. Chaplin, 1932-33; Daniel P. Roper, 1933-39; Jesse H. Jones, 1941-44; Charles Sawyer, 1948-49; Luther H. Hodges, 1962-63; John T. Connor,

1965-67; Alexander Trowbridge, 1967-68; C.R. Smith, 1968-69; and Peter G. Peterson, 1972-73.

40.3.2 Records of Under Secretaries

Textual Records: Subject correspondence files and other records of Under Secretaries of Commerce Edward J. Noble, 1939-40; Wayne C. Taylor, 1941-45; Alfred Schindler, 1944-46; C.V. Whitney, 1949-50; William C. Foster, 1945-48; Charles Sawyer, 1948-49; Walter Williams, 1952-58; Philip A. Ray, 1959-60; Edward Gudeman, 1961-63; Luther H. Hodges, 1962-63; Franklin D. Roosevelt, Jr., 1963-65; LeRoy Collins, 1965-66; Howard J. Samuels, 1967-69; and Joseph W. Bartlett, 1968-69. Correspondence files of the Under Secretary for Transportation, 1951-55. Subject correspondence files and other records of Under Secretary of Commerce for Transportation Louis S. Rothschild, 1953-58.

Related Records: Personal papers of Under Secretary Alfred Schindler, 1934-55, in Truman Library.

40.3.3 Records of Deputy Under Secretaries

Textual Records: Records of Deputy Under Secretary for Transportation Lowell K. Bridwell, 1962-67.

40.3.4 Records of Assistant Secretaries

Textual Records: Subject files and other records of Assistant Secretaries of Commerce Edward Eyre Hunt, 1921-31; John Dickinson, 1933-35; Robert H. Hinckley, 1938-42; and William A. M. Burden, 1944-47. Subject files of Assistant Secretary of Commerce E. Willard Jensen relating to the Special Industrial Recovery Board, 1933. Subject files of Assistant Secretary for Aeronautics John R. Alison, 1940-53. Subject files of the Assistant Secretary for Foreign and Domestic Commerce, David K. E. Bruce, 1947-48. Subject files of Assistant Secretary of Commerce for International Affairs Henry Kearns, 1958-60. Security-classified records of the Assistant Secretary for Domestic and International Business, 1961-67.

40.3.5 Records of Deputy Assistant Secretaries

Textual Records: Security-classified records of Deputy Assistant Secretary for Resources Stanley Nehmer, 1963-70. Security-classified records of Deputy Assistant Secretaries for Financial Policy Lawrence C. McQuade, 1962-65; and Mark C. Feer, 1966-67. Security-classified records of Deputy Assistant Secretary for Trade Policy Robert L. McNeill, 1961-67.

40.3.6 Records of special assistants and deputies

Textual Records: Subject files and other records of Special Assistants to the Secretary of Commerce Hyman Bookbinder, 1961-62; Clifford Rucker, 1962-63; Paul O'Day, 1968-69; Jan T. Dykman, 1968-69; Anthony Chase, 1969-70; and Joseph Casson, 1969-72. Security-classified records of Deputy to the Secretary of Commerce, Peter T. Jones, 1962-65. Security-

classified program subject files of Deputy to the Secretary for Textile Programs James S. Love, Jr., 1962-63. Records of Special Assistants to the Secretary of Commerce relating to public power, 1922-27; and to the cotton processing tax of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, 1935.

40.3.7 Records of other officials

Textual Records: Records of J. Clayton Miller, Coordinator of International Cooperation Programs, 1945-48. Correspondence and reports of the chief regional economist showing the development of statistical techniques for the representation of national and regional economic trends, 1944-47. Correspondence and reports of Advisor on Negro Affairs Emmer Martin Lancaster concerning blacks in small businesses, 1940-53. Subject files and other records of National Export Expansion Coordinators Draper Daniels, 1962-63; and Daniel L. Goldy, 1962-63. Subject files of Harriet M. Sweet, Director, Office of Contacts and Conferences, relating to international fairs, expositions, and conferences, 1929-46.

Photographs: Collected by Emmer Martin Lancaster, Advisor on Negro Affairs, including departmental activities; and prominent African-American educational and business leaders, 1940-53 (NA, 884 images).

40.4 RECORDS OF ORGANIZATIONAL UNITS 1903-74

40.4.1 Records of the Office of the Secretary of Commerce

Textual Records: Subject files, 1950-74. Select subject files including records relating to the St. Lawrence Seaway, transportation studies, the Intensive Review Committee on Census Bureau Programs (1954), and the Migratory Bird Conservation Commission, 1945-60. Records of the departmental war history project, documenting activities during World War II, including correspondence, reports, and monographs, 1944-52. Records relating to terminated councils, committees, and boards, 1968-73. Records of the Emergency Planning Coordinator relating to departmental emergency readiness, 1959-63. Records of the Executive Secretariat including subject files, 1953-74 (378 ft.); and program operation files, 1958-74. Subject files of the Office of Policy Development, 1965-71. Security-classified records of the President's Advisory Committee on Labor-Management Policy, 1961-65.

Related Records: Additional records of the President's Advisory Committee on Labor-Management Policy in RG 220, Records of Temporary Committees, Commissions, and Boards.

40.4.2 Records of the Office of the Under Secretary of Commerce for Transportation

Textual Records: Central files, 1960-65. Program policy files, 1959-63. General records including records relating to the transportation study, air transportation, and ocean shipping, 1955-62. Records of the Transportation Council advisory committee, 1952-61. Program policy files of the director, Office of Transportation Research, 1963-65. Security-classified records relating to the Planning Board for Ocean Shipping, 1953-57.

Related Records: Additional records of the Office of the Under Secretary for Transportation, Department of Commerce, in RG 398, General Records of the Department of Transportation.

40.4.3 Records of the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Commerce for International Affairs

Textual Records: Reports and other records relating to the Foreign Trade Impact Study, 1958. Reports and other records relating to the Export Origin Study, conducted by the Bureau of the Census, 1961-62.

40.4.4 Records of the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Domestic Affairs

Textual Records: Subject files, 1953-62.

40.4.5 Records of the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Economic Affairs

Textual Records: Security-classified subject files, 1963-72.

40.4.6 Records of the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Science and Technology

Textual Records: Subject and chronological files, 1962-70. Subject files, 1964-68. Research files of Robert Fish, 1962-64. Records relating to Commerce Technical Advisory Board panels on electrically powered vehicles, high speed ground transportation, and the international transfer of technology, 1966-69. Correspondence files of the Office of Telecommunications, 1966-78. Records of the Federal Council for Science and Technology, 1960-70.

40.4.7 Records of the Office of Budget and Management

Textual Records: Central budget records, and supplementary records of the Director, 1910-50. Correspondence and other records regarding the Civil Aeronautics Administration budgets, 1940-50. Departmental budget records of the chief of the Division of Accounts, 1945-49. Management policy subject files, 1953-70.

40.4.8 Records of the Office of the General Counsel

Textual Records: Correspondence, contracts, opinions, and related legal matters files, 1903-47, with index (190 ft.). Legislative files, 1932-40. Subject files, 1939-69, with index. Correspondence, reports, and memorandums of the department solicitor, South Kimble, Jr., relating to air and sea disasters and important strikes, 1934-36. Records relating to contracts, delegation of authority, and organization and functions of the Department of Commerce, 1958-65. Legal program subject correspondence, 1947-58. Legal program subject correspondence regarding the transfer of Bureau of Public Roads property to the State of

Alaska, 1959. Subject file of the Assistant General Counsel for Science and Technology, 1962-70. Records relating to the Inland Waterway Corporation, the Hoover Commission, and other matters, 1946-60. Security-classified records of the Associate General Counsel relating to antitrust issues and the Taft-Hartley Act (1947), 1941-60.

40.4.9 Records of the Office of Public Information

Textual Records: General records including Secretary's speech and correspondence files, subject files, and articles, 1962-68. Press releases, 1949-74 (270 ft.). Speech files, 1962-73, with index. Commerce News Digest, 1953-59. Transcripts of press conferences, 1953-68. Biographical files, 1959-68.

40.4.10 Records of the Office of Technical Services (OTS)

History: Established July 1, 1946, to administer programs intended to increase the technological productivity of U.S. commerce and industry, including research and development, assistance to inventors, and collection and dissemination of technical and scientific information. Became a component of newly established Business and Defense Services Administration (BDSA, SEE 489.4), 1953. Separated from BDSA, 1962. Transferred to National Bureau of Standards (NBS), Department of Commerce, and redesignated Institute for Applied Technology, 1965. Redesignated National Engineering Laboratory, NBS, 1979.

Textual Records: Technical information exchange correspondence, internal memorandums, and reference materials of Technology Division Chief and assistant to the director, OTS, John Weber, 1955-59. Subject correspondence files of O.T. Colby, special assistant to the director, OTS, relating to the exchange of scientific information with communist countries, 1953-58. Interdepartmental committee records, 1947-54. Industrial research and development program files, 1943-48. Program and policy files of the Publications Board, 1943-49. Letters received by the Review Division from German scientists and American firms inquiring about work and entry into the United States ("Miscellaneous National Interest File"), 1946-51. Policy and program files of commodity supervisors and economic advisers, Technical Industrial Intelligence Division, 1945-48, relating to wartime OTS efforts to obtain information on German, Italian, and Japanese industrial processes. Reference files of Eugenia E. Lewis, 1947-57, principally Guide to the Industrialization of China, 10 vols. Records of the German Scientists Program, 1946- 53.

40.4.11 Records of the Clearing Office for Foreign Transactions and Reports and its successor, the Balance of Payments Division

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports, and other records concerning the origin and development of the continuing program for compiling statistics about the balance of payment accounts of all federal agencies, 1942-54.

40.4.12 Records of the Office of Industry Cooperation

History: Established in the Office of the Secretary of Commerce, January 1948, pursuant to EO 9919, January 3, 1948, and a joint resolution of December 30, 1947 (61 Stat. 945), to

develop voluntary anti-inflationary wage and price agreements and plans for allocating and controlling scarce commodities impacting on the cost of living or industrial production. Authority to enter into agreements lapsed March 1, 1949. All such agreements expired by September 1, 1949. Office funded through June 30, 1949. Precise termination date not known.

Textual Records: Records of the Director, Earl W. Clark, 1949-50. Correspondence and press releases of the Office of the Director relating to the control of wages and prices, 1948-49. Voluntary plans, 1948-49. Transcripts of public hearings, 1948-49. Files of staff members and administrative units established to formulate plans for voluntary regulation of specific industries, 1948-49.

40.4.13 Records of the Office of Strategic Information (OSI)

Textual Records: General records, 1954-57. Correspondence files, 1954-57. OSI case studies, 1954-57, with index. Agency evaluation reports, 1954-57. Office files of directors R. Karl Honaman, 1954-56; and Edwin Seago, 1955-57. Office files of Assistant Director Robert A. Bowman, 1953-55. Office files of W.T. Mason, 1956. Records of the Interdepartmental Committee on International Exchange, 1954-56. Records relating to the "C" (Croning) process, ca. 1950.

40.4.14 Records of the Office of International Trade Fairs

History: Established in the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Commerce for International Affairs by Departmental Order 159, January 27, 1955, to coordinate, plan, design, establish, and maintain joint industry-government exhibits at international trade fairs. Transferred to the Bureau of International Business Operations, 1961, and abolished, 1963.

Textual Records: Public information files, 1955-56. Records relating to public information and industry relations, 1955-56. Records of the Design and Construction Division, 1956.

40.4.15 Records of the Office of State Technical Services

History: Established in the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Science and Technology by Departmental Order 7A, November 19, 1965, pursuant to the State Technical Services Act of September 14, 1965 (79 Stat. 679), to promote commerce and encourage economic growth by supporting State and interstate programs to place the findings of science usefully in the hands of American enterprise. Abolished by Secretary, effective June 30, 1970.

Textual Records: Subject files, 1965-71. Legislative subject files, 1962-70. Evaluation committee files, 1967-68. Annual and five-year plans of state programs, 1966-71. Annual reports of state technical services programs, 1965-70. Applications files and final reports of special merit program grants and planning grants, 1965-70. Records of the National Conference on State Technical Services, 1964-70.

40.4.16 Records of other staff organizations

Textual Records: Records of the Appointment Division dealing with employee relations and facilitation of services, 1903-41. Correspondence, lists of Coast and Geodetic Survey field personnel, and personnel changes and reports of the Division of Personnel Management and Supervision, 1907-42. Subject files of the Transportation Committee, 1933-34. Subject files of the Office of Small Business, 1948-51. Subject files of the General Counsel, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, 1946-61. Security-classified subject files of the General Counsel, National Production Authority, 1950-60.

Related Records: Records of the Office of Small Business in RG 151, Records of the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce.

40.5 RECORDS OF THE WASTE-RECLAMATION SERVICE (WRS) 1917-19

History: Established in the Office of the Secretary of Commerce, January 1, 1919, under a Presidential authorization of December 3, 1918, absorbing waste reclamation functions of the abolished War Prison Labor and National Waste-Reclamation Section, Labor Division, War Industries Board, which had been established as the War Prison Labor Committee, February 9, 1918, and redesignated on May 9, 1918. WRS investigated and publicized means of reclaiming waste materials. Terminated June 30, 1919.

Textual Records: Records of the War Prison Labor and National Waste-Reclamation Section relating to the use of prisoners of war in industry and agriculture, 1917-18. Correspondence and reports of the WRS relating to salvage plans, 1918-19.

40.6 RECORDS OF THE INDUSTRIAL COOPERATION SERVICE (ICS) 1918-19

History: Established in the Office of the Secretary of Commerce, January 1, 1919, under a Presidential authorization of December 3, 1918, absorbing certain functions of the abolished Conservation Division, War Industries Board, which had been established, May 9, 1918, as the successor to the Commercial Economy Board, Council of National Defense, established March 27, 1917. ICS served as a clearinghouse for study and discussion of business and industrial problems, including standardization, waste utilization, and product development. Terminated June 30, 1919.

Textual Records: General subject files, 1918-19. Executive general files, 1918-19.

40.7 RECORDS OF COMMISSIONS, COUNCILS, AND BOARDS 1898-1991

40.7.1 Records of the Industrial Commission

History: Established pursuant to an act of June 18, 1898 (30 Stat. 476), to investigate labor and industrial practices. First meeting held October 17, 1898. Last meeting, February 10, 1902. Expired by statutory limitation, February 15, 1902.

Textual Records: Minutes of the commission, 1898-1902.

Microfilm Publications: T10.

40.7.2 Records of the Industrial Board

History: Established in the Office of the Secretary of Commerce in February 1919. Terminated May 1919. Promoted voluntary price reductions in industry.

Textual Records: General subject files, 1918-19. Administrative reports, 1918-19. Commodities files, 1918-19.

40.7.3 Records of the Business Advisory Council

History: Established by Secretary of Commerce, June 26, 1933, as the Business Advisory and Planning Council. On April 11, 1935, name changed to Business Advisory Council. Consists of prominent businessmen who advise the department on matters of concern and common interest.

Textual Records: Records relating to the establishment of the council, and to its subcommittees, 1933-37; and a review of its activities, 1933-58. Records of committees, 1934-59.

40.7.4 Records of the Commerce Committee for the Alliance for Progress (COMAP)

History: Established by the Secretary of Commerce, May 9, 1962, in accordance with EO 11007, February 26, 1962, to mobilize increased private participation in the Alliance for Progress. Chaired by J. Peter Grace, president of W.R. Grace and Company.

Textual Records: General subject files, 1962-63. Reports of task forces, 1962-63.

40.7.5 Records of the U.S. Commission - New York World's Fair

History: Established by EO 11014, April 17, 1962, and Departmental Order 180, August 7, 1962, to be responsible for the planning and execution of the U.S. Government exhibit at the New York World's Fair, 1964-65. Commissioner was Norman K. Winston. Terminated operations at the conclusion of the Fair and dissolution of the exhibit.

Textual Records: Correspondence and administrative subject files, including photographs, 1962-65. Contracts files, 1962-66. Scrapbooks, 1962-66.

40.7.6 Records of the President's Review Committee for Development Planning in Alaska (PRCDPA)

History: Established by EO 11182, October 2, 1964, as successor to the Federal Reconstruction and Development Planning Commission for Alaska (established by EO 11150, April 2, 1964). The PRCDPA provided guidance and direction to the Federal Field Committee for Development Planning in Alaska. Chaired by Secretary of Commerce. Abolished and superseded by the Federal Advisory Council on Regional Economic Development, by EO 11386, December 28, 1967 (SEE 40.8).

Textual Records: Correspondence and subject files, 1964-66.

40.7.7 Records of the National Industrial Pollution Control Council (NIPPC)

History: Established by EO 11523, April 9, 1970, to advise on programs of industry relating to the quality of the environment. NIPPC Staff established by Departmental Order 35-3, June 17, 1970. Terminated September 10, 1973, by revocation of Departmental Order 35-3 and failure of appropriations.

Textual Records: Correspondence and subject files, 1970-73.

40.7.8 Records of the United States Metric Board

History: Established by act of December 23, 1975 (89 Stat. 1007), to promote the use of the metric system in the United States. Terminated by failure of appropriations, October 1, 1982.

Textual Records: Minutes, annual reports, research reports, surveys, and studies, 1979-82.

40.7.9 Records of the President's Interagency Task Force on Women Business Owners

History: Established by President Carter's memorandum of August 4, 1977, to evaluate existing data on women entrepreneurs, identify discouraging or discriminatory practices and conditions, assess federal programs and practices related to women in business, and propose changes in federal law, regulation, and practice. Chaired by Anne Wexler, Deputy Under Secretary for Regional Affairs. Officially terminated 120 days after first meeting of the Task Force on November 14, 1977.

Textual Records: Program subject files, 1977-78. Questionnaires from a survey of women-owned businesses, 1977-78.

40.7.10 Records of the National Fish and Seafood Promotional Council (NFSPC)

History: Established by the Fish and Seafood Promotion Act of 1986 (100 Stat. 3715), November 14, 1986, to develop a marketing and promotion plan, and educate consumers about fish and seafood. NFSPC activities indefinitely suspended, December 31, 1991.

Textual Records: Subject files, 1989-91. Correspondence, 1988-91. Minutes of meetings, 1987-91. Printed and audiovisual advertising and promotional materials, 1989-90.

40.7.11 Records of other commissions, councils, and boards

Textual Records: Records of the Advisory Committee on Export Policy, including subcommittee files, 1947-62 (143 ft.). Security-classified records of the Trade Policy Committee, 1958-63. Security-classified chronological files of actions by the Maritime Subsidy Board, Maritime Administration, 1958-65.

Related Records: Records of the Maritime Administration, RG 357.

40.8 RECORDS OF THE FEDERAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (FACRED) AND FEDERAL COCHAIRMAN OF REGIONAL COMMISSIONS 1966-81

History: Title V of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 564), August 26, 1965, authorized the Secretary of Commerce to designate economic development regions to promote regional development. Each commission consisted of a Federal Cochairman and governors of states in the designated region. FACRED, established by EO 11386, December 28, 1967, and chaired by the Secretary of Commerce, provided coordination, guidance, and review for the regional commissions. Federal Cochairmen of the regional commissions were members of FACRED. Federal role terminated by the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981 (95 Stat. 766), August 13, 1981, which repealed Title V of the Public Works and Economic Development Act, effective October 1, 1981.

Textual Records: General records of FACRED, 1968-81.

40.8.1 Records of the Federal Cochairman, Coastal Plains Regional Commission (CPRC)

History: Coastal Plains Regional Commission, embracing 290 counties and 17 independent cities in VA, NC, SC, GA, and FL, was designated by the Secretary of Commerce, December 21, 1966, and formally organized July 29, 1967.

Textual Records: General records, 1967-73. Correspondence and other records relating to a trade mission to Egypt and Nigeria, November 1978. Scrapbooks, 1967-74. Correspondence, speeches, press releases, and other records dealing with activities of the commission, including trade missions to Egypt and West Africa, 1978-79.

Motion Pictures (1 reel): The Living Coast, an ecological study of seacoast and salt marshes, produced by the University of North Carolina, Wilmington, NC, 1979. SEE ALSO 40.11.

Photographs: Portraits of CPRC Commissioners, 1978-80 (CPP, 10 images). CPRC program and office activities including meetings, overseas trade fair exhibits, industrial investment

seminars, and demonstration projects, 1977-81 (CP, 436 images). Documenting a trade mission to Nigeria, November 1978 (NT, 9 images). SEE ALSO 40.14.

40.8.2 Records of the Federal Cochairman, Ozarks Regional Commission

History: Ozarks Regional Commission, embracing 134 counties in AR, KS, MO, and OK, was designated by the Secretary of Commerce, March 1, 1966, and formally organized September 7, 1966.

Textual Records: Annual reports of the commission, 1966-74. Meeting files, 1966-69.

40.8.3 Records of the Federal Cochairman, Upper Great Lakes Regional Commission

History: Upper Great Lakes Regional Commission, embracing 119 counties in MI, MN, and WI, was designated by the Secretary of Commerce, March 2, 1966, and formally organized April 11, 1967.

Textual Records: Program subject files, 1967-70. Meeting files, 1968. Records of Victor Roterus, Special Assistant to the Federal Cochairman (1948-70), 1967-70.

Related Records: Records of Regional Economic Development Commissions in RG 414, Records of Regional Committees and Commissions.

40.9 RECORDS OF PLANS FOR PROGRESS 1961-69

History: Established by EO 10925, March 6, 1961, as an adjunct to the President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity (SEE 220.10.2), as the government-industry joint cooperative program for promoting equal employment opportunity in the private sector. Administrative and housekeeping support provided by the Department of Labor by EO 11246, September 24, 1965.

Textual Records: Administrative subject files, 1961-69. Conference files, 1962-69. Correspondence files, 1961-69. Questionnaires from the Employer Information Report (EEO-1 forms), 1966-69. Questionnaires from the Plans for Progress Report (EEO-10 forms), 1962-65. Records of the Vocational Guidance Institute, 1965-69. Records relating to government agency and corporate participation, 1961-69. Advertising and public information materials, including photographs, motion pictures, and sound recordings, 1966-69.

Related Records: Records of the President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity in RG 220, Records of Temporary Committees, Commissions, and Boards. Record copies of publications of Plans for Progress in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Research Division in RG 403, Records of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.

40.10 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL) **1927, 1944, 1957**

Maps: Industrial dispersion program "target areas," identifying concentrations of defense-related industries, published by the Office of Area Development, 1957 (1 item). "Graphic Guide to Decentralization" in the U.S. showing "reconversion target areas," and projected changes in population, income, and resources after World War II, 1944 (1 item).

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Conceptual design drawings of the proposed National Airport ("Municipal Airport, District of Columbia") at Gravelly Point, Arlington, VA, prepared for the Committee on the National Capital, American Institute of Architects, n.d. (2 items). Plans of the Department of Commerce building, Washington, DC, 1927 (16 items).

40.11 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL) **1961-66**

Interviews, speeches, press conferences, and ceremonies attended by the Secretary of Commerce and documentation of issues of importance to the department such as air travel, and space research 1961-70 (34 reels). A Plan for Appalachia, on the economic development of Appalachia narrated by Tennessee Ernie Ford, Douglas Aircraft Corporation, n.d. (1 reel). Relating to international trade, minority business development, and energy, 1968-78 (13 reels).

SEE UNDER 40.8.1.

40.12 VIDEO RECORDINGS (GENERAL) **1973-74, 1988-91**

Speeches, news conferences, and interviews given by Secretaries of Commerce Frederick Dent and Robert Mosbacher, 1973-74, 1988-91 (27 items).

40.13 SOUND RECORDINGS (GENERAL) **1962-91**

Speeches, news conferences, and interviews given by Secretaries of Commerce Frederick Dent, Elliot Richardson, Juanita Kreps, Luther Hodges, Philip Klutznick, Malcolm Baldrige, C. William Verity, and Robert Mosbacher, and others, 1962-91 (1,571 items).

40.14 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL) **1903-74**

Photographs: Departmental senior officials at public affairs activities including Secretaries of Commerce Luther H. Hodges, John T. Connor, Alexander Trowbridge, C.R. Smith, and Peter G. Peterson, 1959-74 (SO, 768 images). Construction of the bronze exterior gates at the Department of Commerce building, Washington, DC, 1931 (GC, 5 images).

Photographic Prints and Negatives: Buildings and office space occupied by the Department of Commerce and its predecessors, 1903-37 (B, 45 images). Departmental exhibits at the Sesquicentennial Exposition, Philadelphia, 1926 (EXA, 107 images); at the International Exposition, Seville, Spain, 1929-30 (EXB, 10 images); and at the Safety First Exhibit, Washington, DC, 1916 (EXC, 5 images). Officials and activities of the Department of Commerce, 1959-64 (G, 575 images).

Finding Aids: Name index to series G.

Related Records: RG 121, series BCP, BS (for series B); RG 318, series MP (for series G).

SEE Photographs UNDER 40.8.1.

Records of the Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation

(Record Group 41)
1774-1973

41.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of the Treasury, by act of May 27, 1936 (49 Stat. 1380).

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Department of the Treasury:

- Steamboat Inspection Service (1852-1903)
- Bureau of Navigation (1884-1903)

In the Department of Commerce and Labor:

- Steamboat Inspection Service (1903-13)
- Bureau of Navigation (1903-13)

In the Department of Commerce:

- Steamboat Inspection Service (1913-32)
- Bureau of Navigation (1913-32)
- Bureau of Navigation and Steamboat Inspection (1932-36)

Functions: Enforced laws relating to the construction, safety, operation, equipment, inspection, and documentation of merchant vessels. Investigated marine casualties. Enforced navigation laws. Collected tonnage taxes and other navigation fees. Examined, certified, and licensed merchant vessel personnel.

Merchant vessel documentation functions transferred to Bureau of Customs; and functions relating to merchant vessel inspection, safety of life at sea, and merchant vessel personnel to U.S. Coast Guard, by EO 9083, February 28, 1942.

Abolished: By Reorganization Plan No. III of 1946, effective July 16, 1946.

Successor Agencies: Bureau of Customs and U.S. Coast Guard.

Finding Aids: Preliminary inventory of field office records of the Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation and its predecessors in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records:

Record copies of publications of the Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

Records of District Courts of the United States, RG 21.

Records of the U.S. Coast Guard, RG 26.

Records of the U.S. Shipping Board, RG 32.

Records of the U.S. Customs Service, RG 36.

General Records of the Department of the Treasury, RG 56.

**41.2 Headquarters Records of the Steamboat Inspection Service
1812-1944**

History: Vessel inspections, first required by an act of July 7, 1838 (5 Stat. 304), were performed by engineers appointed by U.S. district court judges. The Steamboat Act (10 Stat. 61), August 30, 1852, formally established the Steamboat Inspection Service in the Department of the Treasury and authorized the appointment of supervising steam vessel inspectors, who collectively constituted the Board of Supervising Inspectors. An act of February 28, 1871 (16 Stat. 458), authorized the appointment of a Supervising Inspector General for the Steamboat Inspection Service. Steamboat Inspection Service transferred to Department of Commerce and Labor by act of February 14, 1903 (32 Stat. 825), and to Department of Commerce by act of March 4, 1913 (37 Stat. 736). Combined with the Bureau of Navigation to form Bureau of Navigation and Steamboat Inspection by act of June 30, 1932 (47 Stat. 415). Renamed Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation, 1936. See 41.1.

41.2.1 Correspondence and related records

Textual Records: Letters sent by Secretaries of the Treasury, and Secretaries of Commerce and Labor, 1852-1907. Letters sent by the Supervising Inspector General, 1873-1905. Letters sent to supervising and local inspectors, 1889-1905; and to inspectors of foreign vessels, 1883-95. Letters and reports received by the Secretary of the Treasury and the Supervising Inspector General, 1852-1902. Indexes to and registers of letters received, 1866- 1907. General records, including correspondence and memorandums, 1905-35 (560 ft.), with index, 1905-23.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Steamboat Inspection Service in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

Subject Access Terms: Boiler Explosions, Commission on.

41.2.2 Records relating to casualties, vessel inspection, and safety of life at sea

Textual Records: Records relating to casualties, violations of law, and changes in the character of vessels, 1877-1911. Reports of casualties and violations investigated, 1911-35. Transcript of investigation into wreck of the S.S. Valencia, 1906. Lists of boiler manufacturers, 1877-91. Records relating to transportation of dangerous cargo, 1911. Records concerning vessels inspected, 1871-72, 1880-82; steam vessel name changes, 1881-1911; and owners and agents of steam vessels, 1886. Records of the Commission on Boiler Explosions, 1873-76.

41.2.3 Records of the Board of Supervising Inspectors

Textual Records: Journals and proceedings, 1852-1942. Case files relating to revised rules and safety devices, 1910-42 (109 ft.).

Related Records: For later records relating to the approval of safety rules and devices, see records of the Merchant Marine Council, 26.5.14.

Subject Access Terms: *General Slocum*, S.S., investigation into sinking of.

41.2.4 Records relating to vessel personnel

Textual Records: Correspondence concerning certificates of service, 1928-37. Applications for lifeboatman certificates, 1928-34. Certificates issued to lifeboatmen and able seamen, 1915-36 (250 ft.). Lists of officers licensed, 1894-1942. Records of yearly and monthly salaries, 1872-1911. Records of commissions for local inspectors, 1852-96.

41.2.5 Other records

Textual Records: Annual reports, 1895-1937. Annual statistical reports of local inspectors, 1920-44. Reference file of laws and regulations governing vessel inspection and safety of life at sea, 1812-1942. Circulars, 1877-1941. Bulletins, 1915-35. Records of Supervising Inspector General Dickerson N. Hoover, 1908-33.

41.3 Field Records of the Steamboat Inspection Service 1845-1955

History: Local inspectors were appointed by federal district court judges, 1838-52. The Steamboat Act of 1852 (SEE 41.2) authorized the Presidential appointment of nine supervising inspectors, each responsible for the administration of steamboat inspection regulations within a given geographical district. Thereafter, local inspectors were chosen by a commission consisting of the district collector of customs, the supervising inspector, and the U.S. district court judge. Local inspectors licensed and classified steam vessel personnel; inspected hulls, boilers, and other equipment; and investigated marine casualties.

Finding Aids: Kenneth R. Hall, comp., "The Organization of the Field Offices of the Steamboat Inspection Service, 1852-1942 (Record Group 41)," 1985.

41.3.1 Records of the First Supervising District (San Francisco, CA)

Textual Records: Letters sent and received by local boards at Juneau and Sitka, AK, 1898-1910; and journal of George Whitney, local inspector for Alaska, May-October, 1898. Records of the local board at Seattle, WA, including case files of casualties and violations, 1887-1942; annual reports, 1907-23; inspections of hulls and boilers, 1898-1927; and selected docketed correspondence, 1908-33 **(in Seattle)**.

41.3.2 Records of the Second Supervising District (New York, NY)

Textual Records (in Boston): Certificates of inspection of steam vessels at New Bedford, MA, by the inspectors of hulls and boilers for the District of Boston and Charlestown, MA, 1870-77.

41.3.3 Records of the Third Supervising District (Baltimore, MD, 1852-88; Norfolk, VA, 1888-1942)

Textual Records: Samples of licenses as mates of river steamers, Charleston, SC, 1900-39.

41.3.4 Records of the Fourth Supervising District (St. Louis, MO)

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Abstracts of vessels inspected, 1901-15. Records relating to marshals and witnesses, 1907-12. Reports of penalties imposed, 1908-12. Correspondence concerning violations, 1883-1904. Quarterly reports of vessels inspected, 1900-11.

41.3.5 Records of the Fifth Supervising District (Galena, IL, 1862-78; St. Paul, MN, 1879-95; Dubuque, IA, 1896-1911)

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Records of the Supervising Inspector, including letters sent, 1862-1911; letters and circulars received, 1866-1910, with registers, 1888-1910; reports to the Secretary of the Treasury, 1874-89; vessel inspection certificates, 1882-1910; and records of actions taken concerning licenses and investigations, 1875-1908. Records of the local board at Galena, IL, and Dubuque, IA, including letters sent, 1871-1910; letters and circulars received, 1871-1910, with registers, 1896-1911; index of licenses, 1870-1910; officers' licenses and related records, 1905-55; and inspection permits and related records, 1867-1910. Records of the local board at St. Paul, MN, including records relating to officers' licenses and oaths, 1879-96; and yacht inspection certificates, 1885-1906.

41.3.6 Records of the Sixth Supervising District (Louisville, KY, 1852-82, 1886-89, 1898-1936; Memphis, TN, 1883-85; Evansville, IN, 1889-97)

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1906-41. Blueprints of safety devices, 1907-36. Diaries, Office of the Supervising Inspector, 1924-32. Affidavits of loyalty oaths, 1862-65. Records relating to licenses, 1861-67. Decisions on appeals, 1874-1906.

41.3.7 Records of the Seventh Supervising District (Cincinnati, OH, 1852-66, 1878-1910; Pittsburgh, PA, 1867-77, 1910-42)

Textual Records: Vessel inspection files, Pittsburgh, PA, 1922-42 (**in Philadelphia**). General records of the Supervising Inspector, 1908-39.

41.3.8 Records of the Eighth Supervising District (Detroit, MI)

Textual Records: Letters sent by supervising inspector, 1906-10. Annual and quarterly reports of casualties, violations, and investigations, 1861-73. Case files of investigations of casualties and violations, Grand Haven, MI, 1911-35. Records (**in Chicago**), consisting of registers of licenses issued, Chicago, IL, 1870-92; engineers' certificates, Detroit, MI, 1865-67; index of pilot and engineer licenses, St. Ignace, MI, 1871-1919; and records of inspection and certification, Lacrosse, WI, 1875-1911.

41.3.9 Records of the Ninth Supervising District (Buffalo, NY)

Textual Records: Records of the local board at Cleveland, OH, including applications for certificates of service, 1915-37; journal of the local inspectors, 1853-71; and record of insurance surveys, 1845-49.

41.3.10 Records of the Tenth Supervising District (New Orleans, LA)

Textual Records: Records of the local board at New Orleans, including certificates of inspection, 1854-55; and inspectors' workbooks, 1906-10.

41.4 Headquarters Records of the Bureau of Navigation 1798-1935

History: Navigation law administration placed under Secretary of the Treasury by an act of September 1, 1789 (1 Stat. 55), with local enforcement by Treasury customs officials. On January 22, 1793, the Register of the Treasury became responsible for vessel documentation and for navigation and tonnage statistics. Bureau of Statistics established by an act of July 28, 1866 (14 Stat. 331), to collect navigation statistics, assign numbers to merchant vessels, and publish the annual list of American merchant vessels. Pursuant to acts of May 26, 1790 (1 Stat. 122) and March 3, 1797 (1 Stat. 506), district court judges submitted requests to the Secretary of the Treasury for remission of fines and penalties under the navigation laws. Navigation Division established in Treasury Department, 1870, to administer the fines and penalties function. Redesignated Internal Revenue and Navigation Division, 1878; further redesignated Mercantile Marine and Internal Revenue Division, 1884; abolished, 1887. U.S. circuit courts handled disputes between seamen and masters until June 7, 1872, when judges

were authorized to appoint shipping commissioners at various ports to administer navigation laws relating to merchant seamen.

Bureau of Navigation established in the Treasury Department by act of July 5, 1884 (23 Stat 118), to consolidate the administration of all navigation laws except those relating to vessel inspection, lighthouses, lifesaving, and revenue collection (see 26.1). Comprised of employees from the Bureau of Statistics concerned with numbering merchant vessels; the Register and Tonnage Division of the Register of the Treasury; the Internal Revenue and Navigation Division; and shipping commissioners, thereafter appointed by the Secretary of the Treasury. Transferred to Department of Commerce and Labor by act of February 14, 1903 (32 Stat. 825), and to Department of Commerce by act of March 4, 1913 (37 Stat. 736). Consolidated with Steamboat Inspection Service, effective August 1, 1932, by an appropriations act of June 30, 1932 (47 Stat. 415) to form Bureau of Navigation and Steamboat Inspection. Redesignated Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation, 1936. See 41.1.

41.4.1 Correspondence and related records

Textual Records: Letters sent and registers of letters received relating to fines, penalties, and forfeitures, 1865-87; and navigation and tonnage, 1870-87. Letters sent by the Secretary of the Treasury, 1884-95; and the Commissioner of Navigation, 1884- 89. Navigation letters sent, 1884-1907. Registers of letters received, 1884-1906. General correspondence, 1884-1935 (1,567 ft.), with index, 1906-35 (214 ft.). Records relating to the International Marine Conference, 1897-1902; and the Harbor Line Advisory Board, 1895-97, 1900, 1905. Index to navigation bills, 1919-23. Records of appointment and compensation of shipping commissioners and subordinates, 1884-1907. Lists of fines, penalties, forfeitures, and seizures, 1872-81. Digests of decisions and instructions, First Comptroller of the Treasury (1791-1819), 1866; and Secretary of the Treasury (1833-63), 1861-64.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Bureau of Navigation in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

Subject Access Terms: *Dauntless, S.S.; Laurada, S.S.; "motorboat" laws; neutrality laws; Three Friends, S.S.; tonnage tax treaties.*

41.4.2 Records relating to vessel documentation

Textual Records: Certificates of enrollment, 1815-1915, and registry, 1815-1919. Applications for official numbers, 1867- 1917. Yacht licenses and enrollments, 1881-1907. Abstracts of enrollments, 1815-1911; registers, 1815-1912; licenses, 1876- 1912; and yacht licenses, 1883-1910. Index to vessel documents, 1867-1919. Copies of customhouse records used in French spoliation claims (1789-1811), n.d. Records relating to tonnage tax, 1893-1901; tonnage statistics, 1798-1800, 1813-45, 1849-67; and tonnage changes, 1900-23. Records of vessels built, 1878-1926, and metal vessels built, 1825-1919. Records concerning vessels lost at sea or wrecked, 1867-1901; abandoned, 1875-1901; and sold to foreigners, 1875-1924. Records relating to vessels bought from or sold to the Federal Government, seized, or forfeited, 1815-1923. Records concerning foreign built vessels, 1824-1923. Records relating to vessels exempt from documentation, 1874-1924; and merchant vessels removed from documentation, 1879-85. Lists of official numbers and signal letters granted, 1869-1912, and of vessel name changes, 1881-1920.

Finding Aids: Forrest R. Holdcamper, comp., *List of American-Flag Merchant Vessels that Received Certificates of Enrollment or Registry at the Port of New York, 1789-1870*, SL 22, 2 volumes (1968).

41.5 Field Records of the Bureau of Navigation 1774-1973

History: Vessel documentation functions were performed by customs officials beginning in 1789. Laws relating to merchant seamen were enforced by federal circuit courts until 1872, when shipping commissioners were appointed. Frequently, deputy collectors of customs in local ports served as shipping commissioners. Many of the early records of the Bureau of Navigation were created by collectors of customs.

Textual Records: Vessel documentation and merchant seamen records maintained for the following locations by Bureau of Navigation and predecessor offices, and including certificates of enrollment and registry, licenses, applications for vessel numbers, abstracts of enrollment, builders' certificates, bills of sale, conveyances, mortgages, records of admeasurement and inspection, tonnage statistics, bonds, certificates of ownership, owners' and masters' oaths, master carpenter certificates, shipping articles, logbooks, crew lists, whalemens' shipping papers, mutual release (discharge) books, and registers of services performed by shipping commissioners:

Alton, IL, 1875; Annapolis, MD, 1774-1918; Apalachicola, FL, 1896-1913; Astoria, OR, 1850-1907;

Baltimore, MD, 1789-1920; Barnstable, MA, 1814-1913 and **(in Boston)** 1835-1918; Bath, ME, 1789-1904; Baytown, TX, 1924-44 **(in Fort Worth)**; Beaufort, SC, 1867-1928; Beaumont, TX, 1934-43 **(in Fort Worth)**; Belfast, ME, 1818-1967; Beverly, MA, 1865-1944 **(in Boston)**; Biloxi, MS, 1863-77; Boothbay, ME, 1870-1908; Boston, MA, 1789-1901; Brashear, LA, 1871-1900; Bridgeport, CT, 1857-1901; Bridgeton, NJ, 1790-1913; Bristol-Warren, RI, 1885-1900; Brooklin, ME, 1876-98; Brownsville, TX, 1875-1922 **(in Fort Worth)**; Brunswick, GA, 1869-1913; Buffalo, NY, 1816-96 **(in New York)**; Burlington, IA, 1867-96 and **(in Chicago)** 1867-1914; Burlington, NJ, 1904-10; Burlington, VT, 1887-1912;

Cairo, IL, 1870-1916 **(in Kansas City)**; Calais, ME, 1873-1909; Camden, ME, 1856-94; Camden, NJ, 1841-1913; Castine, ME, 1819-1911; Cape Charles City, VA, 1888-1900; Cedar Keys, FL, 1876-1912; Charleston, SC, 1826-1922 and **(in Atlanta)** 1947-50; Chatham, MA, 1878-96; Cheboygan, WI, 1927-46 **(in Chicago)**; Cherryfield, ME, 1868-75; Cherrystone, VA, 1869-75; Chester, MD, 1789-1822; Chicago, IL, 1872-1902 and **(in Chicago)** 1865-1952; Cincinnati, OH, 1852-93; Cleveland, OH, 1870-82 and **(in Chicago)** 1850-67; Coos Bay, OR, 1873-97; Crisfield, MD, 1867-1900;

Damariscotta, ME, 1873-1903; Darien, GA, 1865-70; Dennis, MA, 1878-96; Des Moines, IA, 1913-39 **(in Chicago)**; Detroit, MI, 1818-98 and **(in Chicago)** 1831-1973; Dubuque, IA, 1865-1935 **(in Chicago)**, 1856-92 **(in Kansas City)**; Duluth, MN, 1872-83 and **(in Kansas City)** 1871-1951;

Eastport, ME, 1866-96; Eastville, VA, 1875-88; Edenton, NC, 1840-1902; Edgartown, MA, 1874-1922; Elizabeth City, NC, 1865-1916; Ellsworth, ME, 1835-1918; Erie, PA, 1871-86 **(in New York)**; Evansville, IN, 1855-1900 and **(in Chicago)** 1865-1968;

Fairfield, CT, 1789-1900; Fall River, MA, 1871-91 and **(in Boston)** 1789-1943; Fernandina, FL, 1875-1901; Frenchman's Bay, ME, 1822-33;

Galena, IL, 1871-1912 **(in Chicago)**; Galveston, TX, 1861-1900 and **(in Fort Worth)** 1860-1949; Georgetown, DC, 1811-1902; Gloucester, MA, 1846-1946 **(in Boston)**; Gouldsboro, ME, 1868-75; Grand Haven, MI, 1916-40 **(in Chicago)**; Great Falls, MT, 1892-1912;

Hartford, CT, 1845-1906; Havre de Grace, MD, 1815-85; Houston, TX, 1908-45 **(in Fort Worth)**; Hyannis, MA, 1879-81;

Jacksonville, FL, 1868-1909 and **(in Atlanta)** 1864-1963; Juneau, AK, 1932-35 **(in Anchorage)**;

Kansas City, MO, 1886-1914 **(in Kansas City)**; Key West, FL, 1839-1900;

La Crosse, WI, 1875-96 and **(in Chicago)** 1874-1921; Lambertton, NJ, 1871-1900; Lake Charles, LA, 1928-43 **(in Fort Worth)**; Long Beach, CA, 1914-42 **(in Los Angeles)**; Los Angeles, CA, 1876-1946 **(in Los Angeles)**; Louisville, KY, 1866-84 and **(in Chicago)** 1851-1924; Ludington, MI, 1864-1949 **(in Chicago)**;

Machias, ME, 1804-1900; Marquette, MI, 1871-1942 **(in Chicago)**; Memphis, TN, 1875-1902 and **(in Atlanta)** 1939-61; Miami, FL, 1918-56 (in Atlanta); Middletown, CT, 1795-1908; Milwaukee, WI, 1853- 1900 and **(in Chicago)** 1853-1954; Minneapolis, MN, 1873-1942 **(in Kansas City)**; Mobile, AL, 1816-1920 and **(in Atlanta)** 1878-1964; Morgan City, LA, 1868-90 and **(in Fort Worth)** 1868-1925; Muskegon, MI, 1911-64 **(in Chicago)**;

New Bedford, MA, 1801-1909 and **(in Boston)** 1808-1953; New Bern, NC, 1874-1909; New Castle, DE, 1841-97 and **(in Philadelphia)** 1846-51; New Haven, CT, 1789-1901; New Orleans, LA, 1804-1914 and **(in Fort Worth)** 1853-1953; Newport News, VA, 1881-99; New York, NY, 1789-1905 and **(in New York)** 1870-1953; Nobleboro, ME, 1868-94; Norfolk, VA, 1862-1900; North Haven, ME, 1880-1903; Nottingham, MD, 1803-21;

Onancock, VA, 1874-98; Oswego, NY, 1833-1921 **(in New York)**;

Paducah, KY, 1882-96 and **(in Chicago)** 1883-1942; Parkersburg, WV, 1872-75; Passamaquoddy, ME, 1870-96; Patchogue, NY, 1883-1921 **(in New York)**; Pembina, ND, 1885-1959 **(in Kansas City)**; Penobscot, ME, 1805-36; Pensacola, FL, 1880-1917; Peoria, IL, 1891-1925 **(in Chicago)**; Perth Amboy, NJ, 1806-29, and 1831-1968 **(in New York)**; Petersburg, VA, 1871-95; Philadelphia, PA, 1789-1915 and **(in Philadelphia)** 1904-41; Pittsburgh, PA, 1831-1901 and **(in Philadelphia)** 1885-1946; Port Arthur, TX, 1933-42 **(in Fort Worth)**; Port Huron, MI, 1870-1969 **(in Chicago)**; Port Jefferson, NY, 1874-1907 **(in New York)**; Portland, ME, 1869-99; Portland, OR, 1870-97; Port Lavaca, TX, 1921-24 **(in**

Fort Worth); Port Royal, NC, 1862-65; Portsmouth, NH, 1797-1911; Portsmouth, NJ, 1801-1908; Providence, RI, 1812-1900; Provincetown, MA, 1875-78;

Quincy, IL, 1868-70;

Richmond, VA, 1892-98; Rochester, NY, 1818-1902 **(in New York)**; Rock Island, IL, 1895-1913 and **(in Chicago)** 1891-1915; Rockland, ME, 1850-1902; Rockport, ME, 1887-1912; Rogers City, MI, 1925-68 **(in Chicago)**;

Saco, ME, 1876-1902; St. Augustine, FL, 1885-1943 **(in Atlanta)**; St. George, ME, 1871-1906; St. Ignace, MI, 1919-67 **(in Chicago)**; St. Joseph, MO, 1883-1905; St. Louis, MO, 1844-1911 and **(in Kansas City)** 1844-1967; St. Michaels, AK, 1898-99; St. Paul, MN, 1870-1903; Salem, MA, 1870-1905 and **(in Boston)** 1865-1944; San Diego, CA, 1875-1949 **(in Los Angeles)**; Sandusky, OH, 1871-79 and **(in Chicago)** 1912-64; San Francisco, CA, 1850-1955; San Luis Obispo, CA, 1908-53 **(in Los Angeles)**; Sault Ste. Marie, MI, 1877-1963 (in Chicago); Savannah, GA, 1869-1924 and **(in Atlanta)** 1876- 1961; Seaford, DE, 1911-13 and **(in Philadelphia)** 1875-1913; Searsport, ME, 1848-87; Sedgwick, ME, 1865-1902; Shieldsboro, MS, 1885-1901; Sioux City, IA, 1901-31 **(in Chicago)**; Somers Point, NJ, 1875-1915; South Dennis, MA, 1872; Southwest Harbor, ME, 1875-1902; Stockton, ME, 1864-77; Sullivan, ME, 1849-1902;

Tampa, FL, 1880-1905 and **(in Atlanta)** 1880-1951; Thomaston, ME, 1830-1910; Toledo, OH, 1870-1967 **(in Chicago)**; Town Creek, MD, 1875-87; Trenton, NJ, 1900-9; Tuckerton, NJ, 1870-1922;

Vicksburg, MS, 1906-24 **(in Fort Worth)**;

Waldoboro, ME, 1845-1913; Wellfleet, MA, 1871-94; Wheeling, WV, 1842-98 and **(in Philadelphia)** 1880-1913; Wilmington, DE, 1883- 1900 and **(in Philadelphia)** 1836-1931; Wilmington, NC, 1869-94 and (in Atlanta) 1891-1961; Wiscasset, ME, 1790-1910;

Yaquina, OR, 1882-1903; York, ME, 1795-1908; and Yorktown, VA, 1867-99.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (in Atlanta): Admeasurement case files, Tampa, FL, 1918-21 (1,200 items). Admeasurement case files, Mobile, AL, 1909-42 (50 items). See also 41.8.

Finding Aids: Forrest R. Holdcamper, comp., "Customhouse Marine Documentation: A List by Series Showing Ports for Which Documents Are Available in Record Group 41," NC 18 (1962).

41.6 Records of the Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation 1840-1944 (bulk 1920-44)

History: Bureau of Navigation consolidated with Steamboat Inspection Service to form Bureau of Navigation and Steamboat Inspection, effective August 1, 1932, by an appropriations act of June 30, 1932 (47 Stat. 415). Sea Service Section of U.S. Shipping Board (see 41.7)

transferred to bureau by order of Secretary of Commerce, effective July 1, 1934. Name changed to Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation, 1936. See 41.1.

41.6.1 General records

Textual Records: Subject files, with index, relating to functions transferred to Bureau of Customs, and to U.S. Coast Guard, 1934-44. Correspondence, reports, and other records of Assistant Directors H.C. Shepherd, 1936-41, and H.E. Combs, 1934-42. General records relating to marine casualty investigation boards, 1936-42, and to the Technical Committee on Safety at Sea, 1935-40. General records relating to a maritime strike, 1936. Records relating to the inspection of stationary boilers, 1935-42. Newspaper clippings, 1936-37. Merchant Marine Bulletin, 1936-42.

Photographs: Commissioners of the bureau and its predecessors, 1886-1927; and banquet, 1938 (C, 8 images). S.S. *Tarragon*, 1917 (T, 1 image). See also 41.9.

Subject Access Terms: *California*, S.S.; Curran, Joseph (maritime labor leader); *Mohawk*, S.S.; *Morro Castle*, S.S.

41.6.2 Records relating to vessel inspection and safety

Textual Records: Records relating to the 1914 and 1929 international conferences on safety of life at sea, 1912-14, 1928-30. Records of the U.S. Load Line Committee, appointed in 1928 to study ship construction and loading, 1927-37. Load line certificates, 1921-40. Correspondence and other records regarding the 1930 International Loadline Convention, 1927-30; and the 1929 Load Line Act, 1930-32. Reference files, 1920-35, of Adm. H.G. Tawressy, delegate, International Conference on Safety of Life at Sea, 1929; International Load Line Conference, 1930; and American Merchant Marine Standards Committee, 1932. Vessel inspection reports, 1937-42. Reference materials on naval architecture and vessel design, 1840-69. Annual lists of vessels inspected, 1932- 39. Records of William S. Donaldson, principal traveling inspector, 1937-44. Daily logs of patrol boats, 1921-42, with consolidated abstracts, 1935-42. Reports of violations, 1934-40. Monthly statistical reports of local inspectors, 1936-42. Reports of compliance with wartime safety regulations, 1942-43.

Subject Access Terms: Webb, William H. (shipbuilder).

41.6.3 Records relating to casualties and violations

Textual Records: General records of the Casualty Section, 1934- 42. Letters and reports sent to the Marine Investigation Boards, 1938-42. Summaries of casualties to merchant vessels, 1904-28. Testimony and other records relating to the investigation into the collision of the *Mohawk* and the *Talisman*, 1935; and the burning of the *Morro Castle*, 1934-36. Marine Investigation Board case files, 1936-44 (104 ft.), with index, 1936-41. Register of Marine Investigation Board cases, 1937-39. Records relating to casualties, 1936-42.

41.7 Records of the Shipping Service and its Predecessors 1917-42 (bulk 1917-21)

History: United States Shipping Board organized as an emergency agency, January 30, 1917, under authority of the Shipping Act (39 Stat. 729), September 7, 1916, to regulate maritime carriers and, through a Recruiting Service, to develop a naval auxiliary and merchant marine. Recruiting Service abolished September 23, 1919, with its functions assigned to the Sea Service Section of the Operations Division, U.S. Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, redesignated U.S. Shipping Board Merchant Fleet Corporation by an act of February 11, 1927 (44 Stat. 1083). U.S. Shipping Board abolished by EO 6166, June 10, 1933, with functions transferred to newly established U.S. Shipping Board Bureau, Department of Commerce. Sea Service Section, which placed trained seamen on merchant ships, operated from September 23, 1919 until July 1, 1934, when functions transferred by order of the Secretary of Commerce to the Bureau of Navigation and Steamboat Inspection, where, on August 10, 1934, functions were consolidated with those of the shipping commissioners to form the Shipping Service.

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records of the Recruiting Service, 1917-23, including records relating to publicity, the medical department, and finance and accounting. Correspondence and other records, 1917-21, of Recruiting Service offices in New Orleans, LA; Boston, MA; Seattle, WA; and San Francisco, CA. Records of enrolling agents, 1918-19. Recruit enrollment cards, 1918-19. Applications, 1918-21. Recruit personnel records (341 ft.), and account cards, 1918-21. Records relating to honorable and dishonorable discharges, 1918-42. Records relating to training ships and stations, 1918-21. Records of navigation and engineering schools, including correspondence, applications, and enrollee records, 1917-21. Records relating to turbine training, 1918-21. General records and correspondence of the Sea Service Bureau, 1918-37. List of merchant seamen lost in World War I and aftermath (1914-19), n.d. Applications to serve on merchant vessels, 1918-19. Seaman's protection certificates, 1919-20. Placement lists and wage records, 1918-19.

Photographs: Activities of merchant marine instructors, officers, and crews, 1918-19 (M, 476 images). See also 41.9.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Shipping Service in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

41.8 Textual Records (General) **1866-1945**

Merchant marine officer license files, n.d. **(in Los Angeles)**. Records of entrances and clearances by merchant vessels at various ports in the District of Michigan, 1866-1916, and indexes to licenses and enrollments of vessels above 20 tons issued at the port of Detroit, MI, 1905-17. Records of the Port of San Diego consisting of bills of sale of enrolled or licensed yachts under 20 tons, 1914-43, and bills of sale of licensed vessels under 20 tons, 1913-43, **(in Los Angeles)**. U.S. Shipping Commissioner correspondence, 1932-45, and oaths of new or alternate vessel masters, 1933-42, from Port San Luis, CA **(in Los Angeles)**.

41.9 Cartographic Records (General) **1940**

Map: United States, showing boundaries of supervising districts, local districts, districts of supervising inspectors, and districts of collectors of customs, 1940 (1 item).

See Architectural and Engineering Plans under 41.5.

41.10 Still Pictures (General)

See Photographs under 41.6.1 and 41.7.

Records of the Office of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital

(Record Group 42)

1790-1951

438 cu. ft.

42.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: As an independent agency by an act of February 26, 1925 (43 Stat. 983).

Predecessor Agencies:

- Commissioners for the District of Columbia (1791-1802)
- Superintendent of the City of Washington (1802-17)
Commissioners Appointed to Supervise the Repair or Rebuilding of the Public Buildings in Washington (1815-16)
- Commissioner of Public Buildings (1816-49)
Board of Commissioners Appointed to Supervise the Erection of
- Public Buildings in Progress (1838-40)
Commissioner of Public Buildings, Department of the Interior (1849-67) Office of Public Buildings and Grounds (OPBG), Office of the
- Chief Engineer, War Department (1867-1925)
- Superintendent of the State, War and Navy Building (1871-1925)

Functions: Developed, constructed, altered, operated, and maintained public buildings and public parks in the District of Columbia. Erected, maintained, and sometimes designed national monuments, statues, and memorials in the District. The Director served as executive and disbursing officer of or provided other assistance to U.S. Commissions and other entities established to erect monuments, memorials, and statues in the National Capital.

Abolished: Effective August 10, 1933, by EO 6166, June 10, 1933.

Successor Agencies: Office of Public Parks, Buildings, and Reservations, Department of the Interior (all functions, 1933- 34); National Park Service, Department of the Interior (all functions, 1934-39; public parks and grounds only, 1939-). Public Buildings Administration, Federal Works Agency (public buildings only, 1939-49); Public Buildings Service, General Services Administration (public buildings only, 1949-).

Finding Aids: Mary-Jane M. Dowd, comp., Records of the Office of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital (Record Group 42), Inv. 16 (1992).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Office of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital, its predecessors, and its components in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Bureau of Accounts (Treasury), RG 39.

Records of the U.S. Senate, RG 46.

Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, RG 48.

Records of the Bureau of Land Management, RG 49.

General Records of the Department of State, RG 59. Records of the Commission of Fine Arts, RG 66.

Records of the Office of the Chief of Engineers, RG 77.

Records of the National Park Service, RG 79.

Records of the Public Buildings Service, RG 121.

Records of the Accounting Officers of the Department of the Treasury, RG 217. Records of the U.S. House of Representatives, RG 233.

Records of the National Capital Planning Commission, RG 328.

Records of the Government of the District of Columbia, RG 351.

42.2 RECORDS OF PREDECESSORS OF THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

1790-1925

74 lin. ft.

42.2.1 General records

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1816-89 (with gaps), and press copies of letters sent, 1861-1913. Indexes to letters sent, 1791- 1898. Letters received, 1791-1867, with index, 1791-1875. Photostatic copies of letters received from Presidents of the United States, 1791-1869. Letters received of application for employment or recommendation, 1792-97, 1815-70. Deeds, agreements, and other records relating to the property of James Greenleaf, Robert Morris, and John Nicholson, and to property bought by or donated to the United States, 1790-1889. Schedules of and papers relating to sales of public lots, 1796-1899. Contracts, estimates and proposals, bonds and powers of attorney, receipted accounts, and other financial records, 1791-1924.

Microfilm Publication: M371.

42.2.2 Records of the Commissioners for the District of Columbia

History: Established pursuant to an act of July 16, 1790 (1 Stat. 130), under the immediate direction of the President, to plan, design, develop, oversee construction of, and exercise municipal powers in, the permanent capital of the United States: the City of Washington, in the District of Columbia. Abolished by an act of May 1, 1802 (2 Stat. 175), effective June 1, 1802.

Textual Records: Proceedings, with index, and letters sent, 1791- 1802. Photostatic copies of letters received from Pierre Charles L'Enfant, 1791-92. Records created by the

Commissioners and their successors, consisting of agreements and deeds of trust from proprietors of land chosen for the City of Washington, including lands in Carrollsburgh and Hamburg, 1791-1823; and division sheets, assignments, and other records for squares (city blocks) and reservations, 1791-1925. Records concerning the division of squares, 1796-1802. Register of squares, ca. 1798-1801. Records of and relating to sales of public lots, 1796-1802. Daybooks and other financial records, 1791-1800.

Maps (22 items): Plats of Water Street, water lots, and wharfing plans for the City of Washington, including those by Nicholas King and one by William Elliot and William P. Elliot, 1793-1835. SEE ALSO 42.14.

Related Records: Additional records of the Commissioners for the District of Columbia UNDER 42.2.1.

42.2.3 Records of the Superintendent of the City of Washington

History: Established by an act of May 1, 1802 (2 Stat. 175). Abolished, effective March 3, 1817, by an act of April 29, 1816 (3 Stat. 324).

Textual Records: Records relating to the division of squares into lots, including statements and final settlements of land accounts and a numerical list of squares, ca. 1803-4. Records of and relating to public lot sales, 1803-4, and "disposal of public lots," 1805. Accounts and related records for land purchases by Greenleaf, Morris & Nicholson, and others, 1791-1818. Draft opinion and other records of Benjamin H. Latrobe, Nicholas King, and Robert King, Jr., on "water property," ca. 1812-17.

Maps (81 items): Nicholas King's manuscript plats of Washington, 1803 (16 items). Copies of the King plats annotated by William P. Elliot and William Noland to show original proprietors, 1834 (16 items). Lithographic copies of the King plats and the L'Enfant, Ellicott, and Dermott maps of the District of Columbia published by the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1884 (49 items). SEE ALSO 42.14.

Related Records: Additional records of the Superintendent of the City of Washington UNDER 42.2.1 and 42.2.2.

42.2.4 Records of the Commissioners Appointed to Supervise the Repair or Rebuilding of the Public Buildings in Washington

History: Appointed, March 10, 1815, pursuant to an act of February 13, 1815 (3 Stat. 205), authorizing reconstruction of war-damaged public buildings. Terminated by an act of April 29, 1816 (3 Stat. 324).

Textual Records: Minutes, March 1815. Letters sent, 1815-16. Checkbooks drawn on District of Columbia banks, 1815-16.

Related Records: Additional records of the Commissioners Appointed to Supervise the Repair or Rebuilding of the Public Buildings in Washington UNDER 42.2.1.

42.2.5 Records of the Commissioner of Public Buildings

History: Established by an act of April 29, 1816 (3 Stat. 324), consolidating the functions of the Commissioners Appointed to Supervise the Repair or Rebuilding of the Public Buildings in Washington and, after March 2, 1817, the Superintendent of the City of Washington. Transferred to the Home Department (a short-lived name for the Department of the Interior) by an act of March 3, 1849 (9 Stat. 395). Abolished by an act of March 2, 1867 (14 Stat. 466).

Textual Records: Commissioner's "journal," 1816-20, 1824-ca. 1851. Letters received and other records relating to the establishment of a water supply for the Capital, 1830-36. Lists of claimants and affidavits of claims of employees constructing the Treasury Building and Patent Office, 1840. Minutes of the Committee to Report on Patent Office Construction, 1851. Records relating to sales of public lots, including a report on "city lot" sales, 1853-56, and a report on city lots, 1858-59. Daybook, 1861. Cash books, 1851-61. Requisition ledgers, 1849-67. Miscellaneous fiscal records, 1817-67. Personal records of Commissioner Benjamin B. French, including a cashbook for "the fund for bounty to enlisted soldiers," 1862, and letters of receipt for relief money paid to soldiers' wives, 1862-64.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (85 items): "Capitol Square," other squares and reservations, and White House and other levels, 1799-1828 (28 items). Capitol Extension, Washington Aqueduct, and General Post Office Extension, 1852-57 (57 items). SEE ALSO 42.14.

Related Records: Additional records of the Commissioner of Public Buildings UNDER 42.2.1.

Subject Access Terms: James Greenleaf; Morris & Nicholson; St. John's Protestant Episcopal Church, Washington, DC; Congressional Cemetery, Washington, DC; Washington Cemetery (Christ Protestant Episcopal Church, Washington Parish), Washington, DC; Providence Hospital, Washington, DC.

42.2.6 Records of the Board of Commissioners Appointed to Supervise the Erection of Public Buildings in Progress

History: Established by President Van Buren, April 23, 1838 to supervise construction of the Treasury, Patent Office, and Post Office buildings, among others. Terminated, effective December 31, 1840, on board recommendation, December 8, 1840.

Textual Records: Proceedings, 1838-January 5, 1841. Letters sent, 1838-40.

Related Records: Additional records of the Board of Commissioners Appointed to Supervise the Erection of Public Buildings in Progress, including a few letters received, UNDER 42.2.1 and 42.3.4.

Subject Access Terms: Alexandria, DC (subsequently VA), courthouse and jail; Architect of the Public Buildings; Robert Mills.

42.3 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

1851-1936 (bulk 1867-1925)

153 lin. ft.

History: Established under the Office of the Chief of Engineers, pursuant to the act of March 2, 1867 (14 Stat. 466), transferring functions of Commissioner of Public Buildings to the Chief Engineer of the Army. Consolidated with the Office of the Superintendent of the State, War and Navy Building to form the Office of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital, 1925. SEE 42.1.

42.3.1 General records

Textual Records: Letters received, 1871-1906, with indexes and registers. Rough drafts of letters sent, 1871, 1873. Personal and semiofficial correspondence of officers in charge Col. A.F. Rockwell, 1881-85, and Col. Charles S. Bromwell, 1904-9; and a scrapbook on the career of Col. Spencer Cosby as Engineer Commissioner of the District of Columbia and Officer in Charge, 1908-10. General correspondence, 1907-25, with indexes. Annual reports, 1884-1902. Monthly reports of operations, 1899-1929. Monthly personal reports of officers and estimates of funds required, 1913-33. Register of employees, 1872-1918.

Glass Plate Negatives (16 images): Maps of European areas, 1918 (MM). SEE ALSO 42.15.

Related Records: Additional general records of the Office of Public Buildings and Grounds, including copies of letters sent and accompanying indexes, UNDER 42.2.1.

42.3.2 Financial records

Textual Records: Appropriation ledgers and accounts, 1877-85, 1906-25. Records of expenditures on public projects, including those for the period 1836-68 on the Long Bridge over the Potomac, 1868; the 14th Street highway bridge, 1901-7; Army Medical Museum and Library, 1885-89; Old Government Printing Office Building, 1895-96; and Washington Aqueduct, 1898-99. Statements of account, 1861-66, 1881-1910. Timebooks, 1867-68, 1880-98. Schedules relating to gas lamps, 1879-1904, and gas and electric lamps, 1907-10. Miscellaneous fiscal records, 1867-1927.

Related Records: Additional financial records of the Office of Public Buildings and Grounds, including contracts, UNDER 42.2.1.

Subject Access Terms: Chain Bridge, Washington, DC.

42.3.3 Records relating to the White House and the President

Textual Records: Inventories of public property in and about the White House, 1869, 1875. Abby Gunn Baker's catalog of the White House Presidential china collection, ca. 1921. Lists of and correspondence concerning military aides to the President, 1903- 20. Records relating to "social-official" functions at the White House, including letters sent, 1898-1902; letters received, 1898- 1917; and "Official Functions," a profusely illustrated record of White House social and general activities, together with the "Official Diary of the President," 1902-16. Programs of and other records concerning White House receptions and dinners, 1898-1909, 1912. Records relating to construction, remodeling, and maintenance of the White House and White House Office Building, 1877-1907. Fiscal records concerning the White House Police, 1922-25. Correspondence relating to the White House, 1923-30, with index.

Maps (3 items): Inaugural parade formations and routes, 1909-13. SEE ALSO 42.14.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (59 items): White House and grounds, ca. 1877-1903. SEE ALSO 42.14.

Photographic Prints and Glass Plate Negatives (21 images): White House rooms and china, 1917 (M). SEE ALSO 42.15.

Finding Aids: Kenneth W. Munden, comp., and Mary-Jane Dowd, rev., "List of Records Relating to the White House in the Records of the Office of Public Buildings and Grounds (Record Group 42)," NC 30 (July 1963).

Subject Access Terms: U.S. Grant III; Cary T. Grayson; Douglas MacArthur; U.S. Marine Band, White House performances.

42.3.4 Records relating to bridges, buildings, statues and memorials, and parks

Textual Records: Specifications for construction, repairs, and supplies, 1887-1901. Proposals and specifications for Navy Yard (Anacostia) Bridge, 1869-75; and the new Chain Bridge, 1872-75. Correspondence and other records relating to the Army Medical Museum and Library, 1885-89; the "New" Government Printing Office, 1894-96; and the Army War College, 1902. Contracts and other records pertaining to the Arlington Memorial Amphitheater, Lincoln Memorial, and Memorial to Women of the Civil War (American Red Cross, National Headquarters Building), 1913-27; and records concerning statue unveilings and monument dedications, 1900-36. Correspondence relating to the Garfield Monument, 1884-87. Correspondence and other records pertaining to Thomas Jefferson's grave, 1882-84, 1886-89, 1892, 1895. Proposals and other records relating to the statue pedestal or statue of Lincoln in Lincoln Square, 1875; Maj. Gen. James B. McPherson, 1875-76; Gen. John A. Rawlins, 1872-74; and Gen. Winfield Scott, 1871-72. Records concerning the monuments at Washington's Birthplace at Wakefield, VA, 1882-1930, and Washington's Headquarters at Newburgh, NY, 1882-1902. Time books for work done on the public grounds and parks, 1888-98; notes of gardening and landscaping at Smithsonian Park and other parks, 1892-94, 1901- 06, 1909; and reports on the building of Meridian Hill Park retaining walls, 1915-16. Park Police Division records concerning park policemen, arrests, ill and injured citizens, and motor vehicle accidents, 1899-1925.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (342 items): Public buildings, including Patent Office (now the National Portrait Gallery and National Museum of American Art), General Post Office Extension, and Pension Office Building (now the National Building Museum), 1851-1923; and competition designs for the Arlington Memorial Bridge, 1899-1901 (300 items). District of Columbia Filtration Plant, 1922-25 (42 items). SEE ALSO 42.14.

Photographic Prints and Glass Plate Negatives (759 images): Statues, memorials, monuments, parks, and buildings in Washington, DC, 1897-1933 (SPB, PR; 550 images), including models for the Grant and Francis Scott Key Memorials and the statue of Maj. Gen. George B. McClellan; Mount Vernon Memorial Parkway landscaping; and the White House (WH, WHA; 180 images). Portraits of Brig. Gen. Robert Anderson, 1864; views of Paris, ca. 1900, and of the Army War College, n.d.; Woodrow Wilson at cavalry review, n.d.; and U.S. Capitol Police, 1932 (M, 29 images). SEE ALSO 42.15.

Lantern Slides (397 images): Historic sites, bridges, federal buildings, and parks, mainly in Washington, DC, but including other localities, 1859-1920 (MS). SEE ALSO 42.15.

42.3.5 Records relating to land and water property

Textual Records: Case files of corrections of land records, 1899- 1905. Reports on applications for projections beyond the building line, 1897-1906. Records of the U.S. Surveyor and Custodian of Records, including letters received relating to wharfing privileges and water property, 1867-86, and John Stewart's annotated copies of his maps of U.S. reservations in the City of Washington, 1887, 1894. Schedules of the sale of public lots, ca. 1895, and a list of the lots in Washington City sold by the government and the squares and lots assigned to the original proprietors, 1900.

Maps (1,489 items): Multisheet maps of the City of Washington by Babcock, 1871 (7 items), Peterson and Enthoffer, 1872 (10 items), and Greene (statistical maps), 1880 (15 items); panoramic view of the Mall and central city, 1878 (1 item); Mall-area street plans, ca. 1900 (2 items); proposed Botanical Garden soil maps with examples of foreign arboretums, 1917 (33 items); Mall-area buildings occupied by the War Department, 1918-19 (1 item); plats of government reservations, 1883 (48 items); and published map of the City, 1915, based on information from the Commission to Investigate the Title of the U.S. to Lands in the District of Columbia (41 items). Plats contained in an annotated copy of Real Estate Directory...of Washington [City], 1874 (ca. 1,200 items, in Washington Area). Plats of Georgetown, 1883 (131 items, in Washington Area). SEE ALSO 42.14.

Related Records: Additional records of the Office of Public Buildings and Grounds relating to land and water property, including deeds and agreements and additions and corrections to division sheets, UNDER 42.2.1. and 42.2.2.

42.4 RECORDS OF THE COMMISSION TO INVESTIGATE THE TITLE OF THE UNITED STATES TO LANDS IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA ca. 1909-16 36 lin. ft.

History: Established by the Public Buildings Act (35 Stat. 543), May 30, 1908. Terminated upon submission of its fifth report, April 24, 1916.

Textual Records: "Section" reports, ca. 1909-16. Index to "section" reports and to squares 1-6300, ca. 1909-16.

Subject Access Terms: McMillan Commission.

42.5 RECORDS OF THE ROCK CREEK PARK COMMISSION AND THE BOARD OF CONTROL OF ROCK CREEK PARK

1890-1918

3 lin. ft.

History: Rock Creek Park authorized by act of September 27, 1890 (26 Stat. 492), which created the Rock Creek Park Commission to select site and acquire land. Engineer Commissioner of the District of Columbia and Chief of Engineers of the Army were subsequently designated as administrators. Administration delegated to Board of Control, 1894. Responsibility for park transferred to Office of Public Buildings and Grounds, 1918.

Textual Records: Proceedings of the Rock Creek Park Commission, 1890-98; and of the Board of Control, 1894-1917. Letters received, 1891-1908. Correspondence, 1897-1918. Land acquisition records, 1891-94. Records of the assistant engineer in charge of Rock Creek Park, 1907-18.

42.6 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THE STATE, WAR AND NAVY BUILDING

1854-1933 (bulk 1871-1925)

126 lin. ft.

History: Building authorized by an act of March 3, 1871. Supervising Architect of the Treasury served as superintendent of construction until March 3, 1875, when responsibility for construction was transferred to Army Corps of Engineers, under the general supervision of the Secretary of War. An act of March 3, 1883 (22 Stat. 553), provided for a superintendent for the completed parts of the building appointed from the Engineer Corps of the Army or Navy. Responsibility gradually expanded to include many additional buildings, especially in the World War I era. The Officer in Charge of Public Buildings and Grounds detailed after March 1, 1915, to serve as Superintendent of the State, War and Navy Building, but the two offices operated separately until consolidated to form the Office of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital, 1925. SEE 42.1.

42.6.1 Records of the Officer in Charge of Construction

Textual Records: Annual reports, 1878-87. Monthly reports, 1871- 88. Letters sent, 1871-88, with index. Letters received, 1875-88, with indexes and registers. Timebooks, 1871-88. Schedules of granite blocks and granite cutting and of other materials, 1871- 88. Miscellaneous fiscal and accounting records, 1873-88.

Subject Access Terms: Alfred B. Mullett; Thomas Lincoln Casey.

42.6.2 Records of the Superintendent

Textual Records: Monthly reports, 1883-85. Quarterly reports, 1895-1913. Building regulations, 1897, 1923-25. Letters sent, 1883-1909, and received, 1882-1909, both with index. General correspondence, 1910-25, with index, 1910-17. Records relating to World War I "temporary buildings," including correspondence concerning their construction, maintenance, and repair, 1917; leases and related correspondence, 1918-23; and records of land acquisition, 1922-23. Appropriation ledgers, 1883-1906, 1908-24. Other fiscal records, 1883-1925.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (1,150 items): Scale drawings, tracings, and blueprints of the State, War and Navy Building; a drawing of floor plans, probably of the old War Department Building; and a drawing of floor plans and a site plat for a new War Department building that was never built, 1868-1916 (200 items). Large architectural and structural drawings and plans of the State, War and Navy Building, 1854-1915, including drawings of a new War and Navy building, 1854, and a design for a new War, Navy, and State Departments building, 1870; and drawings of temporary and other buildings under the supervision of the Superintendent, 1917-33 (920 items). Floor plans for buildings under the Superintendent's control, ca. 1922-23 (30 items). SEE ALSO 42.14.

Photographic Prints (149 images): Old War and Navy Department buildings, 1870-84 (M, 3 images). State, War and Navy Building, 1907-13 (M, 146 images). SEE ALSO 42.15.

Subject Access Terms: Old Executive Office Building; Presidential Inaugurals, March 1913.

42.7 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND PUBLIC PARKS OF THE NATIONAL CAPITAL 1900-35 16 lin. ft.

Textual Records: General and personnel orders of the Director, 1925-32. Photograph of the Healy portrait of Lincoln, with related correspondence, 1932. Reference file concerning buildings, parks, monuments, memorials, and office history, ca. 1900-33. Correspondence, reports, and other records relating to the development and construction of Meridian Hill Park, 1922-35; and to construction of the Memorial to Women of the World War (American Red Cross, Washington Chapter Building) and the American Red Cross Building, 1927-34. Correspondence and other records of the Construction and Major Alterations Section, 1918-28. Reports and other records of the Protection Division, 1931- 33. Appropriation accounts, 1925-33. Other fiscal records, 1925- 32.

Photographic Prints (158 images): Memorial to Women of the World War under construction, 1928-30 (PR). SEE ALSO 42.15.

Finding Aids: Kenneth W. Munden, comp., and Mary-Jane Dowd, rev., "List of Records Relating to the White House in the Records of the Office of Public Buildings and Grounds (Record Group 42)," NC 30 (July 1963).

Subject Access Terms: Presidential Inaugural Committees; Franklin D. Roosevelt, First Inaugural.

**42.8 RECORDS OF THE CHAIRMAN OF THE COMMITTEE FOR THE
INAUGURATION OF HERBERT HOOVER AS PRESIDENT
1929
3 lin. in.**

History: U.S. Grant III, Director of the Office of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital, was chairman of the Committee for the Inauguration of Herbert Hoover as President, March 4, 1929.

Textual Records: Scrapbook of samples of printed materials, including invitations and programs, used by the committee and its subcommittees, and other records concerning the committee's activities, March-April 1929.

Related Records: National Archives Collection of Records of Inaugural Committees, RG 274.

Subject Access Terms: Presidential Inaugural Committees.

**42.9 RECORDS OF THE ROCK CREEK AND POTOMAC PARKWAY COMMISSION
1913-33
9 lin. ft.**

History: Established by an act of March 4, 1913 (37 Stat. 885), to acquire land for a parkway connecting Rock Creek, Zoological, and Potomac Parks. The Officer in Charge of Public Buildings and Grounds and the Director of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital served successively as executive and disbursing officer. Commission abolished, effective August 10, 1933, by authority of EO 6166, June 10, 1933, with functions transferred to the Office of Public Parks, Buildings, and Reservations, Department of the Interior.

Textual Records: General records of the executive and disbursing officer, 1923-33. Land acquisition records, 1913-33. Accounts, 1915-26. Reference material concerning the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal, which terminated near the mouth of Rock Creek, 1926-30.

**42.10 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE COORDINATOR OF MOTOR TRANSPORT
FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
1921-30
4 lin. ft.**

History: Established as part of the Federal Coordinating Service of the Bureau of the Budget, 1921, to obtain transportation for agencies that had only occasional needs and to coordinate

repairs and supply acquisition. The Officer in Charge of Public Buildings and Grounds and the Director of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital served successively as coordinator.

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, and other general records, 1921-30.

Related Records: Records of the Federal Coordinating Service in RG 137, Records of the Federal Supply Service.

Subject Access Terms: Bureau of the Budget.

42.11 RECORDS OF THE PUBLIC BUILDINGS COMMISSION

1926-31

3 lin. in.

History: The third Public Buildings Commission was established by an act of March 1, 1919 (40 Stat. 1269), to control and allot space in buildings owned or rented by the U.S. Government in the District of Columbia. An act of May 25, 1926 (44 Stat. 634), gave it supervision over the public building program in the National Capital. The Officer in Charge of Public Buildings and Grounds and the Director of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital served successively as executive and disbursing officer. Commission abolished, effective August 10, 1933, by EO 6166, June 10, 1933, with functions transferred to the Office of Public Parks, Buildings, and Reservations, Department of the Interior.

Textual Records: Personnel orders, 1926-31.

42.12 RECORDS OF STATUE AND MEMORIAL COMMISSIONS

1863, 1889-1941

71 lin. ft.

History: The Officer in Charge of Public Buildings and Grounds and, later, the Director of the Office of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital often served as executive and disbursing officer of, or performed other duties for, commissions established to supervise site selection, design and construction, and expenditures for statues and memorials.

Textual Records: Minutes, correspondence of commission secretaries and executive and disbursing officers, work and time reports, fiscal records, and records concerning dedication or unveiling ceremonies of the following commissions: Arlington Memorial Amphitheater Commission, 1913-33; Arlington Memorial Bridge Commission, 1923-41; Barry Statue Commission, 1906-17; Columbus Memorial Commission, 1907-17; Grant Memorial Commission, 1901-28; Hancock Statue Commission, 1889-1908; John Paul Jones Statue Commission, 1907-12; Kosciuszko Statue Commission, 1902- 18; Lincoln Memorial Commission, 1863, 1911-27; Logan Statue Commission, 1891-1902; Longfellow Statue Commission, 1906-13; McClellan Statue Commission, 1899-1910; Meade Memorial Commission, 1927; Pulaski Statue Commission, 1903-13; Sheridan Statue Commission, 1901-20; Sherman Statue Commission, 1894-1905; Stephenson Statue Commission, 1907-12; Von Steuben Statue Commission, 1903-17; Witherspoon Statue Commission, 1908-9; and

Commission on Memorial to Women of the Civil War (American Red Cross, National Headquarters Building), 1913-24.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (37 items): Arlington Memorial Bridge scale drawings, ca. 1930 (7 items). Lincoln Memorial, designs submitted by Henry Bacon and John Russell Pope, 1911-15 (30 items). SEE ALSO 42.14.

Photographic Prints and Negatives (649 images): Arlington Memorial Bridge, 1926-33 (AMB, 566 images). Grant Memorial Commission members, sculptor Henry Merwin Shrady, sections of the memorial, and the dedication parade, 1902-22 (PR, 55 images). Installation of the Lincoln Memorial statue, 1922 (M, 2 images). Models of the Von Steuben statue submitted by competing sculptors, n.d. (SPB, 26 images). SEE ALSO 42.15.

42.13 RECORDS RELATING TO THE WASHINGTON MONUMENT 1833-1951 27 lin. ft.

42.13.1 Records of the Washington National Monument Society

History: Organized, September 26, 1833, as a private association to build a monument to the memory of George Washington. Construction began, July 2, 1848, pursuant to a resolution of January 31, 1848 (9 Stat. 333), authorizing the Society to erect the Washington Monument on public grounds. After responsibility for construction was transferred to the Joint Commission for the Completion of the Washington Monument (SEE 42.13.2), 1876, the Society continued to solicit contributions and advised the Joint Commission.

Textual Records: Proceedings, 1833-59, 1865-66, 1868, 1876-1934. Proceedings of the Board of Managers, 1834-58. Organizational and administrative records, 1833-87. Letters sent, 1858-83. Letters received, 1835-89, 1919-25. Letters received and other records concerning control of the Society and the monument by the "Know Nothing" Board of Managers, 1855-58. Letters received relating to membership, 1833-94, 1920-26, 1934-41; and employees, 1853-68. Correspondence, 1923-44. Records relating to design and construction, 1836-90; to repair and refacing, 1934-46; to the "Pope's Stone" and other donated memorial stones, 1849-1951; to contributions, gifts, and benefit performances, 1835-87; and to Congressional relations, 1836, 1860-80. Records of general and special agents Elisha Whittlesey, 1847-55; J.C. Ives, 1859-64; and Frederick L. Harvey, Sr., 1874-76. Records of the Building Committee, 1848-53; the Committee of Arrangements, 1848; and the Executive Committee for the centennial of the laying of the cornerstone, 1948. Correspondence and accounting records of the treasurer, 1834-92.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (34 items): Washington Monument, 1836-ca. 1885. SEE ALSO 42.14.

Photographic Prints (69 images): Society officers, ca. 1860-1900 (M, 7 images). The monument and its construction, 1879-1934, including some views of Washington, DC, n.d. (M, 62 images). SEE ALSO 42.15.

Subject Access Terms: American Party; Great Falls Manufacturing Co.; Ladies Washington National Monument Society; Robert Mills.

42.13.2 Records of the Joint Commission for the Completion of the Washington Monument

History: Established by an act of August 2, 1876 (19 Stat. 123), to direct and supervise completion of construction of the Washington Monument. Abolished by an act of October 2, 1888 (25 Stat. 553).

Textual Records: Proceedings, 1876-88. Letters sent, 1876-88. Letters received, 1876-88, with a register. Building committee proceedings, 1879-84; and letters sent and received, 1879-88. Letters sent and received, schedules of marble and granite cutters and rubbers, and other records of the Engineer in Charge, 1876-92.

Subject Access Terms: Thomas Lincoln Casey.

42.13.3 Records of the Joint Commission on the Dedication of the Monument

History: Established by Joint Resolution 25 of May 13, 1884 (23 Stat. 272), to make arrangements for the dedication on February 21, 1885.

Textual Records: Proceedings, 1884-85. Report of the commission, including texts of speeches and prayers given, 1885.

42.13.4 Records of the Engineer in Charge of the Monument

History: An act of October 2, 1888 (25 Stat. 553), charged the Secretary of War with the custody, care, and protection of the monument. The Officer in Charge of Public Buildings and Grounds represented the Chief of Engineers as Engineer in Charge of the Monument. These responsibilities passed to the Director of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital and, in 1933, to the National Park Service.

Textual Records: Diagrams of the movement of the plummet and related letters received, 1893-98. Readings of the plumb line, 1898-1921. Records of the custodian of the monument, including rough schedules for marble and granite and other records of construction, 1879-89; monthly reports of operations, 1888-1907; monthly schedules of visitors to the monument, 1888-1925; and records concerning the monument's maintenance, 1884-1922.

42.14 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL) 1797-1927 177 items

Maps: Maps and building plans ("Numbered Map File"), 1797-1927, including those showing the City of Washington, Hamburg, Carrollsburgh, and County of Washington outside the original City limits; Water Street, by Nicholas King, 1797; part of the City, by James Dermott, 1799; canal improvements near the Capitol and near the Washington Monument and White House; leasing of wharves; public reservations under control of the Office of Public Buildings and Public Grounds, 1894; Rock Creek Park; and the Treasury Building, old Department of State building, Old Jail, and Alexandria, DC (subsequently VA), courthouse.

SEE Maps UNDER 42.2.2, 42.2.3, 42.3.3, and 42.3.5. SEE Architectural and Engineering Plans UNDER 42.2.5, 42.3.3, 42.3.4, 42.6.2, 42.12, and 42.13.1.

42.15 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE Photographic Prints UNDER 42.6.2, 42.7, and 42.13.1. SEE Photographic Prints and Negatives UNDER 42.12. SEE Photographic Prints and Glass Plate Negatives UNDER 42.3.3 and 42.3.4. SEE Glass Plate Negatives UNDER 42.3.1. SEE Lantern Slides UNDER 42.3.4.

Records of International Conferences, Commissions, and Expositions

(Record Group 43)

1825-1972

43.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Finding Aids: H. Stephen Helton, comp., Preliminary Inventory of the Records of United States Participation in International Conferences, Commissions, and Expositions, PI 76 (1955); Marion M. Johnson and Mabel D. Brock, comps., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of United States Participation in International Conferences, Commissions, and Expositions; Supplementary to National Archives Preliminary Inventory No. 76," NC 95 (Feb. 1965); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: General Records of the Department of State, RG 59.
Records of Boundary and Claims Commissions and Arbitrations, RG 76.
Records of the Foreign Service Posts of the Department of State, RG 84.
Records of the American Commission to Negotiate Peace, RG 256.

43.2 RECORDS OF U.S. PARTICIPATION IN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES

1825-1961

43.2.1 Records relating to the Panama Congress

History: Held in Panama, June 22-July 15, 1826, to plan for hemispheric defense.

Textual Records: General records, 1825-27.

Microfilm Publications: M662.

43.2.2 Records relating to the "Red Cross Conferences"

History: Held in Geneva, 1863, 1864, 1868, and 1906; Brussels, 1874; and The Hague, 1904, to consider problems associated with caring for sick and wounded soldiers in wartime. United States participated in the conferences of 1864, 1904, and 1906.

Textual Records: General records, 1863-1907.

43.2.3 Records relating to the International Sanitary Conference

History: Authorized by Joint Resolution 33 (21 Stat. 415), May 14, 1880. Held in Washington, DC, January 5-March 1, 1881, to plan an international system of notification of contagious and infectious diseases and to set up a uniform system of bills of health.

Textual Records: Memorandums, 1880. Conference proceedings, 1881.

43.2.4 Records of the U.S. Commissioner to the International Prime Meridian Conference

History: Conference authorized by an act of August 3, 1882 (22 Stat. 217). Held in Washington, DC, October 1-22, 1884, to set a suitable meridian of longitude to be employed as a common zero of longitude and a worldwide standard of time reckoning.

Textual Records: Letters received, 1884.

43.2.5 Records relating to the Berlin Conference on West African Affairs

History: Held in Berlin, November 16, 1884-February 26, 1885, to regulate trade and commerce with West Africa, particularly in the Congo River Basin.

Textual Records: General records, 1884-85.

43.2.6 Records relating to the First and Second Samoan Conferences

History: Held in Washington, DC, June 25-July 26, 1887, to adjust Samoan affairs and to determine the spheres of influence of the United States, the United Kingdom, and Germany; and in Berlin, April 29-June 14, 1889, to complete the work begun by the first conference.

Textual Records: Protocols of the first conference, 1887. Dispatches by and instructions to U.S. delegates to the second conference, 1889.

Related Records: Records relating to the Samoan High Commission UNDER 43.11.6. Records of the Government of American Samoa, RG 284.

43.2.7 Records of the U.S. Delegations to the First-Tenth International Conferences of American States

History: First conference held in Washington, DC, October 1889- April 1890; second, Mexico City, October 22, 1901-January 31, 1902; third, Rio de Janeiro, July 21-August 26, 1906; fourth, Buenos Aires, July 12-August 30, 1910; fifth, Santiago, March 25- May 3, 1923; sixth, Havana, January 16-February 20, 1928; seventh, Montevideo, December 3-26, 1933; eighth, Lima, December 9-27, 1938; ninth, Bogota, March 30-May 2, 1948; and tenth, Caracas, March 1-28, 1954. Discussed hemispheric issues and problems.

Textual Records: Records of the first conference, including minutes of meetings, November 1889-April 1890; Spanish-language stenographic notes of meetings, 1889-90; letters sent and received by William E. Curtis, conference executive officer, 1889-90; records of appointment of delegates, 1889-90; and correspondence relating to the conference agenda and recommendations, 1889-91. Records of the second conference, consisting of letters sent; letters and telegrams received; and printed copies of conference resolutions, conventions, and treaties, 1901-2. Records of the third conference, consisting of general records, administrative correspondence, copies of projects submitted to committees, and "Third International American Conference-Minutes and Documents," 1906. Records of the fourth conference, consisting of adopted conventions and resolutions, 1910. Records of the fifth conference, consisting of general files and informational material, 1923. Records of the sixth conference, including general records, 1927-28; and instructions to delegates, telegrams, statements of Latin American countries on "Conference Policy," and daily conference reports ("Diario"), 1928. Records of the seventh conference, including general records, telegrams, daily conference reports ("Diario"), recommended agenda topics, projects and proposals presented to commissions, reference files, press releases, and addresses and statements, 1933-34. Records of the eighth conference, including drafts of instructions, declarations, and resolutions; copies of conference documents; reference and clippings files; subject ("topic") files; committee records; and U.S. Delegation correspondence, 1938. Records of the ninth conference, consisting of conference files and U.S. Delegation records, 1948. Records of the tenth conference, including preparatory (preconference) records, 1952-54; subject file, 1954; numbered conference documents, 1953-54; minutes of meetings ("Diario de la Decima Conferencia Interamerica"), 1954; and a postconference subject file, 1954-55.

Photographs (2 images): U.S. Delegation returning from fourth conference, shown with Peruvian Government officials in the Peruvian Foreign Office, 1910 (M, 1 image); and an unidentified print, taken in El Salvador, 1910 (M, 1 image). SEE ALSO 43.17.

43.2.8 Records of the U.S. Delegations to the First and Second International Peace Conferences

History: Conferences held in The Hague at the initiative of the Russian Government, May 18-June 29, 1899, and June 15-October 18, 1907.

Textual Records: Records of the first conference, consisting of conference proceedings and reports of the U.S. Delegation, 1899. Records of the second conference, consisting of proceedings and printed material, 1907.

43.2.9 Records of the U.S. Delegations to the International Opium Commission and Conferences

History: International Opium Commission met in Shanghai at the initiative of the United States, February 1-26, 1909, to study the problems of opium traffic. Two International Opium Conferences held in The Hague at the initiative of the United States, December 1, 1911-January 23, 1912, and July 1-9, 1913, to draft an opium trade convention.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1909-20. Letters received relating to the Opium Commission, 1908-9. Correspondence regarding appropriations for controlling the opium traffic, 1908-13, and regarding narcotics traffic control legislation, 1909-16. Memorandums, 1909. Correspondence relating to the first and second conferences, 1901-13. Memorandums and notes preparatory to the second conference, 1913. Diplomatic correspondence relating to the second and a proposed third conference, 1913-14. Reports of the first and second conferences, 1911-13. Presidential messages, 1909-14. Reference material, 1909-13. Records of Delegate Hamilton Wright, including correspondence relating to his employment in the Federated Malay States, 1893-1914.

Subject Access Terms: Denman, William; Finger, Henry J.

43.2.10 Records of the U.S. Delegations to the Thirteenth International Congress Against Alcohol and to the Fourteenth and Fifteenth International Anti-Alcoholic Congresses

History: Congresses held in The Hague, September 11-16, 1911; Milan, September 22-28, 1913; and Washington, DC, September 21-27, 1920.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1911, 1913, 1920.

43.2.11 Records of the Preliminary International Conference on Electrical Communications

History: Held in Washington, DC, October-December 1920, to determine the disposition of German cable lines that had been ceded to the Allies by the Treaty of Versailles (1919), and to study the problems of international communications.

Textual Records: Reports of conference proceedings, 1920, with subject index. Minutes of meetings of the International Secretariat, 1920. Correspondence of the Secretariat, 1920-21, with index. Card index to minutes and reports of committee meetings, 1920. Correspondence relating to personnel of the Secretariat, 1920-21, with index. Minutes of informal meetings of the U.S. Delegation, 1919-20, with index. Correspondence of the U.S. Delegation's secretary, 1920-21. Miscellaneous records maintained by Delegate Walter S. Rogers, 1920-21. Extracts,

1919- 21. Informational materials, 1884-1922. Miscellaneous correspondence regarding disbursements, 1920-22.

43.2.12 Records relating to the Conference on the Limitation of Armament

History: Held in Washington, DC, November 12, 1921-February 6, 1922, to consider the limitation of armament and certain questions relating to Pacific and Far Eastern areas.

Textual Records: Records of the Secretariat General, consisting of a classification manual, 1921; excerpts from conference documents, 1921-22; general correspondence, 1921-22, with subject index; card file for personnel of the Secretariat, 1921-22; press releases, 1921-22; proceedings, 1922; and records relating to the receipt and distribution of documents, 1921-22. Records of the U.S. Delegation, 1921-22, consisting of general records, with subject index; minutes of meetings of the advisory committee to the delegation; summaries of editorial comment; news summaries; special reports prepared by the advisory committee; daily summary of foreign comment on the conference; reports on foreign press comment; statements of delegates; informational memorandums; resolutions adopted on Pacific and Far Eastern questions, with subject index; minutes of conference committee meetings, with subject index; minutes of plenary sessions; minutes of meetings of the Committee on Limitation of Armament and the Committee on Pacific and Far Eastern Questions; "Current Estimate of the Strategic Situation of the World"; newspaper clippings; and economic reports prepared for the U.S. Delegation. Miscellaneous U.S. Delegation records relating to the Far East, 1914-22. Records, 1921-22, of U.S. Delegation Secretary A.H. Miles, and of Senators Henry Cabot Lodge and Oscar W. Underwood.

Maps and Charts (199 items, in Washington Area): Organization charts, floor plans of the conference rooms and buildings, and maps of various parts of the world, 1921-22. SEE ALSO 43.14.

43.2.13 Records relating to the U.S. Special Mission to the Lausanne Conference

History: Conference held in Lausanne, Switzerland, at the initiation of the United Kingdom, France, and Italy, November 20, 1922-February 4, 1923, and April 23-July 24, 1923, to draw up a treaty of peace between Turkey and Greece.

Textual Records: Records relating to the first phase of the conference, 1922-23, consisting of general records; a register of communications sent; and telegrams, with register. Records relating to the second phase of the conference, consisting of general records, 1923, with subject index and register of correspondence; telegrams, 1923; and conference documents, 1922- 23.

43.2.14 Records of the U.S. Delegation to the Conference on Central American Affairs

History: Conference held in Washington, DC, December 4, 1922- February 7, 1923, to exchange views and make recommendations regarding the preservation of peace and stability in Central America.

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1922-23. Proceedings of the plenary sessions and the committee of the whole, 1922-23. Copies of treaty, protocol, and conventions, 1922-23. Miscellaneous conference documents and reference material, 1922-23.

43.2.15 Records of the U.S. Delegation to the International Radiotelegraph Conference

History: Conference held in Washington, DC, October-November 1927, to amend and update the International Radiotelegraph Convention signed in London, July 5, 1912.

Textual Records: General records, 1927, with subject indexes. Proposals relating to the telecommunications convention, 1927. Committee documents, 1927. Minutes, reports, and other documents of conference committees, 1927, including bound documents and lists of documents. Copies of State Department records used by the U.S. Delegation, 1927. Records maintained by the administrative officer, 1927. Card file on persons attending the conference, 1927.

43.2.16 Records of the U.S. Delegation to the Conference for the Limitation of Naval Armament

History: Conference held in Geneva, at the initiative of the United States, June 20-August 4, 1927, to discuss ways of completing work on the limitation of naval armament begun by the Washington conference of 1921-22 (SEE 43.2.12); and to conclude, if possible, additional agreements covering types of ships not included in earlier agreements.

Textual Records: General records, 1927. Memorandums of conversations with other delegations, 1927. Telegrams received, 1927. Conference documents, 1927. "Records of the Conference for the Limitation of Naval Armament," 1927.

43.2.17 Records of the U.S. Delegation to the International Telegraph Conference

History: Conference held in Brussels, September 10-12, 1928, to consider the use of code language.

Textual Records: Conference proceedings, 1928.

43.2.18 Records of the U.S. Delegation to the Second International Conference on Emigration and Immigration

History: Conference held in Havana, March 31-April 17, 1928, to discuss technical and nonpolitical questions regarding emigration and immigration.

Textual Records: General records, 1928.

43.2.19 Records of the Secretariat of the International Conference of American States on Conciliation and Arbitration

History: Conference held in Washington, DC, December 1928-January 5, 1929, pursuant to a resolution of the Sixth International Conference of American States (SEE 43.2.7).

Textual Records: General records, 1928-29. Conference proceedings, 1929.

43.2.20 Records of the U.S. Delegation to the International Conference on Safety of Life at Sea

History: Conference held in London, April 16-May 31, 1929, to revise the international convention of 1914 relating to safety of life at sea.

Textual Records: General records, 1929. Committee reports, 1929. Copies of newspapers, 1929.

Related Records: Records of Rear Adm. George H. Rock, a member of the U.S. Delegation, in RG 19, Records of the Bureau of Ships.

43.2.21 Records of the U.S. Delegation to the Pan American Trade-Mark Conference

History: Conference held in Washington, DC, February 11-20, 1929.

Textual Records: General records, 1929.

43.2.22 Records of the U.S. Delegation to the London Naval Conference

History: Conference held in London, January 21-April 22, 1930, to continue the work of the Washington conference of 1921-22 (SEE 43.2.12).

Textual Records: General records, 1929-30, with subject index. Memorandums of press conferences, 1929-30, and of conversations, 1930. Telegrams, 1930. Records maintained by the U.S. Delegation secretary, 1930. Conference documents, 1930. Informational material, 1929-30.

43.2.23 Records of the U.S. Delegation to the Conference for the Codification of International Law

History: Conference held in The Hague at the initiation of the Council of the League of Nations, March 13-April 12, 1930.

Textual Records: General records, 1930. List of conference documents, 1930.

43.2.24 Records of the U.S. Delegation to the first phase of the General Disarmament Conference

History: Conference held in Geneva, February 8-July 23, 1932.

Textual Records: Memorandums of U.S. Delegation meetings, 1931- 32. Telegrams exchanged between the State Department and U.S. embassies in Europe, 1931-32.

43.2.25 Records of the U.S. Delegation to the International Radio and Telegraph Conferences

History: Conferences held in Madrid, simultaneously but separately, September 3-December 9, 1932, to revise the radio and telegraph conventions and regulations that had resulted from earlier conferences.

Textual Records: Conference documents, 1933. Proposals for the conferences, 1932. Opinions of the International Consulting Committee on Radio, 1931. Copies of conventions, 1927-32. U.S. Delegation report, 1932. Telegrams exchanged with the Secretary of State and the State Department, 1932. Minutes of conference meetings, 1932. Miscellaneous communications, 1931-33.

43.2.26 Records of the U.S. Delegation to the Monetary and Economic Conference

History: Conference held in London, June 12-July 27, 1933, to consider the adoption of monetary measures to effect a worldwide economic recovery.

Textual Records: General records, 1933, with subject index. Telegrams exchanged with the State Department and U.S. embassies and legations, 1933. Journal and program of the conference, 1933. Reports and statements of the Economic Commission, 1933. Summaries of foreign press comment, 1933. Special memorandums prepared by the U.S. Delegation, 1933. Press releases, 1933.

43.2.27 Records of the U.S. Delegation to the Fifth Pan American Commercial Conference

History: Conference held in Buenos Aires, May 26-June 19, 1935, pursuant to a resolution of the Seventh International Conference of American States, 1933.

Textual Records: General records, 1935. Minutes of the meetings of the conference and its commissions, 1935. Informational material, 1934-35.

43.2.28 Records of the U.S. Delegation to the London Naval Conference

History: Conference held in London, December 9, 1935-March 25, 1936, pursuant to provisions of the Washington and London naval treaties of 1922 and 1930.

Textual Records: Telegrams, 1934-36. Conference documents, 1935- 36.

43.2.29 Records relating to negotiations for a new general treaty between the Republic of Panama and the United States

History: Negotiations addressed Panama Canal protection and tolls, railroad company rights, troop maneuvers, and U.S. Government support facilities.

Textual Records: Minutes of meetings, 1934-36, with subject index.

43.2.30 Records of the U.S. Delegation to the Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Peace

History: Conference held in Buenos Aires, December 1-22, 1936.

Textual Records: General records, 1936-37. Telegrams, 1936-37. Conference proceedings, 1937. Newspaper clippings and reports on press comment, 1937. State Department press releases, 1936-37.

43.2.31 Records of the Third World Power Conference and the Second Congress on Large Dams

History: Held in Washington, DC, September 7-12, 1936, to discuss the trends in power and energy resource development and regional planning efforts in the participating countries.

Textual Records: General records of the American National Committee, 1935-37. Card index to correspondence, 1935-36. Letters sent, 1935-37. Transactions of the Third World Power Conference and of the Second Congress on Large Dams, 1938. Newspaper clippings, 1936. Accounting records, 1936. Card record, 1935-36, of delegates and members, and of tours.

Maps (4 items, in Washington Area): Maps of the United States, showing routes covered by each of the four official conference tours, 1936. SEE ALSO 43.14.

Motion Pictures (2 reels): U.S. power resources, 1936. SEE ALSO 43.15.

43.2.32 Records relating to international whaling

History: International Whaling Conference (IWC) held in Washington, DC, November 20-December 2, 1946, to consider problems relating to conservation of whale stocks. Signed an international convention establishing permanent International Whaling Commission.

Textual Records: General subject and reference files, 1937-48. Minutes of meetings and background information papers of the State Department's Informal Inter-agency Committee on the Regulation of Whaling, which organized the IWC, 1946. Working papers of the IWC, 1946. Working papers of the International Whaling Commission, 1948-49.

Photographs (29 images): IWC delegates signing the final convention, 1946 (IWC). SEE ALSO 43.17.

43.2.33 Records relating to the Capitulations Conference

History: Held in Montreux, Switzerland, April 12, 1937, to terminate the capitulatory or extraterritorial rights that the governments and nationals of the United States and 11 other countries enjoyed in Egypt.

Textual Records: General records, 1937.

43.2.34 Records of the U.S. Delegation to the Inter-American Radio Conference

History: Conference held in Havana, November-December 1937, to discuss North American broadcasting and to reach agreements concerning the application of radio to inter-American communications.

Textual Records: General records, 1937.

43.2.35 Records of the U.S. Delegation to the International Telecommunications Conferences

History: Conferences held in Cairo, February 1-April 4, 1938, to revise the telegraph, telephone, and radio regulations annexed to the International Telecommunications Convention that had been signed at Madrid in 1932 (SEE 43.2.25).

Textual Records: Documents of the International Radio Conference and of the International Telegraph and Telephone Conference, 1938. Administrative records, 1938. French-language version, with some English-language translations, of regulations appended to the approved

conventions ("Blue and Green Sheets"), 1938. "Proposals for the International Radio Conference of Cairo, 1938," 1937.

43.2.36 Records of the U.S. Delegation to the Fifteenth International Congress of Architects

History: Scheduled to meet in Washington, DC, September 24-30, 1939. Postponed indefinitely, September 8, 1939, because of the outbreak of World War II.

Textual Records: General records, 1939.

43.2.37 Records of the U.S. Delegations to the first-third meetings of the Ministers of Foreign Affairs of the American Republics and to the successor fourth meeting of the Ministers of Foreign Affairs of the American States

History: First meeting, Panama, September 21, 1939, discussed measures to preserve peace and neutrality in the Americas. Second, Havana, July 21-30, 1940, considered ways to prevent transfer of colonial possessions from defeated European nations to Germany. Third, Rio de Janeiro, January 15-28, 1942, discussed cooperative actions against the Axis Powers, including breaking of diplomatic relations. Fourth, Washington, DC, March 26-April 7, 1951, considered the threat of communism in the Western Hemisphere.

Textual Records: Records of the first meeting, consisting of general records and telegrams sent and received, 1939. Records of the second meeting, consisting of general records and telegrams sent and received, 1940. General records of the third meeting, 1942. Records of the fourth meeting, consisting of preparatory records, 1951; numbered documents, 1951; and general records, 1951-52.

43.2.38 Records of the Secretariat of the Eighth American Scientific Congress

History: Congress held in Washington, DC, May 10-18, 1940, to determine a medium for the exchange of scientific information and to pay tribute to the Pan American Union.

Textual Records: General records, 1939-41. Minutes of section meetings, 1940. Lists of delegates, 1940. List and abstracts of papers, 1940. Proceedings, 1940. Completed questionnaires, 1940. Correspondence with authors, 1940-41. Record of receipt, 1940. Registration cards, 1940. Miscellaneous documents, 1939-40.

43.2.39 Records relating to the Inter-American Technical Economic Conference

History: Scheduled to meet in Rio de Janeiro, March 15, 1945, but postponed to November 15, 1945, again to April 15, 1946, and finally indefinitely. Conference was replaced by the Inter- American Conference for the Maintenance of Continental Peace and Security, Rio de Janeiro, 1947 (SEE 43.2.41).

Textual Records: General records, 1945-46.

43.2.40 Records relating to the Inter-American Conference on Problems of War and Peace

History: Held in the castle of Chapultepec near Mexico City, February 21-March 8, 1945, to discuss the Argentina problem and the problems of collective security in the Americas.

Textual Records: Background files of the U.S. Delegation, 1944- 45. Conference records, 1945. Committee and commission files, 1945. Exhibits and appendixes, 1945.

43.2.41 Records relating to the Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Continental Peace and Security

History: Held in Petropolis, Brazil (near Rio de Janeiro), August 15-September 2, 1947, to discuss a regional defense plan.

Textual Records: General records, 1947.

43.2.42 Records of the International Conference on Trade and Employment (International Trade Organization)

History: Preparatory Committee established by the United Nations Economic Council, February 1946, to develop an agenda and proposals for an international conference on trade and employment; met in London, October 5-November 26, 1946, and Geneva, April 10-October 30, 1947. Drafting Committee, established to prepare a charter for the proposed International Trade Organization (ITO), met in Lake Success, NY, January 20- February 25, 1947. International Conference on Trade and Employment held in Havana, November 17, 1947-March 24, 1948, with discussions resulting in the signing of ITO charter. Preparatory Committee met in Geneva, April-October 1947, to prepare agenda for negotiations leading to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT).

Textual Records: ITO subject file, 1933-50. Records, including subject files, relating to the first and second meetings of the Preparatory Committee, 1946-47. Records relating to the Drafting Committee, 1946-47. U.S. Delegation file, 1946-47. Records of the ITO Conference at Havana, consisting of general records, 1947-48; subject file, 1947-48; and records relating to the Interim Commission of the ITO, 1948-49. Records relating to GATT, consisting of records of GATT sessions at Havana, 1947-48; Geneva, 1948, 1950; Annecy, France, 1949; and Torquay, United Kingdom, 1950-51. Records relating to tariff negotiations with Latin American countries, 1937-52.

Sound Recordings (1 item): Statement of Winthrop G. Brown on the establishment of ITO, October 3, 1947. SEE ALSO 43.16.

43.2.43 Records relating to the United Nations Conference on Freedom of Information

History: Held in Geneva, April 21-24, 1948, to consider measures to facilitate the gathering and free flow of information, including the news.

Textual Records: Administrative records, 1947-48. Telegrams, 1948. Memorandums of conversation, 1948. Records of the U.S. Delegation, 1948-49.

43.2.44 Records of the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Conference

History: Held in Washington, DC, January 26-February 8, 1949, to promote international conservation of fishery resources in the Northwest Atlantic.

Textual Records: Verbatim minutes of executive committee meetings, 1949. Administrative records, 1947-48. Outgoing telegrams, 1948. Memorandums of conversation, 1948. Records of the U.S. Delegation, 1948.

43.2.45 Records of the U.S. Delegation to the Japanese Peace Conference

Textual Records: Administrative subject files, 1951. Minutes of plenary sessions, 1951. Working papers, 1951.

43.2.46 Records of the Bureau of Inter-American Affairs, Department of State, relating to the Organization of American States (OAS)

History: OAS charter adopted at the Ninth International Conference of American States, held at Bogota, 1948 (SEE 43.2.7). Ratified by the United States, 1951.

Textual Records: Subject files relating to the Pan American Union, 1947; the OAS Council, 1948-49; and the OAS, 1949-61.

43.2.47 Records of the U.S. Representatives to the meetings on preliminary arrangements for a Korean political conference

History: Meetings of representatives of the United States, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, and the People's Republic of China were held October 26-December 12, 1953.

Textual Records: General records, 1953-54.

43.2.48 Records relating to the Bermuda Conference

History: The President of the United States, the Prime Minister of the United Kingdom, and the President of France, accompanied by their foreign ministers, met in Bermuda, December 4-7, 1953. An earlier conference had been canceled due to the illness of Prime Minister Winston Churchill.

Textual Records: General records, December 1953. Records relating to the canceled conference, June 1953.

43.2.49 Records relating to the Nine Power Conference

History: Held in London, September 28-October 3, 1954.

Textual Records: General records, September-October 1954.

43.2.50 Records of U.S. delegations to other international conferences

Textual Records: Records of U.S. delegations to the International Conference on Status of Forces, 1955-57; the International Conference on High Frequency Broadcasting, 1948-49; and the International Conference on Marine Aids to Navigation, 1947.

43.3 RECORDS OF WORLD WAR II CONFERENCES (JANUARY 1942-JANUARY 1945) 1942-50

43.3.1 Records of the post-Arcadia meetings of the Combined Chiefs of Staff

History: Conference (codenamed Arcadia) between President Franklin D. Roosevelt and Prime Minister Winston Churchill, in Washington, DC, December 22, 1941-January 14, 1942, resulted in a decision to develop strategy for an Allied landing in North Africa, and the establishment of Allied command structures in the Pacific and Far East. Following Arcadia, U.S. and British chiefs of staff, known as Combined Chiefs of Staff, held 20 meetings in Washington, DC, January 23-May 19, 1942, to coordinate the war effort.

Textual Records: Minutes, 1942.

43.3.2 Records of the First Quebec Conference (Quadrant)

History: Held in Quebec, August 10-25, 1943, to plan operations in the Pacific and in Europe, and to discuss operations against Italy.

Textual Records: Papers and minutes of meetings, 1943. Log of the President's visit to Canada, 1943.

43.3.3 Records of the Third Washington Conference (Trident)

History: U.S. and British Delegations held eight meetings at the White House, May 12-25, 1943, to discuss the conduct of the war, combined planning efforts, and the invasion of the European continent.

Textual Records: Papers and minutes of meetings, 1943.

43.3.4 Records of the Moscow Conference of Foreign Ministers (Tripartite Conference)

History: The foreign ministers of the United Kingdom, the United States, and the Soviet Union met in Moscow, October 1-November 10, 1943, to discuss the war situation and wartime cooperation.

Textual Records: General records, 1943.

43.3.5 Records of the Teheran Conference

History: President Roosevelt, Prime Minister Churchill, and Soviet Union leader, Marshal Joseph Stalin, met in Teheran, Iran, November 28-December 1, 1943, to discuss the projected United States-United Kingdom invasion of Western Europe and the coordination of that assault with the Soviet offensive against Germany.

Textual Records: General records, 1943. Minutes of meetings, 1943.

43.3.6 Records of the Second Cairo Conference

History: President Roosevelt, Prime Minister Churchill, and Turkish President Ismet Inonu met in Cairo, December 4-6, 1943, to affirm the alliance between the United Kingdom and Turkey, and to discuss the possibility of Turkey's entry into the war.

Textual Records: Minutes of meetings, 1943.

43.3.7 Records relating to the United Nations Monetary and Financial Conference (Bretton Woods Conference)

History: Representatives of 44 nations met in Bretton Woods, NH, July 1-22, 1944, to establish an International Monetary Fund for the stabilization of national currencies and the fostering of world trade, and to set up an International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1944-45. Correspondence concerning publication and distribution of conference documents and proceedings, 1944-50. Press releases, 1944. Press clippings and transcripts of press conferences, 1944. Certified copy of the Final Act of the Conference, 1944.

43.3.8 Records of the Second Quebec Conference (Octagon)

History: Held in Quebec, September 11-16, 1944, to consider strategic plans for final victory over Germany and Japan.

Textual Records: Minutes of meetings, and papers offered for discussion, 1944. Log of the President's inspection trip to the Pacific, 1944.

43.3.9 Records of the Malta Conference

History: Preparatory to the Yalta Conference (SEE 43.4.1), Combined Chiefs of Staff met in Malta, January 1945, to plan the final campaign against Germany and to discuss the demarcation of occupation zones in case of a German collapse or early surrender.

Textual Records: Administrative records, 1945.

43.4 RECORDS OF WORLD WAR II AND POSTWAR CONFERENCES (FEBRUARY-DECEMBER 1945) 1944-48

43.4.1 Records relating to the Yalta Conference

History: President Roosevelt, Prime Minister Churchill, and Marshal Stalin met at Yalta, USSR, February 1945, to discuss the final stage of the war in Europe, Soviet entry into the war against Japan, and probable postwar issues.

Textual Records: General records, 1945. Background and reference materials, 1944-45. Log of the President's trip, 1945. Minutes, notes, and conference documents, 1945.

43.4.2 Records relating to the Alexandria Conference

History: President Roosevelt and King Abdul Aziz al Saud of Saudi Arabia met on board the U.S.S. Quincy in Alexandria Harbor, Egypt, February 14, 1945, to discuss Jewish-Arab relations and the situation in the Near East.

Textual Records: General records, 1945.

43.4.3 Records relating to the Potsdam Conference

History: President Harry S. Truman, Prime Minister Churchill, and Marshal Stalin met in Potsdam, near Berlin, July-August 1945, to plan for the occupation and control of Germany and the settlement of various European problems.

Textual Records: General records, 1945. Minutes and papers of meetings, 1945. Telegrams, 1945. Messages exchanged by heads of state, 1944-45.

43.4.4 Records relating to the Paris Conference on Reparations

History: Eighteen-power conference held in Paris, November 9- December 21, 1945, at the invitation of the governments of the United States, the United Kingdom, and France as the powers occupying the western zones of Germany, to discuss a recommendation for the adoption of the Paris Agreement on Reparations, which established policies and procedures for the division of German assets among the 18 governments.

Textual Records: General subject file, 1944-48. Numbered documents, 1945. Background material, 1944-45. Telegrams between Delegate James W. Angell and the State Department, 1945-46. Angell's final report, 1946.

43.5 RECORDS OF THE PARIS PEACE CONFERENCE 1946

History: Held in Paris, July 29-October 15, 1946, with 21 nations participating. Purpose was to provide Allied nations other than the "Big Five" (United States, United Kingdom, Soviet Union, China, and France) with the opportunity to express their views on the draft peace treaties with Italy, Romania, Bulgaria, Hungary, and Finland.

43.5.1 Records of the plenary sessions

Textual Records: Numbered documents and verbatim records of the plenary sessions, 1946. Numbered peace conference documents, 1946. Numbered documents of and notes by the Secretariat, 1946. Speeches, 1946. Miscellaneous records, 1946.

43.5.2 Records of the U.S. Delegation

Textual Records: Memorandums, 1946. Journals, 1946. Orders of the day, 1946. Press releases, 1946. Digests of U.S. newspapers, 1946. Miscellaneous administrative records, 1946.

43.5.3 Records of the General Commission

Textual Records: Numbered documents, 1946.

43.5.4 Records of the Commission on Procedures

Textual Records: Numbered documents, 1946. Record of decisions, 1946. Minutes of meetings, 1946.

43.5.5 Records of Economic Commissions

Textual Records: Records of the Economic Commission for the Balkans and Finland, and the Economic Commission for Italy and its Sub-Commission on Reparations, 1946, consisting of numbered documents, records of decisions, agendas, and minutes of meetings.

43.5.6 Records of Political and Territorial Commissions

Textual Records: Records of the Political and Territorial Commissions for Bulgaria, Finland, Hungary, Italy (including the Sub-Commission on the Statute of the Free Territory of Trieste), and Romania, consisting of numbered documents, a record of decisions, agendas, and minutes of meetings, 1946.

43.5.7 Records of the Legal and Drafting Commission

Textual Records: Commission records, 1946, consisting of agendas, minutes of meetings, numbered documents, and a record of decisions. Records of the Draft Sub-Commission, 1946, including agendas, numbered documents, and a record of decisions.

43.5.8 Records of the Military Commission

Textual Records: Agendas, minutes of meetings, numbered documents, and a record of decisions, 1946.

43.6 RECORDS OF THE FIRST-SIXTH SESSIONS OF THE COUNCIL OF FOREIGN MINISTERS (CFM) 1910-50 (bulk 1945-50)

43.6.1 Records of the first session of the CFM

History: CFM, established during the Potsdam Conference (SEE 43.4.3), and composed of the foreign ministers of the "Big Five" (United States, United Kingdom, Soviet Union, China, and France), met in London, September 11-October 2, 1945, to prepare draft peace treaties with Austria, Hungary, Bulgaria, Romania, and Italy, and to propose settlements of outstanding territorial questions.

Textual Records: Minutes of meetings, 1945. Numbered documents, 1945. Document registration book, 1945-46. Subject index to documents, 1945. Biographical sketches of delegates, 1945.

43.6.2 Records of the second session of the CFM

History: Held in Paris, April 25-May 16 and June 15-July 12, 1946, to work on the contents of the draft treaties of peace with Italy, Bulgaria, Hungary, Romania, and Finland, and to plan for a larger peace conference.

Textual Records: General records of the U.S. Delegation, 1946. Records of the commissions and committees, 1946. Minutes of meetings, 1946. Numbered documents, 1946. Record of decisions, 1946. Miscellaneous records, 1946.

43.6.3 Records of the third session of the CFM

History: Held in New York, November 4-December 12, 1946, to resolve issues concerning the draft treaties of peace.

Textual Records: General and administrative records, 1946. Minutes of meetings, 1946. Numbered documents, 1946-47. Record of decisions, 1946-47. Records of the U.S. Delegation, 1946, consisting of administrative records, minutes of meetings, and press releases.

43.6.4 Records of the fourth session of the CFM

History: Held in Moscow, March-April 1947, at the urging of the United States, in an attempt to resolve differences between the major powers regarding the draft treaties for Germany and Austria.

Textual Records: Administrative records, 1947. Numbered documents, 1947, with subject index. Minutes of CFM formal and informal meetings; meetings of the Coordinating Special Committee; and meetings of the deputies for Trieste, 1947. British record of the meetings of the German Assets Committee, 1947. Record of decisions, 1947. Briefing papers for the U.S. Delegation, 1947. Final status reports, 1947.

43.6.5 Records of the fifth session of the CFM

History: Held in London, November 25-December 15, 1947, to deal further with postwar problems, particularly those concerning the German peace settlement and the future status of Germany.

Textual Records: Subject files, 1946-48. Agendas, 1947. International conference file, 1947. Records of London meetings of the U.S., British, and French foreign ministers following the CFM session, 1947-48. U.S. Delegation position papers, 1947. Reports on economic matters, 1947. CFM numbered documents, 1947. CFM papers, 1946-48. Minutes and records of decisions, 1947. British record of meetings, 1947. Minutes of the U.S. Delegation, 1947. Provisional record of decisions, 1947. Country files, 1946- 48. Austrian Treaty Commission cables, 1947. Telegraphic reports, 1947. Telegrams, 1947. Working papers, 1947. Files, 1947, of Leonard Ungar, International Secretary of the Trieste Commission of Inquiry; and of Benjamin Cohen, Legal Counselor to the U.S. Delegation of the CFM. Minutes of Tripartite Conversations, 1947. Records of the Balkan Committee and the Treaty Committee, 1946- 48.

43.6.6 Records of the sixth session of the CFM

History: Held in Paris, May 23-June 20, 1949, to deal with the continuing problem of Germany in the wake of the Berlin Blockade and the creation of a Federal Republic of Germany in the Western Zone.

Textual Records: General records, 1949. Administrative records, 1949. Subject file, 1949. Staff papers, 1949. Numbered documents, 1949. Minutes and record of decisions, 1949. Verbatim minutes, 1949. Proceedings, 1949. Record of decisions, 1949. British plenary minutes, 1949. Summary of meetings, 1949. Minutes of meetings of delegation secretaries, 1949. Proposals of the U.S., British, and French Delegations, 1949. General records, minutes of meetings, working papers, and miscellaneous records of the U.S. Delegation, 1949. Research reports, 1950. Miscellaneous records, 1949. Indexes, 1949. Records of the International Conference Division, 1949, consisting of organization files, personnel and other administrative records, and U.S. Delegation administrative records, 1949.

43.6.7 Miscellaneous records

Textual Records: Records relating to the first three sessions of the CFM (SEE 43.6.1-46.6.3) and of the Paris Peace Conference (SEE 43.5), consisting of a country file, 1945-46; a subject file, 1945-46; telegrams, 1945; and working papers, 1945-46. Records of meetings held after the CFM sixth session, consisting of general files, 1949; country files, 1949; telegrams, 1949; and telegram registers, 1945-49.

Maps (195 items): Annexes to study materials and proposals relating to Italian boundaries and colonies, the Italo-Yugoslav boundary, the Austro-Italian frontier, the Dodecanese Islands maritime frontier, the Greek-Bulgarian frontier, the Soviet- Romanian frontier, and the Czechoslovak-Hungarian frontier, 1910- 47 (140 items). Annexes to memorandums on frontiers and territorial claims of Belgium, Czechoslovakia, Luxembourg, and the Netherlands, 1947 (21 items). Annexes to draft treaties with Bulgaria, Finland, and Hungary, 1946-47 (11 items). Maps relating to the peace treaty with Italy, with accompanying charts and tables, 1910-46 (23 items). SEE ALSO 43.14.

43.7 RECORDS OF OTHER MEETINGS OF FOREIGN MINISTERS AND DEPUTY FOREIGN MINISTERS 1945-53

43.7.1 Records relating to the "Big Four" Foreign Ministers meeting

History: Foreign ministers of the "Big Four" (United States, United Kingdom, Soviet Union, and China) met in Washington, DC, April 1945, to discuss the Polish question and the forthcoming San Francisco Conference.

Textual Records: Minutes of meetings, 1945.

43.7.2 Records relating to the Tripartite Foreign Ministers meeting

History: At the urging of the United States, the foreign ministers of the United Kingdom and the Soviet Union met with Secretary of State James F. Byrnes in Moscow, December 1945, to try to resolve the impasse that had developed at the first session of the Council of Foreign Ministers (CFM), September- October 1945 (SEE 43.6.1).

Textual Records: General records, 1945.

43.7.3 Records relating to informal meetings of the CFM

History: Held by the "Big Four" during the Paris Peace Conference, August 29-October 14, 1946, to discuss relations with Germany, the Franco-Italian frontier, and procedures for the peace conference plenary session.

Textual Records: Minutes of meetings, 1946.

43.7.4 Records relating to Deputy Foreign Ministers (DFM) meetings

History: Held in London, January-December 1946, in the intervals between formal CFM sessions, to consider the "understandings" reached by the CFM in its first plenary session in London, September 11-October 2, 1945 (SEE 43.6.1).

Textual Records: Minutes of CFM and DFM meetings, 1945-46. Summary minutes of meetings of the Subcommittee on the Balkans, 1946. Numbered documents, 1945-46. Records of decisions, 1946. Records of the Division of International Conferences relating to DFM meetings, 1945-46.

43.7.5 Records of a special CFM meeting

History: Held in Paris, September 1948, to deal with the final disposition of the former Italian colonies.

Textual Records: General records, 1948. Record of decisions, 1948.

43.7.6 Records of a foreign ministers' meeting on Germany and the Ruhr

History: Held in Paris, November 19, 1948.

Textual Records: Minutes, 1948.

43.7.7 Records of the foreign ministers' meetings on the future of Germany

History: Held in Washington, DC, March 31-April 30, 1949, to establish the basis for a German federal republic.

Textual Records: General records, 1949. Numbered documents, 1949. Minutes, 1949. Position papers, 1949.

43.7.8 Records of a meeting of the foreign ministers of France, the United States, and the United Kingdom

History: Held in Washington, DC, September 17, 1949, to discuss reparations, security, plant dismantling in Germany, the Austrian treaty, and attitudes toward Germany.

Textual Records: Minutes of meetings, 1949. Memorandums of conversations, 1949.

43.7.9 Records relating to the "September Talks"

History: Meetings held in Washington, DC, September 1949, with the foreign ministers of several nations friendly to the United States, to discuss various aspects of U.S. foreign policy, including the North Atlantic Treaty and the use of uranium.

Textual Records: General records, 1949.

43.7.10 Records of CFM informal meetings on Austria

History: While in New York for the United Nations General Assembly meeting, May 26-October 6, 1949, CFM met informally to discuss the deadlock of the CFM deputies for Austria on an Austrian peace treaty.

Textual Records: Minutes of the U.S. and United Kingdom delegations, 1949.

43.7.11 Records of meetings of the foreign ministers of the United States, the United Kingdom, and France

History: Held in Paris, November 9-22, 1949, to discuss problems of common interest connected with the Federal Republic of Germany, the Organization of European Economic Cooperation, and the Council of Europe. Held in London, May 11-13, 1950, to discuss the German and Austrian situations, international monetary problems, and the North Atlantic Treaty Organization. Held in New York, September 12-18, 1950, followed by a special meeting of foreign and defense ministers, also in New York, September 22-23, 1950. Held in Brussels, December 19, 1950, to discuss various aspects of the situation in Germany, including changes

in the occupation statute and the charter of the Allied High Commission. Held in Washington, DC, September 10-14, 1951; and London, October 16-18, 1953.

Textual Records: Records of the Paris meeting, 1949, including administrative records; U.S. Delegation minutes of meetings; briefs on the current German situation; the official communique; working file of Assistant Secretary of State for European Affairs George W. Perkins; and notes of Special Assistant to the Secretary of State for Economic Affairs Jacques J. Reinstein. General records of the London meeting, April-May 1950; the New York meeting (including also a defense ministers meeting), September 1950; the Brussels meeting, December 1950; the Washington meeting, September 1951; and the London meeting, October 1953.

43.7.12 Records of DFM meetings

History: Held in Paris, January-June 1951, to prepare an agenda for the next CFM meeting.

Textual Records: Synopses of meetings, 1951. Telegraphic reports, 1951.

43.7.13 Records relating to a meeting of the foreign ministers of France, the United Kingdom, the United States, and the Federal Republic of Germany

History: Held in Paris, November 22, 1951.

Textual Records: General records, November 1951. Records relating to the Steering Group on Possible U.S.-U.K. Talks, November 1951. Records relating to Tripartite Conversations, November 1951.

43.7.14 Records relating to meetings of the foreign ministers of France, the United Kingdom, the United States, and the Federal Republic of Germany

History: Foreign ministers of the United States, the United Kingdom, and France met in London, February 17-19, 1952. In addition to meeting among themselves, the three foreign ministers met, February 18-19, 1952, with the foreign minister of the Federal Republic of Germany.

Textual Records: Records relating to discussions of the status of Germany at the foreign ministers' meetings in London, February 13-19, 1952, and Lisbon, February 20-26, 1952. Records of North Atlantic Treaty Council preparations, Lisbon, February 1952.

43.7.15 Records relating to a meeting of the foreign ministers of the United States, the United Kingdom, and France with the Chancellor of the Federal Republic of Germany

History: Held in Bad Godesberg, Germany, May 1952.

Textual Records: General records, May 1952.

43.7.16 Records relating to ministerial talks

History: Held in London, June 1952.

Textual Records: General records, June 1952.

43.7.17 Records relating to conversations between Secretary of State John Foster Dulles and British Foreign Secretary Anthony Eden

History: Discussions held while both parties were in New York for a session of the United Nations, March 1953.

Textual Records: Briefing papers, March 1953.

43.8 RECORDS OF DEPUTIES AND DEPUTY FOREIGN MINISTERS FOR OCCUPIED COUNTRIES 1946-54

43.8.1 Records of meetings of the deputies for Germany and Austria

History: Four deputies for Germany and four for Austria were appointed pursuant to CFM meeting, December 1946. Deputies met jointly in London, January 1947, and separately in Moscow, March 1947.

Textual Records: Records of the deputies for Germany, consisting of numbered documents, 1946; and minutes of meetings, a record of decisions, and reports, 1947. Records of the deputies for Austria, consisting of numbered documents, 1946; and minutes of meetings and a record of decisions, 1947. U.S. Delegation minutes of joint meetings of the deputies for Germany and Austria, 1946. U.S. Delegation minutes of meetings of the deputies for Austria concerning economic matters, 1947. Minutes of the German Assets Committee, 1947.

43.8.2 Records of meetings of the deputies for the former Italian colonies

History: CFM deputies met in London, October 1947-July 1948, pursuant to provisions of the Treaty of Peace with Italy, February 10, 1947, to determine the final disposition of Italy's former territories in Africa. The deputies created the Four Power Commission of Investigation (Former Italian Colonies).

Textual Records: Deputies' records, 1947-48, including administrative records, numbered documents, a record of decisions, and verbatim minutes. Records of the Four Power Commission of Investigation (Former Italian Colonies), 1947-48.

Related Records: Main body of records of the Four Power Commission of Investigation (Former Italian Colonies) UNDER 43.11.28.

43.8.3 Records of meetings of the deputies for Germany

History: Held in London, November 1947, to discuss procedures for the German treaty and the structure of a central government for the German state.

Textual Records: Administrative records, 1947. Numbered documents, 1947. Record of decisions, 1947.

43.8.4 Records of meetings of the deputies for Austria

History: Met periodically, 1948-53, in an effort to resolve major points of dispute between the Soviet Union and the Western Allies over the future of Austria.

Textual Records: General records, 1951-54. Administrative records, 1948-50. Numbered documents, 1948-49. Record of decisions, 1947-49. Minutes of meetings, 1948-50. Copies of British records of the meetings, 1949. Telegraphic reports, 1948, 1951.

43.9 RECORDS OF MEETINGS CONCERNING THE MILITARY GOVERNMENT OF GERMANY 1948-51, 1954

43.9.1 Records of the Tripartite Military Governors Conference

History: Held in Berlin during the recess of the London Conference on Germany (SEE 43.10.3), June-July 1948, to implement the decisions of that conference.

Textual Records: General records, minutes, and memorandums, 1948. Records relating to working parties established by the conference, 1948, including working parties' papers and final reports; U.S. briefs on the reports; and general records of the political working party on the implementation of the London decisions, 1948. Numbered documents, memorandums, and minutes of meetings of the military governors and ministers president of the three western zones on the future of Germany's political organization, 1948. Records relating to the occupation statute for Germany, 1948-51.

43.9.2 Records of the meetings of the military governors of the three western zones

History: Held March 4-September 15, 1949, to deal with the continuing German political and economic problems referred to them by various higher level conferences, including the Berlin Blockade, the status of Berlin, and the future political organization of Germany.

Textual Records: Numbered documents; military governors' decisions; memorandums; and verbatim transcripts of the meetings of deputy military governors and of special experts, 1949.

43.9.3 Records relating to the Quadripartite Meeting of the Berlin Commandants

History: Held January 7-17, 1954.

Textual Records: General records, January 1954.

43.10 RECORDS OF OTHER INTERNATIONAL MEETINGS ON POSTWAR POLICY 1945-55

43.10.1 Records of the Austrian Treaty Commission

History: Established at the CFM meeting in Moscow, April 24, 1947 (SEE 43.6.4). Met, May 12-October 11, 1947, to consider the question of German assets, Austrian frontiers, a new Austrian Government, and economic problems of the Austrian state; and to examine concrete claims cases. Austrian State Treaty signed in Vienna, May 15, 1955.

Textual Records: Subject file; numbered documents; minutes of meetings; verbatim record; record of decisions; minutes of the Committee of Experts; industrial surveys; summary of issues; studies and reports; and studies on Austrian oil, 1947. Austrian Treaty file, 1945-55.

Maps (96 items, in Washington Area): Oil fields, oil exploration sites, oil concessions, refining facilities, and existing and proposed pipelines, 1947. SEE ALSO 43.14.

43.10.2 Records of Tripartite Talks on Germany and Bizonal Financial Talks

History: The Tripartite Talks among the United States, the United Kingdom, and France, August 1947; and the Bizonal Financial Talks between the United States and the United Kingdom, October 1947, laid the foundations for the unification of the western zones of Germany.

Textual Records: Records of the Tripartite Talks, 1947, consisting of general records, minutes of meetings, verbatim texts of proceedings, and numbered documents. Records of the Bizonal Financial Talks, including general records, 1946-49; U.S. Delegation minutes and documents, 1947; and conference minutes, with summary record and documents, 1947.

43.10.3 Records of the London Conference on Germany

History: After the failure to arrive at any quadripartite agreement and the adjournment of the London CFM meeting in 1947 (SEE 43.6.5), a tripartite meeting was held in London, February-May 1948, to deal with pressing problems of Germany left unresolved.

Textual Records: General records, 1948. Subject file, 1948. Administrative records, 1947-48. U.S. position papers for the resumption of Germany talks, 1948. U.S. Delegation minutes, 1948. Papers prepared for the London conference by the Office of Military Government for Germany (U.S.) [OMGUS], 1948. British records of meetings, 1948. Numbered documents, 1948. Telegraphic reports, 1948. Records relating to German western frontiers, 1948-52; and the Saarland, 1946.

43.10.4 Records of the Intergovernmental Working Group on the Protection of Foreign Interests in Germany

History: Met in Paris, October 25-November 11, 1948, to consider measures to safeguard the holdings, in the future German state, of the nationals of United Nations members.

Textual Records: Minutes, 1948.

43.10.5 Records of the tripartite discussions in London

History: Held December 1948-January 1949, to deal with reparations problems and plant dismantling.

Textual Records: General records, 1948-49.

43.10.6 Records of the International Authority of the Ruhr (IAR)

History: Established at the London Conference on the Ruhr, November 11-December 24, 1948, to assure the disarmament and demilitarization of Germany and to promote European recovery and economic association.

Textual Records: Subject files, 1945-53. Telegrams and airgrams, 1948-52. Records of the Interdepartmental Preparatory Committee on the Ruhr Coal Talks with the British, 1947. Records of the London Conference on the Ruhr, 1948-49. Records relating to the IAR meetings, 1946-52. Records of the IAR Council, 1949-53; the Permanent Financial Committee, 1949-52; the Secretary General, 1949-53; IAR working parties, 1949-52; and the Informal Working Group on International Control of the Ruhr, 1949-50. Working files of U.S. delegate Wayne Jackson, 1948-49.

43.10.7 Records of the Jessup-Malik conversations

History: Conversations held, March-May 1949, between Phillip Jessup, Deputy Chief of the U.S. Delegation to the United Nations, and Yakov A. Malik, Soviet Ambassador to the United Nations, led to an agreement of May 4, 1949, lifting the Berlin Blockade and opening Berlin to the Western Powers.

Textual Records: Summaries of the conversations, 1949. Text of Jessup-Malik agreement, 1949.

43.10.8 Records of discussions concerning a Swiss-Allied accord

History: Held in Washington, DC, May-June 1949, to deal with the question of German assets in Switzerland.

Textual Records: Summaries of discussions, 1949. Official report of the U.S. Delegation, 1949.

43.10.9 Records of the United States-United Kingdom-Canadian financial talks

History: Held in Washington, DC, September 7-12, 1949, to seek a solution to sterling dollar difficulties and other mutual economic problems.

Textual Records: Records relating to planning and preparation for the talks, 1949, including a subject file, records of the Trade and Commercial Policy (TCP) Committee, and records of the working group on Britain. Records of the U.S. Delegation, 1949, including general records, minutes, and numbered documents of both the U.S. Delegation and the TCP Committee.

43.10.10 Records of the first meeting of the North Atlantic Council

History: Held, September 17-October 4, 1949, to implement the North Atlantic Treaty.

Textual Records: General records, 1949.

43.10.11 Records of meetings of the U.S. ambassadors

History: Held in Paris, October 21-22, 1949, and London, October 24-26, 1949, to discuss problems of Western European cooperation and to make recommendations on U.S. policy toward Eastern Europe. Held in Rome, March 22-24, 1950, to discuss the establishment of a permanent tripartite (United States, United Kingdom, and France) Council of Foreign Ministers. Held in Frankfurt, February 1951; and London, September 1952, June 1954. Planned for Frankfurt, July 1950, but not held.

Textual Records: General records, 1949. General records, Rome meeting, 1950. General records, Frankfurt meeting (planned), 1950. General records, Frankfurt meeting (held), February 1951. General records, London meeting, September 1952. Summary minutes of the London meeting, June 1954.

43.10.12 Records of discussions in Bonn, Federal Republic of Germany (FRG)

History: Secretary of State Dean Acheson met with FRG leaders, November 13, 1949, to discuss the German position and to request German cooperation with the Allied High Commissioners in forthcoming discussions.

Textual Records: General records, 1949. Summaries of the discussions, 1949.

43.10.13 Records relating to meetings of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO)

History: NATO established by the North Atlantic Treaty (signed, April 4, 1949; entered into force, August 14, 1949) as an alliance for the collective defense of Western Europe and North America, particularly against the Soviet bloc. Consisted initially of Belgium, Canada, Denmark, France, Iceland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, the United Kingdom, and the United States. Expanded to include Greece and Turkey, 1952; Federal Republic of Germany, 1955; and Spain, 1982.

Textual Records: Records relating to the NATO meeting, New York, September 1950. General records relating to NATO ministerial meetings in Paris, December 1952, April 1953, and April 1954.

43.10.14 Records relating to the North Atlantic Council (NAC)

History: NAC, with headquarters in Brussels, established by article 9 of the North Atlantic Treaty to set and coordinate NATO policies.

Textual Records: Records concerning the seventh session of NAC, Ottawa, September 1951. Records dealing with preparations for a NAC meeting, Rome, November 1951. Records relating to a ministerial meeting of NAC, Paris, December 14-16, 1953.

43.10.15 Records relating to the four power meeting, nine power meeting, and ministerial meeting of the North Atlantic Council

History: Meetings held in Paris, October 20-23, 1954.

Textual Records: Records of the Steering Group on the Results of the London Conference, October 1954. Preparation papers for the Paris meetings, October 1954.

43.10.16 Records relating to meetings between President Harry S. Truman and foreign heads of state, Washington, DC

Textual Records: Records relating to meetings with British Prime Minister Clement Attlee ("Truman-Attlee Conversations"), December 1950. Records relating to meetings with French Premier Rene Pleven ("Truman-Pleven Talks"), January 1951. Records relating to meetings with British Prime Minister Winston Churchill ("Truman- Churchill Talks"), January 1952.

43.10.17 Records relating to bilateral talks

Textual Records: Minutes of U.S.-French talks, New York, October 1950. Records relating to U.S.-French political talks, Washington, March 1953; U.S. conversations with Italian Prime Minister Alcide De Gasperi, Washington, September 1951; U.S.- British political talks, Washington, March 1953; discussions involving French Premier Rene Mayer and French Foreign Minister Georges Bidault ("Mayer-Bidault Talks"), Washington, March 1953; U.S.- German political talks, Washington, April 1953; and U.S.- French conversations, Paris, April 1953.

43.10.18 Records relating to tripartite conversations on Austria

History: Conversations between State Department representatives and personnel of the British and French embassies in Washington concerning the situation in Austria, July 23-August 5, 1950.

Textual Records: General records, 1950.

43.10.19 Records relating to tripartite meetings (United States-United Kingdom-France)

Textual Records: Records relating to tripartite talks, Paris- Rome, November-December 1951. Records concerning talks involving British Foreign Secretary Anthony Eden, French Foreign Minister Robert Schuman, and Secretary of State Dean Acheson, New York, November 1952. Records dealing with tripartite talks, Paris, April 1953; Washington, July 1953; and Paris, October-December 1953.

43.10.20 Records relating to the Four Power Exploratory Talks

History: Held in Paris, March 5-June 21, 1951, among representatives of the United States, the United Kingdom, France, and the Soviet Union.

Textual Records: General records, 1950-51. Records relating to exploratory talks with the Soviets, March-June 1951. Records concerning tripartite conversations in Washington between the U.S. ambassador-at-large and the French and British ambassadors, February 1951. Records dealing with tripartite and quadripartite conversations, Paris, March 1951.

43.10.21 Records relating to the Indo-China Talks

History: Held in Paris, March 9-13, 1953.

Textual Records: Miscellaneous documents of the American-French Working Group, March 1953.

43.10.22 Records relating to talks in Paris

History: Held April 1953.

Textual Records: General records, April 1953.

43.10.23 Records relating to the Four Power Conference

History: Held in Berlin, January 25-February 18, 1954, with representatives of the United States, the United Kingdom, France, and the Soviet Union participating.

Textual Records: General records, January-February 1954.

43.10.24 Records relating to the Paris Talks

History: Held July 13-14, 1954.

Textual Records: General records, July 1954.

43.10.25 Records relating to visits to the United States by heads of state and foreign ministers

Textual Records: Records concerning visits by French President Vincent Auriol, March 1951; Jean Monnet, president of the High Authority of the European Coal and Steel Community, June 1953; Herbert Blankenhorn, political director of the German Foreign Office, June 1953; and British Prime Minister Winston Churchill and Foreign Secretary Anthony Eden, June 1954.

43.10.26 Miscellaneous records

Textual Records: Records relating to a visit to the United States (February 1951) of six members of the Bundestag of the Federal Republic of Germany, 1950-53. Records concerning the German Study Mission of a special subcommittee of the House Foreign Affairs Committee, November 1951. Records pertaining to signing ceremonies in Europe, May 1952. Records concerning a visit of Secretary of State John Foster Dulles and Mutual Security Administrator Harold Stassen to several European capitals, February 1953. Records dealing with proposed

talks with the Soviets, September 1953. Records relating to possible tripartite or bilateral discussions in Berlin, January 1954.

43.11 RECORDS RELATING TO U.S. MEMBERSHIP ON INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES 1871-1972

43.11.1 Records of the American Commissioners of the American-British Joint High Commission

History: American-British Joint High Commission established by an agreement reached through exchange of notes, January 26 and 30, and February 1 and 3, 1871, to consider the question of fishing rights along the coast of British possessions in North America and other questions affecting the relationship between the United States and British possessions in North America.

Textual Records: Credentials, appointment letters, and other records of the American Commissioners, 1871.

43.11.2 Records of the Intercontinental Railway Commission (IRC)

History: Created as the result of a report of the Committee on Railway Communication adopted by the First International Conference of American States, held in Washington, DC, 1889-90 (SEE 43.2.7), to survey a railroad route that would connect the existing systems of the United States and Mexico with those of Central and South America.

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1890-99. Minutes of meetings, 1891-98. Telegrams and cablegrams, 1891-99. Commission reports, 1891-98. Field notes of survey corps, 1891-93. Memorandums relating to the survey, 1887-92. Newspaper clippings, 1890-98. Reference material pertaining to Central and South American countries, 1891-97. Aneroid profile computation notebooks, 1891- 92. Sketch books, 1891-92. Meteorological observations, 1892-93. Triangulation and topographical station observations, 1892.

Maps and Charts (1,259 items): Manuscript and printed maps, field sheets, elevation profiles, and a few panoramic views prepared for the Intercontinental Railway Survey, 1890-98 (1,045 items). Estimated cost charts, n.d. (8 items). Plotted sheets of railroad elevations and distances in Nicaragua, n.d. (85 items). Tabular charts, 1891-92 (6 items). "Railroad System of Argentina," n.d. (112 items, in Washington Area). Miscellaneous maps, 1891-93 (3 items). SEE ALSO 43.14.

Photographs (533 images): Guatemala (376 images), El Salvador (2 images), Nicaragua (25 images), Ecuador (76 images), Costa Rica (13 images), Peru (9 images), Colombia (29 images), and Panama (3 images), taken by IRC field parties (engineer corps), 1890-99 (IRC). SEE ALSO 43.17.

43.11.3 Records of the International American Monetary Commission

History: Met in Washington, DC, January 7-April 4, 1891, at the invitation of the United States, to consider the creation of an international monetary unit.

Textual Records: Minutes of meetings, 1891. Records relating to meetings, 1891. Reports of committees, 1891. Papers regarding appointments to the commission, 1890-91.

43.11.4 Records relating to the Joint High Commission

History: Established pursuant to a conference between representatives of the United Kingdom and the United States held in Washington, DC, May 25-30, 1898, to consider questions that had arisen between the United States and Canada concerning the Alaskan boundary, the boundary between the United States and Canada, Atlantic and Pacific Ocean fisheries, naval vessels on the Great Lakes, commercial reciprocity, alien labor laws, the transit of merchandise across boundaries, mining rights, and fur seals.

Textual Records: Printed materials furnished by Reciprocity Commissioner of the United States John A. Kasson, 1892-98.

43.11.5 Records relating to the Paris Peace Commission

History: Established pursuant to an agreement signed by representatives of the United States and Spain, August 12, 1898, to negotiate and conclude a treaty of peace between the two countries.

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1897-98. Dispatches, 1895-98. Miscellaneous letters and reports, 1898-99. Protocols of the commission, 1898. Instructions of the U.S. commissioners, 1898. Telegrams, 1898. Department of State circulars, 1898. Miscellaneous and German newspaper clippings relating to the war with Spain, 1898. Report on the Federated Malay States, ca. 1897. Naval reports concerning the Philippine Islands, 1879-98. Printed materials relating to Spanish possessions and the war with Spain, 1892-98.

Microfilm Publications: T954.

43.11.6 Records relating to the Samoan High Commission

History: Established, April 1898, pursuant to an agreement between the United Kingdom, the United States, and Germany, to restore peace and order through a provisional government and to consider a plan for the future government of the Samoan Islands.

Textual Records: Newspaper clippings relating to Samoa and the commission, 1898-99.

Photographs (104 images): Commission members, and Samoa, 1898-99 (S). SEE ALSO 43.17.

Related Records: Records of the First and Second Samoan Conferences UNDER 43.2.6. Records of the Government of American Samoa, RG 284.

43.11.7 Records relating to the International Institute of Agriculture

History: Established at a conference held in Rome, May-June 1905. Began operations as a clearinghouse for agricultural information on a worldwide level, 1908.

Textual Records: Institute reports, 1909.

43.11.8 Records maintained by the U.S. Section of the International High Commission

History: International High Commission established in accordance with a resolution of the First Pan American Financial Conference, 1915, to bring about uniformity in the commercial law and administrative regulations of the American republics, as well as more stable financial relations between the United States and Latin America. First met in Buenos Aires, April 1916. U.S. Section authorized by an act of February 7, 1916 (39 Stat. 8), to study the legislation of various countries and to compile and analyze their provisions. U.S. Section ceased to function, July 1, 1933, upon expiration of final appropriation.

Textual Records: General records, 1915-26. Records relating to the commission's programs, 1915-33. Registers of letters sent, 1918-33. Minutes of meetings of the Executive Council and the U.S. Section, 1915-23. Reports prepared for the Central Executive Council, 1915-33. Speeches and articles relating to the commission, 1916-21. Administrative correspondence of the U.S. Section, 1926-33. Memorandums and letters sent by the Secretary of the Pan American Committee on Standardization, 1924-33. Card records of inter-American conventions, projects, and resolutions, 1924-28. Foreign language booklets, glossaries and catalogs, 1925-32. Statistics on trade and finance, 1900-17. Lists of members of group committees, ca. 1921.

43.11.9 Records of the U.S. Commissioners of the American and Mexican Joint Commission

History: American and Mexican Joint Commission established, 1916, to develop means of reducing depredations on American life and property in Mexico; and to arrange for the compensation of past losses, the withdrawal of U.S. troops from Mexico, and the pacification of the international border. First meeting held in New York, NY, September 4, 1916, with subsequent meetings in New London, CT, Atlantic City, NJ, and again in New York. Last meeting held January 15, 1917.

Textual Records: Memorandums furnished by the State Department, 1916. Dispatches, radiograms, and telegrams of Special Representatives of the State Department in Mexico, John R. Sillman, 1914-15; and James Lewis Rodgers, 1916.

43.11.10 Records of the Advisory Commission of Railway Experts to the Russian Railway Service Corps, and the Interallied Railway Committee (IARC)

History: Advisory Commission created, June 1917, to advise and assist the Russian Government in solving its railway problems. IARC established by an interallied railway agreement, 1918, to provide general supervision of the railways in those regions where Allied troops were operating. IRC ceased to function when the last foreign military forces were withdrawn from Siberia, October 1922.

Textual Records: Records of the Chairman of the Advisory Commission of Railway Experts to Russia, 1917-18. General records of the IARC, 1918-22. Registers of letters of the IARC, 1919-22. Minutes of meetings of the Interallied Technical Board, 1919-22. General and "confidential" records and correspondence of the President of the Interallied Technical Board, 1919-22. Operating financial statements for the Chinese Eastern Railway, 1921-22. Minutes of the meetings of the Interallied Military Transportation Board, 1920-22. General records and minutes of meetings of the Interallied Purchasing Commission, 1919-22. Records of and relating to the Russian Railway Service Corps (RRSC), including administrative records, 1917-20; records concerning railroad operations, 1919-20; general records of the RRSC commander and commanding officer, and of the chief inspector of the Technical Board, 1919-22; records of district inspectors, 1920-22; records of the Division of Inspectors, 1919-22; subject index to records of the Division of Inspection for the USSURI Railway, 1919-22; records of the telegraph and telephone inspector, 1919-20, and the dental surgeon, 1919-20; records of the Accounting Department Inspector, 1917-22, and the Mechanical Inspector, 1918-20, for the Chinese Eastern Railway; records of the Quartermaster Corps at Vladivostok and Harbin, 1918-23; records of the Washington office, 1917-22; and records relating to RRSC accounts, 1917-22.

43.11.11 Records of the U.S. unofficial delegation to the Reparations Commission

History: Reparations Commission established by the Treaty of Versailles, 1919, to determine the amount of damages for which compensation was to be made by Germany to the Allied and Associated governments; to draw up a schedule of payments to be made by Germany; and to interpret provisions of the treaty relating to the entire reparations problem. The United States did not ratify the Treaty of Versailles, but maintained an unofficial delegation to the Reparations Commission.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1920-24. Minutes of meetings of the Reparations Commission, 1920-31. Annexes, 1920-31. Press clippings, 1919-21. Minutes of meetings of the Organization Committee, 1925-26. Minutes of meetings of the Permanent Managing Committee, 1925-26, with annexes. Records of the Committee of Guarantees, 1921-24. Records of the Finance Service, 1920-30. Records of the Legal Service, 1920-27. Records of Col. James A. Logan, U.S. member of the Financial Committee of the Reparations Commission, 1919-23. Records of the Austrian Section, 1920-27; Hungarian Section, 1921-26; and Maritime Section, 1920-30. Records of the Section of Reparations and Restitutions in Kind, 1919-30. Records of the Reparations Conferences, 1920-30. Records of the Hague Conference, 1929-30. Records of the Geneva Conference on Disarmament, 1932-35. Records of the Reparations Committee for Dyestuffs, 1919-22.

43.11.12 Records of the U.S. Electoral Mission in Nicaragua

History: Supervised elections under the Nicaraguan Constitution, 1928, 1930, and 1932, in accordance with an agreement between the Presidents of Nicaragua and the United States.

Textual Records: Records of the 1928 mission, including general records, with indexes; records of the chairman; minutes of meetings of the National Board of Elections; reports of U.S. and Nicaraguan members of local election boards; lists of persons against whom orders of arrest were outstanding; and notes, drafts, and correspondence concerning the "McCoy Law," 1928. Records of the 1930 mission, including general records; records of the chairman; minutes of National Board of Elections, with index; documents considered by the National Board of Elections; electoral mission log; correspondence regarding complaints of election irregularities; and reports of departmental chairmen, 1930. Records of the 1932 mission, including general records, records of the chairman, reports of departmental chairmen, lists of personnel for the departmental election boards, reports of election results, and records of the Intelligence and Legal Sections, 1930; newspaper clippings, 1931-32; and copies of *La Gaceta*, 1927-32.

43.11.13 Records of the U.S. Representative on the Lytton Commission

History: Commission, chaired by the 2d Earl of Lytton (V.A.G.R. Bulwer-Lytton), was established pursuant to League of Nations resolution, December 10, 1930, to investigate the dispute between member nations China and Japan resulting from the Japanese invasion of Manchuria, September 1930. Commission submitted report, September 1932, censuring both disputants. Japan subsequently withdrew from League of Nations.

Textual Records: Documents compiled by the U.S. Representative, Gen. Frank McCoy, 1930-32.

43.11.14 Records of the U.S. Delegation to the International Technical Commission of Aerial Legal Experts (Comite International Technique d'Experts Juridiques Aeriens, CITEJA)

History: CITEJA established by a resolution adopted at the First International Conference on Private Air Law, which met in Paris, October 27, 1925, to establish a program for the study of private aerial law, prepare texts of international conventions, and elaborate a single international code for Aerial Law.

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1935-48. Documents of the First, Second, Third, and Fourth Commissions, 1928-48; and a collection of published commission documents, 1919-46.

43.11.15 Records relating to the third meeting of the International Technical Consulting Committee on Radio Communications (ITCCRC)

History: ITCCRC established as a result of the International Radiotelegraph Conference held in Washington, 1927 (SEE 43.2.15), and reestablished by the International Radio and

Telegraph Conferences held in Madrid, 1932 (SEE 43.2.25), to study and provide opinions on technical radio questions submitted to it by government regulatory bodies and radio operating companies. Third meeting held in Lisbon, September 22-October 10, 1934, to review opinions.

Textual Records: Reports on radio questions, 1934.

43.11.16 Records of the U.S. Committee of the Joint Economic Committees, United States and Canada

History: Joint Economic Committees established by the United States and Canada, June 17, 1941, to explore the possibilities for greater economic cooperation. Dissolved by agreement of both governments, May 14, 1944.

Textual Records: General records, 1941-44. General correspondence, 1941-44. Minutes of meetings, 1941-43. Memorandums, 1941. Records relating to an aviation project, 1943; and the North Pacific Planning Project, 1941-44.

43.11.17 Records of the British-American Joint Patent Interchange Committee

History: Established in accordance with the British-American Patent Interchange Agreement, August 24, 1942, providing for the interchange of patent rights, inventions, technical information, designs, and processes between the governments of the United States and the United Kingdom for war production purposes. Terminated, April 8, 1946.

Textual Records: Subject file, 1941-46. Agendas, minutes, and reports, 1941-46.

43.11.18 Records of the Emergency Advisory Committee for Political Defense

History: Established at the third meeting of the Ministers of Foreign Affairs of the American Republics, Rio de Janeiro, January 1942 (SEE 43.2.37), to assist member nations in providing for defense against subversion by Axis agents.

Textual Records: Subject file, 1942-47. Country file, 1942-47. Miscellaneous records of the U.S. Representatives, 1946-57.

43.11.19 Records relating to the Inter-American Financial and Economic Advisory Committee (IAFEAC), and Subcommittee on Post- War Problems, 1942-45

History: IAFEAC was created at the first meeting of the Ministers of Foreign Affairs of the American Republics, Panama, September 1939 (SEE 43.2.37), to promote closer commercial, financial, and economic relations among the republics of the Western Hemisphere. Subcommittee on Post-War Problems was created, 1942, to help plan the transition from a wartime to a peacetime economy in the hemisphere.

Textual Records: General records, 1942-45.

43.11.20 Records relating to the European Advisory Commission (EAC)

History: Created at the Moscow Conference of Foreign Ministers, October 1943 (SEE 43.3.4), to study European problems connected with the termination of World War II.

Textual Records: Records of Philip E. Mosely, chief of the Division of Territorial Studies, State Department, in his capacity as adviser to John G. Winant, U.S. Representative to the EAC, 1943-45.

43.11.21 Records of the Anglo-American Committee of Inquiry (AACI) regarding Palestine

History: Created at the invitation of the British Government, December 10, 1945, to examine the situation of Jewish survivors in Europe and the problem of resettlement in Palestine.

Textual Records: AACI reports, 1945-46. Reference files, 1938-46. Evidence submitted to the committee, 1945-46. Transcripts of hearings, 1946. General records of the Anglo-American Cabinet Committee, 1946-48.

43.11.22 Records relating to the Allied Control Council for Germany

History: Established, June 5, 1945, pursuant to agreement of the "Big Three" (United States, United Kingdom, and Soviet Union) at the Yalta Conference (SEE 43.4.1), to administer Germany after the war.

Textual Records: Records of the European Advisory Commission relating to the establishment of the Allied Control Council, 1944-45. Allied Control Council documents, 1945-49. Documents of the informal policy committee on Germany, 1945. Weekly intelligence reports, 1949-50.

43.11.23 Records relating to the Far Eastern Commission (FEC)

History: Established at the Tripartite Foreign Ministers meeting in Moscow, December 1945 (SEE 43.7.2), to control Japan during the Allied occupation after World War II. Succeeded the Far Eastern Advisory Commission (FEAC), established early 1945 to recommend, to the United Nations, postsurrender policies and objectives with regard to Japan.

Textual Records: Records of the FEAC, consisting of numbered documents, 1945-46, with index, 1946; memorandums for information, 1945-46; confidential minutes, 1945; and records of the working committees, 1945-46. Records of the FEC, consisting of numbered policy documents, 1946-52; U.S. Delegation subject file, 1945-52; subject file on the

Secretariat General, 1945-52; reference subject files, 1945-51; French- , Russian- , and Chinese-language translations of minutes and documents, 1946-49; memorandums for information, 1946-52; orders and directives of the Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers (SCAP), 1945-52, with indexes; miscellaneous directives of SCAP, 1940-49; directives to SCAP from the Joint Chiefs of Staff, 1945-52; miscellaneous records of SCAP, 1945-49; and records of SCAP sections, 1945-48. Records of the following FEC committees: I (Reparations), 1946-50; II (Economic and Financial Affairs), 1946-50; III (Constitutional and Legal Reform), 1946; IV (Strengthening of Democratic Tendencies), 1946; V (War Criminals), 1946-49; VI (Aliens in Japan), 1946-50; VII (Disarmament of Japan), 1946-47; and the Joint Committee on Labor, 1949. General records of the Allied Council for Japan, 1946-52; Inter-Allied Trade Board for Japan, 1946-50; and Reparations Technical Advisory Committee, 1947-50.

Related Records: Records of the U.S. Element of the Allied Council for Japan UNDER 43.11.27.

43.11.24 Records of the U.S. Delegation to the US-USSR Joint Commission on Korea

History: US-USSR Joint Commission established as a result of the Moscow Agreement reached at the Tripartite Foreign Ministers meeting, December 27, 1945 (SEE 43.7.2), to provide for the establishment of a Joint Commission on Korea to consider long- range political and economic problems, including the making of recommendations on the formation of a provisional government for all of Korea.

Textual Records: General records, 1946-47. Minutes of the meetings of the Joint Conference, 1946; the Joint Commission, 1946-47; and the U.S. Delegation, 1947. Reports of meetings, 1946. Transcripts of meetings, 1946-47. Joint communiques and bulletins, 1946-47. Decisions of the Joint Commission, 1946-47. U.S. Delegation records, consisting of general records, 1945-47; numbered papers, 1947; telegrams, 1945-47; minutes of meetings of a joint Korean-American conference, 1946; State-War-Navy Coordinating Committee (SWNCC) documents, 1945-47; and report of the U.S. Delegation, 1947. Records of Subcommissions I, 1946-47; II, 1946-47; and III, 1947.

Microfilm Publications: M1243.

43.11.25 Records relating to the United Nations Temporary Commission on Korea (UNTCOK)

History: Established by the United Nations General Assembly, November 14, 1947, to try to break the impasse between the Soviet Union and the United States on matters concerning Korean unification. Superseded by the United Nations Commission on Korea, pursuant to a General Assembly resolution, December 12, 1948, declaring that a lawful government had been established in South Korea.

Textual Records: General records, 1947-48. Subject files, 1947- 48. Telegrams, 1947-48. Summary of the verbatim record of UNTCOK meetings, 1948. General records of Subcommittee I, 1947.

Microfilm Publications: M1243.

43.11.26 Records relating to the South Pacific Commission

History: In September 1946, the United States was invited to participate in a conference of governments having administrative control over "non-self-governing territories" in the South Pacific region. Conference, known as the South Seas Conference, convened in Canberra, Australia, January 28, 1947. South Pacific Commission established by an agreement, February 6, 1947, and ratified by the United States, July 29, 1948.

Textual Records: Records relating to the South Seas Conference, 1946-48; the Preparatory Conference, 1947; and the establishment of the South Pacific Commission, 1947-48. Records relating to the sessions of the South Pacific Commission, consisting of subject files, 1948-60; correspondence of the U.S. Delegation, 1947-53; telegrams, 1950-53, press releases, 1949-53; progress reports, 1949-61; working committee files, 1948-50; U.S. Commissioner's files, 1948-62; records relating to the South Pacific Conferences, 1950-59, and South Pacific Commission Review Conference, 1957; records relating to budget matters, 1948-60; and technical assistance files, 1949-60. Records of the South Pacific Commission Research Council, 1948-61.

43.11.27 Records of the U.S. Element of the Allied Council for Japan

History: Allied Council for Japan, established at the Tripartite Foreign Ministers meeting in Moscow, December 1945 (SEE 43.7.2), was an international body charged with advising the Supreme Commander Allied Powers, Gen. Douglas MacArthur, on the occupation of Japan in accordance with the surrender terms.

Textual Records: General records, 1945-52.

Related Records: Records relating to the Far Eastern Commission UNDER 43.11.23.

43.11.28 Records of the Four Power Commission of Investigation (Former Italian Colonies)

History: Established by the Council of Foreign Ministers in accordance with the terms of the Treaty of Peace with Italy, February 10, 1947, to investigate conditions in Italy's former African colonies. Dissolved July 31, 1948.

Textual Records: Official commission documents, 1947-48. Hearings, 1947-48. Commission accounts, 1947-50. Records relating to commission field tours, political and ethnic organizations, and other matters in Eritrea, 1944-48; and in Somaliland, 1945- 48. Records of the U.S. Delegation, 1947-48.

Related Records: Additional commission records UNDER 43.8.2.

43.11.29 Records of the U.S. Section of the Joint Brazil-U.S. Technical Commission

History: Established as a result of 1947 conversations between President Truman and President Dutra of Brazil, to analyze factors in Brazil that tended to promote or retard economic development, and to make broad recommendations on programs that would encourage the flow of private capital to Brazil. Members of U.S. Section arrived in Rio de Janeiro, September 7, 1948; and final report was approved by the commission, February 7, 1949.

Textual Records: Subject files, 1947-48.

43.11.30 Records of the U.S. Section of the International Refugee Organization (IRO)

History: IRO established as a United Nations organization, 1947, succeeding the abolished United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration (UNRRA, established 1943). Became operational, 1948, with responsibility for registering, repatriating, and resettling refugees and displaced persons residing in Austria, Germany, and Italy. Abolished, 1952, with residual functions assumed by the Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (established 1951).

Textual Records: General records, 1946-52.

43.11.31 Records of the U.S. Delegation to the inaugural meeting of the International Monetary Fund (IMF) and World Bank

History: IMF and World Bank established pursuant to decisions made by the United Nations Monetary and Financial Conference at Bretton Woods, NH, 1944 (SEE 43.3.7). Inaugural meeting of IMF and World Bank held in Savannah, GA, March 8-18, 1946.

Textual Records: Security-classified records, 1946.

43.11.32 Records of the U.S. Section of the Anglo-American Caribbean Commission and its successor, the Caribbean Commission

History: Anglo-American Caribbean Commission established by exchange of notes, March 9, 1942, to encourage and strengthen social and economic cooperation between the United States and the United Kingdom in the Caribbean area. Expanded to include the Netherlands and France, and redesignated Caribbean Commission, October 1946.

Textual Records: Subject files, 1940-48.

43.11.33 Records of the U.S. Section of the United States-Mexico Commission for Border Development and Friendship

History: Commission established by an exchange of notes, November 30 and December 3, 1966, with responsibility for promoting improved relations among cities along the U.S.-Mexican border and for improving economic conditions in the border region. Terminated December 12, 1969, due to failure of appropriations.

Textual Records: General correspondence and subject files, 1966-69.

43.11.34 Records of the U.S. Delegation to the Paris Conference on Vietnam

History: Negotiations conducted intermittently in Paris, May 1968-January 1973. Ended with the signing of the Agreement on Ending the War and Restoring Peace in Vietnam, commonly known as the Paris Peace Accords, January 27, 1973.

Sound Recordings (157 items): Security-classified recordings of the plenary sessions, 1969-72. SEE ALSO 43.16.

43.12 RECORDS RELATING TO U.S. PARTICIPATION IN INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITIONS AND EXHIBITIONS HELD OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES 1857-1959

43.12.1 Records relating to the Universal Agricultural Prize Exhibition (Paris, 1856-57)

Textual Records: Exhibition program, 1857.

43.12.2 Records of the U.S. Commission, Paris Universal Exposition (1867)

Textual Records: Copy of the Joint Resolution of Congress relating to the exposition, 1867. Letters of the Commissioner General to the Secretary of State, 1866-69. Correspondence between the Commissioner General and the New York agent, 1865-68. Letters sent by the State Department, 1865-68, with register, 1865-67. Minutes of commission meetings, 1867, and meetings of the commission's advisory committee, 1866-67. Lists of commissioners and advisory committee members, 1866-67. Commission report, 1867. Applications for exhibit privileges, 1866-67, with registers of applications received, 1866-67. Record of articles exhibited, 1866-67. Receipts for awards to exhibitors, 1867. Record of catalogs sent to Paris, 1866-67. Catalog of mineral specimens sent from eastern Nevada to the exposition, 1866-67. Information pamphlets, 1865.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Paris Universal Exposition (1867) in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

43.12.3 Records of the U.S. Commission, Vienna International Exposition (1873)

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1872-73. Communications received by the Chief Commissioner, 1872-73. Correspondence of the Assistant Commissioner for the New England

states, 1872-73. Report of the special commission to supervise the commission, 1873. Minutes of meetings of the commission's Artisan and Scientific Committee, 1873. Floor plans of the buildings, 1873. Register of applications for exhibit space, 1872. Report on electrical and telegraphic apparatus at the exposition, 1873. List of exhibitors and commissioners of the nations represented at the exposition, 1873. Catalogs and lists of foreign exhibits, 1873. List of the items in the Chinese customs collection, 1873. Records of exhibits transported, 1873. Registers of American visitors to the exposition, 1873. Newspaper clippings, 1872-73.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Vienna International Exposition in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

43.12.4 Records of the U.S. Commission, Paris Universal Exposition (1878)

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1877-79. Letters received by the Commissioner General, 1878-79, with index. Letters received regarding awards, 1878-80. Index to applications for exhibit privileges, n.d. List of exhibitors, 1878. Permits for exhibit space, 1878. Record of agents and firms, 1878. Floor plans for the Agricultural Building, 1878-79. Certificates of award, 1878. Receipts for diplomas and medals awarded, 1879-81. Register of American visitors, 1878. German-language publication on the steam engine, 1879.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Paris Universal Exposition (1878) in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

43.12.5 Records of the U.S. Commissions, Sydney (1879-80) and Melbourne (1880-81) International Exhibitions

Textual Records: Proceedings of both commissions, 1879-80. Register of applications for exhibit hall space at Sydney, 1879, and Melbourne, 1880. Letters received and miscellaneous records of the U.S. Commission at Sydney, 1879-80. Records of the U.S. Commission at Melbourne, consisting of correspondence of the Commissioner and of the U.S. agent for the commission, 1879-81; a list of awards granted, 1880; receipts for medals and degrees of merit awarded, 1881; and a register of American visitors to the exhibition, 1880.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Melbourne International Exhibition in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

43.12.6 Records of the U.S. Commission, International Exposition of Electricity (Paris, 1881)

Textual Records: Letters sent by the Acting Commissioner General, based in the United States, 1881-82.

43.12.7 Records of the U.S. Commission, Centennial International Exposition (Melbourne, 1888-89)

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1888-89. Minutes of commission meetings, 1888-89. Commission reports, 1888-89. Reports and speeches of the Executive Commissioner, 1882-88. Exhibitors' applications for space, 1888. List of U.S. exhibits, 1888. Certificates of award, and a record of awards to U.S. exhibitors, 1888. Official exhibit catalog, 1889. Reports of juries and circulars of exposition trustees, n.d. Miscellaneous publications, 1888-89.

Photographic Prints (10 images): U.S. exhibits and the Centennial International Exposition Building, 1888 (EX). SEE ALSO 43.17.

43.12.8 Records of the U.S. Commission, Paris Universal Exposition (1889)

Textual Records: General records, 1889-91.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (79 items, in Washington Area): Blueprints and sketches of machinery exhibited, 1889. SEE ALSO 43.14.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Paris Universal Exposition (1889) in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

43.12.9 Records relating to U.S. participation in the Universal Exposition (Antwerp, 1894)

Textual Records: Printed material relating to the exposition, 1893.

Photographic Prints (6 images): U.S. industrial exhibits, 1894 (EX). SEE ALSO 43.17.

43.12.10 Records of the U.S. Commission, Paris Universal Exposition (1900)

Textual Records: Correspondence and miscellaneous records of Assistant Commissioner General B.D. Woodward, 1898-1903. Correspondence of the Business Department, 1899-1901; Exhibit Department, 1899-1900; and Building Department, 1899-1900. Indexes to correspondence of directors, 1899-1900. Miscellaneous printed materials, 1900, including the official catalog of U.S. exhibits.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (41 items, in Washington Area): Blueprints showing spaces for industrial exhibits, n.d. SEE ALSO 43.14.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Paris Universal Exposition (1900) in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

43.12.11 Records relating to the Exposition of Arts and History (Rome, 1911) and the Exposition of Industry and Labor (Turin, 1911)

Textual Records: State Department correspondence with applicants for positions with the U.S. Commission, 1909-11.

43.12.12 Records of the U.S. Commission appointed for the proposed Grand Exhibition of Japan

History: U.S. participation in the proposed 1912 exhibition approved by an act of May 22, 1908 (35 Stat. 183). Exhibition postponed to 1917 by Japanese Government announcement, 1911. Project abandoned, February 1912.

Textual Records: Correspondence of the Commissioners General, 1908. Minutes of commission meetings and related reports, 1908.

43.12.13 Records of the U.S. Commission, Brazilian Centennial Exposition (Rio de Janeiro, 1922-23)

Textual Records: General records, 1922-23. Administrative correspondence, 1922-23. Records of the director of exhibits, 1922-23. Correspondence with supply agents, 1922-23. Final report of the Commissioner General, 1922-23. Photostatic copies of laws relevant to U.S. participation in the exposition, 1921-22. Descriptive pamphlets on Brazil, 1922.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Brazilian Centennial Exposition in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

43.12.14 Records of the U.S. Commission, International Exposition (Seville, 1929-30)

Textual Records: General correspondence of the Commissioner General, 1927-30. Letters sent by the commission secretary, 1927- 30. Correspondence with the Department of State and the General Accounting Office, 1926-29. Records relating to exhibit shipments, 1928-29. Ledger, 1926-29. Pamphlets, 1921-29. Congressional publications concerning U.S. participation in the exposition, 1925-29.

43.12.15 Records of the U.S. Commission, International Colonial and Overseas Exposition (Paris, 1931)

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1930-32. Letters sent, 1930-32. Record of disposition or shipment of exhibits, 1931-32. Miscellaneous records, including pamphlets, a catalog, and postcards, 1931-32.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (10 items, in Washington Area): Plans of U.S. buildings, and plans for exhibits of the U.S. Territories, 1930-31. SEE ALSO 43.14.

Photographic Prints (204 images): Exhibits of the U.S. Territories; and of the former European colonies in North America, including a replica of Mount Vernon, home of George Washington, 1930-32 (EX). SEE ALSO 43.17.

Drawings (8 images): Mount Vernon, including George Washington's bedroom; and layout of the colonial exhibits, 1930 (EX). SEE ALSO 43.17.

43.12.16 Records relating to U.S. participation in the Brussels Universal and International Exhibition ("Brussels World's Fair," 1958)

Textual Records: Subject file, 1957-59. Records of the Secretary of State and the Deputy Under Secretary of State for Political Affairs concerning planning and funding, and the policy aspects of U.S. participation, 1957. Records of the Assistant Secretary of State for Public Affairs relating to propaganda aspects of U.S. participation, 1954-58. Records relating to Congressional hearings on U.S. participation, 1956-59. News releases from the Office of the U.S. Commissioner General, 1958. Printed materials, 1958.

Sound Recordings (1 item): German-language interview of Gerson Lush, U.S. Committee for the Brussels World's Fair, for broadcast over the Voice of America network, 1958. SEE ALSO 43.16.

43.12.17 Other records

Photographic Prints (10 images): Of various international expositions, 1868-1929 (MX). SEE ALSO 43.17.

43.13 RECORDS RELATING TO U.S. PARTICIPATION IN INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITIONS AND EXHIBITIONS HELD IN THE UNITED STATES 1876-1964

43.13.1 General records

Textual Records: Records concerning items loaned for exhibit at various exhibitions, 1895-1906. Diplomas conferred upon the State Department at various exhibitions, 1884-1926.

43.13.2 Records relating to the Centennial International Exhibition (Philadelphia, 1876)

Textual Records: Letters received by the U.S. commissioner acting for Tunis, 1876. Printed materials relating to the exhibit, 1876.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Centennial International Exhibition in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

43.13.3 Records relating to the World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition (New Orleans, 1884-85)

Textual Records: Correspondence of the State Department representative, 1884-85. Reports on the State Department exhibit, 1884-90.

43.13.4 Records relating to the World's Columbian Exposition (Chicago, 1893)

Textual Records: General records, 1890-96. Letters sent by the State Department to its representative on the Board of Government, Management, and Control, 1892-93. Minutes of meetings of the Council of Administration, 1892-93. Final reports of the president and secretary of the exposition, 1896. List of awards granted, 1893, with index. Lists of exhibits, 1893. Records concerning the transfer of the State Department exhibits to the Columbian Museum of Chicago, 1893-95. Government vouchers, 1891- 94.

Photographs (181 images, in Washington Area): Copper plates (24), glass negatives (6), and photographs (151) of officials and exhibits, 1893. SEE ALSO 43.17.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the World's Columbian Exposition in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

43.13.5 Records relating to the Cotton States and International Exposition (Atlanta, 1895)

Textual Records: Correspondence regarding the U.S. Government exhibit, 1894-95. Certificate of award accorded the State Department exhibit, 1895.

43.13.6 Records relating to the Tennessee Centennial Exposition (Nashville, 1897)

Textual Records: Letters sent by the State Department representative on the Board of Management, 1897-99.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Tennessee Centennial Exposition in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

43.13.7 Records relating to the Pan American Exposition (Buffalo, 1901)

Textual Records: Correspondence of the State Department with the Board of Management, 1900-1. Catalog of the State Department exhibit, 1901. Newspaper clippings, in album, 1899-1901. The Pan American Magazine, 1901.

43.13.8 Records relating to the South Carolina Interstate and West Indian Exposition (Charleston, 1901-2)

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to the State Department exhibit, 1901-2.

43.13.9 Records relating to the Louisiana Purchase Exposition (St. Louis, 1904)

Textual Records: General correspondence of the Louisiana Purchase Exposition Commission, 1901-5, with an additional file of letters sent, 1901-5. Letters received by the State Department representative on the U.S. Government Board, 1903-4. Letters received regarding foreign participation in the exposition, 1901- 4. Correspondence of the New York dispatch agent relating to the exposition, 1901-5. Diaries kept by the commission secretary, 1901-5. Minutes of commission meetings, 1901-5. Report of the Board of Lady Managers to the commission, 1905. Original draft of a report from the commission to the President, 1903. Correspondence concerning final reports, 1905. Report of the commission concerning the exhibits of states and foreign countries, 1905. Original draft of the final report, 1905. Records relating to the Louisiana Purchase Exposition Company, including the articles of agreement, 1901; a list of company officers 1891; and financial reports, with related correspondence, 1901-4. Commission cashbook, 1901-5. Vouchers, 1901-5. List of jurors to determine awards, 1904. Records concerning disputes and complaints over awards, 1904-5. Newspaper clippings, in album, 1901-4. Exposition bulletins, 1901.

Photographic Prints (196 images): Exhibits of 18 American states and 14 foreign countries; exposition buildings; and portraits of commissioners from various U.S. states, 1904 (EX). SEE ALSO 43.17.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Louisiana Purchase Exposition in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

43.13.10 Records relating to the Lewis and Clark Centennial Exposition (Portland, OR, 1905)

Textual Records: Correspondence of the State Department representative on the U.S. Government Board of Managers, 1905.

43.13.11 Records relating to the Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition (Hampton Roads, VA, 1907)

Textual Records: Correspondence concerning the State Department exhibit, 1906-7.

43.13.12 Records relating to the Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition (Seattle, 1909)

Textual Records: Correspondence concerning the State Department exhibit, 1908-9.

43.13.13 Records relating to the Panama-Pacific International Exposition (San Francisco, 1915)

Textual Records: State Department correspondence with applicants for positions with the National Exposition Commission, 1911-15.

43.13.14 Records relating to the Sesquicentennial International Exposition (Philadelphia, 1920)

Textual Records: Records of the U.S. Commission, including administrative files, 1926-27; correspondence with government agencies and with the National Advisory Committee to the Sesquicentennial Exhibition Association, 1926-27; and reports on government exhibits, 1927 and n.d. Records of the National Advisory Commission to the Sesquicentennial Exhibition Association, 1926-27. Sesquicentennial Exhibition Association pamphlets, 1926. Records maintained by State Department contact officers with the U.S. Commission, including plans of and a guide to government exhibits, 1926.

Photographic Prints (268 images): Exhibits of various component organizations of the Departments of Agriculture, Commerce, the Navy, and the Treasury; and exhibits of the Office of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital, 1926 (EX). SEE ALSO 43.17.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Sesquicentennial International Exposition in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

43.13.15 Records relating to the Chicago World's Fair Centennial Celebration (1933-34)

Textual Records: General correspondence of the Chicago World's Fair Centennial Commission, 1932-33. Correspondence and reports regarding government agencies' exhibits, 1932-34. Report on the State Department exhibit, 1933. Specifications and construction orders for the U.S. Government building, 1932-34. Invitations, with replies, 1932-34.

Photographic Prints (87 images): Government agencies' exhibits, 1933 (EX). SEE ALSO 43.17.

43.13.16 Records relating to the Seattle World's Fair (1962)

Textual Records (in Seattle): General records, 1959-63. Exhibit files, 1959-63. Publicity material, 1960-62. Miscellaneous records, 1959-62.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (1,980 items, in Seattle): Various sections of the U.S. science exhibit, ca. 1959-62. SEE ALSO 43.14.

Motion Pictures (36 reels): U.S. exhibit, 1962-63. SEE ALSO 43.15.

Sound recordings (13 items): U.S. exhibit, 1962-63. SEE ALSO 43.16.

Photographs (3,856 images, in Seattle): Scenes of the fair, 1962. SEE ALSO 43.17.

Related Records: Additional photographs under Records of the U.S. Expositions Staff, Bureau of International Commerce, in RG 489, Records of the International Trade Administration.

43.13.17 Records relating to the New York World's Fair (1964-65)

Motion Pictures (2 reels): Voyage to America, 1964. SEE ALSO 43.15.

43.14 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE Maps and Charts UNDER 43.2.12 and 43.11.2.

SEE Maps UNDER 43.2.31, 43.6.7, and 43.10.1.

SEE Architectural and Engineering Plans UNDER 43.12.8, 43.12.10, 43.12.15, and 43.13.16.

43.15 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 43.2.31, 43.13.16, and 43.13.17.

43.16 SOUND RECORDINGS (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 43.2.42, 43.11.34, 43.12.16, and 43.13.16.

43.17 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

1909-10

203 images

Photographs: Triangulation stations, Upper Niagara River, taken during a field survey for the International Waterways Commission, 1909-10 (NR).

SEE Photographs UNDER 43.2.7, 43.2.32, 43.11.2, 43.11.6, 43.13.4, and 43.13.16.

SEE Photographic Prints UNDER 43.12.7, 43.12.9, 43.12.15, 43.12.17, 43.13.9, 43.13.14, and 43.13.15.

SEE Drawings UNDER 43.12.15.

Records of the Office of Government Reports [OGR]

(RECORD GROUP 44)

1932-47

698 cu. ft.

44.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Executive Office of the President (EOP) by EO 9809, December 12, 1946, reestablishing an office of the same name abolished in 1942.

Predecessor Agencies:

- Executive Council (1933-34)
- Industrial Emergency Committee (IEC, 1934)
National Emergency Council (NEC, 1933-39, to Office of Government Reports) United States Information Service (USIS), NEC (1934-39, to Office of Government Reports)

In the Executive Office of the President:

- Office of Government Reports (including USIS, 1939-42)
Office of War Information (OWI), Office for Emergency Management (OEM, 1942-45)
Government Information Service (GIS), Bureau of the Budget (1945- 46)

Functions: Advised the President on public opinion toward the government. Activities restricted by reduced appropriations to advertising and motion picture liaison and operation of reference library, 1947.

Abolished: By expiration of final appropriation, June 30, 1948.

Finding Aids: H. Stephen Helton, comp., Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Office of Government Reports, PI 35 (1951).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Office of Government Reports in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Office of War Information, RG 208.

RECORDS

RECORD TYPES	RECORD LOCATIONS	QUANTITIES
Textual Records	Washington Area	656 cu. ft.
Sound Recordings	College Park	48 items
Still Pictures	College Park	4,350 images

44.2 RECORDS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

1933-34

2 lin. ft.

History: Established by EO 6202-A, July 11, 1933, to advise the President on activities of federal agencies with respect to economic recovery. Consisted of members of the Cabinet and heads of certain agencies. Consolidated with the National Emergency Council by EO 6889-A, October 29, 1934.

Textual Records: Minutes and agenda of meetings, with related correspondence, 1933-34.

Microfilm Publications: T37.

44.3 RECORDS OF THE NATIONAL EMERGENCY COUNCIL

1932-40

337 lin. ft.

History: Established by EO 6433-A, November 17, 1933, to provide logistical support for the Executive Council. By EO 6889-A, October 29, 1934, NEC absorbed the Executive Council and the Industrial Emergency Committee. IEC, consisting of the Secretary of Labor, Secretary of the Interior and the Administrator for Industrial Recovery, had been established by EO 6770, June 30, 1934, to advise the President on matters pertaining to labor and economic recovery. NEC abolished by Reorganization Plan No. II of 1939, effective July 1, 1939.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the National Emergency Council in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

44.3.1 Records of the Office of the Executive Director

Textual Records: Proceedings of council meetings, 1934-36. Minutes of the Special Industrial Recovery Board, 1932-35. Correspondence, 1933-39. Reports on the survey of government legal offices, 1934. National Recovery Administration survey studies, 1933-36.

Microfilm Publications: T38.

44.3.2 Records of the Administrative Division

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1933-39. Reports of federal agencies on state activities and projects, 1933-35.

44.3.3 Records of the Division of Field Operations

Textual Records: General correspondence with state directors, 1934-39. Reports and other records of the Reports Section, 1934- 39. Records of the Statistical Section, 1933-39.

44.3.4 Records of the Division of Applications and Information

History: Established by EO 7034, May 6, 1935, following passage of the Emergency Relief Act, to process federal works program project applications, and to provide information about the projects. Transferred to the Works Progress Administration, October 1, 1935.

Textual Records: Resolutions and digests of proceedings of the Advisory Committee on Allotments, May-September 1935. Project correspondence, 1935-36, with index. Correspondence concerning nationwide projects, 1935-36, with index. Summaries of Works Progress Administration and Public Works Administration projects, 1935. Reports on the status of project applications, June- September 1935. Press releases, 1933-35.

44.3.5 Records of other divisions

Textual Records: Newspaper clippings of the Division of Press Intelligence, 1938. Records of the Better Housing Division relating to the national housing problem, 1934. Correspondence of the Consumers' Division with local consumers' councils, 1934-35. Records of the Assistant Director, United States Film Service, 1937-40. U.S. Government Manual Service collection of organizational charts of federal agencies, 1934.

44.4 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF GOVERNMENT REPORTS 1933-47 358 lin. ft.

History: Established pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. II of 1939, effective July 1, 1939, to replace NEC. Organized as an administrative unit in the EOP by EO 8248, September 8, 1939. Coordinated federal economic relief and recovery programs, served as a liaison between federal and state governments, and provided information to the public. Publicized home front aspects of the defense effort during World War II. Abolished by EO 9182, June 13, 1942, and functions transferred to newly established Office of War Information in the Office for Emergency Management, EOP. OWI abolished by EO 9608, August 31, 1945, and its Bureau of Special Services, successor to the United States Information Service (SEE 44.5), transferred to Bureau of the Budget, EOP, as Government Information Service.

Office of Government Reports reestablished, 1946, with functions of the Bureau of Special Services and Media Programming and Motion Picture Divisions, Office of War Mobilization and Reconversion. SEE 44.1.

44.4.1 Records of the Executive Division

Textual Records: Correspondence of Director Lowell Mellett, 1936- 43, including records created as Chief, U.S. Film Service, and Chief, Bureau of Motion Pictures, OWI. Records of the Assistant Director, 1941-43. Correspondence with state directors, 1941-42; and government agencies, 1939- 42. Correspondence and other records of the Central Housing Committee, 1935- 42. Radio scripts and programming correspondence of the radio consultant, 1939-42.

Sound Recordings (48 items): Weekly radio broadcasts known as the Cabinet Series, the Agency Series, and the National Defense Series, sponsored by the Office of Government

Reports, containing the voices of the President, Cabinet members, and other federal officials, 1939-40.

44.4.2 Records of the Administrative Division

Textual Records: Historical files, 1936-43.

44.4.3 Records of the Division of Press Intelligence

Textual Records: Summaries and digests of press and radio comments, 1943-45. Press clippings, 1945-47.

44.4.4 Records of the Division of Field Operations

Textual Records: Correspondence with state directors about the defense and mobilization program and about the distribution of publicity materials, 1937-42. Form letters to state directors, 1935-42. Records of the Reports Section, including special reports by state directors, 1933-42; reports on surveys of public opinion and on federal expenditures in the states, 1937-42; and directories of federal agencies in the states, 1939-42. Records of the Legislative Section, 1938-42.

44.4.5 Records of the Office of the Coordinator of Government Films

History: Established in OGR pursuant to Presidential letter, December 18, 1941. Abolished and functions absorbed by OWI, 1942.

Textual Records: General correspondence of Special Assistant to the Coordinator of Government Films Arch Mercey, in his capacity as Assistant Director of the United States Film Service (USFS), 1938-41.

Photographs (285 images): Production stills removed from the general correspondence of Arch Mercey, Assistant Director, USFS, 1938-41 (F, 250 images). Production stills from the documentary films, Fight for Life and The City, 1939-40 (LF, 35 images). SEE ALSO 44.7.

44.5 RECORDS OF THE UNITED STATES INFORMATION SERVICE 1936-47 108 lin. ft.

History: Established in National Emergency Council, March 1934, to act as an information clearinghouse on all aspects of federal government programs and activities. Transferred to Office of Government Reports by Reorganization Plan No. II of 1939, effective July 1, 1939. Consolidated with OGR into Office of War Information, by EO 9182, June 13, 1942. Constituted Bureau of Public Inquiries, OWI, July 10, 1942. Became Division of Public Inquiries in Bureau of Special Operations, by OWI Staff Order 5, October 3, 1942. Bureau of Special Operations

abolished and Division of Public Inquiries assigned to the newly created Bureau of Special Services, Domestic Operations Branch, OWI, by Staff Order 15, March 9, 1943. Bureau of Special Services renamed Government Information Service and transferred to Bureau of the Budget by EO 9608, August 31, 1945. GIS redesignated USIS in reconstituted OGR, by EO 9809, December 12, 1946, as functional successor to Bureau of Special Services, whose records it inherited, and which are described below.

44.5.1 Records of the first USIS (1939-42)

Textual Records: Reports on relief operations, 1936-42; and on contracts and expenditures under the national defense program, 1940-41. Records relating to federal participation in the New York World's Fair, 1939. Correspondence with the New York office, 1940-41.

44.5.2 Records of the Bureau of Special Services, OWI

Textual Records: Records of the Chief of Bureau, 1942-45; and of the Special Assistant to the Chief of Bureau, 1942-43.

44.5.3 Records of the Division of Public Inquiries, Bureau of Special Services, OWI

Textual Records: Records of Division Chief Malcolm Morrow, including records as chief of predecessor Bureau of Public Inquiries and successor Government Information Service, Bureau of the Budget, and USIS, OGR, 1942-47. Staff orders and memorandums, 1942-43.

Photographic Prints (245 images): Selected posters in series PA, 1942-45 (PA[A]). SEE 44.7.

Posters (3,820 images): Assembled by the Division of Public Inquiries from federal agencies and used to promote the war effort, 1942-45 (PA, 2,700 images). Collection of posters produced by U.S. branches of foreign information offices and war relief associations for U.S. distribution, 1942- 45 (PF, 900 images). Newsmaps depicting the progress of the war, 1942-45 (NM, 220 images). SEE 44.7.

44.5.4 Records of the Research Division, Bureau of Special Services, OWI

History: Established in the Bureau of Special Services by OWI Staff Order 15, March 9, 1943, as the successor to the Research and Reference Sections, Bureau of Publications and Graphics, absorbing also research functions of the former Bureau of Intelligence (SEE 44.5.7).

Textual Records: Reports and memorandums prepared for the Domestic Operations Branch, OWI, 1942-46. Copies of publications, "Weekly Media Report," 1942-43; and "Analysis of Editorial Comment," 1943-45. Records of the Foreign Information Section, including the predecessor Enemy Sources Section, Bureau of Intelligence, 1942-44. Correspondence of the Correspondence Panels Section, 1942-45.

44.5.5 Records of the Surveys Division, Bureau of Special Services, OWI

History: Transferred from the Bureau of Intelligence (SEE 44.5.7), OWI, by OWI Staff Order 15, March 9, 1943. Discontinued, 1944.

Textual Records: Records of the division chief, 1942-43. Public opinion research project correspondence, 1942. Reports, 1942-44. Public opinion survey project case files, 1942-44. Processed copies of "Surveys of Intelligence Materials" and "Intelligence Reports," 1941-43. Records of field offices, 1942-43.

44.5.6 Records of the Division of Educational Services, Bureau of Publications, OWI

History: Established as Division of School and College Services, Bureau of Special Services, OWI. Transferred as Division of Educational Services to Bureau of Publications by OWI Staff Order 15, March 9, 1943. Abolished by Staff Order 22, September 3, 1943.

Textual Records: Materials promoting the war effort, for distribution to schools and colleges, 1942-43. Correspondence relating to requests for OWI informational materials, 1942-43.

44.5.7 Records of the Bureau of Intelligence, OWI

History: Originally in the Office of Facts and Figures, Office for Emergency Management, established by EO 8922, October 24, 1941. Consolidated into OWI by EO 9182, June 13, 1942. Discontinued by OWI Staff Order 15, March 9, 1943.

Textual Records: Records of the Bureau Chief, including records of the Chief, Division of Special Services, 1942-43. Reports on racial tensions, civilian morale, and information media cooperation in OWI campaigns, 1942-43.

44.6 SOUND RECORDINGS (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 44.4.1.

44.7 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE Photographs UNDER 44.4.5. SEE Photographic Prints UNDER 44.5.3. SEE Posters UNDER 44.5.3.

Naval Records Collection of the Office of Naval Records and Library [ONRL]

(Record Group 45)
1691-1945 (bulk 1794-1927)
2,995 cu. ft.

45.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: ONRL established in the Office of the Secretary of the Navy by an omnibus appropriation act (38 Stat. 1025), March 4, 1915.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Department of the Navy:

- Navy Department Library (NDL), Office of the Secretary of the Navy (1800-82)
- NDL, Office of Naval Intelligence (ONI), Bureau of Navigation (BuNav, 1882-84)
- Naval War Records Office (NWRO), NDL, ONI, BuNav (1882-84)
- Office of Library and Naval War Records (OLNWR), ONI, BuNav (1884-89)
- OLNWR, Office of the Secretary of the Navy (1889-1915)
- Historical Section, Office of the Chief of Naval Operations (OCNO, 1918-26)

Transfers: To ONI, OCNO, by order of the Secretary of the Navy, July 1, 1919.

Functions: Performed archival and library functions (collection, arrangement, description, publication, and reference) on the noncurrent permanently valuable records of the Department of the Navy.

Abolished: By merger with the Office of Naval History, March 10, 1949, pursuant to instructions from the Chief of Naval Operations.

Successor Agencies: Naval Records and History Division (1949-52); Naval History Division (1952-71); and Naval Historical Center (1971-).

Finding Aids: James R. Masterson, comp., "Preliminary Checklist of the Naval Records Collection of the Office of Naval Records and Library," PC 30 (1945).

Related Records: Administrative records and general correspondence of the Office of Naval Records and Library, 1885-1945, and of the Historical Section, 1917-19, in RG 38, Records of the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations.

COLLECTION HISTORY

NDL established by order of President John Adams, March 31, 1800. Transferred to the ONI, BuNav, by General Order 292, Navy Department, March 23, 1882. Nucleus of Naval Records Collection dates from establishment of NWRO (also known as the Office of Records of the Rebellion) as an unofficial adjunct to NDL, 1882, to compile for publication primary source documents on naval aspects of the Civil War. NWRO formally consolidated with NDL by Naval

Appropriation Act (23 Stat. 185), July 7, 1884, to form OLNWR, which returned to the Office of the Secretary of the Navy, October 19, 1889, at which time the pre-1886 office files of the Secretary were transferred to it. OLNWR redesignated ONRL, 1915 (SEE 45.1). Historical Section, established in the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations, July 18, 1918, to collect records relating to U.S. Navy operations in World War I, merged functionally into ONRL by order of the Secretary of the Navy, July 1, 1919, and consolidated legislatively by the Navy Appropriation Act (44 Stat. 595), May 21, 1926. During the period between World War I and World War II, ONRL acquired many documents relating to naval history from private and public sources. The Naval Records Collection was transferred to the National Archives in November 1942.

45.2 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE NAVY

1798-1913

1,127 lin. ft.

History: Department of the Navy established by act of April 30, 1798 (1 Stat. 553), assuming responsibility for naval affairs formerly vested in the War Department. Reconstituted as a military department under the National Military Establishment (NME) pursuant to the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 500), July 26, 1947, and continued as such under the Department of Defense, which superseded the NME pursuant to the National Security Act Amendments of 1949 (63 Stat. 578), August 10, 1949.

45.2.1 General records

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1798-1886. Confidential letters sent, 1861-75. Uncoded versions of letters sent in cipher, 1888- 1910. Letters received, 1801-86. Decoded versions of letters received in cipher, 1888-1910. Issuances, 1798-1913, with gaps.

Microfilm Publications: M89, M124, M125, M147, M148, M149, M209, M441, M472, M480, M518, M977, M984.

Related Records: Correspondence of the Office of the Secretary of the Navy in RG 80, General Records of the Department of the Navy, 1798-1947.

45.2.2 Fiscal records

Textual Records: Letters sent by the Accountant of the Navy, 1798-1800. Letters received from the 4th Auditor and 2d Comptroller of the Treasury, 1847-84. Letters received from the Secretary of the Treasury, 1884. Ledgers, 1811-13, 1845-51. Registers of bills and warrants, 1811-65. Inventories of naval stores and property, 1798-1800, 1878, 1885-1913.

45.2.3 Personnel records

Textual Records: Correspondence concerning appointments and resignations, 1803-90. Muster rolls and payrolls, 1798-1859. Rosters, 1798-1889. Registers of applications and appointments, 1814-87. Registers of regular officers, 1798-1874; and volunteer officers, 1861-79. Registers of officers' orders, 1823-73.

45.2.4 Legal records

Textual Records: Case files, 1846-74. Records relating to prizes, prize cases, and the awarding of prize money, 1861-74. Records relating to prisoners of war, 1862-65. Records of examining boards, 1867, 1871-72. Contract ledgers, 1834-56. Records of proceedings of courts of inquiry into restoring retired officers to active duty, 1857-59. Correspondence relating to fraud investigations, 1864-65. Records of the Office of the Judge Advocate General, consisting of court-martial records, 1799-1867; and miscellaneous case files, 1863-83.

Related Records: Records of the Office of the Judge Advocate General (Navy), RG 125.

45.2.5 Miscellaneous records

Textual Records: Letters relating to the Barbary pirates, 1803-8. Correspondence relating to the reception of liberated Africans in Liberia, including letters from the American Colonization Society, 1818-58. Letters sent relating to the Naval Asylum, 1834-40. Records relating to the operations of the U.S. Navy and U.S. Marine Corps in the Second Seminole War, 1835-42.

45.3 RECORDS OF THE BOARD OF NAVY COMMISSIONERS

1794-1843

109 lin. ft.

History: Established by an act of February 7, 1815 (3 Stat. 202), to consist of three officers attached to the Secretary's office to provide assistance in the discharge of his official duties. Responsibilities confined in practice to logistical matters (supply and construction). Abolished by an act of August 31, 1842 (5 Stat. 579), and superseded by autonomous bureaus (SEE 45.4).

Textual Records: Official journal of the board, 1815-42, with a register, 1825-42. Letters sent, 1815-42, with a register, 1817-42. Letters received, 1814-42. Reports from the Chief Naval Constructor, 1827-34. Contracts, 1794-1842. Inventories of naval stores in navy yards, 1814-16, 1825-43; and in shore establishments, 1819-42. Navy yard budget estimates, 1835-36. Journals of timber expeditions, 1817-19.

45.4 RECORDS OF BUREAUS OF THE NAVY DEPARTMENT

1811-1910

38 lin. ft.

History: Bureaus of Naval Yards and Docks; Construction, Equipment, and Repairs; Provisions and Clothing; Ordnance and Hydrography; and Medicine and Surgery established by an act of August 31, 1842 (5 Stat. 579), as successors to the Board of Naval Commissioners. Existing bureaus were reorganized and increased to eight (Yards and Docks, Provisions and Clothing, Ordnance, Equipment and Recruiting, Construction and Repair, Steam Engineering, Navigation, and Medicine and Surgery) by an act of July 5, 1862 (12 Stat. 510). (For subsequent histories of these bureaus, see History blocks below.) Bureaus gradually replaced by unified commands reporting to the Chief of Naval Operations, beginning in 1966.

45.4.1 Records of the Bureau of Yards and Docks

History: Established as the Bureau of Naval Yards and Docks, 1842. Renamed Bureau of Yards and Docks, 1862. Abolished by Department of Defense Reorganization Order, March 9, 1966.

Textual Records: Payrolls of civilian employees, 1811-79. Letters received from timber agents ("Live Oak Letters"), 1828-59. Reports of experiments on preserving timber against marine worms, 1850-55. History (1797-1875) of the Boston Navy Yard, by Commodore George Henry Preble, 1875.

Microfilm Publications: M118.

Related Records: Records of the Bureau of Naval Yards and Docks and the Bureau of Yards and Docks in RG 71, Records of the Bureau of Yards and Docks.

45.4.2 Records of the Bureau of Ordnance and Hydrography

History: Established, 1842. Redesignated Bureau of Ordnance, with hydrographic functions to Bureau of Navigation, 1862. Abolished by an act of August 18, 1959 (73 Stat. 395), with functions to Bureau of Naval Weapons.

Textual Records: Letters received relating to hydrography, 1842- 62. Journals of the North Pacific Exploring Expedition, 1853-56.

Microfilm Publications: M88.

Related Records: General records of the Bureau of Ordnance and Hydrography in RG 74, Records of the Bureau of Ordnance. Hydrographic records of the Bureau of Ordnance and Hydrography in RG 37, Records of the Hydrographic Office.

45.4.3 Records of the Bureau of Construction, Equipment, and Repairs

History: Established, 1842. Abolished, 1862, with functions divided among Bureaus of Equipment and Recruiting, Construction and Repair, and Steam Engineering.

Textual Records: Statistics on the cost of naval construction, 1825-53. Reports on the sailing qualities of naval vessels, 1826- 48. Reports of engineers, 1844-50.

Related Records: Records of the Bureau of Construction, Equipment, and Repairs in RG 19, Records of the Bureau of Ships.

45.4.4 Records of the Bureau of Construction and Repair

History: Established as one of the successors to Bureau of Construction, Equipment, and Repairs, 1862. Consolidated with the Bureau of Engineering by an act of June 20, 1940 (54 Stat. 492), to form Bureau of Ships.

Textual Records: Register of contracts, 1865-76.

Related Records: Records of the Bureau of Construction and Repair in RG 19, Records of the Bureau of Ships.

45.4.5 Records of the Bureau of Steam Engineering

History: Established as one of the successors to Bureau of Construction, Equipment, and Repairs, 1862. Redesignated Bureau of Engineering by an act of June 4, 1920 (41 Stat. 828). Consolidated with Bureau of Construction and Repair by an act of June 20, 1940 (54 Stat. 492), to form Bureau of Ships.

Textual Records: Register of acting assistant engineers, 1861-65. Report of machinery inspection on U.S.S. Trenton, 1886.

Related Records: Records of the Bureau of Steam Engineering in RG 19, Records of the Bureau of Ships.

45.4.6 Records of the Bureau of Navigation

History: Established as one of the successors to Bureau of Construction, Equipment, and Repairs, 1862. Initially responsible for providing nautical charts and instruments and for supervising the Naval Observatory, Hydrographic Office, and Nautical Almanac Office. Acquired personnel responsibilities in an exchange of functions with the Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting in the Navy Department reorganization of June 30, 1889, under General Order 372, Navy Department, June 25, 1889. Redesignated Bureau of Naval Personnel by an act of May 13, 1942 (56 Stat. 276).

Textual Records: Letters sent relating to resignations and appointments, 1813-42. Cruising reports on naval vessels, 1895- 1910. Daily reports of vessel arrivals and departures, 1897-1910. Register of movements of vessels, 1900-10.

Related Records: General records of the Bureau of Navigation in RG 24, Records of the Bureau of Naval Personnel. Hydrographic records of the Bureau of Navigation in RG 37, Records of the Hydrographic Office.

45.4.7 Records of the Bureau of Equipment

History: Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting established as one of the successors to the Bureau of Construction, Equipment, and Repairs, 1862. Initially responsible for recruiting and equipping officers and managing naval enlisted personnel. Acquired responsibility for

supervision of the Naval Observatory, Nautical Almanac Office, Office of the Superintendent of Compasses, and Office of the Inspector of Electrical Appliances in an exchange of functions with the Bureau of Navigation in the Navy Department reorganization of June 30, 1889, under General Order 372, Navy Department, June 25, 1889. Acquired Hydrographic Office from Bureau of Navigation by General Order 72, Department of the Navy, May 9, 1898, implementing an act of May 4, 1898 (30 Stat. 374). Redesignated Bureau of Equipment by the Naval Services Appropriation Act (26 Stat. 192), June 30, 1890. Functionally abolished by redistribution of responsibilities pursuant to an act of June 24, 1910 (36 Stat. 613), effective June 30, 1910. Formally abolished by act of June 30, 1914 (38 Stat. 408).

Textual Records: Letters sent by the resident inspector at the Union Iron Works, San Francisco, CA, 1888-90. Records relating to the installation of wireless telegraphs at the Puget Sound Naval Yard, WA, and the San Juan Naval Station, PR, 1907.

Related Records: Records of the Bureau of Construction, Equipment, and Repairs and the Bureau of Equipment in RG 19, Records of the Bureau of Ships. Records of the Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting in RG 24, Records of the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

45.5 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF NAVAL OPERATIONS 1889-1945 159 lin. ft.

History: Established by the Navy Appropriation Act (38 Stat. 929), March 3, 1915, to function as a naval general staff, with the Chief of Naval Operations as ranking naval officer and principal uniformed adviser to the Secretary of the Navy. (For a detailed administrative history, SEE RG 38, Records of the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations.)

45.5.1 Records of the Office of Naval Intelligence

Textual Records: Letters, reports, and other communications sent by naval attaches in London, 1889-1914. Letters sent and received by Lt. Nathan Sargent, naval attache in Rome, Vienna, and Berlin, 1889-93. Reference copies of letters, telegrams, and reports sent and received by the Office of the Secretary of the Navy and BuNav relating to disturbances in Latin America, 1903-14, including Panama, 1903-4, Santo Domingo, 1904-7, and Cuba, 1906; and to the Chinese Revolution, 1911-12. War diaries of U.S. Navy vessels, 1917-27.

Related Records: Additional records of the Office of Naval Intelligence in RG 38, Records of the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations.

45.5.2 Records of the Ships Movements Division

Textual Records: Movement reports of naval vessels, including submarines, 1892-1941.

45.5.3 Records of the Communications Division

Textual Records: Retained copies of messages sent and received by various units of the Navy Department, 1912-26; and by U.S. naval stations, France, and U.S. Naval Forces Operating in European Waters, 1917-23.

45.5.4 Records of the Division of Operating Forces

Textual Records: Letters sent and other records of the Commander-in-Chief, U.S. Naval Forces Operating in European Waters, 1917- 19. Messages sent and received by the Commander, U.S. Naval Forces in France, 1918-20. Correspondence of the Commander, Mine Force, U.S. Atlantic Fleet, 1918-19.

45.5.5 Miscellaneous records

Textual Records: Unconditional surrender documents of Japanese military, naval, air, home guard, and civilian forces on islands in the Pacific, August-October 1945.

45.6 RECORDS OF NAVAL SHORE ESTABLISHMENTS

1812-1919

21 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Correspondence, orders, logs, and miscellaneous records of the Baltimore Naval Station, 1863-64; Charlestown (Boston) Navy Yard, 1814-67; Gosport (Norfolk, VA) Navy Yard, 1840; Havana Naval Station, 1899-1903; Key West Naval Air Station, 1918-19; Mare Island, CA, Navy Yard, 1854-91; Mound City, IL, Naval Station, 1864-71; New Orleans Naval Station, 1863-67; Newport Torpedo Station, n.d.; New York (Brooklyn) Navy Yard, 1815-75; Pensacola Naval Air Station, 1911-14; Pensacola Navy Yard, 1837-1911; Philadelphia Navy Yard, 1823-76; Portsmouth, NH, Navy Yard, 1840-45; Rio Grande Station (Brownsville, TX), 1875-79; U.S. Naval Academy, 1852; and Washington, DC, Navy Yard, 1814-1909.

Engineering Plans (35 items): Sail plan profiles and other ship plans drawn by sailmaker Charles Ware at Charlestown (Boston) Navy Yard, and by others, 1812-54. SEE ALSO 45.10.

Related Records: Records of Naval Districts and Shore Establishments, RG 181. Records of the United States Naval Academy, RG 405.

45.7 RECORDS OF BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

1836-78

2 lin. ft.

45.7.1 Records of the Board for Testing Ordnance

History: Established by the Secretary of the Navy, July 12, 1836. Terminated September 1837.

Textual Records: Minutes of meetings, August 1836-September 1837.

45.7.2 Records of the Board to Prepare a Code of Regulations for the Government of the Navy

History: Established by the Secretary of the Navy, August 3, 1857, pursuant to provisions of the Naval Appropriation Act (11 Stat. 243), March 3, 1857. Terminated February 19, 1858.

Textual Records: Board journal, August 1857-February 1858.

45.7.3 Records of the Naval Examining Board

History: Established by the Secretary of the Navy, December 27, 1861, to examine and report upon various matters, particularly "plans, propositions, and suggestions" made to the Navy Department by outside parties. Terminated December 1865.

Textual Records: Minutes of meetings, January-July 1862. Letters referred to the board, March 1861-July 1862.

45.7.4 Records of the Permanent Commission

History: Established by the Secretary of the Navy, February 11, 1863, as a successor to the Naval Examining Board in "questions of science and art." Terminated December 1865.

Textual Records: Minutes of meetings, 1863-64. Correspondence, 1863-65. Letters referred, 1861-65.

45.7.5 Records of the Joint Army and Navy Board

History: Established jointly by the Secretary of the Navy and the Secretary of War, February 15, 1866, to consider and report upon harbor defenses. Terminated July 14, 1866.

Textual Records: Board journal, March-July 1866.

45.7.6 Records of the Board for the Examination of Officers for Promotion

History: Established by the Secretary of the Navy pursuant to act of April 21, 1864 (13 Stat. 53). Terminated April 1869.

Textual Records: Letters sent, October 1868-April 1869.

45.7.7 Records of the Commission to Ascertain the Cost of Removing the Naval Observatory

History: Established by the Secretary of the Navy pursuant to an act of June 20, 1878 (20 Stat. 241). Terminated December 7, 1878.

Textual Records: Commission journal, July-December 1878.

45.8 RECORDS AND PAPERS ACQUIRED FROM GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS AND PRIVATE CITIZENS

1691-1910

100 lin. ft.

45.8.1 Records acquired from the War Department

Textual Records: Letters sent by the Secretary of War to naval officers, constructors, shipbuilders, and others, 1790-98. Records of the Philadelphia Arsenal relating to military and naval supplies, 1796-1814. Correspondence between the Secretary of War and Samuel Hodgdon and John Harris, storekeepers at the Philadelphia Arsenal, relating to the arming of frigates and warships, 1795-98.

Microfilm Publications: M739.

45.8.2 Records acquired from the Department of the Treasury

Textual Records: Indexes to bonds executed by navy paymasters, 1809-65. Notes on naval fiscal matters, 1844-62.

45.8.3 Records acquired from the State Department

Textual Records: Letters from collectors of customs to the Secretary of State relating to commissions for privateers, 1812- 13.

45.8.4 Records acquired from private citizens

Textual Records: Originals and copies of logs, journals, and sea diaries of naval officers, 1776-1910, including copies of logs of the U.S.S. Wasp, 1776; U.S.S. Ranger, 1777-80; U.S.S. Bonhomme Richard, 1779; H.M.S. Serapis, 1779; H.M.S. Alliance, 1779-80; and H.M.S. Ariel, 1780; copies of logs kept aboard U.S.S. Constitution, 1798-1894; log of the U.S.S. Monitor, 1862; and logs and journals of American privateers and merchant vessels, 1776-1869. Letter books of naval officers, 1778-1909.

Microfilm Publications: M206, M875, M876, M981, M1034, T1097.

Engineering Plans (110 items): Ship plans, sketches, and statistical compilations relating to the construction of U.S., British, and French Navy ships, and U.S. drydock facilities, prepared or collected by Naval Constructor Francis Grice, 1813- 51. SEE ALSO 45.10.

45.8.5 Records acquired from foreign sources

Textual Records: Documents and copies of documents, 1691-1908, many of them concerning the British Navy, including logs and journals of naval and merchant vessels, 1775-1889; documents relating to John Paul Jones, 1778-79; and registers of U.S. prisoners in Halifax, Barbados, Jamaica, and Quebec, 1805-15.

45.8.6 Records acquired from various sources relating to the government and citizens of the Confederate States of America

Textual Records: Account books of naval vessels and payrolls of civilian personnel at naval shore establishments, 1861-64. Muster rolls, payrolls, logs, and journals of Confederate privateers, 1861.

Related Records: War Department Collection of Confederate Records, RG 109. Treasury Department Collection of Confederate Records, RG 365.

45.9 "AREA" AND "SUBJECT" FILES 1775-1927 1,225 lin. ft.

History: Two collections of records, one arranged by geographical region ("Area File") and the other by topic ("Subject File"), were created by ONRL staff during the period 1924-42 by combining loose documents obtained from departmental and other sources with original records in the Naval Records Collection. During the period 1918-27, the historical Section created two similar collections of records dealing with World War I and the postwar decade.

Textual Records: "Area File" and "Subject File," 1775-1910. "Area File" and "Subject File" of records, separated from the 1775-1910 collections, dealing with the Confederate States Navy, 1861-65. "Area File" and "Subject File," 1911-27.

Microfilm Publications: M625, M1091.

Maps and Charts (508 items): Separated from the 1775-1910 "Subject File," relating to naval operations, engagements with enemy vessels, naval bases, hydrographic surveys, and public land surveys, ca. 1775-1910 (280 items). Separated from the 1911-27 "Subject File," relating to World War I mining operations, convoy and submarine activities, and naval bases, ca. 1914-18 (228 items).

45.10 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

Maps and Charts: Photostatic copies of historical maps and charts of the Mediterranean Sea area (ca. 1780-1816), n.d.

SEE Maps and Charts UNDER 45.9. SEE Engineering Plans UNDER 45.6 and 45.8.4.

45.11 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

1914-18

783 images

Posters: Used by the U.S. Navy during World War I in recruiting and as a means of involving civilian and navy personnel in the war effort, 1914-18 (WP).

Records of the United States Senate

(Record Group 46)

1789-1990

23,058 cu. ft.

46.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: By Article I, Section 1, of the Constitution, approved September 17, 1787. First met, March 4, 1789. **Functions:** Exercises federal legislative authority jointly with the United States House of Representatives. Tries impeachments. Approves or disapproves Presidential appointments. Provides advice and consent in negotiations of treaties.

Finding Aids: *Guide to the Records of the United States Senate at the National Archives, 1789-1999: On-Line Edition*. Robert W. Coren, Mary Rephlo, David Kepley, and Charles South, comps., *Guide to the Records of the United States Senate at the National Archives, 1789-1989: Bicentennial Edition* (1989). Harold E. Hufford and Watson G. Caudill, comps., *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the United States Senate*, PI 23 (1950); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories. Charles E. South and James C. Brown, comps., *Hearings in the Records of the U.S. Senate and Joint Committees of Congress*, SL 72 (1972).

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Specific Restrictions: As specified by Senate Resolution 474 (*Congressional Record*, 96th Cong., 2d sess., 1980, 126, pt. 23:31188), records under the jurisdiction of the Senate (a) prohibited from disclosure by executive order or statute are unavailable for public use in accordance with the applicable executive order or statute; (b) the disclosure of which, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Senate, would not be in the public interest are unavailable for public inspection; (c) relating to the investigation of individuals and containing personal data, personnel records, and records of executive nominations, and not previously made public, are unavailable for public inspection for 50 years after creation; and (d) not otherwise previously made public are unavailable for public inspection for 20 years after creation, except that any

committee may, by action of the full committee, prescribe a different time when any of its records under (c) and (d) may be made available for public use.

Related Records:

- Record copies of publications of the various committees of the United States Senate in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.
- Records of Joint Committees of Congress, RG 128.
- Records of the U.S. House of Representatives, RG 233.
- Textual, photographic, and cartographic materials concerning the U.S. Capitol building, grounds, and related buildings, are in the custody of the Architect of the Capitol. Approximately 30,000 photographs relating to the Senate are in the custody of the Senate Historical Office.

RECORDS

RECORD TYPES	RECORD LOCATIONS	QUANTITIES
Textual Records	National Archives Building	22,688 cu. ft.
Maps and Charts	College Park	1,305 items
Motion Pictures	College Park	4 reels
Video Recordings	College Park	5,200 items
Sound Recordings	College Park	471 items
Machine-Readable	College Park	12 data sets
Records		

Note: Dates cited below are those of the records. Congresses reflect approximate corresponding Congressional sessions. Records of other subcommittees and investigations may be interfiled with the records of the full committees.

46.2 GENERAL RECORDS OF THE UNITED STATES SENATE 1789-1988 6,812 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Journals of legislative proceedings and minute books, 1789-1988. Bills and resolutions, 1789-1988. Presidential messages, 1789-1875. Manuscripts and typescripts of Senate documents, 1875-1988. Committee reports, 1847-1988. Records relating to private bills, 1887-1901. Records accompanying bills and resolutions ("Legislative Case Files"), 1901-46 (1,048 ft.). Petitions and memorials, 1815-1966. Original electoral votes and certificates of ascertainment, 1789-1969. Credentials of individual senators, 1789-1988. Records of the Secretary of the Senate, including campaign spending reports, 1912-46; roll call tally sheets, 1947-88; and lobbying reports, 1949-88. Records relating to executive proceedings, including nomination messages and related papers, 1789-1988; records relating to treaties, 1789-1988; and records concerning impeachments, 1797-1987. Legislative bulletins, reports, voting records, and other records of the Democratic Policy Committee, 1977-88.

Microfilm Publications: M200, M1251-M1261.

Finding Aids: George P. Perros, James C. Brown, and Jacqueline A. Wood, comps., *Papers of the United States Senate relating to Presidential Nominations, 1789-1901*, SL 20 (1964).

46.3 RECORDS OF COMMITTEES RELATING TO AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY 1825-1988 535 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports, hearings, transcripts, petitions and memorials, resolutions, minutes, dockets, legislative and investigative case files, nomination files, Presidential messages and communications, and other records of the following committees and subcommittees:

Committee	Volume	Dates	Congresses
On Agriculture	1 ft.	1825-83	19th-47th
On Agriculture and Forestry	258 ft.	1883-1976	48th-94th
On Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry	240 ft.	1977-88	95th-100th
On Forest Reservations and the Protection of Game	1 ft.	1896-1921	54th-66th
Subcommittee (Agriculture and Forestry)	Volume	Dates	Congresses
To Investigate the Use of Farm Crops	4 ft.	1943	78th

To Investigate the Rural Electrification Administration	7 ft.	1943	78th
To Investigate Food Production, Distribution, and Consumption	7 ft.	1943	78th
To Investigate the Utilization of Farm Crops	13 ft.	1949	81st
To Investigate the Importation of Feed Wheat	4 ft.	1953-57	83d-85th
To Investigate Grain Storage and Other Activities of the Department of Agriculture	3 ft.	1959-60	86th
On Watershed Projects	1 ft.	1961-62	87th

46.4 RECORDS OF THE COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS

1867-1988

460 lin. ft.

History: Established March 6, 1867. Appropriations bills referred to select committees, 1789-1817 (1st-14th Congresses); and to Senate Finance Committee, 1817-67 (15th-39th Congresses; SEE [46.11](#)).

Textual Records: Committee papers, petitions, memorials, resolutions, legislative case files ("Accompanying Papers"), Presidential messages and communications, subject files, and other records of the committee and its subcommittees as follows:

Committee	Volume	Dates	Congresses
On Appropriations	242 ft.	1867-1988	40th-100th
Subcommittee	Volume	Dates	Congresses
On Inquiry In Re Transfer of Employees	25 ft.	1942	77th
On Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related	27 ft.	1977-88	95th-100th

Agencies			
On Commerce, Justice, and State	77 ft.	1977-88	95th-100th
On Foreign Operations	22 ft.	1977-88	95th-100th
On Housing and Urban Development and Independent Agencies	10 ft.	1973-88	93d-100th
On Intelligence Operations	2 ft.	1973-74	93d
On Interior	13 ft.	1977-88	95th-100th
On Labor-Health and Human Service-Education	7 ft.	1979-80	96th
On Legislative Branch	11 ft.	1959-88	86th-100th
On Transportation and Related Agencies	12 ft.	1979-88	96th-100th
On Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government	14 ft.	1981-88	97th-100th

Finding Aids: Theodore J. Cassady and Harold E. Hufford, comps., *Preliminary Inventory of the Senate Committee on Appropriations: Subcommittee on Inquiry In Re Transfer of Employees*, PI 12 (1942).

Subject Access Terms: American Relief Administration; Emergency Relief Appropriation Acts.

46.5 RECORDS OF COMMITTEES RELATING TO DEFENSE

1816-1988

1,117 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports, hearings, transcripts, claims, petitions and memorials, resolutions, minutes, dockets, legislative and investigative case files, nomination files, and Presidential messages and communications, and other records of the following committees and subcommittees:

Committee	Volume	Dates	Congresses

On Military Affairs	125 ft.	1816-1946	14th-79th
On the Militia	3 in.	1816-57	14th-35th
On Naval Affairs	54 ft.	1816-1946	14th-79th
On Coast Defenses	5 in.	1885-1911	49th-62d
On Armed Services	899 ft.	1947-88	80th-100th
Subcommittee (Military Affairs)	Volume	Dates	Congresses
Investigating the Disposal of Surplus Property	6 ft.	1945-46	79th
Subcommittee (Armed Services)	Volume	Dates	Congresses
Investigation of the Malmedy Massacre	5 ft.	1949	81st
Preparedness Investigating Subcommittee	3 ft.	1950-55	81st-84th
On National Stockpile and Naval Petroleum	29 ft.	1962-63	87th-88th

Finding Aids: George P. Perros and Toussaint L. Prince, comps., *Records of Certain Committees of the Senate Investigating the Disposal of Surplus Property, 1945-48*, PI 59 (1953).

Subject Access Terms: Civil defense; National Guard; National Stockpile, Subcommittee on (Armed Services); Real Estate and Military Construction, Subcommittee on (Armed Services); universal military training; U.S. Exploring Expedition; war crimes.

46.6 RECORDS OF COMMITTEES RELATING TO BANKING AND CURRENCY 1913-88 977 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Committee papers, petitions, memorials, minutes, correspondence, investigators' reports, legislative case files ("Accompanying Papers"), bills and resolutions, transcripts of public hearings and executive sessions, Presidential messages and

communications, nomination files, and other records of the following committees and subcommittees:

Committee	Volume	Dates	Congresses
On Banking and Currency	496 ft.	1913-70	63d-91st
On Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs	330 ft.	1970-88	91st-100th
Subcommittee (Banking and Currency)	Volume	Dates	Congresses
On Housing (and Urban Affairs)	46 ft.	1957-68	85th-90th
On Small Business	6 ft.	1949-68	81st-90th
On Financial Institutions	12 ft.	1963-68	88th-90th
To Investigate Operations of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation (RFC) and Its Subsidiaries	6 ft.	1947-48	80th
To Investigate the Export-Import Bank and the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD)	9 ft.	1953-54	83d
To Investigate Coffee Prices	3 ft.	1954	83d
To Investigate the Federal Housing Administration	53 ft.	1954	83d
Subcommittee (Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs)	Volume	Dates	Congresses
On Consumer Affairs	3 ft.	1976-77	94th

On International Finance	1 ft.	1983-84	98th

Finding Aids: Albert U. Blair and John W. Porter, comps., *Records of the Senate Committee on Interstate Commerce, Subcommittee to Investigate Interstate Railroads, 1935-43*, PI 75 (1954).

Subject Access Terms: Export controls; Federal Farm Loan Bank; Federal Reserve System; Pecora (Ferdinand) Committee; Securities and Exchange Commission; stock exchange.

46.7 RECORDS OF THE COMMITTEE ON BUDGET 1973-88

71 lin. ft. and 127 rolls of microfilm

Textual Records: Legislative files, subject files, and other records, 1974-88. Records of Democratic Counsel Rick Brandon, 93d-99th Congresses, 1973-86 (including 127 rolls of microfilm).

46.8 RECORDS OF COMMITTEES RELATING TO CLAIMS 1816-1946

93 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Reports, correspondence, legislative case files, petitions and memorials, private claim bills, and other records of the following committees:

Committee	Volume	Dates	Congresses
On Claims	70 ft.	1816-1946	14th-79th
On Private Land Claims	15 ft.	1826-1907	19th-67th
On Revolutionary Claims	8 ft.	1832-97	22d-55th

46.9 RECORDS OF COMMITTEES RELATING TO COMMERCE 1816-1988

2,490 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports, hearings, transcripts, petitions and memorials, resolutions, minutes, dockets, legislative and investigative case files, nomination files, Presidential messages and communications, and other records of the following committees and subcommittees:

Committee	Volume	Dates	Congresses
On Commerce and Manufactures	2 ft.	1816-25	14th-19th
On Commerce	84 ft.	1825-1946	19th-79th
On Manufacturers	9 ft.	1829-1928	19th-70th
On The Pacific Railroad	1 ft.	1864-71	38th-42d
On Railroads	1 ft.	1873-1911	43d-66th
On Transportation Routes to the Seaboard	1 in.	1879-93	46th-53d
On Mississippi River and Its Tributaries	3 in.	1879-97	46th-64th
On Pacific Railroad	3 in.	1889-97	51st-55th
On Interoceanic Canals	2 ft.	1899-1945	55th-79th
On Fisheries	1 ft.	1884-1918	48th-65th
On Standards, Weights, and Measures	3 in.	1911-21	61st-66th
On Interstate Commerce	67 ft.	1889-	50th-79th

		1946	
On Interstate and Foreign Commerce and On Commerce	851 ft.	1947-68	80th-90th
On Commerce and On Commerce, Science and Transportation	733 ft.	1969-88	91st-100th
On Aeronautical and Space Sciences	169 ft.	1958-76	85th-94th
Subcommittee (Commerce, 1825-1946)	Volume	Dates	Congresses
On Crime and Criminal Practice	6 in.	1933-34	73d
On the Department of Commerce and Merchant Marine	6 in.	1935-36	74th
Subcommittee (Interstate Commerce)	Volume	Dates	Congresses
To Investigate Interstate Railroads	560 ft.	1935-42	74th-77th
Subcommittee (Interstate and Foreign Commerce/Commerce/Commerce, Science, and Transportation)	Volume	Dates	Congresses
On Aviation	94 ft.	1949-86	81st-99th
On Communications	129 ft.	1949-86	81st-99th
On the Consumer	87 ft.	1966-86	89th-99th

On Merchant Marine and Maritime Matters	10 ft.	1949-54	81st-83d
On Merchant Marine Training and Education	8 in.	1955-56	84th
On Merchant Marine and Fisheries	65 ft.	1957-86	84th-99th
On Domestic Land and Water Transportation	5 ft.	1949-52	81st-82d
On Surface Transportation	109 ft.	1955-86	84th-99th
On Oil and Coal Shortages	2 ft.	1947-48	80th
On Trade Policy	8 ft.	1948-49	80th-81st
On Freight Absorption and Pricing	7 in.	1949-52	81st-82d
On Export Controls and Policies	4 ft.	1950-51	81st-82d
On New England Transportation	6 in.	1951-52	82d
Investigating Waterfront Racketeering and Port Security	8 ft.	1953-54	83d
To Study the Maritime Subsidy Program	3 ft.	1953-54	83d

On Automobile Marketing Practices	32 ft.	1956-58	84th-85th
On Military Air Transportation Service and Military Sea Transportation Service	1 ft.	1957-58	85th
On the Textile Industry	2 ft.	1958-64	85th-88th
To Study Foreign Commerce	5 ft.	1959-61	86th-87th
On Freedom of Communications	3 ft.	1959-62	86th-87th
To Study the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence	3 ft.	1963-64	88th
On Business, Trade, and Tourism	3 ft.	1981-86	97th-99th
On the Environment	3 ft.	1969-72	91st-92d
On Foreign Commerce and Tourism	9 ft.	1975-78	93d-95th
		1985-86	99th
On Investigations	3 ft.	1971-72	92d
On National Oceans Policy	2 ft.	1981-82	97th

On Oceanography	1 ft.	1969-71	91st
On Oceans and Atmospheres	3 ft.	1973-74	93d
On Science, Technology, and Space	33 ft.	1957-86	85th-99th

Finding Aids: Albert U. Blair and John W. Porter, comps., *Records of the Senate Committee on Interstate Commerce, Subcommittee to Investigate Interstate Railroads, 1935-43*, PI 75 (1954).

Subject Access Terms: Alaska, fisheries in; Fairness Doctrine; lighthouses; S.S. Mohawk; S.S. Morro Castle; shipwrecks; television, regulation of; U.S. Life Saving Service.

**46.10 RECORDS OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
1816-72
554 lin. ft.**

Textual Records: Committee papers, reports, petitions, memorials, bills and resolutions, legislative dockets, hearing transcripts, correspondence, and other records of the committee and its subcommittees as follows:

Committee	Volume	Dates	Congresses
On the District of Columbia	505 ft.	1816-1972	14th-92d
Subcommittee	Volume	Dates	Congresses
On the Investigation of Wiretapping	4 ft.	1950-51	81st-82d
On the Investigation of Crime in the District of Columbia	17 ft.	1951-52	82d
To Investigate Public Transportation in the District of Columbia	28 ft.	1953-54	83d

46.11 RECORDS OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND RELATED COMMITTEES
1816-1988
928 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Committee papers, reports, petitions, memorials, correspondence, bills and resolutions, case files, Presidential messages and communications, nomination files, transcripts of hearings, and other records of the following committees and subcommittees:

Committee	Volume	Dates	Congresses
On Finance*	832 ft.	1816-1988	14th-100th
On Pensions	61 ft.	1817-1947	14th-79th
Subcommittee (Finance)	Volume	Dates	Congresses
To Investigate the Social Security Program	8 ft.	1947-48	80th
On Health	3 ft.	1977-84	95th-98th
On Trade	24 ft.	1976-86	96th-99th

* SEE ALSO nontextual descriptions.

Sound Recordings (13 items): Executive sessions of the Finance Committee, 96th-97th Congresses, 1979-82. SEE ALSO [46.26](#).

Subject Access Terms: Finance and a Uniform National Currency, Select Committee on; GI Bill of Rights.

46.12 RECORDS OF THE COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN RELATIONS
1789-1988
914 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Treaty files; committee papers and minutes; reports; petitions, memorials, and resolutions; claims; legislative case files; Presidential messages and communications; transcripts of executive sessions and of hearings; administrative and financial records; nomination case files; staff files; and other records of the committee and its subcommittees as follows:

Committee	Volume	Dates	Congresses
On Foreign Relations	789 ft.	1789-1988	14th-100th
Subcommittee	Volume	Dates	Congresses
On the Investigation of Loyalty of State Department Employees	5 ft.	1950	81st
On U.S. Foreign Aid to Free Europe	1 ft.	1951	81st
On Overseas Information Programs	4 ft.	1952-53	82d-83d
On Disarmament	16 ft.	1956-62	84th-87th
To Investigate Activities of Nondiplomatic Representatives of Foreign Principals in the United States	27 ft.	1960-62	86th-87th
On American Republics	5 in.	1967-68	90th
On Surveillance	1 ft.	1973-74	93d
On Multinational Corporations	35 ft.	1973-76	93d-94th
On Foreign Assistance	27 ft.	1973-80	93d-96th
On Foreign Economic Policy/International Economic Policy	18 ft.	1973-78	93d-95th

46.13 RECORDS OF THE COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENT OPERATIONS AND RELATED COMMITTEES
1842-1988
1,617 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Committee papers, reports, petitions, memorials, bills and resolutions, Presidential messages and communications, hearings, investigative and legislative case files, staff memorandums, and other records of the following committees and subcommittees:

Committee	Volume	Dates	Congresses
On Retrenchment	1 ft.	1842-54	27th-33d
On Investigation and Retrenchment	2 ft.	1871-73	42d
On Organization, Conduct, and Expenditure in Executive Departments	2 in.	1900-1	56th
On Expenditures in Executive Departments	22 ft.	1947-52	80th-82d
On Government Operations	95 ft.	1952-76	82d-94th
On Governmental Affairs*	186 ft.	1977-88	95th-100th
Subcommittee (Expenditures in Executive Departments)	Volume	Dates	Congresses
On Investigations	12 ft.	1947-52	80th-82d
To Investigate Surplus Property	13 ft.	1947-48	80th
Subcommittee (Government Operations/Governmental Affairs)	Volume	Dates	Congresses
Permanent Subcommittee on Investigations	1,087	1948-	80th-97th

	ft.	82	
On Reorganization and International Organizations	52 ft.	1958-64	85th-88th
On Intergovernmental Relations	19 ft.	1963-68	88th-90th
On Foreign Aid Expenditures	2 ft.	1965-68	89th-90th
On Governmental Efficiency and the District of Columbia	55 ft.	1975-86	94th-99th
On Federal Spending Practices and Open Government	36 ft.	1973-80	93d-96th
On Energy, Nuclear Proliferation, and Government Processes	33 ft.	1959-86	86th-99th
On Intergovernmental Relations*	37 ft.	1959-78	86th-95th
On the Post Office and Civil Service	1 ft.	1979-84	96th-98th

* SEE ALSO nontextual descriptions.

Machine-Readable Records (2 data sets): Legislative and oversight files of the Majority Office of the Governmental Affairs Committee, and of its Subcommittee on Intergovernmental Relations, 1986, with supporting documentation. SEE ALSO [46.27](#).

Subject Access Terms: "Army-McCarthy" hearings; communists, investigations of; labor racketeering; McCarthy, Joseph R.; McClellan, John L.; organized crime; War Assets Administration.

46.14 RECORDS OF COMMITTEES RELATING TO INTERIOR AND INSULAR AFFAIRS
1816-1988
939 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Committee papers, reports, petitions, memorials, bills and resolutions, legislative dockets, treaty files, minutes, investigative and legislative case files, transcripts of hearings, nomination files, correspondence, and other records of the following committees and subcommittees:

Committee	Volume	Dates	Congresses
On Public Lands	57 ft.	1816-1946	14th-79th
On the Geological Survey	1 in.	1905-9	59th-60th
On Indian Affairs	96 ft.	1820-1946	16th-79th
On Indian Depredations	8 in.	1893-1905	52d-59th
On Territories	7 ft.	1844-1920	28th-66th
On Pacific Islands and Puerto Rico	4 ft.	1899-1920	56th-66th
On the Philippines	2 ft.	1899-1920	56th-66th
On Territories and Insular Affairs	18 ft.	1923-46	68th-79th
On Mines and Mining	2 ft.	1866-1946	39th-79th
On Irrigation and Reclamation of Arid Lands	4 ft.	1894-1946	53d-79th
On Conservation of Natural Resources	2 in.	1909-13	61st-62d

On Interior and Insular Affairs	446 ft.	1947-76	80th-94th
On Energy and Natural Resources	392 ft.	1977-88	95th-100th
Subcommittee (Indian Affairs)	Volume	Dates	Congresses
Indian Affairs Investigating Subcommittee	59 ft.	1928-53	70th-83d
Subcommittee (Interior and Insular Affairs/Energy and Natural Resources)	Volume	Dates	Congresses
On Indian Affairs	6 in.	1948-49	80th-81st
To Investigate the Explosion at Centralia Coal Mine #5	2 ft.	1947	80th
On Minerals, Materials, and Fuel Economics	3 ft.	1953-54	83d
On Energy Research and Development	4 ft.	1977-86	95th-99th
On Recreation and Renewable Resources	8 ft.	1977-86	95th-99th
On Parks	1 ft.	1977-86	95th-99th
On Public Lands	20 ft.	1977-86	95th-99th

46.15 RECORDS OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE JUDICIARY AND RELATED COMMITTEES
1816-1988
3,600 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Committee papers, reports, petitions, memorials, bills and resolutions, minutes, legislative and executive dockets, Presidential messages and communications, legislative and investigative case files, correspondence, staff records, and other records of the following committees and subcommittees:

Committee	Volume	Dates	Congresses
On Judiciary	1,239 ft.	1816-1988	14th-100th
On Revision of the Laws	3 in.	1869-1905	40th-58th
On Patents	26 ft.	1837-1946	25th-79th
On Immigration	36 ft.	1890-1946	51st-79th
Subcommittee	Volume	Dates	Congresses
On Immigration and Naturalization	74 ft.	1947-88	80th-100th
On Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights	34 ft.	1955-76	84th-94th
Senate Internal Security Subcommittee	547 ft.	1951-77	82d-95th
On Trading with the Enemy Act	6 ft.	1952-66	82d-89th
On the Emigration of Refugees and Escapees	7 ft.	1953-60	83d-86th
On Juvenile Delinquency	341 ft.	1953-88	83d-100th
On Antitrust and Monopoly	750 ft.	1951-88	82d-100th

On Constitutional Rights	59 ft.	1959-76	86th-94th
On Improvement of the Federal Criminal Code	19 ft.	1955-58	84th-85th
On Administrative Practice and Procedure	39 ft.	1963-80	88th-96th
On Criminal Laws and Procedures	60 ft.	1966-88	89th-100th
On Citizens and Shareholders Rights and Remedies	3 ft.	1977-78	95th
On the Constitution	93 ft.	1969-88	91st-100th
On the Courts	36 ft.	1969-88	91st-100th
To Investigate Activities of Individuals Representing Interests of Foreign Governments (Billy Carter-Libya Investigation)	30 ft.	1969-88	91st-100th
On National Penitentiaries	4 ft.	1971-78	92d-95th
On Patents, Copyrights, and Trademarks	54 ft.	1969-88	91st-100th
On Regulatory Reform	1 ft.	1981-82	97th
On Security and Terrorism	26 ft.	1969-88	91st-100th

On Separation of Powers	48 ft.	1959-78	86th-95th

**46.16 RECORDS OF THE COMMITTEE ON LABOR AND PUBLIC WELFARE AND RELATED COMMITTEES
1870-1988
774 lin. ft.**

Textual Records: Committee papers, petitions, memorials, bills and resolutions, correspondence, investigation files, Presidential messages and communications, transcripts of hearings, staff files, and other records of the following committees and subcommittees:

Committee	Volume	Dates	Congresses
On Education and Labor*	48 ft.	1870-1946	41st-79th
On Epidemic Diseases	7 in.	1878-92	45th-52d
On Public Health and National Quarantine	7 in.	1896-1921	54th-66th
To Establish a University of the United States	3 in.	1895-1902	53d-57th
On Labor and Public Welfare and On Labor and Human Resources	358 ft.	1947-88	80th-100th
Subcommittee (Education and Labor)	Volume	Dates	Congresses
Investigating Violations of Free Speech and Labor	57 ft.	1936-41	74th-76th
On Wartime Health and Education	25 ft.	1943-46	78th-79th
Subcommittee (Labor and Public Welfare)	Volume	Dates	Congresses

On Welfare and Pension Funds	85 ft.	1954-56	83d-84th
On Education	14 ft.	1961-64	87th-88th
On Employment, Manpower, and Poverty	24 ft.	1965-68	89th-90th
On Health	35 ft.	1961-66	87th-89th
On Migratory Labor	50 ft.	1959-68	86th-90th
On Veterans Affairs	22 ft.	1957-68	85th-90th
Subcommittee (Labor and Human Resources)	Volume	Dates	Congresses
On Aging	11 ft.	1983-86	98th-99th
On Children, Family, Drugs, and Alcoholism	3 ft.	1983-86	98th-99th
On Children and Youth	7 ft.	1971-76	92d-94th
On Child and Human Development	4 ft.	1977-80	95th-96th
On Employment, Poverty, and Migratory Labor	4 ft.	1977-78	95th
On Family and Human Services	3 ft.	1981-86	97th-99th
On the Handicapped	11 ft.	1971-80	92d-96th
On Health and Scientific Resources	6 ft.	1979-82	96th-97th
On Labor	5 ft.	1981-86	97th-99th

* SEE ALSO nontextual descriptions.

Motion Pictures (4 reels): Newsreel footage acquired by the Education and Labor Committee of labor unrest at the San Francisco, CA, docks, 1936; the Chicago, IL, plant of the Republic Steel Company, 1937; and the cannery strike in Stockton, CA, 1938.

Finding Aids: George P. Perros, comp., *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Senate Committee on Education and Labor: Subcommittee on Wartime Health and Education, 1943-46*, PI 42 (1952).

**46.17 RECORDS OF THE POST OFFICE AND CIVIL SERVICE AND
PREDECESSOR COMMITTEES
1816-1976
317 lin. ft.**

Textual Records: Committee papers, reports, petitions, memorials, bills and resolutions, legislative and executive dockets, legislative case files, Presidential messages and communications, nomination files, correspondence, staff papers, and other records of the following committees and subcommittees:

Committee	Volume	Dates	Congresses
On Post Office and Post Roads	77 ft.	1816-1946	14th-79th
On Civil Service and Retrenchment	4 ft.	1874-1916	43d-64th
On Civil Service	5 ft.	1921-46	67th-79th
On the Census and Its Predecessor	7 in.	1879-1908	45th-60th
On Post Office and Civil Service	202 ft.	1947-76	80th-94th
Subcommittee (Post Office and Civil Service)	Volume	Dates	Congresses
Investigating Postmaster Appointments	6 ft.	1947-48	80th

On Federal Manpower Policies	6 ft.	1951-53	82d-83d
Investigating Postal Operations	4 ft.	1953-54	83d
On the Government Employees Security Program	10 ft.	1955-56	84th
On the Administration of the Civil Service System and Postal Service	2 ft.	1955-57	84th-85th

**46.18 RECORDS OF THE COMMITTEE ON ENVIRONMENT AND PUBLIC WORKS
AND ITS PREDECESSORS
1820-1988
366 lin. ft.**

Textual Records: Committee papers, reports, petitions, memorials, legislative dockets and case files, Presidential messages and communications, nomination files, correspondence, and other records of the following committees and subcommittees:

Committee	Volume	Dates	Congresses
On Roads and Canals	4 ft.	1820-57	16th-37th
On Public Buildings and Grounds	15 ft.	1838-1946	25th-79th
On Public Works and On Environment and Public Works	348 ft.	1947-88	80th-100th
Subcommittee (Public Works)	Volume	Dates	Congresses
On Air and Water Pollution	10 in.	1965	89th
On Roads	3 ft.	1967-70	90th-91st
Subcommittee (Environment and Public Works)	Volume	Dates	Congresses

On Environmental Pollution	61 ft.	1977-86	95th-99th
On Nuclear Regulation	14 ft.	1977-86	95th-99th
On Water Resources	10 ft.	1977-86	95th-99th

**46.19 RECORDS OF THE COMMITTEE ON RULES AND ADMINISTRATION AND ITS PREDECESSORS
1789-1988
543 lin. ft.**

Textual Records: Committee papers, reports, petitions, memorials, bills and resolutions, minutes, dockets, correspondence, legislative case files, transcripts of hearings and executive sessions, investigation files, and other records of the following committees and subcommittees:

Committee	Volume	Dates	Congresses
On Enrolled Bills	13 ft.	1789-1941	1st-77th
To Audit and Control the Contingent Expenses of the Senate	1 ft.	1817-1946	14th-79th
On Printing	25 ft.	1842-1946	27th-79th
On the Library	9 ft.	1849-1946	30th-79th
On Privileges and Elections	52 ft.	1871-1946	42d-79th
On Rules	3 ft.	1885-1946	48th-79th
On Rules and Administration	278 ft.	1947-88	80th-100th

On Impeachment of Judge Harry E. Claiborne*	7 ft.	1986	99th
Subcommittee (Rules and Administration)	Volume	Dates	Congresses
On Privileges and Elections	141 ft.	1947-68	80th-90th
On Amendments to Senate Rule XXII (Cloture Rule)	2 ft.	1957-58	85th
On Financial and Business Activities of Senate Employees and Former Senate Employees	19 ft.	1963-66	88th-89th

* SEE ALSO nontextual descriptions.

Machine-Readable Records (8 data sets): Text files of executive (closed sessions) of the Impeachment Trial Committee (impeachment trial of Judge Harry E. Claiborne), 1986, with supporting documentation. SEE ALSO [46.27](#).

46.20 RECORDS OF THE COMMITTEE ON SMALL BUSINESS 1969-88 269 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Committee papers, reports, petitions, memorials, bills and resolutions, correspondence, legislative case files, transcripts of hearings and executive sessions, investigative files, and other records, 1969-88.

46.21 RECORDS OF THE COMMITTEE ON VETERANS' AFFAIRS 1971-82 55 lin. ft. and 11 rolls of microfilm

Textual Records: Committee papers, reports, petitions, memorials, bills and resolutions, correspondence, legislative files, subject files, transcripts of hearings, nomination files, and other records, 1971-82. Microfilm copy of general correspondence, 97th Congress, 1981-82 (11 rolls).

46.22 RECORDS OF SELECT AND SPECIAL COMMITTEES 1789-1988 3,107 lin. ft.

History: During the early Congresses, select committees, each established to perform a specific function and expiring upon completion of that task, performed the majority of the

committee work for the Senate. In the modern Senate, standing committees account for most committee activity. They are appointed to investigate and report on specific issues.

46.22.1 Records of select committees, 1789-1921 (1st-66th Congresses)

Textual Records: Committee papers, reports, petitions, memorials, bills and resolutions, correspondence, legislative case files, transcripts of hearings and executive sessions, investigative files, and other records of select committees on various subjects, 1789-1921.

Microfilm Publication: M1196.

Subject Access Terms: Epidemic diseases; Harpers Ferry, VA, invasion of; Indian depredations; women's suffrage.

46.22.2 Records of select committees, 1923-88 (67th-100th Congresses)

Textual Records: Committee papers, reports, petitions, memorials, bills and resolutions, correspondence, legislative case files, transcripts of hearings and executive sessions, investigative files, and other records of the following select committees:

Select or Special Committee	Volume	Dates	Congresses
On Investigation of the United States Veterans' Bureau	17 ft.	1923-24	67th-68th
To Investigate Air Mail and Ocean Mail Contracts	72 ft.	1933-35	72d-74th
Investigating the Munitions Industry	160 ft.	1934-36	73d-74th
To Investigate the Administration of the Virgin Islands	8 ft.	1935	74th
To Investigate Production, Transportation, and Marketing of Wool	10 ft.	1935-38	74th-75th
To Investigate Lobbying Activities	120 ft.	1935-	74th-76th

		40	
To Investigate Unemployment and Relief	6 in.	1937	75th
To Investigate Conditions in the American Merchant Marine	7 ft.	1938-42	75th-77th
To Investigate Administration and Operation of Civil Service Laws and Classification Act of 1923	10 ft.	1938-45	75th-79th
To Investigate the National Defense Program*	775 ft.	1941-48	77th-80th
To Investigate Gasoline and Fuel Oil Shortages	18 ft.	1941-44	77th-78th
Investigating Petroleum Resources	20 ft.	1944	79th
On Reconstruction of Senate Roof and Skylights and Remodeling of Senate Chamber	3 in.	1945-48	79th-80th
On Atomic Energy	15 ft.	1945-46	79th
To Investigate Campaign Expenditures (various committees)	93 ft.	1924-46	68th-79th
Investigation of Bureau of Internal Revenue	4 in.	1924	68th
On Post Office Leases	1 in.	1930-31	71st
To Study Reorganization of Courts	2 in.	1937	75th
On Taxation of Governmental Securities and Salaries	2 in.	1938	75th

On Small Business	215 ft.	1950	81st
To Investigate Organized Crime in Interstate Commerce	90 ft.	1950-51	81st-82d
On Investigation of Cover on Mail of Senators	1 in.	1954	83d
For Contribution Investigation	2 ft.	1956	84th
To Investigate Political Activities, Lobbying, and Campaign Contributions	18 ft.	1956-57	84th-85th
To Study Foreign Aid Program	3 ft.	1956-57	84th-85th
On Improper Activities in Labor-Management Field	488 ft.	1957-60	85th-86th
On National Water Resources	12 ft.	1959-60	86th
On Standards and Conduct	17 ft.	1964-76	88th-94th
On Aging	18 ft.	1969-88	91st-100th
On Ethics	52 ft.	1969-88	91st-100th
On Indian Affairs	47 ft.	1969-88	91st-100th
On Presidential Campaign Activities*	435 ft.	1973-74	93d

To Study Law Enforcement Activities of the Department of Justice	42 ft.	1969-88	91st-100th
On Nutrition and Human Needs	10 ft.	1967-88	90th-100th
Senate Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe	11 ft.	1986-87	99th-100th
On Standards and Conduct	32 ft.	1969-88	91st-100th
To Study Senate Committee System	3 ft.	1975-76	94th
		1983-84	98th
To Study Government Operations with Respect to Intelligence Activities (Church Committee)**	105 ft.	1958-76	94th
On the Operation of the Senate	14 ft.	1975-77	94th-95th
On National Emergencies and Delegated Emergency Powers	23 ft.	1969-88	91st-100th
On Secret Military Assistance to Iran and the Nicaraguan Opposition*	125 ft.	1987	100th

* SEE ALSO nontextual descriptions. ** Portions relating to President Kennedy's assassination are administered by the National Archives as part of the [President John F. Kennedy Assassination Records Collection](#).

Video Recordings (240 items): Hearings of the Select Committee on Secret Military Assistance to Iran and the Nicaraguan Opposition, 1986-87. SEE ALSO [46.25](#).

Sound Recordings (393 items): Hearings before the Special Committee to Investigate the National Defense Program, February 11, 1946 (5 items). Recordings made or acquired by the Select Committee on Presidential Campaign Activities, 1972-74 (388 items). SEE ALSO [46.26](#).

Machine-Readable Records (2 data sets): Records of the Select Committee on Presidential Campaign Activities, consisting of Master Data Base of abstracts for each item of evidence or session of testimony and Master Data Base with Public Information, 1973-74, with supporting documentation. SEE ALSO [46.27](#).

Finding Aids: Watson G. Caudill, Toussaint L. Prince, and Albert U. Blair, comps., *Records of the Special Committee of the Senate to Investigate Air-Mail and Ocean-Mail Contracts, 1933-35*, PI 63 (1953). Lester W. Smith, comp., "Preliminary Checklist of the Records of the Special Committee Investigating the Munitions Industry, United States Senate, 1934-36," PC 23 (1945). Harold E. Hufford, comp., assisted by Toussaint L. Prince, *Records of the Special Committee of the Senate to Investigate the National Defense Program, 1941-48*, PI 48 (1952). George P. Perros, comp., *Records of the Special Committee of the Senate to Investigate Petroleum Resources, 1944-46*, PI 61 (1953). George P. Perros, comp., *Records of the Special Committee of the Senate on Atomic Energy, 1945-46*, PI 62 (1953).

Subject Access Terms: ABSCAM Investigation; Truman Committee; Watergate Committee.

46.23 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

1790-1958

1,305 items

Manuscript maps prepared by Executive branch agencies and forwarded to the Senate, 1807-1907 (278 items). Maps published as exhibits to Senate executive documents, showing land surveys, explorations, military operations, boundaries, and Indian land cessions, 1790-1958 (777 items). Internal improvement maps, showing canals, railroads, national roads, and harbors in the eastern United States, 1826-35 (244 items). Committee maps, 1791- 1866 (6 items).

46.24 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER [46.16](#).

46.25 VIDEO RECORDINGS (GENERAL)

1986-90

4,960 items

Television coverage of floor proceedings, 1986-90.

SEE UNDER [46.22.2](#).

46.26 SOUND RECORDINGS (GENERAL)

1975-76

65 items

Meetings, seminars, and interviews, Commission on the Operation of the Senate, 1975-76.

SEE UNDER [46.11](#) and [46.22.2](#).

46.27 MACHINE-READABLE RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER [46.13](#), [46.19](#), and [46.22.2](#).

Records of the Social Security Administration [SSA]

(Record Group 47)

1934-86

47.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Federal Security Agency (FSA) by Reorganization Plan No. II of 1946, effective July 16, 1946.

Predecessor Agencies:

- Committee on Economic Security, 1934-36 Social Security Board, 1935-39 Social Security Board, FSA, 1939-46

Transfers: To Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (HEW) by Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1953, effective April 11, 1953; to Department of Health and Human Services, formerly HEW, by Department of Education Organization Act (93 Stat. 695), October 17, 1979; to independent agency status within the Executive Branch, effective March 31, 1995, by the Social Security Independence and Program Improvements Act of 1994 (108 Stat. 1465), August 15, 1994.

Functions: Administers national contributory social insurance programs including the Old-Age Survivors and Disability Insurance Program; supplemental security income program for aged, blind, and disabled; and aspects of the black lung benefits provisions of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969 (83 Stat. 793).

Finding Aids: Debra L. Newman, comp., *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Social Security Administration*, PI 183 (1976); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Social Security Administration in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.
Records of the Public Health Service, RG 90.

Records of the Children's Bureau, 1912-1968, RG 102.
General Records of the Department of Labor, RG 174.
Records of the Office of Employment Security, RG 183.
General Records of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, RG 235.
Records of the Social and Rehabilitation Service, RG 363.
General Records of the Department of Health and Human Services, RG 468.

47.2 Records of the Committee on Economic Security 1934-35

History: Created by EO 6757, June 29, 1934, to study problems relating to economic security of individuals and make recommendations for a national social security system. Members included Secretary of Labor, Secretary of the Treasury, Attorney General, Secretary of Agriculture, and Federal Emergency Relief Administrator. Report submitted to the President January 15, 1935, with recommendations for unemployment compensation, old age insurance, and aid to dependent children, the aged, blind, and disabled. Officially terminated in April 1936.

Textual Records: Correspondence and other general records, 1934- 35. Subject files, statistical files, and reports, 1934-35. Correspondence and other records relating to pension plans, state legislation, and proposals for the Economic Security Program, 1934-35.

Subject Access Terms: National Conference on Economic Security; Townsend Plan.

47.3 Records of the Social Security Board (SSB) 1935-48

History: Established as an independent agency by the Social Security Act (49 Stat. 620), August 14, 1935. Consisted of program area Bureaus of Federal Old-Age Benefits (See 47.6), Unemployment Compensation, and Public Assistance. Assigned to FSA by Reorganization Plan No. I of 1939, effective July 1, 1939, under which Bureau of Unemployment Compensation was redesignated Bureau of Employment Security and given responsibility for U.S. Employment Service, which was transferred from Department of Labor. SSB abolished by Reorganization Plan No. II of 1946, effective July 16, 1946, and functions transferred to SSA.

47.3.1 General records

Textual Records: Records of the board including agenda and minutes of meetings, 1935-46. Correspondence, speeches, reports, and other records, 1935-40, arranged in subject, state, and alphabetical files. Records of the Executive Director, 1935-40, including subject, regional, state, and alphabetical files. Central files, 1936-45, including a master file, and regional, state, and alphabetical files.

Related Records: Additional records of the Social Security Board and of the U.S. Employment Service, in RG 183, Records of the Office of Employment Security.

47.3.2 Records of the Informational Service

Textual Records: Memorandums requesting approval of policy recommendations, 1938-45.

Motion Pictures (19 reels): Public information films describing procedures for obtaining benefits, 1936-40 (12 reels), including *Social Security Explained*, 1936; *Social Security Benefits*, 1940; *Your Job Insurance*, 1937; *The Workers' Old Age and Survivors Insurance*, 1936; *Security for the People*, 1939; and *Old-Age and Family Security*, 1936. Newsreels on the debate for the Social Security Act and the beginning of the Social Security program, 1936 (7 reels).
See Also 47.10.

Sound Recordings (6 items): "The Year 1939," explaining unemployment compensation, 1939 (1 item). "Our Town and Social Security," depicting the effect of Social Security on the lives of people, n.d. (1 item). "Labor Registration for National Defense," encouraging registration for defense work, ca. 1942 (1 item). Recordings accompanying filmstrips described below (3 items).

Photographs (25,557 images): Social security programs and benefits; recipients, workers, unemployed individuals, agency personnel, posters and exhibits, and President Franklin D. Roosevelt signing Social Security Act, 1936-48 (G, N, 25,000 images), with indexes. Activities of the Social Security Board, 1936-48 (GA, 500 images). Activities of the Children's Bureau, 1936-48 (M-CB, 28 images); Office of Education, 1936-48 (M-OE, 19 images); and Public Health Service, 1936-38 (PH, 10 images). See Also 47.13.

Filmstrips (10 items): "The Account Number Interview," n.d.; "Finding Men and Jobs," n.d.; "I Built That Plane," n.d.; "Looking Forward," n.d.; "Operations of the Control Division," n.d.; "Training Trainers to Train Trainers," n.d.; "Women Working for Victory," n.d.; "Families Without Fear," n.d.; "Security for Today and Tomorrow," n.d.; and "For the Benefit of All," n.d., and accompanying sound recordings (FS). See Also 47.13.

Finding Aids: Partial index to photographic series N. Index and shelflist to photographic series G.

Subject Access Terms: Evans, Walker; Lange, Dorothea; Rothstein, Arthur.

47.4 General Records of the Social Security Administration 1935-86

History: SSA as constituted under Reorganization Order No. II of 1946, consisted of the Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance (See 47.6), Bureau of Employment Security, and Bureau of Public Assistance (renamed Bureau of Family Services, January 1962), all from former SSB; and the Children's Bureau, transferred from the Department of Labor. Bureau of Federal Credit Unions established in SSA, effective July 29, 1948, to administer FSA responsibility, under an act of June 29, 1948 (62 Stat. 1091), for the Federal Credit Union System. Bureau of Employment Security transferred to Department of Labor by Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1949, effective August 20, 1949. Children's Bureau and Bureau of Family Services transferred to Welfare Administration by HEW reorganization, January 28, 1963.

To implement Title I (Health Insurance for the Aged [Medicare] Act) of the Social Security Amendments of 1965 (79 Stat. 290), July 30, 1965, SSA was reorganized, pursuant to Commissioner's Bulletin, July 26, 1965, into Bureau of Disability and Health Insurance, Bureau of Federal Credit Unions, and Bureau of Retirement and Survivors Insurance. Bureau of Disability and Health Insurance split into Bureau of Disability Insurance and Bureau of Health Insurance by Commissioner's Bulletin, August 19, 1965. Functions of Bureau of Federal Credit Unions transferred to newly established National Credit Union Administration by an act of March 10, 1970 (84 Stat. 49). Bureau of Supplemental Security Income (See 47.7) established in SSA, January 1973, to administer Title III (Supplemental Security Income for the Aged, Blind, and Disabled) of the Social Security Amendments of 1972 (86 Stat. 1465), October 30, 1972.

SSA reorganization announced in Commissioner's Bulletin 142, January 28, 1975, established the Office of Program Operations under an Associate Commissioner for Program Operations, to which were assigned the Bureaus of Disability Insurance, Supplemental Security Income, and Retirement and Survivors Insurance, with the Bureau of Health Insurance continuing to report directly to the SSA Commissioner. This latter bureau, which administered SSA responsibility, under Title I of the Social Security Amendments of 1965, for Medicare and Medicaid programs, transferred to Health Care Financing Administration by HEW reorganization, March 8, 1977. In this reorganization SSA acquired the Assistance Payments Administration and the Office of Child Support Enforcement (OCSE) from the abolished Social and Rehabilitation Service. OCSE was continued as an autonomous unit, separate from SSA, but under the direction of the SSA Commissioner. The Assistance Payments Administration was redesignated the Office of Family Assistance under an Associate Commissioner for Family Assistance.

SSA reorganization announced in Commissioner's Bulletin, January 5, 1979, but not fully implemented until November 1979, established positions of Deputy Commissioner (Operations) and Deputy Commissioner (Programs). To the latter were assigned the Office of Family Assistance and the Office of Program Operations, redesignated the Office of Operations, Policy, and Procedures. The bureaus under the former Office of Program Operations were redesignated offices: Bureau of Disability Insurance became Office of Disability Programs, Bureau of Supplemental Security Income became Office of Assistance Programs, and Bureau of Retirement and Survivors Insurance became Office of Insurance Programs.

In SSA reorganization of June 1983, the number of deputy commissioners was expanded to four. Former Deputy Commissioner (Programs), redesignated Deputy Commissioner, Office of Programs and Policy, was made responsible for the Office of Family Assistance, Office of Retirement and Survivors Insurance (formerly the Office of Insurance Programs), Office of Supplemental Security Income (formerly Office of Assistance Programs), and the Office of Disability (formerly Office of Disability Programs). OCSE made an autonomous unit under HHS, April 1985. Assigned, with Office of Family Assistance, SSA, to newly established Family Assistance Administration in HHS reorganization, April 4, 1986. Office of Programs and Policy redesignated Office of Programs, October 1986.

47.4.1 Records of the Office of the Commissioner

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1941-50. Agenda and minutes of meetings, 1946-63. Minutes of meetings of the Social Security Commissioner and the Welfare Commissioner, 1946-67. Recommendations, submittals, notes relating to policy and procedural decisions of

the Board of Social Security, Commissioner of Social Security, and Welfare Commissioner, with index, 1935-67.

47.4.1.1 Records of the Division of Program Research

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1951-59.

47.4.1.2 Records of the Division of Actuary

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1946-59. Actuarial studies, 1967-74, 1977-86.

47.4.2 Records of the Office of Public Affairs and its predecessors

Motion Pictures (347 reels): Public service documentaries, newsreels, and shorts, 1951-73 (30 reels), explaining history and function of social security, Medicare, survivors and disability insurance, and supplemental security income programs, including *Your Social Security*, 1951; *The Social Security Story*, 1970; *You and Medicare*, 1966; *Medicare: Health Insurance for People 65 and Older*, 1965; *Social Security in the Soviet Union*, ca. 1959; *Getting in the Act: A Short History of Social Security*, 1973; and *Social Security in America*, 1966. Weekly public service television series, *Social Security in Action*, 1958-66 (317 reels), discussing the lives and careers of public personalities, including producer Cecil B. DeMille, prizefighter Archie Moore, cartoonist Dave Fleisher, writer Rod Serling, composer Max Steiner, director George Cukor, and such entertainers as Eddie Cantor, Danny Thomas, Joey Bishop, Jonathan Winters, Edward G. Robinson, Dick Van Dyke, Edgar Bergen, Harold Lloyd, Rex Ingram, Paul Lynde, Jane Russell, Rudy Vallee, David Nelson, and Francis X. Bushman. See Also 47.10.

Photographs (45,000 images): SSA personnel, conferences and conventions, beneficiaries, and social service programs; SSA personnel visiting rural and urban areas; Presidents Dwight D. Eisenhower and Harry S. Truman; and President Lyndon B. Johnson signing Medicare law, 1953-70 (SSA). See Also 47.13.

Color Slides (2,211 images): Trip by SSA personnel to Soviet Union, Sweden, Finland, Scotland, Berlin, and West Germany, 1958 (SSC, 597 images). African-American children, 1968 (SSD, 64 images). SSA personnel; conventions; advertising campaigns; disabled people; migrant workers in California; and Presidents Truman, Kennedy, and Johnson, 1955-67 (SSB, 1,570 images). See Also 47.13.

Posters: Eligibility and application information for Social Security programs (24 images).

47.5 Records of the Office of Research and Statistics 1941-50, 1962-79

History: SSA Division of Program Research redesignated Division of Research and Statistics by HEW reorganization, January 28, 1963. Redesignated Office of Research and Statistics in SSA reorganization pursuant to Commissioner's Bulletin, July 26, 1965.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1945-50. Statistical reports relating to family composition, 1941-42.

47.5.1 Records of the Division of Economic and Long Range Studies

History: Established in the Office of Research and Statistics, April 1968. With Census Bureau and Internal Revenue Service, conducted 1973 Exact Match Study.

Machine-Readable Records (6 data sets): 1973 Exact Match Study, linking Social Security and Internal Revenue Service data with Census Bureau information, with supporting documentation. See Also 47.12.

Related Records: Statistics of Income, in RG 58, Records of the Internal Revenue Service. Current Population Surveys, in RG 29, Records of the Bureau of the Census.

47.5.2 Records of the Division of Retirement and Survivors Studies

History: Established in the Office of Research and Statistics, April 1968.

Machine-Readable Records (10 data sets): Longitudinal Retirement History Study (RHS), 1969-79 (9 data sets), with supporting documentation. Study of 1967 demographic and economic characteristics of the aged, 1967-75 (1 data set), with supporting documentation. See Also 47.12.

47.5.3 Records of the Division of Family Assistance Studies

History: Established in the Office of Research and Statistics in 1980.

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records relating to eligibility review of aid to families with dependent children (AFDC), 1962-64.

Machine-Readable Records (6 data sets): Characteristics of households receiving AFDC benefits, 1967-77, with supporting documentation. See Also 47.12.

47.6 Records of the Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance 1936-63

History: Established in the Social Security Board as the Bureau of Federal Old-Age Benefits under Title II of the Social Security Act (49 Stat. 620), August 14, 1935. Renamed Bureau of Old-Age Insurance, June 1937, following Supreme Court decision of May 24, 1937, upholding constitutionality of Titles II and VIII of the Social Security Act. Redesignated Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, August 1939, with responsibility for administering monthly survivors benefits under Title II (Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Benefits), effective

January 1, 1940, of the Social Security Act Amendments of 1939 (53 Stat. 136), August 10, 1939. Abolished in HEW reorganization of January 28, 1963, with SSA Commissioner assuming direct administration of former components. Reconstituted as Bureau of Retirement and Survivors Insurance in SSA reorganization pursuant to Commissioner's Bulletin, July 26, 1965. Assigned in SSA reorganization to newly established Office of Program Operations under Assistant Commissioner for Program Operations, by Commissioner's Bulletin 142, January 28, 1975. Redesignated Office of Insurance Programs in SSA reorganization, and assigned to redesignated Office of Operations, Policy, and Procedures, under Deputy Commissioner (Programs), by Commissioner's Bulletin, January 5, 1979. Redesignated Office of Retirement and Survivors Insurance, under redesignated Deputy Commissioner, Office of Programs and Policy in SSA reorganization, June 1983.

Textual Records: General correspondence ("Master File"), 1936-45. Correspondence with regional offices ("Regional File"), 1936-45; field offices ("Field File"), 1936-45; and area offices ("Area File"), 1942-45. Weekly, monthly, and annual reports, 1936-40. Correspondence files of Director Victor Christgau, 1954-63.

47.7 Records of the Office of Supplemental Security Income 1974-77

History: Adult Assistance Task Force and Program Policy Staff established in SSA, October 1971, to deal with proposed legislation federalizing adult welfare benefits. Two units merged to form Adult Assistance Planning Staff, February 1972. Superseded by Bureau of Supplemental Security Income, established January 1973, to administer SSA responsibilities under Title III (Supplemental Security Income for the Aged, Blind, and Disabled) of the Social Security Amendments of 1972 (86 Stat. 1465), October 30, 1972, effective January 1, 1974. Assigned in SSA reorganization to newly established Office of Program Operations, under Associate Commissioner for Program Operations, by Commissioner's Bulletin 142, January 28, 1975. Redesignated Office of Assistance Programs in SSA reorganization and assigned to redesignated Office of Operations, Policy, and Procedures, under Deputy Commissioner (Programs) by Commissioner's Bulletin, January 5, 1979. Redesignated Office of Supplemental Security Income, under redesignated Deputy Commissioner, Office of Programs and Policy in SSA reorganization, June 1983.

Textual Records: State supplemental agreements, 1974-77.

47.8 Records of the Welfare Administration 1963-67

History: Established by HEW reorganization of January 28, 1963. Consisted of Bureau of Family Services, Children's Bureau, Office of Juvenile Delinquency and Youth Development, and Cuban Refugee Staff. Abolished and functions assigned to Social and Rehabilitation Service in HEW reorganization, August 15, 1967.

Textual Records: Minutes of staff meetings, 1963-67. State emergency welfare file, 1963-67. Organizational planning studies, 1967. Records relating to the Cuban Refugee Program, 1962-65.

47.9 Records of the Social Security Administration Regional Offices 1951-79

47.9.1 Records of Region 7

History: SSA regional offices came into existence with the establishment of the Social Security Board in 1935. By 1979 there were ten regional offices, each directed by a Regional Commissioner. Region 7, headquartered in Kansas City, MO, has jurisdiction over Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, and Nebraska.

Textual Records: Insurance program state agreements, 1951-79 **(in Kansas City)**.

47.10 Motion Pictures (General)

See Under 47.3.2 and 47.4.2.

47.11 Sound Recordings (General)

See Under 47.3.2.

47.12 Machine-Readable Records (General)

See Under 47.5.1-47.5.3.

47.13 Still Pictures (General)

See Photographs under 47.3.2 and 47.4.2.

See Color Slides under 47.4.2.

See Filmstrips under 47.3.2.

Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior

**(Record Group 48)
1826-1985**

48.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of the Interior by the Department of the Interior Act (9 Stat. 395), March 3, 1849.

Predecessor Agencies:

Administration of general land laws:

- Office of the Secretary of the Treasury (direct administration, 1789-1812)
- General Land Office, Department of the Treasury (1812-49)

Supervision of Indian affairs:

- Office of the Secretary of War (direct supervision, 1789-1824)
- Bureau of Indian Affairs, War Department (1824-32)
- Office of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, War Department (1832-49)

Administration of organized territories:

- Office of the Secretary of State (1789-1873)

Administration of patent laws:

- Patent Board (1790-93)
- Office of the Secretary of State (issuance of patents, 1793-1802)
- Superintendent of Patents, Department of State (1802-36)
- Patent Office, Department of State (1836-49)

Administration of the census:

- President of the United States (1st-6th Censuses, 1790-1840)
- Office of the Secretary of State (7th-9th Censuses, 1850-70)

Supervision of public facilities and areas (Washington, DC):

- Commissioners for the District of Columbia (1790-1802)
- Superintendent of the City of Washington (1802-16)
- Commissioners Appointed to Supervise the Repair or Rebuilding of the Public Buildings in Washington (1815-16)
- Commissioner of Public Buildings (1816-49)

Administration of military pension laws:

- Military Bounty Lands and Pension Branch, War Department (ca. 1810-15)
- Pension Bureau, War Department (1815-33)
- Office of the Commissioner of Pensions, War Department (1833-49)

Functions: Supervises all operations and activities of the Department of the Interior and its constituent units, including the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, National Park Service, U.S. Geological Survey, Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Minerals Management Service, Bureau of Land Management, and Bureau of Reclamation; and, through the Office for Territorial and International Affairs, exercises departmental jurisdiction over U.S. dependencies. Supervised the U.S. Bureau of Mines and its predecessor, the Bureau of Mines, 1910-25 and 1934-96. Supervised the National Biological Service (NBS) and its predecessor, the National Biological Survey, November 11, 1993-September 30, 1996, when NBS was transferred to U.S. Geological Survey and redesignated

Biological Resources Division, effective October 1, 1996, by Secretary's Order 3202, September 30, 1996.

Departmental responsibility for the Census Bureau transferred to the Department of Commerce and Labor, 1903; for superintending the U.S. Capitol Building and Grounds, to the Architect of the Capitol, 1921; for the Patent Office, to the Department of Commerce, 1925; for military pensions, to the Veterans Administration, 1930; for the Office of Education, to the Federal Security Agency, 1939; and for St. Elizabeths Hospital, Freedmen's Hospital, Howard University, and Columbia Institution for the Deaf (Gallaudet University), to the Federal Security Agency, 1940.

Finding Aids: Edward E. Hill and Renee Jaussaud, comps., *Inventory of the Records of the Department of the Interior*, Inv. 13 (1987).

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records:

Record copies of publications of the Department of the Interior in RG 287
Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Office of Education, RG 12.
Records of the Veterans Administration, RG 15.
Records of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, RG 22.
Records of the Bureau of the Census, RG 29.
Records of the Office of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital, RG 42.
Records of the Bureau of Land Management, RG 49.
Records of the U.S. Geological Survey, RG 57.
Records of the U.S. Bureau of Mines, RG 70.
Records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, RG 75.
Records of the National Park Service, RG 79.
Records of the Forest Service, RG 95.
Records of the Bureau of Reclamation, RG 115.
Records of the Office of Territories, RG 126.
Records of the National Bituminous Coal Commission, 1935-1936, RG 150.
Records of the Commissioner of Railroads, RG 193.
Records of the War Minerals Relief Commission, RG 194.
Records of the Public Housing Administration, RG 196.
Records of the War Relocation Authority, RG 210.
Records of the Bituminous Coal Division, RG 222.
Records of the Office of the Bituminous Coal Consumers' Counsel, RG 223.
Records of the Petroleum Administrative Board, RG 232.
Records of the Patent and Trademark Office, RG 241.
Records of the Solid Fuels Administration for War, RG 245.
Records of the Petroleum Administration for War, RG 253.
Records of the Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization, RG 304.
Records of the Puerto Rico Reconstruction Administration, RG 323.
Records of the Board on Geographic Names, RG 324.
Records of the Defense Electric Power Administration, RG 327.
Records of the Bureau of Insular Affairs, RG 350.
Records of St. Elizabeths Hospital, RG 418.

48.2 GENERAL RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR 1907-77

History: Department of the Interior established by the Department of the Interior Act (9 Stat. 395), March 3, 1849, consolidating in one department the General Land Office, Department of the Treasury; Office of the Commissioner of Pensions, War Department; Office of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, War Department; Patent Office, Department of State; Commissioner of Public Buildings; and State Department responsibility for administration of the decennial census. (For administrative histories of these predecessor components, SEE RG 49, Records of the Bureau of Land Management; RG 15, Records of the Veterans Administration; RG 75, Records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs; RG 241, Records of the Patent and Trademark Office; RG 42, Records of the Office of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital; and RG 29, Records of the Bureau of the Census.) By an act of March 1, 1873 (17 Stat. 484), State Department responsibility for supervision of territorial affairs transferred to the Department of the Interior. (For an administrative history of this function, SEE RG 126, Records of the Office of Territories.)

Textual Records: Unclassified central subject files, 1907-72 (2,420 ft.), with index (584 ft.); and security-classified central subject files, 1945-63 (10 ft.). Personnel records, 1907-53, with index. Records relating to legislation, 1907-58. Records of Secretaries of the Interior Hubert Work, 1923-28; Harold L. Ickes, 1933-42; Oscar L. Chapman, 1933-53; and Douglas McKay, 1952-56. Records of the Office of the Under Secretary, 1953-61. Records of Under Secretaries Abe Fortas, 1942-46; and Richard D. Searles, 1951-52. Records of First Assistant Secretary Theodore A. Walters, 1933-37. Records of Assistant Secretaries Michael W. Straus, 1943-45; C. Girard Davidson, 1946-50; Robert R. Rose, 1951-52; Felix E. Wormser, 1953-57; Fred G. Aandahl, 1953-61; Elmer F. Bennett, 1957-58; and Ross Leffler, 1957-61. John M. Kelly, including office files, 1960-65, and subject files, 1960-65; Frank P. Briggs, 1961-64; John A. Carver, Jr., 1961-64; and Kenneth Holum, including subject files, 1961-65, and office files, 1962-65. Records of Assistant to the Secretary and Legislative Counsel Theodore F. Stevens, 1956-60. Records of Special Assistants Herbert Kaufman, 1918-19; Norman Harvey Collisson, 1947-48; and Evelyn N. Cooper, 1945-52; C. Petrus Peterson, 1955-58; Henry Romney, 1961; Wallace E. Stegner, 1961; Donald B. Moser, 1961-62; Harold Gilliam, 1962-63; and Alvin M. Josephy, Jr., 1963. Records of other officials, 1929-56. Unnumbered Secretary's Orders, 1909-25. Numbered Secretary's Orders, 1925-67. Numbered Secretary's Orders case files ("Cancelled Secretary Orders"), 1968-77, supplemented by Departmental Manual releases, 1956-72, Federal Personnel Manual releases, 1963-73, and Job Corps Administrative Manual releases, 1966-69. Records of the War Agency Liquidation Unit, 1942-50. Records relating to the Committee on Fair Employment Practices, 1948-55.

48.3 RECORDS OF STAFF OFFICES 1877-1981

48.3.1 Records of the Executive Assistant to the Secretary

Textual Records: Public relations correspondence, 1923-32. Press releases, 1923-32. Speeches, statements, and articles delivered or issued by the Secretary of the Interior, 1922-32.

48.3.2 Records of the Office of the Assistant Attorney General for the Department of the Interior

Textual Records: Letters sent relating to alleged irregularities ("Confidential Correspondence"), 1877-81. Letters sent, 1890- 1907. Letters received, 1895-1903. Register of letters received, 1878-82. Register of land cases, 1893-95. Court case files, 1893- 1909, and docket book, 1901-7.

48.3.3 Records of the Office of the Solicitor

Textual Records: Correspondence and memorandums, 1930-38. General subject files, 1939-58. Selected lawsuits filed against the Secretary of the Interior, 1965-81. Subject files of the Associate Solicitor, 1928-48. Records of the Assistant Solicitor for Land Matters, 1933-40. Reports of Chief Counsels of Interior Department bureaus and of other legal officers, 1946-54. Decision files, 1935-42. Records relating to water resources, 1944-55; court cases, 1915- 41; Indian court cases, 1934-58; Alaska native claims, 1942-48; land cases, 1950-59; and reclamation cases, 1953-59. Oklahoma Indian Court files, 1942-50, with registers and indexes, 1942-47. Records relating to the Santa Barbara, CA, oil spill, 1969-75. Records relating to squatters along the lower Colorado River, 1957-67. Litigation files on trespass cases: lower Colorado River, 1957-77. Records of the Legislative Division, 1934-52; Property Acquisition Division, 1934-47; and Conservation Division, 1934- 46. Records of the Legislative Section, 1927-54.

48.3.4 Records of the Purchasing Office

Textual Records: Orders, 1932-46. Circulars, 1932-47.

48.3.5 Records of the Board of Contract Appeals

Textual Records: Contract appeal files, 1964-70.

48.3.6 Records of the Office of Program Analysis

Textual Records: Planning, programming, and budgeting records, 1965-71, with projections, 1971, for fiscal years 1972 and 1973.

48.3.7 Records of the Office of the Science Advisor

Textual Records: Office files of John C. Calhoun, Jr., 1963-66.

48.3.8 Records of the Office of Information

Textual Records: Press releases, 1962-74. Speeches, 1963-73.

Related Records: Additional program records UNDER Records of the Division of Information, 48.5.7.

48.4 RECORDS OF THE PATENTS AND MISCELLANEOUS DIVISION 1826-1943

48.4.1 General records

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1849-1907. Miscellaneous letters sent, 1849-1907, with indexes, 1849-1902. Letters received, 1849- 81, with registers. Miscellaneous letters received, 1849-1907, with registers. Reports of the Geological Survey, 1883-87. Records relating to the District of Columbia, 1849-1926; penal institutions, 1849-80; administrative matters, 1850-83; forest reserves, 1891-1902; agricultural college funding, 1890-1907; departmental organization and methods, 1893-1922; and miscellaneous subjects, 1849-1920.

Maps (96 items): Government reservations, including those at Hot Springs, AR, 1886-93 (19 items); Yellowstone National Park, WY, 1871 (1 item); Glacier National Park, MT, 1911 (3 items); Devil's Lake Indian Reservation, ND, 1904 (2 items); Navajo Indian Reservation, AZ, NM, and UT, 1891-92 (1 item); and Menominee Indian Reservation, WI, n.d. (1 item). Cities, including Washington, DC, and vicinity, 1887-1919 (28 items); those split between Congressional districts, 1892-1903 (23 items); Lawton, OK, 1909-14 (16 items); and Wabasha and Minneiska, MN, 1907-10 (2 items). SEE ALSO 48.13.

48.4.2 Records relating to pensions

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1849-83, 1896-1908, with indexes, 1849-69, 1896-1907. Registers of letters sent concerning navy pensions and hospitals, 1832-33. Letters received, 1849-83, 1896- 1907, with registers, 1855-86, 1896-1907, and indexes, 1881-83, 1896-1907. Miscellaneous letters received, 1849-80. Miscellaneous letters received, reports, and other records concerning bounty land claims, 1842-79. Pension appeal docket books, 1867-1920, with indexes, 1881-1911. Registers of pension appeals, 1849-83. Digest of decisions of the Secretary of the Interior in pension appeal cases, 1852-75. Reports of the Commissioner of Pensions concerning appeals, 1849-81.

48.4.3 Records relating to the Patent Office

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1849-84. Letters received, 1849- 80, with register. Records relating to Patent Office contracts, 1851-87; patent cases and attorneys, 1875-89; and the fire of 1877 and reconstruction of the Patent Office Building, 1877-81.

Architectural Plans (104 items): Floor plans, elevations, and cross-sections of the Patent Office Building, Washington, DC, 1878. SEE ALSO 48.13.

48.4.4 Records relating to the census

Textual Records: Letters received relating to the 7th (1850) and 8th (1860) Censuses, 1850-69. Letters received, 1894-1904.

- Records relating to the 9th (1870), 10th (1880), and 11th (1890) Censuses, 1870-81, 1889-93.

48.4.5 Records relating to the U.S. Capitol Building and Grounds

Textual Records: Letters sent relating to the Capitol extension and related construction work, 1862-69; and to acquisition of land for the Library of Congress, 1886-87. Letters received and other records relating to the Capitol extension, 1851-80, with register, 1862-68. General files relating to land condemnation and building construction, 1878-1907.

48.4.6 Records relating to hospitals, schools, and charitable institutions

Textual Records: Letters sent and received and other records relating to the Government Hospital for the Insane (St. Elizabeths Hospital, Washington, DC), 1851-1911. Letters received, applications for admission, and other records relating to the Columbia Institution for the Deaf and Dumb (Gallaudet University, Washington, DC), 1857-1906. Letters received and other records relating to the Maryland School for the Blind, 1866-1907; and the Pennsylvania Institution for Feeble-Minded Children, 1880-85. Records relating to Freedmen's Hospital, 1872- 1910. Records relating to the Columbia Hospital for Women, 1866- 78; and to the Washington Hospital for Foundlings, 1877-85.

Architectural Plans (1,137 items): Floor plans, elevations, and cross-sections of schools, teachers' residences, and hospitals in AK, 1895-1904 (27 items); U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, MD, 1918 (13 items); a School for Colored Handicapped Children, Baltimore, MD, 1932 (2 items); and, in Washington, DC, normal schools and a manual training school, 1910-12 (17 items); DC General Hospital, 1917-18 (7 items); Freedmen's Hospital and Howard University, 1905-33 (513 items); and St. Elizabeths Hospital, 1889-1931 (558 items). SEE 48.13.

48.4.7 Records relating to territories and insular possessions

Textual Records: Letters received relating to territorial matters, 1850-73. Letters received, transcripts of executive proceedings, and other records relating to the District of Alaska, 1869-1911; Arizona Territory, 1868-1907; Colorado Territory, 1861-76; Dakota Territory, 1863-1902; Territory of Hawaii, 1898-1907; Idaho Territory, 1864-90; Indian Territory, 1893-1907; Montana Territory, 1867-89; New Mexico Territory, 1851-1907; Oklahoma Territory, 1890-1907; Utah Territory, 1850- 1902; Washington Territory, 1854-1902; and Wyoming Territory, 1870-90. Letters received and related records relating to Cuba, 1898-1906; the Philippine Islands, 1898-1907; and Puerto Rico, 1898-1907.

Microfilm Publications: M824. For a list of microfilm publications of territorial papers, see the latest edition of the National Archives microfilm catalog.

Architectural Plans (93 items): Floor plans, elevations, and cross-sections of U.S. High Commissioner's residences in Manila and Baguio, Philippine Islands, 1933-40. SEE ALSO 48.13.

48.4.8 Records relating to attorneys and agents

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1892-1913. Letters received, 1850- 80. Rolls of attorneys and agents, 1884-1923; and of suspended and disbarred attorneys and agents, 1869-1926. Records relating to admitted attorneys and agents, 1884-1907. Indexes to attorneys and agents, 1869-1943. Records relating to incomplete or rejected applications for admission as attorneys and agents, 1884-1907.

48.4.9 Records relating to the suppression of the African slave trade

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1858-72. Letters received, 1854- 72, with register, 1858-72.

Microfilm Publications: M160.

48.4.10 Records relating to expositions

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, vouchers, and other records relating to the Centennial International Exhibition (Philadelphia, PA), 1872-77; World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition (New Orleans, LA), 1884-88; World's Columbian Exposition (Chicago, IL), 1891-94; Louisiana Purchase Exposition (St. Louis, MO), including records relating to departmental, District of Alaska, and Indian Territory exhibits, 1901-7; Lewis and Clark Centennial Exposition (Portland, OR), including records relating to departmental and District of Alaska exhibits, 1904-7; Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition (Norfolk, VA), 1906-10; Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition (Seattle, WA), including records relating to the District of Alaska exhibit, 1908-11; and the Panama-Pacific International Exposition (San Francisco, CA), 1913-15.

Architectural Plans (64 items): Building plans for the World's Columbian Exposition, 1893 (1 item); Louisiana Purchase Exposition, 1904 (33 items); Lewis and Clark Centennial Exposition, 1905 (9 items); Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition, 1909 (9 items); Panama-Pacific International Exposition, 1915 (11 items); and Panama-California Exposition (San Diego, CA), 1915-16 (1 item). SEE ALSO 48.13.

Photographs (78 images, in Washington Area): Interior Department exhibits at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, 1904 (69 images). Indian Territory building and exhibit areas at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, 1902 (9 images). SEE ALSO 48.16.

48.4.11 Records of the Returns Office

Textual Records: Letters received, 1881-1910.

48.4.12 Records relating to the U.S. Penitentiary for the District of Columbia

Textual Records: Minutes of meetings of the Board of Inspectors, 1829-57, with index. Letters received, 1829-65. Commitment papers, 1831-62. Registers of convicts and punishments, 1831-62. Ledgers, account books, purchase records, bills, and other general financial records, 1829-62. Financial records of the prison shoe factory, 1833-62.

Architectural Plans (20 items): Manuscript drawings by Charles Bulfinch of penitentiary floor plans, elevations, and sections, 1826 (8 items). Rough sketches by Thomas Carberry of plans, elevations, and cross-sections for a penitentiary, 1830-31 (12 items). SEE 48.13.

48.4.13 Records of the Office of the Supervising Engineer and Architect of the Pension Office

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1882-87. Letters received, 1882- 89, with registers and index. Records relating to site selection, 1881-82. Daily construction progress reports, 1882-88. Miscellaneous records relating to contracts, building materials, and construction, 1882-87. Financial records, 1882-88. Personal letters of Quartermaster General Montgomery C. Meigs, supervising engineer and architect, 1887-89.

Architectural Plans (36 items): Floor plans, elevations, and cross-sections of the Old Pension Building, Washington, DC, 1882- 95, with some interfiled photographic prints. SEE ALSO 48.13.

48.5 RECORDS OF OTHER OPERATING DIVISIONS 1828-1968, 1973-74

48.5.1 Records of the Appointments Division

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1849-1907, with indexes, 1881-89. Miscellaneous letters received, 1849-1907, with indexes, 1879- 1907. Registers of letters received, 1849, 1863-78. Issuances, 1852-1908. Executive nominations and temporary and confirmed Executive commissions, 1849-94. Consolidated Executive nominations and commissions, 1893-1909. Registers of Presidential appointment papers, 1879-85, and superseding indexes to applications for Presidential appointment, 1885-1909. Central office and field office appointment papers, 1849-1907. Charges and protests files, 1849-1907, with indexes, 1885-1905. Departmental appointment papers, 1879-1906, with registers, 1879- 85, and indexes, 1879-1907. Lists and registers of appointees and employees, 1849-1909.

Microfilm Publications: For a list of microfilm publications of appointment papers, see the latest edition of the National Archives microfilm catalog.

48.5.2 Records of the Finance Division

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1856-1910, 1917-26, with registers, 1878-84, and indexes, 1883-1903. Registers of letters received, 1857-1913. Appropriation ledgers, 1853-1923, with indexes, 1853-1911. Statements of accounts current, 1853-1913. Registers of requisitions, 1849-1907. Records of vouchers, 1853- 1911. Payrolls, 1836-1909.

Finding Aids: Catherine M. Rowland, comp., *Index to Appropriation Ledgers in the Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, Division of Finance, 1853-1923*, SL 18 (1963).

48.5.3 Records of the Lands and Railroads Division

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1849-1907, with indexes, 1881- 1905. Letters received, 1849-1907, with registers, 1849-1906, and indexes, 1881-1907. Appeal docket books, 1859-1907. Records relating to timber trespasses and fraudulent land entries, 1877- 82. Records relating to the opening and settlement of Oklahoma, 1889-1907. Letters sent and received by the Engineer Office, 1865-67. Letters sent relating to land-grant railroads, 1866-84, and Pacific railroads, 1862-72. Letters received relating to railroads ("Railroad Packages"), 1849-1901 (bulk 1862-81), with registers of letters received relating to Pacific railroads, 1865-73. Letters sent, 1857-71, and received, 1856-87, relating to wagon roads. Project files and other records relating to reclamation projects, 1889-1907. Records relating to Des Moines River land claims, 1895-1906.

Maps (80 items): Western states and territories, 1875-1914 (21 items). Southern and western parts of the United States, 1889- 1915 (5 items). Mineral lands in NM and UT, 1894-1900 (14 items). Rail systems and specific railroads in the western United States, 1865-91 and n.d. (39 items). Western Division of the Fort Kearney, South Pass, and Honey Lake wagon road, 1857 (1 item). SEE ALSO 48.13.

Microfilm Publications: M95, M620.

48.5.4 Records of the Indian Division

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1849-1907, with indexes, 1849-67, 1886, 1897-1907. Letters received, 1849-1907, with registers, 1849-82, and indexes, 1881-1907. Registers of Indian treaties, 1859-66. Proceedings of the Indian Peace Commission, 1867-68. Special files relating to claims, 1855-92; and to negotiations with Indians, land matters, and other subjects, 1848-1907. Reports of inspections of field jurisdictions of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1880-1907, with record books (registers), 1878- 1907, index, 1880-93, synopses, 1881-94, and abstracts, 1903. Records relating to Indian trust funds, including letters sent, 1857-80; letters received, 1828-81, with registers, 1849-81; special files, 1883-98; and ledgers, journals, vouchers, and other financial records, 1857-98.

Microfilm Publications: M606, M825.

Related Records: Originals of treaties negotiated with Indian tribes in RG 11, General Records of the U.S. Government.

48.5.5 Records of the Indian Territory Division

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1898-1907, with index, 1898-99. Letters received, 1898-1907, with registers and indexes. Special files, 1898-1907. Final membership rolls of the Five Civilized Tribes, 1899-1914.

Microfilm Publications: T529.

48.5.6 Records of the Inspection Division

Textual Records: General subject file, 1924-27. Bureau of Indian Affairs, General Land Office, and Bureau of Reclamation inspection reports, 1906-24. Charles R. Trowbridge investigative files, 1913-33. Miscellaneous reports and other records, 1921-29. Records of the Office of the Technical Review Staff, 1913-33.

48.5.7 Records of the Division of Information

Textual Records: Correspondence and related records, 1933-43. Press releases, 1937-66, with index, 1934-51. Speeches, addresses, and statements, 1938-62, with index, 1933-47. Correspondence, scripts, and program files of the Radio Section, 1938-47. Correspondence and other records of the Publications Section, 1941-49. Records relating to Secretary of the Interior Stewart Udall, including press conferences, transcripts of interviews, and dedication ceremonies, 1961-67; newspaper and magazine articles, 1961-68; clippings files, 1960-67; "human interest" files, 1961-68; and program accomplishment files, 1962-68.

Photographic Prints: Black and white photographs taken during Secretary of the Interior Stewart L. Udall's term in office, 1961-66 (SU, 340 images). SEE ALSO 48.16.

Related Records: Additional program records UNDER Records of the Office of Information, 48.3.8.

48.5.8 Records of the Division of Management Research

Textual Records: General records, 1943-52.

48.5.9 Records of the Division of Land Utilization

Textual Records: Central subject files, 1937-56. Public lands study files of John B. Bennett, Director of Land Classification, 1950.

48.5.10 Records of the Division of Water and Power

Textual Records: Subject files, 1941-51. Records relating to river basin and reclamation projects, 1941-50; and water resources policy, 1950-52. Subject files of the Branch of Planning and Research, 1941-42; and Branch of Economics and Statistics, 1942-47. Power

contracts and related records, 1941- 51, and reference file, 1941-47, of the Branch of Marketing and Operations.

48.5.11 Records of the Minerals and Fuels Division

Textual Records: General records, 1946-51.

48.5.12 Records of the Division of International Activities

Textual Records: General records, 1948-53. Records of training programs, 1949-54. Financial records, 1949-53. United Nations documents, 1950-53. Files of Harry Shooshan, 1948-53; and J.C. McCaskill, 1951-58.

48.5.13 Records of the Resources Program Staff, Technical Review Division

Textual Records: Resource area studies, 1947-66. Technical assistance projects files, 1963-66. Area Redevelopment Administration files, 1961-66. Rural Development Committee files, 1964-66. Area unemployment studies, 1947-52. European Recovery Program files, 1947-52.

48.5.14 Records of the Investigative Division

Textual Records: Boulder Dam case files, 1931-34.

48.5.15 Records of the Budget Division

Textual Records: Budget estimates and justifications, 1973-74.

48.6 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF EXPLORATIONS AND SURVEYS 1849-65

History: Established in the War Department as the Office of Pacific Railroad Explorations and Surveys pursuant to an act of March 3, 1853 (10 Stat. 219), to determine the best route for a transcontinental railroad. Route surveys completed by 1857, and office redesignated Office of Explorations and Surveys, with more general survey responsibilities. Survey work discontinued at onset of Civil War, 1861. By joint resolution of March 3, 1865 (13 Stat. 573), records of the office were transferred to the Department of the Interior.

Textual Records: Subject correspondence, 1852-61. Correspondence and other records relating to the survey of a northern route for the Pacific railroad, 1853-61. Reports, field notes, and related records, 1853-65.

Maps (310 items): General survey and exploration maps and related records for Pacific railroad routes, 1849-58 (105 items), including 11 lithographed, annotated, and manuscript

landscape sketches. Routes explored near the 47th and 49th parallels, 1853- 54 (20 items); 41st parallel, 1854 (15 items); 38th and 39th parallels, 1853-54 (2 items); 35th parallel, 1853-54 (77 items); and 32d parallel, 1854-56 (12 items). Routes to connect with the Pacific railroad routes in southern California, 1853-56 (30 items); and in Oregon and California, 1854-55 (7 items). Published maps and profiles relating to the routes surveyed and explored for a Pacific railroad, 1853-57 (42 items). SEE ALSO 48.13.

Engravings (14 images): Terrain of areas explored by the Pacific Railway Expedition and Survey, 1858 (PR). SEE ALSO 48.16.

Microfilm Publications: M126.

48.7 RECORDS OF DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEES AND STAFFS 1910-13, 1946-82

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports, and related records of the Departmental Committee on Economy and Efficiency, 1910-13. General records of the Coordination Committee, 1946-47. Records of the Program Staff, including central files, 1947-53; records relating to regional field committees and interagency committees, 1947-53; and records relating to the President's Materials Policy Commission, 1951-53. Records of the Technical Review Staff, consisting of general records, 1950-60; and subject files of the Defense Production Staff, 1950-54. Records of the Interior Committee on Research and Development, 1958-67. Records of the Interior Committee on Water Resources Research, 1963-69. Records of the Potomac Planning Task Force, 1965-67. Correspondence, subject files, reports, and related records of the Commission on Fiscal Accountability of the Nation's Energy Resources, 1981-82.

48.8 RECORDS OF INTERDEPARTMENTAL COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES 1908-56

Textual Records: Records of the National Conservation Commission relating to water rights, 1908-9. Records of the San Gabriel River Commission, 1925-26. Records of the National Power Policy Committee, consisting of subject files, 1934-45; records of the general counsel, 1934-41; and subject files of the National Defense Power Committee, 1938-39. Correspondence and other records of the U.S. Coronado Exposition Commission, 1939-41. Working papers and other records of the Presidential Advisory Committee on Water Resources Policy, 1954-56. Office files of Albin J. Plant, Assistant Secretary and Assistant Treasurer of the Petroleum Reserves Corporation, 1943-45.

48.9 RECORDS OF THE NATIONAL MINERALS ADVISORY COUNCIL 1947-51

Textual Records: Reports, correspondence, and other records, 1947-51.

48.10 RECORDS OF THE DEFENSE SOLID FUELS ADMINISTRATION 1950-54

History: Established in the Department of the Interior by Secretary's Order 2605, December 4, 1950, to execute functions delegated to the Secretary of the Interior by EO 10161, September 9, 1950, pursuant to the Defense Production Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 816), September 8, 1950. Responsible for assuring adequate supplies of coal and coal byproducts for defense, civilian, and export use. Abolished by Secretary's Order 2764, June 29, 1954.

Textual Records: Alphabetical files, 1950-54. Administrative records, 1950-54. Correspondence with defense agencies, 1950-54. Coal emergency (strike) files, 1952-54. Records relating to the Controlled Materials Plan, 1950-54. Directives, 1950-54.

48.11 RECORDS OF THE DEFENSE MATERIALS PROCUREMENT AGENCY (DMPA) IN THE CUSTODY OF THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR 1951-53

History: DMPA established under supervision of the Office of Defense Mobilization, Executive Office of the President, by EO 10281, August 28, 1951, assuming responsibilities, previously exercised by the Defense Minerals Administration of the Department of the Interior, for encouraging the exploration and mining of critical metals and minerals, and purchasing such materials for government use. Exploration functions redelegated by DMPA to Secretary of the Interior, 1951, who in turn assigned them to Defense Minerals Administration, redesignated Defense Minerals Exploration Administration. (For an administrative history of the Defense Minerals Administration and its successor, the Defense Minerals Exploration Administration, SEE RG 320, Records of the Office of Minerals Exploration.) DMPA abolished by EO 10480, August 14, 1953, with personnel, records, and property transferred to the General Services Administration for appropriate disposition.

Textual Records: Records of the Mining Requirements Division, DMPA, consisting of administrative files, 1951-53; mine serialization files, 1951-53, including some records of the Defense Minerals Administration, 1951; and mica producers' petitions, 1952-53.

Related Records: Records of the Office of Defense Mobilization (1950-53) in RG 304, Records of the Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization. Records of the Office of Minerals Exploration, RG 320.

48.12 FIELD RECORDS 1902-85

48.12.1 Records of the Oil Enforcement Branch, Division of Investigation

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Subject and case files documenting investigations by the Atlanta, GA, field office, 1933-35.

48.12.2 Records of regional offices of the Office of the Solicitor

Textual Records: Litigation case files of the Office of the Field Solicitor, Phoenix, AZ, 1927-84 (in Los Angeles). Records (in Los Angeles) of the Office of the Regional Solicitor, Los Angeles, CA, consisting of general files, 1930-73; litigation files, 1934-66; litigation files of the chief irrigation counsel relating to Indian Irrigation Service projects, 1902-73; litigation case dockets of the Office of the Solicitor, Los Angeles, relating to Indian irrigation projects, 1932-51; reports relating to miscellaneous Bureau of Reclamation irrigation projects received by the Office of the Solicitor, Los Angeles, 1933-59; and miscellaneous reports and publications received by the Office of the Solicitor, Los Angeles, 1908-70. Project files, histories, reports, and other records relating to Bureau of Reclamation irrigation projects (in Los Angeles), including the All-American Canal, 1929-71; Boulder Canyon, 1924-66; Colorado River, 1902-65; Davis Dam, 1942-73; Gila, 1902-66; Parker Dam, 1934-54; Parker-Davis, 1947-66; Salt River, 1935-69; and Yuma, 1902-67. Records (in San Francisco) of the Office of the Regional Solicitor (Pacific Southwest Regional Office), Sacramento, CA, relating to the Palm Springs Task Force investigation of the Agua Caliente Indian guardian-conservator system, 1967-74, including audits of selected Indian estates by the regional auditors, Portland Regional Office, 1967-68. Alaska claims settlement history case files, Office of the Regional Solicitor, San Francisco, CA, 1973-77 (in San Francisco). Records (in Seattle) of the Regional Solicitor (Pacific Northwest Regional Office), Portland, OR, consisting of litigation records comprised of case files, 1957-85, agency files, 1960-84, Indian Law Division case files, 1975-81, records relating to Indian hunting and fishing, 1960-70, and appeals and litigations case files, 1982; Pacific Northwest Field Committee meeting minutes, 1954-70; special project files (North Cascades), 1963-67; Indian land administrative records, 1973-81; and historical background records, 1960-75. Records (in Denver) of the Field Solicitor (Pacific Northwest Regional Office), Billings, MT, consisting of litigation case files, 1967-81; environmental law case files, 1973-79; and environmental litigation case files, 1972-77. Records (in Denver) of the Regional Solicitor (Rocky Mountain Region), Denver, CO, consisting of litigation case files, 1967-77.

48.12.3 Records of the Office of the Director, Northeast Field Staff

Textual Records (in Boston): Correspondence relating to the New England-New York Interagency Committee, 1950-55. River basin study files, 1951-55.

48.12.4 Records of the Alaska Field Staff

Textual Records (in Anchorage): Director's subject files, 1948- 51.

48.12.5 Records of the Field Representative, Southeast Region

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Special projects correspondence files, 1954-70.

48.13 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL) 1870-1944

Maps and Charts (158 items): Lower Colorado River Project, 1906- 12 (91 items). Lemhi Land and Irrigation Project, ID, 1910 (1 item). Industrial survey of Columbia River basin by Bonneville Power Administration, 1942 (16 items). Maps separated from correspondence files relating to the territories of WY, WA, and OK, 1886-1901 (4 items); territorial prisons in WA

and CO, 1870- 74 (2 items); a park in Bismarck, Dakota Territory, 1883 (1 item); railroad lands in OK and OR, 1902-14 (2 items); and Lake Eleanor Reservoir site in Yosemite National Park, CA, 1915 (1 item). Maps and profiles relating to the Tanana Mines Railroad and Tanana Valley Railroad, near Fairbanks, AK, 1906-7 (18 items). Nautical chart of Clarence Strait, AK, 1886 (1 item). Map of southeastern AK, showing fishing grounds and canneries, 1944 (1 item). Maps of AK, annotated with printer's notes, 1914-23 (10 items). Organizational charts, 1918-23 (10 items).

Architectural and Engineering Plans (314 items): Building plans of penitentiaries in Boise, ID, 1889-90 (13 items); Grafton, ND, 1891-92 (25 items); Salt Lake City, UT, 1890 (32 items); Walla Walla, WA, 1896-1900 (30 items); and Laramie, WY, 1888 (19 items). Federal buildings in Washington, DC, including Bureau of Engraving and Printing, 1910-11 (60 items); National Bureau of Standards, n.d. (28 items); Civil Service Commission, 1911 (15 items); Geological Survey Library, 1905-30 (7 items); Interior Department, 1905 (5 items); Jail, 1872-73 (23 items); State, War, and Navy Building "D," 1922 (3 items); and U.S. Fuel Administration, 1918 (1 item). Other buildings and structures in Washington, DC, 1911-27 (21 items); AZ, 1903 (8 items); CA, 1901 (3 items); and NJ, 1923 (4 items). Engineering plans relating to diesel and electric engines, and miscellaneous items, 1901-31 (17 items).

SEE Maps UNDER 48.4.1, 48.5.3, and 48.6. SEE Architectural Plans UNDER 48.4.3, 48.4.6, 48.4.7, 48.4.10, 48.4.12, and 48.4.13.

48.14 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL) 1916-76

Miscellaneous films 1916-76 (179 reels), relating to Interior Department activities and interests, including recreation, forestry, reclamation, conservation, wildlife, national waterways, dams, and the Tennessee Valley Authority; power and road construction projects; national and state parks; and Indian groups.

48.15 SOUND RECORDINGS (GENERAL) 1939-52

Miscellaneous subjects, including speeches by Interior Department officials and radio broadcasts relating to departmental activities, 1939-52 (497 items). Meeting of the Committee on Revision of the Organic Act of Puerto Rico (a Presidential committee), 1943 (6 items). Interview with William H. Jackson, photographer and explorer of the American West, on the occasion of his 98th birthday, 1941 (1 item).

48.16 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL) 1862-1978

Photographic Prints (920 images): Columbia Institution for the Deaf and Dumb (Gallaudet University, Washington, DC), 1878 (RSD, 27 images). Government Hospital for the Insane (St. Elizabeths Hospital, Washington, DC), 1891 (RSI, 3 images). Construction of U.S. House of Representatives office building, n.d. (RSH, 71 images). Construction of Freedmen's Hospital, Washington, DC, 1906 (RSF, 35 images). Howard University construction project, Washington, DC, 1924 (RSP, 3 images). Damage to the U.S. Capitol, accompanying report of the Architect

of the Capitol, 1899 (RSC, 44 images). Miscellaneous subjects, including Indians, Yosemite Park, U.S.S. Maine, Los Angeles oil wells and refineries, District of Alaska exhibit building at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition (St. Louis, MO), DC facilities, and department personnel, 1892-1954 (M, 100 images). Interior Department officials, 1862-1953 (PO, PLS; 39 images). Interior Department exhibits at the International Exposition, Seville, Spain, 1928-29 (EXS, 81 images). Scenes of national parks, industries, agriculture, and towns in AZ, OK, and HI, submitted in reports from territorial governors; scenes in Imperial Valley, CA; Wind and Crystal Caves, SD; Indians and their education; OK land rush; logging in TN; views of Hot Springs, AR; and exhibits at the Milwaukee Public Museum, Milwaukee, WI, 1880-1907, 1930 (RST, 517 images). Photographs of the "Resurrection City" encampment during the Poor People's March on Washington, 1968 (RC, 120 images).

Color Slides (80 images): Earthquake and flood damage to The Alaska Railroad, 1964 (ARR).

Color Slides and Transparencies (125 images): Art commissioned by the Visual Arts Program, Office of the Secretary of the Interior, for the department's Bicentennial Arts Program exhibit, "America '76," 1974-78 (BA).

SEE Photographs UNDER 48.4.10. SEE Engravings UNDER 48.6.

Records of the Bureau of Land Management [BLM]

(Record Group 49)
1685-1993 (bulk 1770-1982)

49.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of the Interior by Secretary's Order 2225, July 15, 1946, implementing Reorganization Plan No. III of 1946, effective July 16, 1946.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Department of the Treasury:

- Office of the Secretary of the Treasury (1789-1812)
- Register of the Treasury (1789-1812)
- General Land Office (1812-49)

In the Department of State:

- Office of the Secretary of State (administration of land patents, 1796-1812)

In the War Department:

- Office of the Secretary of War (military land warrants, 1789-1812) Ordnance Department (supervision of lead and copper mines, 1821-46)

In the Department of the Interior:

- General Land Office (1849-1946)
- Division of Grazing Control (1934-35)
- Division of Grazing (1935-39)
- Grazing Service (1939-46)

Functions: Classifies, manages, and disposes of public lands and their resources according to principles of multiple-use management. Administers federally owned mineral resources on nonfederal lands.

Finding Aids: Preliminary inventory in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Bureau of Land Management and its predecessors in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, RG 48.

Records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, RG 75.

Records of the National Park Service, RG 79.

Records of the Forest Service, RG 95.

Records of the Bureau of Reclamation, RG 115.

49.2 GENERAL RECORDS OF THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND THE BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

1796-1981

History: The Federal Government inherited a substantial public domain from its predecessor, the government under the Articles of Confederation. By Article IV, Section 3, Clause 2 of the Constitution, Congress was empowered "to dispose of and make all needful Rules and Regulations respecting the Territory or other Property belonging to the United States." In the act establishing the Treasury Department (1 Stat. 65), September 2, 1789, the Secretary of the Treasury was authorized "to execute such services relative to the sale of the lands belonging to the United States, as may be by law required of him," and the Office of the Register of the Treasury was designated the agency for the collection and dispersal of Treasury revenues. The Secretary of War, in the act establishing the War Department (1 Stat. 50), August 7, 1789, was made responsible for granting military bounty lands (lands to which veterans of the Revolutionary War were entitled by virtue of their military service). Treasury responsibility for administering the public lands was defined initially in the Land Act of 1796 (1 Stat. 464), May 18, 1796, which provided for the orderly survey and sale of lands northwest of the Ohio River. This responsibility was extended geographically and amended procedurally by additional land laws of 1800, 1803, and 1804. The act of 1796 required the Secretary of State to record and issue patents (titles) to public land. The General Land Office Act (2 Stat. 716), April 25, 1812, created the General Land Office (GLO) in the Department of the Treasury to "superintend, execute, and perform, all such acts and things, touching or respecting the public lands of the United States," including those functions formerly vested in the Secretaries of War and State. GLO transferred to the newly created Department of the Interior under provisions

of its establishing act (9 Stat. 395), March 3, 1849. GLO and Grazing Service (SEE 49.6) consolidated to form BLM, 1946. SEE 49.1.

49.2.1 Correspondence

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1796-1909. Letters received, 1803-1965, with registers and indexes, including separately filed letters from registers and receivers, 1803-49; and from surveyors general, 1803-71. Letters sent, 1908-48. Telegrams sent, 1909-40.

Microfilm Publications: M25, M27.

49.2.2 Records relating to lands administration

Textual Records: Records relating to power-site reserves, 1909- 61; classifications, 1921-64; restorations, 1909-60; and cancellations, 1918-52. Records relating to power projects, 1920- 67. Records relating to withdrawals of air navigation sites, 1928-59, and stock driveways, 1916-59. Miscellaneous records relating to restorations and reserves of public water, Alaska shore space, reservoirs, and water wells, 1911-64. Mineral land survey approval files, 1874-1964. Forest reserve land list files, 1906-49. Unpatented serial land entry application case files, 1908-64.

49.2.3 Other records

Textual Records: Railroad mortgages, 1886-1938. Register of mining entries, 1875-1907. Federal reimbursements for tax revenues lost by counties in Oregon and California when railroad land grant titles were revested in the United States, 1916-31. Valuation of Indian lands acquired by the United States, 1864- 1908. Records of the Board of Commissioners for the Hot Springs, AR, Reservation, 1877-79. Correspondence concerning Alabama selections under the May 23, 1928, Muscle Shoals Grant, 1915-28. Records relating to the Kaweah Cooperative Colony of California, 1934-35. Annual grazing statistical reports, 1938-69. Records relating to GLO work relief programs, 1933-45. Records of Thomas C. Havel, acting commissioner, consisting of office files, 1924-48; and budget files, 1942-48. Organizational files of headquarters field offices, 1946-80. Records relating to the Federal lands inventory project, 1938-42. School land grant status and use cards, 1806-1933. Presidential Proclamations and Executive Orders affecting Alaska, 1907-15. Manuscript land classification map volumes, 1906-26. Exhibit materials relating to litigation cases, 1887-1917. Case files for lands acquired from cancelled loans, 1934-58. District land office serial number registers, 1908-50. Schedules of allowances, 1912-40. Contest docket binders, 1907-32. Abstracts of collections for desert lands, 1909-12. Forest and range fire control records, 1942-53. Records relating to the organization and function of the Records Improvement Project (RIP), 1955-64. Records of the Office of Legislation and Regulatory Management, consisting of House, Senate, and Joint Resolution bills and other records of the 86th-97th Congresses relating to land management, 1959-81; and records concerning proposed rules and regulations relating to federal land policy, 1971-81. Records of the Branch of Organization and Management, consisting of records relating to organization and management, 1946-62. Records of the Division of Environmental and Planning Coordination, consisting of program planning records, 1954-65. Records of the Office of the Budget, consisting of budget estimates, 1971-78.

49.3 RECORDS OF OPERATING DIVISIONS OF THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE 1715-1962 (bulk 1770-1962)

History: GLO division-level functions date from the beginning of federal responsibility for administration and disposal of public lands. Specialization of function began well before GLO first assigned alphabetical designations to and denominated its operating units as divisions, August-September 1867. All GLO divisions not abolished in the interim were discontinued upon merger of GLO and Grazing Service to form BLM, 1946. The National Archives has continued to assign BLM-generated records to selected GLO series.

49.3.1 Records of Division "A" (Chief Clerk's Division)

History: Established by order of the Chief Clerk, September 1, 1867, and designated as Division "A." Known also as the Chief Clerk's Office. Exercised general supervision over the activities of the GLO and its personnel, equipment, expenditures, and requisitions. Supervised appointments and promotions, leaves of absence, and officers' bonds. Conducted correspondence with local land officers and the surveyors general. Inspected offices of surveyors general, administered the establishment of new land districts, and made changes in land district locations and boundaries. Published notices of intent to offer final proof and managed the opening and sale of land on Indian reservations.

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to GLO operations, 1813- 1950. Personnel records, 1820-1926. Divisional scrapbooks, 1904- 20. Appointment notices to registers and receivers, 1841-44. Circulars sent, 1850-54. Letters sent by the receiving clerk, 1871-1910. Office files of the associate director, 1938-47, and of the Chief of Division "A," 1924-47. Oil shale lands investigation files of the GLO Denver, CO, field division chief, 1920-33. "Stock driveway files" relating to public lands in the west used as stock trails, 1916-50.

49.3.2 Records of Division "B" (Recorder's Division)

History: Position of Recorder dates from at least 1837. No specific date determined for establishment of Recorder's Division as Division "B." Had responsibility for all GLO land patent activities, including affixing of GLO seal, engrossing, recording, and transmitting of patents. Administered military bounty land warrants (special certificates, redeemable for public land, which were issued to veterans pursuant to statutes enacted between 1788 and 1855 [see below]) and land scrip (scrip issued in accordance with laws passed between 1830 and 1872 [see below] and exchangeable for public land). These latter responsibilities were transferred to Division "R" in 1905.

Bounty land warrant acts: July 9, 1788 (39 Journals of the Continental Congress 306); April 7, 1798 (1 Stat. 547); March 3, 1803 (2 Stat. 236); April 15, 1806 (2 Stat. 378); December 24, 1811 (2 Stat. 669); January 11, 1812 (2 Stat. 672); March 5, 1816 (3 Stat. 356); July 27, 1842 (5 Stat. 497); February 11, 1847 (9 Stat. 125); September 28, 1850 (9 Stat. 520); March 22, 1852 (10 Stat. 4); and March 3, 1855 (10 Stat. 701).

Land scrip acts: Military Bounty Land Scrip, May 30, 1830 (4 Stat. 422); same, March 2, 1833 (4 Stat. 665); same, March 3, 1835 (4 Stat. 770); Surveyor General Scrip, July 4, 1836 (5 Stat. 107); Choctaw Scrip, August 23, 1842 (5 Stat. 515); same, March 3, 1845 (5 Stat.

777); Sioux Half-Breed Scrip, July 17, 1854 (10 Stat. 304); Chippewa Half-Breed Scrip, treaty of September 30, 1854 (10 Stat. 1109); Surveyor General Scrip, June 2, 1858 (11 Stat. 294); Sioux Half-Breed Scrip, May 19, 1858 (11 Stat. 292); Porterfield Scrip, April 11, 1860 (12 Stat. 836); Supreme Court Scrip, June 22, 1860 (12 Stat. 85); Agricultural College Scrip, July 2, 1862 (12 Stat. 503); Chippewa Half-Breed Scrip, treaty of October 2, 1863 (14 Stat. 669); same, treaty of April 12, 1864 (14 Stat. 690); Supreme Court Scrip, March 2, 1867 (14 Stat. 544); same, June 10, 1872 (17 Stat. 378); and Valentine Land Scrip, April 5, 1872 (17 Stat. 649).

Textual Records: Letters sent relating to patents, 1817-1908. Abstracts, notices of caveats, and other records relating to bounty land warrants, 1817-1906. Register of Ohio land patents, 1805-19. Docket of Surveyors General scrip certificates, 1866- 1917. Location registers of Choctaw, Sioux Half-Breed, Chippewa, Porterfield, Valentine Land, Surveyor General, and Supreme Court Scrip, 1846-1908. Records relating to Virginia military bounty land warrants (issued by the state to its Revolutionary War veterans and exchangeable for patents to land in the Virginia Military District in Ohio), 1784-1886, including entry and survey books for the Virginia Military District, 1784-1813; with name indexes to warrantees and patentees, 1782-1838. Records concerning the conveyances or locations of warrants granting public lands for service in the Revolutionary War, War of 1812, Mexican War, and Indian wars and frontier skirmishes, 1788-1855, including lands patented by Canadian and Nova Scotian refugees, 1802-11. Records relating to the issuance of land scrip, 1830-62, including exchanged warrants, applications for scrip, scrip stubs, indexes, lists, copies of the scrip issued for warrants, Agricultural College Scrip, Chippewa Half-Breed Scrip, Choctaw Scrip, and Surveyor General Scrip. Correspondence relating to the Brothertown (Brotherton) Indians, 1839-40. Lists of approved patents forwarded from Division B to the GLO, 1908-49.

Microfilm Publications: M68, M829, M848, T1008.

Maps (1,072 items): Plats of townships in CA, CO, OR, ID, MT, NM, SD, and WY, showing mines and mining claims and, in some instances, patent numbers and dates and survey and document numbers, 1872-96. SEE ALSO 49.16.

49.3.3 Records of Division "C" (Public Lands Division)

History: Position of Principal Clerk of Public Lands dates from at least 1837. Designated as Division "C" by order of Chief Clerk, August 30, 1867. Primarily responsible for adjudication of land claims, including cases arising under the Graduation Act (10 Stat. 574), August 4, 1854, which called for price reductions on unsold public land, and under the superseding Homestead Act (12 Stat. 392), May 20, 1862, which allowed issuing of patents after five years' occupation to improvers of public land. Administered provisions of the Timber and Stone Act (20 Stat. 89), June 3, 1878. Responsible for posting lands and maintaining tract books, until new Division "O" (Posting and Tract Book Division) established, April 12, 1907.

Textual Records: Letters sent relating to public land disposals, 1796-1908. Records of cases submitted to the Board of Equitable Adjudication, 1877-1910. Records relating to abandoned, voluntarily relinquished, canceled, suspended, amended, and reinstated homestead entries, 1868-78. Letters sent relating to posting and tract books, 1885-89. Numerical abstracts of cash entries ("Division 'O' Cash Books"), 1886-89. Numerical abstracts of final homestead

entries ("Division 'O' Final Books"), 1885-89. Selected issuances of the General Land Office, 1916-17.

Related Records: Tract books maintained by Division "C" to 1907 and subsequently by Division "O," UNDER 49.4.

49.3.4 Records of Division "D" (Private Land Claims Division)

History: Position of Principal Clerk of Private Land Claims dates from at least 1837. Designated as Division "D" by order of the Chief Clerk, September 1, 1867. Responsible for all matters relating to private land claims based on titles granted by former governments in territories acquired by the United States. Supervised the activities of boards of land commissioners appointed to consider such claims. Administered the Preemption Act (4 Stat. 420), May 29, 1830, as extended by acts of 1832, 1834, and 1838, and made permanent by the Preemption Act of 1841 (5 Stat. 453), September 4, 1841, which gave a preferential purchase right to the improvers of unsold public land. Abolished by Chief Clerk, June 27, 1895, and functions assigned to Division "G" (SEE 49.3.8).

Textual Records: Correspondence, docket books, court records, claims, certificate lists, reports, proceedings, and other records, 1715-1909 (bulk 1788-1909), relating to private land claims in the states of AL, AZ, AR, CO, IL, IN, LA, MI, MS, MO, and NM, including claims based upon Spanish and Mexican land grants. Records of the Office of the Surveyor General of California for the "rancho" period, and consisting of "complete expedientes" (1-579), "incomplete expedientes" (1-315), transcripts and translations of documents submitted in support of titles in cases 1-809 before the Board of California Land Claims Commissioners, a journal and minutes of board proceedings, and lists or indexes to land grants, 1852-56. Records relating to private land claims in Florida, including warrants and survey plats, chiefly about British private grants, 1824-98; a few records of the Governor and Council of West Florida, 1770-79; and reports, correspondence, and lists concerning the Spanish archives of East and West Florida and the attempts by the Department of the Interior to trace and acquire them, 1848-98.

Maps (7,418 items): Plats of private land claims in AZ, CA, CO, FL, LA, IL, MO, and NM, 1853-1915 (2,918 items). "Complete exedientes," nos. 1-579; "incomplete expedientes," nos. 1-315; "case expedientes," and "disenos" received from the California Board of Land Commissioners, 1852-56 (4,500 items). SEE ALSO 49.16.

49.3.5 Records of Division "D" (Mail and Files Division)

History: Established by order of the Chief Clerk, December 12, 1906, absorbing functions previously assigned to registering room of Division "A" and file clerks of Division "B." Maintained general files of GLO and distributed all correspondence. Known also as "New D" to distinguish it from earlier Division "D," Private Land Claims Division (SEE 49.3.4).

Textual Records: Executive orders and proclamations relating to notices of land sales, opening and closing of land offices, withdrawal or restoration of land for military reservations, national parks and forests, wildlife refuges, and reservoirs, 1806-1949.

49.3.6 Records of Division "E" (Surveying Division)

History: Position of Principal Clerk of the Surveys dates from at least 1837. Designated as Division "E" by order of Chief Clerk, September 1, 1867. Absorbed Division "L" (Drafting Division), February 26, 1925. Exercised general supervision over all public surveys and resurveys, including those made of Indian reservations, national forests, national parks, reclamation projects, railroad land grants, private land claims, town sites, and military reservations. Directed cadastral (boundary) surveys and resurveys. For additional administrative history, SEE 49.8.

Textual Records: Letters sent to executive departments, 1864- 1903. Letters sent to registers and receivers, 1883-94. Letters received by the Secretary of the Treasury and the Commissioner of the GLO from the Surveyor General of the Territory Northwest of the River Ohio, 1797-1831. Reports, letters, and memorandums received from surveyors general of public land states, including records of the Surveyors General of MS, 1803-31; MO, 1813-32; AL, 1817-32; and FL, 1824-32. Letters, with registers and indexes, and other records received from surveyors general, ca. 1826-83. Contracts with deputy surveyors, 1817-32. Surveyors contracts and bonds with surveyors general, 1851-1913, including correspondence, special instructions, and diagrams. Records relating to surveys of state boundaries, military reservations, islands, townsites, private land claims, and national parks, 1860-1940. Group survey records created after surveyors general discontinued hiring deputy surveyors in 1910, including reports, correspondence, special instructions, and plats and copies of progress reports, 1910-62. Records that relate to surveying small islands, 1910-26. Field notes from survey examinations, ca. 1883- 1913. Plats, field notes, correspondence, and other records relating to rejected and abandoned surveys, ca. 1847-1915. Records relating to Alaskan surveys, 1918-53, and to homestead entry and forest exchange surveys in national forests, 1910-53.

Field notes compiled during township surveys of the public land states of AL, IN, IA, KS, MO, OH, WI, the Indian Territory, and parts of OR and WA, 1785-1946 (in College Park). Field notes and related textual records and maps ("Old Case F File") of state, territorial, and Indian-land boundaries, including notes of the dependent resurvey of the boundaries of a few reservations, 1809- 1938 (in College Park). Field notebooks from townsite surveys, 1844-93 (in College Park).

Microfilm Publications: M478, M1325, M1329, T1234, T1240.

Maps (52,324 items): Township plats from surveys made by deputy surveyors supervised by surveyors general in the seven ranges in OH (the first public land survey), AL, IN, IA, KS, MO, other parts of OH, WI, the Indian Territory, and parts of OR and WA, some of which are annotated to show land entry numbers and entrymen's names, 1785-1946 (40,000 items). Township exterior boundary plats showing the perimeter of each township as approved by the surveyor general for most of the public land states, 1786- 1910 (7,269 items). Township exterior boundary plats for the Indian Territory, 1856-92 (96 items). Manuscript and annotated maps ("Old Map File") showing development and disposal of public lands in the United States, individual states, and territories, including progress of surveys, land district boundaries, Indian and military reservations, forest and national park reserves, private land claims, and special surveys including the site of the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, NY, 1790-1946 (1,388 items). Manuscript boundary survey maps relating to public land states and territories and Indian-land boundaries that later became state boundaries, 1799-1927

(264 items). Plats showing Indian grants and reserves in IN, MI, and OH, 1807-49 (100 items); and in KS and NE, 1857-65 (39 items). Plats of proposed townsites in public land states, including Alaska, showing street layouts, 1825-1915 (550 items). Plats showing naval timber reserve requirements in AL, FL, LA, and MS, 1827-48 (111 items); and naval petroleum reserves in CA, 1908-14 (167 items). Plats marked to show the status of public land withdrawals in CO, MT, and NM, 1930-35 (2,000 items). Maps from special field examinations and resurveys, including islands and river changes not shown in the original plats, 1917-66 (340 items). SEE ALSO 49.16.

Related Records: For tract books and land entry papers, SEE 49.4.

49.3.7 Records of Division "F" (Railroads, Rights-of-Way, and Reclamation Division)

History: Organized, 1872. Assumed responsibility for canals, ditches, and reservoirs, formerly under Division "C." Had taken over responsibility for railroads, including rights-of-way, probably from Division "C," by 1877. Administered GLO responsibilities with respect to rights-of-way, easements, and permits; power sites; desert land entries; reclamation work; and withdrawals and restorations of land under the Withdrawal Act (36 Stat. 847), June 25, 1910.

Textual Records: Letters sent relating to lands granted for railroads, canals, and reservoirs, 1856-1908. Dockets relating chiefly to contests concerning railroad land grants that conflicted with private entries, 1867-1909. "Selection" and "adjustment" lists reflecting selection of land for railroads and wagon roads, 1829-1935. "Canal and reservoir grants," 1891-1929, with an index, relating to lands granted for irrigation purposes under the Canal and Ditch Companies Right of Way Act (26 Stat. 1095), March 3, 1891. Records ("Railroad Rights-of-way Files"), 1878-1931, concerning rights-of-way granted railroads across public lands under the Railways Right of Way Act (18 Stat. 482), March 3, 1875. Ledger of deposits by railroad companies to reimburse the United States for the cost of surveying lands, 1880- 1939. Records relating to rights-of-way for railroads and highways across Indian reservations, 1908-45; and to rights-of-way across forest reserves, 1908-39. Records relating to reclamation projects on public lands ("Reclamation Project Files"), 1901-50. New Mexico right-of-way serial number case files, 1956-64.

Maps (10,478 items): Manuscript and annotated maps showing rights-of-way through public lands for railroads, military and other wagon roads, highways, canals, irrigation ditches, transmission lines, reservoirs, and quarries, 1851-1939; with index to maps for canals, reservoirs, and ditches, n.d. SEE ALSO 49.16.

49.3.8 Records of Division "G" (Preemption Division)

History: Established by order of the Chief Clerk, September 1, 1867, acquiring responsibility for preemptions from Division "D," Private Land Claims Division, in which function had been vested since at least 1859. Division "G" known as Preemption Division since 1877. Adjudicated and adjusted land grants to states and corporations. Handled preemption claims by entrymen and corporations on the public domain. Adjudicated contest cases between preemption claimants and corporations. Upon abolishment of Division "D," June 27, 1895, its principal functions were assigned to Division "G."

Textual Records: Letters sent relating to preemptions and grants to states for schools, townsites, and other state selections, 1832-1908. School selection and school indemnity selection lists and other records concerning grants to states for schools and other purposes, 1826-1919.

49.3.9 Records of Division "H" (Contests Division)

History: Established as Contest Board prior to April 16, 1887. Known also as "New H" to distinguish it from earlier Division "H," Military Warrant Division, established, 1859, and abolished between 1881 and 1883. Division "H" handled homestead contest cases arising from conflicting claims to the same tract of land and from disputes between entrymen and contestants alleging failure to comply with the terms for settlement and seeking cancellation of entry, and cases deriving from government investigations of possible fraud or misrepresentation. Contests Division abolished by order of the Chief Clerk, February 25, 1923, with functions distributed among Divisions "C," "F," "G," "K," and "N." (SEE 49.3.3, 49.3.7, 49.3.8, 49.3.10, and 49.3.14.) All docketed homestead contest case files, 1883-1908, were destroyed as "useless papers" by the GLO pursuant to House Report 358, 69th Congress, 1st session, February 24, 1926.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1887-1908. Dockets of contested cases, 1883-1910, with name indexes. Appeals dockets, 1883-1909. Records of appealed cases, 1893-94.

49.3.10 Records of Division "K" (Reclamation, Swampland, and Special Entries Division)

History: Swamp Lands Division established about 1859, designated Division "K" about September 1, 1867. Initially responsible for administering swampland selections and cancellation of swampland lists. Name changed to Reclamation, Swamplands, and Special Entries Division following assignment to Division "K" of responsibility for abandoned military and Indian reservations, arid lands, homestead entries in forests, and logging in Chippewa ceded lands, April 12, 1907. Subsequently made responsible for townsites, bounty land warrants and preemptions, Indian allotments and homesteads, agricultural college and similar scrip, Indian exchange selections, lieu claims (after 1917), and Minnesota drainage entries.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1890-91, 1907-8. Letters received from and other records of or relating to boards of townsite trustees, Oklahoma, 1893-96 (in Fort Worth). Records of boards of townsite trustees in Alaska, 1906-70. Federal townsite docket files, 1837-1955. Files concerning abandoned military reservations and some nonmilitary reservations, such as lighthouses and lifesaving stations, 1822-1940, with index. Reports, correspondence, and other records relating to swamplands granted to states, 1849-1909. Records relating to swamp and overflowed lands, 1849-1929. "Indian Reserve files" relating to Indian allotment applications for land, 1839-1916; with a register, 1855-1916. Records of the GLO Washington office, 1897- 1938, and the Office of the Superintendent of Logging at Cass Lake, MN, 1903-38, relating to logging on Chippewa ceded lands in Minnesota.

Maps (1,240 items): Township plats and diagrams of lands on Indian reservations in the northwestern and north central states, showing the classification and status of lands offered for settlement, and in AZ and NM showing railroad land grant sections, 1904-31. SEE ALSO 49.16.

Related Records: Additional records of Oklahoma boards of townsite trustees UNDER 49.10.2.

49.3.11 Records of Division "L" (Drafting Division)

History: Originally a part of Division "E" (Surveying Division). Separate "Draughting Division" existed by 1880. Responsible for compiling, engraving, and publishing the annual United States Map. Compiled and revised state maps. Had custody of original plats, field notes, and photolithographic copies of township plats. Absorbed by Division "E," February 26, 1925. (SEE 49.3.6.) Known also as "Old L" to distinguish it from new Division "L" (Law Division).

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1888-1915. Correspondence relating to withdrawals and restorations, 1903-18.

49.3.12 Records of predecessors of Division "L" (Law Division)

History: Position of Solicitor established by 1837. Board of Law Review under Division "A" until November 29, 1886, when designated as Division "O." Division "O" abolished, July 8, 1889, and supervision of Board reverted to Division "A." Board redesignated as separate Division "L" (Law Division), May 11, 1925. Responsible for reviewing all land law decisions; advising on proposed regulations and legislation; and handling criminal, trespass, and cancellation of patent cases. Known also as "New L," to distinguish it from old Division "L" (Drafting Division).

Textual Records: Register of letters received by the Board of Law Review, 1887-89. Office file of Law Examiner W.P. Pugh, Board of Law Review, 1907-21.

49.3.13 Records of Division "M" (Accounting Division)

History: Designated as Division "M," 1877. Supervised accounts of GLO central offices (Washington, DC) and field offices, including those of receivers, surveyors general, special disbursing agents, and local land offices.

Textual Records: Letters sent by the Solicitors' Bureau, 1836-53. Letters sent, 1857-1909, 1918-33. Correspondence, 1934-47. Accounting records, relating to such special accounts as those for timber depredation, contingent surveying, and Indian and swamp lands, ca. 1802-1909. Record of repayments, 1910-16. Survey returns, 1852-1913, and contract books, 1857-1951. Bond books, 1820-1946; and sureties, 1874-1923. Ledgers, 1908-25. Public and Indian land disposals, 1885-1925. Mineral lease receipts, 1919- 25.

49.3.14 Records of Division "N" (Mineral Division)

History: Designated as Division "N," September 1, 1867. Adjudicated mineral contests and applications for patents and leases of mineral lands, including coal lands. Adjusted conflicts between mineral and nonmineral claims.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1844-1908. Registers of letters received, 1866-1909. Registers of mining claims, 1878-1908; and agricultural claims, 1878-1911. Registers of mineral patents, 1889-1913. Records of appeals and decisions in mineral contest cases, 1870-1909. Dockets relating chiefly to contests concerning mineral lands that conflicted with private entries, 1870-1909. Records relating to coal lands classification and restoration, oil and gas structures, and forest withdrawals, 1907-27. Indexes to mineral contest dockets, 1929-42.

Maps (45,367 items): Survey plats of mineral claims in AL, AK, AZ, AR, CA, CO, ID, MT, NV, NM, OR, SD, UT, WA, and WY, 1872- 1908. SEE ALSO 49.16.

49.3.15 Records of Division "P" (Timber Depredations and Special Services Division)

History: Timber Division, responsible for timber trespass cases, in existence by 1859. Earliest reference to Division "P" is as Timber Depredations Division, 1880, and Special Services Division, 1884. Designated as Field Service Division, April 24, 1907. Protected the public lands from unlawful entry or appropriation and from timber and other trespasses. Supervised work force of special agents employed for that purpose. Prepared cases of violations for the Justice Department. Had charge of all matters relating to timber on unreserved public lands. Consolidated with GLO field force as Division "FS," March 3, 1913. (SEE 49.3.17).

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1862-1910. Registers of letters received, 1877-1907. Registers, 1882-1903, and press copies, 1884-1909, of reports by special timber agents. Entry docket books, 1884-88. Homestead contests dockets and forest reserve appeals dockets, 1891-98. Legal opinions of the Board of Law Review relating to contest cases filed with Division "P," 1908- 21. Contest dockets, 1883-1910. Timber trespass case records, 1879-1904. Timber trespass dockets and docket books, 1887-1907. Timber permit dockets, 1892-99, and docket books, 1897-99. Timber sales dockets, 1898-1900.

49.3.16 Records of Division "R" (Forestry Division)

History: The work of caring for the forests was conducted by the Special Services Division "P" until Division "R" established, February 28, 1901, with responsibility for forest lieu selections. Abolished, February 14, 1911, with functions to Divisions "P" and "K." (SEE 49.3.15 and 49.3.10.) Known also as "Old R" to distinguish it from new Division "R" (Government Contests), established as Division "U," 1910, redesignated as "R," April 17, 1911, and absorbed by Division "H," March 24, 1914.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1891-1911. Registers of letters received, 1899-1907. National forest reserves docket books, 1891- 1907, with index. Forestry Division docket books, 1900-6. National forest files, 1891-1955. Miscellaneous "scrapbooks" relating to other divisions and including copies of orders and circulars relating to public land law, ca. 1850-1920.

49.3.17 Records of Division "FS" (Field Service Division)

History: A field force of "timber depredation agents," established 1883, merged with Division "P" (SEE 49.3.15) to form Division "FS," March 3, 1913. Examined and acted on reports of special agents concerning fraudulent land entries and claims, timber trespasses, timber

depredations, and unlawful enclosure. Abolished February 20, 1925, with functions to Divisions "A" and "K." (SEE 49.3.1 and 49.3.10).

Field Division Office No. 2 (San Francisco, CA) and Field Division Office No. 7 (Denver, CO) were two of 12 GLO Field Division offices as defined by GLO circular of November 7, 1910. Continued operations at least through June 30, 1932. Became part of Division of Investigations, Department of the Interior, 1933. Became Office of Regional Field Examiner in GLO's Branch of Field Examinations, June 1942. Continued as such under BLM at least through November 1946. Eventually became BLM regional Land Planning Divisions.

Textual Records: Personal letters received by the GLO Commissioner, 1899-1923. Correspondence, 1905-33. Records of the Division of Investigations, consisting of subject files, 1922-31; miscellaneous administrative subject files of the Chief of Field Division, 1920-40; Washington headquarters administrative files, 1931-42; card record of lieu selections and holding claims, 1900-32; closed Field Service ("FS") case files, 1926-29; closed Investigation Division ("ID") case files, 1933-42; closed Eastern Division ("ED") case files, 1934-42; decisions relating to investigations, 1940-42; numerical index to "FS" attorney files. 1888-1923; charges against special agents and other officials, 1910-18; alphabetical and numerical indexes, 1930-31; and miscellaneous indexes, n.d. Records of the Branch of Field Examinations ("BFE"), including index to administrative files, 1946-47; and indexes to closed files, 1936-47. Reports of special agents, 1899-1910, and of charges against special agents, 1911-24. Card files of soldiers' additional homestead entries, 1862-1919, and of claims for forest lieu selections, 1922-54. Administrative files, 1908-33. Contest dockets, 1910-48. Attorney files, 1888-1923. Timber trespass and permit files, 1909-25. Unlawful timber enclosure files, 1909-25. Records of Field Division Office No. 2 (in San Francisco), consisting of an investigative case file related to U.S. v. Southern Pacific Railroad, 1898-1916; issuances, 1905-30; and an index to land selections made by the State of California, 1907-17. Records of Field Division Office No. 7 (in Denver), consisting of correspondence from agents operating in CA, NE, ND, SD, OK, and WY, 1890-1907.

49.3.18 Records of Division "SRP" (Surplus Real Property Division)

Textual Records: Files of C.W. Kershaw, division chief, 1945-47; and Francis L. McFarren, acting chief, 1945-47. Records concerning disposal of surplus lands and facilities after World War II, 1945-47. Disposal case files, 1945-47. Index to letters received relating to the disposition of surplus property or to property being considered for designation as surplus, 1945-47.

49.4 LAND STATUS RECORDS 1800-1973

History: The GLO, in exercising its responsibility for the orderly transfer of land from the public domain under general land laws, generated case files (commonly known as land entry papers) containing land descriptions, financial records, and records showing successive steps taken to secure the issuance of land titles or patents. The papers originated in Divisions "B," "F," "G," "H," "K," and "R," and were maintained by Division "D" (Mail and Files Division). The responsibility for posting land and maintaining the central office set of tract books (volumes in which the legal descriptions of land entries were recorded and that serve as geographical indexes to the papers) was vested in Division "C" (Public Lands Division) to April 12, 1907,

and subsequently in Division "O" (Posting and Tract Book Division). The National Archives has continued to assign BLM-generated records to the GLO-originated series of land entry papers and tract books.

Textual Records: Nonmilitary land entry papers, 1800-1973; with an alphabetical index to the names of applicants, 1908-47, and a numerical serial index, 1908-65. Tract books, ca. 1800-1964. Monthly abstracts of entries submitted to the central land office by district land office registers and receivers, 1800-1908. Record copies of patents issued by GLO for land in the western states, excluding those bordering on the Mississippi River, ca. 1855-1907. Registers of entries of mining lands, 1868-1908, with indexes. Mineral patents, 1868-1908, with index. Name index to land entries made in AL, AK, AZ, FL, LA, NV, and UT, 1800-1908. List of canceled mineral land applications, 1871-97; and index to canceled mineral entries, 1898-1907. List of approved indemnity school lands and state selections, 1866-1934.

Microfilm Publications: M145, M203, M815.

Finding Aids: Harry P. Yoshpe and Philip P. Brower, comps., Preliminary Inventory of the Land-Entry Papers of the General Land Office, PI 22 (1949, reprinted 1976).

Related Records: Maps, plats, and field notes of township surveys UNDER 49.3.6, Records of Division "E" (Surveying Division).

49.5 RECORDS OF THE WAR DEPARTMENT RELATING TO LEAD MINES 1824-47 (bulk 1842-47)

History: A general land law of March 3, 1807 (2 Stat. 449), directed that mineral (lead) lands on the public domain were to be reserved from sale and leased to developers. At the request of Secretary of the Treasury William H. Crawford, on behalf of the GLO, which had found the demand for leasing insufficiently productive of revenue, President James Monroe transferred the function to the War Department, November 29, 1821, where it would be managed for the benefit of the army's demand for rifle shot. Secretary of War John C. Calhoun delegated the responsibility to the Ordnance Department, where the Chief of Ordnance, Col. George Bomford, responding to the failure of Congress to provide appropriations to cover the employment of civilians as mineral agents, initiated the practice, in 1822, of detailing army officers to superintend the mines. These officers were variously, and unofficially, styled as "U.S. Mineral Agents" and "Superintendents, U.S. Lead Mines." Miners' resistance to War Department oversight was such that President James Polk advised Congress in his annual message, December 22, 1845, that leasing was costing the government more to administer than it raised for the treasury. By an act of July 11, 1846 (9 Stat. 37), therefore, the leasing policy was abandoned. The lead lands were returned to the administration of the GLO for disposal under provisions of general land laws.

Textual Records: Correspondence, permits and leases, lists of mineral lands, and accounting records of officers in charge of leasing lead and copper lands in IL, WI, and MI, 1824-47 (bulk 1842-47).

Related Records: Records relating to mineral lands, 1821-60, in RG 156, Records of the Office of the Chief of Ordnance.

49.6 RECORDS OF THE GRAZING SERVICE 1917-58

History: Established in the Department of the Interior as the Division of Grazing Control pursuant to the Taylor Grazing Act (48 Stat. 1269), June 28, 1934. Name shortened to Division of Grazing, early 1935. Redesignated the Grazing Service by Departmental Order 1416, effective August 26, 1939. Administered, through a regional office system, 60 grazing districts aggregating 142,000,000 acres. Consolidated with the GLO, 1946, to form the BLM. Grazing Service functions subsequently combined with those of the Range Development Service, GLO, to form the Branch of Range Management, BLM. SEE 49.1 and 49.11.

49.6.1 Records of headquarters

History: Administrative headquarters, initially established in Washington, DC, transferred to Salt Lake City, UT, 1941.

Textual Records (in Denver, except as noted): General correspondence, 1934-46 (56 ft., in Washington Area). Range management correspondence, 1934-46 (in Washington Area). Range appraisal reports, 1939-41 (in Washington Area). General correspondence, 1941-45. Correspondence of Grazing Service Director F.R. Carpenter, 1935-41. Correspondence relating to cooperative projects, 1940-43. Correspondence relating to grazing districts, 1934-39. Correspondence relating to organization and management of the Grazing Service, 1937-42. Range management subject file, 1933-37 (30 ft.). Legislative records, 1934-40. Administrative records, 1934-47. Grazing Service reports, 1942- 48. Records relating to Grazing Service studies, 1941-51. Job load analyses, 1938-41. Financial records, 1939-42, 1947, 1950. Records relating to stock driveways, 1917-49.

Maps (197 items): Grazing district boundaries, ca. 1940 (1 item). Specific grazing districts in AZ, CO, and NM showing status of lands, 1934-45 (196 items). SEE ALSO 49.16.

49.6.2 Records of Grazing Service branches

Textual Records: Case files of the Branch of Range Management, relating to issuance of grazing licenses and permits and to appeals of range apportionments, 1934-46.

49.6.3 Records of Grazing Service regional offices

History: Regional system in place by mid-1937. Consisted of a regional field office headquarters in Salt Lake City, UT, with nine statewide regional offices, designated as Region 2 (UT), Salt Lake City, UT; Region 3 (NV and CA), Reno, NV; Region 4 (OR), Burns, OR; Region 5 (ID), Boise, ID; Region 6 (MT), Billings, MT; Region 7 (NM), Albuquerque, NM; Region 8 (CO), Grand Junction, CO; Region 9 (AZ), Phoenix, AZ; and Region 10 (WY), Rawlins, WY.

Textual Records: Records of Grazing Service Region 3 (in San Francisco), consisting of grazing district boundary records of the Regional Grazier, 1932-46; and northeast Nevada range and economic study records of Nevada District No. 2, 1938-41. Records of Grazing

Service Region 7 (in Denver), consisting of general subject files, 1936-43; Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC) and Emergency Conservation Work (ECW) work project files, 1935-42; and plats of stock driveways and grazing districts, 1934-41. Records of Grazing Service Region 9 (in Los Angeles), including CCC camp records, 1935-52 (52 ft.), and other records, 1938-58, of the Regional Grazier; and subject files of Arizona District No. 3, 1939-57. Records of Grazing Service Region 10 (in Denver), consisting of range survey records of Wyoming District No. 2, 1938-41.

49.6.4 Records relating to Civilian Conservation Corps activities

Textual Records (in Denver): General correspondence, 1933-42. Correspondence relating to CCC camp construction, 1935-38; and work programs, 1935-39. Camp histories, 1933-45. Administrative records, 1935-43. Records of the Winter Emergency Relief Program, 1936. Narrative reports of camp programs, 1940-43; and of individual CCC camps, 1936-38. Camp inspection reports, 1938-42. Weekly, statistical, and summary reports, 1935-39. Records relating to training activities, 1931-45. Records relating to fires and accidents, 1938-42. Handbooks, manuals, and publications, 1936-42.

Maps (52 items, in Denver): State road maps annotated to show locations of CCC camps, 1936-42. SEE ALSO 49.16.

49.7 RECORDS OF SURVEYORS GENERAL 1685-1965 (bulk 1797-1965)

History: Surveyors general directed land surveys in individual states and territories. First surveyor general appointed to superintend the survey of the territories northwest of the Ohio River pursuant to the Land Act of 1796 (1 Stat. 464), May 18, 1796. Additional surveyors general authorized by Congress as required to direct the work of contract surveyors. When contract surveyors were superseded by GLO surveyors, organized as the Field Surveying Service (FSS), 1910, the surveyors general became primarily administrators and oversight managers for their jurisdictions. Position of surveyor general abolished, effective July 1, 1925, by the Interior Department Appropriation Act for FY 1926 (43 Stat. 1144), March 3, 1925, and implementing GLO General Office Circular 996, April 7, 1925, with functions devolving upon the FSS (SEE 49.8).

49.7.1 Records of the Office of the Surveyor General of Alaska

Textual Records (in Anchorage): Departmental letters received, 1894-1921. Letters sent to deputy surveyors, 1897-1900. Circulars, 1882-1923. Miscellaneous letters received by the Surveyor General, 1890-1921.

49.7.2 Records of the Office of the Surveyor General of Arizona

Textual Records (in Los Angeles, except as noted): Letters sent, 1871-1923. Letters received, 1856-1947. Administrative records, 1870-1928. Records of mineral surveys, 1871-1950, and homestead surveys within national forests, 1909-50. Mineral survey case files,

1871-1965 (in Denver). Group survey case files, 1911-65 (in Denver). Records relating to cases before the U.S. Court of Private Land Claims, 1879-1904.

Maps (4,266 items): Blueprint maps of homestead surveys within national forests, with accompanying field notes, 1909-23 (266 items, in Los Angeles). Survey plats, ca. 1868-1960 (4,000 items, in Denver). SEE ALSO 49.16.

49.7.3 Records of the Office of the Surveyor General of Arkansas

Textual Records (in Fort Worth, except as noted): Letters sent and received, 1840-59. Correspondence, 1831-59 (in Washington Area). Statement of accounts, 1867-78.

49.7.4 Records of the Office of the Surveyor General of California

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Letters sent and received, 1906-21. Correspondence and other records, 1896-1910. Records of fiscal year accounts and summary of expenditures, 1877-79. Requests for field notes, 1908-12. Instructions to U.S. surveyors, 1912-18. Records of Deputy Surveyors, 1896-1917. Contracts and bonds for Deputy Surveyors issued by the Surveyor General, 1900-11. Instructions to Deputy Surveyors approved by the Agricultural Division, 1906-21. Correspondence of the mineral inspector, 1912-19. Record of authorities to make mineral surveys, 1906-21. Reports of approval, mineral surveys, 1912-21. Record of mining notes, 1906-19. Statement of special deposits for surveys of mining claims, 1873-1920. Official field notes of national forest surveys, 1904-6. Field notes of south and east borders of San Jacinto Forest Reserve, 1904-5. Records relating to swamplands designations and court case, State of California v. U.S., 1907-17. Trespass docket, 1903-6.

49.7.5 Records of the Surveyor General of Colorado

Textual Records (in Denver): Correspondence, 1861-1934. Records relating to surveys, including applications, contracts, bonds, instructions, and location certificates, 1861-1939 (300 ft.). Mineral survey field notes, 1868-1954 (195 ft.). Group survey files, 1910-44.

Maps (32,000 items, in Denver): Mineral survey plats (27,000 items), 1869-1963, with indexes. Township survey plats, 1879-1952 (5,000 items). SEE ALSO 49.16.

49.7.6 Records of the Office of the Surveyor General of Idaho

Textual Records (in Seattle): Official letters received, 1867- 1911. Miscellaneous letters and letters from deputy surveyors, 1868-1915. Circulars, 1870-1902. Instructions relating to mineral surveys, 1896-1918.

49.7.7 Records of the Office of the Surveyor General of Montana

Textual Records (in Denver): Letters sent, 1892-1922. Mineral survey case files, ca. 1882-1960.

Maps (19,700 items, in Denver): Township survey plats, ca. 1870- 1915 (8,700 items). Mineral survey plats, ca. 1870-1915 (11,000 items). SEE ALSO 49.16.

49.7.8 Records of the Office of the Surveyor General of New Mexico

Note: Records designated as in Santa Fe are on deposit in the New Mexico State Archives. Address all reference inquiries concerning these records to Chief, Archival Services, State Records Center and Archives, 404 Montezuma Ave., Santa Fe, NM 87503.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1902-7 (in Washington Area). Letters received, 1854-90 (in Washington Area). Correspondence, 1894-1910 (in Denver). Field notes, 1855-81 (in Denver). Land claim case files, Office of the Surveyor General, 1854-92 (in Santa Fe). Case files, Court of Private Land Claims in New Mexico, 1892-1912 (in Santa Fe). Spanish and Mexican land grant and related records, 1685-1846 (in Santa Fe).

Microfilm Publications: M1288.

Maps (10,925 items, in Denver): Township survey plats, 1855-1957 (7,900 items). Plats of private land claims within Pueblo Indian grants, ca. 1932-33 (525 items). Mineral survey plats, 1873-1965 (2,500 items). SEE ALSO 49.16.

49.7.9 Records of the Office of the Surveyor General of Nevada

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Letters sent, 1861-69, 1896, 1910-20.

Maps (7,430 items, in San Francisco): Original township survey plats, 1861-92 (5,400 items). Plats of exterior boundary surveys, 1861-1914 (1,560 items). Plats of national forest homestead entry surveys, 1910-25 (470 items). SEE ALSO 49.16.

49.7.10 Records of the Office of the Surveyor General of Oregon

Textual Records (in Seattle): Letters sent to the Commissioner, 1851-1921; deputy surveyors, 1875-1904; deputy mineral surveyors, 1887-1903; and land offices, 1856-1906. Letters received from the Commissioner, 1865-1913; deputy surveyors, 1851-1902; and land offices, 1873-1903. Miscellaneous letters sent, 1851-1921, and received, 1851-1913. Registers of donation land claims, 1853- 1910. Contracts and bonds for surveys, 1851-1910.

49.7.11 Records of the Office of the Surveyor General of Utah

Textual Records (in Denver): Correspondence, 1855-1915. Survey contracts, 1875-1910. Applications for mineral surveys, 1875- 1913.

Microfilm Publication: M1110.

Maps (20,300 items, in Denver): Mineral survey plats, ca. 1870- 1915 (16,520 items). Township survey plats, ca. 1855-1960 (3,780 items). SEE ALSO 49.16.

49.7.12 Records of the Office of the Surveyor General of Washington

Textual Records (in Seattle): Copies of selected letters received from the Commissioner, 1854-83. Letters sent to the Commissioner, 1883-1920; and deputy surveyors, 1888-1921. Letters received from the Commissioner, 1883-1913; and deputy surveyors, 1893-1913. Miscellaneous letters sent, 1883-1921, and received, 1909-16. Contracts and bonds for surveys, 1855-1910.

49.7.13 Records of the Office of the Surveyor General of Wyoming

Textual Records (in Denver): Letters sent, 1870-1922. Letters received from the Commissioner, 1867-1929, with registers, 1899- 1908. Register of miscellaneous letters received, 1870-1918. Township descriptions, 1870-1901. List of employees, 1906-14.

Maps (900 items, in Denver): Township survey plats, 1869-1943 (700 items). Mineral survey plats, 1879-1922 (100 items). Miscellaneous plats, 1879-1922 (100 items). SEE ALSO 49.16.

49.7.14 Records of other surveyors general

Textual Records: Letters sent by the Surveyor General of Dakota Territory, 1887-88 (in Denver). Township land description survey, Office of the Surveyor General of Iowa, of portions of Muscatine, Cedar, and Johnson counties, ca. 1841 (in Kansas City). Correspondence of the Surveyor General of South Dakota, 1920-22 (in Denver). Letters sent, 1797-1854, and received, 1797-1856, by the Surveyor General of the Territory Northwest of the River Ohio.

Microfilm Publications: M477, M479, M1323.

49.8 RECORDS OF SURVEYING DISTRICTS/CADASTRAL ENGINEERING DISTRICTS 1870-1948

History: Corps of professional surveyors established in GLO as the Field Surveying Service (FSS) pursuant to the Civil Appropriation Act for FY 1911 (36 Stat. 741), June 25, 1910, which discontinued the practice of contracting for surveys. FSS, headed after 1925 by the Supervisor of Surveys, who also headed Division "E" (SEE 49.3.6), organized and headquartered initially as follows: District 1, MT (Helena, MT); District 2, CO and WY (Denver, CO); District 3, NE and SD (Neligh, NE); District 4, NM (Santa Fe, NM); District 5, AZ and CA (Phoenix, AZ); District 6, NV and UT (Salt Lake City, UT); District 7, ID and WA (Boise, ID); District 8, OR (Portland, OR); District 9, AK (Juneau, AK); and Eastern States (designated District 10, January 1918, Washington, DC). By 1917, responsibility for WA had been transferred to District 8, with new headquarters at Olympia, WA. Effective July 1, 1925, concurrently with the abolishment of the position of surveyor general (SEE 49.7) and the vesting of all survey functions in FSS, its assistant supervisors of surveys became district cadastral engineers in charge of cadastral

engineering districts. On June 1, 1930, District 3 was abolished, and NE and SD were assigned to District 2. District 1 was closed on May 1, 1937, and MT went to District 7. On January 1, 1941, the districts were renumbered 1-8 to close gaps created by the abolishing of old Districts 1 and 3. A reorganization of January 1, 1946, redesignated the districts as regions, in charge of regional cadastral engineers, constituted and headquartered as follows: Region 1, CO, MT, NE, SD, and WY (Denver, CO); Region 2, AZ, southern CA (San Bernardino Meridian), and NM (Santa Fe, NM); Region 3, ID, NV, and UT (Salt Lake City, UT); Region 4, northern CA (Humboldt and Mount Diablo Meridians), OR, and WA (Portland, OR); and Region 5, AK (Juneau, AK).

By March 1947 GLO's Division "E" (Surveying Division, SEE 49.3.6), headed since 1925 by the Supervisor of Surveys, had been redesignated BLM's Branch of Engineering and Construction, with a subordinate Division of Surveys in place by November 1947. By July 1948 a Division of Engineering (redesignated Division of Cadastral Engineering, January 1950) under the Chief Cadastral Engineer had superseded the Branch of Engineering and Construction, with a subordinate Branch of Surveying by January 1949 (redesignated Branch of Surveys by August 1950). In a reorganization of BLM approved on January 26, 1954, the Division of Cadastral Engineering became the Cadastral Engineering Staff in the Division of Technical Programs. This organization remained stable through May 1961, but by March 1962 the staff had been reconstituted as the Division of Engineering. Pursuant to BLM Order 701, July 23, 1964, the Chief Cadastral Engineer became the Chief, Division of Engineering. By March 1968 the division included a Branch of Cadastral Engineering. By Amendment 6 to BLM Order 701, February 4, 1969, the Branch of Cadastral Engineering became a separate Division of Cadastral Survey under a Chief of Cadastral Survey.

FSS itself had been in process of informal redesignation as the Cadastral Engineering Service (CES) since at least August 1922, and the term CES had virtually (if unofficially) superseded FSS by 1940. Secretary's Order 2225, July 15, 1946, implementing the consolidation of GLO and the Grazing Service to form BLM, redesignated the Supervisor of Surveys as the Chief Cadastral Engineer. Although the new bureau initially adopted the organizational structure of its predecessors, including the CES, it had by 1947 embarked on a decentralization program that effectively broke up the CES and placed its regional components under the immediate authority of BLM regional administrators, with the Chief Cadastral Engineer in Washington, DC, providing overall policy guidance.

49.8.1 General records of the Supervisor of Surveys

Textual Records (in Denver): Subject files, 1910-46. General files, 1910-46. Property records, 1943-48. Deposit accounts, 1944-48.

49.8.2 District records (Arizona)

History: Arizona and California assigned to District 5, 1910, with headquarters in Phoenix, AZ, under Assistant Supervisor of Surveys for California and Arizona. Position of Assistant Supervisor of Surveys abolished concurrently with Office of Surveyor General of Arizona, July 1925, and functions assigned to District Cadastral Engineer, with headquarters in newly established Public Survey Office, Phoenix, AZ. When Public Survey Office in San Francisco moved to Glendale, CA, 1932, it became new headquarters for District 5, which was

redesignated District 3, 1941. Arizona assigned, with New Mexico and southern California, to Region 2 in GLO reorganization of 1946.

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Records of the Assistant Supervisor of Surveys for California and Arizona, consisting of correspondence, 1912-25; and administrative records, 1911-31. Correspondence, 1913-24, and instructions, 1910-13, of the Arizona group surveys. Letters sent and received by the District Cadastral Engineer, 1925-32, and Office Cadastral Engineer, 1925- 47.

49.8.3 District records (California)

History: California and Arizona assigned to District 5, 1910, with headquarters in Phoenix, AZ, under Assistant Supervisor of Surveys for California and Arizona. Position of Assistant Supervisor of Surveys abolished concurrently with Office of Surveyor General of California, July 1925, and functions assigned to District Cadastral Engineer, with headquarters in newly established Public Survey Office, Phoenix, AZ. When Public Survey Office in San Francisco moved to Glendale, CA, 1932, it became new headquarters for District 5, which was redesignated District 3, 1941. California split between Region 2 and Region 4 in GLO reorganization of 1946.

Textual Records (in San Francisco, except as noted): Issuances, 1870-1945. Correspondence of the District Cadastral Engineer with the Supervisor of Surveys, 1925-32. Cadastral survey group register, 1915-26. Forest exchange survey case files, 1929-32. National forest homestead entry survey case files, 1908-28. Correspondence, 1914-25, and instructions, 1914-29, of the California group surveys (in Los Angeles).

Maps (20 items, in San Francisco): Department of the Interior oil and gas field surveys, 1925-36. SEE ALSO 49.16.

49.8.4 Records of other districts

Textual Records (in Denver): Small holding claims files (New Mexico), 1892-1923. Group survey files (Wyoming), 1910-46.

49.9 RECORDS OF DISTRICT LAND OFFICES 1800-1980

History: For most of the active period of public land settlement, district land offices were the basic operating units that conducted the business of transferring title. All transactions relative to the disposal of public land within a declared land district were handled through its land office by officials designated as registers, who recorded land applications, and receivers, who accepted payments for land and issued receipts. The position of receiver was abolished, July 1, 1925, and the functions devolved upon the register, whose title was changed to "manager" by Reorganization Plan No. III of 1946, effective July 16, 1946.

The first of 362 land offices was opened at Steubenville, OH, on July 2, 1800; the last at Newcastle, WY, on March 1, 1920. The peak year for land offices was 1890, with 123 in

operation. The subsequent closing of the public domain gradually reduced the number of land offices, until, in 1933, only 25 offices remained. Under BLM, the district land offices and their functions were integrated into regional administrative structures, becoming, variously, elements (sometimes styled land offices) in the regional office hierarchies or components of multifunction district offices. The process was concluded by BLM Circular 2342, May 2, 1973, which formally discontinued use of the term "land offices." Records described below include some created by successor organizational units, but assigned by GLO and BLM to series begun by district land offices.

49.9.1 Records of Alabama land offices

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Cahaba land office (1819-56), consisting of receipt stubs for land sales, 1851-54. Records of the Mobile land office (1869-79), consisting of press copies of letters sent, 1880-83, 1890-92. Records of the Huntsville land office (1811-61, 1867-1905) and its predecessor at Nashville, TN (1809-11), consisting of record of Creek reservations under the Treaty of 1832, 1840-54. Records of the St. Stephens land office (1806-61), consisting of record of preemption rights confirmed by the old Board of Commissioners, 1805-33.

49.9.2 Records of Alaska land offices

Textual Records (in Anchorage): Records of the Rampart land office (1900-1) and its predecessor at Circle City (1898-1900), consisting of register and tract books, 1899-1901. Records of the Juneau land office (1902-23), consisting of register and tract books, 1902-19. Records of the St. Michael land office (1900-1) and its predecessors at Nukalo (1898), Weare (1898), and Rampart (1898-1900), consisting of register and tract books, 1898-1902. Records of the Sitka land office (1885-1902), consisting of register and tract books, 1885-1909. Records of the Anchorage land office (1923-73), consisting of register and tract books, 1914-64. Records of the Fairbanks land office (1907-73), consisting of register and tract books, 1911-64.

49.9.3 Records of Arizona land offices

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Records of the Phoenix land office (1905-50) and its predecessors at Florence (1873-81) and Tucson (1881-1905), including correspondence with the Commissioner, 1880-1943 (88 ft.); rights-of-way case files, 1882- 1958; tract books, 1873-1908; records of the receiver, 1873-1942; and records of land entries, 1870-1930, including serialized land entry case files, 1908-22 (48 ft.). Records of the Prescott land office (1868-1905), consisting of land entry records, 1870-1908.

49.9.4 Records of Arkansas land offices

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Records of the Dardanelle land office (1871-1909) and its predecessor at Clarkesville (1839-61, 1867-71), consisting of letters sent, 1857-59. Records of the Champagnolle land office (1845-61), consisting of record of lands located with military bounty land warrants and fees collected, 1857-61. Records of the Little Rock land office (1821-60, 1866- 1933), including contest dockets and records of the proceedings of the

United States Commission for the Disposal of the Hot Springs Reservation of Arkansas, 1877-79.

49.9.5 Records of California land offices

Textual Records: Records (in San Francisco) of the Eureka land office (1899-1925) and its predecessor at Humboldt (1858-99), including registers of applications for mineral lands, 1858-1907; records of the receiver, 1873-1907; register of patents delivered, 1884-1914; schedules of Indian allotments for the Hoopa, Klamath, and Round Valley Indian Reservations, 1883-1913; and unpatented land entry case files, 1908-24. Records (in San Francisco, except as noted) of the Independence land office (1887-1925) and its predecessors at Aurora, NV (1869-73), Independence (1873-78), and Bodie (1878-87), including registers of applications for mining patents, 1871-1908; records of the receiver, 1873-1907; records of land entries, 1905-24; and (in Los Angeles) rights-of-way case files, 1903-29. Records (in Los Angeles) of the Los Angeles land office (1853-65, 1869-1961), including letters sent, 1853-80, letters received, 1853-1919, and correspondence of the register, 1883-1928; tract books, 1881-1936; decision letters from the Commissioner, 1931-48 (34 ft.); records of the receiver, 1863-1938; consolidated file of letters received by the register and receiver from the Commissioner and Assistant Commissioner, 1885-1964; records relating to rights-of-way, 1878-1959; and records relating to land entries, 1859-1964, including case files of the Interior Department's Division of Investigation, 1928-52. Records (in San Francisco) of the Marysville land office (1855-1925), including registers of applications for mineral patents, 1867-1905; registers of mineral entries, 1867-1911; registers of mineral lands sold, 1883-1907; and record of patents delivered, 1884-1925. Records (in San Francisco) of the Redding land office (1890-1925) and its predecessor at Shasta (1870-90), including registers of mineral applications and mineral entries, 1871-1908; records of patents delivered, 1860-1914; and records of land entries, 1906-24. Records (in San Francisco) of the Sacramento land office (1867-1945), including registers of mineral entries, mineral applications, and mining claims, 1867-1908. Records (in San Francisco) of the San Francisco land office (1911-27) and its predecessors at Benicia (1853-57), San Francisco (1857-1906), and Oakland (1906-11), including correspondence of the register, 1908-13, and receiver, 1908-14; and land entry case files, 1908-27. Records (in San Francisco) of the Stockton land office (1858-1906), including registers of mineral applications and entries, 1866-1906; record of delivered patents, 1861-1906; record of canceled applications, 1905-45; and township survey plat book with amended survey plats, Mount Diablo Meridian, 1856-1908. Records (in San Francisco) of the Susanville land office (1871-1925), including registers of mineral applications and entries, 1871-1908; a timber trespass docket that includes entries for WI, 1903-4, and CA, 1904-6; land entry case files, 1908-26; Grazing Service committee files, 1964-66; records of the Grazing Service Advisory Board, 1965-67; long range management plans, 1971-72; cooperative agreements, 1976-77; and watershed studies, n.d. Records (in San Francisco, except as noted) of the Visalia land office (1858-1927), including a register of school land locations, 1861-94; records relating to mining land entries and patents, 1873-1906; land entry case files, 1908-28; and (in Los Angeles) rights-of-way case files, 1925-28.

Maps (9,236 items, in San Francisco, except as noted): Mount Diablo Meridian mining entry survey plats, 1873-84 (25 items); Humboldt Meridian township maps, 1856-94 (35 items); and forest homestead survey plats, 1904-6 (48 items), maintained by the Eureka land office. Power project survey maps, 1916-27 (50 items), maintained by the Independence land office. Survey plats (7,490 items) and mining plats, 1873-1972 (1,242 items), maintained by the Riverside land office (in Los Angeles). Homestead survey plats and accompanying field notes, 1912-35 (250 items); and Indian allotment plats, Hoopa Valley, 1915-25 (6 items), and

Klamath National Forest, 1928-36 (40 items), maintained by the Sacramento land office.
Amended survey plats, 1856-1908 (50 items), maintained by the Stockton land office. SEE ALSO 49.16.

49.9.6 Records of Colorado land offices

Textual Records (in Denver): Records of the Akron land office (1890-1905), consisting of a register of homestead entries, 1890- 1905. Records of the Central City land office (1868-94), including tract books, 1868-94; and registers of homestead entries, coal land cash entries, mineral entries, and timber culture entries, 1868-94. Records of the Del Norte land office (1875-1925), including tract books, 1875-1925; registers of homestead entries and mineral entries, 1875-1915; abstracts of desert land entries and final certificates, 1891-1908; and canceled serialized land entry case files, 1890-1924. Records of the Denver land office (1864-1949) and its predecessor at Golden City (1863-64), including Commissioner's letters, 1934-47; miscellaneous correspondence, 1942-52; tract books, 1863-1949; serial register books, 1908-49; registers of homestead entries, mineral entries, and timber culture entries, 1863-1908; and canceled serialized land entry case files, 1912-15. Records of the Durango land office (1882-1925), including registers of letters received from the Commissioner, 1889-1908; and rejected, tract books, 1882-1925; serial register books, 1908-25; registers of homestead entries, mineral entries, and timber culture entries, 1882-93; abstracts of desert land entries, 1892-1908; and rejected, cancelled, or relinquished serialized land entry case files, 1908-25. Records of the Glenwood Springs land office (1884-1927), including Commissioner's letters, 1922-48; serial register books, 1908-27; and registers of homestead entries, mineral entries, timber culture entries, and desert land entries, 1884-1908. Records of the Gunnison land office (1883-1907), including registers of cash entries, homestead entries, mineral entries, timber culture entries, and desert land entries, 1883-1907. Records of the Hugo land office (1890-1922), including tract books, 1890-1922; serial register books, 1908-22; and registers of cash entries, homestead entries, timber culture entries, and desert land entries, 1880-1908. Records of the Lamar land office (1887-1925), including registers of letters received from the Commissioner, 1894-1908; tract books, 1887-1925; serial register books, 1908-25; registers of homestead entries, timber culture entries, and desert land entries, 1887-1908; and canceled serialized land entry case files, 1913-24. Records of the Leadville land office (1879-1925) and its predecessor at Fair Play (1867-79), including Commissioner's letters, 1920-25; correspondence relating to national forests, 1907-23; serial register books, 1908-25; registers of cash entries, mineral entries, and timber culture entries, 1869-1909; and canceled serialized land entry case files, 1908-25. Records of the Montrose land office (1888-1925) and its predecessor at Lake City (1877-88), including Commissioner's letters, 1922-25; tract books, 1877-1925; serial register books, 1908-25; registers of homestead entries, mineral entries, timber culture entries, and desert land entries, 1875-1908; and rejected, cancelled, or relinquished serialized land entry case files, 1908-25. Records of the Pueblo land office (1871-1950), including Commissioner's letters, 1930-48; tract books, 1871- 1949; serial register books, 1908-49; registers of cash entries, homestead entries, mineral entries, and timber culture entries, 1871-1908; and registers of entrymen, 1885-1908. Records of the Sterling land office (1890-1925), consisting of serial register books, 1908-25; registers of patents delivered, n.d.; and abstracts of homestead and desert land entries, 1890-1908.

49.9.7 Records of Florida land offices

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Gainesville land office (1873-1933), consisting of lists of offered lands, 1879; and letters received by registers and receivers, 1932-33.

49.9.8 Records of Idaho land offices

Textual Records (in Seattle): Records of the Boise land office (1867-1927), consisting of registers of cash sales, 1897-1908; and registers of land entries, 1869-1908. Records of the Blackfoot land office (1886-1948) and its predecessor at Oxford (1879-86), consisting of registers of cash sales, 1899-1906; and registers of land entries, 1888-1908. Records of the Hailey land office (1883-1925), consisting of registers of cash sales, 1883- 1909; and registers of land entries, 1883-1908. Records of the Coeur d'Alene land office (1885-1948), consisting of registers of cash sales and land entries, 1885-1908. Records of the Lewiston land office (1867-1925), consisting of registers of cash sales, 1877-1906; and registers of land entries, 1874-1908.

49.9.9 Records of Illinois land offices

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the Chicago land office (1835-55), consisting of abstracts of cash entries, 1835-55; and abstracts of warrant locations, 1847. Records of the Danville land office (1831-56), consisting of cash certificates, 1833-56. Records of the Dixon land office (1840-55), consisting of cash certificates, 1841-55. Records of the Edwardsville land office (1816-55), including cash certificates, 1816-49; declarations, 1821-22; and relinquishments, 1821-29. Records of the Dixon land office (1840-55) and its predecessor at Galena (1835-40), consisting of cash certificates, 1835-41. Records of the Kaskaskia land office (1809-55), including applications to purchase, 1814-18; cash certificates, 1820-55; credit system receipts, 1814-20; and relinquishments, 1828-29. Records of the Palestine land office (1821-55), consisting of cash certificates, 1821-51. Records of the Quincy land office (1831-55), consisting of cash certificates, 1831-55. Records of the Shawneetown land office (1814-55), consisting of cash certificates, 1820-55. Records of the Springfield land office (1823-76), consisting of cash certificates, 1823-76. Records of the Vandalia land office (1821-55), consisting of cash certificates, 1821-55.

49.9.10 Records of Indiana land offices

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the Crawfordsville land office (1823-53) and its predecessor at Terre Haute (1820-23), consisting of cash certificates, 1820-53. Records of the Fort Wayne land office (1823-52), consisting of cash certificates, 1823-53. Records of the Indianapolis land office (1825-76) and its predecessor at Brookville (1820-25), consisting of cash certificates, 1820-76; and abstracts of warrant locations, 1847- 69. Records of the land office at Jeffersonville (1808-55), consisting of cash certificates, 1820-54; credit certificates, 1808-11; and abstracts of warrant locations, 1847-55. Records of the land office at Winamac (1840-55) and its predecessor at Laporte (1833-39), consisting of cash certificates, 1836-55; and cash certificates and warrant locations, 1833-54. Records of the Vincennes land office (1807-61), consisting of cash certificates, 1820-59; credit applications, 1808-11; receivers returns, 1807- 17; and abstracts of warrant locations, 1847-55.

49.9.11 Records of Iowa land offices

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Records of the Burlington- Fairfield land office (1838-55), including receipt registers, 1840-57; registers of certificates, 1836-55; and abstracts of military warrants, 1847-55. Records of the Chariton land office (1853-59), including abstracts of military warrant locations, abstracts of land sold, and registers of certificates, 1853-59.

Records of the Council Bluffs land office (1855-73) and its predecessor at Kanesville (1853-55), including abstracts and registers of receipts, 1853-73; abstracts of military warrant locations, 1853-71; and a register of homestead entries, 1853-63. Records of the Osage land office (1856-59) and its predecessor at Decorrah (1855-56), including abstracts of military warrant locations, 1855-59. Records of the (Fort) Des Moines land office (1852-1910), including registers of certificates issued to cash purchasers, 1853-1909; abstracts of military warrants, 1853-80; and registers of entries, receipts, and final certificates for homesteads, 1863-1908, and timber culture, 1874-1902. Records of the Dubuque land office (1843-59) and its predecessors at Dubuque (1838-43) and Marion (1843), including registers of certificates issued to land purchasers, 1838-54; abstracts of land sold, 1854- 55; abstracts of military warrant locations, 1848-59; and town lot appraisals, Peru (Dubuque County), IA, December 1886. Records of the Fort Dodge land office (1855-73), including abstracts of land sold, 1855-72; registers of receipts, 1857-73; and registers of homestead entries, receipts, and certificates, 1863-73. Records of the Iowa City land office (1846-56), including abstracts of land sold, 1846-56; and registers of receipts, 1846- 56, and final certificates, 1853-56, issued to cash purchasers. Records of the Sioux City land office (1849-78), including abstracts of military warrant locations, 1849-74; registers of homestead entries, receipts, certificates, and declarations, 1863-78; and registers of timber culture entries and receipts, 1873-78.

49.9.12 Records of Kansas land offices

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Records of the Colby land office (1893-1908) and its predecessor at Oberlin (1880-93), including tract books, 1880-1908; homestead entry papers, 1881-98; records relating to contested claims, 1885-97; declaratory statements, 1884-90; and records relating to rejected homestead entries, 1894-99. Records of the Concordia land office (1870-89), including tract books, 1870-89; correspondence, 1871-87; declaratory statements and filing receipts, 1871-74; homestead entry papers, 1871; and agricultural college scrip records, October 1871. Records of the Dodge City land office (1893-1919) and its predecessor at Garden City (1881-93), including tract books, 1881-1919; declaratory statements, 1885-91; and papers relating to homestead contests, cancellations, and relinquishments, ca. 1900- 19. Records of the Independence land office (1872-89) and its predecessors at Fort Scott (1857-61), Humboldt (1861), Mapleton (1861-62), Humboldt (1862-71), and Neodesha (1871-72), including tract books 1857-89; letters received, 1857-89; correspondence relating to Osage ceded lands, 1867-89, cash entries, 1870-89, and military bounty land warrant claims, 1872-88; declaratory statements, 1857-86, and filing receipts, 1868-75; purchase applications, 1862-88; cash entry register, 1857-65; and homestead entry papers, 1865-89. Records of the Kirwin land office (1875-93) and its predecessor at Cawker City (1872-75), including tract books 1872-93; declaratory statements, 1872- 88, and filing receipts, 1872-84; and homestead entry papers, 1872-87. Records of the Larned land office (1874-93), including tract books, 1874-93; canceled checks, 1880; and cash entry papers, 1884-87. Records of the Salina land office (1871-93), and its predecessors at Ogden (1857-59) and Junction City (1859-71), including tract books, 1859-93; a register of homesteads, 1863-70; and homestead entry papers, 1872-89. Records of the Topeka land office (1861-1925) and its predecessor at Lecompton (1854-61), including tract books, 1854-93; letters received, 1866-1901; correspondence relating to Osage ceded lands, 1882-91; circulars received, 1853-89; financial records, 1861-85; declaratory statements, 1874-89, and filing receipts, 1867-72; homestead entry papers, 1865-90; military bounty land papers, 1863-92; timber culture claims, 1883-89; and papers relating to homestead contests, cancellations, and relinquishments, ca. 1900-25. Records of the Wichita land office (1872-89) and its predecessor at Augusta (1870-72), including tract books, 1870-89; letters received, 1872-89; correspondence relating to Osage ceded lands, 1872-89; declaratory statements, 1872-86, and a filing receipt, 1871; records relating to contested claims, 1872-89, and

preemption claims, 1872-86; papers relating to cash entry, 1872-89, homestead entry, 1872-88, and timber culture claims, 1876-89; and Oklahoma land rush affidavits, 1892. Records of the Wakeeny land office (1879-1905) and its predecessor at Hays City (1874-79), consisting of tract books, 1874-1905; a single declaratory statement, 1878; a contest affidavit, 1890; a contested claim case docket sheet, 1891; and a tract book entry, 1890.

Maps (7 items, in Kansas City): Plat maps of Pawnee, Ford, Comanche, Pratt, Barber, Barton, and Rice Counties, published in the 1874 annual report of the Kansas Board of Agriculture, and used by the Larned land office, 1875. SEE ALSO 49.16.

49.9.13 Records of Louisiana land offices

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Records of the Baton Rouge land office (1911-27), and its predecessors at St. Helena (1819-37), Greensburg (1837-43), Baton Rouge (1844), and Greensburg (1844- 61), consisting of a docket of cash entries, 1854-1907; and abstracts of credit accounts, 1847. Records of the Monroe (Ouachita) land office (1821-61, 1867-69, 1872-78), consisting of dockets of cash entries, 1832-60, and suspended cash entries, 1838-60.

49.9.14 Records of Minnesota land offices

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the Benson land office (1876-89) and its predecessors at Minneapolis (1854-58), Forest City (1858-62), Minneapolis (1862-66), Greenleaf (1866-69), and Litchfield (1870-76), consisting of a docket book of cash entries, 1855-82.

49.9.15 Records of Mississippi land offices

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Paulding land office (1860-61) and its predecessor at Augusta (1820-59), consisting of abstracts of land entries, 1851-54, 1865. Records of the Columbus land office (1833-61), consisting of quarterly accounts of the receiver, 1849-60; abstracts of land entries, 1833-1917; and a register of receipts, Confederate land office in Augusta, 1861- 65. Records of the Grenada land office (1840-60) and its predecessor at Chocchuma (1833-40), consisting of a register of cash receipts, 1833-36; and abstracts of land entries, 1836-60. Records of the Jackson land office (1823-27, 1836-61, 1866-1925), consisting of minutes of meetings, register and receiver, concerning preemption claims, 1821-23; and abstracts of land entries, 1823-1908, receivers' receipts, 1820-61, and homestead entries, 1866-1907. Records of the Washington land office (1807-61), consisting of abstracts of applications, 1809-18, registers' certificates, 1807-21, and land entries, 1820-62; and registers of credit receipts, receiver of the land office west of the Pearl River, 1807-21. Letters sent and other records, 1833-73, possibly of the Pontotoc land office (1836-61), relating to the Chickasaw cession under the Treaty of 1832, and to Chickasaw reservations under the Treaty of 1834.

49.9.16 Records of the Missouri land offices

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Correspondence of the land offices in Missouri, 1843-1922. Duplicate copies of receipts for land entries and cash sales at land offices in Missouri, 1820-1908.

49.9.17 Records of Montana land offices

Textual Records (in Denver): Records of the Billings land office (1906-60), including tract books, 1906-60; serial register books, 1908-50; land entry case files, 1908-50; and a grazing lease register, 1935-40. Records of the Bozeman land office (1874- 1925), including tract books, 1874-1925; serial register books, 1908-25; and land entry case files, 1908-25. Records of the Glasgow land office (1907-25), including tract books, 1907-25; serial register books, 1908-25; and land entry case files, 1908- 25. Records of the Great Falls land office (1902-50), including tract books, 1902-50; serial register books, 1908-50; and registers of homestead entries, desert land entries, and mineral entries, 1902-8. Records of the Havre land office (1910-25), consisting of serial register books and land entry case files, 1908-25. Records of the Helena land office (1867-1925), including tract books, 1867-1925; serial register books, 1908-25; land entry case files, 1908-25; contest dockets, 1865-1909; registers of homestead entries, timber culture entries, and mineral entries, 1868-1908; and railroad selections, 1906-7. Records of the Kalispell land office (1897-1925), including tract books, 1897-1925; serial register books, 1908-25; and land entry case files, 1908-25. Records of the Lewistown land office (1890-1925), including tract books, 1890-1925; serial register books, 1911-25; land entry case files, 1908-25; and closed serialized land entry case files, 1910-11. Records of the Miles City land office (1880- 1925), consisting of serial register books and land entry case files, 1908-24. Records of the Missoula land office (1891-1925), including tract books, 1891-1925; serial register books, 1908-25; and land entry case files, 1908-25.

49.9.18 Records of Nebraska land offices

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Records of the Alliance land office (1890-1933), consisting of letters received, 1900-31; summary records of applications for use of the public domain ("Serial Register"), 1905-24; contest dockets, 1912-34; record book of patents delivered, 1890-1907; and registers of homestead entries, 1890-1908, and final homestead certificates, 1905-8. Records of the Broken Bow land office (1890-1922), consisting of summary records of applications for use of the public domain ("Serial Register"), 1904-27; and record book and register of patents delivered, 1886-1912. Records of the Chadron land office (1886-94), consisting of abstracts of land sold, 1887-94. Records of the Lincoln land office (1868-1925) and its predecessor at Nebraska City (1857-68), consisting of summary records of applications for use of the public domain ("Serial Register"), 1908-25. Records of the McCook land office (1883-1905), consisting of record books of patents delivered, 1859-1905. Records of the North Platte land office (1872-1918), consisting of summary records of applications for use of the public domain ("Serial Register"), 1904-19; record books of patents delivered, 1876-93, and military bounty land warrants, 1882-1905; and registers of homestead patents, 1875-1908, cash patents, 1875- 1909, and timber culture entry patents, 1884-1906. Records of the O'Neill land office (1888-1918), consisting of summary records of applications for use of the public domain ("Serial Register"), 1909-18; record book and register of patents delivered, 1859- 1918; and registers of final homestead patents, 1873-94, cash patents, 1860-94, and timber culture entry patents, 1887-1912. Records of the Sydney land office (1887-1906), consisting of a record book and register of cash patents, 1884-1908; and registers of homestead and timber entry patents, 1890-1906. Records of the Valentine land office (1883-1918), consisting of summary records of applications for use of the public domain ("Serial Register"), 1908-20; record book and register of cash patents, 1882-1919;

register of timber culture entry patents, 1890-1908; and declaratory statement abstracts, 1890-1908.

49.9.19 Records of Nevada land offices

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Records of the Carson City land office (1864-1949), and the absorbed land offices at Belmont (1862-73)/Pioche (1874-76), Elko (1872-77), Austin (1867- 73)/Eureka (1873-93), Aurora (1868-73), and Elko (1917-27), including tract books, 1864-1934; letters sent by the register, 1868-1926, and receiver, 1864-1909; registers of letters received from the Commissioner, 1890-94, 1905-18; accounts and other financial records of the receiver, 1880-1914; contest dockets, 1879-1926; railroad selection lists, 1875-1934; records relating to desert land entries, 1877-1908; registers of homestead entries, final certificates, receipts, and final receipts, 1869-1908; and registers of mining lands entries, 1862-1908, applications for mining patents, 1866-1908, and receipts for sold mineral lands, 1875-1906. Records of the Elko land office (1872-77, 1917-27), including Mount Diablo Meridian township tract books, 1872-1913; lieu land selection case files, 1913-55; and land entry case files, 1915-28. Records of the Eureka land office (1873-94) and its predecessor at Austin (1867-73), including letters sent by the register, 1879-91, and receiver, 1889-94; letters received from the Commissioner, 1879-93; registers of homestead certificates and receipts, 1868-93; and case files of adverse mining claims, 1878-91.

Maps (228 items, in San Francisco): Copies of plats of Indian reservation surveys, 1861-1935 (28 items), and farm unit diagrams of the Newlands (Truckee-Carson) Reclamation Project, 1900-30 (200 items), maintained by the Carson City land office. SEE ALSO 49.16.

49.9.20 Records of New Mexico land offices

Textual Records: Records (in Denver) of the Clayton land office (1892-1925) and its predecessor at Folsom (1888-92), including tract books, 1888-1925; letters received, 1908-25; serial register books, 1908-22; registers of homestead entries, contested homestead entries, timber culture entries, and desert land entries, 1881-1908; and serialized selection lists, 1909-22. Records (in Fort Worth, except as noted) of the Fort Sumner land office (1910-25), including tract books, 1910-25; serial register books, 1908-22 (in Denver); contest dockets, 1910-24; abstracts of money received, 1915-24; record of accounts current, 1912-24; and schedules and abstracts of land entries and money transferred from Roswell to Fort Sumner, 1910- 14. Records (in Denver, except as noted) of the Las Cruces land office (1883-1949) and its predecessor at La Mesilla (1874-83), including tract books, 1874-1949; letters received, 1915-48; serial register books, 1908- 49; registers of homestead entries, mining entries, and desert land entries, 1876-1903; selection lists, 1921-51; contest dockets, 1885-1904, 1926-44; patent conveyance case files, 1949- 51; color of title actions, 1938-58; monthly abstracts of declaratory statements, 1877-89 (in Fort Worth); and abstracts of desert land entries, 1877-92 (in Fort Worth). Records (in Fort Worth, except as noted) of the Roswell land office (1889-1925), including tract books, 1889-1925; serial register books, 1908-25 (in Denver); register of certificates issued on cash entries, 1890-1906; a record of rejected claims, 1890-1903; and abstracts of cash and final cash certificates, 1875-89, desert land entries, 1889-98, and timber culture entries, 1878-89. Records (in Denver, except as noted) of the Santa Fe land office (1858-1954), including letters received, 1908-49; serial register books, 1908-56; tract books, 1856-1956; registers of homestead entries, donation entries, mining entries, timber culture entries, and desert land entries, 1858-1908; registers of receipts, 1868-1906; contest dockets, 1921-46; selection lists, 1930-51; patent conveyance

case files, 1922-52; and abstracts of homestead entries, 1868-89 (in Fort Worth). Records (in Denver) of the Tucumcari land office (1908-22) and its predecessor at Clayton (1892-1908), including tract books, 1892-1908; serial register books, 1908-21; and registers of homestead entries and desert land entries, 1889-1907.

49.9.21 Records of North Dakota land offices

Textual Records (in Denver): Records of the Bismarck land office (1874-1948), including tract books, 1874-1950; serial register books, 1908-50; registers of homestead entries, 1874-1908, including entries from the Dickinson land office; state selection lists, 1905-10; and land entry case files, 1908-50. Records of the Devil's Lake land office (1884-1913) and its predecessor at Creelsburg (1883-84), including tract books, 1883-1913; serial register books, 1908-13; registers of homestead entries and timber culture entries, 1883-1902; state selection lists, 1892- 96; and land entry case files, 1908-13. Records of the Dickinson land office (1904-25), consisting of tract books, 1904-25; serial register books, 1908-25; registers of desert land entries, 1904- 8, and timber culture entries, 1886-91; abstracts of homestead entries, 1907-8; and land entry case files, 1908-25. Records of the Fargo land office (1874-1913) and its predecessor at Pembina (1870-74), including serial register books, 1908-12; registers of homestead entries, 1881-1908; state selection lists, 1894-1906; and land entry case files, 1908-12. Records of the Grand Forks land office (1880-1905), including registers of homestead entries and timber culture entries, 1880-1905. Records of the Minot land office (1890-1922), including tract books, 1891-1922; serial register books, 1908-22; registers of homestead entries, 1891- 1906; state and indemnity selections, 1898-1905; and land entry case files, 1908-12. Records of the Williston land office (1906- 22), consisting of tract books, 1906-22; serial register books, 1908-22; abstracts of homestead entries, 1906-8; and land entry case files, 1908-22.

49.9.22 Records of Ohio land offices

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the Wooster land office (1816-40) and its predecessor at Canton (1808-16), consisting of credit applications, 1806-11. Records of the Chillicothe land office (1801-76), consisting of credit applications, 1801-13; credit certificates, 1801-11; and credit final certificates, 1813-24. Records of the Cincinnati land office (1801-40), consisting of credit applications, 1817-28; and credit certificates, 1803-11. Records of the Steubenville land office (1800-40), consisting of credit certificates, 1806-11. Records of the Zanesville land office (1804-40), consisting of credit certificates, 1800-11.

49.9.23 Records of the Oklahoma land offices

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Local tract books for Oklahoma, 1892-1926.

49.9.24 Records of Oregon land offices

Textual Records (in Seattle): Records of the Portland land office (1905-27) and its predecessor at Oregon City (1854-1905), consisting of letters received by the register and receiver, 1858-1915; Oregon Donation Land Claims land entry papers, 1853- 1900; registers of cash sales and land entries, 1857-1908; Oregon and California Railroad selection lists, 1870-1920; lists of state selections, 1857-1908; and Indian allotment registers for the Grand

Ronde Indian Reservation, 1891-1904, and the Siletz Reservation, 1873-1904. Records of the Roseburg land office (1860-1948) and its predecessor at Winchester (1855-60), consisting of letters received by the register and receiver, 1859-1910; Oregon Donation Land Claims land entry papers, 1857- 80; registers of cash sales and land entries, 1863-1908; Oregon and California Railroad selection lists, 1870-1920; register for public domain Indian allotments under Section 4 of the General Allotment Act, 1892-1901; publications, 1942-80; interagency, advisory, or international committee files, 1948-61; and management plans for public lands, 1946-62. Records of The Dalles land office (1875-1948), consisting of correspondence, 1930-48; registers of cash sales and land entries, 1875-1908; lists of state selections, 1875-1908; register for Indian allotments under Section 4 of the General Allotment Act, 1891-1921; and Fort Dalles military reservation town lot lists, 1882-1908. Records of the La Grande land office (1867-1925), consisting of registers of cash sales and land entries, 1867-1908; lists of state selections, 1851-1910; Indian allotment lists for lots on the Umatilla Indian Reservation, 1891-93; and Pendleton town lot lists, 1883-1905. Records of the Lakeview land office (1877-1948) and its predecessor at Linkville (1873-77), consisting of correspondence, 1908-48; registers of cash sales and land entries, 1896-1908; lists of state selections, 1884-1909; Oregon and California Railroad selection lists, 1901-20; and register of public domain Indian allotments for absentee Wyandotte Indians under Section 4 of the General Allotment Act, 1900-7.

49.9.25 Records of South Dakota land offices

Textual Records (in Denver): Records of the Aberdeen land office (1882-1911), consisting of tract books, 1892-1911; a register of homestead entries, 1891-1908; abstract of scrip locations, n.d.; and a record of patents delivered, 1903-6. Records of the Belle Fourche land office (1909-25), consisting of serial register books, 1908-30. Records of the Chamberlain land office (1890- 1913), consisting of serial register books, 1908-13; and register of homestead entries, 1890-1908. Records of the Gregory land office (1909-22) and its predecessors at Vermillion (1861-73), Sioux Falls (1873-79), and Mitchell (1880-1909), including serial register books, 1908-30; registers of homestead entries, 1863-71, and timber culture entries, 1873-95; and abstracts of cash entries, 1862-73, and of warrant and scrip locations in Dakota Territory, 1864-80. Records of the Huron land office (1882-1908), including tract books, 1882-1908; registers of homestead entries and final certificates, 1882-1908; and registers of Sioux Indian Lands homestead final certificates and final receipts, 1896-1907. Records of the Lemmon land office (1908-22), consisting of serial register books, 1908-26. Records of the Pierre land office (1890- 1948), including registers of letters sent, 1901-17, and received, 1905-37; tract books, 1890-1940; serial register books, 1908-51; registers of homestead entries, 1905-8; registers of Sioux Indian Lands homestead entries and final certificates, 1890-1905; and a register of Lower Brule Lands homestead entries, 1907-8. Records of the Rapid City land office (1889-1925) and its predecessor at Deadwood (1887-88), consisting of tract books, 1877-88; serial register books, 1908-30; registers of homestead entries and mineral entries, 1879-1908; registers of applications for mineral patents, 1877-1908; and a record of patents delivered, 1880-1908. Records of the Timber Lake land office (1911-18), consisting of serial register books, 1908-28. Records of the Watertown land office (1879-1907) and its predecessor at Springfield (1870-79), consisting of registers of cash receipts and homestead receipts, 1870-91; registers of timber culture entries, 1873-94, and timber culture final certificates, 1894- 1904; register of final certificates issued, n.d.; abstracts of agricultural college scrip, 1870-81; index to letters received, 1882-86; record of Sioux lands sold under Presidential proclamation, 1881; and state selection lists, 1894-97. Records of the Yankton land office (1872-93), consisting of registers of homestead entries, 1891-93; registers of timber culture entries, 1873-92, and timber culture final receipts, 1882-93; abstracts of

military bounty land warrants, 1873-89, and declaratory statements, 1872-91; and agricultural college scrip locations, 1872-93.

49.9.26 Records of Utah land offices

Textual Records (in Denver): Records of the Salt Lake City land office (1869-1959), including registers of cash entries and homestead entries, 1869-1908; abstracts of desert land entries and final certificates, 1877-1908; and abstracts of agricultural college scrip entries, 1870-89, and military bounty land warrant and scrip locations, 1869-1907. Records of the Vernal land office (1905-27), consisting of townsite tract books, 1905-50; and schedules of allotments to Uintah, White River Ute, and Uncompahgre Ute Indians of the Uintah reservation, 1897-98, 1905. Consolidated Salt Lake City-Vernal records, including tract books, 1870-1959; and canceled land entry case files, 1908-29.

49.9.27 Records of Washington land offices

Textual Records (in Seattle): Records of the (New) Olympia land office (1890-1915), consisting of correspondence, 1908-15; state selection lists, 1892; and registers of land entries and cash sales, 1890-1908. Records of the Spokane Falls (Spokane) land office (1883-1949) and its predecessor at Colfax (1876-83), consisting of correspondence, 1902-54; indemnity school land selections, 1906; and registers of cash sales and land entries, 1882-1927. Records of the Vancouver land office (1861-1925), consisting of correspondence, 1908-25; and abstracts of land entries and cash sales, 1861-1914. Records of the Walla Walla land office (1871-1925), consisting of correspondence, 1911-25; and registers of land entries and cash sales, 1871-1925. Records of the North Yakima land office (1885-1925) and its predecessor at Yakima (1880-85), consisting of correspondence, 1905-25; and registers of land entries and cash sales, 1880-1913. Records of the Waterville land office (1890-1925), consisting of correspondence, 1908-25; registers of land entries and cash sales, 1890-1908; and register of public domain Indian allotments under Section 4 of the General Allotment Act, 1900. Records of the Seattle land office (1887-1927) and its predecessor at Olympia (1855-87), consisting of correspondence, 1907-27; registers of land entries and cash sales, 1898-1908; and register of public domain Indian allotments (mostly to Skagit Indians) under Section 4 of the General Allotment Act, 1893-1910.

49.9.28 Records of Wisconsin land offices

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the Wassau land office (1872-1925) and its predecessor at Stevens Point (1853-72), consisting of press copies of letters sent, 1888, 1905.

49.9.29 Records of Wyoming land offices

Textual Records (in Denver): Records of the Buffalo land office (1887-1950), including letters received from the Commissioner, 1934-46; tract books, 1888-1940; enlarged homestead, 1909-40, and stockraising, 1925-40, designations; combined abstracts of cash entries and coal land sold, 1880-1908; and registers of homestead entries, homestead final certificates, and desert land final entries, 1888-1908. Records of the Cheyenne land office (1870- 1950), including letters received from the Commissioner, 1890- 1946, with a register, 1905-11; registers of homestead entries, 1870-1908, final receipts, 1900-8, and final

certificates, 1874- 1902; registers and other records relating to mineral lands, 1876-1908, timber culture, 1874-1903, coal lands, 1881-1908, and desert lands, 1877-1924; land entry contest dockets, 1907-18; and record of published notices for final proof, 1921-25. Records of the Douglas land office (1890-1925), including tract books, 1890- 1925; registers of homestead entries and final certificates, 1890-1908; abstracts of desert land entries, 1891-1908; and contest dockets, 1911-23. Records of the Evanston land office (1876-1950), including letters received from the Commissioner, 1908-37, with a register, 1905-41; tract books, 1877-1940; combined abstract of cash entries and coal cash certificates, 1878-1908, with register and indexes; registers of homestead entries, entry receipts, and final certificates, 1878-1908, with indexes; registers of mineral patent applications and mineral land entries, 1882-1907; records relating to coal lands, 1877- 1908; records relating to desert lands, 1877-1908; and closed serialized land entry case files, 1908-42. Records of the Lander land office (1890-1927), including letters received from the Commissioner, 1926-27; tract books, 1890-1927; registers of homestead entries, 1890-1908, homestead entries on Shoshone Indian land, 1906-8, and homestead final certificates, 1890-1908; records relating to mineral and coal lands, 1891-1908; registers of timber culture entries and final certificates, 1890-1901; desert land entry abstracts and final certificate registers, 1890-1908; and register of cash certificates issued for entries made on ceded Shoshone and Wind River Indian lands, 1906-8. Records of the Newcastle land office (1920-25) and its predecessor at Sundance (1890-1920), consisting of letters received from the Commissioner, 1911-18. Records of unidentified or various land offices, including tract books, 1890-1920; land grant files, 1871-1921; enlarged homestead designations, 1909-41; and stockraising designations, 1918-41.

Maps (371 items, in Denver): Wyoming oil fields, 1920 (21 items). Right-of-way and railroad land grant plats, 1874-1927 (350 items). SEE ALSO 49.16.

49.10 RECORDS OF BOARDS OF TOWNSITE TRUSTEES 1889-1930

History: Boards of townsite trustees were established for Oklahoma and Alaska in accordance with statute law and implementing GLO regulations to facilitate urbanization in newly opened areas of the public domain. GLO Circular Instructions, July 9, 1886, in effect at the time of the Oklahoma land rush, provided that pursuant to acts of March 2, 1867 (14 Stat. 541), and March 3, 1877 (19 Stat. 392), lands actually occupied as townsites could be entered as such by municipal officials (for incorporated towns) or by county judges (for unincorporated communities), acting as trustees for the occupants. Alaska townsite trustees were governed by the act of March 3, 1891 (26 Stat. 1095), and implementing GLO Circular of July 11, 1899, which provided that all townsite entries be made by trustees appointed by the Secretary of the Interior. The boards of townsite trustees were required to file for lands through the local land offices.

49.10.1 Records of Alaska boards of townsite trustees

Textual Records (in Anchorage): Townsite deed and register books, minutes, and other records of boards of townsite trustees for Cordova, 1923-25; Craig, 1924-29; Douglas, 1918-19; Eagle, 1903- 19; Fairbanks, 1911-22; Haines, 1917-19; Hyder, 1924-27; Juneau, 1921-24; Ketchikan, 1912-30; Nome, 1904-11; Petersburg, 1919-20; Sitka, 1927-29; Skagway, 1908-12; Tenakee, 1925-26; Valdez, 1911- 13; and Wrangell, 1909-19.

49.10.2 Records of Oklahoma boards of townsite trustees

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Proceedings of boards of townsite trustees ("Minutes"), docket books, assessment ledgers, records of accounts, cash entry books, records of lots purchased ("Block Diagrams"), and other records of Townsite Boards No. 1-4, 6-7, 9-10, and 12-14, relating to townsites in Alva (Townsite Board No. 10), 1893-95; Blackburn (Townsite Board No. 13), 1894-95; Blackwell (Townsite Board No. 14), 1894-95; Choctaw City (Townsite Board No. 2), 1893-95; Cleo (Townsite Board No. 10), 1894-95; Downs (Townsite Board No. 6), 1891-92; Edmond (Townsite Board No. 2), 1891; El Reno (Townsite Board No. 4), 1891-96; Enid (Townsite Board No. 9), 1891-97; Frisco (Townsite Board No. 7), 1891-94; Guthrie (Townsite Board No. 6), 1890-99; Hennessey (Townsite Board No. 3), 1891-97; Jonesville (Townsite Board No. 6), 1898; Kingfisher (Townsite Board No. 3), 1890-97; Lexington (Townsite Board No. 4), 1890-94; Mulhall (Townsite Board No. 1), 1891; Newkirk (Townsite Board No. 14), 1894-97; Norman (Townsite Board No. 4), 1889-1902; Noble (Townsite Board No. 4), 1890-91; Oklahoma City (Townsite Board No. 2), 1890-95; Pawnee (Townsite Board No. 13), 1893-96; Perkins (Townsite Board No. 1), 1891; Perry (Townsite Board No. 6), 1893-1909; Reno City (Townsite Board No. 3), 1891; Round Pond (Townsite Board No. 12), 1893-98; Stillwater (Townsite Board No. 6), 1890-91; and Woodward (Townsite Board No. 6), 1893-1913. Fragmentary records of Anadarko, Hobart, and Lawton, established as county seats, August 6, 1901, pursuant to the act of March 3, 1901 (31 Stat. 1093), opening the Kiowa, Comanche, Apache, and Wichita ceded lands to settlement, n.d.

49.11 RECORDS OF THE RANGE DEVELOPMENT SERVICE (RDS) 1939-48

History: Established within the GLO pursuant to the Taylor Grazing Act amendments (49 Stat. 1976), June 26, 1936, to administer a range improvement program for tracts of land not included within the Taylor Act Grazing Districts administered by the Grazing Service. Transferred to BLM upon establishment of that agency by merger of GLO and Grazing Service, 1946. (SEE 49.1.) Functions of RDS transferred to BLM Branch of Range Management by BLM Administrative Order No. 3, May 16, 1947, with bureau regional administrators assigned responsibilities formerly vested in the Chief, RDS.

Textual Records: General administrative files, 1939-47. Range improvement and soil and moisture conservation files, 1939-48.

49.12 RECORDS OF BLM REGIONAL OFFICES 1866-1954 (bulk 1927-51)

History: Regional system in place by mid-1947. Patterned after that of the Grazing Service, with seven regional offices, designated as Region 1, ID, OR, and WA (Portland, OR); Region 2, CA and NV (San Francisco, CA); Region 3, KS, IA, MO, MT, NE, ND, SD, and WY (Billings, MT); Region 4, CO and UT (Salt Lake City, UT); Region 5, AZ, AR, LA, NM, OK, and TX (Albuquerque, NM); Region 6, MN and all states east of the Mississippi River (Washington, DC); and Region 7, AK (Anchorage, AK). In 1950 the western boundary of Region 6 was extended to include IA and MO (from Region 3) and AR and LA (from Region 5). In 1954 the existing regions were abolished. Region 6 was redesignated as the Eastern States Office. The remaining states were organized into four area offices. (SEE 49.13.) Regional offices supervised district grazing, land, and forestry offices within their jurisdictions.

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Records of the Regional Office, Region 2, including general correspondence, 1947-51; Manzanar and Tule Lake Relocation Center disposal files, 1945-48; records relating to the court case, U.S. v. U.S. Borax Company, 1942-47; records of the Regional Cadastral Engineer, including index to field notes of surveys of Mount Diablo, San Bernardino, and Humboldt Meridians, 1906-50; register of appointment of U.S. mineral surveyors, 1906-50; and register of certificates of deposit for mineral surveys, 1915-51. Records absorbed by the Region 2 Land Planning Division from the San Francisco office of the GLO Field Examination Branch (1942-46) and its predecessors in the GLO Field Service (1909-32) and Division of Investigations, Department of the Interior (1933-42), including general correspondence, 1933-45; investigative case files, 1927- 45, with index (57 ft.); railroad selection (clear) lists, 1866- 1945; general administrative files, 1917-40; records relating to evaluation and administration of the Taylor Grazing Act, 1928-41; and schedules of various land office serial case numbers for conversion to Sacramento and Los Angeles land office case numbers, 1924-36. Records of the Nevada Land and Survey Office, Region 2 (Reno, NV), including records of land entry serial numbers, 1948-54; records of patents, 1913-53; and mineral survey certificates of deposit, 1912-48.

Maps (50 items, in San Francisco): Copies of plats of NV state boundary surveys, 1912-48, consolidated at the Nevada Land and Survey Office (Reno, NV). SEE ALSO 49.16.

49.13 RECORDS OF BLM STATE OFFICES 1853-1990

History: Regional offices were abolished, 1954. Old Region 6 became the Eastern States Office, with headquarters in Washington, DC (Silver Spring, MD, 1967-79, Alexandria, VA , 1979-). The remaining states were organized into area offices, designated as Area 1, OR and WA (Portland, OR); Area 2, (AZ, ID, NV, and UT (Salt Lake City, UT); Area 3, CO, KS, MT, NE, NM, ND, OK, SD, TX, and WY (Denver, CO); and Area 4, AK (Anchorage, AK; Juneau, 1957-61). Under the area offices (except in Area 4) were individual state offices headed by state supervisors. Area offices were abolished, May 1961, and state offices (some with multistate jurisdiction) became under state directors the highest level in the BLM regional structure, with responsibility for range, forest, and land management, and for supervision of district offices.

State offices and headquarters, 1954-61: AZ (Phoenix), CA (Sacramento), CO (Denver), ID (Boise), MT (Billings), NV (Reno), NM (Santa Fe), OR (Portland), UT (Salt Lake City), WA (Spokane), WY (Cheyenne). There were no separate state offices for KS, NE, ND, OK, SD, and TX. These states were administered directly out of the Area Office for Area 3.

State offices, headquarters, and jurisdictions, 1961- :

Office	Headquarters	Jurisdiction
Alaska	Anchorage	AK
Arizona	Phoenix	AZ

California	Sacramento	CA
Colorado	Denver	CO, KS (1983-85 only)
Idaho	Boise	ID
Montana	Billings	MT, ND, SD
Nevada	Reno	NV
New Mexico	Santa Fe	KS (from Colorado, 1985), NM, OK, TX
Oregon	Portland	OR, WA
Utah	Salt Lake City	UT
Wyoming	Cheyenne	KS (to Colorado, 1983), NE, WY

49.13.1 Records of the Alaska State Office

Textual Records (in Anchorage): Field notes for surveys of the Fairbanks base line, 1910; for townsite surveys, 1900-10; for rectangular surveys, 1914-77; for metes and bounds surveys, 1892- 1976; for mineral surveys, 1896-1976; and for U.S. Coal Surveys, 1907-8. Serialized case files for canceled and relinquished land transactions, ca. 1865-1969. Townsite tract books for Anchorage, 1914-64; Aniak, 1952-65; Baranof, 1956-60; Bethel, 1963-77; Birch Lake, 1958; Buffalo Center, 1954-56; Cantwell, 1958-59; Cordova, 1925-33, 1953-63; Craig, 1924-29; Dillingham, 1950-64; Douglas, 1918-19; Eagle, 1909-10, 1963; Fairbanks, 1911-22, 1938-39, 1958- 60; Fort Yukon, 1956-64; Girdwood, 1923-62; Graehl, 1922-25; Haines, 1918, 1953-62; Hoonah, 1933-78; Hyder, 1924-37; Juneau, 1921, 1962-63; Kake, 1948-78; Kasilof, 1963-64; Kenai, 1951-66; Ketchikan, 1912-25, 1958-69; Kodiak, 1945-64; Kotzebue, 1955-69; Loring, 1966-71; McGrath Pass, 1950; Nenana, 1916-61; Ninilchik, 1957-78; Nome, 1905-11; Pelican, 1949-58; Petersburg, 1919-20, 1942-64; Portage, 1949-52; Saxman, 1952-68; Seldovia, 1931-69, 1955-77; Seward, 1916-55; Sitka, 1927-29, 1953-66; Skagway, 1909- 12; Talkeetna, 1919-23, 1936-58; Tanacross, 1963; Tanana, 1958- 62; Teller, 1957-64; Tenakee, 1925-26; Tok, 1951-56; Unalaska, 1940-63; Valdez, 1912-13; Wasilla, 1918-51; Whittier, 1942; Wrangell, 1909-19, 1933-66; and Yakutat, 1953-78.

Maps (3,922 items, in Anchorage): Numbered survey plats for metes and bounds surveys, 1892-1976 (2,716 items); mineral surveys, 1885-1974 (445 items); and coal surveys, 1885-1977 (761 items). SEE ALSO 49.16.

49.13.2 Records of the Arizona State Office

Textual Records (in Denver, except as noted): Commissioner's letters, 1903-62. Serial register books, 1908-70. Tract books, ca. 1875-1959. Contests, patents, and state selections, 1968-70. Land entry case files, 1970. General reports, 1918-44. Sale and lease case files, 1940-41. Closed right-of-way files, 1965-76. Correspondence, 1955-59, and miscellaneous case files, 1955-61, of the State Supervisor (in Los Angeles). Patent conveyance files, 1916-56 (in Los Angeles). Right-of-way case files, 1955 (in Los Angeles). Mineral survey case files, 1965-69 (in Los Angeles). Patent files-allowed, 1919-64 (in Los Angeles). Patent files-rejected, 1963-64 (in Los Angeles). Rejected land applications, 1906-46 (in Los Angeles). Cancelled land applications, 1908-50 (in Los Angeles). Land contest files, 1910-59 (in Los Angeles). Patented land files, 1910-59 (in Los Angeles). Forest exchange files, 1916-40 (in Los Angeles). Right-of-way files, 1908-46 (in Los Angeles).

49.13.3 Records of the California State Office

Textual Records (in San Francisco, except as noted): Correspondence, 1937-62, and issuances, 1962-81, of the Office of the State Director. Resource Study 1981-85 (in Los Angeles). Impact studies, 1965-74. Cooperative agreements, 1944-71. Environmental studies and plans, 1967-77. Records of the Branch of Cadastral Surveys, including group survey case files, 1910-76; mineral survey case files, 1906-65; supplemental plat survey case files, 1954-63; index to mineral claim surveys, 1916-57; lot book, Mount Diablo Meridian, 1869-1958; and register of homestead entry surveys in national forests, 1909-62. Files of the Grazing Service Advisory Board, 1966-69. Records of the Land and Minerals Program and Land Office Division, including contest case files absorbed and updated from the Region 2 and Sacramento District Offices, 1903-72 (85 ft.); and records relating to forest rehabilitation, 1957-64. Township tract books consolidated by the state office and covering GLO land districts, including Eureka, 1856-1970; Independence, 1866-1972; Marysville, 1861-1970; Redding, 1870-1971; Sacramento, 1870-1971, including mineral claims, 1872-1963; San Francisco, including oil and gas leases, 1853-1975; Stockton, 1863-1966; Susanville, 1871-1974; and Visalia, 1866-1974. Patented land entry case files, 1963-74. Unpatented land entry case files, 1908-74. GLO land status inventory of federally owned land, 1940-41, updated for Monterey County only, 1961-62. Records relating to river basin studies conducted by the Federal Power Commission and the Corps of Engineers, San Francisco District, 1948-63.

Maps (15,762 items, in San Francisco): Township survey plats consolidated and continued by the state office from GLO land offices, including Eureka, 1860-1970 (770 items); Independence, 1857-1971 (990 items); Marysville, 1853-1970 (1,155 items); Redding, 1855-1973 (1,210 items); Sacramento, 1859-1976 (1,760 items); San Francisco, 1907-71 (1,595 items); Stockton, 1854-1970 (990 items); Susanville, 1867-1950 (715 items); and Visalia, 1855-1950 (715 items). Mineral survey plats continued from the Sacramento land office, 1882-1972 (5,832 items). Relief maps of withdrawn land, 1960-61 (30 items). SEE ALSO 49.16.

49.13.4 Records of the Colorado State Office

Textual Records (in Denver): Records relating to hearings, 1960- 72. Survey records, 1960-77. Records relating to contests, 1960- 67. Right-of-way files, 1964. Records relating to

land patents, 1965-68. Records of the Denver Service Center, including technical studies and resource management plans, 1964-71. Field investigation case files, 1920-40.

49.13.5 Records of the Idaho State Office

Textual Records (in Seattle): Township plats, 1892-1952. Tract books, 1877-1934. Group survey case files, 1923-70. Serialized case files for canceled and relinquished transactions, 1908-65. Land acquisition files, 1936-38. Public relations files, 1952-75. Unit resource analysis, 1964-82. Cooperative agreements, 1979-90. Resource Activity Plan (RAP) records, 1983-91. History files, 1966-84.

49.13.6 Records of the Montana State Office

Textual Records (in Denver): Closed contested mineral cases, 1961-64. Mineral survey files, 1946. Mineral rights transfer case files, 1940-60. Contests, 1964. Hearings, 1967-69. Records relating to land exchanges, 1954-57. Color of title actions, 1908-23. Serialized patent case files, 1963-68. Resource development records, 1967. Cooperative agreements and memorandums of understanding, 1939-81. School land selection cases, 1905-20. Closed contested mineral case files, 1905-20. Case files for sale or withdrawal of public land, 1962-73. Long range program and management plans, and records of advisory boards, 1959-70. Index cards to closed land use applications, 1907-43. Records relating to state advisory boards, 1940-78. Studies, publications, and resource inventories, 1956-81. Records of the Dillion Resource Area, including environmental assessment reports, 1972-81; and improvement projects, 1939-63.

49.13.7 Records of the Nevada State Office

Textual Records (in San Francisco): General administrative files, 1950-66. Issuances, 1963-71. Records of various advisory boards, 1962-72. Press releases and informational brochures, 1964-72. Records relating to "special situations," including management of wild horses, 1948-70. Records relating to grazing and range management, 1935-66; to grazing hearings and appeals, 1937-71; and to range conservation and improvement, 1941-63. Serialized land entry case files, 1908-74 (410 ft.). Patented land entry case files, 1964-71. Mineral claim and survey case files, 1920-70 (95 ft.). Contest case files, 1930-67. Township tract books, 1864-1964.

Maps (14,873 items, in San Francisco): Triplicate original township survey plats, consolidated and continued by the state office, 1861-1962 (4,400 items). Mineral survey plats, 1867-1970 (9,773 items). Connecting sheets, 1920-70 (700 items). SEE ALSO 49.16.

Aerial Photographs (5 items, in San Francisco): Palisades fire, Elko District, August 18, 1964. SEE ALSO 49.16.

49.13.8 Records of the New Mexico State Office

Textual Records (in Denver): Register's correspondence relating to homestead and other applications and final certificates, 1908-43. Contest docket sheets, 1909-25. Case files relating

to land exchanges, 1950-64; terminated rights-of-way, 1951-63; color of title actions, 1950-69; patent conveyances, 1951-57; and contested land entries, 1955-56. Records relating to Branch of Soil and Moisture Conservation programs, studies, and reports, 1937-54. Interagency cooperative agreements and memorandums of understanding, 1950-79. Withdrawals and adverse proceedings against mining claims within the Alamogordo and Ordcut bombing ranges, NM, 1942-55. Records relating to Federal legislation affecting public land in New Mexico, 1954-75. Records relating to land planning, cooperative, and advisory boards, 1940-76. School land indemnity and lieu selection case files, 1909-56. Patent files, 1961-69. Studies and reports, 1939-81. Job Corps plans, correspondence and reports relating to construction and operation of Job Corps camps, 1963-65. Serial register and log sheets, 1962-75. Records of the Denver Service Center, including plans and reports relating to land withdrawals for Air Force defense installations, 1963-83.

49.13.9 Records of the Oregon State Office

Textual Records (in Seattle): Tract books for OR and WA, 1867- 1960. Township plats for OR and WA, 1862-1972. Land office serial books and serialized case files for canceled and relinquished transactions for OR and WA, 1908-54. Group survey records of OR and WA, 1910-69. Land office serial books, 1908-54. Proposed legislation and regulation files, 1934-58. Right-of-way case files, 1942-49. Public relations files, 1934-53. Directives, 1959-71. Cooperative relations files, 1954-60. Oxbow fire plot records, 1967. Records of the Division of Resources, including committee files, 1937-79; and real property improvements and development files, 1968-74. Records of the Branch of Engineering, including final construction project files, 1960-70.

49.13.10 Records of the Utah State Office

Textual Records (in Denver): Registers of serialized land entries, 1956-68. Contested land entries, 1955-66. Records of advisory boards, 1942-68. Group survey files, 1910-66. Notices of location for mining claims, 1909-68. Watershed studies, 1954-69. Mineral survey files, 1955-67. Records of withdrawals, 1965. Land patent records, 1967.

49.13.11 Records of the Wyoming State Office

Textual Records (in Denver): Records relating to hearings, 1967. Right-of-way files, 1959, 1968. Land exchange records, 1959. Townsite survey plats, 1870-1969. Mineral survey and patent registers, and related records, 1869-1936. Indian allotment schedules, 1860-1960. Serial register pages and logs, 1950-86. Townsite serial log book, 1909-72.

49.14 RECORDS OF BLM DISTRICT OFFICES 1855-1988

History: BLM adopted the field office structure of its predecessors, including their district land offices, grazing offices, and forestry offices. They were gradually consolidated and redesignated as or superseded by multipurpose district offices.

49.14.1 Records of Arizona district offices

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Records of the Phoenix District Office, including serialized land entry case files, 1919-64 (240 ft.); rejected or withdrawn patent applications, 1908-47; cancelled or relinquished patent allowed entries, 1908-47; patent contest files, 1909-35; right of way case files, 1908-63; case files of contested mining claims, 1899-1968; subject files of district advisory boards, 1943-70; engineering field notebooks, 1953-69; property conveyance allowed files, 1936-63; property conveyance contest files, 1916-63; and property conveyance rejected files, 1961-62. Records of the Safford District Office, including wilderness inventories, 1979. Records of the Yuma District Office, including long range management plans, 1970-75.

49.14.2 Records of California district offices

Textual Records: Records (in Los Angeles) of the Bakersfield District Office, including abandoned or closed range improvement project files, 1935-69; environmental impact and assessment reports, 1979-88; environmental analysis files, 1980-84; publications, 1968-74; real property improvement and development files, 1960-76; and organization and history files, 1975-76. National Resources Planning Board project inventory summaries, 1943-48; records of the National, 1955-69, State, 1949-73, and District, 1939-70, Advisory Boards; and miscellaneous records relating to grazing, 1954-67. Records (in Los Angeles) of the Los Angeles District Office, including serialized land entry case files, 1908-61 (1,017 ft.); field case files, 1922-60; case files of mining and grazing claims affected by the construction of the Friant and Shasta Dams as part of the Central Valley Project, 1935-61; records concerning Joshua Tree National Monument, 1933-64; case files and other records relating to BLM efforts to regain title to lands required for military purposes, 1940-64; case files of contested mining claims, 1936-64; range improvement records, 1942-60; and San Bernardino Meridian land entry records, including field case files, 1945-60, tract and small tract registers, 1941-61, and small tract classification files, 1940-69. Records (in San Francisco) of the Redding District Office, consisting of general correspondence, 1951-64; cadastral survey correspondence, 1956-70; and range resource development and conservation case files, 1941-65, including case file of the California 6-S (Mount Hebron seeding) project, 1942-61. Records (in Los Angeles) of the Riverside District Office, including serialized land entry case files, 1961-70; Mount Diablo Meridian townsite case files, 1948-64, quitclaim deed files, 1942-69, trespass case files, 1953-70; and Advisory Committee activity files, 1975-84; and San Bernardino Meridian township tract books, 1870-1972, small tract books, 1941-64; propose plan information, 1981; and resource management plans, 1978-81. Records of the Sacramento District Office, including records of land entries, 1908-66 (342 ft.). Records of the Susanville District Office, including general correspondence, 1936-69; press releases, 1938-74; forage and range surveys, 1959-64; records of cooperative agreements, 1960-62; range improvement project files, 1935-65; and case files of hearings and appeals, 1956-69. Records of the Ukiah District Office, consisting of range improvement and conservation case files, 1941-60; forest development records, 1959-66; press releases, 1963-76; and road, trail, and bridge construction project files, 1963-72. Records of the California Desert District Office (Riverside), including desert oral history, 1975-77; archaeology site inventory-mixed gem field data books, 1975; and memorandums of understanding, 1971-86.

Maps (3,552 items, in Los Angeles): San Bernardino Meridian preliminary survey plats, 1953-61 (32 items), maintained by the Los Angeles District Office. San Bernardino Meridian mineral survey plats, 1877-1973 (640 items), and township survey plats, 1855-1970 (2,880 items), maintained by the Riverside District Office. SEE ALSO 49.16.

49.14.3 Records of Idaho district offices

Textual Records (in Seattle): Records of the Boise District Office, including grazing appeals and Job Corps project records, 1964-73. Records of the Burley District Office, including grazing appeals, grazing association correspondence, advisory board minutes, and range improvement case files, 1938-67; advisory board files, 1980; and YCC (Youth Conservation Corps) and YACC (Young Adult Conservation Corps) program records, 1980. Records of the Coeur d'Alene District Office, including forest inventories, 1958-65; and river basin planning records, 1962-71. Records of the Idaho Falls District Office, consisting of grazing appeals, 1956-66; range conservation project case files, 1941-59; and environmental assessment studies, 1975-78. Records of the Malad Resource Center, including grazing operator case files, 1936-70. Records of the Shoshone District Office, consisting of grazing appeals case files, 1946-71; and advisory board files, 1940-65, 1974-80.

49.14.4 Records of Montana district offices

Textual Records (in Denver): Records of the Miles City District Office, consisting of range condition and trend studies, 1954-64; case files for appeal and trespass cases, 1956-63; and abandoned work programs, 1965-67.

49.14.5 Records of Nevada district offices

Textual Records (in San Francisco, except as noted): Records of the Battle Mountain District Office, consisting of grazing appeals records, 1953-66. Records of the Carson City District Office, consisting of grazing appeals, 1935-70. Records of the Elko District Office, consisting of range management records, 1938-51; grazing advisory board election records, 1938-56; grazing hearings and appeals, 1960-63; and lieu land selection case files, 1913-55. Records of the Ely District Office, including narrative historical reports, 1938-70; range surveys, 1941-65; range resource development and conservation records, 1944-66; environmental assessments, 1974-77; and grazing appeals records, 1916-71 (bulk 1940-71). Records (in Los Angeles) of the Las Vegas District Office, including range improvement project case files, 1936-67; grazing range studies, 1936-60; forage inventory and survey sheets, 1957-65; directive files, 1969-76; range surveys, 1963-67; and Redrock Canyon master plan and draft, 1975. Records of the Winnemucca District Office, including general administrative files, 1936-66; range adjudication survey records, 1936-64; minutes of grazing advisory boards, 1935-65; and grazing appeals, 1935-68.

Aerial Photographs (76 items, in Los Angeles): Army Map Service aerial range survey photographs of the Delamar, Panaca, Tule, and Clover Mountain Units (1954), used by the Las Vegas District Office in its forage surveys, 1957-65. SEE ALSO 49.16.

49.14.6 Records of the New Mexico district offices

Textual Records (in Denver): Records of the Albuquerque district office, including interdepartmental Rio Grande Board committee studies, 1934-38; correspondence relating to grazing district boundaries, 1933-34; correspondence relating to establishment and modification of grazing boundaries, 1936-44; records relating to grazing land valuations, patents, and exchanges, 1935-47; correspondence relating to valuation and exchange of grazing land, 1936-46; inspection and classification reports pertaining to the Stockraising Homestead Act, 1918-20; range improvement project reports, 1935-48; and index cards to closed Homestead and other entries, 1908-50. Records of the Las Cruces District Office,

including land disposal case files, 1946-58; watershed studies, resources inventories, and environmental analysis, 1940-81; contested grazing case files and related hearings, 1934-54; and records relating to field inspections, trespass cases, and advisory boards, 1969-71.

49.14.7 Records of Oregon district offices

Textual Records (in Seattle): Records of the Baker District Office, including lot allotment case files, 1937-72. Records of the Baker Resource Area, including range and fire reports, 1939-65; fire records, 1957-70; and records of the interagency, advisory or international committees, 1949-74. Records of the Burns District Office, including range permits, grazing appeals case files, right-of-way case files, and advisory board minutes, 1934-61. Records of the Coos Bay District Office, including forest inventory and timber sale records, right-of-way and easements for timber access roads, 1951-72; public relations files, 1973; and final report of youth conservation program, 1980. Records of the Eugene District Office, consisting of forest inventories and records of timber access road construction, 1947-67; public relations files, 1972-73; advisory board minutes, 1945-53; improvement and development files, 1942-59; press releases, 1974-75; and historical files, 1980-81. Records of the Medford District Office, including forest inventories, 1920-44, 1958-65; timber access road right-of-way case files, 1948-71; public relations files, 1968-73; and environmental assessments, 1975-83. Records of the Salem District Office, including Oregon and California (O&C) revested lands land exchange records, O&C Advisory Board minutes, forest inventories, and forest resource studies, 1940- 71. Records of the Tillamook District Office, consisting of grazing appeal case files, 1936-69. Records of the Vale District Office, consisting of advisory board minutes, 1935-71; livestock association cooperation case files, 1954-67; Vale Project (range restoration) reports and work plans, 1962-68; range improvement case files, 1939-72; grazing appeals, 1936-69; resource development and conservation project case files, 1939-71; and wild horse management files, 1959-82. Records of the Lakeview District Office, including range improvement case files, adjudicated grazing case files, range surveys, and grazing appeals case files, 1943-69; and advisory board files, 1977.

49.14.8 Records of Utah district offices

Textual Records (in Denver): Records of the Cedar City District Office, including records of advisory boards, 1939-62; and resource development and conservation records, 1944-63. Records of the Moab District Office, including advisory board records, 1935-70; resource development and conservation records, 1935- 66; and originating planning records for Canyonlands National Park in southern Utah, 1962. Records of the Price District Office, consisting of watershed plans, timber contracts, and grazing trespass case files, 1949-63; records relating to range improvement programs, 1957-63; and studies and reports, 1939-59. Records of the Richfield District Office, consisting of advisory board records, 1941-67. Records of the Salt Lake City Office, consisting of registers of serialized land entries, 1908- 57 (33 ft.). Records of the Vernal District Office, consisting of registers of serialized land entries, 1908-57.

49.15 RECORDS OF OTHER FIELD ACTIVITIES 1859-1993

49.15.1 Records of the Oregon and California Railroad Revested Lands Administration

History: Established in the GLO, June 1, 1938, pursuant to an act of August 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 874), assigning administrative responsibility for Oregon and California Railroad Company revested lands to the Department of the Interior. These were lands originally granted to the railroad by an act of July 25, 1866 (14 Stat. 239), but to which the Federal Government reasserted title by an act of June 9, 1916 (39 Stat. 218), following a successful court proceeding against the railroad for violation of the provisions of the original land grant.

Textual Records (in Seattle): Tract books, 1859-1967. Historical data files, 1914-59.

49.15.2 Records of the Boise Interagency Fire Center, ID

History: Established in the BLM, April 1, 1965, as a cooperative venture of the BLM, National Park Service, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Fish and Wildlife Service, and Forest Service. Provides nationwide logistical support in the suppression of forest and range fires, including support to the states and, through the Department of State, to foreign countries.

Textual Records (in Seattle): Original fire reports, 1939-63. Fire reports for AK, CA, CO, ID, MT, NM, OR, SD, UT, WA, and WY, 1964-78. History files, 1974. Interagency training, documents, 1976-93.

49.16 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL) 1827-1992

Maps (5,789 items): Administrative maps showing activities of the agency, historical acquisition of the public domain, principal meridians and baselines used in the establishment of the township and range system, the format to be used in printing township plats, and locations of surveys planned for the United States and Alaska during selected years, 1909-46 (18 items). "Standard published" (SP) maps, issued in updated editions by both the GLO and the BLM, of the United States and individual states and territories, showing the extent of public surveys, land purchases and cessions by the Federal Government, township and range lines, private land claims and grants, Indian and military reservations, national parks and forests, railroad land-grant limits, and the locations of land offices and offices of the surveyors general, 1873-1964 (460 items). Set of SP maps arranged into an atlas of the public land states, 1876 (19 items). Reference maps used in the compilation of the published state maps, 1903-40 (317 items). "Special published" (P) maps showing routes of principal explorations in the United States, the progress of public land surveys for specific years, Federal Government reservation boundaries, locations of abandoned military reservations, Indian lands, and selected coal, gas, and oil fields, 1836-1946 (360 items). "Published boundary" (PB) maps, many relating to the Oklahoma-Texas boundary dispute along the Red River, 1827-1926 (29 items). Plans of federal reserves for the protection of native birds and certain national monuments, with attached copies of Presidential proclamations and Executive orders authorizing their establishment, 1903-26 (88 items). Maps relating to land classification in parts of the western states, annotated to show withdrawals of public lands, dates of proclamations authorizing the withdrawals, names of persons leasing land on grazing districts in AZ, and certain vacant lands, ca. 1916-45 (116 items). County highway maps annotated to show federally owned lands in the western states except AZ, from an inventory project begun under the National Resources Committee, 1939, and continued by the GLO, 1940-46 (1,219 items). Atlases of Alaska, showing federal land withdrawals and reservations, 1952, 1958 (120 items). Surveys of the LA coast, 1954-57 (41 items). Published Surface Management Status,

Surface Minerals Management Status, and Wilderness Status maps of the public land states, printed by the Geological Survey for the BLM, 1974-89 (3,000 items). Map and legal description of the land withdrawn under the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) Land Withdrawal Act of January 3, 1992 (PL 102-579), 1990-92 (2 items).

Aerial Photographs (700 items): LA coast, made in connection with a study of submerged lands, 1953-54.

SEE Maps UNDER 49.3.2, 49.3.4, 49.3.6, 49.3.7, 49.3.10, 49.3.14, 49.6.1, 49.6.4, 49.7.2, 49.7.5, 49.7.7, 49.7.8, 49.7.9, 49.7.11, 49.7.13, 49.8.3, 49.9.5, 49.9.12, 49.9.19, 49.9.29, 49.12, 49.13.1, 49.13.3, 49.13.7, and 49.14.2. SEE Aerial Photographs UNDER 49.13.7 and 49.14.5.

Finding Aids: Laura E. Kelsay, comp., List of Cartographic Records of the General Land Office, SL 19 (1964).

49.17 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL)
1956-ca. 1970
14 reels

Public Information films and spot announcements reflecting the Bureau of Land Management's protection and management of the nation's land and natural resources, 1956-ca. 1970.

49.18 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)
1893-1982

Photographs (12,676 images): BLM and predecessor agency activities in the western United States, including Alaska, 1893- 1982 (WLM, 12,581 images). GLO Commissioners (1814 to 1933), including photographs of paintings and engravings, 1965 (CP, 24 images). Ferry Lake, LA, ecological survey, 1914 (FL, 71 images).

Photographic Prints (626 images): Oil fields, derricks, equipment, people, and communities in CA, in albums, some taken by Frank C. Ashton, and used in a GLO investigation, 1898-1900 (KRA, 183 images). Settlers at the opening of the Cherokee Strip in OK, panel cards taken by W.A. Flowers, Guthrie, OK, and collected by Anthony Rice, Chief of the Homestead Division, 1893 (AR, 24 images). Geological formations and conditions in CA, 1916 (DC, 384 images). War Relocation Centers, Manzanar and Tule Lake, CA, 1946 (RC, 35 images).

Color Slides and Transparencies (1,000 images): BLM and predecessor agency activities in the western United States, including Alaska, 1953-63 (SWL).

Records of the Treasurer of the United States

(Record Group 50)

1808-1970
3,488 cu. ft.

50.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: By the act establishing the Department of the Treasury (1 Stat. 66), September 2, 1789.

Transfers: To newly established Fiscal Service, Department of the Treasury, by Reorganization Plan No. III of 1940, effective June 30, 1940; to autonomous status within the department as part of the functional realignment (SEE Functions statement below) that created the Bureau of U.S. Government Financial Operations (BUGFO), 1974.

Functions:

Historical

Served as the banking facility for the Federal Government. Received, disbursed, and accounted for public funds. Procured, held, issued, and redeemed U.S. paper currency and coin. Provided checking account facilities to all government agencies. Paid the principal and interest on the public debt and on bonds of the Philippine and Puerto Rican governments and of government corporations and agencies. Prepared and issued the Daily Statement of the United States Treasury and other fiscal reports. Maintained the Treasury general ledger accounts of the trust, reserve, and general funds. Directed the activities of Federal Reserve banks when they acted as fiscal agents of the United States. All these functions, except those exercised by the Cash Division, and those of General Accounts Division and Internal Audit Office relating to custody, issuance, and redemption of currency, transferred to Bureau of U.S. Government Financial Operations (BUGFO), effective February 1, 1974, by Treasury Department Order 229, January 14, 1974. Remaining nonceremonial functions transferred to BUGFO by Treasury Department Order 229- 1, March 11, 1974. BUGFO redesignated Financial Management Service by Treasury Department Order 145-21, effective October 10, 1984.

Current

Exercises oversight responsibility for the U.S. Savings Bonds Division (since 1979) and (since 1981) for the Bureau of Engraving and Printing and United States Mint (formerly Bureau of the Mint). Performs ceremonial duties.

Successor Agencies: Bureau of U.S. Government Financial Operations, Department of the Treasury ("historical" functions of Office of the Treasurer, SEE Functions statement above, 1974-84); Financial Management Service, Department of the Treasury ("historical" functions only, 1984-).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Office of the Treasurer in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

Note: Many records of the Treasurer's Office dated before June 1, 1829, were lost in a fire that destroyed the Treasury Building in 1833.

50.2 RECORDS OF THE CHIEF CLERK

1814-1927

1,059 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Letters received, 1869-1906 (520 ft.). Register of letters received, 1861-1911. Domestic letters sent, 1814-97 (bulk 1831-97). Subject index to letters sent, 1861-1908. General letters sent, 1869-1927 (444 ft.). Letters sent to national banks, 1862-76, and assistant treasurers and designated depositories, 1863-76. Letters sent concerning Indian trust funds, 1876-91, and the railroad sinking fund, 1879-1907. Registers of employees, 1861-1905.

50.3 RECORDS OF THE CASH DIVISION

1833-1932

400 lin. ft.

Textual Records: General ledgers, 1865-1914. Ledgers on specialized functions, including Philippine and Puerto Rican loans, 1833-1932. Journals, 1853-1914. Registers of drafts, 1837-66, 1915-30. Treasury asset and liability statements, 1876-1931. Statements of cash on hand, 1862-63. Records relating to the issue and redemption of notes and currency, 1837-58, 1870-80. Mexican Indemnity records, 1837-50, and Alabama claims payment records, 1888-95. Records of interest paid on Pacific Railroad loans, 1883-96. Monthly statements of accounts of public officers, including the Treasurer, with the Second Bank of the United States and its branches, 1833.

50.4 RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF GENERAL ACCOUNTS

1813-1947

2,000 lin. ft.

Textual Records: General ledgers, 1863-1931. Special ledgers, 1829-1931, including some for accounts with banks, 1829-69, quartermasters, 1862-65, national banks, 1863-1914, and national bank depositories and Federal Reserve banks, 1914-31. Journals of receipts and disbursements, 1863-1915. Journal vouchers, 1916-30. Registers of drafts, warrants, and copies of warrants, 1822-95. Registers of warrants issued, paid, and outstanding, 1895-1947 (registers of warrants dated after June 30, 1912, and transfer and covering warrants after 1928). Copies of the Treasurer's quarterly accounts, 1813-1932, the Treasurer's daily cash statements, 1847-1912, and Treasury asset and liability statements, 1879-1931.

50.5 RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF NATIONAL BANKS

1855-1936

62 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Ledgers, 1855-1904. Journals, 1864-1901. Ledger and journal relating to sinking fund accounts of the Central Pacific and Union Pacific Railroads, 1879-88. Registers of bonds held as securities for public deposits, 1863-1911, and as backing for national bank note

circulation, 1863-1920. Registers of duty collected on national bank note circulation, 1864-1936.

50.6 RECORDS OF THE REDEMPTION DIVISION

1873-1933

3 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Schedules of currency and securities delivered for destruction, 1875-1933. Currency redemption ledger, 1876-80. Record of notes redeemed by affidavit, 1873-81.

50.7 RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF SECURITIES

1862-1933

400 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Ledgers for the issue and redemption of gold certificates, 1865-1933. Registers relating to the issue, redemption, and conversion of loans, and interest payments, 1862- 1931. Registers of certificates of indebtedness, 1862-66, with a related journal, 1862-64. Daybook on the issue of notes and fractional currency, 1862-67. Records of bond purchases, 1862-72. Registers of the issue and redemption of certificates of deposit, 1876-1913. Registers of redemption of Pacific Railroad bonds, 1895-1903.

50.8 RECORDS RELATING TO THE POSTAL SAVINGS SYSTEM

1910-30

282 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Records relating to the establishment of the system, 1910-13. Correspondence with members of the Board of Trustees, 1911-13. Correspondence with depository banks, 1911-30 (241 ft.). Registers of securities held as backing for the system, 1911-22.

50.9 RECORDS RELATING TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

1871-1925

70 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1873-1913. Register of letters received, 1878-1915. Ledgers, 1874-1925. Journals, 1871-1922. Miscellaneous fiscal records, 1872-82. Records relating to bond redemption, 1874-1924. Reports to the First Auditor, 1878-1902. Certificates issued by the Board of Audit, with related records, 1874-95.

50.10 RECORDS OF THE ASSISTANT TREASURER OF THE UNITED STATES

1870-1914

4 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Daily issue and redemption reports, 1881-1914. Ledgers of accounts with other assistant treasurers, 1903-12. Statements of transactions with depositories and independent treasurers, 1870-76.

50.11 OTHER RECORDS
1808-1970
112 lin. ft.

Textual Records: General fiscal records of the Treasurer's Office, 1808-1931. Receipt books, 1830-1930. Records of the issue and redemption of securities, and interest payments, 1861-1926. Records relating to the Indian and Smithsonian Trust Funds, 1836- 81. Miscellaneous published material, 1883-1935. Records relating to the loan of silver to the War Department and to the Defense Plant Corporation during World War II, 1942-70.

Records of the Office of Management and Budget [OMB]

(Record Group 51)
1905-80
5,881 cu. ft.

51.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Executive Office of the President by EO 11541, July 1, 1970, implementing Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970, effective July 1, 1970.

Predecessor Agencies:

- Committee on Department Methods (Keep Commission, 1905-9)
- President's Commission on Economy and Efficiency (1910-13)
- Division of Efficiency, Civil Service Commission (1913-16)
- Bureau of Efficiency (1916-33)
- Central Bureau of Planning and Statistics (1918-19)
- Board of Surveys and Maps of the Federal Government (1919-36)
- Federal Board of Surveys and Maps (1936-42)
- Bureau of the Budget (BOB, 1921-70)
- Central Statistical Boards (1931-40)

Functions: Assists the President in preparing the budget and in formulating fiscal programs. Supervises the administration of the budget. Conducts efficiency reviews of Executive branch organizational structure and management procedures. Assists in clearing legislative proposals from federal agencies, in drafting Executive orders and Presidential proclamations, and in developing regulatory reform programs. Coordinates government activities and advises the President on program progress.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Office of Management and Budget and its predecessors in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

RECORDS

RECORD TYPES	RECORD LOCATIONS	QUANTITIES
Textual Records	Washington Area	5,849 cu. ft.
	Eisenhower Library	2 cu. ft.
	Johnson Library	13 cu. ft.
	Kennedy Library	5 cu. ft.
	Nixon Presidential Materials	7 cu. ft.
	Roosevelt Library	*
Maps and Charts	College Park	200 items
Arch/engrg Plans	College Park	52 items
Sound Recordings	College Park	14 items
Still Pictures	College Park	331 images

* less than 1 cu. ft. of records in this repository

51.2 RECORDS OF THE COMMITTEE ON DEPARTMENT METHODS AND THE PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION ON ECONOMY AND EFFICIENCY 1905-13 127 lin. ft.

History: Committee on Department Methods (Keep Commission) appointed by President Theodore Roosevelt, 1905, to investigate and report ways to improve business methods and practices of Executive departments; discontinued, 1909. President's Commission on Economy and Efficiency appointed by President William Howard Taft under authority of the Civil Appropriations Act (36 Stat. 703), June 25, 1910, to make a comprehensive investigation of the Executive branch; expired, June 30, 1913.

Textual Records: Records relating to the organization and activities of the commission, 1910-13. Records relating to the history, organization, and operation of government agencies, 1910-13. Records concerning business procedure, budget-making, and personnel problems of the government, 1910-13. Interfiled records of the Committee on Department Methods, 1905-9.

Related Records: Additional Keep Commission records, 1904-8, in RG 95, Records of the Forest Service. Record copies of publications of the Keep Commission in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

51.3 RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF EFFICIENCY

1913-33

232 lin. ft.

History: Division of Efficiency established in the Civil Service Commission, March 25, 1913. Became the independent Bureau of Efficiency by an act of February 28, 1916 (39 Stat. 15). Investigated duplication of statistical and other work in various branches of the Federal Government, including, beginning in 1928, the DC government. Abolished, effective June 3, 1933, by the Government Agencies Reorganization Act (47 Stat. 1519), March 3, 1933.

Textual Records: General files, 1913-33. Accounting records, 1913-33. Index to subjects in government publications and in other published material concerning government activities, 1913- 33.

51.4 RECORDS OF THE CENTRAL BUREAU OF PLANNING AND STATISTICS (CBPS) FORMERLY IN STATE DEPARTMENT CUSTODY

1913-19

49 lin. ft.

History: CBPS organized, June 1918, as an independent agency reporting through Chairman Bernard Baruch of the War Industries Board. Responsible for producing a benchmark survey of government war activities in cooperation with other agencies that compiled or used economic information and statistics. Issued survey, Conspectus of Special War Activities of Executive Departments and Independent Establishments, August 14, 1918. Designated, December 1918, as the official source for economic data required by the U.S. delegation to the Paris Peace Conference. Dissolved, July 1, 1919, with the bulk of its records transferred to State Department custody and the rest to the Bureau of Efficiency (SEE 51.3).

Textual Records: Correspondence and minutes, 1918-19. Weekly and special reports to the President, 1918-19. Memorandums, 1918-19. General subject files ("Contact Material"), 1913-18. Conspectus, 1918. Data accumulated for and material sent to the Paris Peace Conference, 1919, with indexes, inventories, and lists. Reports and charts received or prepared by the bureau concerning U.S. shipping, labor, prices, railroads, food, fuel, and mineral resources and production, 1918-19.

Finding Aids: Gaiselle Kerner, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Central Bureau of Planning and Statistics," PI 98 (1957).

51.5 RECORDS OF THE FEDERAL BOARD OF SURVEYS AND MAPS AND SUCCESSOR UNITS IN THE BUREAU OF THE BUDGET

1919-63

8 lin. ft.

History: Established as the Board of Surveys and Maps of the Federal Government by EO 3206, December 30, 1919, to coordinate and promote improved surveying and mapping activities by federal agencies. Name changed to Federal Board of Surveys and Maps by EO 7262, January 4, 1936. Abolished by EO 9094, March 10, 1942, and functions transferred to BOB.

Textual Records: Minutes, 1919-42. Correspondence of the board secretary and committees, 1919-42. Reports by committees and federal agencies concerning mapping activities, 1920-41.

Maps (200 items): U.S. maps, 1933-63, showing status of topographic mapping and aerial photography, and areas recommended for further mapping; with a published chart showing standard mapping symbols.

51.6 RECORDS OF THE FEDERAL BOARD OF HOSPITALIZATION

1921-48

32 lin. ft.

History: Established as a Presidential advisory agency by BOB Circular 44, November 1, 1921, with responsibility for coordinating federal hospitalization activities. Instructed to transmit recommendations to BOB Director for subsequent consideration by the President, by BOB Circular 146, October 24, 1924. Designated an advisory agency to BOB, by BOB Circular 419, May 7, 1943. Abolished, effective June 30, 1948, by BOB Circular A-27, May 28, 1948 (revised June 25, 1948), with functions assumed by BOB.

Textual Records: General records, including data on hospital standards and construction, and surveys of hospitals, 1921-48. Site files, 1921-48.

51.7 RECORDS OF THE CENTRAL STATISTICAL BOARDS (CSB)

1931-40

41 lin. ft.

History: CSB ("first CSB") established by EO 6225, July 27, 1933, under authority of the National Industrial Recovery Act (48 Stat. 195), June 16, 1933, with responsibility to coordinate and improve federal statistical services. Continued by EO 7076, June 15, 1935. Abolished by an act of July 25, 1935 (49 Stat. 498), with functions transferred to a new CSB ("second CSB"), established by same act for a five-year period under supervision of an interagency Central Statistical Committee. New CSB became operational, March 11, 1936. Transferred to BOB by Reorganization Plan No. I of 1939, effective July 1, 1939, with supervisory functions previously exercised by Central Statistical Committee transferred to BOB Director. Abolished, July 25, 1940, with functions transferred to Division of Statistical Standards, BOB.

Textual Records: Reports, correspondence, memorandums, and statistical and other records of the boards, 1931-40. Records of predecessor and cooperating agencies, including the Federal Statistics Board, 1931-33; Office of Economic Adviser to the National Emergency Council, 1933-35; Central Statistical Board- Works Progress Administration Coordinating Committee, and its predecessors (Special Advisory Committee on Statistical Projects of the Civil Works Administration, Coordinator of Civil Works Administration, and Central Statistical Board), 1933-37; Special Committee on Returns Made by the Public to the Federal Government, 1938-39; American Statistical Association Committee on Government Statistics and Information Service, 1933-36; and American Statistical Association Advisory Committee to the Secretary of Labor, 1933-35.

51.8 RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF THE BUDGET (BOB)

1921-72 (bulk 1921-70)

3,580 lin. ft. and 1 roll of microfilm

History: Established in the Department of the Treasury, under the immediate direction of the President, by an act of June 10, 1921 (42 Stat. 20). Transferred to the Executive Office of the President by Reorganization Plan No. I of 1939, effective July 1, 1939. Assisted the President in formulating government fiscal programs, clearing legislative proposals from federal agencies, and preparing the annual budget. Developed efficiency plans. Coordinated federal statistical services. Advised the President about agency activities. Inherited functions of the President's Commission on Economy and Efficiency (SEE 51.2), the Bureau of Efficiency (SEE 51.3), and the Central Bureau of Planning and Statistics (SEE 51.4). Acquired functions of abolished Central Statistical Board (SEE 51.7), 1940; Federal Board of Surveys and Maps (SEE 51.5), 1942; and Federal Board of Hospitalization (SEE 51.6), 1948. Abolished, 1970. SEE 51.1.

51.8.1 Records of the Director's Office

Textual Records: Central subject files, 1921-38 (104 ft.), and subject files of the Director, 1939-68 (256 ft.), with combined index, 1921-47. Director's chronological files, October 1957-December 1970 (in Eisenhower, Johnson, and Kennedy Libraries, and Nixon Presidential Materials). Office files, 1961-68, of Director David Bell (1961-62), Director Kermit Gordon (1962-65), Assistant Director and Director Charles Schultze (1962-68), Director Charles Zwick (1968-69), and other BOB officials. Records relating to administrative management and organization, 1921-68. Records, 1932-35, relating to the organization of the Executive branch under the Economy Act of 1933. Records relating to the organization of the Federal Government, 1939-68 (231 ft.). Microfilm copy of miscellaneous records, 1935-38 (1 roll, in Roosevelt Library).

51.8.2 Records of the Legislative Reference Division

Textual Records: General legislation files, 1921-38. Legislative history files, 1921-72 (1,157 ft.). Executive orders and proclamations files, 1939-69. Subject files, 1939-70. Legislative clearance files, 1929-39. Public land order case files, 1942-52.

51.8.3 Records of the Fiscal Analysis Division and Fiscal Analysis Branch

Textual Records: Records relating to BOB analysis of federal programs on a functional basis, 1939-69, and including files of the Economic Adviser Section, 1952-60.

51.8.4 Records of the Office of Budget Review

Textual Records: General records of the Estimates Division, 1939- 52, and its successor, the Budget Methods Branch, 1952-69. Records of the Budget Preparation Branch, 1952-69. Director's budget review files, 1941-52. President's budget review files, 1948-52. Records relating to preparation of the annual budget, 1953-61. General budgetary administration subject files, 1939-69 (558 ft.). Annual budget estimates, 1939-61 (270 ft.). Supplemental and deficiency budget estimates, 1939-61. Budget execution records, 1939-69. Miscellaneous budgetary administration records, 1939-70 (594 ft.).

51.8.5 Records of the Office of Management and Organization and its predecessors

History: Federal Government Branch, established 1921, became the Administrative Management Division, 1939, and the Office of Management and Organization, 1952. Superseded, 1969, by the Organization and Special Studies Division (SEE 51.9.3), and the Organization and Systems Management Division.

Textual Records: General administrative records, 1921-39. Program records, 1926-39. Subject files relating to management improvement projects in budgetary and fiscal administration and financial reporting ("Project 16"), 1939-42. Administrative project files, 1939-50. Records of the Management Improvement and Research Branch, 1952-68. Records of the Property and Supply Management Branch, 1952-68. Records of the Personnel Management Branch, 1953-68. Records of the Intergovernmental Relations Branch, 1952-68. Records of the Automatic Data Processing Management Branch, 1961-68.

51.8.6 Records of the Office of Financial Management

History: Accounting group established, 1948, in Administrative Management Division to implement joint BOB-Department of the Treasury-Comptroller General program to improve government accounting and financial management systems. Placed in Office of Management and Organization, 1952. Became separate Office of Accounting, 1956. Renamed Office of Financial Management, 1960.

Textual Records: Records relating to the financial management improvement program, 1952-68.

51.8.7 Records of the Resources and Civil Works Branch and Division

Textual Records: General records relating to mapping and surveying, 1940-65. General records relating to selection of special projects, 1946-68. Records relating to BOB participation in the Atomic Energy Commission-Tennessee Valley Authority- Mississippi Power Company proposal ("Dixon-Yates Controversy"), 1953-61.

51.8.8 Records of the Office of Program Evaluation

History: Established as the Program Evaluation Staff, Office of the Director, BOB, March 1965, to implement the Programming- Planning-Budgeting System throughout the Federal Government. Became Office of Program Evaluation, January 1969.

Textual Records: Subject files, 1965-70. Reports, 1966-68. Program records, 1965-68.

51.8.9 Records of the Office of Executive Management

Textual Records: Program records of the Operational Coordination and Management Systems Division, 1967-68.

51.8.10 Records of the Division and Office of Statistical Standards

History: Central Statistical Board (SEE 51.7) expired, July 25, 1940, and functions assumed by the Division of Statistical Standards, established pursuant to EO 8248, September 8, 1939, to develop, coordinate, and improve the quality of federal statistical systems. Became Office of Statistical Standards, April 1952.

Textual Records: General records, 1940-68. Subject area statistical records, 1940-68.

51.8.11 Records of the Field Service

Textual Records: Summary reports of the Washington, DC, office and memorandum reports of field offices on the organization and administration of federal, state, and local government field offices, 1943-53.

51.9 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET 1965-80

922 lin. ft.

51.9.1 Records of the Director's Office

Textual Records: Subject files of the Director, 1969-74. Program records, 1972-76, and administrative records, 1973-74, of the Special Assistant to the Deputy Director for Federal Drug Management. Subject files of the Assistant to the Director for Administration, 1968-76. Files of Executive orders and Presidential proclamations maintained by the General Counsel, 1968-76. Program records of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy, 1975-76, including program records of the Assistant Administrators for Contract Administration, Logistics, and Regulations.

Sound Recordings (13 items): Press conferences, speeches, and briefings by OMB Directors George Shultz, Roy Ash, Bert Lance, and James Lynn, and by other OMB officials, 1970-80. SEE ALSO 51.13.

51.9.2 Records of the Legislative Reference Division

Textual Records: Records relating to public and private laws and unenacted legislation of the 93d and 94th Congresses, 1973-76.

51.9.3 Records of the Organization and Special Studies Division

Textual Records: Program records of the Government Organization Branch, 1969-72. Subject files of the President's Departmental Reorganization Program, 1971-73. Chronological file, January 1971-May 1972, and reports, 1971-73, of the National Commission on Productivity.

51.9.4 Records of the Program Coordination Division

Textual Records: Program records, 1969-73.

51.9.5 Records of the Statistical Policy Division

Textual Records: Division program records, 1969-77. Records relating to international statistical programs, 1969-75. Program records of the Clearance Office, 1969-75. OMB publications, 1968- 74.

51.9.6 Records of the Energy, Food, and Analysis Division

Textual Records: Program records of the Management/Economic Analysis Branch, 1975-76.

51.9.7 Records of the Evaluation and Program Implementation Division

Textual Records: Program records, 1969-76.

51.9.8 Records of the Human and Community Affairs Management Division

Textual Records: Program records, 1973-76.

51.9.9 Records of the Natural Resources Division

Textual Records: Program records of the Agriculture Branch, 1969- 76. Budgetary records, FY 1970-77, and program records, 1969-76, of the Environmental Branch. Program records of the Interior Branch, 1969-76.

51.9.10 Records of the Information Systems Policy Division

Textual Records: Program records of the Information Systems Branch, 1973-76.

51.9.11 Records of the Intergovernmental Relations and Regional Operations Division

Textual Records: Division program records, 1969-76. Program records of the Field Operations Branch, 1974-76. Program records of the Grants Management Branch, 1975-76.

51.9.12 Records of the Budget Review Division

Textual Records: Program records of the Deputy Assistant for Budget Review, 1969-74. Program records, 1969-72, and supplemental and amended budget estimates and requests, 1969-76, of the Budget Preparation Branch. Program records of the Resources Systems Branch, 1969-74. Subject files, 1968-76, and Government Accounting Office correspondence files, 1966-76, of the Financial Management Branch.

51.9.13 Records of the Transportation, Commerce, and Housing Division

Textual Records: Records of the Economics and Government Division, 1965-76. Program records of the Commerce Branch, 1969- 76. Program records, 1969-76, and budget records, 1965-76, of the Housing Branch. Program records of the Transportation Branch, 1969-76.

51.9.14 Records of the International Affairs Division

Textual Records: Budgetary records of the International Security Affairs Branch, 1965-76.

51.9.15 Records of the Natural Resources, Energy, and Science Management Division

Textual Records: Program records, 1973-74.

51.9.16 Records of the Health and Income Maintenance Division and its predecessor, the Human Resources Division

Textual Records: Division program records, 1967-70. Office files, 1970-76; program records, 1969-76; and budgetary records, 1969- 76, of the Income Maintenance Branch. Program records, 1969-76, of the Health Branch.

51.9.17 Records of the Justice, Treasury, and General Management Division

Textual Records: Program records of the General Management Branch, 1969-76. Program records of the Treasury-Justice Branch, 1969-76.

51.9.18 Records of the Labor, Veterans, and Education Division

Textual Records: Program records of the Education Branch, 1969- 76. Program records of the Veterans Affairs Branch, 1969-76. Program records of the Labor Manpower Branch, 1969-76.

51.10 RECORDS OF ADVISORY COMMITTEES AND BOARDS 1936-40, 1945-46 5 lin. ft.

51.10.1 Records of the Advisory Committee on Fiscal Relations between the United States and the District of Columbia

History: Appointed under Presidential directive to BOB, July 1, 1936, pursuant to the District of Columbia Appropriation Act for 1937 (49 Stat. 1855), June 23, 1936, to study fiscal relations between the United States and the District and to determine the amount of the annual federal subsidy to the District. Submitted final report, December 19, 1936.

Textual Records: Correspondence, memorandums, minutes, and reports, 1936. Records relating to general and public school population, employment conditions, public relief, tax assessments and rates, and other social and economic conditions in the District, 1936. Records concerning fiscal relations between foreign governments and their capital cities, 1936.

51.10.2 Records of the Fiscal and Monetary Advisory Board

History: Appointed by President Franklin D. Roosevelt, November 18, 1938, to advise him on fiscal and monetary matters. Ceased to function, ca. 1940.

Textual Records: Records accumulated by BOB Acting Director Daniel W. Bell as a board member, 1938-40, including lists of public relief projects and board recommendations; memorandums concerning Secretary of Agriculture Henry A. Wallace's farmers' income certificate plan; and summary studies of such subjects as the impact of public spending on the national economy, national production and unemployment, state and local relief legislation, and the feasibility of establishing a federal railroad equipment authority.

51.10.3 Records of the Director of Liquidation and the Liquidation Advisory Committee

History: Established in the Office for Emergency Management by EO 9674, January 4, 1946, to assist in liquidating temporary World War II agencies. Terminated, effective June 30, 1946, by EO 9744, June 27, 1946.

Textual Records: Minutes of the January 28, 1946, committee meeting. Director's final report, June 18, 1946. General records, 1946, concerning liquidation status, plans, and problems. Processed copy of "A Study of the Liquidation of War Agencies," by George E. Allen, October 1945.

**51.11 RECORDS OF SPECIAL WORLD WAR II OFFICES
1940-47
90 lin. ft.**

51.11.1 Records of the War Records Section

History: Project to collect and analyze materials on the administrative history of the emergency defense program established in the Division of Administrative Management, BOB, August 4, 1941. Project assigned to Committee on War Records Section, under the supervision of the Committee on Records of War Administration, March 22, 1942. Renamed War Records Section, 1943; terminated, June 30, 1946.

Textual Records: General records, 1941-47. Records relating to the history of war administration, 1940-47. Records received from other federal agencies, 1940-47.

51.11.2 Records relating to Eric H. Biddle's missions to Great Britain

History: Eric H. Biddle, Secretary of the Special Housing Mission to Great Britain of the National Housing Agency, prepared, under sponsorship of the American Public Welfare Association (APWA), a study of the impact of aerial bombardment on public welfare activities and conditions in Great Britain, 1941, during the course of which he was appointed Foreign Observer for BOB. He also headed BOB's Special Mission to Great Britain, 1942-46.

Textual Records: Records of the Office of the Foreign Observer relating to Biddle's activities on behalf of the APWA, 1941. Records of the Special Mission to Great Britain, 1942-46, including some records of the Special Housing Mission, 1941-42.

**51.12 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)
1942-54
52 items**

Architectural Drawings: White House, including proposed east and west wings by architect Lorenzo Winslow and a report on Presidential office space, 1942-54.

SEE Maps UNDER 51.5.

51.13 SOUND RECORDINGS (GENERAL)

1968

1 item

Press conference by President Lyndon B. Johnson, May 3, 1968.

SEE UNDER 51.9.1.

51.14 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

1921-77

331 images

Photographs: Portraits of BOB and OMB Directors, Assistant Directors, and personnel; photographs of Presidents Harry S. Truman, Lyndon B. Johnson, Richard M. Nixon, Gerald R. Ford, and Jimmy Carter, and pre-Presidential photographs of Ronald Reagan; and views of celebrations marking the 30th anniversary of the establishment of the Executive Office of the President, 1921-77 (P).

Records of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery

(Record Group 52)

1812-1994

52.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of the Navy by the act abolishing the Board of Naval Commissioners, August 31, 1842 (5 Stat. 579).

Predecessor Agencies:

- War Department (1789-98)
- Office of the Secretary of the Navy (1798-1842)

Transfers: With the Department of the Navy to the National Military Establishment (NME) by the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 500), July 26, 1947; with the Department of the Navy to the Department of Defense (formerly the NME) by the National Security Act Amendments of 1949 (63 Stat. 579), August 10, 1949.

Functions: Provided medical and dental services to active duty and retired navy personnel and their dependents.

Abolished: October 1, 1982, by realignment directive of the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations.

Successor Agencies: Naval Medical Command.

Finding Aids: Kenneth F. Bartlett, comp., Preliminary Inventory of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, PI 6 (1948); Harry Schwartz, comp., "Supplement to Preliminary Inventory No. 6: Records of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery," NM 48 (1965); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

52.2 General Records 1812-1994

History: Department of the Navy established by act of April 30, 1798 (1 Stat. 553), assuming responsibility for naval affairs formerly vested in the War Department. Secretary of the Navy had direct supervision over assignment of medical personnel to naval vessels and shore establishments until creation of Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 1842. SEE 52.1.

Textual Records: Subject files, 1941-53. Meeting minutes of the Policy Board, 1947-66. President John F. Kennedy's autopsy report and related records, 1963-94.

52.2.1 Correspondence

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1842-86, and received, 1842-85, with indexes and registers. General correspondence, 1885-1971 (1,745 ft.), with indexes and registers. Formerly secret and confidential correspondence, 1920-66, with a register. Correspondence relating to the Honorary Civilian Consultants Committee, 1954-66.

52.2.2 Records of naval vessels, stations, and hospitals

Textual Records: Medical journals of shore stations, 1812-1912; ships, 1813-1910; and expeditions, 1872-8. Lists of patients, 1830-89. Hospital admission papers, 1825-89. Lists of medical records, 1813-1912. Sick reports, 1851-80. Medical certificates and casualty lists, 1828-1939. Annual sanitary reports, 1907, 1919, 1927, 1943. Reports relating to survivors of wrecked ships and aircraft, 1942-45. Personnel records, 1824-1930, including lists of medical officers, 1824-73; statements of medical officers' service, 1842-73; and appointment papers of stewards, apothecaries, and nurses, 1861-84.

52.3 Records of Office Divisions 1940-46

52.3.1 Records of the Division of Preventive Medicine

Textual Records: Minutes, publications, reports, and correspondence of subcommittees of the Division of Medical Science, National Research Council, 1940-44.

52.3.2 Records of the Administration Division

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records of the Administrative History Section, 1943-46. Circular letters and notices, 1920-67. Canceled and superseded publications, 1954-66.

52.3.3 Records of the Dental Division

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1951-71. Records relating to comprehensive surveys and inspections of dental facilities and activities conducted by the Inspector General (Dental), 1964-70. Correspondence of the Professional Branch, 1971. Subject files of the Assistant Deputy Chief for Dentistry (Deputy Division Chief), 1965-70.

52.3.4 Records of the Personnel Division

Textual Records: Correspondence of the Medical Corps Branch, 1919-50, 1955-57.

52.3.5 Records of the Preventive Medicine Division

Textual Records: Correspondence of the Armed Forces Epidemiological Board, 1954-70. Subject file of the Communicable Disease Control Section, 1942-52.

52.3.6 Records of the Research Division

Textual Records: Terminated medical research project reports, 1940-66.

52.3.7 Records of the Hospital Administration Division

Textual Records: Administrative studies, 1947-61.

52.3.8 Records of the Physical Qualifications and Medical Records Division

Textual Records: Policy correspondence, 1950-63.

52.3.9 Records of the Undersea and Radiation Medicine Division

Textual Records: Records relating to nuclear testing, contamination, and exposure, 1946-78. Correspondence of the Submarine and Diving Medical Branch, 1968-71.

Sound Recordings (2 items): Conference on "Carcinogenesis (Alleged) Related to Exposure to Microwave Radiation," August 12, 1976.

52.4 Field Records 1812-1975

52.4.1 Records of the Naval Medical School and its predecessors

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1880-1909, and received, 1880- 1911. Orders and notices, 1905-9. Records relating to the history of the Navy Nurse Corps, 1908-75.

52.4.2 Records of naval hospitals

Textual Records: Registers of patients at naval hospitals, 1812- 1929 and medical logs and reports, 1871-1971. Records **(in Boston)** of the U.S. Naval Hospital, Portsmouth, NH, consisting of letters sent, 1865-85, and received, 1865-92. Records **(in New York)** of the U.S. Naval Hospital, Brooklyn, NY, consisting of a register of deaths and burials, 1831-94, and a register of remains of military personnel returned from Europe, 1919-22. Letters sent by the surgeon, U.S. Naval Asylum, Philadelphia, PA, 1863-65 **(in Philadelphia)**. Records **(in Philadelphia)** of the U.S. Naval Hospital, Philadelphia, PA, consisting of letters sent, 1868-96, and a register of autopsies, 1909-18.

52.4.3 Other field records

Textual Records: Letters sent by ships' surgeons, 1859-86. Expenditure book, U.S. Receiving Ship Ontario, 1844-46. Records of the Hospital Corps Archives relating to medical personnel at Bilibid and other Japanese prison camps, 1941-45.

52.5 Miscellaneous Records 1854-1946

Textual Records: Requisitions for funds for navy agents, 1854-57. Journals of expenditures, 1884-98, 1922-26. Records relating to the history (1775-1945) of naval medicine, n.d. Historical supplements submitted with sanitary reports, 1941-46. Partial set (3 vols.) of a history of the Naval Medical Department, 1941-45.

52.6 Cartographic Records (General) 1894-1903, 1946

Maps (26 items): Published atlas illustrating distribution and disease transmission characteristics of mosquito species in the Southwest Pacific, 1946.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (17 items): Plans of barracks and other buildings on naval hospital grounds at Brooklyn, NY; Pensacola, FL; Norfolk, VA; and Mare Island, CA, 1894-1903.

52.7 Sound Recordings (General)

SEE UNDER 52.3.9

52.8 Still Pictures (General)

1900-70

Photographs (1,416 images): Graduating classes, Naval Hospital Corps Schools, Norfolk, VA, and Washington, DC, and the navy hospital, Norfolk, VA, 1900-10 (C, 41 images). Navy hospital construction, Portsmouth, VA (H, 39 images). Navy hospitals and dispensaries, and treatment of casualties in Normandy, France, and in southern England, 1944 (G, 303 images). Navy Nurse Corps uniforms, 1908-70 (NNU, 304 images). Navy medical facilities, equipment, and research activities; the evacuation of the wounded and battlefield surgical techniques during the Korean War; postoperative care; and medical personnel and patients, 1952-56 (KST, 202 images; NMB, 148 images; NMF, 379 images).

Lantern slides (18 images): Gas warfare, equipment, and first aid, 1918-19 (S).

Records of the Bureau of the Public Debt

(Record Group 53)
1775-1976 (bulk 1775-1947)
2,020 cu. ft.

53.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Fiscal Service, Department of the Treasury, by Reorganization Plan No. III of 1940, effective June 30, 1940.

Predecessor Agencies:

Government loan administration:

- State Loan Offices, Second Continental Congress (1776-81)
- State Loan Offices, Confederation Government (1781-89)
- State Loan Offices, Department of the Treasury (1789-1817)
- Second Bank of the United States (loan office functions, 1817-36; thereafter to Office of the Register of the Treasury)

Public debt administration:

Office of the Register of the Treasury, Confederation Government (1781-89)

In the Department of the Treasury:

- Office of the Register of the Treasury (1836-1919)
- Office of the Register of the Treasury, Office of the Commissioner of the Public Debt (OCPD, 1919-21)
- Division of Loans, Office of the Secretary (1868-76)
- Division of Currency, Office of the Secretary (1868-76)

- Division of Loans and Currency, Office of the Secretary (1876- 1919)
- Division of Loans and Currency, OCPD (1919-21)
- War Loan Organization (1917-19)
- National War Savings Committee (1917-18)
- Savings Division, War Loan Organization (1918-19)
- Savings Division, OCPD (1919-21)
- Division of Public Debt Accounts and Audit, OCPD (1920-21)
- Public Debt Service (1921-23)
- Public Debt Service, Office of the Fiscal Assistant Secretary (1923-40)
- Division of Savings Bonds, Office of the Fiscal Assistant Secretary (1936-40)

Functions: Borrows the money needed to operate the Federal Government and accounts for the resulting public debt.

Finding Aids: Forrest R. Holdcamper, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Bureau of the Public Debt," NC 120 (1965); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records: Records of the Bureau of Accounts (Treasury), RG 39.

Records of the Treasurer of the United States, RG 50.

General Records of the Department of the Treasury, RG 56. General Records of the Department of State, RG 59. Records of the Accounting Officers of the Department of the Treasury, RG 217.

RECORDS

RECORD TYPES	RECORD LOCATIONS	QUANTITIES
Textual Records	Washington Area	2,008 cu. ft.
	Atlanta	2 cu. ft.
Maps and Charts	Washington Area	89 items
Motion Pictures	College Park	4 reels
Still Pictures	College Park	554 images

53.2 GENERAL RECORDS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY RELATING TO THE PUBLIC DEBT

1775-1947

201 lin. ft.

History: Department of the Treasury established by an act of September 2, 1789 (1 Stat. 65), with subordinate Office of the Register of the Treasury (SEE 53.4) serving as accounting agency for public funds. Secretary of the Treasury acquired authority, by an act of July 17, 1861 (12 Stat. 259), to borrow money on the credit of the United States through the issuance of United States securities.

Internal organization (SEE 53.5), established in the Office of the Secretary to perform administrative debt management functions formerly vested in the Office of the Register, had become known as Division of Loans by 1868, with legislative recognition, March 1875, and redesignation as Division of Loans and Currency, August 1876. Division of Loans and Currency and Office of the Register removed from immediate jurisdiction of Secretary and assigned, by Secretarial order, November 11, 1919, to newly established Office of the Commissioner of the Public Debt.

Subsequently assigned to OCPD were the Savings Division of the defunct War Loan Organization (SEE 53.6), 1919; the Division of Public Debt Accounts and Audit, created by administrative order January 1920, and recognized legislatively in the general appropriation act (41 Stat. 1267), March 3, 1921; and the Division of Paper Custody, established from a section of the same name in the Division of Loans and Currency, August 24, 1921.

OCPD and its subordinate divisions were collectively designated Public Debt Service by order of the Secretary of the Treasury, November 12, 1919, with legislative recognition in the Deficiency Appropriation Act (42 Stat. 36), June 16, 1921. Public Debt Service placed under the Office of the Fiscal Assistant Secretary by Department Circular 244, June 21, 1923. Division of Savings Bonds, closely allied to but not part of the Public Debt Service, was established under the Office of the Fiscal Assistant Secretary by Treasury Department Order 13, March 4, 1936. By Reorganization Plan No. III of 1940, the Public Debt Service was consolidated with the Division of Savings Bonds to form the Bureau of the Public Debt, which, by the same authority, was collectively designated, with the Office of the Fiscal Assistant Secretary and the newly created Bureau of Accounts, as the Fiscal Service. SEE 53.1.

53.2.1 Correspondence

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1846-49. Letters received, 1840- 65. Card index and registers of letters received, 1850-1915. Correspondence and interest schedules, 1822-1916. Correspondence on various subjects relating to notes, loans, and bonds, 1804- 1933. Correspondence with government paper mills and the Division of Loans and Currency, 1876-1916. Correspondence with banknote companies, 1858-77. Letters and reports of the Destruction Committee, 1863-1913. Letters to the War Department relating to procurement notes, 1862-65. Miscellaneous letters regarding "Old Loans," 1869-1934. Miscellaneous correspondence, 1804-1911. Card record of and index to correspondence relating to all subscribers of loans, 1898-1900.

53.2.2 Records relating to accounts

Textual Records: Journals and account ledgers, 1776-1852. Records of accounts current, 1780-1833. Records of personal debt accounts, 1775-89. Waste books, 1776-78, 1785-86. Records relating to the certificates of indebtedness issued by the Paymaster General, 1783-87. Register of official bonds, 1790- 1819. Auditor's certificates, 1790-1831. Regulations and

forms, 1790-1815. General statement of appropriations, 1791-1806. Estimates and statements by the Register of the Treasury, 1791- 1858, with indexes, 1791-1845. Register of bills of exchange, 1793-1833. Accounts of commissioners appointed to establish the permanent seat of government, 1794-1802. Receipts for warrants of transfer, 1795-1834. Accounts of expenses incurred in dealing with the Barbary States, 1795-1812. Letters from the Secretary of State requesting warrants, 1798-1801. Registers of powers of attorney, 1814-60. Receipt books, 1815-36. Letters sent by the Register of the Treasury, 1816-28. Record of interest paid and balance due from state loan offices, 1827-35. Record of dividends returned unclaimed from state loan offices, 1827-36. Registers of domestic bills of exchange, 1829-32. Letters received in the Office of the Secretary of the Treasury, 1830-61. Revolutionary War bounty land scrip, 1831-37, with registers, 1832-33. Monthly statements of the financial condition of the Bank of the United States and its branches, 1833-34. Miscellaneous letters sent by the Register's office, 1837-65. Lottery journal, n.d. Card index to ledger entries, n.d.

Microfilm Publications: M521, T786, T787.

53.2.3 Records relating to loans made before 1837

Textual Records: Loan accounts, 1791-1837, for the loans of 1790, 1816, and 1824. Registered debt account, 1792-98. Accounts of interest-bearing stocks issued in payment for loans, 1803-35. Registers of Treasury notes, 1812-16. Record of interest dividends on various notes, 1815-36. Samples of redeemed securities, 1790-1833.

53.2.4 Reports

Textual Records: Comptroller's reports, 1886-89. Reports of the auditors of currency of the Treasury Department, 1898-1900. Reports relating to the National Currency Association, 1867-1900. Reports of work performed in the Loans Division of the Register's office, 1886-1900. Reports of the committee to investigate title of U.S. lands in the District of Columbia, 1915. Reports relating to interest, 1842-48; deposits to cover retired currency, 1914- 15; bonds exchanged for currency, 1911; cancellations, sales, and transfers of relief insurance bonds, 1919-26; issued and canceled bonds, 1869-90; stocks and currency issued, 1884-1917; and municipal indebtedness and assessed valuation of cities, 1908-17.

53.2.5 Records of the commissioners of the sinking fund

History: A sinking fund was established by an act of August 4, 1790 (1 Stat. 144), from which the national debt was gradually to be retired. After notification from the commissioners that the fund was adequate to meet the outstanding U.S. debt, the Congress, by an act of July 4, 1836 (5 Stat. 115), directed that the commissioners' functions be suspended and their records transferred to the Secretary of the Treasury.

Textual Records: Report of the commissioners' activities, 1801. Transcribed minutes, 1834-36.

53.2.6 Miscellaneous records

Textual Records: Stock quotations, 1863, 1868. Indemnity bonds, 1792-1817. Copies of miscellaneous navy records concerning ships and personnel (1775-1830), ca. 1880. Records regarding the Bureau of Engraving and Printing, 1860-1921. Statements of Treasury notes and interest, 1791-1919. Records regarding the Bank of the United States at Richmond, VA, 1816. Records of the balances in the Bank of the United States, 1829-33. Schedules of destruction of securities, 1906-8. Claims for interest and excess payments, 1899-1918. Copies of contracts for army supplies, 1918. Statements of the public debt and interest thereon, 1837-92, 1895-1922. Records of the Destruction Committee, 1868-1913. Circulars and Senate bills relating to the public debt, 1861- 1939. Applications submitted by the banks for membership in the National Currency Association, 1914. Records relating to bonds and certificates, 1861-1947; and counterfeiting, 1861-82. Receipts, 1861-64, from agents for installments paid on temporary loans of 1861. Card records relating to accounting and dividends, 1914-25.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Public Debt Service in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

53.3 RECORDS OF STATE LOAN OFFICES AND THE SECOND BANK OF THE UNITED STATES

1776-1836

200 lin. ft.

History: Loan offices established in the 13 original states by the Continental Congress, 1776, to receive subscriptions to domestic war loans for financing the Revolution. Following the expiration, on March 3, 1836, of the charter of the Second Bank of the United States, an act of April 11, 1836 (5 Stat. 8), directed that the functions and records of the State Loan Offices and of the Second Bank of the United States relating to public indebtedness be transferred to the Office of the Secretary of the Treasury, where they were assigned to the Office of the Register (SEE 53.4).

53.3.1 Records of the New Hampshire loan office

Textual Records: Accounts current, 1791-1835. Accounts, 1791- 1835, for the loan of 1790. Accounts of interest-bearing stock issued in payment for loans, 1812-31. Journals and ledgers, 1807- 34. Registers of certificates, 1777-86.

Microfilm Publications: T652, M1005.

53.3.2 Records of the Massachusetts loan office

Textual Records: Letter book of the commissioner of loans, 1785- 91. Accounts current, 1777-1835. Accounts, 1790-1835, for the loan of 1790, with indexes to records of various loans, 1790- 1825. Accounts of interest-bearing stock issued in payment for loans, 1800-30. Journals, 1795-1835. Receipts, 1817-22, for stock issued on transfers of the 6-percent stock of 1812. Registers of certificates, 1777-1834; stock transfers, 1825-34; and interest and unclaimed dividends, 1791-1834.

Microfilm Publications: M925, T783.

53.3.3 Records of the Rhode Island loan office

Textual Records: Accounts, 1790-1835, for the loan of 1790. Accounts of interest-bearing stock issued in payment for loans, 1799-1835. Ledgers listing the issue of various stocks, 1807-30.

Microfilm Publications: T653, M1005.

53.3.4 Records of the Connecticut loan office

Textual Records: Accounts current, 1781-90. Accounts, 1791-1835, for the loan of 1790. Accounts of interest-bearing stock issued in payment for loans, 1807-30. Registers of certificates, 1777- 89. Ledger and list of account titles, 1799-1809.

Microfilm Publications: T654, M1005.

53.3.5 Records of the New York loan office

Textual Records: Accounts, 1790-1835, for the loan of 1790. Accounts of interest-bearing stock issued in payment for loans, 1795-1834. Ledgers relating to the issue of various stocks, 1795- 1835. Registers of certificates, 1777-1834; loan interest payments, 1810-34; and unclaimed interest, 1816-34.

Microfilm Publications: M1006.

53.3.6 Records of the New Jersey loan office

Textual Records: Accounts, 1791-1835, for the loan of 1790. Accounts of interest-bearing stock issued in payment for loans, 1826-34. Journal for various loans, 1790-1831. Registers of certificates, 1777-86; and loan interest payments, 1821-22.

Microfilm Publications: M1006, T698.

53.3.7 Records of the Pennsylvania loan office

Textual Records: Letter books of commissioners of loans, 1793- 1804. Abstracts of interest dividends, 1791-1834. Accounts current, 1793-1836. Accounts for Revolutionary War pensions, 1799-1817. Accounts, 1790-1835, for the loan of 1790. Accounts of interest-bearing stock issued in payment for loans, 1812-34. Journals and ledgers relating to the issue of various stocks, 1790-1835. Registers of certificates, 1776-87; interest payment receipts, 1812-34; and unclaimed interest payment receipts, 1791- 1834.

Microfilm Publications: M1007, T631.

53.3.8 Records of the Delaware loan office

Textual Records: Registers of certificates, 1777-87; and unclaimed interest payment receipts, 1791-1834, for the loan of 1790.

Microfilm Publications: M1008, T784.

53.3.9 Records of the Maryland loan office

Textual Records: Accounts current, 1780-90. Accounts, 1790-1835, for the loan of 1790. Accounts of interest-bearing stock issued in payment for loans, 1808-35. Ledgers relating to the issue of various stocks, 1800-9. Registers of loan office certificates, 1777-88; interest payments on the "Liquidated Debt," 1786; and payments of interest, 1815-34.

Microfilm Publications: M1008, T697, T957.

53.3.10 Records of the Virginia loan office

Textual Records: Letter books of the state loan office, 1802-4, 1812-30; and the Richmond office of the Bank of the United States, 1818-36. Abstract of Treasury drafts, 1806-27; and interest dividends for various loans, 1791-1834. Accounts current, 1780-1836. Accounts, 1791-1835, for the loan of 1790. Accounts of interest-bearing stocks issued in payment for loans, 1799-1835. Journals (blotter), 1807-29; and (daybook) of checks paid, 1814-36. Ledgers of certificates of indebtedness, 1777-79; and the Revolutionary War pension accounts, 1830-35. List of authenticated magistrates, 1833-34. Record of pension payments, 1791-1834. Registers of bills withdrawn from circulation, 1779- 81; interest payments on the liquidated debt, 1785-87; and loan office certificates, 1785-86.

53.3.11 Records of the North Carolina loan office

Textual Records: Accounts, 1791-1832, for the loan of 1790. Accounts of interest-bearing stock issued in payment for loans, 1802-25. Ledger for the 8-percent stock of 1800, 1802-8. Register of state debt certificates, 1791. Abstracts, 1816-17, of interest dividends for the stocks of 1813.

Microfilm Publications: T695.

53.3.12 Records of the South Carolina loan office

Textual Records: Accounts, 1791-1835, for the loan of 1790. Accounts of interest-bearing stock issued in payment for loans, 1812-35. Registers of interest dividend payments on certain loans, 1815-35; and liquidated bonds at the Charleston, SC, customhouse, 1832-36.

Microfilm Publications: T719.

53.3.13 Records of the Georgia loan office

Textual Records: Letter book of the commissioner of loans, 1810- 17. Accounts current, 1791-1835. Accounts for various loans, 1790-1817. Abstracts of interest dividend payments for certain loans, 1804-35. Public debt statement on certain loans, 1817-35. Register of principal and interest statements for certain loans, 1817-35.

Microfilm Publications: T694, T788.

53.4 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE REGISTER OF THE TREASURY

1789-1947

1,177 lin. ft.

History: Established, 1781, to keep accounts of the public money and the public debt of the Confederation. Continued as a federal office by the act establishing the Department of the Treasury (1 Stat. 65), September 2, 1789. Received, pursuant to an act of April 11, 1836 (5 Stat. 8), loan office and related records of public indebtedness from the Second Bank of the United States (SEE 53.3). Functions relating to public debt obligations transferred to Division of Loans, 1868 (SEE 53.5). Assigned, with the Division of Loans and Currency, to the newly established Office of the Commissioner of the Public Debt, 1919 (SEE 53.2).

53.4.1 Correspondence

Textual Records: General letters sent, 1843-65. General "Old Loans" correspondence, 1861-1900 (326 ft.). Letters received regarding loans, 1841-77. Correspondence, 1898-1910, regarding the loan of 1898. Miscellaneous letters received, 1865-85, 1894- 96. Letters sent by the Note Division, 1864-96; and the Loans Division, 1864-1910. Letters sent regarding 4-percent consols, 1878-80. Registers and indexes to letters received, 1858-1923. Register of registered mail sent by the Loans Division, 1861- 1903. Lists of books, 1885. Correspondence of the Register with customhouse officials, 1789-1883; and regarding foreign finance and banking, 1883-1909. Letters from the Comptroller to the Register, 1793-1801; from the Register to the Comptroller and to members of Congress, 1816-17; to the Register regarding miscellaneous claims, 1821-54; from the War Department to the Comptroller, 1801-14; and from the Register to the War and Navy Departments, 1801-16. Letters and reports concerning the adoption of an index record card system by the Register's office, 1893-98.

53.4.2 Records relating to loans

Textual Records: Loan accounts, 1841-1905, for the loans of 1841, 1842, 1843, 1846, 1848, 1858, February 1861, 1862, 1863, March 1864 ("Ten-Forties"), March 1864 ("Five-Twenties"), June 1864, and 1865. Records, 1847-91, relating to the loan of 1847. Certificates of deposit for various loans, 1841-57. Card index to ledger entries, n.d. Accounts for the 1862 railroad loans to the Central Pacific Railroad, 1862-98; the Union Pacific Railroad, 1865-98; the Sioux City and Pacific railroad, 1866-97; and various Pacific railroads, 1865-1902. Accounts, 1866-1918, for the consols of 1865, 1867, and 1868. Records, 1847-50, 1857-59, relating to the Treasury notes of 1847 and 1857. Records, 1861- 63, concerning the Treasury note issue of March 1861; and 1861- 1910, concerning that of July 1861 ("Seven-Thirties"). Consolidated schedule of registered interest, 1873-81. Numerical registers, 1840-47, for the Treasury notes

of 1840, 1841, 1842, and 1846. Accounts and records relating to the 1836 Spanish indemnity, 1838-1907; the French indemnity, 1836-41; the Peruvian indemnity, 1847-48; the 1846 Mexican indemnity, 1846-70; the 1850 Texas indemnity, 1850-1920; the 1847 bounty land scrip, 1847-99; and the Oregon war debt, 1861-1907. French indemnity certificates, 1836. Letter receipts, 1841-87, for the loans of 1841, 1842, 1843, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1858, 1860, February 1861, July and August 1861, 1862, 1863, March 1864 ("Ten-Forties"), March 1864 ("Five-Twenties"), June 1864, March 1865, 1881, and 1882. Receipts, 1876-1926, for the loans of 1891, 1898 (also known as the loan of 1908-15), 1904, and 1925. Letter receipts for the Oregon war debt loan, 1861-80. Letter receipts for the loans to Pacific railroads, 1862-98. Letter receipts, 1866-79, for the 6-percent consols of 1865, 1867, and 1868. Receipts, 1877-1935, for the 4-percent consols of 1907, and the consols of 1910. Letter receipts, 1875-1904, for the 3.65-percent bonds of the District of Columbia for 1874, and for the 5-percent loan of the District of Columbia, 1879. Receipts for 3-percent conversions, 1916-47; prepayment of interest, 1899-1906; Treasury notes, 1916-18; the Panama Canal loan, 1906-18; the loans of the Philippine Islands, 1908-38; and the loans of Puerto Rico, 1910-35. Receipts, 1894-1918, for certificates of indebtedness of 1894 (Cherokee lands), 1898, and 1917. Shelf list of "Old Loans," 1841-1925.

53.5 RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF LOANS AND CURRENCY AND ITS PREDECESSORS

1861-1915

38 lin. ft.

History: Following passage of the National Loan Act (12 Stat. 259), July 17, 1861, the Secretary of the Treasury established within his office an organization to perform public debt administrative functions formerly vested in the Office of the Register. This organization, known as the Division of Loans by 1868, was first recognized legislatively in the Civil Appropriation Act (18 Stat. 398), March 3, 1875. It was consolidated with the Division of Currency, also initially recognized in law by the 1875 statute, to form the Division of Loans and Currency pursuant to the Appropriation Act (19 Stat. 149), August 15, 1876. The division and the Office of the Register were removed from the immediate jurisdiction of the Secretary and assigned, with the Office of the Register of the Treasury (SEE 53.4) to the Office of the Commissioner of the Public Debt, 1919 (SEE 53.2).

Textual Records: Records of the Division of Currency, consisting of letters sent, 1876-78; and a register of letters received, 1865-67. Records of the Division of Loans, consisting of letters sent, 1861-1915, with card index; and registers of letters received, 1865-99. Register of letters received by the Division of Loans and Currency, 1865-1914. Records relating to the National Currency Association state files, 1914.

53.6 RECORDS OF THE WAR LOAN ORGANIZATION AND THE SAVINGS DIVISION, PUBLIC DEBT SERVICE

1914-25

81 lin. ft.

History: Five campaigns for selling World War I liberty bonds were directed by the Secretary of the Treasury. Advertising, sale, and distribution of bonds was the responsibility of the War Loan Organization, created in April 1917 and terminated on August 31, 1919. A separate National War Savings Committee was established by the Secretary of the Treasury in November 1917, pursuant to an act of September 24, 1917 (40 Stat. 288), to sell war savings

certificates. Superseded by the Savings Division, War Loan Organization, October 1918. Savings Division transferred to Office of the Commissioner of the Public Debt, where it became part of the Public Debt Service. Terminated, November 15, 1924, following suspension of sales of savings certificates, effective July 15, 1924, by Departmental Circular 343, July 10, 1924.

Textual Records: General files relating to liberty loans and war savings bonds, 1917-25. General correspondence of the National War Savings Committee, 1917-21. Correspondence of war loan offices, 1916-23. Records of miscellaneous war loans relating to Federal Reserve banks, 1916. Advertisements, clippings, and literature relating to the First, Second, Third, and Fourth Liberty Loans, 1917-19. Scrapbooks containing promotional literature for the Second Liberty Loan, prepared by the Sixth Federal Reserve District, 1917 (in Atlanta).

Motion Pictures (4 reels): Scenes of the Salvation Army Congress in London, 1914; and of dramatizations of heroic acts performed by World War I American infantrymen, 1914-18.

Photographs and Lantern Slides (294 images): Lantern slides of liberty loan posters and photographs of participating screen stars and other prominent persons, 1917-18 (LL). SEE ALSO 53.9.

Drawings and Paintings (186 images): Used in war bond campaigns, 1917-18 (DP). SEE ALSO 53.9.

**53.7 RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF MANAGEMENT ANALYSIS, OFFICE OF
ADMINISTRATION
1964-76
Less than 1 lin. ft.**

Textual Records: Organization charts of selected units in the Washington, DC, and Chicago, IL, offices, 1964-76.

53.8 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 53.6.

53.9 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

Posters: Promoting the purchase of war bonds, war savings stamps, and U.S. savings bonds, 1917-46 (WP).

SEE Photographs and Lantern Slides UNDER 53.6. SEE Drawings and Paintings UNDER 53.6.

Records of the Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering [BPISAE]

(Record Group 54)
1879-1972 (bulk 1893-1953)

54.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Agricultural Research Administration (ARA), Department of Agriculture, by ARA Memorandum 5, February 13, 1943, pursuant to EO 9069, February 23, 1942, and Secretary's Memorandums 960, December 14, 1941, and 986, February 25, 1942.

Predecessor Agencies:

- Agricultural Section, Patent Office (1839-62)

In the Department of Agriculture:

Research in plant cultivation and utilization:

- Division of Gardens and Grounds (1862-1900)
- Division of Seeds (1868-1900)
- Division of Botany (1869-1900)
- Division of Pomology (1886-1900)
- Section of Vegetable Pathology, Division of Botany (1887-90)
- Division of Vegetable Pathology (1890-95)
- Division of Vegetable Physiology and Pathology (1895-1900)
- Division of Agrostology (1895-1900)
- Office of Plant Industry (1900-1)
- Bureau of Plant Industry (BPI, 1901-43), in the Agricultural
- Research Administration (1942-43)

Research on soils and agricultural engineering:

- Division of Chemistry (1862-1901)
- Bureau of Chemistry (1901-27)
- Division of Agricultural Soils, Weather Bureau (1894-95)
- Division of Agricultural Soils (1895-97)
- Division of Soils (1897-1901)
- Bureau of Soils (1901-27)
- Bureau of Chemistry and Soils (1927-38)

- Bureau of Agricultural Engineering (1931-38)
- Bureau of Agricultural Chemistry and Engineering (BACE, 1938-43)
- BACE, Agricultural Research Administration (1942-43)

Functions: Conducted research on agricultural (farming and gardening) and forestry problems in such areas as crops, soils, machinery, storage, transportation, and housing.

Abolished: By Secretary's Memorandum 1320, supplement 4, November 2, 1953.

Successor Agencies: Agricultural Research Service (ARS), Forest Service.

Finding Aids: Harold T. Pinkett, comp., Records of the Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering, PI 66 (1954); Herbert J. Horwitz, comp., "Records of the Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering (Record Group 54), A Supplement to Preliminary Inventory No. 66," NC 135 (Nov. 1965).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.
Records of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, RG 7.
Records of the Bureau of Agricultural Engineering, RG 8.
Records of the Bureau of Agricultural and Industrial Chemistry, RG 97.
Records of the Cooperative State Research Service, RG 164.
Records of the Agricultural Research Service, RG 310.

54.2 GENERAL RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY AND BPISAE 1885-1953

History: Agricultural research initially vested in the Agricultural Section (later Division), established in the Patent Office by an act of March 3, 1839 (5 Stat. 354), and redesignated the Department of Agriculture by an act of May 15, 1862 (12 Stat. 387). Pursuant to the new Department's legislative mandate "to procure, propagate, and distribute...new and valuable seeds and plants," the Division of Gardens and Grounds was established in 1862 to maintain the department's propagating garden. The Appropriation Act for fiscal year 1869 (15 Stat. 105), July 20, 1868, contained provision for a botanist and a supervisor of the seed room, from which authority the Division of Botany and Division of Seeds can be dated, although the organization of the department into divisions was not recognized legislatively until the Agricultural Appropriation Act (21 Stat. 293), June 16, 1880, which included funds for the Divisions of Botany, Gardens and Grounds, and Seeds. A Division of Pomology was established, effective July 1, 1886, by the Agriculture Appropriation Act (24 Stat. 100), June 30, 1886. A Section of Vegetable Pathology was established within the Division of Botany, effective July 1, 1887, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (24 Stat. 495), March 3, 1887. It was made a separate division by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (26 Stat. 283), July 14, 1890, and was redesignated the Division of Vegetable Physiology and Pathology, effective July 1, 1895, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (28 Stat. 728), March 2, 1895. That same act (28 Stat. 735) also established the sixth of the plant research divisions, the Division of Agrostology. Office of Plant Industry established by Secretarial order, October 1900, to coordinate the plant investigation work of these divisions. Superseded by the BPI, established effective July 1, 1901, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (31 Stat. 926), March 2, 1901.

Soil investigation functions of BPI transferred to Bureau of Chemistry and Soils, 1927; restored, 1934. (SEE 54.4.) BPI placed under the newly created Agricultural Research Administration by EO 9069, February 23, 1942. Acquired agricultural engineering research functions from the Bureau of Agricultural Chemistry and Engineering (SEE 54.4), and redesignated BPISAE, 1943. SEE 54.1.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1900-53, with indexes, 1908-30. Letters sent by the Office of the Chief of Bureau, 1901- 29. Letters sent by the Assistant Chief, 1904-9, and the Executive Assistant, 1911-13. Office files of the Assistant Chief, 1938-53. Letters sent to the departmental solicitor, 1906- 21. Correspondence relating to the salinity laboratory, 1938-42. Correspondence relating to drug plants, 1900-2. Correspondence of agronomist S.B. Nuckols, 1923-28. Correspondence relating to tobacco breeding experiments, 1905-6. Correspondence and reports relating to fertilizers, 1917-19. Annual reports, 1903-4. Project planning records, 1905-23. Washington, DC, office reports, 1925- 38. Field activity reports, 1924-35. Project records, 1885-1913. Deeds and title records to bureau property, 1908-49. Notes relating to plant pathology work, 1917-20. Records relating to budget estimates, 1906-33. Progress reports, 1921-25. Microfilm copy of bureau library catalog cards of botanical, paleobotanical, and plant pathology literature, 1937 (57 rolls). Records relating to seed distribution, 1903-16. Trail, British Columbia, smelter fumes investigation records, 1927-34. Records relating to the 1934-36 Roerich Expedition to Mongolia in search of drought resistant grasses, 1934-37. Journal relating to China asters, n.d. Microfilm copy of records relating to Thomas A. Edison's rubber investigations, n.d. (3 rolls).

Related Records: Additional Trail smelter fumes investigation records UNDER 54.3.8 and 54.4; in RG 76, Records of Boundary and Claims Commissions and Arbitrations; and in RG 97, Records of the Bureau of Agricultural and Industrial Chemistry. Record copies of publications of the Bureau of Plant Industry in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

54.3 RECORDS OF OPERATING UNITS OF THE BPISAE ORIGINATING IN THE BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY AND THE BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY AND ENGINEERING 1879-1972

54.3.1 Records of the Division of Agricultural Engineering

History: Established in the BPISAE to accommodate programs transferred from the Bureau of Agricultural Chemistry and Engineering, 1943. Split into Divisions of Farm Mechanical Equipment, Farm Structures, and Mechanical Processing of Farm Products, 1944. Agricultural Engineering Divisions (AED) designated, 1946, as an administrative component of BPISAE, consisting of Divisions of Farm Buildings and Rural Housing (formerly Farm Structures), Farm Electrification, Farm Power and Machinery (formerly Farm Mechanical Equipment, redesignated Farm Machinery, 1951), and Mechanical Processing of Farm Products. AED redesignated Agricultural Engineering Group, 1951. Became Agricultural Engineering Research Branch, ARS, 1953.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1943-50. Office files of Division Chief S.H. McCrory, accumulated primarily while he was a member of the Committee on Research, 1929-42. Office files of agricultural engineer A.T. Holman, 1930-40. Records relating to the U.S. Department of Agriculture rubber survey in Central and South America, 1938-46.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (71 items): Details of proposed rural hemp production mill (43 items) and flax production mill (28 items), 1942-43. SEE ALSO 54.6.

Photographs (985 images): Investigations, 1938-39. SEE ALSO 54.7.

54.3.2 Records of the Office of Agricultural Technology

History: Established as the Office of Crop Technology Investigations, 1906. Redesignated Office of Agricultural Technology, 1909. Became Office of Crop Technology Investigations, ca. 1911, and Office of Crop Technology, ca. 1913. Redesignated Office of Agricultural Technology, ca. 1923. Abolished, ca. 1925.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1906-14. Proceedings of a meeting of the Committee on Cotton Standardization, 1909.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Office of Agricultural Technology in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

54.3.3 Records of the Arlington Experimental Farm (Arlington, VA)

History: Established by an act of April 18, 1900 (31 Stat. 135). Transferred to the Bureau of Plant Industry by Presidential order, 1901. Served as the main field laboratory for the bureau until 1941, when activities transferred to Beltsville Agricultural Research Center.

Textual Records: Correspondence of the senior horticulturalist and superintendent, 1916-40.

54.3.4 Records of the Beltsville Agricultural Research Center (Beltsville, MD)

History: Established, 1910, to supplement BPI research facilities at Bethesda, MD. Redesignated National Agricultural Research Center, 1935; Beltsville Research Center, 1939; and Agricultural Research Center, 1945. Transferred to Agricultural Research Service, 1953. Redesignated Beltsville Agricultural Research Center, ca. 1984.

Textual Records: Correspondence and reports, 1933-45. Records relating to the Beltsville Horticultural Station, 1935-41.

54.3.5 Records of the Biophysical Laboratory

History: Established as the Physical Laboratory, 1906. Name changed to Biophysical Laboratory, 1912. Redesignated Division of Genetics and Biophysics, 1931. Abolished, ca. 1935.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1906-20, with index. Miscellaneous reports, 1907-20.

54.3.6 Records of the Division of Botany

History: One of the plant research bureaus that were merged to form BPI, 1901. (SEE 54.2.) Designated Office of Botanic Investigations and Experiments, 1901, and Office of Economic and Systematic Botany, ca. 1905. Became Office of Botany, ca. 1926, and Division of Botany, 1931. Merged into newly created Division of Plant Exploration and Introduction, February 9, 1934. (SEE 54.3.17.)

Textual Records: Letters sent by the botanist, 1893-1936. General correspondence, 1894-1934. Intra-departmental, -bureau, and - divisional correspondence, 1894-1934. Correspondence with U.S. and foreign legations and embassies, 1894-1929, and with U.S. consular offices, 1894-1934. Correspondence with scientific institutions and organizations, 1894-1934. Letters sent by F.V. Coville, Curator of the National Herbarium, 1896-1927; agricultural explorer Walter T. Swingle, 1901, 1906-7; and economic botanist W.E. Safford, 1905-26. Records relating to the Blueberry Project, including Blueberry Bulletin, 1906-29. Records relating to the American Joint Committee on Horticultural Nomenclature, 1916-34. Press copy books relating to plant taxonomy, 1927.

Photographs (10 images): Weed investigations of the Office of Botany, ca. 1922-26 (WD). SEE ALSO 54.7.

54.3.7 Records of the Division of Cereal Crops and Diseases

History: Cereal investigations conducted by the Division of Vegetable Physiology and Pathology and its BPI successor, the Division of Vegetable Pathological and Physiological Investigations (SEE 54.3.22), 1895-1906. Function transferred to newly established Division of Grain Investigations, 1906, redesignated Office of Cereal Investigations, 1912. Absorbed work of Office of Corn Investigations, 1921. Redesignated Office of Cereal Crops and Diseases, ca. 1926, and Division of Cereal Crops and Diseases, 1931. Made a divisional component of the Field Crops Divisions, BPISAE, 1946, and of the Field Crops Group, 1951. Became Cereal Crops Section, Field Crops Research Branch, ARS, 1953.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1895-1935, with index, 1895-1917. Foreign correspondence, 1900-34. Miscellaneous correspondence, 1919-39. Annual research reports, 1900-49. Draft report on oat varieties in the United States and Canada, 1942. Records relating to corn investigations, 1908-14; and European corn borer investigations, 1925-35. Records relating to corn and wheat research and the development of hybrid strains, 1879-1956. Records relating to the Flax Investigation Project, 1913-72 (bulk 1913-53), including annual reports of experiment stations (in Kansas City).

Photographic Prints (6,432 images): Corn cultivation in the United States, and in Mexico and other Latin American countries, in albums, 1920-42 (CC, 2,423 images). Corn cultivation collection of the Office of Corn Investigation, 1892-1941 (CI, 4,000 images). SEE ALSO 54.7.

Lantern Slides (3,100 images): Culture studies of fruits, vegetables, flowers, trees, and other plants, 1902-41 (LS, LSF). SEE ALSO 54.7.

54.3.8 Records of the Office of the Chief Chemist

History: S.W. Griffin served as Chief Chemist in the BPI, 1930- 48. He was active in the investigation by the Bureau of Plant Industry and the Bureau of Chemicals and Soils, 1928-38, of agricultural damage suffered by farmers in Stevens County, WA, from smelter fumes generated by the Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company of Canada, Ltd., Trail, British Columbia.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1928-48. Notebooks, 1927-48. Reports and related records, 1928-48. Publications, 1910-41.

Related Records: Additional Trail smelter fumes investigation records UNDER 54.2 and 54.4; in RG 76, Records of Boundary and Claims Commissions and Arbitrations; and in RG 97, Records of the Bureau of Agricultural and Industrial Chemistry. SEE 97.3.8.

Photographs (428 images): Photographs, from the office file of Chief Chemist Stuart K. Griffin, who led the USDA investigation of complaints from farmers in Stevens County, WA, of fumes created by the Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company of Canada, Ltd's lead and zinc smelter at Trail, British Columbia. The photographs may have been submitted and/or used as U.S. evidence of the effects of sulphur dioxide (CO₂) in the Trail Smelter Arbitration Tribunal, 1910-43 (CE, FFM, NFF, SWG, TSR, USE). SEE ALSO 54.7.

54.3.9 Records of the Office of Congressional Seed Distribution

History: Established, 1902, as BPI successor, with Office of Foreign Seed and Plant Introduction, to Division of Seeds. Administered the program of seed distribution to constituents of Members of Congress. Abolished, 1923, upon termination of program.

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, 1893-1901. Correspondence and reports relating to seed distribution policies, 1901-8. Correspondence relating to requests for seeds and plants, 1904-8. Seed lists, 1881-82. Seed purchase records, 1891-1916. "Record of Congressional seed distribution," 1901-23. Press copies of notifications of seed distribution bid offers, 1912-13. Receipt book of Congressional seed distribution, 1886- 1900.

54.3.10 Records of the Division of Cotton, Rubber, and Other Tropical Plants

History: Established as the Division of Investigation in Agricultural Economy of Tropical and Sub-Tropical Plants, 1905, assuming tropical plant research functions of Division of Botany. (SEE 54.3.6.) Redesignated Office of Crop Acclimatization and Adaptation Investigations, ca. 1911, and Office of Acclimatization and Adaptation of Crop Plants and Cotton Breeding, ca. 1915. Redesignated Office of Crop Acclimatization, ca. 1921. Became Office of Crop Acclimatization and Adaptation Investigations, ca. 1923. Redesignated Office of Cotton, Rubber, and Other Tropical Plants, ca. 1926. Became Division of Cotton, Rubber, and Other

Tropical Plants, 1931. Redesignated Division of Cotton and Other Fiber Crops and Diseases following transfer of tropical research project activities to newly created Division of Plant Exploration and Introduction (SEE 54.3.17), February 9, 1934. Became a divisional component of the Field Crops Divisions, BPISAE, 1946, redesignated Field Crops Group, 1951. Became the Cotton and Other Fiber Crops Section, Field Crops Research Branch, ARS, 1953.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1896-1931. General and "official" correspondence, 1931-33. Field reports, 1905-32. Research papers prepared for publication, 1932-35.

Photographic Negatives (56 images): Views of varieties of date palm trees in Indio and Mecca, CA, 1915-27 (DP). SEE ALSO 54.7.

54.3.11 Records of the Division of Drug and Related Plants

History: Division of Drug and Poisonous Plant Investigations established, 1905, consolidating research scattered among several BPI units. Acquired responsibility for tea culture by 1911. Redesignated Office of Drug Plant, Poisonous Plant, Physiological, and Fermentation Investigations by 1913. Became Office of Drug and Poisonous Plant Investigations, 1916; Office of Drug Plant Investigations, ca. 1920; Office of Drug, Poisonous, and Oil Plant Investigations, ca. 1922; and Office of Drug, Poisonous, and Oil Plants by 1926. Redesignated Office of Drug and Related Plants, 1929, and Division of Drug and Related Plants, 1931. Consolidated with Division of Tobacco Investigations (SEE 54.3.21) to become Division of Tobacco, Medicinal, and Special Crops, 1945. Made a divisional component of the Field Crops Divisions, BPISAE, 1946, and of the Field Crops Group, 1951. Became the Tobacco and Special Crops Section, Field Crops Research Branch, ARS, 1953.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1920-29. Correspondence relating to castor beans, 1918, and camphor trees, 1917-20. Ledgers of expenditures, 1903-8.

Photographs (2,781 images): Various projects and fieldwork of botanists and other scientists from the Division of Drug and Related Plants, ca. 1905-50 (DRG 2,653 images), with accompanying shelf list, 1905-50 (DRS). Illustrations for USDA publication no. 77: American Medicinal Plants of Commercial Importance, 1930 (DRP, 128 images). SEE ALSO 54.7.

54.3.12 Records of the Division of Farm Machinery

History: Established in the Bureau of Agricultural Engineering as the Division of Mechanical Equipment, 1931. Transferred to the newly created Bureau of Agricultural and Industrial Chemistry as the Mechanical Farm Equipment Division, 1939. Redesignated Farm Mechanical Research Division, 1940. Transferred to the BPISAE, 1943, as part of the Division of Agricultural Engineering (SEE 54.3.1). Designated Division of Farm Mechanical Equipment, 1944; Division of Farm Power and Machinery, 1946; and Division of Farm Machinery, 1951. Became Farm Machinery Section, Agricultural Engineering Branch, ARS, 1953.

Textual Records: Annual reports, 1933-53. Weekly and monthly project statements and reports, 1931-44. Miscellaneous reports, 1928-45. Correspondence and reports relating to the use of machinery in plant exploration, 1938-40. Correspondence relating to sugar beet

machinery, 1942-54. Correspondence and related records on the proposed Inter-American Highway, 1938-40.

Photographs (1905 images): Sweet potato harvesting machinery, 1947-50 (SP, 16 images). Sugar beet machinery and operations at Davis, CA, 1931-55 (DA, 779 images); and at Fort Collins, CO, 1944-51 (SB, 1,110 images). SEE ALSO 54.7.

Color Slides (679 images): Sugar beet machinery and operations at Davis, CA, 1939-42 (Kd, 324 images); and at Fort Collins, CO, 1939-50 (Kf, 355 images). SEE ALSO 54.7.

Lantern Slides (73 images): Sugar beet machinery, 1931-37 (LSB, LSDa). SEE ALSO 54.7.

54.3.13 Records of the Division of Forage Crops and Diseases

History: Originated as the Division of Agrostology, 1895. Became Division of Grain and Forage Plant Investigations, 1901. Redesignated Office of Forage Crop Investigations, 1907. Acquired forage disease research functions from the Office of Vegetable and Forage Diseases, 1928, and redesignated Office of Forage Crops and Diseases. Became Division of Forage Crops and Diseases, 1931. Made a divisional component of the Field Crops Divisions, BPISAE, 1946, and of the Field Crops Group, 1951. Became the Forage and Range Section, Field Crops Research Branch, ARS, 1953.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1905-29. Press copies of letters sent, 1918. Intrabureau correspondence, 1909-29. Correspondence with state agricultural experiment stations, 1899- 1928. Office files of agronomist A. J. Pieters, Office of Forage Crop Investigations, 1902-9; and of BPI forage crop investigations chief C.V. Piper, 1903-24. Records accumulated by Office of Forage Crop Investigations agronomist R.A. Oakley relating to the work of the Federal Horticultural Board, 1925-29. Records relating to alfalfa culture, 1903-10. Forage Crop Gazette, 1936-42.

54.3.14 Records of the Division of Forest Pathology

History: Field study of timber and of forest and fruit tree diseases initiated in Division of Vegetable Physiology and Pathology, ca. 1899. Research functions transferred to the BPI's Mississippi Valley Laboratory, St. Louis, MO, 1901. Became responsibility of newly established Office of Forest Pathology, 1907. Made a divisional component of Fruit and Vegetable Crops and Specialized Divisions, BPISAE, 1946; of Horticultural Crops and Forest Diseases, 1947; and of Horticultural Crops Group, 1951. Became the Division of Forest Disease Research, Forest Service, 1953.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1901-8. General correspondence, 1907-38. Correspondence with field personnel, 1907-38. Correspondence and other records of forest pathologist George S. Hedgecock, Nebraska Agricultural Experiment Station, Lincoln, NE, 1901-7 (in Kansas City). Letters received by Mississippi Valley Laboratory chief Hermann von Schrenk relating to timber preservation work, 1902 (in Kansas City). Office file of forest pathologist Perley Spaulding, 1913-24. Project files on cooperative studies in forest pathology, 1912-37.

54.3.15 Records of the Division of Fruit and Vegetable Crops and Diseases

History: Division of Pomological Investigations established, 1901, as BPI successor to Division of Pomology. Subsequently divided into Office of Pomological Collections and Office of Field Investigations in Pomology. Office of Horticultural Investigations established, 1901, to coordinate work at Arlington (VA) Experimental Farm (SEE 54.3.3). Office of Horticultural and Pomological Investigations established, 1913, by consolidation of Office of Horticultural Investigations, Office of Pomological Investigations, and Office of Field Investigations in Pomology. Redesignated Office of Horticulture, ca. 1926. Office of Horticultural Crops and Diseases established, 1928, by consolidation of Office of Horticulture; Office of Crop Physiology and Breeding; Office of Fruit Diseases; Office of Vegetable and Forage Diseases (except cotton and forage disease work); Pathological Laboratory (except tobacco disease and photographic units); and physiological section of Office of Plant Geography and Physiology. Redesignated Division of Fruit and Vegetable Crops and Diseases, 1933. Assigned as a divisional component to Fruit and Vegetable Crops and Specialized Divisions, BPISAE, 1946, and to successor Horticultural Crops and Forest Diseases, 1947. Divided into Division of Fruit and Nut Crops and Diseases and Division of Vegetable Crops and Diseases in the Horticultural Crops Group, 1951. Became Fruit and Nut Crops Section and Vegetable Crops Section, respectively, in Horticultural Crops Research Branch, ARS, 1953.

Textual Records: General correspondence of the Division of Pomology, 1887-1907, and of the Office of Field Investigations in Pomology, 1902-13; with indexes, 1887-1910. General correspondence of the Office of Pomological Collections, 1907-12. Register-indexes to the general correspondence of the Division of Pomology and the Office of Pomological Collections, 1894-1912. General correspondence of the Office of Horticultural Investigations, 1901-13, with name and subject indexes. General correspondence of the Office of Horticultural and Pomological Investigations, 1911-17, with index, 1915-17. Index to general correspondence of the Office of Pomological Collections and the Office of Horticultural and Pomological Investigations, 1911-15. General correspondence of the Division of Fruit and Vegetable Crops and Diseases, 1917-41, with index, 1917-39. General correspondence of the Horticultural Crop Research Branch, 1931-40. Annual and miscellaneous reports, 1930-40. Correspondence relating to crop physiology and plant pathology, 1898-1935; crop physiology and plant breeding investigations, 1906-9; and the breeding of alkali- and drought-resistant plants, 1908-9. Correspondence of the Office of Vegetable and Forage Diseases, 1912-28. Letters sent by the Office of Cotton and Truck Disease and Sugar Plant Investigations, 1912-13. Records relating to fruit transportation investigations at Spokane, WA, 1917-23. Scrapbooks and other records collected by David Griffith, Chief of Bulb Culture Investigations, 1916-34.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (69 items): Blueprints of experimental refrigerated buildings and railroad cars, 1909-20. SEE ALSO 54.6.

Photographs (6,941 images): Collection of the Office of Horticultural and Pomological Investigations, documenting landscaping of federal facilities, 1902-41 (PD, 2,700 images). SEE ALSO 54.7.; and horticultural and pomological activities, 1900-46 (H, HC, HPN; 3,178 images), with accompanying subject index, ca. 1950 (HX). Views of many varieties of roses and irises, 1880-1931 (HA, 550 images). Species of flowering plants and related subjects, 1916-40 (FNP, 513 images). SEE ALSO 54.7.

Photographic Prints (32,608 images): Cultivation, harvesting, and processing of fruits, vegetables, and nuts; diseased plants; Mexican laborers; Theodore Roosevelt planting CA

trees (1903); and fairs, exhibits, and memorials, including the 1903 Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, MO, and the 1900 Paris International Exposition, 1883-1941 (F, 14,000 images). Cultivation and marketing of apples, peaches, pears, and citrus fruits in the United States, 1889-1924 (FF, 245 images). Cultivation, processing, storage, and marketing of fruits, 1903-24 FM, (93 images). Rural, urban, and suburban homes; landscaped areas; farmlands; miscellaneous schools, municipal buildings, and state capitols; and federal buildings in Washington, DC, 1902-29 (FT, 1,100 images). Use of ornamental plants and trees in landscape gardening in the United States; and scenes of the 1900 Paris International Exposition, 1892-1940 (HP, HH; 8,347 images). Landscape gardening in the United States and abroad, 1892-1933 (L, 1,680 images). Research on the effects of vegetable diseases; and markets, cultivated fields, farm laborers, and irrigation methods, 1901-34 (VD, 2,916 images). Research on vegetable varieties; vegetable cultivation, agricultural equipment, farm workers, and rural scenes in Brazil, the Philippine Islands, Denmark, and Covent Garden, London, England, 1897-1953 (VV, 4,227 images). SEE ALSO 54.7.

54.3.16 Records of the Division of Plans and Services

History: Established in the Bureau of Agricultural Engineering, 1931. Transferred to the Bureau of Agricultural and Chemical Engineering, 1938, and to BPISAE as part of the Division of Agricultural Engineering, 1943. Became Division of Plans and Services, Agricultural Engineering Divisions, 1946, and Agricultural Engineering Group, 1951. Terminated, 1952. Functions primarily administrative.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1939-49. Records relating to building costs, 1939-49. Records concerning construction projects, 1937-50.

54.3.17 Records of the Division of Plant Exploration and Introduction

History: Office of Foreign Seed and Plant Introduction, responsible for field expeditions in search of agriculturally and horticulturally useful plants, established as an initial component of the BPI, 1901. Redesignated Office of Foreign Plant Introduction, ca. 1924. Merged with Division of Botany, and certain projects of Division of Cotton, Rubber, and Other Tropical Plants, February 9, 1934, to create Division of Plant Exploration and Introduction. Made a component division of the Fruit and Vegetable Crops and Specialized Divisions unit of BPISAE, 1946, which was successively redesignated Horticultural Crops and Forest Diseases, 1947, and Horticultural Crops Group, 1951. Became the Plant Introduction Section, Horticultural Crops Research Branch, ARS, 1953.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1900-40. Project studies, 1902-32. Records relating to the Plant Introduction Gardens at Bellingham, WA, and Brownsville, TX, 1904-16. Reports relating to the Mexico and Central America Expedition for Tobacco Seeds, 1935-36. Bulletin of New Plant Immigrants, 1908-24. Records of the Puerto Rico Experiment Station, Mayaguez, PR, consisting of annual reports, 1906-53, and progress reports, 1935-53. Annual reports of vegetable breeding in Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the southeastern United States, 1951-53. Card index relating to soybean research, ca. 1917-38.

Photographs (101,841 images): Soybean expedition of P. Howard Dorsett and W. J. Morse, 1921-31 (DM, DMP; 1,291 images), with accompanying index, 1921-29 (DMS) and caption

list, 1921-31 (DMX). Scientific expeditions to Asia, Africa, and South America undertaken by botanists of the Office of Foreign Seed and Plant Introduction between 1903-38, ca. 1901-53 (FS, 63,736 images), with accompanying index, 1901-53 (FSI). Activities of the field stations, experiment gardens, and other agencies directly administrated by or associated with the Office of Foreign Seed and Plant Introduction, ca. 1901-53 (FSA, 34,014 images), with accompanying index, 1901-53 (FSJ) and shelf lists, 1901-53 (FSS, FST). Images of a reference file for motion pictures of P. Howard Dorsett's overseas survey, 1925-26 (FSD, 500 images). Plants and trees of early construction at the National Arboretum, 1903-48 (FSR, 2,300 images). SEE ALSO 54.7.

Microfilm Publications: M840.

54.3.18 Records of the Division of Rubber Plant Investigations

History: Established in the BPISAE as the Rubber Plant Investigations Project pursuant to a special appropriation under the Second Deficiency Appropriation Act of 1940 (54 Stat. 639), June 27, 1940. Designated as the Division of Rubber Plant Investigations, 1946, and assigned to the Field Crops Division, redesignated the Field Crops Group, 1951. Became the Rubber Crops Section, Field Crops Research Branch, ARS, 1953.

Maps and Charts (150 items): Emergency Rubber (Guayule) Project, soil classification maps of counties, ranches, and other study areas in TX, NM, and AZ, 1942-44. SEE ALSO 54.6.

Photographs (9,844 images): Views of rubber plants showing various stages of Brown Bast on Hevea trees, 1918-20 (BB, 39 images). Photographs corresponding to the report on localities, soil and vegetation conditions, and general economic, social, and political conditions in the Republic of Costa Rica, compiled by Survey Party Number 3 of the Natural Rubber Survey, 1940 (CR, 124 images). Research and production programs relating to the cultivation of kok-saghyz in the United States, 1942-45 (GP, RR, RRR; 402 images). Guayule Emergency Rubber Plant Project, Salinas, CA, 1942-43 (SA, SK; 402 images). Guayule chromosome experiments, root and soil studies, and activities with seedlings, 1940 (CRS, 350 images). Activities relating to guayule growth, harvesting, and processing in the United States, 1926-54 (GS, RPM; 1,400 images). Tillage equipment photographs, used in identifying classes of tillage equipment, 1943 (TE, 130 images). Progress and results of an intensive seeding and cultivation program of kok-saghyz, 1942-44 (KS, KSM, 220 images). Guayule rubber production project in Texas, in album, 1951 (TX, 58 images). Cultivation of rubber-yielding plants and hemp substitutes in Central and South America, 1940-48 (RH, RHM, RHR; 6,974 images). SEE ALSO 54.7.

Color Slides (1,369 images): Guayule Emergency Rubber Plant Project, Salinas, CA, 1942-43 (SK, 69 images). Emergency Rubber Plant Project activities in the southwestern United States, 1942-43 (S, 1,300 images). SEE ALSO 54.7.

54.3.19 Records of the Division of Soil Fertility Investigations

History: Soil fertility research initially vested in Fertility Investigations Division, Bureau of Soils, 1901. Transferred to BPI, 1915, and redesignated Office of Soil Fertility Investigations.

Transferred to Bureau of Chemistry and Soils (SEE 54.4), July 1, 1927, and functioned as the Soil Fertility Division in the Soil Investigations unit. Assigned to the BPI by Secretary's order as the Division of Soil Fertility Investigations, September 1, 1934, with formal transfer effective July 1, 1935, pursuant to the Appropriation Act (49 Stat. 268), May 17, 1935. Absorbed by the Division of Fertilizer Research, BPI, July 1, 1940. (SEE 54.5.1.)

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1915-40, with name and subject indexes, 1915-33. Correspondence relating to fertilizer experiments, 1919-36. Research papers prepared for publication, 1930-40.

54.3.20 Records of the Division of Sugar Plant Investigations

History: Sugar plant research initially vested in Division of Vegetable Physiology and Pathology, 1890's. Continued in BPI Division of Vegetable Pathological and Physiological Investigations (SEE 54.3.22), 1901. Sugar beet investigation work consolidated with cotton and truck crop disease research to form Office of Cotton and Truck Disease and Sugar Plant Investigations, 1910. Separate sugar crop investigation unit established, ca. 1914. Designated Office of Sugar Beet Investigations, 1915, and Office of Sugar Plant Investigations, ca. 1917. Became Office of Sugar Plants, ca. 1926. Redesignated Division of Sugar Plant Investigations, 1931. Made a divisional component of the Field Crops Divisions, BPISAE, 1946, and of the Field Crops Group, 1951. Became the Sugar Crops Section, Field Crops Research Branch, ARS, 1953.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1914-21. Subject files of agronomist H.B. Cowgill, 1923-35. Correspondence of pathologist Caroline Rumbold, 1917-24. Office files of pathologist C.O. Townsend, 1904-23. Correspondence and reports of the Sugar-Plant Field Experiment Station, Cairo, GA, 1913-29 (in Atlanta). Correspondence relating to state agricultural experiment stations, 1929-41. Monthly reports of state agricultural stations, 1942-47. Records relating to variety tests on sugar beets, 1930-35. Reports on sugar beets, 1910-52. Translations of articles on sugar cane, ca. 1888-1945.

Photographs (2,541 images): Sugar cane cultivation, harvesting, and processing in the United States and the Philippine Islands, taken or acquired by sugar cane technologist Peter A. Yoder, 1913-38 (Y, 819 images). Activities of sugar cane field laboratories, experiments, research, and cultivation programs, 1920-50 (B, 1,722 images). SEE ALSO 54.7.

54.3.21 Records of the Division of Tobacco and Plant Nutrition

History: Tobacco research vested initially in Division of Vegetable Pathological and Physiological Investigations (SEE 54.3.22), successor in BPI, 1901, to Division of Vegetable Physiology and Pathology. Function assigned to Office of Plant Breeding Investigations, established as a partial successor to Division of Vegetable Pathological and Physiological Investigations, 1906; and to Office of Cotton and Tobacco Breeding Investigations, established as a partial successor to Office of Plant Breeding Investigations, 1907. Separate Office of Tobacco Investigations established, ca. 1908, redesignated Office of Tobacco and Nutrition Investigations by 1911, and redesignated Office of Tobacco Investigations by 1912. Redesignated Office of Tobacco and Plant Nutrition by 1922. Became Division of Tobacco and Plant Nutrition, 1931. Redesignated Division of Tobacco Investigations, 1941. Consolidated with Division of Drug and Related Plants (SEE 54.3.11) and redesignated Division of Tobacco,

Medicinal, and Special Crops, 1945. Made a divisional component of the Field Crops Divisions, BPISAE, 1946, and of the Field Crops Group, 1951. Became the Tobacco and Special Crops Section, Field Crops Research Branch, ARS, 1953.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1901-26, with index, 1907-26. Crop experiment reports, 1907-20. Consular reports, 1910-11.

Photographic Prints (6,542 images): Tobacco cultivation, and experiments documenting effect of light and nutrition on tobacco and other plants, by J.E. McMurtrey, in albums, 1908-36 (TI, TIA). SEE ALSO 54.7.

54.3.22 Records of the Division of Vegetable Pathological and Physiological Investigations

History: Mycological Section established in Division of Botany, 1886. Functions assumed by Section of Vegetable Pathology, established in Division of Botany, 1887; designated a division, 1890; and renamed Division of Vegetable Physiology and Pathology, 1895. Became Division of Vegetable Pathological and Physiological Investigations, BPI, 1901. Division abolished, 1906, and functions assigned to coordinate research units, including the Plant Pathology Laboratory, Office of Plant Breeding Investigations, and Office of Plant Life History Investigations.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1885-1911. Letters received, 1891- 1908, with indexes. Correspondence of agricultural special agent M.A. Carelton, 1891-1947. Letters sent by pathologist Newton B. Pierce, Santa Ana, CA, relating to work with grapes, walnuts, and other fruits, 1892-1902 (in Los Angeles).

54.3.23 Records of the Division of Western Irrigation Agriculture

History: Office of Western Agricultural Extension established 1905. Name changed to Office of Western Irrigation Agriculture, ca. 1912. Became Division of Western Irrigation Agriculture, 1931. Redesignated Division of Irrigation Agriculture, effective July 1, 1939, pursuant to the Agricultural Appropriation Act (53 Stat. 953), June 30, 1939. Consolidated with the Division of Dry Land Agriculture (established as the Office of Dry Land Agriculture Investigations by 1911; redesignated Office of Dry Land Agriculture, 1922; and made a division, 1931) and Division of Soils and Fertilizers (SEE 54.5.1 and 54.5.3) to form the Division of Soils, Fertilizers, and Irrigation, a component of the Soil Divisions, BPISAE, 1946. Made a separate unit, Division of Soil Management and Irrigation, in the Soil Divisions, 1948, and in the Soil Group, 1951. Divided into Division of Soil Management-Humid Regions and Division of Soil Management-Irrigated and Dry Land Regions, 1952. Became the Eastern and Western Soil and Water Management Sections, respectively, Soil and Water Conservation Research Branch, ARS, 1953.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1901-37. Annual and miscellaneous reports and notes relating to experiment farms, 1907-32. Correspondence relating to cotton culture, 1912-14. Weekly bulletins, 1911-37.

54.4 GENERAL RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF CHEMISTRY AND SOILS 1894-1953

History: Division of Chemistry established in the Department of Agriculture pursuant to its establishing act (12 Stat. 387), May 15, 1862. Designated Bureau of Chemistry, effective July 1, 1901, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (31 Stat. 930), March 2, 1901.

Soil analysis functions of Division of Chemistry transferred to Division of Agricultural Soils, established in the Weather Bureau, effective February 15, 1894, by Secretary's order, January 2, 1894, confirmed by Agricultural Appropriation Act (28 Stat. 274), August 8, 1894. Made a separate division, effective July 1, 1895, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (28 Stat. 735), March 2, 1895, and designated Bureau of Soils, effective July 1, 1901, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (31 Stat. 930), March 2, 1901.

Bureau of Chemistry and Bureau of Soils consolidated to form Bureau of Chemistry and Soils, effective July 1, 1927, by Agricultural Appropriation Act (44 Stat. 991), January 18, 1927, absorbing also the soil bacteriology and fertility investigation functions of BPI. Soil bacteriology and fertility investigation functions assigned to BPI by Secretary's order, September 1, 1934, with formal transfer effective July 1, 1935, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (49 Stat. 260, 268), May 17, 1935. Fruit and vegetable utilization investigation functions transferred to Bureau of Chemistry and Soils from BPI by Secretary's Memorandum 669, April 3, 1935.

Bureau of Chemistry and Soils consolidated by Secretary's Memorandum 789, October 6, 1938, with Bureau of Agricultural Engineering, established effective July 1, 1931, by Agricultural Appropriation Act (46 Stat. 1266), February 23, 1931, to form Bureau of Agricultural Chemistry and Engineering, with the nonchemical functions of Bureau of Chemistry and Soils going to BPI and Soil Conservation Service. Placed under Agricultural Research Administration by EO 9069, February 23, 1942. Renamed Bureau of Agricultural and Industrial Chemistry, 1943, and its engineering research functions transferred to BPI, redesignated Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering. SEE 54.1.

Textual Records: Letters received by the Division of Agricultural Soils and the Bureau of Soils, 1894-1901. General correspondence of the Bureau of Soils, 1901-36, with indexes, 1906-28. Records of A.G. McCall, Chief of Soil Investigations, Bureau of Chemistry and Soils, relating to investigations of soil types, research in soil microbiology, and problems of soil erosion, 1927-35. Organization charts of the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils, 1929- 33. Records relating to the Soil Erosion Nursery Project, 1933- 35. Annual and progress reports, 1918-41. Reports relating the U.S.-Canada arbitration hearings on Trail, British Columbia, smelter damage, 1930-41. Records relating to Muscle Shoals, AL, 1922-53. Personnel records, 1905-26.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (32 items): Floor plans, Bureau of Soils laboratory, and plan of buildings and grounds of Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC, 1905-8. SEE ALSO 54.6.

Related Records: Additional Trail smelter fumes investigation records UNDER 54.2 and 54.3.8; in RG 76, Records of Boundary and Claims Commissions and Arbitrations; and in RG 97, Records of the Bureau of Agricultural and Industrial Chemistry.

54.5 RECORDS OF OPERATING UNITS OF THE BPISAE ORIGINATING IN THE BUREAU OF CHEMISTRY AND SOILS 1898-1954

54.5.1 Records of the Fertilizer Research Division

History: Division of Fertilizer Investigations (sometimes styled Division of Fertilizer Resources) established in Bureau of Soils, ca. 1912. Merged with the Fixed Nitrogen Laboratory to become Fertilizer and Fixed Nitrogen Investigations unit, Bureau of Chemicals and Soils, 1927. Redesignated Fertilizer Research Division, Bureau of Chemistry and Soils, 1935. Became a component of Bureau of Chemistry and Agricultural Engineering, 1939. Assigned to BPI as the Division of Fertilizer Research by Secretary's order, December 1, 1939, and formally transferred, effective July 1, 1940, pursuant to the Agricultural Appropriation Act (54 Stat. 744), June 25, 1940, absorbing the Division of Soil Fertility Investigations, BPI (SEE 54.3.19). Consolidated with BPI Divisions of Soil Microbiology and Soil Chemistry and Physics (SEE 54.5.3) to form the Division of Soil and Fertilizer Investigations (DSFI), 1942. DSFI consolidated with Division of Irrigation Agriculture (SEE 54.3.23) and assigned, as the Divisions of Soils, Fertilizers, and Irrigation (DSFI), to the Soil Divisions unit, BPISAE, 1946. DSFI divided, 1948, into Division of Soil Management and Irrigation and Division of Fertilizer and Agricultural Lime, continuing under the Soil Divisions unit, redesignated the Soils Group, 1951. Division of Fertilizer and Agricultural Lime became the Fertilizer and Agricultural Lime Section, Soil and Water Conservation Research Branch, ARS, 1953.

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to potash and kelp investigations, 1916-35. Correspondence of the Office of Fertilizer Control, 1918-19, with indexes. Office and personal files of bureau chemist J.W. Turrentine, regarding his chemical fertilization work, 1912-26. Reports of city waste disposal, 1914. Correspondence and reports regarding potash and organic fertilizer investigations, 1919-30. State laws concerning manufacture and sale of fertilizers, 1918-25. Reports relating to proposed federal legislation for sale and shipment of fertilizer, 1920-21. Fertilizer bibliography, ca. 1920.

Maps (53 items): Areas where potash was processed from kelp for fertilizer, 1912-13. SEE ALSO 54.6.

54.5.2 Records of the Fixed Nitrogen Research Laboratory

History: Established in the War Department under the Nitrate Division, Office of the Chief of Ordnance, March 29, 1919, pursuant to the National Defense Act (39 Stat. 215), June 3, 1916. Transferred to Department of Agriculture by Presidential order, July 1, 1921. Operated as an independent unit in the department until July 1, 1926, when it was subordinated to the Bureau of Soils. Functions assigned to Fertilizer Research Division, Bureau of Chemistry and Soils, 1927.

Textual Records: Correspondence and reports of the Nitrate Division, Office of the Chief of Ordnance, War Department, 1916- 19. General correspondence, 1919-29. Reports and correspondence of the laboratory, including records relating to work undertaken at the Muscle Shoals, AL, nitrate plant, 1919-25. Technical reports, 1919-25. Letters sent, 1919-27. Correspondence with government agencies, 1924-25. Correspondence of the Physics, Chemical, Synthetic Ammonia, and Engineering Divisions, 1920-27.

54.5.3 Records of the Soil Chemistry and Physics Research Division

History: Research in areas of soil chemistry and physics were functions of the Bureau of Soils and were initially centralized in Soil Chemistry and Soil Physics Divisions, ca. 1912. Transferred to Bureau of Chemistry and Soils, 1927, and vested in the Soil Chemistry and Physics Division of the Soil Investigations unit. Redesignated Soil Chemistry and Physics Research Division, July 1, 1935. Transferred to BPI by Secretary's Memorandum 784, October 6, 1938, as the Division of Soil Chemistry and Physics. Consolidated with BPI Divisions of Soil Microbiology and Fertilizer Research (SEE 54.5.1) to form the Division of Soil and Fertilizer Investigations (DSFI), 1942. DSFI consolidated with Division of Irrigation Agriculture (SEE 54.3.23) and assigned, as the Divisions of Soils, Fertilizers, and Irrigation (DSFI), to the Soil Divisions unit, BPISAE, 1946. DSFI divided, 1948, into Division of Soil Management and Irrigation (SEE 54.3.23) and Division of Fertilizer and Agricultural Lime (SEE 54.5.1), 1951.

Textual Records: Records relating to moisture studies, 1903. Well survey records, 1910. Records relating to the examination of soil samples, 1917-26. General administrative records, 1937-42. Miscellaneous soil analyses and crop experiment records of division chief Lyle T. Alexander, 1943-51.

54.5.4 Records of the Soil Survey Division

History: Soil survey work initiated by Division of Agricultural Soils, 1898. Soil Survey Division established in Bureau of Soils by 1912. Transferred to Bureau of Chemistry and Soils, 1927, where it was a component of the Soil Investigations unit until July 1, 1935. Transferred to BPI by Secretary's Memorandum 784, October 6, 1938. Assigned to Soil Divisions unit, BPISAE, 1946. Redesignated U.S. Soil Survey, Soil Group, 1951. Soil Survey assigned to Soil Conservation Service, 1952, and BPISAE unit redesignated Division of Soil and Plant Relationships, Soil Group. Became Soil-Plant Relationships Section, Soil and Water Conservation Research Branch, ARS, 1953.

Textual Records: Soil survey reports, 1899-1927 (395 ft.). Correspondence relating to soil management at Goldsboro, NC, 1902. Reports on Georgia farm soils, 1907. Reports on field investigations, including forest land classification and soil investigations in MD, NJ, and NY, 1914-19. Correspondence relating to peat investigations, 1933-36. Clippings relating to soil surveys, ca. 1912. Correspondence and reports on soil surveys and analyses, 1922-42. Soil studies, NC and OR counties, 1911. Soil survey records, "Sassafras Series," Eastern Shore, MD, 1910.

Maps (39,317 items): Manuscript soil survey field sheets, 1898- 1953 (37,000 items). County soil surveys, 1898-1954 (2,237 items). Status of soil surveys, United States and Alaska, 1911-51 (8 items). Alkali soils, western United States, 1900-36 (44 items). Underground water, counties in western United States, 1900-4 (10 items). United States soil regions, soil provinces, soil associations, and distribution of parent soils, 1931-38 (6 items). Alaska soil associations, 1950 (1 item). Soil groups in the northern Shelterbelt, n.d. (1 item). Cotton Belt soil regions, 1917 (1 item). Geological formations and effects of glaciation in Ohio, 1900 (2 items). Land classification, adaptability, and potential, Washington State, 1909-11 (7 items). SEE ALSO 54.6.

54.6 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL) **1912-13 and n.d.**

Charts (19 items): Department of Agriculture organization charts, 1912-13.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (7 items): Floor plans, unidentified facility, n.d.

SEE Maps UNDER 54.5.1 and 54.5.4.

SEE Maps and Charts UNDER 54.3.18.

SEE Architectural and Engineering Plans UNDER 54.3.1, 54.3.15, and 54.4.

54.7 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL) **1813-1953**

Photographs (3,663 images): BPI facilities and personnel, 1928-41 (C, 163 images). Personnel, facilities, and activities of personnel of the Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering; and plant types by bureau photographer Wilfred J. Mead, 1941-53 (M, 3,500 images).

Photographic Prints (1 image): Panoramic view of an unidentified area showing a field area bounded on the left by a river, containing the notation "Yurac 1950, Dr. Kenoling(?) at Beltsville 11/6/51," 1950 (PAN).

Glass negatives (199 images): Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco, CA; parks in CA, PA, NY, and DC; and trees and flowers, 1913-16 (SN).

SEE Photographs UNDER 54.3.1, 54.3.6, 54.3.8, 54.3.11, 54.3.12, 54.3.15, 54.3.17, 54.3.18, and 54.3.20.

SEE Photographic Prints UNDER 54.3.7, 54.3.15, and 54.3.21.

SEE Photographic Negatives UNDER 54.3.10.

SEE Color Slides UNDER 54.3.12 and 54.3.18.

SEE Lantern Slides UNDER 54.3.7 and 54.3.12.

Records of the Government of the Virgin Islands

(Record Group 55) **1672-1957**

55.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of the Navy, effective upon the formal transfer of sovereignty over the Danish West Indies from Denmark to the United States, March 28, 1917, under authority of an act of March 3, 1917 (39 Stat. 1132).

Predecessor Agencies:

Government of the Danish West Indies (Danish West India and Guinea Company, 1672-1754; Danish Crown, 1754-1917)

Transfers: To Department of the Interior by EO 5566, February 27, 1931; and subsequently, within that department, to Division of Territories and Island Possessions, by Secretary's Order 1040, February 13, 1936; to Office of Territories, by Administrative Order 2577, July 28, 1950; to Deputy Assistant Secretary for Territorial Affairs, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Public Land Management, effective July 1, 1971, by Secretary's Order 2942, June 30, 1971; to Office of Territorial Affairs, May 7, 1973, pursuant to Secretary's Order 2951, February 6, 1973; to Office of the Assistant Secretary for Territorial and International Affairs, Department of the Interior, by Secretary's Order 3049, February 14, 1980.

Functions: Administers the executive, legislative, and judicial responsibilities of the United States over the U.S. Virgin Islands.

**55.2 RECORDS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE DANISH WEST INDIES
1672-1917**

History: Danish West Indies, variously settled between 1672 and 1735, administered under royal charter by the Danish West India and Guinea Company, 1672-1754, and directly by Danish Crown, 1754-1917, except for a few months in 1801 and period 1807-15, when under British occupation. Islands sold by Denmark to the United States by treaty signed August 14, 1916, and ratified by the U.S. Senate, September 7, 1916.

Language Note: Most of the records are in Danish.

55.2.1 Administrative records

Textual Records: Governor's orders, issued at St. Thomas, 1672- 1840, and St. Croix, 1733-1862. Daybook of Johan Lorentz, the Vice Commandant at St. Thomas, 1694-97. Governor Peter Clausen's letters to foreign officials, 1774-84. Governor Peter Carl Frederik von Scholten's letter books, 1834-53. Governor Christian Helweg-Larsen's official records, 1916. Drafts of letters to Denmark, 1778-1831. Letters to Denmark, and to island officials transmitting instructions from Denmark, 1874-1917. Correspondence with consular officials in St. Thomas, 1839-1916. Correspondence and reports concerning education, 1876-1917. Protocols and other records of the sanitary, poor, health, quarantine, hospital, road, and other quasi-executive governmental commissions in St. Thomas and St. Croix, 1853-1917. General ledgers for St. Thomas, 1816-1908, and St. Croix, 1741-1850. Duplicate accounts of the St. Thomas colonial treasury, 1829-1916. Tax lists for St. Thomas, 1823-54, and St. Croix, 1743-1850. Lists of the King's Negroes, 1820-33. Reports about slaves' appraised value, 1846-52, and sugar exported from St. Croix, 1835-92. Record book of government-owned sugar plantations, 1835-88. Microfilm copies of records of the Danish West India and Guinea Company, 1672-1740, and of the West Indian Local Archives, West Indian Government on St. Croix, 1755-1863 (19 rolls). Records relating to insurrections, 1848, 1878. Miscellaneous administrative records, 1855-1917.

Microfilm Publications: T39, T952.

Related Records: Some records of the Danish administration of the islands are in the National Archives of Denmark (Rigsarkivet), Copenhagen, and in Danish provincial archives. Other records of the islands, chiefly relating to land titles, are in the Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley, CA. Remaining in the Virgin Islands are all extant land records from 1754 to the present time. The Library of Congress has transcripts relating to the Danish West Indies, 1653-1790, copied from records in the Danish archives and other depositories.

55.2.2 Legislative records

Textual Records: Proceedings of the St. Croix Burgher Council, 1767-80, and of colonial councils, 1852-1917.

55.2.3 Judicial and police records

Textual Records: Upper court protocol, 1794-98; town court cases, 1860-1917; police journals and protocols, 1853-1917; and police correspondence, 1852-1917, from St. Thomas. Public notices, contracts, and petitions, 1771-1818; annual reports of the town court, 1879-1908; police court cases, 1852-1912; police journals and protocols, 1844-1917; and police reports, 1869-1914, from St. Croix. Police journals and protocols, 1892-1917; and correspondence, 1915-17, from St. John.

55.2.4 Military records

Textual Records: Reports and rolls of the royal military force at St. Thomas, 1802-86. Military letter books from St. Croix, 1854- 81. Correspondence and other records relating to St. Thomas Harbor, 1854-1917.

55.3 RECORDS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE VIRGIN ISLANDS OF THE UNITED STATES 1917-57

Finding Aids: H. Donn Hooker, comp., Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Government of the Virgin Islands of the United States, PI 126 (1960).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Government of the Virgin Islands of the United States in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

55.3.1 Records of the Office of the Governor and Government Secretary

Textual Records: Annual reports, 1917-49. Orders and proclamations issued by the Governor, 1917-43. Executive officials' miscellaneous correspondence, 1920-50. General files concerning island government, 1917-43. Radiograms sent and received, 1917-49. Records

relating to central administration budgetary and other fiscal matters, 1920-41. Records concerning the budgets for St. Thomas, St. Croix, and St. John, 1921-42. Correspondence about passports, 1917-43. Registration certificates and correspondence about trademarks and patents, 1918-33. Inventories of property and furnishings, chiefly for executive mansions, 1940-49. General files of an office successively known as the Office of the Despatching Secretary, the Lieutenant Governor, and the Administrator for St. Croix, 1917-40.

55.3.2 Records relating to relief and rehabilitation programs

Textual Records: Records relating to the Civil Works Administration (CWA), 1933-34; Federal Emergency Relief Administration and National Industrial Recovery Act, 1933-37; Public Works Administration (PWA), 1933-38; Virgin Islands Emergency Relief Administration, 1935-36; and Work Projects Administration (WPA), 1938-44. General correspondence of the Virgin Islands Subsistence Homestead Authority, 1934-35. St. Croix homestead agreements, 1933-39. St. Thomas and St. Croix homestead contracts, 1933-41. Records concerning the establishment of the Virgin Islands Company, 1934-36.

55.3.3 Records of other departments and officials

Textual Records: Correspondence and related records of the Aide for Public Welfare, 1923-30. Records of the Director of the Department of Agriculture, Commerce, and Labor, 1925-31. Subject files of the Commissioner of Finance, 1927-46. Publications of the Director of Community Activities, 1931.

55.3.4 Records of emergency and special offices

Textual Records: Correspondence of the Food Commission, 1917-20. Records of the supervisor of the Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC), Virgin Islands, 1939-43. Correspondence of the Council for Defense, Municipality of St. Thomas and St. John, 1941-42. Correspondence of the manager of the Bluebeard Castle Hotel at St. Thomas, 1935-37.

55.3.5 Other Records

Maps (32 items): Public works projects of the major municipalities, 1923-57.

Photographs (1,000 images): Federal projects sponsored by the CWA, PWA, WPA, and CCC, to improve housing, public buildings, parks, and roads; scenic views; schools, jails, and a leper colony; and a visit by Secretary of the Interior Harold Ickes. 1931-43 (FRP).

55.4 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE Maps UNDER 55.3.5.

55.5 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

General Records of the Department of the Treasury

(Record Group 56)
1789-1990

56.1 Administrative History

Established: By an act of September 2, 1789 (1 Stat. 65).

Functions: Formulates, recommends, and administers domestic and international financial, economic, and tax policies. Manages the public debt. Serves as financial agent for the United States government. Manufactures coins and currency. Oversees the administration of the U.S. Mint, Bureau of Engraving and Printing, Bureau of Public Debt, Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms, U.S. Customs Service, U.S. Secret Service, Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, Internal Revenue Service, and U.S. Savings Bonds Division.

Finding Aids: Carmelita S. Ryan and Hope K. Holdcamper, comps., Preliminary Inventory of the General Records of the Department of the Treasury, PI 187 (1977); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Department of the Treasury in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

Current administrative units of the Treasury Department:

- Records of the U.S. Customs Service, RG 36.
- Records of the Bureau of the Public Debt, RG 53.
- Records of the Internal Revenue Service, RG 58.
- Records of the U.S. Secret Service, RG 87.
- Records of the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, RG 101.
- Records of the U.S. Mint, RG 104.
- Records of the Bureau of Engraving and Printing, RG 318.
- Records of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms, RG 436.

Former administrative units of the Treasury Department:

- Records of the Coast and Geodetic Survey, RG 23.
- Records of the United States Coast Guard, RG 26.
- Records of the Bureau of Lighthouses and its predecessors, in RG 26, Records of the United States Coast Guard.

- Records of the Steamboat Inspection Service and the Bureau of Navigation, in RG 41, Records of the Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation.
- Records of the General Land Office, in RG 49, Records of the Bureau of Land Management.
- Records of the Bureau of the Budget, in RG 51, Records of the Office of Management and Budget.
- Records of the Bureau of Narcotics, in RG 170, Records of the Drug Enforcement Administration.
- Records of the Bureau of Immigration, in RG 85, Records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service.
- Records of the Public Health Service, 1912-1968, RG 90.
- Records of the Bureau of Statistics, in RG 151, Records of the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce.
- Records of the National Bureau of Standards, in RG 167, Records of the National Institute of Standards and Technology.
- Records of the Solicitor of the Treasury, RG 206.

56.2 General Records of the Office of the Secretary 1789-1977

56.2.1 Letters sent

Textual Records: Name and subject indexes, 1789-1839, 1878-1902. Registers, 1834-1902. Letters sent to the President, 1831-78; to cabinet officers and heads of bureaus, 1830-78; and to the Departments of State, War, Navy, Interior, Justice, and Post Office, 1866-78. Letters sent relating to restricted commercial intercourse and captured and abandoned property, 1861- 78. Letters sent to Congressional committees, 1837-74; members of Congress, 1834-74, and the judiciary, 1833-78. Letters sent to customs collectors, 1789-1878; disbursing agents, 1877-78; and collectors and assessors of internal revenue, 1862-78. Letters sent relating to public lands, 1801-78; foreign affairs, 1833-78; and administrative matters, 1861-73. Letters sent relating to employees of the Treasury Department and its bureaus, 1857-78; and to trust funds for Chickasaw and other Indian tribes, 1834- 72. Circular letters, 1789-1908. Telegrams, 1850-74. Press copies retained in the Secretary's Office of letters sent by the Divisions of Appointments, 1878-1910; Bookkeeping and Warrants, 1878-1917; Public Moneys, 1878-1913; Customs, 1878-1909; Internal Revenue and Navigation, 1878-87; Stationery, Printing, and Blanks, 1878-1907; Captured Property, Claims, and Land, 1878-87; and Mail and Files, 1878-1902, and by the Miscellaneous Division, 1887-1906. Press copies retained in the Secretary's Office of letters sent by the Office of the Supervising Architect, 1878- 1916; and by the Office of the Chief Clerk and Superintendent, 1878-1910.

Microfilm Publications: M175, M176, M178, M415, M513, M733, M735, M737, M738, M741, M749, T1257, and T1258.

56.2.2 Letters received

Textual Records: Registers, 1833-1902. Indexes, 1873-1912. Letters received from executive agencies, 1831-1910; the President, 1863-1910; Congress, 1832-1913; members of the judiciary, 1828-99; and customs collectors, 1789-1869. Letters received relating to the

tariff, 1843-54; sick and disabled seamen, 1841-42; vessels, 1857-60; customs districts, 1858-61; and customhouses and other structures, 1833-49. Miscellaneous letters received, 1833-69. Letters and other records received relating to the General Land Office, 1804-48; the subtreasury system, 1840-78; sale of Chickasaw lands, 1838-49; insolvent debtors, 1831-39; U.S. and foreign consuls, 1833-55; foreign bankers, 1833-55; and deposit banks, 1833-49. Records relating to the payment of indemnities, 1836-45, and to Spanish land grants in Florida, 1851. Congressional resolutions and letters received, 1823-1918. Letters received from Treasury officials, including assistant treasurers, 1848-1900; auditors, 1817-1910; comptrollers, 1832-1910; the Commissioner of Customs, 1850-94; and collectors of internal revenue, 1864-1908. Letters received relating to the Bureau of Engraving and Printing, 1862-1911; Bureau of the Mint, 1873-1910; U.S. Mint, Philadelphia, PA, 1832-1910; and the Revenue Marine Division and Revenue Cutter Service, 1871-1910. Letters received from the Solicitor of the Treasury, 1819-1905; supervising architect, 1858-1910; Treasurer, 1818-1910, and miscellaneous commissions, boards, and independent agencies, 1815-1914.

Microfilm Publications: M174, M178, M726, M736, M749.

56.2.3 Correspondence and other records of the Secretary and Assistant Secretaries

Textual Records: Central correspondence files, 1917-66 (260 ft.), with name and subject indexes, 1917-56. Scrapbooks, 1913-21. Reports, correspondence, memorandums, and other records of secretaries and under secretaries, 1932-65 (196 ft.). Records of Edward F. Bartelt, representative to the Fiscal Commission of the United Nations Economic and Social Council, 1947-54. Records of Assistant to the Secretary Harry Dexter White, concerning lend-lease aid to Great Britain, 1940-45, with index. Memorandums concerning the German Occupation Program, ca. 1944-46. Records relating to the Warburg Memorial Commission, 1919-20. Office files of representatives to the Inter-Allied Council on War Purchases and Finance, 1917-19; and the Supreme Economic Council, 1918-19. Records of the Special Assistant to the Secretary for Law Enforcement, 1958-67. Reports and correspondence of the office of Tariff and Trade Affairs, 1963-70. Office files of Artemus E. Weatherbee, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Administration, 1959-70. Records of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Public Affairs, 1962-71. Records of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Tax Policy, 1936-46; 1953-55; and 1961-69. Office files of Assistant Secretary Robert A. Wallace, 1963-69. Records of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Legislative Affairs, 1969-72. Office files of Murray L. Weidbaum, Assistant Secretary for Economic Policy, 1969-71. Foreign Portfolio Investment Project subject files, 1974-75. Records relating to the Commission on Private Philanthropy and Public Needs (Filer Commission), 1975-77.

Subject Access Terms: Anderson, Robert B.; Baird, Julian; Ballentine, A. A.; Cook, Herman J.; Coolidge, T. J.; Cravath, Paul D.; Davis, Norman; Dillon, Douglas; Donee Group; Foley, E. H.; Folson, Marion B.; Fowler, Henry; Graham, John S.; Hanes, John W.; Humphrey, George M.; Kendall, David W.; Pehle, John W.; Scribner, Fred C.; Sullivan, John L.; Taylor, Wayne C.; Wiggins, A. L. M..

56.3 Records of the Division of Appointments 1791-1945

History: Formally established within the Office of the Secretary in 1875. Merged with Division of Personnel July 1, 1940, to become the Appointments and Records Section.

56.3.1 Correspondence

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1878-1902; with registers, 1878- 1906. Registers of letters received, 1874-1906; with indexes, 1887-1906. Correspondence, 1841-1917. Letters of application and recommendation, 1830-1910 (708 ft.). Letters received relating to personnel matters, 1855-1913. Letters received and other records relating to notable Treasury employees, 1822-1940.

Subject Access Terms: Bonsall, Rebecca A.; Brown, J. Ross; Burroughs, John; Culver, O. H.; Elliott, Ezekiel B.; Ford, Worthington C.; George, William M.; Hawthorne, Nathaniel; Henson, Matthew A.; Johnson, Solomon; Johnson, William; Kimball, Sumner I.; Krzyzanowski, Wladimir; Melville, Herman; Mills, Robert; Muir, John; Mullett, A. B.; Oertly, Bartholomew; Poston, Charles D.; Rodman, Gilbert; Rogers, Isaiah; Scammon, Charles; Sturtevant, Albert L.; Whitman, Walt; Wilcox, Mary E.; Williamson, Alexander; Wood, William P.; Young, Ami.

56.3.2 Registers and lists of Treasury employees

Textual Records: Registers of personnel actions, 1881-1917; absences, 1868- 1910; and attendance, 1892-93. Disbursements for personnel expenses, 1889- 1912. Biographies of Treasury employees, 1835-1912. List of employees by state and Congressional district, 1851-1910. Register of appointments by state, 1893-95. Register of male clerks, 1835-90; and female clerks, 1861-68. Lists of salary payments to employees of the Marine Hospital Service, 1898-1903. Lists of bonded employees, 1829-56 and 1868-1908; and of Treasury Department employees, 1853-1916.

56.3.3 Records relating to appointments and commissions

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records relating to presidential appointments, 1833-1945 (70 ft.). Letters sent to the Senate relating to nominations of Treasury officials, 1875- 85, 1889-91. Correspondence relating to political patronage, 1909-33. Records relating to Senate confirmations, 1834-39, 1841- 61. Lists of Presidential appointments, 1806-1907, with gaps. Commissions issued to major Treasury officials, 1791-1909. Records relating to Marine Hospital commissions, 1889-1909. Departmental commissions issued to Internal Revenue officers, 1865-85; and to commissioners of insolvency, 1834-44.

56.3.4 Records relating to the Customs Service

Textual Records: Lists of major officers ("Presidential Appointments"), 1818-77, 1894-95; and of subordinate officers, 1840-44, 1857, and 1867-86. Appointment registers, 1837-1909, with indexes, 1869-1908. Monthly registers of appointments and changes, 1857-59, 1863-1908. Oaths of collectors and other officials, 1815-1909 (80 ft.). Records relating to customhouse nominations, 1841-1910 (230 ft.). Applications for appointment as customs officers, 1833-1910 (165 ft.). Letters concerning secret inspectors of customs, 1842-50. Records relating to charges against customs officers, 1833-61; and to the operation of the

New Orleans, LA, customhouse, 1863. Records of the Jay Commission investigating operation of the New York customhouse, 1877-79. List of suspensions and fines, 1882-85. Records relating to the appointment and removal of Wilbur F. Wakeman, 1897-1901.

Microfilm Publications: M188.

56.3.5 Records relating to Internal Revenue Service and Public Health Service appointments and personnel

Textual Records: Letters received from Commissioner of Internal Revenue relating to personnel, 1889-1910. Applications and recommendations for appointment as revenue collectors and assessors, 1863-1910 (100 ft.); and as supervisors of internal revenue districts, 1868-76. Records concerning charges against collectors, 1866-81. Registers of internal revenue employees, 1863-70, 1875-1909. Undelivered commissions, 1866-76. Letters relating to the approval of bonds, 1889-1910. Registers of Marine Hospital and Public Health Service employees, 1861-1907; with index, 1908. Monthly reports of personnel changes in the Marine Hospital and Public Health Service, 1887-1906.

56.3.6 Records relating to the Office of the Supervising Architect

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to disbursing agents, 1906-11. Applications and recommendations for appointment as superintendents of construction, 1853-1904; and as subofficers of public building construction, 1878-88. Letters received from superintendents of construction, 1879-1910; and from custodians of public buildings, 1878-1910. Applications for positions as custodians and janitors, 1878-1910; and as charwomen, laborers, and messengers, 1880-1902. Lists of custodians, janitors, and other employees in public buildings, 1882-1909. Ledgers of payments made to custodians and janitors, 1871-1907. Oaths of office of personnel employed in the maintenance of public buildings, 1875-1909.

56.3.7 Other personnel records

Textual Records: Applications and other records relating to special agents and inspectors, 1842-1910; and to assistant treasurers and U.S. Mint officials, 1836-1910. Oaths of office, 1847-1901. Lists of Treasury and U.S. Mint employees, 1879-1907. Correspondence relating to the Civil Service Commission, 1882- 1910. Registers of applicants certified for positions in the Treasury Department, 1886-1908. Correspondence concerning the Civil Service Retirement Association, 1900-1. Political histories of Treasury employees, 1866. Constitution of the "Johnson Departmental Club," ca. 1865.

56.4 Records of the Division of Bookkeeping and Warrants 1793-1937

History: Established as the Division of Warrants in 1869. Became the Division of Warrants, Estimates, and Appropriations, 1893; and the Division of Bookkeeping and Warrants by the Dockery Act (28 Stat. 208), July 31, 1894. Assigned to the Office of the Commissioner of

Accounts and Deposits in 1920. In 1940, the Office of the Commissioner was renamed the Bureau of Accounts.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1868-1908, 1917-35; with index, 1898-1910. Letters sent relating to Civil War and related claims, 1906-20. Miscellaneous letters sent, 1911-37. Registers of letters received, 1870-1909. Correspondence from Treasury officials; Executive agencies; Secretaries of War, State, and Interior; the Attorney General, Court of Claims, claimants, and other persons ("Executive Correspondence"), 1876-1909. Miscellaneous correspondence and other records, 1793-1922. List of institutions to which Confederate money was distributed, 1912. Records relating to disbarment cases, 1882-83. Correspondence relating to cases in the Court of Claims, 1906-21.

Related Records: Records of the Bureau of Accounts, RG 39.

Subject Access Terms: French Spoliation Claims; Green, Galen E.; Moyers, Gilbert; Southern Claims Commission.

56.5 Records of the Division of Captured Property, Claims, and Lands 1855-1900

History: Originated in the Secretary's Office during the Civil War. Officially became the Division of Captured and Abandoned Property, 1869; the Division of Captured and Abandoned Property and Lands, 1881; and the Division of Captured Property, Claims, and Lands, 1885. Abolished and functions assigned to the newly established Miscellaneous Division, 1887.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1878-87. Letters received, 1863- 87; with registers, 1864-87. Letters sent relating to restricted commercial intercourse, 1861-63. Registers, indexes, and other records relating to cases in the Court of Claims, 1855-86. List of awards made by the Court of Claims, 1867-80. Records of the Southern Claims Commission including minutes of meetings, 1871- 80; letters received, 1871-80; consolidated index to claims, 1892; reports on claims sent to Congress, 1871-75; registers of cases, 1871-80; and miscellaneous papers, 1864-1900.

Microfilm Publications: M87, M502, M503.

Maps: Captured and abandoned lands and plantations along the lower Mississippi River in Arkansas, Louisiana, and Mississippi; published General Land Office maps of Louisiana and Florida; and sketch maps of Louisiana and Mississippi, 1866-74 (11 items). Manuscript maps of government farms for freedmen in southeastern Virginia, 1866-70 (2 items). See also 56.17.

Related Records: Case files of claims allowed by the Southern Claims Commission are among the records of the Accounting Offices of the Department of the Treasury, RG 217. Case files of disallowed claims are among the records of the U.S. House of Representatives, RG 233.

56.6 Records of the Miscellaneous Division 1840-1909

History: Established, 1887. Assumed functions of the Division of Captured Property, Claims, and Lands, and the Mercantile Marine and Internal Revenue Division. Abolished, 1906, with functions to the Division of Bookkeeping and Warrants, Commissioner of Internal Revenue, and Chief Clerk.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1887-1906. Name and subject index to claims records, 1861-1909. Letters received, 1887-1906; with registers, 1888-1906. Indexes relating to cotton claims, 1861- 1902. Case files of claims for cotton and captured and abandoned property, 1861-1902. Rejected claims for cotton illegally seized by federal agents, 1872-90. Miscellaneous documents, 1840-1906.

56.7 Records of the Division of Public Moneys 1833-1921

History: Originated as a branch in the Office of the Secretary, 1865. Designated Internal Revenue Division, 1866, but known informally after its chief as Mr. Coleman's Division, to distinguish it from the another Internal Revenue Division (SEE 56.9). Redesignated Accounts of Receipts and Deposits Division, 1869; Subtreasury Division, 1873; Independent Treasury Division, 1873; and Division of Public Moneys, 1877. Abolished, 1921, with functions to newly created Office of the Commissioner of Accounts and Deposits, redesignated Bureau of Accounts by Reorganization Plan No. III, effective June 30, 1940.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1866-97; with registers, 1863- 1913. Letters received, 1868-1912; with registers and indexes, 1872-1913. Register of letters received and referred, 1915-21. Correspondence concerning designation of U.S. depository banks, 1869-1911. Statements of assets and liabilities of deposit banks, 1833-38. Letters received from deposit banks, 1863-98. Register of U.S. Depositories, 1863-1908. Reports from assistant treasurers and depositories, 1856-69. Records relating to examination of offices of assistant treasurers, 1863-1920; and to the examination of depositories, 1867-91. Abstracts of papers concerning defalcation, defects, and embezzlements in depositories, 1867-78.

56.8 Records of the Division of Customs 1833-1918

History: Originated in the Office of the Secretary, 1869. Designated Customs Division, 1871, with responsibility beginning in 1875 to supervise the Customs Service. Combined with the Special Agency Service, the investigative arm of the Treasury Department, to become the Bureau of Customs, 1927. Redesignated U.S. Customs Service, 1973.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1877-79, 1891-99. Correspondence relating to locks and seals, 1870-75. Impressions of seals, 1869- 96. Registers of letters received, 1859-64. Abstracts of decisions and instructions, 1833-70. Abstracts of opinions of the Solicitor, 1869-73; and the Attorney General, 1883-87. Decisions of the Board of General Appraisers, 1902-10. Descriptions of customhouses, courthouses, post offices, and other public buildings, 1901-

18. Register of leases of property used by the Customs Service and the Steamboat Inspection Service, 1890-1908.

Related Records: Records of the U.S. Customs Service, RG 36.

56.9 Records of the Internal Revenue Division 1865-1905

History: Originated as a branch in the Office of the Secretary, 1865. Designated Internal Revenue Division, 1866, but known informally after its chief as Mr. Gaines' Division, to distinguish it from the other Internal Revenue Division (See 56.7). Redesignated Internal Revenue and Informers' Claims Division, 1869; and Internal Revenue Division, 1871. Consolidated with Division of Navigation as Internal Revenue and Navigation Division, 1876. Redesignated Mercantile Marine and Internal Revenue Division, 1884. Internal revenue functions assigned to Miscellaneous Division, 1887, and upon abolishment of division, to Office of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 1906.

Textual Records: Letters received relating to remission cases, 1866-72; and to informers' claims, 1867-90. Informers' case files, 1865-79; with registers, 1865-91. Records relating to collection districts, 1887-1905; immigration at the port of New York, 1887; and civil service classification of the Internal Revenue Service, 1895.

Related Records: Records of the Internal Revenue Service, RG 58.

56.10 Records of the Office of Domestic Gold and Silver Operations 1933-75

History: Established in the Office of the Under Secretary for Monetary Affairs by Treasury Department Order No. 193, October 9, 1961. Administered regulations relating to purchase, sale, control, and use of gold and silver. Licensing authority terminated by EO 11825, December 31, 1974. Disbanded July 31, 1975; functions transferred to the Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Treasury for International Affairs.

Textual Records: Gold policy and precedent subject files, 1933- 74. Silver subject files, 1933-74. Statistics of gold production and use, 1960-74 (123 ft.). Paper currency and coin subject file, 1933-75. General subject file, 1933-75.

Related Records: Records of the U.S. Mint, RG 104.

56.11 Records of the Office of the General Counsel 1903-77

History: Established by an act of May 10, 1934 (48 Stat. 758), to furnish legal advice to the Secretary of the Treasury with respect to his responsibilities as chief financial officer of the government.

Textual Records: Records of Assistant General Counsels, 1903-74. Non-tax legislative history files, with indexes, 1921-56. Correspondence and legal files, 1927-63. Income tax forms, 1919-52. Records of the Emergency Loan Guarantee Board, 1971-77.

56.12 Records of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for International Affairs 1934-74

56.12.1 Records of the National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Problems and the National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policies (NAC)

History: National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Problems established under the Bretton Woods Agreement Act (59 Stat. 512), July 31, 1945. Abolished under Reorganization Plan No. 4 of 1965. Superseded by National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policies, established by EO 11238, July 28, 1965, and EO 11269, February 14, 1966. NAC coordinates U.S. foreign financial and monetary policies.

Textual Records: Minutes of council meetings, 1945-71; and staff meetings, 1945-74. Numbered NAC actions, 1945-70. Staff meeting agendas, 1945-70. Numbered documents and supplements, 1945-70. Correspondence, memorandums, and reports, 1946-53. Subject file, 1946-53. Briefing books, 1946-53. Background files, 1947-66. International Development Bank country files, 1960-66.

56.12.2 Records of the Secretary of the International Monetary Group

Textual Records: Records of the Bretton Woods Agreements, 1938- 46.

Subject Access Terms: International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; International Monetary Fund; World Bank.

56.12.3 Records of the Assistant Secretary relating to monetary and international affairs

Textual Records: Records of Harry Dexter White including a chronological file, 1934-46; memorandums, 1934-46; records relating to U.S.-French financial negotiations, 1946; and lists of assignments and activities, 1939-41.

56.13 Records of the United States Savings Bonds Division 1918, 1936-85

History: Established as the Defense Savings Staff by Treasury Order 39, March 19, 1941. Redesignated War Savings Staff by Treasury Order 45, April 15, 1942, and War Finance Division, by Treasury Order 50, June 25, 1943, with responsibility for stimulating the sale of War Savings Bonds and Stamps. Became United States Savings Bonds Division, effective

January 1, 1946, by Treasury Order 62, December 26, 1945, to promote sale of postwar U.S. Savings Bonds and Stamps. Sale of savings stamps ended on June 30, 1970.

56.13.1 Headquarters records

Textual Records: Historical files and other records of the Office of the National Director, 1941-69. Subject files, 1958-73, and other records, 1936- 51, of the Advertising and Promotion Branch. Records of the Office of the Executive Secretary, U.S. Industrial Savings Bonds Committee, 1969-73. Subject files of the Marketing Branch, 1941-47. Records of savings bond promotions, 1940-70. Production files for savings bond promotional films and spot announcements, 1958-63. War Savings Stamp scrapbook, 1918. Scrapbooks relating to war bond drives in Puerto Rico and Washington, DC, 1942-47.

Motion Pictures: U.S. Savings Bonds Division defense and victory bond promotional films, 1941-74, including some Walt Disney productions, film clips of Hollywood screen stars, and the film, *The Uncle Sam Caper* (305 reels). See also 56.18.

Sound Recordings: Radio broadcasts promoting purchase of defense and Victory bonds, including programs such as "Treasury Star Parade," "Treasury Salute," "Bondwagon," and "Guest Star," 1941-74 (1,111 items). "Minute Man" speeches promoting war bonds, 1943-45 (52 items). U.S. Savings Bonds Division public service radio series, "The Grammy Treasure Chest," featuring interviews with and music selections by prominent Hollywood personalities, 1973-74 (47 items). See also 56.19.

Specific Restrictions: Reproduction is prohibited without the consent of the copyright holder.

Photographs: Photographs of combat activity used for publicity purposes, 1941-45 (WA, 624 images). Bond campaigns and Secretary of the Treasury John W. Snyder, 1941-59 (C, SB; 1,595 images). Wartime celebrities, 1941-45 (WC, 171 images). Mary Pickford's savings bond tour, 1953 (MP, 245 images).

Posters: Used in War Bond and Savings Bond campaigns, 1942-85 (SP, 474 images). Mary Pickford's savings bond tour, 1953 (PP, 2 images). See also 56.22.

Filmstrips: Promoting sale of World War II war bonds, 1941-45 (FS, 4 items). See also 56.22.

56.13.2 Field records

Textual Records: Records of the Office of the Field Director, 1941-47. General records of the U.S. Savings Bonds Division for New York relating to bond sales and promotions, 1948-49, 1952-59 (**in New York**).

Photographs: Savings bond sales drives of the War Finance Committee for New York State, 1943-44 (2,745 images, **in New York**). See also 56.22.

56.14 Records of Other Organizational Units 1871-1986

56.14.1 Records of the Government Actuary

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1881-1915. Memorandums, 1873-93.

56.14.2 Records of the Office of Financial Analysis

Textual Records: Reports concerning the business situation, 1937- 49. Reports on developments in the high grade securities market, 1939-49.

56.14.3 Records of the Bureau of War Risk Insurance

History: Created by the War Risk Insurance Act (38 Stat. 711), September 2, 1914, to insure American vessels and cargoes. Coverage broadened to include officers and crews of American merchant vessels and members of the armed forces by amendments of June 12 and October 6, 1917 (40 Stat. 102 and 398). Merged into the Veterans Bureau by an act of August 9, 1921 (42 Stat. 147).

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records relating to licensing of foreign insurance companies, 1917-20.

Related Records: Records of the Veterans Administration, RG 15.

56.14.4 Records of the Bureau of Prohibition

Textual Records: Investigatory case files, 1924-33 **(in Seattle)**.

56.14.5 Records of the Division of Research and Statistics

Textual Records: Records relating to negotiations with the Reconstruction Finance Corporation to secure loans for national and state banks, 1933-45.

56.14.6 Records of the Office of Tax Analysis

Machine-Readable Records: Lifetime and deathtime dispositions of a sample of 1957 and 1959 estate tax returnees ("Estate and Gift Tax File"), with supporting documentation, 1962 (1 data set).

Related Records: Statistics of Income in RG 58, Records of the Internal Revenue Service.

56.14.7 Records of the Office of Tax Policy

Textual Records: Subject files, 1913-72. Legislative history files for tax legislation, 1936-69.

56.14.8 Records of the Depository Institutions Deregulation Committee (DIDC)

History: Established by the Depository Institutions Deregulation Act of 1980 (94 Stat. 142), March 31, 1980, to administer the orderly phasing out, over a six-year period, of interest rate ceilings on deposits held by commercial banks, mutual savings banks, and savings and loan associations. Consisted of the Secretary of the Treasury, and the chairmen of the Federal Reserve Board, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, Federal Home Loan Bank Board, and the National Credit Union Administration Board, with the Comptroller of the Currency as a nonvoting member. Held quarterly meetings, May 6, 1980-December 15, 1983, thereafter conducting business by notational ballot. Terminated March 31, 1986, in accordance with the establishing act. The Secretary of the Treasury served as chairman after March 26, 1981.

Textual Records: Records of DIDC meetings, 1980-83. Notational ballots, 1980-86. Annual reports, 1980-86. Docket files, 1980-86. DIDC staff memorandums, 1980-86. Press releases, 1980-84. Congressional correspondence, 1980-84. Records relating to lawsuits and appeals, 1980-82.

56.14.9 Records of the Office of Law Enforcement Coordination

Textual Records: Correspondence of the chief coordinator, 1938-44. Minutes of meetings of the Committee on Coordination of Law Enforcement, 1934-39. Records of most interesting cases, 1930-44. Abstracts of district coordinators' conferences, 1939-54. Records of the law enforcement training director, Harry M. Dengler, 1936-48. Internal Revenue Service special agents reports on organized crime cases, 1960-61.

56.14.10 Records of the United States Synthetic Fuels Corporation

History: Established by the Energy Security Act (94 Stat.636; 42 U.S.C. 8711), approved June 30, 1980, to accelerate development of the synthetic fuels industry. The Corporation functioned as an investment banker, providing financial incentives, but not direct funding, to the private sector for the construction and operation of commercial scale plants to produce synthetic substitutes for imported fuel. The Corporation was abolished by Act of December 19, 1985 (99 Stat. 1249), and all ongoing functions except the monitoring of contracts and obligations of the defunct Corporation were transferred to the Secretary of the Treasury, Under Secretary for Finance, Office of Synthetic Fuels.

Textual Records: Budget background files, 1982-85.

56.14.11 Other records

Textual Records: Letters sent by the Mail and Files Division, 1871-1916. Records of the Division of Stationery, Printing, and Blanks, including letters sent, 1887-1925; and received, 1871- 1909. Reference files of G. Gordon Liddy, staff assistant to the Assistant Secretary for Enforcement and Operations, 1969-71 **(in Nixon Presidential Materials)**. Records relating to the Works Progress Administration Federal Income Tax Statistical Project, 1936-46.

56.15 Records of the Office of the Chief Clerk 1775-1949

History: Established by an act of April 20, 1818 (3 Stat. 445). In 1853, combined with the Superintendent of Treasury Buildings, under the direction of the Chief Clerk. A separate Office of Superintendent of Treasury Buildings was again created in 1937. Office of the Chief Clerk continued as a separate unit until October 1, 1947, when it became a part of the newly created Office of Administrative Services. Abolished in 1948 with the establishment of the Division of Office Services. Responsible for supervising expenditures for furnishing and government participation in expositions; maintaining and guarding Treasury buildings; and coordinating the work of department boards, committees, and commissions.

56.15.1 General records

Textual Records: Letters sent by the Chief Clerk as Superintendent of the Treasury Building, 1878-1903; with registers, 1877-1910. Letters sent by the Office of the Chief Clerk, 1901-34. Letters received, 1901-10. Registers of letters received by the Chief Clerk and Superintendent, 1877-1911. Letters, orders, and regulations, 1862-1910. Records of the Office of the Chief Clerk, 1913-49. Architectural report on certain Treasury buildings, 1910.

Maps: Land grants along the Rio Grande River, TX, ca. 1860 (1 item). See also 56.17.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Treasury building floorplans, 1883 (12 items). Treasury Department buildings in Washington DC, 1902-35 (46 items). See also 56.17.

Photographs: Portraits of executive officers of the Treasury Department by W. H. Slater, 1895 (P, 29 images). See also 56.22.

56.15.2 Records relating to committees, commissions, and boards

Textual Records: Reports, testimony, minutes, and other records of the Committee Appointed To Investigate the Stationery Division, 1882; Committee Appointed To Investigate the Manner of Doing Business in the Treasury Department, 1888; Committee Appointed To Examine the Bureau of Engraving and Printing, 1897; Committee Appointed To Investigate Accounting Methods in the Treasury Department, 1903; Committee on Department Methods (Keep Commission), 1905-8; President's Commission on Economy and Efficiency (Taft Commission), 1906-16; Treasury Improvement Committee, 1915-16; Committee To Investigate Treasury Publications, 1911; Standing Committee on Blank Forms, 1911-17; General Supply Committee, 1905-33; and Board of Awards, 1902-10.

56.15.3 Miscellaneous records

Textual Records: Ledgers of contingency expenses, 1882-1939. George Washington's account book, 1775-83. Documents relating to the Louisiana Purchase, 1803-4. Register of payments relating to the Treasury Fire of 1833, 1832-35. Records concerning Washington, DC's subscription to the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Company, 1828-79; construction of a Potomac River bridge, 1830-36; canal construction, 1830-67; and fishing vessel bounties, 1838-60. Texas debt records, 1837-56. Report relating to Louisiana claims ("Houmas Claim"), 1847. Records concerning special commissioners to Puerto Rico and Cuba, 1898-1900; Philippine Islands and Puerto Rico Tariff Fund, 1900-7; and Puerto Rican Custom Service, 1907-18. Applications for employment as temporary clerks under the War Bond Act of 1898. Letters sent by the Department Committee on Personnel, 1910-13; and relating to the payment of emergency funds to American citizens in Europe, 1914-17. Letters relating to contributions to the Associated Charities of Washington, 1908.

Microfilm Publications: T712.

56.15.4 Records relating to expositions

Textual Records: Correspondence, awards records, ledgers, cashbooks, and other records relating to the Paris Universal Exposition, 1867; Philadelphia International Centennial Exposition (Philadelphia, PA), 1876; World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition (New Orleans, LA), 1884-85; World's Columbian Exposition (Chicago, IL), 1893; Cotton States and International Exposition (Atlanta, GA), 1895; Tennessee Centennial Exposition (Nashville, TN), 1897; Trans-Mississippi and International Exposition (Omaha, NE), 1898; Pan American Exposition (Buffalo, NY), 1901; South Carolina Interstate West Indian Exposition (Charleston, SC), 1901-2; Louisiana Purchase Exposition (St. Louis, MO), 1904; Lewis and Clark Exposition (Portland, OR), 1905; Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition (Norfolk, VA), 1907; Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition (Seattle, WA), 1909; Panama Pacific International Exposition (San Francisco, CA), 1915; Mississippi Centennial Exposition, 1917; Brazilian International Exposition (Rio de Janeiro), 1922-23; Philadelphia Sesquicentennial International Exposition, (Philadelphia, PA), 1926; Chicago World's Fair Centennial Celebration (Chicago, IL), 1933-34; California Pacific International Exposition (San Diego, CA), 1935-36; and Texas Centennial Exposition and Greater Texas and Pan American Exposition (Dallas, TX), 1936-37.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Buildings, grounds, installations, and exhibits of the following expositions: Centennial International Exposition, 1876 (106 items); Louisiana Purchase Exposition, 1901-4 (11 items); Lewis and Clark Centennial Exposition, 1905 (24 items); Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition, 1907 (23 items); Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition, 1909 (2 items); and Panama Pacific International Exposition, (2 items). See also 56.17.

Photographs: Government exhibits at the Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition, 1909 (YE, 41 images). Treasury Department exhibits at the California Pacific International Exposition, 1935-36 (DE, 11 images). See also 56.22.

Photographic Prints: Construction of government building at the Centennial International Exposition, 1875 (BE, 7 images). Exhibits at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, 1904 (LE, 148 images). Exhibits at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition and the Lewis and Clark Exposition, in album, 1903-5 (EE, 53 images). Lewis and Clark Centennial Exposition, in album, 1905 (PE, 74 images). Grounds, buildings, and exhibits at the Jamestown Exposition, in album, 1907

(JTE, 128 images). Treasury Department exhibits at the Panama Pacific International Exposition, in album, 1915 (CE, 15 images). Treasury Department exhibits at the Sesquicentennial International Exposition, in album, 1926 (SE, 48 images). Treasury Department exhibits at the Texas Centennial Exposition, in album, 1936 (XE, 14 images). See also 56.22.

Cyanotypes: Government exhibits at the Cotton States and International Exposition, 1895-96 (GE, 82 images). Exhibits at the Tennessee Centennial Exposition, 1897 (TE, 130 images). Buildings and exhibits at the Trans-Mississippi and International Exposition, 1898 (NE, 108 images), and at the Pan-American Exposition, 1901 (E, 275 images). See also 56.22.

Engravings: Copperplate electrotpe engravings used in the catalog of the State Department exhibit, Louisiana Purchase Exposition, 1904 (23 images). See also 56.22.

56.16 Records of the Treasury Library 1775-1990

Textual Records: Reference subject file, 1800-1960. Documents relating to the history of the Treasury Department, 1775-1963. Correspondence, 1804-1900. Regulations concerning restricted commercial intercourse and captured and abandoned property, 1861- 65. Documents relating to the history of the Solicitor, 1820- 1933; the Fiscal Service, 1940-90; the Office of Administrative Services, 1947-62; printing and binding, 1846-1950; Treasury buildings, 1930-60; and the Treasury Department seal, 1778-1968, and flags, 1920-63.

56.17 Cartographic Records (General) See Maps under 56.5 and 56.15.1.
See Architectural and Engineering Plans under 56.15.1 and 56.15.4.

56.18 Motion Pictures (General) 1966 and 1969

Treasury Story, describing functions and divisions within the Department, 1966 and 1969 versions (2 reels).

See under 56.13.1.

56.19 Sound Recordings (General) 1943 and 1945

Prime Minister Winston S. Churchill's address to Congress, May 19, 1943 (2 items). President Harry S. Truman's radio report on the Potsdam Conference, August 9, 1945 (2 items).

Specific Restrictions: Reproduction is prohibited without the consent of the copyright holder.

See under 56.13.1 and 56.14.7.

56.20 Video Recordings (General)

1970

"Assault on Time," released by the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center as an introduction to archaeological resource protection, 1970 (1 item).

56.21 Machine-Readable Records (General)

See under 56.14.5.

56.22 Still Pictures (General)

1875-1917

Photographs: American Indian delegates to Washington, DC, 1875 (ID, 14 images). Civil War generals, ca. 1875 (PR, 4 images).

Lantern Slides: Treasury Department personnel, officials, and buildings, 1804-1917 (AT, AE, 230 images). Work of Lifesaving Service and Revenue Cutter Service, ca. 1915 (AL, AR, 77 images).

See Photographs under 56.13.2, 56.15.1, and 56.15.4.

See Photographic Prints under 56.15.4.

See Cyanotypes under 56.15.4.

See Engravings under 56.15.4.

See Posters under 56.13.1.

See Filmstrips under 56.13.1.

Records of the U.S. Geological Survey [USGS]

(Record Group 57)

1839-1994 (bulk 1867-1986)

57.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of the Interior by the National Geologic Mapping Act of 1992 (106 Stat. 171), May 18, 1992, confirming the Interior Department Appropriation Act (105 Stat. 1000), November 13, 1991.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Office of the Chief of Engineers, War Department:

- Geological Exploration of the Fortieth Parallel ("King Survey," 1867-79)
- U.S. Geographical Surveys West of the 100th Meridian ("Wheeler Survey," 1872-79)

In the Department of the Interior:

- U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region ("Powell Survey," 1869-79)
- U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories ("Hayden Survey," 1867-79)
- Geological Survey (1879-1991)

Functions: Identifies, surveys, and conducts research on national land, water, energy, and mineral resources. Classifies federal land for minerals, energy resources, and water power potential. Investigates natural hazards. Conducts the National Mapping Program.

Security Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the U.S. Geological Survey in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.
Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, RG 48.
Records of the U.S. Bureau of Mines, RG 70.
Records of the Bureau of Reclamation, RG 115.

**57.2 RECORDS OF EARLY SURVEYS
1853-1900****57.2.1 Records of the King Survey**

History: Established in the Office of the Chief of Engineers, War Department, by act of March 2, 1867 (14 Stat. 457), under direction of Clarence King, to explore the territories between the Rocky and Sierra Nevada Mountains, including possible routes for the Pacific Railroad. Assigned to newly established Geological Survey, 1879. SEE 57.3.

Textual Records: Letters received from the Chief of Engineers and the Treasury Department, 1867-70; the Chief of Engineers, 1870- 81; and the Treasury Department and the Public Printer, 1870-79. Letters sent to the Chief of Engineers, 1867-79.

Microfilm Publications: M622.

Photographs (152 images): Mono Lake, NV; Virginia City, Nevada's mining operations; natural rock formations throughout the region; steam vents and fissures in NV; Salt Lake City, UT; the Green River Canyon, WY; the Uinta Mountains in Utah; the East Humboldt Mountains in Nevada; and Echo Canyon, UT; for the King Survey, by Tomothy O'Sullivan; including photographs of Mount Sashta, CA, by Carleton Watkins, 1867-72 (KS, KSU). SEE ALSO 57.14.

Related Records: Records of the Office of the Chief of Engineers, RG 77.

57.2.2 Records of the Powell Survey

History: Established to explore the Colorado River under the direction of Maj. John W. Powell by Joint Resolution 34 (15 Stat. 253), June 11, 1868, with the War Department to provide rations. Placed under Interior Department supervision by act of July 12, 1870 (16 Stat. 242). Extended by act of June 23, 1874 (18 Stat. 207) to continue in Utah and the Rocky Mountain region. Assigned to newly established Geological Survey, 1879. SEE 57.3.

Textual Records: Letters received, 1869-79. Letters sent, 1876- 79.

Microfilm Publications: M156.

Maps (20 items): Primarily Utah Territory, Black Hills, and Uinta Mountains, and including perspective views, 1875-79. SEE ALSO 57.11.

Photographic Prints and Glass Negatives (991 images): Rivers, canyons, and other landscape scenes along the Colorado River and its tributaries in AZ, UT, and WY, for the Powell Survey, by E.O. Beaman, J. Fennemore, and John K. Hillers, 1871-79; albums assembled by Maj. Joseph Wheat of stereoscopic views taken by Beaman, Fennemore, and Hillers of areas along the Colorado and Green Rivers, 1871-75, and of American Indian groups, including the Utes and Paiutes of the Colorado River area, 1873-74; and a few unrelated views of earthquake damage in Charleston, SC, 1886, and of geological formations in NC, GA, TN, NY, FL, CA, and the Chesapeake Bay area, by Hillers and others, 1886-1900 (JH, PS, PR, PL, PM, PE). SEE ALSO 57.14.

57.2.3 Records of the Hayden Survey

History: Established in the Department of the Interior by act of March 2, 1867 (14 Stat. 470), under direction of Ferdinand V. Hayden, to conduct a geological survey of Nebraska. Later extended to all the territories, and work was done in WY, ID, MT, NM, and CO. Assigned to newly established Geological Survey, 1879. SEE 57.3.

Textual Records: Letters received, 1871-79. Letters received from persons in foreign countries, 1859-79. Letters received from government agencies, 1867-79. Personal letters received, 1853-66, 1874-76. Fiscal records, 1869-80. Applications for positions, 1870-79.

Microfilm Publications: M623.

Maps (73 items): Published and manuscript topographic, geological, panoramic, and land use maps and atlases, 1869-81. SEE ALSO 57.11.

Photographs (1,407 images): Grand Tetons, Yellowstone, and adjacent areas, for the Hayden Survey, by William H. Jackson, 1869-79, 1882-86 (HS, SV, WJ). SEE ALSO 57.14.

Drawings (53 images): Grand Tetons, Yellowstone, and adjacent areas, for the Hayden Survey, primarily by Henry Wood Elliott and a few by William Henry Holmes, 1869-78 (HAA, HAB, HAC). SEE ALSO 57.14.

57.2.4 Records of the Wheeler Survey

History: Established in the Office of the Chief of Engineers, War Department, by act of June 10, 1872 (17 Stat. 367), under direction of Lt. George M. Wheeler, to continue "military and geographical surveys and explorations west of the one hundredth meridian." Assigned to newly established Geological Survey, 1879. SEE 57.3.

Textual Records: Report of the survey, 1872. Ethnology records, 1874-80.

Photographs (97 images): Grand Canyon, AZ; Canyon de Chelly, AZ; Alpine Lake in the Sierra Nevada of California; the Canyon of Kanab Wash in Utah; and Inscription Rock, NM; for the Wheeler Survey, by Timothy O'Sullivan and William Bell, 1871-73 (WS, WSA). SEE ALSO 57.14.

Related Records: Records of the Office of the Chief of Engineers, RG 77.

57.3 GENERAL RECORDS 1879-1994

History: Geological Survey established in the Interior Department by an act of March 3, 1879 (20 Stat. 394), to supervise activities of separate surveys then in progress and to centralize federal responsibilities for mineral, water, and energy surveys. Acquired responsibility for reclamation planning in the western United States pursuant to the Reclamation Act, also known as the Newlands Act (32 Stat. 388), June 17, 1902, with responsibility vested in Reclamation Service, Division of Hydrography. Reclamation Service (irrigation surveys and reclamation planning) separated from Geological Survey, March 9, 1907. Technologic Branch transferred to newly established Bureau of Mines by the Organic Act (36 Stat. 369), May 16, 1910. Mineral Resources Division transferred to Bureau of Mines by EO 4239, June 4, 1925. Geological Survey redesignated USGS, 1991. SEE 57.1.

57.3.1 Administrative records

Textual Records: Letters received, 1879-1901, with registers, 1879-1901, and indexes, 1880-89. Letters sent, 1879-95, 1919-52, 1965-74, with indexes, 1879-83. Correspondence and related records of the Office of the Director, ca. 1906-48. Central classified files, 1912-68 (367 ft.). Meeting files, 1980-87. Correspondence control cards, 1918-48 (200 ft.). Register of applications to geologic and ethnologic positions, 1879-82. Monthly reports, 1882-90. Reports, 1900-30. Records relating to budget formulation, 1932-69. General administrative issuances, 1950-72. Records relating to personnel, 1921-41. Directives and other organizational records, 1925-69.

Microfilm Publications: M152, M157, M590.

Maps (1,024 items): Incomplete record set of maps published in bulletins, circulars, monographs, professional papers, and water supply papers, ca. 1882-1981 (640 items), including atlases showing the geology of the Comstock Lode and Washoe District, UT and NV, by geologist George F. Becker, 1882, and the mining industry of Leadville, CO, by geologist

Samuel Franklin Emmons, 1883. National Atlas of the United States of America, with supplementary published sheets, 1967-86 (383 items). Dedication map showing new Geological Survey building in Reston, VA, 1974 (1 item). USGS Historical Map File on Microfilm: microfilm copies of maps produced by USGS, the Fish and Wildlife Service, the Defense Mapping Agency, the Army Corps of Engineers, the Bureau of Land Management, the Bureau of Public Roads, and a few state geological surveys, 1884-1994 (474 rolls). SEE ALSO 57.11.

57.3.2 Program and policy records

Textual Records: Records of surveys of the Dominican Republic, 1917-23; and Haiti, 1917-25. Records concerning the President's Commission on Oil Reserves, 1922-27; and participation in interagency committees, 1944-68. Papers of John C. Reed, staff geologist for territories and island possessions, 1932-53. Papers of Chief Geographer Arch C. Gerlach, 1950-72. Correspondence of officials in charge of surveys, 1918-49.

Microfilm Publications: T282.

Maps (220 items): Early mapping and triangulation progress, 1888, 1917 (2 items). Administrative planning base maps of the United States, 1934-40 (2 items). Expedition to Death Valley, CA, 1891 (1 item). Survey maps of the Dominican Republic and Haiti (Hispaniola), including some by the Division of West Indian Surveys, 1919-22 (26 items). Physiographic regions of the United States and representative quadrangle maps, published as sets to show typical regional landforms, 1919-46 (13 items). Plats of school districts in McCormick County, SC, 1934 (175 items). Military activities in the United States, 1918 (1 item). SEE ALSO 57.11.

57.4 RECORDS OF THE GEOLOGIC DIVISION 1867-1985

History: Organized as a branch, 1901. Became a division, 1949.

57.4.1 General records

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1897-1952 (93 ft.), with index, 1899-1915. Program records and reports, 1945-69. Monthly work reports, 1901-48. Allotment ledgers, 1902-19. Project files, 1948-70. Field notebooks, 1867-1939 (959 vols.), 1871-1964 (2,600 microfiche). Field notebooks relating to hydrology, 1907. Correspondence and related records of geologist Samuel Franklin Emmons, 1879-87; geologist Arnold Hague, 1880-1916; and paleontologist Othniel Charles Marsh, 1885-99. Survey data collected by geological assistant Collier Cobb, 1887. Records of field notebooks (NN-057-88-031). Records of the Paleontology and Stratigraphy Branch, including records of the Geologic Names Committee, consisting of minutes of meetings, 1901-69, with accompanying sound recordings (16 items); summaries relating to stratigraphy, 1900-35; reports and other records relating to geological investigations, 1904-52; field notebooks, 1920, 1929-49; field notebooks of C.L. Dake, 1930-31; records concerning the Ozarkian geologic system, ca. 1924-42; and records relating to the 1944 and 1962 editions of the Tectonic Map, 1935-65. Records of the Section of Areal Geology, 1907-19, consisting of correspondence relating to folios for the Geologic Atlas of the

United States, and records relating to the Eastern and Western Areal and Structural Geology Sections. Correspondence relating to the New England-New York Inter-Agency Committee (NENYIAC) of Geologic Division staff member Louis W. Currier, who served as Geological Survey liaison to NENYIAC, 1950-55 (in Boston).

Maps (11,302 items): Yellowstone National Park surveys by Arnold Hague and his associates, ca. 1883-1904 (100 items). Manuscript maps and diagrams of mining districts, chiefly Leadville, CO, ca. 1885 (80 items). Administrative maps showing field project locations, status of geological mapping in the United States and Alaska, and coverage of published geologic maps and publications, 1947-85 (160 items). Published folios 1-227 of the Geologic Atlas of the United States, 1894-1929 (3,400 items). Published geological quadrangle maps, 1894-1929 (2,000 items). Manuscript compilation sheets for a publication on mineral deposits of the world, 1918 (149 items). Published U.S., state, county, local area, and foreign maps showing general geology, coal fields, oil fields, and gas fields, 1872-1979 (172 items). Published maps from local, state, and national geological organizations, 1940-70 (40 items). Incomplete published set of maps, 1940-84 (5,098 items), resulting from the following types of investigation and study: general geologic; antarctic; coal and other minerals, oil, and gas; and land use and cover. Missouri River basin and Tennessee River basin mineral investigations, 1933-51 (23 items). National Petroleum Reserve, AK, 1981-82 (80 items). SEE ALSO 57.11.

Photographs (5,600 images): Several types of geological features prevalent throughout the United States, mainly in the West, taken primarily by field geologists and other individuals while on surveys throughout the United States, including Grand Canyon, AZ; mines and mining activities throughout the United States and in foreign countries; Niagara Falls; Yellowstone Falls; views of fault lines and damaged buildings after the 1906 San Francisco earthquake; panning for gold in Alaska; oil fields in Los Angeles, CA; and Natural Bridge, VA, 1893-1908 (SA). SEE ALSO 57.14.

57.4.2 Records of the Mineral Deposits Branch

Textual Records: General administrative and correspondence files, 1909-53 (29 ft.). Records concerning mineral deposits, 1914-49; and strategic minerals, 1940-50. Records of investigations into iron ore, 1940-45; nonmetalliferous substances, 1942-47; magnesite, 1941-49; and western dolomite, 1942-46. Records and reports concerning Arkansas bauxite, 1941-46. Records of the Metalliferous Deposits Section relating to chromite, tungsten, and copper, 1940-50.

Maps (925 items): Bauxite investigations in AR, including diagrams of ore bodies and drilling holes, 1942-45. SEE ALSO 57.11.

57.4.3 Records of the Foreign Geology Section

Textual Records: Reports on strategic minerals in Brazil, 1942- 47. Records concerning the Brazil mica and quartz programs, 1943- 45.

Related Records: Records of the Defense Minerals Exploration Administration, RG 320.

57.4.4 Records of the Theoretical Geophysics Branch

Textual Records: Records of the Aleutian Volcano Project, 1948- 54. Radiation investigations, 1947-62. Project records, ca. 1942- 62. Working papers of Irwin Roman, 1944-49.

57.4.5 Records of the Trace Elements Planning and Coordination Office (TEPCO)

Textual Records: Surveys of mineral lands, 1946-56. Reconnaissance reports, 1951-55. Records detailing relations between TEPCO and the Atomic Energy Commission (AEC), including a general file of correspondence and memorandums ("AEC Chronological Files"), 1947-62; and records relating to TEPCO-AEC conferences, 1947-56.

57.4.6 Records of the Alaskan Geology Branch

Textual Records: Minutes of meetings, 1946-52. Reports, 1946-53. Records of core samples, 1947-53. Correspondence logs, 1957.

57.4.7 Records of the Fuels Branch

Textual Records: Records of the Western Field Investigation, 1930-54; and Eastern Field Investigation, 1923-53. Administrative and project files, 1949-54. Central classified files, 1953-58.

57.4.8 Records of the Military Geology Branch

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1943-53. Security-classified reports, 1948-54. Pacific geologic surveys, 1947-60. Records of the Alaskan Terrain and Permafrost Section, 1945-54.

Maps (15,000 items): German-language geologic maps of Europe, 1917-45. SEE ALSO 57.11.

57.4.9 Records of other units

Textual Records: Records of the Minerals Resources Branch, 1917- 19. Records of the Base Map Unit, 1941-60. Records of the Office of Radiohydrology relating to radioactive waste disposal, 1960-75.

57.5 RECORDS OF THE TOPOGRAPHIC DIVISION 1879-1991

History: Organized as a branch, 1889. Became a division, 1947.

Textual Records: General administrative files, 1879-1953. Central classified files, 1947-59 (83 ft.). Records relating to aerial mapping, 1927-48; and to cooperative mapping projects, 1927-47. Triangulation record books, 1882-1906. Records accumulated by Capt. William O. Tufts, 1917-19; and Joseph H. Pratt, 1938-41. Reference file, 1908-42. Records of the Colorado River Expeditions, 1917-28, 1938, including records of Col. Claude H. Birdseye's Grand Canyon trip, 1923. Records of the public works topographic survey projects, 1933-41; and the Forest Service mapping projects, 1934-37. Topographic map specification sheets, 1963-71. Microfilm copy of field and office computation notebooks, ca. 1882-1970 (3,700 rolls).

Maps (136,289 items): Administrative maps and related publications showing the status of topographic mapping and aerial photography, federal agencies responsible for coverage of specific areas, map symbols used, and mapping instructions, 1934- 77 (60 items). Manuscript and published maps of the United States, states, counties, river basins, metropolitan areas, national parks, Antarctica, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Samoa, and other areas, 1901-86 (2,286 items). Atlas portfolios, 1884- 1922 (82 items), including Physical Geography of the Texas Region by Robert Hill, 1900. Record set, with indexes, of the obsolete editions of published topographic quadrangle maps at varying scales that comprise the Topographic Map of the United States, ca. 1880-1986 (97,200 items). Special topographic maps of mining districts, national parks, forests, military reservations, and local areas, 1886-1986 (900 items). Manuscript (paste-up) topographic quadrangle maps of various parts of the United States, 1895-1947 (5,288 items). Field survey "metal mount" planetable sheets and photogrammetric compilation sheets used to prepare quadrangle maps in the eastern states, 1942-54 (8,000 items). Triangulation control planetable sheets for topographic quadrangle mapping, ca. 1903-30 (1,141 items). Manuscript field sheets from topographic surveys of parts of Alaska, 1890-1947 (500 items). River and dam site surveys, 1931-70 (2,747 items). Relief model of Antarctica, 1961 (1 item). Manuscript sheets from the International Map of the World, 1912-50 (29 items). Compilation techniques, 1927-52 (55 items). SEE ALSO 57.11. Geographic names database phase II quadrangles produced by the National Mapping Division, 1982-9 (18,000 items).

Aerial Photographs (34,845 items): Topographic map compilation project areas, principally in the northeastern and north-central United States, 1938-48, with photoindexes. SEE ALSO 57.11.

Finding Aids: Charles E. Taylor and Richard E. Spur, comps., Aerial Photographs in the National Archives, SL 25 (1973).

Lantern Slides (3,850 images): Lantern slides relating to geographical surveys and geological studies, created as visual aids for instructional lectures, and consists of photographs taken by scientific personnel during their field investigation documenting survey expeditions, geologic formations, mining camps, frontier towns, and indigenous Alaskan peoples, 1882-1959 (LS). SEE ALSO 57.14.

Finding Aids: Subject and geographic index cards, 1883-1959 (LSX, LSY) and caption lists, ca. 1882-1930 (LSW).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Topographic Division in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

57.6 RECORDS OF THE WATER RESOURCES DIVISION 1888-1986

History: Organized as a branch, 1906. Became a division, 1949.

57.6.1 General records

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1907-54. General correspondence, 1923-77. Central classified files, 1953-68 (89 ft.). Director's confidential correspondence file, including reports on cooperative work with the Office of Indian Affairs, 1925. Circular letter file, 1918-53. Branch newsletters, 1918-25. Records relating to contracts, 1940-56. Annual narrative and statistical reports, 1933-47. Monthly progress reports, 1934-35. General fiscal records, 1897-1912, 1947-56; and fiscal records relating to cooperative agreements, 1945-63. Budget files, 1929-53. Correspondence with district engineers, 1909-49. Field office records, 1929-53. Office files of Glenn L. Parker, Carl G. Paulsen, and Luna Leopold, 1930-65. Director's memorandum file, 1919-54, and administrative orders file, 1919-53.

Maps (1,176 items): Administrative maps showing locations of division field offices and federal water resource development projects, 1927-58 (10 items). Water resource investigation index maps, showing locations of projects, 1977-78 (40 items). Published Hydrologic Investigations Atlas maps relating to the availability of ground water, 1954-86 (950 items). Hydrologic unit maps of states showing river basins, 1974 (100 items). Published maps from water resource investigation reports, 1977-86 (70 items). Miscellaneous stream flow and ground water maps, 1918-78 (6 items). SEE ALSO 57.11.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Water Resources Division in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

57.6.2 Records relating to various cooperative projects

Textual Records: Records documenting cooperation with state and territorial governments, 1903-30; federal agencies, 1916-52; and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1915-66. Interstate river compacts, 1923-54. Records of river investigations, including the Rio Grande Joint Investigation, 1935-39, and the Kootenai River Investigation, 1927-46. Water Resources Division councils' records, 1949-57. Records of the International Joint Commission of the United States and Canada, including records relating to the Passamaquoddy Tidal Power Project, Niagara Falls, and Milk River (MT) Basin, 1916-65; budget files, 1940-57; and miscellaneous correspondence, 1917-55. Records maintained by Brig. Gen. Hans Kramer as chairman of the Colorado-Kansas- Arkansas River Compact Commission, 1945-49, and as chairman of and U.S. representative on the Arkansas River Compact Administration, 1949-60. Minutes and transcripts of the Arkansas River Compact Commission, 1946-48, and the Arkansas River Compact Administration, 1949-55. Records relating to Mississippi River Valley stream flow studies, 1933-34. Records relating to the War Production Board, 1942-45, and the Weather Bureau, 1933-37. Records relating to federal emergency relief projects, 1933-38. Records relating to the Works Progress Administration, 1935-42; Public Works Administration, 1938-40; and Soil Conservation Service, 1933-57. Records of the Lake Mead and Lake Hefner projects, 1947-56. Report of the Lake Mead Comprehensive Survey (1948-49), 1954. Records concerning the Great Falls of the Potomac waterpower project, 1908-12. Records of the

Planning Section concerning cooperation with federal agencies, states, and municipalities, 1955-69.

57.6.3 Records of the White Mountain Water Resources Investigation

Textual Records: Field notes, precipitation and hydrographic data, and statistical summaries ("Data Files"), 1911-12. Administrative records, 1911-13. Records of river stations, 1911- 12. Miscellaneous stream flow data, 1903-25. Original Gurley Printing Gage records, 1912, consisting of preprinted paper strips measuring water discharge at gaging stations for various sites and dates, on 25 metal spools.

Maps (16 items): Topographic maps of New Hampshire watersheds, 1911-46. SEE ALSO 57.11.

Photographs (448 images): J.C. Hoyt collection, 1911-12. SEE ALSO 57.14.

57.6.4 Records of the Superpower Survey

Textual Records: Records of a study of a system for generating and distributing electricity between Boston, MA, and Washington, DC, including correspondence, 1919-23; minutes of advisory board meetings, 1920-21; statistical compilations and data files, 1918- 21; a report, 1921; and newspaper clippings, 1920-22.

57.6.5 Hydrologic data and reports

Textual Records: Annual statistical reports, 1950-53. Reports on data, 1951-52. Records relating to windmills, 1898. Hydrologic data manuscripts, 1904-6. Summaries of climatic data, 1909. Records relating to stream gaging in West Virginia, 1915-16. Tables of the Merrimack River Basin, 1935-36. Background data and papers, including records of the National Resources Planning Board's Subcommittee on the Gila Basin, and other water supply publications, 1935-40. Unpublished history of the Water Resources Branch, 1949-53.

57.6.6 Records of the Surface Water Branch

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1947-60. Central classified files, 1950-63. Studies of the Ohio River Basin, 1904- 17. Stream gaging procedures, 1920-39. Reference file on hydraulic research, 1930-48. Field notebooks, 1908-44. Meter readings, 1930-56. Studies of the New and Kanawha Rivers, 1919- 26. Reports of the technical standards section, highway program, 1940-62.

Maps (6 items): Colorado River, 1914-21. SEE ALSO 57.11.

Photographs (314 images): Colorado River, 1914-21. SEE ALSO 57.14.

57.6.7 Records of the Ground Water Branch

Textual Records: General correspondence and reports, 1920-54. Reports of branch and field offices, 1914-42. Records concerning public water supplies, 1930-39; mineral waters, 1890-1930; and ground water utilization, 1930-35, 1941-51. Correspondence and other records of E.O. Meinter, geologist in charge, relating to his activities in professional organizations, 1931-48. Salinity studies, 1934-39. Diaries of field trips, 1938-44.

57.6.8 Records of the Quality of Water Branch

Textual Records: Central classified files, 1945-62. Records of the chemist in charge, 1913-46. Analyses of surface waters for irrigation, 1947-48. Administrative correspondence and reports relating to field offices and laboratories, 1941-62. Records concerning radioactivity in water, 1945-58. Records concerning the quality of water in Missouri, 1945-59. Reports on new construction of power plants, 1938-42.

57.6.9 Records of the Division of Power Resources

Textual Records: Records concerning cooperation with Federal Power Commission projects, 1921-46. Reports on the production of power, 1919-28, developed water power, 1921-40; and electric power, 1925-45. Reference file on power consumption, 1917-37. Consular reports on foreign water supplies, 1913-44.

57.6.10 Records of the Water Utilization Branch

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1933-40. Budget files, 1940-44. Physiographic studies of flood flow, 1939-41. Hydrologic studies, 1924-42. Investigations into floods, 1935-52.

57.6.11 Records of the General Hydrology Branch

Textual Records: Correspondence files, 1920-59. Records relating to programs and projects, 1915-58. Reports concerning water for livestock, 1942-59. Records of the Reports Section, 1889-1963.

57.6.12 Records relating to the Powell Irrigation Survey

Textual Records: Records concerning field operations, 1889-90. Irrigation reports, 1893-98. Disbursement ledgers, 1888-89. Journals of expenditures, 1894-99.

57.7 RECORDS OF THE CONSERVATION DIVISION 1900-80

History: Established July 1, 1925, by Survey Order 115, which consolidated the former Land Classification Branch with the Oil Leasing Organization and the Mineral Leasing Division, both transferred from the Bureau of Mines. Became a division, 1949.

57.7.1 General records

Textual Records: Central correspondence ("Mission Control Files"), 1941-76. Reports on the operation of power systems on federal lands, 1910-49. Records relating to the Red River oil operation, 1924-26; cooperation with the Federal Power Commission, 1917-49; and the sale of government royalty oil, 1946-62. Plat classification index cards, 1900-74. Indian land classification records, 1912-18.

Maps (4,540 items): Published land classification maps of the Great Plains, showing farming and grazing lands and physiographic regions, 1930 (24 items). Coal classification plats, 1906-79 (4,500 items). Coal classified lands, 1929-64 (9 items). Miscellaneous, from the Indian land classified records, 1912-18 (7 items). SEE ALSO 57.11.

57.7.2 Records of the Oil and Gas Leasing Branch

Textual Records: Monthly reports, 1924-66 (165 vols.). Statistical data, 1934-61. Conference records, 1930-68. Proposals to conserve oil and gas, 1934-41.

57.7.3 Records of the Mining Branch

Textual Records: Reports on mine safety, 1933-35. Records relating to cooperation on public works projects and with New Deal agencies on mines, 1933-43.

57.7.4 Records of the Land Classification Branch

History: Established as a section of the Geologic Branch, December 18, 1908, with responsibility for mineral and hydrographic classification of public lands. Became separate branch within Geological Survey, May 1, 1912. Absorbed by Conservation Branch, 1925.

Textual Records: Mineral land classification, withdrawal, and restoration books, 1903-24. Coal and potash land classification, withdrawal, and restoration files, 1908-80. Land classification files, 1906-72. Railroad land grant records, 1907-31. Telegrams and travel itineraries of land classification attorney George West Holland, 1922-31.

Maps (140 items): States and plats, from the land classification, withdrawal, and restoration books, 1903-24 (10 items). Plats and western regions, from the coal and potash land classification, withdrawal, and restoration files, 1908-80 (110 items). Miscellaneous, from the land classification files, 1906-72 (10 items); and the railroad land grant records, 1907-31 (10 items). SEE ALSO 57.11.

Photographs (15 images): Terrain and mining areas, from the coal and potash land classification, withdrawal, and restoration files, 1908-80 (5 images). Miscellaneous, from the railroad land grant records, 1907-31 (10 images). SEE ALSO 57.14.

57.7.5 Records of other units

Textual Records: Land and stream classifications, 1900-61, maintained by the Water and Power Branch. Correspondence and records of the Branch of Connally Act Compliance, 1930-70.

Maps (210 items): Control maps for western states prepared by the Branch of Waterpower Classification, depicting rights of way and easements under 1901 and 1911 federal statutes, 1901-46. SEE ALSO 57.11.

Subject Access Terms: Connally "Hot Oil" Act (1935).

57.8 RECORDS OF OTHER DIVISIONS AND BRANCHES 1839-1949

Textual Records: Records of the Division of Engraving and Printing, including general correspondence, 1941-49; and records relating to the National Mapping Plan, 1934-36, the American Society of Photogrammetry, 1938-40, a conference on Inter- American relations, 1939, and patents, 1936-39. Records of the Division of Book Publication, 1887-1938, including records concerning production of the Geologic Atlas, 1893-99. Central files of the Alaska Branch, 1899-37. Records of the Biological Resources Division, Patuxent Wildlife Research Center, consisting of site visit files, 1917-49.

Maps (3,637 items): Manuscript maps, drawings, cross sections, and diagrams used by the Illustrations Section of the Publications Branch in bulletins, professional papers, monographs, water supply papers, annual reports, circulars, press memorandums, and other publications, 1874-1948 (3,580 items). Maps of the Alaska Branch showing Cunningham coal land claims, 1905 (39 items). Geological Survey Library historical maps showing Seminole War operations in FL, and giving Civil War census data for MS, LA, MO, and AR, 1839-65 (3 items). Uinta Indian Reservation canal survey by a Geological Survey reclamation hydrographer, 1900 (15 items). SEE ALSO 57.11.

57.9 RECORDS RELATING TO THE PAN AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY 1945-80

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports, and related records, 1945-77. Records relating to the U.S. National Section of the Commission on Cartography, 1964-80. Records relating to commissions on geography, geophysics, and history, 1950-71. English- and Spanish-language editions of Boletín Aéreo, 1955-72. Reference materials, 1955-74.

57.10 RECORDS OF REGIONAL OFFICES 1882-1990

57.10.1 Records of the Eastern Region (AL, CT, DE, DC, FL, GA, IL, IN, KY, ME, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, NH, NJ, NY, NC, OH, PA, PR, RI, SC, TN, VT, VA, VI, WV, WI)

Textual Records: Inquiries and related correspondence received by the Ground Water Branch, New York-New England District, 1933-54 (in New York). General correspondence, 1944-58; programs and plans, 1953-59; and monthly reports of water level measurements, 1942-61, maintained by the Harrisburg, PA, field office, Ground Water Branch, Water Resources Division (in Philadelphia).

Maps (232 items): Atlanta, GA, field office map showing river measurement gages in Georgia, 1933-40 (1 item). Maps (in Boston), compiled by the New England Field Office, Conservation Division, consisting of strategic minerals investigations maps, Maine, 1942-45 (21 items); annotated Geological Survey base maps of New York and New England used by the Mineral Resources Study and Report Group of the New England-New York Inter-Agency Committee, 1952-55 (202 items); and geologic maps of Massachusetts, ca. 1955 (8 items). SEE ALSO 57.11.

Charts (20,500 items, in Atlanta): National water data storage and retrieval system hydrological charts, 1981-90 (15,500 items); and rain gage charts, 1986-92 (5,000 items). SEE ALSO 57.11.

57.10.2 Records of the Central Region (AR, CO, IA, KS, LA, MO, MT, NE, NM, ND, OK, SD, TX, UT, WY)

Textual Records: Records maintained by the Topographic Division, Rolla, MO, including field notes of survey, 1882-1948 (4,558 vols.) created during the systematic surveys of public and private lands in AL, AR, GA, ID, IL, IN, KS, KY, LA, MI, MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NM, ND, OH, TX, WI, WY, the territories of Dakota and Oklahoma, and the Indian Territory (in Kansas City). Astronomical observations conducted at Washington University Observatory, St. Louis, MO, 1882-92 (in Kansas City). Records of the district mining engineer at McAlester, OK, including case files on mining in segregated Choctaw-Chickasaw land, 1899-1944; agreements maintained by the oil and gas supervisor at New Orleans on leases of tideland areas, 1956-57; and regional records of the Branch of Connally Act Compliance, Conservation Division, 1930-66 (in Fort Worth). Records of the Geodetic Control Unit, consisting of field notebooks for surveys conducted primarily in CO, NM, MT, TX, and WY, including miscellaneous volumes for AZ, SD, and ID, 1884-1906 (in Denver). General correspondence relating to the Mineral Deposit Branch, 1931-62 (in Denver). Correspondence relating to mapping projects and other operations, 1946-67 (in Denver).

Maps (251 items): Tulsa and Muskogee, OK, field office maps of Indian reservations, 1933-40. (4 items). Topographical township maps for areas adjacent to the Beaverhead National Forest, MT, 1911, 1979 (7 items, in Denver). Topographical and other maps for a variety of parks, reservoirs, mountain, and wilderness areas in AZ, CO, MT, NM, TX, UT, and WA, 1911-61 (240 items, in Denver). SEE ALSO 57.11.

Photographs (23,000 images, in Denver): Albums containing black and white photographs documenting a wide variety of survey projects throughout the United States and overseas, including photographs and stereopticons created during the Jackson and Powell surveys, and

views of mills, mines, quarries, manufacturing plants, and geologic foundations, 1869-1959.
SEE ALSO 57.14.

57.10.3 Records of the Western Region (AK, AZ, CA, HI, ID, NV, OR, WA)

Textual Records: General correspondence of the Topographic Division, Sacramento, CA, 1928-53 (in San Francisco). Publications and issuances, Sacramento, CA, 1961-72 (in Los Angeles). Records of the Alaskan Geology Branch, Geologic Division, Menlo Park, CA, relating to the Trans-Alaska Pipeline, 1970-72 (in San Francisco). Hydrographic Division county survey sheets and related records, principally for Los Angeles and Orange Counties, CA, showing locations of artesian wells on privately owned land, 1891-1906 (in Los Angeles). Records of the Branch of Astrogeology, Flagstaff, AZ, consisting of correspondence of Harold Shoemaker, head of astrogeology, 1950-72; and correspondence and reports of senior scientist Harold Masursky, 1947-90 (in Los Angeles). Records of the Pacific Coast Area Office, Water Resources Division, Tacoma, WA, including general subject correspondence, 1912-49 (in Seattle); correspondence and other records of the Washington State Water Resource Council, 1949-64 (in Seattle); interagency and conference records of the Columbia Basin Interagency Committee, 1950-67 (in Seattle); and program mission files of the regional hydrologist, 1946-60 (in San Francisco). Records collected and assembled for the International Joint Commission by the Boise, ID, District Office of the Water Resources Division in connection with the Kootenai Valley Investigation, 1928-58 (in Seattle). Records of the Surface Water Branch, Portland, OR, consisting of mission correspondence, 1931-47; and international activities reports, 1921-39 (in Seattle).

Maps (19 items, in Seattle): Portfolios of oversized maps of the Cle Elum River, WA, iron area, produced by the Spokane, WA, District Office, Water Resources Division, ca. 1942-43.
SEE ALSO 57.11.

Aerial Photographs (6,220 items, including 21 rolls of negatives, in Seattle): Miscellaneous, compiled by the Water Resources Division, Tacoma, WA, 1974. SEE ALSO 57.11.

57.11 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE Maps UNDER 57.2.2, 57.2.3, 57.3.1, 57.3.2, 57.4.1, 57.4.2, 57.4.8, 57.5, 57.6.1, 57.6.3, 57.6.6, 57.7.1, 57.7.4, 57.7.5, 57.8, 57.10.1, 57.10.2, and 57.10.3.

SEE Charts UNDER 57.10.1.

SEE Aerial Photographs UNDER 57.5 and 57.10.3.

57.12 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL): Films relating to topography, describing methods used to survey and map the topography of the earth and contains some propriety footage, 1947-74 (16 reels).

57.13 MACHINE-READABLE RECORDS (GENERAL)

Machine-Readable Records (16 data sets): Royalty accounting schedule, 1981.

57.14 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

1874-1941

Photographs (1,040 images): Areas of Colorado, including Indian ruins, by William H. Jackson, 1874 (HSA, 20 images). Robert B. Stanton survey of the Colorado River, 1889-90 (RS, RSA, RSB; 881 images). Miscellaneous photographs used in agency publications, 1881-1941 (ISA, ISB, ISC; 104 images). Miscellaneous views of landscapes, towns, farms, mines, and railroads, 1880-1900 (MA, 35 images), in album.

Photographic Prints (7 images): Mounted prints of Lake Tahoe, CA, and vicinity, published by William Jackson Photo Company, ca. 1885 (HSB).

SEE Photographs UNDER 57.2.1, 57.2.3, 57.2.4, 57.4.1, 57.6.3, 57.6.6, 57.7.4, and 57.10.2.
SEE Photographic Prints and Glass Negatives UNDER 57.2.2.
SEE Lantern Slides UNDER 57.5.1.
SEE Drawings UNDER 57.2.3.

Records of the Internal Revenue Service [IRS]

(Record Group 58)

1791-1996

58.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of the Treasury by Treasury Department (TD) Order 150-29, July 9, 1953.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Department of the Treasury:

- Office of the Commissioner of the Revenue (1792-1802)
- Office of the Commissioner of the Revenue (1813-17)
- Office of the Commissioner of the Revenue (1861-62)
- Office of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue (OCIR, 1862-1953)

Functions: Administers and enforces all internal revenue and related statutes, except those pertaining to alcohol, tobacco, firearms, and explosives. Enforced Prohibition statutes, 1919-27.

Finding Aids: Forrest R. Holdcamper, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Internal Revenue Service," NC 151 (Dec. 1967); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Internal Revenue Service in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Bureau of Prohibition, in RG 170, Records of the Drug Enforcement Administration.

58.2 Records of Predecessors of the Office of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue 1791-1862

History: Federal Government began levying internal taxes for revenue purposes with tax on distilled spirits (1 Stat. 202), March 3, 1791. There followed taxes on carriages, retail dealers in liquor, auctioned property, and refined sugar and snuff, 1794; snuff mills, 1795; legal instruments, bonds, and deeds, 1797; and real property, 1798. Revenues were collected by district supervisors in the states, under the supervision of the Secretary of the Treasury, until an act of May 8, 1792 (1 Stat. 280) created the position of Commissioner of the Revenue, to assume supervision. Federal tax collectors were first authorized by the Direct Tax Act (1 Stat. 599), July 14, 1798. The positions of Commissioner and tax collectors lapsed with the repeal of all internal taxes by an act of April 6, 1802 (2 Stat. 149), effective upon the collection of all taxes due.

To finance the War of 1812, new internal revenue taxes were imposed, by acts of July 24, 1813 (3 Stat. 35, 40, 42, 44), on sugar, carriages, distillers, and auction sales; followed by acts of August 2, 1813 (3 Stat. 53, 72, 77), imposing direct taxes on property, license taxes on liquor dealers and retailers of imported goods, and stamp taxes. To supervise the collection of these and other revenue measures, the position of Commissioner of the Revenue was revived by an act of July 24, 1813 (3 Stat. 39). The Commissioner was assisted by district collectors and assessors authorized by an act of July 22, 1813 (3 Stat. 25). These positions lapsed with the repeal, effective December 31, 1817, of all internal taxes, by an act of December 23, 1817 (3 Stat. 401). No internal taxes were levied between 1817 and 1861. See 58.3.

58.2.1 Correspondence

Textual Records: Letters sent and copies of letters received, 1791-1803, 1815-62, including correspondence relating to the Whiskey Rebellion, 1794-97, and after 1817 primarily to uncollected taxes and the settlement of accounts. Letters sent by the General Stamp Office, 1800-2; Revenue Commissioner Tench Coxe, 1792-1807; supervisors of internal revenue, 1798-1803; and the supervisor of the Pennsylvania direct tax, 1802-3.

Microfilm Publications: M414.

58.2.2 Records relating to taxes

Textual Records: Assessment lists for the Pennsylvania direct tax, 1798-1800, 1815-16. Records of taxes levied on carriages, whiskey, and stills in Pennsylvania, 1793-1802. Accounts current of the Commissioner of the Revenue, 1791-1804. Minutes of the Pennsylvania Direct Tax Commission, 1815-16. Bonds of tax collectors, 1814-17.

Microfilm Publications: M372.

58.3 Headquarters Records of the Office of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue 1862-1940

History: To fund the Civil War, a direct tax on property and an income tax were levied by an act of August 5, 1861 (12 Stat. 292), which also provided for a Commissioner of the Revenue and district collectors and assessors. These taxes were repealed by the Tax Act (12 Stat. 432), July 1, 1862, which created the basis of the modern internal revenue system, with an income tax and taxes on various commodities, businesses, products, and services. Income tax and all other internal revenue measures, except those imposed on tobacco and alcohol, and on dealers in those products, were repealed by an act of March 3, 1883 (22 Stat. 488).

Internal taxes for nonrevenue purposes were imposed on oleomargarine, 1886; opium, 1890; beet sugar, 1893; and white phosphorus matches, 1912. An income tax included in the Wilson Tariff Act (28 Stat. 570), August 27, 1894, was declared unconstitutional by the U.S. Supreme Court, May 20, 1895. Wartime taxes, levied during the Spanish-American War by an act of June 13, 1898 (30 Stat. 448), were substantially repealed by an act of March 2, 1901 (31 Stat. 938). The 16th amendment to the Constitution, effective February 25, 1913, authorized a federal income tax, which was imposed by an act of October 13, 1913 (38 Stat. 166).

The Tax Act of 1862 authorized a permanent internal revenue establishment, the Office of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, which supervised a network of district collectors and assessors and other field agents, and which was informally known as the Bureau of Internal Revenue. It was formally redesignated the IRS, 1953. See 58.1.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

58.3.1 Correspondence

Textual Records: Letters sent to assessors, 1862-73; direct tax commissions in southern states, 1864-84, with gaps; collectors, 1863-1915, with registers, 1869-1913; and the Secretary of the Treasury, 1910-17. Miscellaneous letters sent, 1862-1910, with registers, 1873-1917. Letters received, 1864-1910, with registers, 1862-1913, and partial index, 1862-1914. Circular letters, 1893-1929, with index, 1893-1911. Letters received relating to the direct tax in CO, 1875; DE, 1866-71; and DC, 1861-65.

58.3.2 Records of OCIR operating units

Textual Records: Letters sent by the Miscellaneous Division, 1892-1908; Claims Division, 1869-1916, with registers, 1879-82, 1903-16; Assessment Division, 1870-1900, 1917, with registers, 1878-1903; Chief Clerk, 1908-17; Distilled Spirits Division, 1890-1918; Division of Accounting and Statistics, 1887-98, 1911-17; and Customs Division, 1913. Registers of letters received by the Distilled Spirits Division, 1874; Chief Clerk, 1893-1905; Assessment Division, 1899-1902; and Division of Accounts, 1887-90. General correspondence of the

Prohibition unit, 1918-25. Correspondence of the Industrial Alcohol Division relating to basic permits, 1926-34.

58.3.3 Tax records

Textual Records: Assessment lists, 1862-73 (933 ft.). Assessment lists for individual taxpayers, 1874-1910, 1914-15 (306 ft.). Assessment lists for corporations, 1910-15. Record of abatement claims rejected and allowed, 1864-1911. Lists of unassessed penalties, 1866-67. Reports of U.S. attorneys on actions concerning taxes, 1871-92. Record of tax suits, 1871-92, 1900-11. Compromise dockets, 1866-1912, with indexes to dockets, 1865-82, and to deposits of offers of compromise, 1882-95, 1907-10. Abstracts of tax collections by taxes and states, 1869-1940. Record of taxes collected and refunded, 1862-1915. Record of depreciation allowances for mining companies, 1917-29. Lists of special returns and penalties, 1862-70. Records of taxes on bank dividends, 1863-66; and on bonds and dividends of railroad and canal companies, 1863-73.

Microfilm Publications: M667.

58.3.4 Other records

Textual Records: Annual reports of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 1874, 1886-1900. Appointment registers of collectors and assessors, 1862-73. Copies of assignments of storekeepers, 1898- 1910. Lists of OCIR employees, 1872-92; internal revenue collectors, 1876-1907; deputy collectors, 1887-96; collectors and assessors, 1862-83, 1887; distillery surveyors, 1868-1905; and inspectors, 1864-77, 1880-86. Identification cards, with photographs, of Prohibition agents, 1921-25. Record set of *Internal Revenue Record and Customs Journal*, 1866-97. Time and expense records of deputy collectors, 1878-1901.

58.4 Records of Direct Tax Commissions in the Southern States 1855-1920 (bulk 1862-89)

History: The direct tax authorized by an act of August 5, 1861 (12 Stat. 294), placed a quota on each state, including those in rebellion against the United States. Boards of commissioners were appointed pursuant to an act of June 7, 1862 (12 Stat. 422), to collect the unpaid taxes in the southern states. The direct tax commissions were discontinued in 1870, but collection of unpaid taxes continued (under district internal revenue collectors) until 1888.

58.4.1 Records of the Alabama Direct Tax Commission

Textual Records: Commission reports, 1864-67. Record of appointments to the commission, 1864-67. Applications to redeem land sold for taxes, 1880-89. Claims, 1870-80.

58.4.2 Records of the Arkansas Direct Tax Commission

Textual Records: Letters received, 1864-67. Applications to redeem land sold for taxes, 1870-87.

58.4.3 Records of the Florida Direct Tax Commission

Textual Records: Commission reports, 1864-67, 1873. Letters sent, 1865-67. Letters received, 1864-82. Claims, 1875-87. Applications to redeem land sold for taxes, 1864-87. Lists of land sold, 1864- 82. Tax sale certificates, 1864-66.

58.4.4 Records of the Georgia Direct Tax Commission

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, 1865-67.

58.4.5 Records of the Louisiana Direct Tax Commission

Textual Records: Letters received, 1864-67. Records of sales of cotton, 1860-66.

58.4.6 Records of the Mississippi Direct Tax Commission

Textual Records: Record of products shipped by the collector from Vicksburg, MS, 1865-67. Record of cotton sales, 1866.

58.4.7 Records of the North Carolina Direct Tax Commission

Textual Records: Letters received, 1864-66.

58.4.8 Records of the South Carolina Direct Tax Commission

Textual Records: Minutes of the commission, 1862-70. General correspondence, 1862-93. Certificates of land sold for taxes, 1863-86, including certificates for land sold in South Carolina to heads of black families, 1863-72. Applications to redeem land sold for taxes, 1872-99; make final redemption payments, 1872-75; and obtain refunds of surplus proceeds in direct tax sales, 1891- 98. Registers of tax sale certificates, 1863-78. Registers of certificates of release, 1872-75. Registers of applications to redeem property and make final payments, 1872-74. Registers of claims, 1871-99. Survey field notebooks, Hilton Head and other coastal islands, 1863-68.

Maps: Township plats, St. Helena's Parish, showing certificate numbers and names of persons, ca. 1867 (14 items). Land survey and ownership maps, St. Helena's and St. Luke's Parishes, Hilton Head Island, and cities of Port Royal and Beaufort, 1855 (1 item), 1864-95 (82 items), 1913 (2 items), 1920 (1 item).

58.4.9 Records of the Tennessee Direct Tax Commission

Textual Records: Proceedings of the commission, 1863-66. Letters received, 1864-74. Tax sale certificates, 1864-66. Applications to redeem lands, 1864-74. Applications for refunds of surplus proceeds of property sold for taxes, 1864-84.

58.4.10 Records of the Texas Direct Tax Commission

Textual Records: Minutes of the commission, 1865-66. Commission reports, 1865-67. Receipts for direct taxes, 1866-68. Record of claims, 1865-73.

58.4.11 Records of the Virginia Direct Tax Commission

Textual Records: Minutes of the commission, 1863-68. Commission reports, 1864-66. Cotton returns, 1862-68, 1903. Letters received, 1863-82. Tax certificates, 1864-66. Applications to redeem lands, 1864-84.

58.5 Records of Internal Revenue Collection Districts 1862-1954

Microfilm Publications: For state assessment lists available for purchase on microfilm, see the latest edition of the National Archives microfilm catalog.

Note: There are no separately maintained records of Alaska collection districts in the custody of the National Archives.

58.5.1 Records of Alabama collection districts

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Assessment lists, 1st District (Mobile), 2d District (Selma), and 3d District (Huntsville), 1867-73. Assessment lists, 1910-17.

58.5.2 Records of Arizona collection districts

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Assessment lists, 1st District (Prescott), 1866-74.

58.5.3 Records of Arkansas collection districts

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Assessment lists, 1st District (Helena), 1867-74, 1910-17; 2d District (Little Rock), 1867-74, 1910-17; and 3d District (Harrison), 1867-71, 1910-17.

58.5.4 Records of California collection districts

Textual Records (in San Francisco, except as noted): Assessment lists, 1st District (San Francisco), 1865-73, 1909-19; 2d District (San Jose), 1869; 3d District (Stockton), 1869; 4th District (Sacramento), 1866-72, 1910-12; 5th District (Napa City/Santa Rosa), 1866-72; and **(in Los Angeles)** 6th District (Los Angeles), 1910-17. Records of suits and violations of law, 1st District (San Francisco), 1913-17, 1922-23.

58.5.5 Records of the Colorado collection district (Denver)

Textual Records (in Denver): Assessment lists, 1869-1918.

58.5.6 Records of Connecticut collection districts

Textual Records (in Boston): Assessment lists, 1st District (Norwich), 1867-74; 2nd District (Bridgeport), 1865, 1867-74; 3rd District (Norwich), 1867-72; and 4th District (Bridgeport), 1867-73.

58.5.7 Records of the Delaware collection district (Wilmington)

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Assessment lists, 1867-73.

58.5.8 Records of the District of Columbia collection district

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Assessment lists, 1867-73.

58.5.9 Records of the Florida collection district (Jacksonville)

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Assessment lists, 1867-73, 1917-18.

58.5.10 Records of Georgia collection districts

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Assessment lists, 1st District (Savannah), 2d District (Macon), 3d District (Augusta), and 4th District (Atlanta), 1867-73. Assessment lists, 1913-17.

58.5.11 Records of the Hawaii collection district (Honolulu)

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Assessment lists, 1910-17.

58.5.12 Records of the Idaho collection district (Boise City)

Textual Records (in Seattle): Assessment lists, 1867-70.

58.5.13 Records of Illinois collection districts

Textual Records (in Chicago): Assessment lists, 1st District (Chicago), 1872-73, 1885-1919; 2d District (Aurora), 1867-73; 3d District (Mt. Carroll), 1867-73; 4th District (Quincy), 1867-73; 5th District (Peoria), 1867-73, 1910-19; 6th District (Joliet), 1867-73; 7th District (Mattoon), 1867-73; 8th District (Springfield), 1867-73, 1910-18; 9th District (Pittsfield), 1867-73; 10th District (Jacksonville), 1867-73; 11th District (Olney), 1867-73; 12th District (Belleville), 1867-73; 13th District (Metropolis), 1867-73; and 13th District (Springfield),

1908-17. Daily record of tax collections, 8th District (Springfield), 1913-17. Records of the 13th District (Springfield), consisting of daily record of tax collections, 1913-17; and miscellaneous records, 1905-17.

58.5.14 Records of Indiana collection districts

Textual Records (in Chicago): Assessment lists, 1st District (Evansville), 2d District (New Albany), 3d District (Columbus), 4th District (Greensburg), 5th District (Connersville), 6th District (Indianapolis), 7th District (Terre Haute), 8th District (Lafayette), 9th District (South Bend), 10th District (Warsaw), and 11th District (Anderson), 1867-73.

58.5.15 Records of Iowa collection districts

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Assessment lists, 1st District (Keokuk/Burlington), 1863-74; 2d District (Davenport/Lyons), 1867-74; 3d District (Dubuque), 1867-1912; 3d District (Des Moines), 1913-17; 4th District (Toledo), 1867-1912; 4th District (Burlington), 1913; 5th District (Des Moines), 1866-74; and 6th District (Boone/Marshalltown), 1867-76. Daily record of tax collections, 3d District (Des Moines), 1913-16.

58.5.16 Records of the Kansas collection district (Leavenworth/Wichita)

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Assessment lists, 1867-1917. Assessment lists, Miscellaneous Tax, Tobacco, and Distilled Spirits Divisions, 1917.

58.5.17 Records of Kentucky collection districts

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Assessment lists, 1st District (Paducah), 2d District (Greenville), 3d District (Bowling Green), 4th District (Lebanon), 5th District (Louisville), 6th District (Covington), 7th District (Lexington), 8th District (Lancaster), and 9th District (Louisville), 1867-73.

58.5.18 Records of Louisiana collection districts

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Assessment lists, 1st District (New Orleans), 2d District (Baton Rouge), and 3d District (Delta), 1867-73, 1910-17.

58.5.19 Records of Maine collection districts

Textual Records (in Boston): Assessment lists, 1st District (Portland), 2d District (East Wilton), 3d District (Augusta), 4th District (Carmel/Bangor), and 5th District (Ellsworth), 1867-74.

58.5.20 Records of Maryland collection districts

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Assessment lists, 1st-3d Districts (Baltimore), 4th District (Cumberland), and 5th District (St. Denis), 1867-73. Assessment lists, District of Maryland (Baltimore), 1893-1919.

58.5.21 Records of Massachusetts collection districts

Textual Records (in Boston): Assessment lists, 1st District (New Bedford), 1867-74; 3d District (Boston), 1862, 1866-74, 1900-4, 1910-17; 4th District (Boston), 1866-74; 5th District (Newburyport), 1867-74; 6th District (Charlestown), 1867-74; 7th District (Boston), 1867-74; 8th District (Worcester), 1867-74; 9th District (Fitchburg), 1867-74; and 10th District (North Adams), 1867-74. Records of the 3d District (Boston) relating to legacies, claims, and abatements, 1899-1918.

58.5.22 Records of Michigan collection districts

Textual Records (in Chicago): Assessment lists, 1st District (Detroit), 1867-73, 1870-1918, including Distilled Spirits and Tobacco Divisions, 1917; 2d District (Constantine), 1867-73; 3d District (Hillsdale), 1867-73; 4th District (Grand Rapids), 1867- 73, 1910-22; 5th District (Romeo), 1867-73; and 6th District (Flint), 1867-73. Records of the 1st District (Detroit), including records of tax collections, 1913-17; and rosters of offices and employees, 1898-1928.

58.5.23 Records of Minnesota collection districts

Textual Records (in Kansas City, except as noted): Assessment lists, 1st District (Rochester), 1867-70 (in Chicago), 1868, 1873-74 (**in Chicago**), 1876, 1879-81, and 1883; 2d District (St. Paul), 1866-83, and (**in Chicago**) 1867-74. Assessment lists, consolidated Collection District of Minnesota (St. Paul), 1883- 1911, 1913-17.

58.5.24 Records of Mississippi collection districts

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Assessment lists, 1st District (Brookhaven), 2d District (Jackson), and 3d District (Holly Springs), 1867-73. Assessment lists, 1915-17. Records of special taxes, 1887-90.

58.5.25 Records of Missouri collection districts

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Assessment lists, 1st District (St. Louis), 1865-74; 2d District (Cape Girardeau), 1867-74; 3d District (Hannibal), 1867-74; 4th District (Louisiana), 1874; 5th District (Carthage), 1869-74; 6th District (St. Joseph), 1865-74; and 6th District (Kansas City), 1910-17. Organization charts, 1st District (St. Louis), 1943-54. Records of the 6th District (Kansas City), consisting of a roster of officers and employees, 1881-1921; and organization charts, 1944-52.

58.5.26 Records of the Montana collection district (Helena)

Textual Records (in Denver): Assessment lists, 1897-1917.

58.5.27 Records of the Nebraska collection district (Nebraska City/Omaha)

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Assessment lists, 1867-1917. Assessment lists, Miscellaneous and Sales Tax Divisions, 1917. Daily record of collections, 1917.

58.5.28 Records of the Nevada collection district (Carson City)

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Assessment lists, 1867-73.

58.5.29 Records of New Hampshire collection districts

Textual Records (in Boston): Assessment lists, 1st District (Dover), 2d District (Manchester), and 3d District (Cornish), 1867-74.

58.5.30 Records of New Jersey collection districts

Textual Records (in New York, except as noted): Assessment lists, 1st-5th Districts, 1867-73. Assessment lists, 5th District (Newark), 1917. Assessment lists, 1st and 2d Districts (Camden), 1866-1917 **(in Philadelphia)**.

58.5.31 Records of the New Mexico collection district (Santa Fe)

Textual Records (in Denver): Assessment lists, 1883-1916.

58.5.32 Records of New York collection districts

Textual Records (in New York): Assessment lists, 1st-32d Districts, 1867-73. Assessment lists, 14th District (Albany), 1914-17. Assessment lists, 21st District (Syracuse), 1883-1917. Register of employees, 2d District (Brooklyn), 1885-1919. Records of the 28th, 30th, and 31st Districts (Buffalo), consisting of assessment lists, 1912-17; and a register of employees, 1875- 1919. Assessment lists, 2d and 3d Districts (Manhattan), 1911-17.

58.5.33 Records of North Carolina collection districts

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Assessment lists, 1st District (Weldon), 2d District (New Bern), 3d District (Fayetteville), 4th District (Raleigh), 5th District (Greensboro), 6th District (Salisbury), and 7th District (Asheville), 1867-73. Assessment lists, 1915-17.

58.5.34 Records of the North Dakota collection district (Fargo)

Textual Records: Assessment lists, interfiled with those of the South Dakota collection district, and signed by the District Director, Aberdeen, SD, for the District of North and South Dakota, 1914-17 (**in Kansas City**). Assessment lists, Elk Point, 1873 (**in Denver**).

58.5.35 Records of Ohio collection districts

Textual Records (in Chicago): Assessment lists, 1st District (Cincinnati), 1867-73; 3d District (Dayton), 1867-73; 4th District (Urbana), 1867-73; 5th District (Findlay), 1867-73; 6th District (Washington Court House), 1867-73; 7th District (Columbus), 1867-73; 8th District (Marysville), 1867-69; 9th District (Sandusky), 1867-73; 10th District (Toledo), 1867-73, 1906-19; 11th District (Portsmouth), 1867-73; 11th District (Columbus), 1906-19; 12th District (Chillicothe), 1867-73; 13th District (Mt. Vernon), 1867-73; 14th District (Wooster), 1867-73; 15th District (Athens), 1867-73; 16th District (St. Clairsville), 1867-73; 17th District (Salem), 1867-73; 18th District (Cleveland), 1867-73; and 19th District (Ashtabula), 1870-73. Records of legacies and distributions, 10th District (Toledo), 1899-1904.

58.5.36 Records of the Oklahoma collection district (Oklahoma City)

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Assessment lists, 1912-17.

Related Records: Additional assessment lists for Oklahoma, 1909- 12, are among the assessment lists for Kansas. See 58.5.16.

58.5.37 Records of the Oregon collection district (Portland, OR)

Textual Records (in Seattle): Assessment lists, 1867-73, 1910-16. Roster of employees and officers, 1898-1919.

58.5.38 Records of Pennsylvania collection districts

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Assessment lists, 1st-24th Districts, 1867-74. Assessment lists, 2d District (Philadelphia), 1890-1917. Assessment lists, 12th District (Scranton), 1874-1917. Assessment lists, 23d District (Pittsburgh), 1883-1917.

58.5.39 Records of Rhode Island collection districts

Textual Records (in Boston): Assessment lists, 1st District (Providence) and 2d District (Providence), 1867-73.

58.5.40 Records of South Carolina collection districts

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Assessment lists, 1st District (Kingstree), 2d District (Charleston), and 3d District (Columbia), 1866-73. Assessment lists, 1910-17.

58.5.41 Records of the South Dakota collection district (Aberdeen)

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Assessment lists, interfiled with those of the North Dakota collection district, and signed by the District Director, Aberdeen, SD, for the District of North and South Dakota, 1914-17.

58.5.42 Records of Tennessee collection districts

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Assessment lists, 1st District (Johnson City), 2d District (Knoxville), 3d District (Chattanooga), 4th District (Murfreesboro), 5th District (Nashville), 6th District (Clarksville), 7th District (Huntington), and 8th District (Memphis), 1867-73. Assessment lists, 1910-17.

58.5.43 Records of Texas collection districts

Textual Records (in Fort Worth, except as noted): Assessment lists, 1st District (Galveston), 1867-74; 2d District (Corpus Christi), 1916-17; 3d District (Austin), 1870-74, 1908-17; and 4th District (Tyler/Marshall), 1866-73, 1904, 1910-12. Records of personal taxes, 3d District (Austin), 1866. Records of the 4th District (Tyler/Marshall), consisting of collector's correspondence, 1885-89 **(in Washington Area)**; assessment lists, 5th Division, 1866-67 **(in Washington Area)**; tax returns, 1866-70 **(in Washington Area)**; a register of applications for occupational licenses, 1866-67; record book of abated taxes, 1867-79; record book of cotton shipped, 1866-67; and miscellaneous records, 1866- 74.

58.5.44 Records of the Utah collection district (Salt Lake City)

Textual Records (in Denver): Assessment lists, 1868-74.

58.5.45 Records of Vermont collection districts

Textual Records (in Boston): Assessment lists, 1st District (Burlington), 1864, 1867-73; 2d District (St. Johnsbury), 1867- 74; and 3d District (Burlington), 1869-74.

58.5.46 Records of Virginia collection districts

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Assessment lists, 1st District (Onancock), 2d District (Petersburg), and 3d District (Richmond), 1867-73. Assessment lists, 6th District (Richmond), 1914-17.

58.5.47 Records of the Washington collection district (Olympia/Tacoma)

Textual Records (in Seattle): Assessment lists, 1869-70, 1909-17.

58.5.48 Records of West Virginia collection districts

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Assessment lists, 1st District (Wheeling), 2d District (Grafton), and 3d District (Huntington), 1867-73.

58.5.49 Records of Wisconsin collection districts

Textual Records (in Chicago): Assessment lists, 1st District (Milwaukee), 1867-73, 1878-1917; 2d District (Madison), 1868-73, 1871-1917; 3d District (Oshkosh), 1869-73; 4th District (New London), 1867-71; 5th District (Sparta), 1867-78; and 6th District (Sparta), 1869-73.

58.5.50 Records of the Wyoming collection district (Cheyenne)

Textual Records (in Denver): Assessment lists, 1875-83.

58.6 Records of the Internal Revenue Service 1916-96

58.6.1 Records of the Statistics of Income Branch, Statistics Division, Office of the Assistant Commissioner for Planning and Research

Textual Records: Publications, 1971-91.

Machine-Readable Records: Individual Tax Model File, 1960-78 (16 data sets), with supporting documentation, 1960-84. State Tax Model, 1977-78 (2 data sets), with supporting documentation, 1977-80. Corporate Sourcebook, 1965-80 (16 data sets), with supporting documentation, 1965-82. Decedent Public Use File, 1974-77 (1 data set), with supporting documentation, 1969-84. See also 58.9.

Related Records: Interagency Data Linkages Study and Exact Match Study in RG 47, Records of the Social Security Administration. Estate and Gift Tax Study in RG 56, General Records of the Department of the Treasury.

58.6.2 Records of the Operations Analysis Division, Office of the Assistant Commissioner for Planning and Research

Machine-Readable Records: Taxpayer Attitudes Survey, 1966, 1984, with supporting documentation, 1966-84 (3 data sets). See also 58.9.

58.6.3 Records of the Public Affairs Division, Office of the Assistant to the Commissioner for Public Affairs

Textual Records: News releases, 1950-89.

Motion Pictures: *Garroway Talks Taxes*, providing an overview of the IRS and answering questions about filling out income tax returns, 1966 (1 reel). See also 58.8.

58.6.4 Records of the Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms Division, Office of the Assistant Commissioner for Compliance

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1917-43. IRS legislative reference files, 65th to 85th Congress, 1916-56. Policy documents, 1925-58. Administrative documents, 1925-50. Regulations, 1931-59. Manuals, 1934-58. Criminal case histories and criminal intelligence files, 1925-60. Records relating to the floor stocks tax, 1951. Public affairs materials, 1955-63.

Motion Pictures: *That's What It's All About*, 1969, explaining the Gun Control Act of 1968 (2 reels). See also 58.8.

58.6.5 Records of the Taxpayer Information and Education Branch, Taxpayer Service Division, Office of the Assistant Commissioner for Taxpayer Service and Returns Processing

Motion Pictures: *Tell It Like It Is-IRS Tells You How* (1 reel), *Right on the Button* (1 reel), *Moonshine and Taxes* (1 reel), and *Since the Beginning of Time* (1 reel), public distribution films describing taxpayer services available from IRS, explaining tax laws, and answering tax questions from the elderly and disabled, 1966-80. See also 58.8.

58.6.6 Records of the National Computer Center (Martinsburg, WV)

Textual Records: Memoranda on organization and staffing, 1977-96. Monthly newsletters, 1985-96.

58.6.7 Records of the Midwest Regional Office (Chicago, IL)

Textual Records: Records relating to the federal/state tax coordination agreement, 1961-71 (**in Chicago**). Records of the St. Louis, MO, District Office, consisting of case files of the Economic Stabilization Program, Phase II, 1970-74 (161 lin. ft., **in Kansas City**).

58.7 Cartographic Records (General)

See Maps under 58.4.8.

58.8 Motion Pictures (General)

See under 58.6.3, 58.6.4, and 58.6.5.

58.9 Machine-Readable Records (General)

County to county, state to state, and county income migration flow data, 1978-92 (21 data sets). Partnership source book data file, 1957-83 (1 data set). Private foundation study files, 1974, 1982-90 (9 data sets). Individual tax model study files, 1979-86 (8 data sets). Corporation source book study files, 1985-87 (3 data sets).

See under 58.6.1 and 58.6.2.

58.10 Still Pictures (General)

Photographs of the IRS National Headquarters Building and other facilities, 1988-95 (FAC, 394 images). Photographic and photomechanical portraits of IRS Commissioners and Chief Counsels, 1988-95 (CCC, SP, 154 images). Photographs of prominent IRS officials and events, 1986-95 (OFF, 550 images). Photographs and engravings relating to historical tax issues and IRS tax collection and law enforcement activities, 1988-95 (GHF, 1,400 images).

General Records of the Department of State

(Record Group 59)

1756-1993

59.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: By an act of September 15, 1789 (1 Stat. 68).

Predecessor Agencies:

- Department of Foreign Affairs (July-Sept. 1789)

Functions: Advises the President in the formulation and execution of foreign policy. Conducts the foreign relations of the United States. Preserves the Great Seal of the United States. Commissions Presidential appointees to various federal offices. Formerly published laws, maintained custody of federal records, and administered the territories.

Finding Aids: Staff of the Office of the National Archives, comps., *Inventory of the General Records of the Department of State, 1789-1949*, Inv. 15 (Microfiche Edition, 1992).

Microfilm Publications: There are microfilm publications for the main series of central files, 1784-1910; portions of the central decimal files, 1910-49; several small series of records; and finding aids. For listings of these microfilm publications, please consult *Diplomatic Records: A Select Catalog of National Archives Microfilm Publications* (1986).

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Department of State in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.
General Records of the U.S. Government, RG 11.
Records of International Conferences, Commissions, and Expositions, RG 43.
Records of Boundary and Claims Commissions and Arbitrations, RG 76.
Records of the Foreign Service Posts of the Department of State, RG 84.
Records of the American Commission to Negotiate Peace, RG 256.
Records of the Agency for International Development, RG 286.
Records of the U.S. Information Agency, RG 306.
Records of Interdepartmental and Intradepartmental Committees (State Department), RG 353.
Records of the Continental and Confederation Congresses and the Constitutional Convention, RG 360.
Records of the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, RG 383.
Records of the U.S. High Commissioner for Germany, RG 466.
Records of U.S. Foreign Assistance Agencies, 1948-1961, RG 469.

59.2 CENTRAL FILES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE 1778-1963

History: Department of Foreign Affairs established by an act of July 27, 1789 (1 Stat. 28). Redesignated Department of State, 1789. SEE 59.1.

59.2.1 Diplomatic correspondence

Textual Records: Diplomatic instructions, 1785-1906 (214 vols.), with registers, 1831-49, 1865-77. Diplomatic dispatches, 1789- 1906 (2,202 vols.), with registers (58 vols.) and register indexes, 1789-1870. Notes to foreign missions, 1793-1906 (137 vols.). Notes from foreign missions, 1789-1906 (871 vols.), with indexes, 1812-70. Registers of diplomatic instructions and notes to foreign missions, 1870-1906. Records of and relating to special agents, missions, and commissions, including instructions, dispatches, and correspondence, 1794-1906. Ceremonial letters, 1829-77. Communications from heads of state, 1778-1903 (24 vols.). Letters of credence, 1789-1906. Correspondence of Presidents John F. Kennedy and Lyndon B. Johnson and Secretary-of-State Dean Rusk with various heads of state or their chief ministers, 1961-66. Presidential and Secretary of state correspondence with heads of state, 1961-71.

Finding Aids: Natalia Summers, comp., List of Documents Relating to Special Agents of the Department of State, 1789-1906, SL 7 (1951).

59.2.2 Consular correspondence

Textual Records: Consular instructions, 1800-1906 (201 vols.), with registers, 1800-17, 1833-74. Consular dispatches, 1789-1906 (3,528 vols.), with registers (53 vols.) and indexes, 1836-53. Notes to foreign consuls, 1853-1906, with registers, 1853-70. Notes from foreign consuls, 1789-1906 (17 vols.). Registers of instructions to consuls and notes to foreign consuls, 1870-1906 (12 vols.). Registers of consular dispatches, 1870-1906 (14 vols.).

59.2.3 Miscellaneous correspondence

Textual Records: Domestic letters sent, 1784-98, 1803-1906 (292 vols.), with indexes, 1802-11, 1840-1906 (15 vols.). Miscellaneous letters received, 1789-1906 (1,533 vols.), with calendars, 1789-1825; registers, 1817-60 (34 vols.); and indexes, 1837-1906 (46 vols.). Card index to correspondence regarding claims, 1794-1906. Correspondence with the President and Congress, 1789-1906 (25 vols.). Letters and reports on seamen, 1817-50. Correspondence regarding publishers of the laws, 1789- 1875. Reports of district courts, 1827-46. Miscellaneous petitions and memorials, 1849-1905. Messages of condolence, 1865- 1906. Correspondence on official ceremonies and visits, 1902.

Finding Aids: Department of State, Calendar of the Miscellaneous Letters Received by the Department of State from the Organization of the Government to 1820 (1897).

59.2.4 Numerical and minor files

Textual Records: Numerical file, 1906-10 (1,172 vols., 212 ft.), with list of documents ("Purport List," 18 ft.) and card index (75 ft.). Minor file, 1906-10 (62 vols., 10 ft.), with index interfiled in numerical file card index.

Microfilm Publications: M862.

59.2.5 Decimal file

Textual Records: Decimal file, 1910-January 1963 (18,083 ft.), with lists of documents ("Purport Books" and "Purport Cards"), 1910-49 (1,371 ft.); a name index, 1910-49 (1,444 ft.); and an index to communications sent and received ("Source Cards"), 1910- 49 (2,178 ft.). Index to central ("Decimal File") foreign policy file, 1964-73.

Finding Aids: For decimal file records, 1910-49, SEE the Department of State's Classification of Correspondence, 1938. For decimal file records, 1950-January 1963, SEE the Department of State's Records Codification Manual, 1955.

59.2.6 Subject-numeric file

Textual Records: Subject-numeric file, February-December 1963 (511 ft.).

59.3 RECORDS OF ORGANIZATIONAL UNITS 1756-1992

59.3.1 Records of Secretaries of State and principal officers of the Department of State

Textual Records: Miscellaneous records of Secretaries and Undersecretaries of State, including those of James Monroe, 1818-24; Henry Clay, 1825-29; William Jennings Bryan, 1913-15; Robert Lansing, 1915-18; Henry L. Stimson, 1925-32; and Edward Stettinius, Jr., 1944-45. Correspondence of Reciprocity Commissioner John A. Kasson relating to reciprocity treaties, 1892-1908. Files of Francis White, Assistant Secretary of State for Latin American Affairs (1927-33), 1901-38 (in Hoover Library). Records of Special Assistant to the Secretary of State Leo Pasvolsky, 1938-45. Records of Under Secretary of State Dean Acheson, 1941-50. Records of Archibald MacLeish, Assistant Secretary for Public Affairs, 1944-45. Records of Ambassador John M. Cabot, 1945-63. Records of Robert W. Komer, 1948-68. Records of Assistant Secretary Philander P. Claxton, 1950-66. Records of Ambassador Joseph C. Satterthwaite, 1953-72. Records of the Office of the Counselor, Helmut C. Sonnenfeldt, 1955-77. Records of the Special Assistant to the Under Secretary for Political Affairs, 1958-66. Records of Ambassador-at-Large Llewellyn E. Thompson, 1961-70. Records collected by the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Politico-Military Affairs, 1961-71. Records of Deputy Assistant Secretary Richard N. Gardner, 1961-65. Official correspondence of Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for European Affairs J. Robert Schaetzel, 1961-66. Records of Under Secretary of State George W. Ball, 1961-66. Organization files of the Office of the Inspector General for Foreign Assistance, 1961-62. Speeches and Statements by Secretary of State Dean Rusk, 1961-1969. White House Correspondence Files, 1961-69. Transcripts of telephone calls made and received by Secretary of State Dean Rusk, 1961-69. Miscellaneous subject file of Secretary of State Dean Rusk, 1961-68. Chronological files of Secretary of State Dean Rusk, 1961. Miscellaneous correspondence of Secretary of State Dean Rusk, 1961-68. Records of Ambassador-At-Large Ellsworth Bunker, 1962-67. Final Report on Mid-East Military Games - Phillips Talbot, Assistant Secretary of State for Near Eastern and South Asian Affairs, 1962. Chronological files of Deputy Under Secretary for Political Affairs Foy B. Kohler, 1966-67. Files of Ambassador-At-Large Averell Harriman, 1967-68. Transcripts of Secretary of State Henry Kissinger's Staff Meetings, 1973-77. Records of Deputy Secretary of State Charles W. Robinson, 1976-77. Records of Deputy Secretary of State Charles W. Robinson, 1976-77.

59.3.2 Records of administrative offices

Textual Records: Records of the Office of the Chief Clerk, 1873-1941. Records (mainly investigatory) of the Office of the Counselor and of the Chief Special Agent, 1915-28, including a general file, 1916-28, with a microfilm copy of the index (21 rolls). Records of the Foreign Permits Office, 1918-20. Records of the Office of the Solicitor regarding United States-Spanish claims, 1927-31. Records of the Executive Secretariat, including records of the Office of Coordination and Review, 1892-1942. Records of the Bureau of Accounts and of the Office of Budget and Planning and its predecessors (633 vols.), 1782-1949. Records of the Bureau of Rolls and Library, 1756-1930. Records of the Foreign Service Personnel Board, 1914-18, 1924-46. Records of the Board of Examiners, 1853-1925. Records of the Foreign Service School, 1909, 1925-26. Reports of the Board of Review of Foreign Service Personnel, 1921, 1925-27. Records of the Passport Division and field offices, 1790-1917, including passport applications, 1795-1905. Decimal files of the Passport Division, 1910-49; and passport applications, consular registrations, and indexes, 1906-25. Decimal files of the Visa Division, 1910-49, 1955-59; visa name files, 1914-40; and procedural correspondence, 1910-31. Records of the Bureau of Accounts and of the Office of Budget and Planning and its predecessors (633 vols.), 1782-1949. Records of the Bureau of Rolls and Library, 1756-1930. Records of the Office of Coordination and Review, 1892-1942. Organizational files of the Executive Secretariat, 1944-71; Records of the Executive Secretariat, 1945-1976; conference files, 1949-72; Records relating to the Vital Records Program for Emergency Planning, 1950-67; policy and history File, 1950-66; briefing books, reports, and minutes, 1952-66; the Secretary's and the Under Secretary's memorandums of conversation, 1953-1964;

memoranda of conversation between the President and foreign leaders, 1956-64; Presidential memorandums of conversation, 1956-64; restricted data files relating to nuclear matters and issues, 1957-67; briefing books, 1958-76; National Security Council (NSC) meeting files and policy reports, 1959-66; records relating to presidential transitions, 1959-77; multilateral force documents, 1960-65; special disarmament talks summary, 1960; policy guidelines, 1961-66; White House correspondence files, 1961-69; records of the NSC, 1961-72; NSC action memo files, 1961-68; Presidential and Secretary of State correspondence with heads of state, 1961-71; Operations Center watch logs, 1961-75; follow-up reports on national security actions, 1961-65; records of the special group (counter Insurgency), 1962-66; politico military contingency planning files, 1963-66; historical reports related to diplomacy during the Lyndon Johnson Administration, 1963-69; White House and agency files, 1963-67; President's evening reading reports, 1964-74; records relating to the Committee of the Principals, 1964-66; memorandums of the Executive Secretariat, 1964-76; press contact reports for principals, 1965-69; records relating to the Acheson-NATO exercises, 1966; senior interdepartmental group files, 1966-69; weekly focus reports, 1966-71; policy correspondence files, 1966; briefing Books for Secretary-of-State Designate, William P. Rogers, 1968; transcripts of the Paris meetings on Vietnam, 1968-72; policy summaries for U.S. Delegations, 1969. records of the Historical Office research projects, 1969-74; correspondence of Richard Nixon with American ambassadors, 1969-71; central files on NSC Matters, 1969-72; summary of the Under Secretary's meetings with the National Security advisor, 1970-72; morning summary of significant reports, 1971-74; daily activity report from principal officials, 1973-76; special correspondence of Secretary Kissinger, 1974; daily reports, 1975.

Photographs (444 images): German propaganda relating to the Balkans, obtained by the Office of the Counselor, 1916 (GP, 59 images). Japanese repatriation activities and the SS Gripsholm, from the Office of Controls, 1943-49 (RAG, 385 images). SEE ALSO 59.9.

Photographs and Drawings (462 images): Various subjects and individuals, 1850-1930 (M). SEE ALSO 59.9.

Posters (20 items): Liberty Loan drive, from the Bureau of Rolls and Library, 1918 (WP). SEE ALSO 59.9.

59.3.3 Records of offices responsible for inter-American affairs

Textual Records: Records of the Office of American Republic Affairs, 1905-51. Files of Francis White, Assistant Secretary of State for Latin American Affairs (1927-33), 1901-38 (in Hoover Library). Records of the Office of South American Affairs, 1934- 53. Records relating to Mexico, 1938-63. Records relating to Inter-American Organizations and Conferences, 1945-56. Records relating to Cuba, the Dominican Republic, and Haiti, 1947-60. Records relating to the Inter-American Juridical Committee, the Inter-American Peace Committee and special political problems, 1948-55. Records of the Bureau of Inter-American Affairs, 1954-62. subject files relating to the Dominican Republic Crises, 1965-66.

59.3.4 Records of offices responsible for European affairs

Textual Records: Records of the Division of Eastern European Affairs relating to the Baltic and the USSR, 1917-41. Files of H. Freeman Matthews and John D. Hickerson, Office of European Affairs, 1934-47. Records of the Office of Western European Affairs relating to Italy,

1943-51. Records relating to Italy, 1943-68. Records of the Division of Central European Affairs, 1944-53. Records relating to Soviet-U.S. Relations, 1945-66. Bureau of European Affairs checklist, 1950-74. Records relating to psychological warfare, 1951-53. Records relating to the economy and defense of the Federal Republic of Germany, 1953-61. Records relating to the negotiations of the Status of Forces agreement with Germany, 1954-59. Records relating to the Federal Republic of Germany, 1954-67. Subject files of UN advisor and policy planning officer for the Bureau of European Affairs, 1955-65. Subject file of the labor advisor for the Bureau of European Affairs, 1955-71. Records relating to Spain, 1956-66. Records relating to Canadian economic matters, 1956-66. Records relating to Austria, 1957-64. Records relating to Poland, 1957-66. Records relating to Berlin and East German affairs, 1957-68. Records relating to Portugal, 1957-66. Records relating to Canadian political matters, 1957-66. Records relating to NATO political affairs, 1957-66. Records relating to Swedish affairs, 1958-64. Records relating to Greece, 1958-67. Records relating to European economic development, 1959-67. Records relating to the RB-47 and U-2 incidents, 1960-62. Records relating to the steering group on implementation of the Nassau Decision, 1960-63. Records relating to Bulgaria and Romania, 1960-65. Records relating to Belgium, 1961-65. Records of the Multilateral Force Negotiating Team, 1961-66. Records relating to European integration, 1962-66. Chronological files relating to US efforts to create the Multilateral Nuclear Naval Force, 1963-65. Records relating to Czechoslovakia, 1963-64. Conference Documents: Trilateral Talks, November 9 -10, 1966. Records Relating to the Acheson-NATO Exercise, 1966. Czechoslovak Crisis Files, 1968. Records relating to United States-United Kingdom crises communication, 1968-77.

59.3.5 Records of offices responsible for Near Eastern, South Asian, and African affairs

Textual Records: Records of the Bureau of Near Eastern and South Asian Affairs, 1937-53. Records of the Office of African Affairs, 1943-49. Records of the Bureau of Near Eastern, South Asian, and African Affairs, 1945-50. Records of the Office of Near Eastern Affairs, 1946-49. Records relating to Refugee Matters and Jordan Waters, 1949-68. Records relating to the Congo, Belgium, and other select countries and subjects, 1949-67. Records relating to regional matters in Near Eastern and South Asian Counties, 1953-66. Records relating to the Near East arms initiative, 1953-64. Records relating to Arabian peninsula affairs, 1954-66. Records relating to United Arab Republic affairs, 1955-66. Records relating to the Central Treaty Organization, 1956-65. Subject files on issues relating to the Middle East, 1956-66. Subject files relating to the administration of consulates and embassies, 1958-66. Records of the Bureau of African Affairs, 1958-66. Records relating to Turkey, 1959-67. Records of G. Mennen Williams, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, 1961-66. Records relating to general Middle East Matters, 1962-66. Records relating to Israel, 1957-67. Top secret files relating to politico-military games in the Middle East, 1962. Records relating to Iran, 1962-67. Records relating to Lebanon, Jordan, and Syria, 1962-64. Records relating to Cyprus, 1962-66. Records relating to Lebanon, 1962-64. Records relating to Iraq, 1963-64. Records relating to Syria, 1963-64. Records relating to Jordan, 1964. Records relating to Arab economic matters, 1964.. Records relating to petroleum in the Middle East, 1964-66. Subject files relating to issues in Israel, United Arab Republics, India, and Pakistan, 1965-66. Top secret records of the Assistant Secretary of State for the Bureau of Near Eastern and South Asian Affairs, 1965-73. Middle East Crisis files, 1967. Cyprus Crisis files, 1967. Correspondence of Christopher Van Hollen, Deputy Assistant Secretary, Near Eastern and South Asian Affairs, 1969-72.

59.3.6 Records of offices responsible for Far Eastern and Pacific affairs

Textual Records: Records of the Philippine and Southeast Asia Divisions, 1929-53. Records of the Division of Far Eastern Affairs, 1932-41. Records of the Bureau of Far Eastern Affairs, 1942-58. Records of the Division of Chinese Affairs, 1944-50. Central File of the Office of East Asian Affairs, 1947-64. Historical Reports relating to China and Sri Lanka, 1949-76. Records relating to Kashmir, 1950-64. Records relating to Korea, 1952-66. Subject files relating to U.S. policy toward communism in the Far East, 1953-65. Top secret files relating to the Republic of China, 1954-65. Records relating to Japan, 1955-66. Records relating to John B. Hollister's trip to Southeast Asia, 1955. Records relating to Australia, New Zealand, and Southwest Pacific Islands, 1958-66. Briefing books relating to the Vietnam situation, 1961-66. Records relating to Laos, 1962-66. Records relating to Ceylon, 1962-64. Records relating to Iran, 1962-67. Records relating to the Republic of China, 1963-66. Records relating to Indonesia, 1963-66. Records relating to Nepal, 1963-66. Records relating to the economic and political affairs of India, 1963-66. Subject files of the Vietnam Working Group, 1963-66. Records relating to Malaysia and Singapore, 1963-66. Subject file of U.S. foreign policy in Asia, 1964-66. Records relating to Burma, 1964-66. Records relating to the Philippines, 1964-66. Records relating to Thailand, 1964-66. Subject files of the Regional Office for Far Eastern Affairs, 1964-66. Records relating to Vietnam, 1964-67. Records relating to Communist China, 1964-66. Records Relating to Cambodia, 1964-67. Records relating to U.S. and British cargo seized by India and Pakistan, 1965-67. Records relating to North Korea, Japan, and the Republic of China, 1966. Vietnam prisoner of war and missing in action files, 1966-1979. Korean crises ("Pueblo Crisis") files, 1968.

59.3.7 Records of offices responsible for economic affairs

Textual Records: Records of the Office of the Economic Adviser, 1911-29. Records of the Division of Commercial Affairs, including consular trade reports, 1925-50, with a microfilm copy of those reports for the period 1943-49 (681 rolls); and political reports, 1925-35. Records of the Office of International Trade Policy, 1940-49. Records relating to commercial arbitration, 1943-62. Records of the Assistant Secretary of State for Economic Affairs, 1944-50. Files of the Assistant Secretaries of State for Economic Affairs, 1944-48 (in Truman Library). Records of the Office of Economic Security Policy, 1945-47. Records relating to economic aid programs, 1946-49. Records relating to participation in economic defense organizations, 1951-55. Records relating to the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development and its Economic Assistance Committee, 1959-66. Minutes of economic staff meetings, 1960-69. Daily economic summary, 1961-70.

Maps (220 items): Enclosures to consular trade reports described above, relating to natural resources, mining, and other economic activities in foreign countries, 1943-49. SEE ALSO 59.6.

Photographs and Drawings (990 images): Enclosures to consular trade reports described above, 1943-49 (CTR). SEE ALSO 59.9.

59.3.8 Records of offices responsible for the affairs of international organizations

Textual Records: Records of Harley A. Notter, adviser for United Nations Affairs, 1939-50 (including 14 rolls of microfilm). Records Relating to the International Labor Organization, 1932-51. Records of the Office of United Nations Affairs, 1940-54, which include files of Alger Hiss, 1940-46; files of Herbert A. Fierst, Special Assistant to the Director of the Office of

United Nations Affairs, 1946-54; and a Palestinian subject file, 1946-49. . Records Relating to the Red Cross and Geneva Conventions, 1941-67. Records of the Division of International Conferences, 1944-47. Records of the Bureau of International Organization Affairs and its predecessors, 1945-74; Conference documents: trilateral talks, November 9-10, 1966. Records relating to international labor matters, 1948-70. Records relating to select countries and a subjects, 1949-67. Position papers for United States delegations to the United Nations, 1953-65. Subject files of the Office of International Security Policy and Planning, 1969-71. Records of the Bureau of Oceans and International Environmental and Scientific Affairs, 1971-72.

Photographs (1,800 images): Officials, guests, and representatives at seminars, conferences, and committee meetings of the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization (UNESCO), compiled by the UNESCO Public Relations Staff, 1945-51 (UNP). SEE ALSO 59.9.

59.3.9 Records of offices responsible for cultural affairs, history, intelligence, and public information

Textual Records: Records of the Division of Communications and Records, 1894-1937. Records of the Office of News and its predecessors, 1895-1965. Records of the Division of Current Information, 1895-1975. Records of the Bureau of Public Affairs, 1912-92. Press releases, 1912-90. Transcripts of press conferences, 1929-92. Records of the War History Branch, 1938-50. Record set of volumes entitled American Foreign Policy, 1941-93. Records of the Bureau of Intelligence and Research, 1941-71. Subject files of the Assistant Legal Advisor for Cultural Relations and Public Affairs, 1943-72. Special studies and reports, compiled by the Division of Historical Policy Research, 1944-50. Records relating to public affairs activities, 1944-64. Issues of "Current Foreign Relations," 1944-75. Records relating to the German Documents Projects, 1944-83. Records of the general manager of the International Information and Educational Exchange Program, 1945-52. Records of the director of the Office of Public Affairs, 1945-53. Records of the Tripartite Commission for the Restitution of Monetary Gold, 1946-98. Records of the assistant secretary for public affairs, 1949-53. Records of the Division of International Broadcasting, 1949-50. Records relating to fairs and expositions, 1958-65. Multi-Lateral Force documents, 1960-65. Records relating to foreign policy briefing conferences, 1961-62. Records of the assistant secretary for public affairs, 1961-65. Transcript of British Guiana Commission of Inquiry, 1962. Press contacts reports to the White House from principals, 1965-69. Transcripts of special press briefings, 1982-89. Speeches, discussions, and testimonies relating to current policies, 1984-88. Records of the Office of Public Communications, 1984-94. Issues of the newsletter Update, 1988-90. Regional briefs, 1988-90. Issues of the public information series, 1989-91. Miscellaneous publications, 1989-93. Chronological data sheets, 1990-93. Press information kits, 1990-93. U.S. Department of State site information sheets, 1990-93. Issues of the newsletter Gist, 1990-93. Issues of the weekly U.S. Department of State Dispatch, 1990-94. Background information packages, 1991.

Motion Pictures (60 reels): Office of War Information (OWI) films, 1942-45, maintained by the Division of International Motion Pictures of OWI successor, the Office of International Information. SEE ALSO 59.7.

Sound Recordings (31,509 items): Overseas broadcasts, 1946-52, maintained by the Division of International Broadcasting of the Office of Information and Educational Exchange as successor to Overseas Branch, OWI. SEE ALSO 59.8.

Photographs (3,220 images): Compiled by the Office of News and its predecessors, showing State Department officials, foreign diplomats, ceremonies, and conferences, 1943-56 (JB, 1,600 images); and views of Vice President Richard M. Nixon's Far East trip, 1953 (VPT, 1,620 images). SEE ALSO 59.9.

Photographs and Drawings (1,070 images): Compiled by the Division of Historical Policy Research and its predecessors, showing American statesmen, 1774-1912 (SP, 257 images); prefederal legislators, 1774-89 (LP, 81 images); U.S. Presidents, 1789-1932 (PP, 29 images); President Warren G. Harding and cabinet and their wives, 1921 (PC, 19 images); presiding officers of the Senate, 1789-1901 (PS, 40 images); diplomatic and international relations events, 1783-1955 (DA, 250 images); historic buildings, 1870-80 (HB, 24 images); and foreign scenes, received from U.S. consular and diplomatic representatives, 1915-43 (BF, 370 images). SEE ALSO 59.9.

Photographs and Posters (2,100 images): Compiled by the Office of International Information for distribution at foreign information centers, showing life in the United States and notable Americans, 1946-51 (FNL, 500 images); and U.S. housing projects, 1938-50 (HP, 1,600 images).

59.3.10 Records of the Geographer

Textual Records (in College Park): Records relating to the Arctic and Antarctica, 1912-65. Accompanying the maps described below, and consisting of files of Geographers Lawrence Martin, 1920-24, and S.W. Boggs, 1924-54, which include correspondence and diaries; worksheets compiled during Works Progress Administration research projects relating to 19th century sightings of islands in the Central Pacific; a bibliography on polar regions, American possessions, and international boundaries; and World War II ship sinkings. Accompanying the maps described below, and consisting of records of participation by the Division of Map Intelligence and Cartography in the Inter-American Geodetic Survey and other committees on international map standardization and coordination, ca. 1943-52. Records relating to Antarctica and Antarctic exploration, 1930-55. Records relating to Pacific Islands exploration and sovereignty claims, 1934-54.

Maps (2,458 items): Numerical map file published under the direction of the Geographer, mostly under the imprint of the Division of Geography and Cartography and the Division of Map Intelligence and Cartography, relating to international boundaries and territorial problems; World War II zones of occupation; population, ethnic groups, religions, and industries in Europe, Asia, and the Middle East; locations of U.S. Foreign Service posts; and organization of State Department offices and international agencies, 1942-58 (924 items). Published World War II map studies similar to the numerical map file described above, but arranged by country, area, or subject, for use during peace conferences, 1942-45 (1,090 items). Unnumbered maps of foreign areas prepared under the direction of the Geographer, 1923-47 (18 items). An atlas and gazetteer of Japan, 1946-47 (47 items). Map transparencies, slides, and a globe from the files of S.W. Boggs, 1938-47 (65 items). Intelligence reports, with maps and descriptive text, relating to map coverage and political

boundaries of foreign countries, 1946-47 (10 items). Map- illustrated publications, including Geographic Bulletin, Geographic Notes, and International Boundary Studies, 1961-77 (300 items). Published world maps showing locations of Foreign Service posts and Department of State jurisdictions, 1964-74 (4 items). SEE ALSO 59.6.

59.3.11 Records of other organizational units in the Department of State

Textual Records: Records of the Office of the Commissioner of Immigration, 1864-67. Records of U.S. Government dispatch agents, 1864-1928. Records of the Chief of Protocol, 1898-1963. Records of the Foreign Service Buildings Office, 1900-48. Records of the State Department representative on the Federal Traffic Board, 1921-26. Records of the Division of Defense Materials, 1939-46. Records of the Shipping Division of the Office of Transport and Communications Policy, 1940-48. Records of the Director General of the Foreign Service, Special Assistant for Employment Practices, 1943-66. Records of the Office of the Foreign Liquidation Commissioner, 1945-49. Records of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Occupied Areas, 1946-49. Office Files of the Director of the Intelligence Bureau, 1949-59. Subject Files of the Special Assistant for Atomic Energy and Aerospace, 1950-66. Bureau of Intelligence and Research-morning briefs, 1959-71. Bureau of International Scientific and Technological Affairs - miscellaneous files, 1959-67. Miscellaneous records of the Policy Planning Staff, 1959-70. Bureau of Economic Affairs-minutes of staff meetings, 1960-69. Organization files of the Office of the Inspector General-foreign assistance, 1961-62. Records relating to disarmament and arms control, 1961-66. Subject files of the Combined Policy Office, 1961-66. Bureau of Intelligence and Research - subject files of the deputy director, 1962-65. Bureau of Intelligence and Research - transcript of British Guiana Commission of Inquiry, 1962. Office files of the Office of Operations, 1962-66. Subject and Country files of the Policy and Planning Staff, 1962-70. Records of the Policy and Planning Council, 1962-70. Subject files of the Office of Operations, 1964-66. Files of the Director (Winston Lord) Policy and Planning Staff, 1967-77. Subject files of the Office of International Security, Policy, and Planning, 1969-71. Records of the Bureau of Security and Consular Affairs.

Motion Pictures (1 item): Swords into Plowshares, documenting the work of the Foreign Liquidation Commissioner in Italy, 1946. SEE ALSO 59.7.

Photographs (3,000 images): War surplus and Lend-Lease materials, compiled by the Foreign Liquidation Commissioner, 1945-49 (TLC). SEE ALSO 59.9.

59.4 RECORDS RELATING TO VARIOUS FUNCTIONS 1764-1979

59.4.1 Administrative records

Textual Records: Circulars, regulations, and orders issued by the Secretary and the Diplomatic and Consular Bureaus, 1797-1946. Reports of bureau officers, 1790-1911. Miscellaneous records, 1834-1943.

59.4.2 Records relating to appointments and commissions

History: The act creating the Department of State required the Secretary of State to record all civil commissions of U.S. officials appointed by the President and to affix the Great Seal to such documents. Beginning in 1874, the responsibility for non- Presidential appointments was transferred to the executive departments that had jurisdiction over the appointees.

Textual Records: Applications and recommendations for public office, 1797-1924; with registers, 1813-99, and index, 1797-1877. Letters of resignation and declination, 1789-1895, 1904, 1974, with index. Copies of Presidential nominations for federal offices sent to the Senate, 1928-69. Copies of Senate resolutions of confirmation or rejection of nominations, 1794-1970. Acceptances and orders for commissions, 1789-1893. Authorization lists, 1929-55. Copies of commissions, 1789-1965, with lists and record cards, 1776-1952. Oaths of office, 1799-1962. Consular bonds, 1796-1826, 1853-56. Orders of suspension of various officers, 1869-87.

59.4.3 Territorial papers

History: The State Department supervised affairs in U.S. territories from 1789 to 1873. An act of March 1, 1873 (17 Stat. 484), transferred that function to the Secretary of the Interior.

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports, and copies of journals of proceedings of legislative assemblies ("Territorial Papers"), 1764-1873 (70 vols.). Index to territorial papers, 1857-63. Records relating to Puerto Rico, 1900-6.

Finding Aids: David W. Parker, *Calendar of Papers in Washington Archives Relating to the Territories*, 1911.

59.4.4 Records relating to treaties

Textual Records: Drafts of treaties negotiated in Washington, DC, 1852-82. Records relating to the revision of the Treaty of Yedo (with Japan), 1872. Reciprocity negotiations, 1848-54, 1884-85, 1891-92. A convention with Denmark for the purchase of the Danish West Indies, 1899-1902. Correspondence regarding the Canadian- Alaskan boundary, 1899-1903. Egyptian-Israeli Peace Treaty of March 26, 1979, and related documents.

Related Records: Original U.S. treaties in RG 11, General Records of the U.S. Government. Most records relating to treaty negotiations with Indian tribes in RG 48, Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, and RG 75, Records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. Records relating to the Senate's advice and consent to the ratification of U.S. treaties in RG 46, Records of the U.S. Senate.

59.4.5 Miscellaneous records relating to functions

Textual Records: Records relating to the recording, printing, and distribution of laws, 1789-1849. General pardon records, 1789-1869, and copies of Presidential pardons and remissions, 1793-1893. Commissions of foreign consuls and executors issued to them, 1790-1968, with index, 1820-1910. Records relating to the publication of the Biennial Register of federal employees, 1819-53. Miscellaneous census records, 1830-70. Copies of the seals of states,

territories, and foreign governments, 1833-1937. Extradition case files ,warrants of arrest and extradition, and other extradition records, 1836-1930. Letters requesting authentication of documents, 1843-50, 1903, with registers, 1856-59. Records relating to the deaths of U.S. citizens in foreign countries, 1857-1922. Records relating to the Great Seal of the United States, including warrants for affixing the seal, 1878-1952. Reports of consular courts in extraterritorial jurisdictions, 1907-29. Records relating to international copyright matters, 1923-59. Foreign Service inspection records, including inspection reports on diplomatic posts, 1925-39, and consular posts, 1896-1939. Records relating to Equal Opportunity Employment and Minority Employment in the State Department, 1943-66. Records relating to the Vital Records Program for Emergency Planning, 1950-67. Central and miscellaneous files relating to science and technology, 1950-68. Records relating to disarmament control, 1961-66. Records relating to immigration and the national origins system, 1962-66. Records relating to emergency evacuation and relief, 1962-66. Records relating to the emphasis on youth program, 1963-67. Reports of deaths of American citizens, 1963-64. Estate case files: inventory of effects and final statement of accounts, 1963-75. Records relating to atomic energy, 1963-66.

Maps (303 items): Enclosures to inspection reports on Foreign Service posts, 1906-39, consisting chiefly of municipal maps published in foreign languages and annotated to show the consulates, embassies, customhouses, business districts, and other features mentioned in the reports. SEE ALSO 59.6.

Motion Pictures (1 reel): The Minds of Men, depicting a worldwide survey of UNESCO activities, from the records of the U.S. National Commission for UNESCO, 1966. SEE ALSO 59.7.

Finding Aids: George Brent and Kent Carter, comps., Inspection Reports on Foreign Service Posts, 1906-1939, SL 37 (1974).

Related Records: Petitions for pardon and pardons after 1853 in RG 204, Records of the Office of the Pardon Attorney.

59.5 RECORDS RELATING TO SPECIAL SUBJECTS OR EVENTS 1794-1976

59.5.1 Records relating to commissions, missions, and committees

Textual Records: Reports of Presidential commissions to study the feasibility of a canal across the Central American isthmus, 1875, and across Nicaragua, 1897-99. Records of the Presidential Commission to Investigate the Philippine Islands, 1898-1901. Correspondence and minutes of the Thomas Jefferson Statue Commission, 1904-8. Correspondence and case files of the National Alien Enemy Relief Committee, 1918-19. Records of the State Department mission in South Russia, 1920. Records of the State Department representative on the Advisory Committee on the National Archives Building, 1929-30. Copies of notes to the International Sanitary Commission regarding epidemic diseases, 1931-41. Correspondence, minutes, and memorandums of the Joint Preparatory Committee on Philippine Affairs, 1934-40. Reports of the Special Interrogation Mission to Germany, 1945-46. Records of the Edwin W. Pauley reparations missions to Germany, Japan, Korea, and Manchuria, 1945-48. Records of the missions of Gen. George C. Marshall to China, 1945-47, and Gen. Albert C. Wedemeyer

to China and Korea, 1947. Records of the U.S. Reparations and Restitution Delegation, Tokyo, 1947-49. Records of the U.S. Citizens Commission on NATO (North Atlantic Treaty Organization), 1960-62.

Maps (326 items): Germany, Austria, Japan, Korea, Manchuria, and other areas, compiled by the Pauley reparations missions, 1945- 46, with related aerial photographs. SEE ALSO 59.6.

59.5.2 Miscellaneous records

Textual Records: Records relating to impressed seamen, 1794-1815. Miscellaneous War of 1812 records, 1812-15. Records relating to activities of pirates and privateers, 1813-35. Correspondence relating to guano islands, and bonds of guano companies, 1852- 1912. Miscellaneous Civil War records, including "secret correspondence," 1861-66. Civil War amnesty and pardon records, 1863-67. Copies of the "Sisson Documents" on German-Bolshevik cooperation, and records relating to the investigation of their authenticity, 1917-21. Correspondence on the licensing of arms and munitions for export to Mexico, 1919-23, 1927. Memorandums relating to Japanese activities in Manchuria, 1930-33. Circular notes to foreign missions in Washington, 1933-42. Memorandums on international law for the Digest of International Law, 1934-42. Miscellaneous petitions to the President, 1938-40. Reports on Japanese economic conditions, 1938-45. Records relating to the establishment of the United Nations, 1941-45. Files of the representative of the President to Pope Pius XII, 1942-50. Files of Charles Bohlen, 1942-52. Intelligence reports of the Psychological Warfare Branch, Allied Force Headquarters, 1944-45. Records maintained by Hubert Havlik, Chief of the Division of Lend-Lease and Surplus War Property Affairs, 1944-47. The "Argentine Blue Book," a memorandum on Argentina's relations with Germany and Italy during World War II, and records relating to its compilation, 1945-46. The "Palestine files" of Dean Rusk and Robert McClintock, 1947-49. Records of Arthur Zimmerman Gardner, 1947-49. Records of the State Department's participation in the American Revolution Bicentennial Celebration, 1970-76.

59.5.3 Records relating to individual Presidents or administrations

Textual Records: Records relating to foreign gift items, 1937-45 (in Roosevelt Library). Files of congratulatory letters to President Harry S. Truman following the 1948 elections, 1948-49 (in Truman Library). Condolence messages and books from U.S. embassies and consulates, and from foreign governments, on the deaths of President Truman, 1972 (in Truman Library); President Dwight D. Eisenhower, 1969 (in Eisenhower Library); and President John F. Kennedy, 1963 (in Kennedy Library).

59.6 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL) 1775-1922

Maps and Charts: Facsimiles of the Mitchell map of the United States, 1775 (1 item), and the Disturnell map of Mexico, 1847 (1 item). Charts of the Atlantic Ocean, 1887 (1 item) and the Marianas, ca. 1890 (1 item). Maps of Texas, 1844 (1 item), the Virgin Islands, 1855 (1 item), and Alaska, 1867 (1 item). Base map of Liberia, 1922 (1 item). Japanese map of Northern Sakhalin Island, 1870 (1 item). French-language map of Tortuga Island, Haiti, 1889 (1 item). Early maps of Korea and the world, n.d. (2 items).

SEE Maps UNDER 59.3.7, 59.3.10, 59.4.5, and 59.5.1.

59.7 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL)

1911-65

Construction of the Panama Canal, 1911; training and duties of Foreign Service officers, 1938; buildings and grounds of the U.S. Legation at San Salvador, El Salvador, 1926; activities of the U.S. Minister in La Paz, Bolivia, 1929; July 4 celebration in Shanghai, 1924; signing of the Japanese surrender, 1945; U.S. participation in the United Nations, including the Korean action, 1950; UNESCO activities in Mexico, Europe, and Asia, 1947; Marshall Plan activities in Greece and Great Britain, 1950; propaganda produced during and following World War II, with sound tracks in several foreign languages, 1943-46; Japanese repatriates embarking on the Swedish Red Cross ship, SS Gripsholm, and the loading of American and Canadian Red Cross supplies, 1943; World War II damage and reconstruction in Italy, 1950; Arab refugees in the Gaza Strip, 1950; Brussels World's Fair, including the American Pavilion, 1957; and television appearances by Secretaries of State Dean Rusk and Christian Herter, and other State Department officials, 1959-65.

SEE UNDER 59.3.9, 59.3.11, and 59.4.5.

59.8 SOUND RECORDINGS (GENERAL)

1938-60

Foreign policy broadcasts by Secretaries of State Cordell Hull, John Foster Dulles, and Christian Herter, 1938-60 (8 items). Recordings of the NBC public service program, "Good Neighbor Brazilian Hour," 1942 (3 items). "And Then Came War," a dramatization of world history for the period 1918-39, n.d. (1 item). "Robert Shaw Conducts," broadcast from San Francisco on the United Nations' tenth anniversary, 1955 (2 items).

SEE UNDER 59.3.9.

59.9 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE Photographs UNDER 59.3.2, 59.3.8, 59.3.9, and 59.3.11. SEE Photographs and Drawings UNDER 59.3.2, 59.3.7, and 59.3.9. SEE Photographs and Posters UNDER 59.3.9. SEE Posters UNDER 59.3.2.

General Records of the Department of Justice [DOJ]

(Record Group 60)

1790-1989, 1991

60.1 Administrative History

Established: Effective July 1, 1870, by an act of June 22, 1870 (16 Stat. 162).

Predecessor Agencies:

- Office of the Attorney General (1789-1870)

Functions: Enforces federal laws and investigates violations. Provides legal advice to the President and to heads of Executive agencies. Represents the Federal Government in court. Conducts law enforcement, crime prevention, and offender rehabilitation programs. Administers immigration and naturalization laws, and registers aliens. Supervises U.S. attorneys and marshals.

Finding Aids: Marion Johnson, comp., *Preliminary Inventory of the General Records of the Department of Justice*, PI 194 (1981); updated version in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records:

Record copies of publications of the Department of Justice in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

Records of the National Commission on Law Observance and Enforcement, RG 10.

Records of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, RG 65.

Records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service, RG 85.

Records of U.S. Attorneys and Marshals, RG 118.

Records of the Bureau of Prisons, RG 129.

Records of the Office of Alien Property, RG 131.

Records of the Drug Enforcement Administration, RG 170.

Records of the Bureau of War Risk Litigation, RG 190.

Records of the Office of the Pardon Attorney, RG 204.

Records of the Solicitor of the Treasury, RG 206.

Records of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, RG 423.

Records of Independent Counsels, RG 449.

Records of the Watergate Special Prosecution Force, RG 460.

60.2 Records of the Office of the Attorney General 1790-1870

History: Established by the Judiciary Act (1 Stat. 73), September 24, 1789. Named to head the Justice Department upon its creation, 1870. See 60.1.

60.2.1 General records

Textual Records: Legal opinions, 1790-1870. Land title opinions, 1841-70. Letters received, 1813-70, with registers, 1809-70. General letter books, 1818-70. Letters sent, 1793-1870. Instruction books, 1867-70. Reports to the President, 1853-58. Supreme Court case papers, ca. 1809-70. Accounting records, 1833-70. Personal papers of attorneys general, 1832-68.

Microfilm Publications: M699, M701, T326, T412.

60.2.2 Records relating to California land claims

History: By terms of the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, February 2, 1848 (9 Stat. 922), title to all public land in California passed from Mexico to the United States. By an act of March 3, 1851 (9 Stat. 631), a three-member Board of Commissioners was appointed to settle California land claims. The board completed its work in March 1856, after which time contested claims were litigated in federal courts.

Textual Records: Dockets, 1854-58. Case files, 1853-70. Transcripts of proceedings before the Board of Commissioners, 1851-56. Correspondence, 1853-70. Accounting records, 1851-70.

Photographs (105 images): Photographic exhibits of documents in the Mexican archives relating to certain land claims, n.d. See Also 60.22.

Related Records: Claims records of the Board of Commissioners in the Records of the Bureau of Land Management, RG 49.

Subject Access Terms: Hartman, Isaac; Jouan, Auguste.

60.2.3 Records of the Solicitor of the Court of Claims

History: Position of Solicitor established by an act of February 24, 1855 (10 Stat. 612). Abolished by act of June 25, 1868 (15 Stat. 75), and functions transferred to the Attorney General. Responsibility for representing the government before the Court of Claims has been exercised since 1937 by the Court of Claims Section, Claims Division.

Textual Records: Letters received, 1855-69. Letters sent, 1857- 62. Case files, 1855-70.

Related Records: Records of the Court of Claims Section (Justice), RG 205.

60.3 General Records of the Department of Justice 1849-1989 (bulk 1870-1981)

History: Established under the Attorney General by an act of June 22, 1870 (16 Stat. 162). To it were transferred the Solicitor of the Treasury, and law officers of the State and Navy Departments and the Bureau of Internal Revenue; and functions formerly vested in the Department of the Interior, including supervision of the accounts of U.S. attorneys and marshals, and control of the judiciary fund.

60.3.1 Dockets, lists, and opinions

Textual Records: Miscellaneous dockets, 1885-1925. Criminal case dockets for Wyoming and Arkansas, 1910-28. List of "closed bank cases," 1919-23. Letters requesting opinions, 1871-97. Opinion books, 1870-1934. Title opinion books, 1870-1937. Land title letter opinions, 1937.

60.3.2 Letters received

Textual Records: Letters received from the President, Executive departments, Congress, judicial districts, state officials, and the general public ("Source-Chronological Files"), 1871-84 (312 ft.), with registers and indexes. Letters received and filed numerically by subject ("Year Files"), 1884-1904 (649 ft.), with registers and indexes. Letters received relating to judiciary accounts, 1849-89, with registers. Index to records relating to the administration of judicial districts, 1884-1912. Card indexes, 1886-1912. Letters received concerning the Columbian Exposition, 1893.

Maps (100 items): Exhibits and other enclosures to Year Files, 1884-1903. See Also 60.18.

Microfilm Publications: M940, M947, M970, M996, M1250, M1345.

Subject Access Terms: Bell telephone patent case; Chinese Exclusion Act; Civil Rights Act of 1875; Credit Mobilier; customs cases; Enforcement Act of 1870; Ku Klux Klan Act of 1871; neutrality legislation; peonage; polygamy; Reconstruction; Star Route manipulators; Walker, William; Whiskey Ring.

60.3.3 Letters sent

Textual Records: General and miscellaneous letter books, 1870- 1913 (74 ft.). Instruction books, 1870-1904. Letters concerning judiciary expenses, 1849-84; and internal revenue compromise cases, 1870-1903. Executive and congressional letter books, 1871- 1904. Telegrams, 1882-87. Letters concerning expositions, 1882- 1900; circuit and district court suits, 1889-1905; French spoliation claims, 1899-1902; and bankruptcy, 1904-5. Letters sent to judges and clerks, 1874-1904; and to marshals, 1918-19.

Microfilm Publications: M699-M703.

60.3.4 Central files and related records

Textual Records: Straight numerical files, 1904-74 (2,772 ft.). Classified subject files, 1914-43, 1945-65, 1968-71, 1974-89 (14,109 ft., including subject class 23, liquor violations, classes 26, 31, and 130, violations of the Dyer Act, Mann Act, and Federal Housing Act, and litigation case files concerning Nazi saboteurs and efforts to deport Harry Bridges). General index, 1928-51 (2,424 ft.). "Old Subject Index," 1918-76. "New Subject Index," 1930-81. Index to case files of individuals who renounced U.S. citizenship, 1942-60. Miscellaneous card indexes, 1908-21. Record slips, 1910- 67 (3,623 ft.). Microfilm copy of indexes, 1917-40 (344 rolls). Telegrams, 1930-53. Judicial district administration files, 1910- 69.

Maps (5,000 items): Enclosures to straight numerical files, 1904- 37 (1,000 items); and to classified subject files, 1908-49 (4,000 items). See Also 60.18.

Sound Recordings (592 items): English-language radio broadcasts from Berlin over German Radio Broadcasting Corp., 1941-45, by Herbert John Bergman, Douglas Chandler, Frederick Wilhelm Kaltenbach, and Robert Best, used during their trials, 1947-49. See Also 60.21.

Subject Access Terms: Anchorage Joint Operating Agreement; Red Cross; White Slave Act.

60.3.5 Miscellaneous records

Textual Records: Administrative orders, circulars, and memorandums, 1856-1977. Records relating to a study of the use of federal force in strikes, race riots, and other internal disturbances ("Glasser File"), ca. 1938. Source material and drafts relating to the preparation of an administrative history of the DOJ during the Johnson Administration, 1963-68. Microfilm copy of evidence ("Pumpkin Papers") used in *U.S. v. Alger Hiss*, 1948-51 (5 rolls). Miscellaneous reference materials and working papers, 1870-1930. Planning, program, and budget files, 1965-70.

Microfilm Publications: M1491.

Photographs (263 images): Documents reproduced from the "Pumpkin Papers," and used in *U.S. v. Alger Hiss*, 1948-51. See Also 60.22.

60.4 Records of Department of Justice Officials 1870-1979

60.4.1 Records of the Attorney General

Textual Records: Confidential and semiofficial letters sent, 1877-1901. Reports and exhibits of judgments in circuit and district court cases, 1890-1914. Letters sent by the Attorney General's private secretary, 1895-1900.

60.4.2 Records of the Special Executive Assistant

Textual Records: Subject files, 1933-40. Speeches, 1933-39. Correspondence and other records relating to a conference on crime, 1934; and the Federal Bureau of Investigation, 1935-39. "Decisions on Federal Rules of Civil Procedures," 1938-40. Miscellaneous records, 1924-39. Personal papers of department official Justin Miller, 1923-36; and Special Executive Assistant Gordon Dean, 1934-37.

60.4.3 Records of the Deputy Attorney General

Textual Records: Appointment files, Supreme Court Justices, ca. 1930-71. Endorsements, protests, and related papers concerning candidates for the Supreme Court, 1967-70. Federal judgeship candidates' files, 1960-72.

Related Records: Additional records relating to appointments under 60.17.

Subject Access Terms: Black, Hugo L.; Burton, Harold H.; Cardozo, Benjamin N.; Frankfurter, Felix; Goldberg, Arthur J.; Harlan, John M.; Jackson, Robert H.; Hinton, Sherman; Murphy, Frank; Rutledge, Wiley N.; Vinson, Fred M., Warren, Earl; Whittaker, Charles E.

60.4.4 Records of the Assistant Attorney General for the Spanish Treaty Claims Commission

History: An Assistant Attorney General in charge of Spanish treaty claims was established by the act creating the Spanish Treaty Claims Commission (31 Stat. 877), March 2, 1901. The commission received and adjudicated claims of U.S. citizens against Spain resulting from the Spanish-American War. The Assistant Attorney General defended the claims, and the interests of the United States, before the commission. Upon submission of a final report, May 2, 1910, the commission ceased to exist.

Textual Records: Dockets, 1901-2. Order books, 1901-9. Record of pleadings, 1903-7. Record of proceedings, 1910. Correspondence with the Department of State, 1901-4. Letters received and sent by the Assistant Attorney General, 1901-10. Correspondence of special agent Maddin Summers, 1902-6. Letters received from attorneys and agents in Cuba and Spain, 1902-10. Lists of cases, 1902-9. Reference materials, 1870-1910. "Final Report of William Wallace Brown, Assistant Attorney General," 1910.

Subject Access Terms: Cuban insurrection; Fuller, William E.; *Maine*, U.S.S., destruction of; Taylor, Hannis.

60.4.5 Records of the Solicitor General

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1909-10. Desk file of Assistant Attorney General La Rue Brown, 1918.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Solicitor General and the Solicitor of the Treasury in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

60.4.6 Records of the Legal Counsel

Textual Records: Selected records relating to the John F. Kennedy assassination, 1963-78.

60.4.7 Records of other officials

Textual Records: Records of Special Assistant David D. Caldwell, 1894-1948. Subject files of executive assistants to the Attorney General relating to U.S. judicial districts, 1930-79.

60.5 Records of the Administrative Division 1870-1939

60.5.1 Records of the Chief Clerk

Textual Records: Administrative correspondence, 1882-1917.

60.5.2 Records of the Disbursing Clerk

Textual Records: Appropriation books, 1870-80, 1905-24. Payrolls, 1870-1907. Record of disbursements and appropriations, 1898-1907. Record of vouchers, 1872-79. Record of salary payments to court officials in Alaska, 1902-9. Quarterly and monthly accounts current, 1870-1907.

60.5.3 Records of the General Agent

History: Appointed in 1877 to administer funds for the prosecution of federal crimes, including violations of statutes concerning trade with Indians. By 1882, duties included conducting investigations, administering prisons and prisoners, and supervising federal agents and examiners. In 1895, became responsible for constructing and maintaining federal prisons. Departmental accounting functions centralized in the Division of Accounts, established under the General Agent, October 1, 1894. By order of the Attorney General, October 1, 1907, position of General Agent abolished, with functions divided among Chief Examiner, Superintendent of Prisons and Prisoners, and Division of Accounts. Offices of Chief Examiner and Superintendent of Prisons and Prisoners evolved into Federal Bureau of Investigation and Bureau of Prisons, respectively. Title "General Agent" revived in 1922 for the head of the Division of Accounts, which became the Accounts Branch, pursuant to DOJ Circular 4036, August 5, 1948.

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1877-1901, 1922-23. Letters to the Attorney General, 1882-93. Letters sent relating to prisoners ("The Criminal Record"), 1881-85. Miscellaneous letters sent, 1882-1907. Records relating to examiners, including instructions, 1882-1907, and reports and correspondence, 1877-1907. Letters from the general agent, 1904-7. Letters received concerning accounts of U.S. attorneys, 1883-86. Documents relating to post office contracts, 1878-82. Records concerning charges against U.S. marshals in Alabama, 1883; and against court officers, 1887- 89. Records relating to prisons, 1879-81, and prisoners, 1879-84, 1899-1906. Records of the Division of Accounts, including register of "leases approved," 1872-94; returns of fees and expenses of U.S. marshals, 1896-1912; letters sent to U.S. attorneys and marshals, 1896-1907; and reports, correspondence, and administrative files of the Examiners' Unit, 1907-34.

Photographs (41 images): U.S. penitentiaries in Atlanta, GA, and Leavenworth, KS, n.d. See Also 60.22.

Subject Access Terms: Albany Penitentiary; California State Prison; Cameron, Brewster; Detroit House of Correction; Kings County Penitentiary (NY); New York Insane Asylum; New

York State Prison; Nightingale, J.W.; Onandaga County Jail (Syracuse, NY); Star Route fraud cases; Utah Penitentiary; Wiegard, E.B.

60.5.4 Records of the Statistical Section

Textual Records: Correspondence concerning submission of docket reports, 1932-34. Reports on judicial statistics, 1931-39.

60.6 Records of the Antitrust Division 1910-42

Textual Records: Records of Special Assistant to the Attorney General Blackburn Esterline, including commerce court case files, 1911-23; case files relating to interstate commerce, 1914-22; miscellaneous papers on interstate commerce cases, 1916-17; letter books, 1911-16, including a personal letter book, 1913-14; and a grand jury docket for the western district of New York, 1922-26. Miscellaneous case exhibits, 1910-39. Files of special assistant David D. L'Esperance, 1922-25, relating to the railway strike of 1922; and of special assistant R. McDonald Gray, 1938- 42, relating to an investigation of the Philadelphia baking industry.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Antitrust Division in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

60.7 Records of the Patent Section, Civil Division 1942-51

Textual Records: Claims files relating to patent interchange agreements, 1942-51, with index. Minutes of the British-American Joint Patent Interchange Committee, 1942-46. Subject files, 1942- 48.

Related Records: Records of the Joint British-American Patent Interchange Committee in RG 43, Records of International Conferences, Commissions, and Expositions. Records of the Interdepartmental Patent Interchange Committee in RG 353, Records of Interdepartmental and Intradepartmental Committees (State Department).

60.8 Records of the Civil Rights Division 1928-87

History: Established by order of the Attorney General, December 9, 1957. Enforces provisions of civil rights and voting rights statutes.

Textual Records: Records of Assistant Attorney General W. Wilson White, 1958-59; Acting Assistant Attorney General Joseph M.F. Ryan, Jr., 1958-60; Assistant Attorney General Burke Marshall, 1961-65; Deputy Assistant Attorney General St. John Barrett, 1965-67; and Deputy Assistant Attorney General David L. Norman, 1969-73. Docket cards of the Criminal Section, 1969-87. Indexes to litigation case files, 1946-84; Equal Employment Opportunity Commission case files, 1979-80; and election law violation case files, 1928-72.

60.9 Records of the Claims Division 1902-47

60.9.1 Records relating to the defense of patent claims before the War Claims Arbiter

History: Office of War Claims Arbiter established by an act of March 10, 1928 (45 Stat. 254), to determine fair compensation due German, Austrian, and Hungarian nationals whose patents or applications for patents had been seized during World War I by the Alien Property Custodian.

Textual Records: Minutes, memorandums, orders, and decisions, 1928-31. Letters to claimants' attorneys and others, 1928-30. Correspondence with the War and Navy Departments concerning patents, 1929-31. Correspondence concerning settlements, 1930-31, and policy questions, 1930; and with claimants' counsel, 1929-31. Requests for alien property custodian reports, 1928-29. Staff memorandums, 1929-31. Records relating to settlements and awards, 1929-31. Legal files and exhibits, 1928-31. Lists and other records concerning claimants' representatives, 1929. List of cases, 1928-29. Case files, 1928-31 (72 ft.).

Finding Aids: F. Hardee Allen and Thayer Boardman, comps., "Preliminary Checklist of the Records of the Claims Division of the Department of Justice, 1928-31, relating to the Defense of Patent Claims Before the War Claims Arbiter under the Settlement of the War Claims Act of 1928," PC 24 (1945).

60.9.2 Other records

Textual Records: Records of special assistant Howard W. Ameli, 1920-28. Files of special assistant W.S. Ward, 1918-35, relating primarily to *U.S. v. J.L. Phillips et al.* Files of attorney Brice Toole, ca. 1915-47, relating to the Albert Jensen German ships cases. Files of special assistant Alexander Holtzoff, 1920-30, relating to the Textile Allowance, C.P. Goerz American Optical Company, and Atlantic Communication Company cases. Files of attorney William W. Scott relating to the sale of surplus government supplies and equipment after World War I, 1929-32. Miscellaneous case records, 1902-25.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Assistant Attorney General for the Court of Claims in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

60.10 Records of the Criminal Division 1925-30, 1963, 1968-87

60.10.1 General records

Textual Records: Indexes to litigation case files, 1930-87. Employee clearances index, 1940-85. Records of Special Assistant to the Attorney General Forrest A. Harness, relating primarily to the American Bond and Mortgage Company cases, 1925-30. Records relating to investigations of the Carter Warehouse and Billy Carter Gas Station, 1976-79.

60.10.2 Records of the General Litigation and Legal Advice Section

Textual Records: Records relating to custody of the original photograph by Mary A. Moorman (November 22, 1963) of President John F. Kennedy's limousine and the "Grassy Knoll," Dallas, TX; and of sound recordings of the assassination (described below), during the House Select Committee on Assassinations investigation and while being analyzed by a scientific panel headed by Norman F. Ramsey, Harvard University, 1979-82.

Sound Recordings (26 items): Assassination of President Kennedy, consisting of Dallas Police Department Channel I and Channel II recordings, November 22, 1963 (15 items). Murder of Lee Harvey Oswald by Jack Ruby, consisting of Dallas Police Department Channel II recordings (10 items) and radio station WFAA sound tape of the shooting (1 item), November 24, 1963. See Also 60.21.

60.10.3 Records of the Organized Crime and Racketeering Section

Textual Records: Typescript of Joseph Valachi's handwritten autobiography, "The Real Thing," 1963.

60.10.4 Records of the Internal Security Section

Textual Records: Records of the Inter-Divisional Information Unit, including organizational records, 1968-76; correspondence, 1968-76; weekly summary incident reports, 1968-74; and subject files, 1969-76.

60.11 Records of the High Cost of Living Division 1917-21

History: Established 1919, pursuant to amendments to the Food Control Act (Lever Act) of 1917. Terminated 1921, after the Lever Act had been declared unconstitutional.

60.11.1 General records

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1919-20. Memorandums, 1917-20. Lists of special assistants, 1920. Records relating to the validity of the Food Control Act, 1919-20; and to Food Control Act cases, 1920-21. Reports, 1919-20. Circulars, 1919-20. General correspondence, 1920. Minutes of meetings with businessmen, 1920. Press statements, 1919-20. Miscellaneous information file, 1919- 20. General office file of J.G. Weatherly, Special Food Control Accountant, 1919.

Finding Aids: F. Hardee Allen, comp., "Preliminary Checklist of the High Cost of Living Records of the Department of Justice," PC 11 (1943).

Subject Access Terms: Figg, Howard E.

60.11.2 Records relating to the District of Columbia

Textual Records: Correspondence of the Fair Price Committee, 1919-20. Minutes of the Fair Price Advisory Board, 1920. Meat campaign and price files, 1920. Commodity price file, 1920. Profiteering file, 1920. Letters sent concerning profiteering charges, 1920. Meat reports, 1920. Reports on prices, 1920.

60.12 Records of the Lands Division 1917-26, 1936-40

60.12.1 General records

Textual Records: Office files of Assistant Attorney General Stephen W. Williams concerning land cases, 1917-26.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Land and Natural Resources Division in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

60.12.2 Records of the Birmingham, AL, Field Office

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Administrative file, reports, correspondence, and an attorney's file, 1936-40. Correspondence and other records concerning land acquisition for New Deal projects in Alabama ("Projects File"), 1936-40. Records concerning settlements of land purchases ("Settlements File"), and condemnations ("Condemnation File"), 1936-40. Records relating to proceeds of land sales ("Distribution File"), 1936- 40, and to the payment of taxes on land purchased by the government ("Tax File"), 1936-40. Forest Service and War Department case files, 1936-40. Final opinions, 1936-40. Index to cases, 1936-40. Bulletins, 1938-39.

60.13 Records of the Tax Division 1961-75

Textual Records: Records of Assistant Attorney General Louis Oberdorfer, 1961-75.

60.14 Records of the War Division 1940-46

History: Established by Attorney General's Order 2507, suppl. 14, May 19, 1942, to facilitate departmental work in areas of war planning, alien enemy control, and alien property control. Consisted initially of Special War Policies Unit (SWPU), Alien Enemy Control Unit, and Alien Property Unit, supplemented shortly thereafter by a War Frauds Unit. In reorganization of August 28, 1943, War Frauds Unit transferred to Criminal Division; SWPU abolished and functions transferred to Criminal Division, except for Emergency Advisory Committee for Political Defense (retained in Latin American Section), administration of Foreign Agents Registration Act (in Foreign Agents Registration Section), and federal-state relations work (in Federal-State Relations Section); and Economic Warfare Section created to handle newly

assigned responsibility for collecting industrial information for the Office of Economic Warfare. Division abolished December 28, 1945.

60.14.1 General records of the Special War Policies Unit

History: Neutrality Laws Unit established in Office of the Attorney General, April 1940, and subsequently redesignated Special Defense Unit. Further redesignated SWPU and assigned to newly established War Division, 1942. Abolished in divisional reorganization of August 28, 1943, and superseded by Latin American, Alien Enemy Control, and Alien Property Sections.

Textual Records: Subject file, 1940-45. War policy miscellaneous file, 1940-46. Office files, 1940-44.

60.14.2 Records of the Latin American Section

History: Established as a partial successor to SWPU, August 28, 1943. Acted as the technical legal staff of U.S. representatives on the Emergency Advisory Committee for Political Defense (also known as the Inter-American Advisory Committee for Political Defense), an advisory body to the Ministers of Foreign Affairs of the American Republics. Terminated with War Division, December 28, 1945.

Textual Records: Reports and other records relating to the consultative visit to the United States, 1943-44. Country file, 1943-45 (384 ft.). Subject file, 1942-45 (555 ft.). Reference materials, 1940-45. Resolutions of the Emergency Advisory Committee for Political Defense, 1942-43. Administrative file, 1942-45. Records relating to the Inter-Departmental Security Service Committee, 1942-45.

Related Records: Records relating to the Inter-American Advisory Committee for Political Defense in RG 43, Records of International Conferences, Commissions, and Expositions. Committee reports, included with Pan American Union Governing Board minutes and Director General annual reports, in Columbus Memorial Library, Organization of American States, Washington, DC.

Subject Access Terms: De Capriles, Miguel A.; Knapp, Lawrence A.; Sanders, William; Spaeth, Carl B.

60.14.3 Records of the Economic Warfare Section

History: Economic Warfare Unit established in Antitrust Division, 1942, to collect and disseminate information on enemy-controlled industrial operations. Transferred to War Division pursuant to DOJ reorganization, August 28, 1943, and redesignated Economic Warfare Section. Abolished June 30, 1945.

Textual Records: Central correspondence, 1940-44. Subject files, 1942-45 (94 ft.), including reports, intercepted messages, and copies of business records of foreign and domestic firms.

Subject Access Terms: Bata Shoe Company; I.G. Farben-industrie; International Business Machines; Mitsubishi Group; Mitsui Group; Sperry Gyroscope Company, Inc.; Universal Oil Products Company.

60.15 Records of Other Department of Justice Organizations 1918-27, 1930-43, 1964-88

60.15.1 Records of the War Emergency Division

History: Established informally to conduct DOJ wartime activities, including control of enemy aliens, trading, sabotage, treason and sedition, conscription, and protection of factories and communication facilities. Abolished May 31, 1919.

Textual Records: Dockets relating to Presidential warrants for the arrest of enemy aliens, 1918-19.

60.15.2 Records of the War Transactions Section

History: Established July 20, 1922, by order of the Attorney General, retroactive to May 22, 1922. Investigated and prosecuted alleged frauds committed against the United States in connection with war contracts. Abolished June 30, 1926.

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1922-24. Section historical report, 1923-24. Records of Director Paul Shipman Andrews, including an office file, 1924-25, and a case book, 1924. Legal files relating to the prosecution of war contract cases, 1923-25. Minutes and other records of the Joint Board of Survey, 1923-25. General records of the Quartermaster Survey Unit, 1923-25.

Related Records: Records of the War Transactions Board in RG 153, Records of the Office of the Judge Advocate General (Army).

Subject Access Terms: Charleston Industrial Corporation, Nitro, WV; ordnance contracts.

60.15.3 Records of the Board of Parole

History: A board of parole established in each federal prison pursuant to the Parole Act (36 Stat. 819), June 25, 1910. Superseded by single Board of Parole pursuant to amendments to the Parole Act (46 Stat. 272), May 12, 1930. Abolished, with functions to U.S. Parole Commission, by an act of March 15, 1976 (90 Stat. 219).

Textual Records: Dockets of meetings, 1930-43.

Related Records: Records of boards of parole in RG 129, Records of the Bureau of Prisons.

60.15.4 Records of the Bureau of Prohibition

History: Prohibition Unit established in Bureau of Internal Revenue, Department of the Treasury, 1919. Redesignated Bureau of Prohibition, effective April 1, 1927, by an act of March 3, 1927 (44 Stat. 1381).

By the Prohibition Reorganization Act of 1930 (46 Stat. 427), May 27, 1930, effective July 1, 1930, Bureau of Prohibition (Treasury) redesignated Bureau of Industrial Alcohol; and a new Bureau of Prohibition established in DOJ, to include Enforcement Division, transferred from Treasury.

Bureau of Prohibition abolished, effective March 2, 1934, by EO 6166, June 10, 1933, with investigative functions merged with those of Bureau of Investigation to form Division of Investigation, DOJ. Residual functions transferred to Bureau of Internal Revenue by EO 6639, March 10, 1934.

Textual Records: Dockets of ship seizures in prohibition cases, 1923-27. Letters sent to members of Congress, 1930-34.

Related Records: Records of the Narcotics Division, Bureau of Prohibition, in RG 170, Records of the Drug Enforcement Administration. Records of the Bureau of Investigation in RG 65, Records of the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

60.15.5 Records of the Executive Office for U.S. Attorneys

Textual Records: Caseload tracking system, 1964-88 (800 microfiche).

Related Records: Records of U.S. Attorneys and Marshals, RG 118.

60.16 Personnel Records 1844-1947

60.16.1 General records

Textual Records: Records of commissions transmitted, 1849-50. Bonds of clerks of U.S. courts, 1875-94. Miscellaneous letters received on appointment and disbursement matters, 1884-97. Letters sent, 1882-85. Appointment letter books, 1884-1934. Senate resolutions confirming appointments, 1884-1941. Correspondence, 1902-47. Letters and memorandums concerning appointments, 1920-25. Correspondence with the White House concerning appointment of judges and department employees, 1920- 40. Order books, 1860-1900. Copies of Executive orders relating to appointments, 1905-20. Orders and circulars, 1909-24. Registers of applications for appointment, 1853-57, 1871-1901. Lists of officials including judges, clerks of court, attorneys, and marshals, 1844-1910. Indexes to applications for positions, 1889-1909. Lists of appointees, 1907-13. Lists of endorsers of protesters against candidates for appointments, 1929-33. Card record of nomination and commissioning of

Presidential appointees, 1936-41. Microfilm copy of card index (1789-1960) to U.S. marshals, n.d. (1 roll).

Microfilm Publications: T577.

Subject Access Terms: President's Commission on Economy and Efficiency (Taft Commission).

60.16.2 Records relating to appointments and applications for appointment in the Department of Justice and in federal courts and judicial districts

Textual Records: Appointment papers, 1850-1913 (53 ft.). Records relating to members of the Supreme Court, 1853-1932; and Supreme Court candidates, 1853-1924. Appointment files for positions in judicial districts, 1853-1933 (725 ft.); circuit court judges, 1855-1901; judges and personnel of the U.S. Court of Claims, 1855-1928; Circuit Court of Appeals, 1903-29; U.S. Customs Court, 1909-37; U.S. Commerce Court, 1910-13; and U.S. Court of Customs Appeals and U.S. Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, 1929-30. Endorsements and other records relating to appointment of judges of the Court of Private Land Claims, 1889-1901. Application files, 1891-1902. Commissions of deputy marshals, 1896-1937. Correspondence concerning appointments, 1921-35.

Microfilm Publications: M198, M224, M680, M681.

60.16.3 Records relating to appointments and applications for appointment in the District of Columbia and in other federal departments and agencies

Textual Records: Records relating to appointments to positions in the District of Columbia, including justice of the peace, 1888- 1907; commissioner of deeds, 1888-1943; notary public, 1888-1926; and trustee of reform schools, 1895-1938. Records relating to applications for positions on the Interstate Commerce Commission, 1904-10, and the Wickersham Commission, 1929; and in other departments and agencies, 1881-1932.

60.17 Records Relating to Special Investigations and Surveys 1908-86

60.17.1 Records of the Attorney General's Committee of Administrative Procedure (Acheson Committee)

History: Appointed February 16, 1939, in response to a Presidential request, to examine procedural practices of administrative agencies that made decisions directly affecting private rights and property. Terminated upon submission of final report, 1941, published as *Administrative Procedure in Government Agencies*.

Textual Records: Subject file, 1939-40. Correspondence with departments and agencies, 1939-40. Records relating to administrative procedures in federal departments and agencies, 1939-40. Reference materials received from The Brookings Institution, 1939-40. General comments file, 1940. Transcripts of conferences, 1939; and public hearings, 1940. Monographs, 1940. Study of the Bureau of Internal Revenue, 1939-40. Progress reports, 1940.

Related Records: Final report published as S. Doc. 10, U.S. Senate, 77th Congress, 1st Session (*Serial Set* 10563).

60.17.2 Records of the Attorney General's Advisory Committee on Crime

History: Established following a conference on crime held in December 1934. Studied issues relating to the criminal justice system and crime prevention, and acted as a clearinghouse for information on criminal questions.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1934-37. Correspondence of the chairman, 1935-37. Subject file, 1934-38. Records relating to speeches, meetings, and programs, 1935-37. State information file, 1935-38. Reference file, 1934-38.

Finding Aids: Helen Beach, comp., "Preliminary Checklist of the Records of the Attorney General's Advisory Committee on Crime, 1934-38," PC 38 (1946).

60.17.3 Records of the Aircraft Investigation Office

History: Investigation of aircraft production initiated in 1918 at the request of the President. Conducted by Charles E. Hughes with DOJ cooperation.

Textual Records: General records, 1918-19. Transcripts of testimony, 1918. Office file of Assistant Attorney General William L. Frierson, 1918-19. Report of Committee on Aircraft Investigation, May 2, 1918. Reports on aircraft production, and aviation training and equipment, 1918. Transcripts of proceedings, Senate and House committees on military affairs, 1918. Third annual report, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, 1918. History of the Liberty airplane motor by the Packard Motor Company, 1918.

60.17.4 Records of the Commission to Investigate the Title of the United States to Lands in the District of Columbia

History: Established by an act of May 30, 1908 (35 Stat. 543). Also known as the Commission on Government Lands in the District of Columbia. Terminated following submission of report, 1916.

Textual Records: Miscellaneous indexes, 1908-12, to maps, statutes, acts of Congress, streets, and general subjects.

Related Records: Records of the Office of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital, RG 42.

60.17.5 Records relating to the Naval Oil Reserve ("Teapot Dome") Investigation

Textual Records: Records of special counsels Atlee Pomerene, 1917-35, and Owen Roberts, 1924-35. Records relating to *U.S. v. Pan American Petroleum Co.*, 1927-35. Government oil case files, 1927-35. File of attorney Owen Roberts, 1924-30.

Subject Access Terms: Blackmer, Harry M.; Buena Vista Hills, CA; Continental Trading Company of Canada; Dohney, Edward L.; Elk Hills, CA; Fall, Albert B.; Mammoth Oil Co.; Midwest Refining Co.; Richfield Oil Co.; Sinclair Crude Oil Purchasing Co.; Sinclair, Harry F.; Teapot Dome, WY.

60.17.6 Records relating to the Attorney General's Patent Policy Survey

History: Initiated by a letter of February 5, 1943, from President Franklin D. Roosevelt to Attorney General Francis Biddle. Objective was to determine need for a uniform policy with respect to ownership, use, and control of inventions made by employees of federal government contractors. Terminated 1947, following submission of final report, "Investigation of Government Patent Practices and Policies," issued in 1947.

Textual Records: Subject file, 1939-47. Reference material and supporting documents relating to patent policies and practices, 1942-46. Monographs, 1945-46. First report of the Attorney General, 1945.

60.17.7 Records relating to the Pueblo Lands Board

History: Established by an act of June 7, 1924 (43 Stat. 636) to investigate title disputes concerning lands of the Pueblo Indians in New Mexico.

Textual Records: Files of the Attorney General's representative, Charles H. Jennings, 1920-30.

60.17.8 Records of the Attorney General's Survey of Release Procedures

History: Established as a Works Progress Administration project, 1935. Investigated federal and state policies concerning the probation, parole, and pardon of federal and state convicts. Terminated 1938.

Textual Records: Records of the administrative director, including correspondence, 1935-38; and reference material, 1936- 37. Records of the technical director, including correspondence,

1935-37; probation commentaries, 1936-37; and addresses and papers, 1935-37. State reports, 1936. Correspondence and other records concerning state parole and probation policies ("Parole File" and "Probation File"), 1935-37. Reference material, 1934- 37. Records concerning the Association of States Signatory to the Interstate Prison Compact, 1934-37.

Subject Access Terms: Bennett, James V.; Gill, Howard B.

60.17.9 Records relating to the Attorney General's Task Force on Violent Crime

History: Appointed by the Attorney General, April 10, 1981, to recommend ways for the Federal Government to combat violent crime. Terminated following submission of final report, August 17, 1981.

Textual Records: Subject file, 1981. Chronological file, 1981 (298 ft.).

60.17.10 Records of the Attorney General's Commission on Pornography

History: Established February 22, 1985, at the request of President Ronald Reagan, pursuant to the Federal Advisory Committee Act (86 Stat. 770), October 6, 1972. Last meeting held May 2, 1986. Final report issued, July 1986.

Textual Records: Transcripts of commission hearings, June 1985- May 1986. Citizens' mail, subject, and publicity files, 1985-86. Pornography surveys, 1985-86. Reports, 1986.

Charts (9 items, **in Washington Area**): Commission exhibits, 1985- 86. See Also 60.18.

Motion Pictures (8 reels): Exhibit items, consisting of examples of commercial pornographic films, submitted as supplementary material to testimony in public hearings before the commission in Los Angeles and Miami, 1985-86.

Video Recordings (15 items): Exhibit items and supplementary materials submitted with testimony in public hearings of the commission in Chicago, Los Angeles, and Washington, DC, 1985-86, including a compilation of excerpts from Hollywood feature films dealing with sex and violence and pornographic film clips from 1930 to the 1960s; a lecture presentation by behavioral consultant Frank O'Sanka on child abuse and pornography (July 25, 1985); a Florida television documentary, "Our Little Secret," examining pedophilia and child abuse; and examples of commercially available pornographic and erotic sex films.

Sound Recordings (6 items): Supplementary exhibit materials submitted with testimony in public hearings of the commission in Chicago, Miami, Memphis, and Scottsdale (AZ), 1985-86, including Frank O'Sanka discussing pornography as a cause of criminal acts (July 23, 1985); telephone conversations with a pedophile (September 12, 1985); Elizabeth Holland, pediatrician and member of the Memphis Child Abuse Committee, discussing the treatment of

child victims of pornographers (1985); and examples of "Dial-A- Porn" telephone messages (1985-86). See Also 60.21.

Color Slides (103 images): Copies of commission documents and exhibits, prepared to permit simultaneous review, 1985-86. See Also 60.22.

60.18 Cartographic Records (General) 1890-1922

Maps (8 items): United States and its regions, showing railroad systems, oil company lands, and locations of oil refineries and pipelines, some bearing stamps identifying them as court case exhibits, 1911-14 (5 items). New York Harbor, showing sugar refineries, 1913 (1 item). Plan of a lock and dam on the Yamhill River, OR, 1915 (1 item). Plan of Walter Reed Hospital, Washington, DC, 1922 (1 item).

Graphs (2 items): Oil production graphs, 1890-1906.

See Maps under 60.3.2 and 60.3.4.

See Charts under 60.17.10.

60.19 Motion Pictures (General)

See Under 60.17.10.

60.20 Video Recordings (General)

See Under 60.17.10.

60.21 Sound Recordings (General)

See Under 60.3.4, 60.10.2, and 60.17.10.

60.22 Still Pictures (General) 1991

Photographs: Attorneys general (1871-1991), including photographs of paintings and photographic portraits, 1991 (AG, 73 images).

See Photographs under 60.2.2, 60.3.5, and 60.5.3.

See Color Slides under 60.17.10.

Records of the War Industries Board

(Record Group 61)

1916-23

872 cu. ft.

61.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: By and in the Council of National Defense, July 28, 1917.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Council of National Defense:

- Munitions Standards Board (Mar. 1917)
- General Munitions Board (Mar.-Jul. 1917)

Transfers: To independent agency status by EO 2868, May 28, 1918.

Functions: Analyzed the industrial requirements and capacities of the United States and the other Allies. Issued clearances on government orders. Set priorities in commodity production and delivery. Arranged price-fixing agreements for raw materials. Encouraged resource conservation and development. Supervised Allied purchasing in the United States.

Abolished: By EO 3019-A, December 31, 1918; liquidation completed, July 22, 1919.

Finding Aids: National Archives staff, comps., Preliminary Inventory of the War Industries Board Records, PI 1 (May 1941).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the War Industries Board in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Council of National Defense, RG 62. Records of the Domestic Wool Section, War Industries Board, in RG 83, Records of the Bureau of Agricultural Economics.

Subject Access Terms: World War I agency.

61.2 GENERAL RECORDS

1916-23

800 lin. ft.

History: By resolution of February 28, 1917, passed on March 3, 1917, Council of National Defense established a Munitions Standards Board to aid in the standardization of munitions specifications. Munitions Standards Board absorbed by General Munitions Board, created by Council of National Defense resolution, March 31, 1917, to coordinate munitions purchases for the army and navy, assist in the acquisition of raw materials and manufacturing facilities, and establish order priorities. General Munitions Board superseded by War Industries Board, July 28, 1917. SEE 61.1.

61.2.1 Consolidated files

Textual Records: Administrative files, 1917-18. Technical or commodity files, 1916-23 (583 ft.). Correspondence assembled for the U.S. Senate and the Department of Justice, 1917-19. Miscellaneous subject files, 1917-19.

61.2.2 Records of the Chairman's Office

Textual Records: General correspondence of the secretaries of the General Munitions Board and the War Industries Board, 1916-18, with index, 1916-17. Subject correspondence of the secretary, War Industries Board, 1917-19. Correspondence of the general counsel and liquidating officer, 1918-19. Cables sent and received, 1918- 19. Minutes of meetings, 1917-19. Weekly, monthly, and final reports of sections and divisions, 1917-18. Press releases and other issuances, 1917-18.

61.2.3 Records of staff offices

Textual Records: Reports of the Advisory Committee on Plants and Munitions, 1918. Records of the Legal Section, 1917-18, consisting of general correspondence, and record cards of memorandums of emergency and general state legislation. General correspondence of the Inland Traffic Section, 1918, with card indexes. Index to records of the Power Section in the consolidated technical or commodity file (SEE 61.2.1) relating to electrical power resources and production, ca. 1917-19.

61.3 RECORDS OF OPERATING UNITS

1916-19

246 lin. ft.

61.3.1 Records of the Business Management Division

Textual Records: Records relating to the construction of buildings in Washington, DC, 1917-18.

61.3.2 Records of the Price-Fixing Committee

Textual Records: Chairman's correspondence, 1918. Minutes, March- December 1918, with index, March-April 1918. Price-fixing circulars, 1918.

61.3.3 Records of the Planning and Statistics Division

Textual Records: Questionnaires, 1916-18, with card indexes. Bulletins and circulars, 1918.

61.3.4 Records of the Conservation Division

Textual Records: Card index to division correspondence and other records in the consolidated technical or commodity file (SEE 61.2.1), ca. 1917-19.

61.3.5 Records of the Priorities Division

Textual Records: Reading files of the Priorities Commissioner, 1917-18. Historical files of the Priorities Division, January- November 1918; and the Priorities Committee, November 1918. Circulars and bulletins, 1917-18.

61.3.6 Records of the Labor Division

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1917-19.

61.3.7 Records of the Raw Materials Division

Textual Records: Correspondence of the Lumber Committee, 1917, and its successor, the Lumber Section, 1917-19.

61.3.8 Records of the Requirements Division

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1916-19. Minutes of division meetings and related records, 1918. Record cards of requirement schedules of the army, navy, federal agencies, allied governments, and nongovernment welfare agencies, 1918, and of the Allied Purchasing Commission, n.d., the originals of which are in the consolidated technical or commodity file (SEE 61.2.1), ca. 1917-19. Records of Clearance Office actions, 1917-18, with card indexes, 1918.

61.3.9 Records of the Finished Products Division

Textual Records: General correspondence, Machine Tool Section, 1917-18.

61.3.10 Records of the Resources and Conversion Division

Textual Records: Indexes and record cards of the Industrial Inventory Section, 1917-18.

61.3.11 Records of the Facilities Division

Textual Records: Building construction permits, 1918. Military building construction projects cleared or rejected, 1918.

61.3.12 Records of the Hide, Leather, and Leather Goods Division

Textual Records: Tables and charts of leather stocks, 1918.

61.3.13 Records of the Textile and Rubber Division

Textual Records: Tabulations of reports and clearances, 1918.

61.3.14 Records of the Steel Division

Textual Records: Reports, lists of producers, and records of allocations of orders and contracts, 1917-18.

61.3.15 Records of the Chemical Division

Textual Records: Records of the Wood Chemicals Section, 1917-18.

Records of the Council of National Defense [CND]

(Record Group 62)

1915-37 (bulk 1916-21)

385 cu. ft.

62.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: As an emergency agency by the Army Appropriation Act (39 Stat. 649), August 29, 1916. Consisted of the Secretaries of War, the Navy, the Interior, Agriculture, Commerce, and Labor, assisted by an Advisory Commission appointed by the President, October 11, 1916.

Transfers: Resource and industry coordination functions to War Industries Board, which became independent of CND by EO 2868, May 28, 1918.

Functions: Coordinated resources and industries for national defense. Stimulated civilian morale. Coordinated the work of state and local defense councils and women's committees. Studied problems of postwar readjustment and reconstruction.

Abolished: Operations suspended June 30, 1921. Reactivated, 1940- 41. Presently inactive.

Finding Aids: National Archives staff, comps., Preliminary Inventory of the Council of National Defense Records, PI 2 (Dec. 1942).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Council of National Defense in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the War Industries Board, RG 61. Records of the Advisory Commission to the Council of National Defense (1940- 41, in Roosevelt Library), in RG 220, Records of Temporary Committees, Commissions, and Boards. Papers of William H. McReynolds, 1939-46, Secretary of the Council of National Defense (1940-41), in Roosevelt Library.

Subject Access Terms: World War I agency.

62.2 RECORDS OF THE ADVISORY COMMISSION 1916-18

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1917-18, with card index to correspondence with the War Industries Board. Minutes of meetings, 1916-18, with card index.

Microfilm Publications: M1069.

62.3 GENERAL RECORDS OF THE COUNCIL OF NATIONAL DEFENSE 1916-21

62.3.1 Records of the Director's Office

Textual Records: General and subject correspondence, 1917-21. Minutes of meetings of the CND, 1916-21, and the Interdepartmental Defense Board, 1919-20, with indexes. Reports of subordinate units, including the War Industries Board, 1917-18, and reports on economic subjects, relating in part to the work of the Interdepartmental Defense Board, 1919-20. News releases, newspaper clippings, and publicity materials, 1917-20.

Microfilm Publications: M1069.

62.3.2 Records of the Secretary's Office

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1917-18. Correspondence with CND subordinate units and with the Committee on Public Information, 1917-18.

62.3.3 Records of the Chief Clerk's Office

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1917-21. General personnel file, 1916-21. Telephone directories for federal agencies, 1918, and selected cities, 1918-21. Miscellaneous payroll and accounting records, 1917-21.

62.4 RECORDS OF THE MEDICINE AND SANITATION COMMITTEE 1917-19

62.4.1 Records of the Medical Section

Textual Records: Correspondence of the Chairman, Medicine and Hygiene Committee, 1917. Minutes of the Conference of the National Medical Council for National Defense, Washington, DC, January 6, 1917. Card files of membership of various state and local medical committees and societies, 1917-18.

62.4.2 Records of the General Medical Board

Textual Records: Minutes of board meetings, 1917-18. Correspondence of the Research and Legislation Committees regarding medical products; and commissions, promotions, assignments, and recommendations for appointment to the Medical Reserve Corps, 1917-18. Correspondence and other records of the Committee for Civilian Cooperation in Combating Venereal Diseases, 1917-18. Reports of the Committee on Nursing concerning assignments of Student Nurse Reserve applicants to hospital training schools, 1918-19. Card records of the States Activities Committee relating to appointments to and eligibility for service in the Medical Reserve Corps (MRC), 1918; and group and individual memberships in the MRC, n.d. Card records maintained by the Central Governing Board of the Volunteer Medical Service Corps of men and women who were members of or applicants for the Volunteer Medical Service Corps, and card records relating to women physicians, 1918-19. General Medical Board publicity material, 1918. Clippings file on the Volunteer Medical Service Corps, 1918-19.

62.5 RECORDS OF THE COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S DEFENSE WORK (CWDW) 1916-19

62.5.1 General records

Textual Records: Central correspondence, with personal and subject card indexes, and correspondence of Anna Howard Shaw, who chaired the committee, 1917-18. Circulars and special letters sent to state divisions, 1917-19. Minutes of meetings, 1917-19. Activity reports, 1917-18. Reports given at the Woman's Committee Conference, May 13-15, 1918.

Microfilm Publications: M1074.

62.5.2 Records of the News Department

Textual Records: General correspondence and publicity correspondence with state divisions of the CWDW, 1917-18. Correspondence, publications, and other records concerning women and the war, 1916-18. News and publication files, including News Notes and Notes from the Foreign News Bureau, 1917-18. Records relating to the activities of state and local woman's committees, 1917-18, and to women's organizations comprising the Honorary Committee, 1916-18, including publications, photographs, posters, and biographical sketches. Card abstracts of information on the organization and work of state divisions of the CWDW and on social and economic conditions abroad, with emphasis on women's problems, 1917-18.

62.5.3 Records of the Educational Propaganda Department

Textual Records: General correspondence and correspondence with state divisions, 1917-18. Correspondence, reports, poems, plays, and other materials relating to Americanization activities and patriotic education, 1917-18.

62.5.4 Records of other departments

Textual Records: Summaries of state reports on registration of women by occupation, 1917-18, compiled by the Registration for Service Department. United States Food Leaflets produced by the Food Administration Department, n.d. Publications and card summaries of

periodical articles on the employment of women collected or produced by the Women in Industry Department, 1917- 18. Correspondence of Child Welfare Department Executive Secretary Jessica Peixotto, 1918; and child welfare circulars, 1917-18. Weekly reports of the Information Department on activities of state divisions, 1917-18. Reports from state divisions and related correspondence of the State Organization Department, 1917-19.

62.6 RECORDS OF THE STATE COUNCILS SECTION AND ITS PREDECESSOR, THE SECTION ON COOPERATION WITH THE STATES 1917-18

Textual Records: Minutes of staff meetings, 1917-18. General correspondence and correspondence with state councils of defense, 1917-18. Correspondence relating to shipyard labor recruiting drives, use of the Lincoln Highway, appointment of state food administrators, and other subjects, 1917-18. Records of the National Defense Conference, May 2-3, 1917. Minutes of meetings of the Interdepartmental Advisory Committee, 1917. Miscellaneous issuances, reports, and posters, 1917-18.

62.7 RECORDS OF THE FIELD DIVISION 1917-20

Textual Records: General and subject correspondence, 1917-19. General and special letters and bulletins addressed to state councils of defense, 1917-18. Child welfare memorandums and circulars, 1918-19. Activity reports, work summaries, and weekly activity memorandums, 1918-19. Publicity material issued by state councils of defense, 1917-18. Reports of state and local councils of defense, 1917-20.

62.8 RECORDS OF THE RECONSTRUCTION RESEARCH DIVISION 1918-21

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1918-21, and correspondence with state governors and councils of defense regarding state readjustment activities, 1919. "Daily Digest of Reconstruction News," 1919-21, with gaps. Press clippings relating to economic and social problems, reconstruction, demobilization, and disabled soldiers, 1918-19. Summaries of articles and other publications relating to reconstruction and postwar problems, 1918-19.

62.9. RECORDS OF THE COMMITTEE ON LABOR 1916-19

Textual Records: Chairman's correspondence, 1916-19, with card indexes, 1917. Minutes of meetings of the committee and of its executive committee, 1917. Reports, 1917-19. Correspondence of the Welfare Work Subcommittee, 1918. General correspondence of the Industrial Training for the War Emergency Section, 1917-18; clippings file on labor problems, 1916-18; and card record of an industrial employee-training survey, 1918. General correspondence of the Women in Industry Subcommittee, and correspondence with state committees on women in industry, 1917-18.

62.10 RECORDS OF OTHER OPERATING UNITS 1917-21

62.10.1 Records of the General Munitions Board and the Munitions Standards Board

Textual Records: General correspondence of the board secretaries, 1917. Minutes of meetings of the boards and related committees, including the Committee on Army and Navy Artillery and the Cars Cooperative Committee, 1917-18.

62.10.2 Records of the Commercial Economy Board

Textual Records: Reports on the training of munitions workers and retail clerks, 1917-18. Newspaper clippings regarding the conservation of bread, 1917.

62.10.3 Records of the Statistics Division

Textual Records: Correspondence and card records relating to contracts of the Advisory Committee on Purchase of Public Animals and Remount Service, 1917-18.

62.10.4 Records of the Files and Records Division (Postwar Period)

Textual Records: Administrative file, containing documents on the organization and history of the CND, 1917-20 (14 ft.). Correspondence, issuances, and miscellaneous material, 1917-21.

62.10.5 Records of committees

Textual Records: Correspondence of the Committee on Supplies, 1917-18. Correspondence of the Committee on Coal Production, 1917-18. Issuances of the Highways Transport Committee, 1918-19.

62.11 RECORDS OF THE WAR DEPARTMENT AS CUSTODIAN OF THE RECORDS 1915-37

62.11.1 Records of the Planning Branch of the Procurement Division

Textual Records: Correspondence regarding personnel and other information in the CND records, 1919-33, and disposition of the records, 1921-26. Card records of physicians, dentists, and medical societies solicited for donations to the Gorgas Memorial Institute, 1923-28. Miscellaneous records include a statement of principles of storage applicable to Army supplies, a 1918 list of food statistics, a war worker's handbook, CND pamphlets, Field Division

circulars, newsletters of the Women's Committee, reports on wire rope companies, and a 1917 report regarding the promotion of employment management.

62.11.2 Records of the Army Industrial College

Textual Records: Correspondence concerning the Secretary of War's annual reports on the CND, 1921-34, and the use of War Industries Board files, 1922-37. Minutes of sessions of the Allied Maritime Transport Council, 1918. Miscellaneous records concerning economic and supply aspects of the war, 1915-32.

Records of the Committee on Public Information

(Record Group 63)
1917-21
152 cu. ft.

63.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: As an independent agency by EO 2594, April 13, 1917. Consisted of George Creel (Chairman) and Secretaries of State, War, and the Navy as ex officio members.

Functions: Released government news during World War I. Sustained morale. Administered voluntary press censorship. Committee work curtailed after July 1, 1918. Domestic activities discontinued after the Armistice was signed, November 11, 1918. Foreign operations discontinued, June 30, 1919.

Abolished: By EO 3154, August 21, 1919.

Successor Agencies: Council of National Defense, as liquidator, pursuant to EO 3154.

Finding Aids: National Archives, Division of Classification, comp., "Classification Scheme: Records of the Committee on Public Information, 1917-19" (1938); Janet Weinert, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Committee on Public Information, 1917-19," NC 7 (1962).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Committee on Public Information in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

Subject Access Terms: World War I agency.

63.2 RECORDS OF THE COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC INFORMATION 1917-21 208 lin. ft.

63.2.1 General records

Textual Records: General correspondence of Chairman George Creel and Associate Chairmen Carl Byoir and Harvey J. O'Higgins, 1917- 21. Correspondence with mayors relating to the Americanization Survey, 1918. Propaganda records, 1917-21.

63.2.2 Records relating to domestic activities

Textual Records: Reports and correspondence relating to the preparation and distribution of information, the use of motion picture film and photographs, the work of the "four minute men," and the war work of women, 1917-19. Copy prepared for inclusion in the War Cyclopedia and other publications, 1917-18. Bulletins, including the daily Official Bulletin, 1917-19; its weekly successor, United States Bulletin, 1919-21; and the Four Minute Men News, 1917-18. Copies of speeches, 1917-19. Photographs of shipbuilding activities, March 1918. News releases, 1917-18. Card lists of speakers, 1917-19.

63.2.3 Records relating to foreign activities

Textual Records: Records of the Director of the Foreign Section, consisting of general and foreign correspondence, 1918-19; reports concerning morale in Allied countries and the shipment of propaganda materials, 1918; information files, including publications and other records relating to censorship activities in the United States and Allied countries, 1918-19; newspaper clippings and press releases, 1918-19; and propaganda records, including manuals prepared by the War Department's Military Intelligence Division, and maps, posters, and newspapers collected for use in foreign propaganda, 1918-19. Records of Committee on Public Information commissioners at Paris, Rome, Madrid, The Hague, London, Santiago, Buenos Aires, and Lima, 1918-19. Records of Committee on Public Information representatives in Russia, primarily in Moscow and Vladivostok, 1918-19. Records of the New York offices of the Foreign Press- Wireless and Cable Service, 1918-19; the Foreign Press-Mail Service, 1918-19; and the Division of Foreign Picture Service, 1918-19. Records of the New York and Washington offices of the Division of Work with the Foreign Born, 1918-19.

Related Records: Documents relating to the German-Bolshevik conspiracy, procured by Edgar Sisson in Russia in 1918, in Records of the White House Office, RG 130.

63.3 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

1917-18
34 images

Photographic Prints: Used for propaganda purposes in World War I, including photographs of U.S. aviators, and German photographs received from the U.S. Naval Attache at The Hague, 1917-18.

Records of the National Archives and Records Administration

(Record Group 64)
1932-98

64.1 Administrative History

Established: As an independent agency, effective April 1, 1985, by the National Archives and Records Administration Act (98 Stat. 2280), October 19, 1984.

Predecessor Agencies:

- National Archives Establishment (1934-49)
- National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration (1949-85)

Functions: Performs archival services for agencies of the U.S. Government, including selecting, preserving, arranging, and describing noncurrent government records that have enduring value and making such records available to both government and private researchers. Administers federal records centers and Presidential libraries. Publishes the *Federal Register* and other government publications. Assists the National Historical Publications and Records Commission in its grant program for state and local records and edited publications of the papers of prominent Americans.

Related Records:

Record copies of publications of the National Archives and Records Administration in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

General Records of the General Services Administration, RG 269.

64.2 Records of the Office of the Archivist of the United States

1934-92

History: National Archives Establishment (NAE) created as an Executive branch agency by an act of June 19, 1934 (48 Stat. 1122). Robert D.W. Connor appointed first Archivist of the United States by President Franklin D. Roosevelt, October 10, 1934, with Senate confirmation, March 20, 1935. Archivist, in turn, appointed an Executive Director. Office of the Archivist established, January 1, 1942. Turnover in experienced personnel during World War II led to abolishment of position of Executive Director, March 15, 1943, with functions transferred to Office of the Archivist. Office reorganized, 1944, to include Management Officer, Budget Officer, Administrative Secretary, and Program Adviser. In accordance with a recommendation of the Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government (first Hoover Commission), Congress enacted the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act (63 Stat. 377), June 30, 1949, establishing the General Services Administration (GSA); and

transferring NAE to GSA, with the Archivist thenceforth to be appointed by the Administrator of General Services. NAE redesignated National Archives and Records Service (NARS) by the Administrator of General Services, December 1, 1949. NARS abolished, 1985, and superseded by independent National Archives and Records Administration (NARA), with Archivist thenceforth to be appointed by the President, with Senate confirmation. SEE 64.1.

64.2.1 Correspondence and memorandums

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records accumulated by Archivists Robert D.W. Connor (1934-41) and Solon J. Buck (1941- 48) relating to the appointment of the first Archivist of the United States and other early appointments of staff members, 1933-35. Letters sent to government agencies, 1934-52; and to private organizations, 1934-52. Memorandums to and from the Archivist relating to the work of offices and divisions, 1935-50. Functional classified files, 1942-59. Circular letters concerning disposition of noncurrent records, 1943-49. Archivist's Memorandums and Official Circulars, 1935-59. Letters to all employees, 1938-58. Reading files, program files, day files, and calendars of Archivists Solon J. Buck, Wayne C. Grover (1948-65), Robert H. Bahmer (1965-68), James B. Rhoads (1968-79), and Robert M. Warner (1980-85), 1935-86.

64.2.2 Reports and case files

Textual Records: Annual, 1936-58, quarterly, 1937-58, and monthly, 1935-36, reports to the Archivist. Statistical issuances, 1938-55. Closed planning and control case files, 1943- 68, with index. Trust fund case files, 1935-59. Archivist's controlled project files, 1961-66.

64.2.3 Records of the Executive Staff

Textual Records: General records, 1934-51, and daily diary, 1935- 42, of the Executive Officer. Records of the Director of Archival Service, including daily work reports, 1935-41, and records documenting a special study of disposal authorizations, 1935-37. Correspondence and reference files of the Administrative Secretary, 1935-56. Administrative Secretary's notes on meetings of the Advisory Council, 1935-37, and record of reference service to government officials, 1946-52. Reading files of the Director of Operations, 1942-47. Records of the Program Adviser, including state and local correspondence, 1942-49, and letters sent, 1944-48. Records of assistants to the Archivist relating to international archival affairs and academic liaison, 1965-74.

Posters (1 image): Agency standards of conduct, issued by the Legal Services Staff, 1986 (GEP). See Also 64.17.

64.2.4 Other records

Textual Records: Articles and addresses by NARS staff members, 1935-50. Information and public relations subject files, 1935-69. Registers for controlling work assignments, 1943-81. Press releases, 1946-64. Records of the NARS oral history project, consisting of typed copies of tape-recorded interviews with former National Archives employees conducted by Philip C. Brooks, 1972-75. Speeches given by the Archivist, 1975-89. Record set of publications,

including annual reports of the Archivist, 1936-48, 1985-92; *NARS Newsletter*, 1973-77; *Calendar of Events*, 1978-85; and *News from the Archives*, 1981-85.

Microfilm Publication: M248.

Photographic Prints (7 images): Portraits of Archivists Robert D.W. Connor, Solon J. Buck, Wayne C. Grover, Robert H. Bahmer, and Don W. Wilson (1987-93), 1934-89 (AA, 6 images). Photograph taken at a banquet attended by Archivist Connor and staff members Robert Bahmer and Theodore R. Schellenberg, 1937 (B, 1 image). See Also 64.17.

64.3 Records of Administrative Activities 1934-84

Textual Records: Organization charts, 1934-46, 1973-83. Budget estimates, 1935-51. General files of the Division of Building Management and Service, 1934-44. Employee suggestion case files, 1944-49. Personnel lists and telephone directories, 1935-49. Files of the Records Officer, relating primarily to central files operations, 1941-50. Forms case files, issuance case files, program briefings, and automated data processing system files, 1957-68. Subject files of the Office of Management and Administration, 1950-79. Management studies of the Program Policy and Evaluation Division and its predecessor organizations, 1968- 84.

64.4 Records of the Office of Federal Records Centers and Predecessor Programs 1950-80

Textual Records: Records of the Office of Records Management, including policy correspondence and general administrative files for records center operations, 1950-64; correspondence with departments and agencies, 1957-64; reference material and survey files relating to technical assistance given federal agencies, 1950-60; and a record set of numbered memorandums sent to directors of National Archives regions, 1951-64. Microfilm copy of annual reports submitted by federal advisory committees for use in compilation of *Federal Advisory Committees: Annual Report of the President*, 1973-80 (28 rolls).

64.5 Records of the Office of the Federal Register 1934-91

Textual Records: Forms used by the Federal Register Division and minutes of the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, 1935-41. Files relating to Federal Register activities, 1935-61. Terminated agencies file, 1942-60. Interstate compacts, 1953-63. Microfilm copies of laws, administrative regulations, and related documents (with indexes) published daily in the *Federal Register*, 1936-70 (189 rolls). Record set of Office of Federal Register publications, including *The United States Government Manual*, 1934-91, *United States Statutes at Large*, 1970-90, *Federal Register*, 1982-91, and *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*, 1978-91.

Microfilm Publications: M190, M839.

64.6 Records of the Office of the National Archives and Predecessor Programs 1932-89

Textual Records: Records, 1935-38, of the Division of Accessions, consisting of memorandums and reports and a subject file. Registers and lists of accessions, 1936-52. Correspondence, 1935- 41, and survey and inspection reports, 1936-40, of the Cataloging Division. General file, 1935-45, of the Division of Classification. Records of the Division of Research, consisting primarily of working papers and a manuscript copy of "The Archives of the United States: A Documentary History, 1774-1934," compiled in 1938. Records, 1934-44, of the Office of Records Accessioning and Preservation, consisting of reports prepared by deputy examiners, 1935-36, and copies of state archival legislation and other records accumulated by the Works Progress Administration survey of federal archives, 1935-43. Files of the Director of Research and Records Description, 1936-48, including records relating to preparation of the handbook of World War I agencies, 1941-43; the Advisory Committee on Finding Mediums, 1940-43; and publications, and printing and processing committees, 1936-41. Records of the Records Control Office, 1936- 52, including working papers relating to the World War II records project, 1946-50. Records of the Director and Deputy Director of Archival Management, including case files, 1950-64, and files relating to a 1961 inter-American archival seminar, 1959-61. Subject file, 1955-66, and policy and planning case files, 1962- 65, of the Office of Military Archives. Subject file, 1960-66, of the Office of Civil Archives and files documenting a survey of field records, 1963-64. General records, 1936-47, and reports, 1938-48, of the Division of Agriculture Department Archives. Reports and memorandums of the Division of Interior Department Archives, 1935-62. Miscellaneous records of the Treasury Department Archives, 1935-51. General records of the Legislative Archives Division, 1935-57. Subject files of the General Archives Division, 1937-60. Reports of the Natural Resources Division, 1947-59. Records of the Division of Motion Pictures and Sound Recordings, 1934-60, including an administrative and general file, 1942-60; a reference file, 1935-46; and case files, 1947- 51. Subject files of the Division of Photographic Archives and Research, 1935-47. Administrative records of the Technical Services Division, 1960-61, including memorandums and reports relating to the stability of nitrate film. Files of the Special Projects Staff, 1950-66, relating to international archival affairs and to the finding aid program. Subject files of the Office of the National Archives, 1968-77.

Microfilm Publications: T1167.

Photographs (12,691 images): Pictures of Presidents of the United States, Civil War views, public buildings, and historical events, copied for administrative, reference, and exhibit purposes, 1934- 63 (M, 301 images). Construction of the National Archives Building, 1932-42 (NAC, CP; 1,013 images). Administrative activities, including visits by prominent individuals to special exhibits and commemoration ceremonies, interior and exterior views of the National Archives Building, and pictures of other agency buildings, 1935-69 (NA, 3,800 images). Photographs documenting storage conditions for federal records in the Washington, DC, area and showing some state and foreign archives, 1936-45 (NAD, 299 images). Photographs of microfilming activities and experiments, 1936-47 (NAX, 562 images). Views of foreign archives buildings, 1937 (FA, 28 images). Reproductions of accessioned records created for research and administrative purposes, and for exhibition, ca. 1944-59 (CN, 6,300 images). Pictures of President Franklin D. Roosevelt and his family, and views of the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library copied from the collection of the library, ca. 1947 (FDRL, 217 images). Photographs of a ceremony in honor of the inventor of the Dagron microfilm camera, Rene Prudent Patrice Dagron, 1959 (RD, 17 images). Views of the Dwight D. Eisenhower Library and the Harry S.

Truman Library copied from the collections of the libraries, 1964-65 (DDEL, HSTL, 74 images). Photographs of public buildings in Washington, DC, copied from historical images in the collection of the Office of the Architect of the Capitol, 1963 (AC, 20 images). Pictures of Abraham Lincoln copied from the 1933 edition of *Engraved and Lithographed Portraits of Abraham Lincoln*, 1970 (CT, 60 images). See Also 64.17.

Photographic Prints (259 images): Prints copied in 1970 from the *United States Military Railroad Photographic Album* showing a variety of Civil War subjects, including railroads, bridges, fortifications, battle sites, artillery, and ruins in Virginia and buildings in Washington, DC (CV, 90 images). Operations of the Departmental Records Branch, the Adjutant General's Office, Department of the Army, 1957 (D, 83 images). Images of Civil-War- era Washington, DC, copied in 1970 from publications in the custody of the Historical Society of Washington (CC, 63 images). Pictures taken during the National Archives' celebration of the American Revolution Bicentennial, 1976 (BTC, 23 images). See Also 64.17.

Photographic Negatives(69 images): Visit of King George VI and Queen Elizabeth of England to the United States, 1939 (KE). SEE ALSO 64.17.

Slides (134 images): "Materials at Risk: the Preservation Challenge," 1989 (MR). See Also 64.17.

Lantern Slides (93 images): Tests conducted by the National Bureau of Standards on the combustibility of a structure designed to house cellulose nitrate negatives, 1948 (NT). See Also 64.17.

Related Records:

Posters of Presidential libraries' exhibits Under 64.7.

Records relating to the National Archives 76-hour Vigil for the Bicentennial of the Declaration of Independence Under 64.8.

Soundtrack accompanying slide presentation, "Materials at Risk," Under 64.16.

**64.7 Records of the Office of Presidential Libraries
1972-73**

Textual Records: Records **(in Truman Library)** concerning the final illness and death of President Harry S. Truman, 1972-73.

Posters (28 images): Exhibits at Dwight D. Eisenhower Library relating to Eisenhower the artist, the White House, the Eisenhower centennial, and Presidential inaugurals, 1990-91 (ELP, 4 images). Exhibits at the Harry S. Truman Library relating to the Korean War and the Truman centennial, 1984-91 (TP, 2 images). World War II series issued by the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, 1992 (RP, 1 image). Exhibit of Burton Berinsky photographs at the John F. Kennedy Library, 1978 (KP, 1 image). Exhibits at the Lyndon B. Johnson Library relating to Texas, political cartoons, the New Deal, the Great Society, World War II, the Korean War, foreign affairs, and the Harlem Renaissance, 1979-91 (JP, 17 images). Announcement of the opening of the Gerald R. Ford Museum, 1981 (FMP, 3 images). See Also 64.17.

Related Records: Photographs of President Franklin D. Roosevelt, and of the Roosevelt, Truman, and Eisenhower Libraries, Under 64.6.

64.8 Records of the Office of Public Programs 1935-98

Textual Records: General records of conferences, councils, and other National Archives meetings, 1935-51. Files concerning National Archives conference series, 1967-73. Files relating to foreign archivist trainees, 1965-72. Records relating to the Freedom Train, 1946-53. Press clippings, 1937-63. Fan mail, 1942- 70. A planning and control case file relating to the American Revolution Bicentennial Commission, 1967-73. Americana project files, 1971-76. Visitors sign-in sheets, National Archives 76- hour Vigil for the Bicentennial of the Declaration of Independence, 1976. Visitors sign-in sheets, National Archives 87-hour Vigil for the Constitution Bicentennial, 1987. Exhibit loan files, 1945-80.

Microfilm Publications: T1195.

Photographic Prints (166 images): Pictures of documents exhibited nationally in the Freedom Train traveling exhibit, ca. 1950 (FT, 102 images). Color and black-and-white pictures taken at the opening of the National Archives exhibit, "The Art of Diplomacy," 1971 (AD, 64 images). See Also 64.17.

Engravings (5 images): Political cartoons by Thomas Nast (ca. 1869), purchased for display in the National Archives exhibition, "Draw," 1991-92 (ND). See Also 64.17.

Posters (151 images): National one-act playwriting competition, 1991 (PCP, 1 image). Facsimile exhibits covering Declaration of Independence, Constitution, Bill of Rights, World War II, and Holocaust, 1987-91 (DP, 76 images). Exhibit advertisements, 1979- 93 (EP, 5 images). Museum shop sale designs depicting the National Archives; Washington, DC; the Presidents and their wives; World War II; the Emancipation Proclamation; and family history, 1983-98 (MP, 58 images). Visitor orientation to the National Archives, 1991 (OP, 8 images). Customer service values and standards, 1994 (CSP, 3 images). See Also 64.17.

Related Records: Photographic prints of the National Archives celebration of the American Revolution Bicentennial Under 64.6.

64.9 Records of the Office of Records Administration and Predecessor Programs 1935-96

Textual Records: Reports to Congress regarding records proposed for disposal, 1946-56. Federal agency records disposition case files, 1935-83. Case files documenting disposition decisions affecting accessioned records and canceled accession offers, 1961-85. Special study case files, 1935-64. Card record of disposal transactions, 1937-40. Internal and external disposition registers, 1952-76. Registers of offers of records to the National Archives, 1962-76. Subject files, correspondence, and reports relating to appraisal of Department of Justice litigation case files, 1950-89.

Posters (8 images): Records management practices in the Federal Government, 1986-96 (NI). See Also 64.17.

64.10 Records of the Regional Archives System 1989

Posters (14 images): Commemoration of establishment of the U.S. district court system, 1989 (DC, 12 images). Commemoration of the bicentennial of the Judiciary Act of 1789, 1989 (PJA, 2 images). See Also 64.17.

64.11 Records of the National Historical Publications and Records Commission 1936-82

Textual Records: Proposed project files, 1936-41. Records of commission meetings, project and subject files for the publications program, and project files for the records program, 1951-79. Correspondence with commission members, 1967-75. Correspondence relating to grants, 1964-79; and approved grant files, 1964-82.

64.12 Records of Committees, Task Forces, and Associations 1934-93

Textual Records: National Archives Advisory Council files, 1935- 84. General records of National Archives committees, 1935-48. Records of the National Archives element of interagency organizations, 1934-51. Records relating to National Archives participation in the activities of nongovernment associations, 1935-51. Records of the National Archives Association, 1936-66. Records of the Committee on Classification Standards, 1951-53. Records of the Committee on the Disposition of Machine-Readable Records, 1965-70. Records of the Task Force to Review Certain Functions, 1974-77. Records of the NARS Federal Women's Program Committee, 1976-81. Minutes, correspondence, and reports of the FBI Appraisal Task Force, 1981-82. Records of the Appraisal and Disposition Task Force, 1982-83; Smithsonian Task Force, 1982-83; Task Force on NARA Responsibilities for Federal Records and Related Documentation, 1987-88; Committee on Authorities and Program Alternatives, 1988-89; Working Group on Personal Papers, 1990-92; and Working Group on Records Containing Personal Data, 1992-93. Final report and working papers resulting from a study of military records, 1985-86.

64.13 Cartographic Records (General) 1937-54 125 items

Maps: Compiled or annotated in the Cartographic Branch to show federal mapping and exploration activities, and to index or illustrate information about National Archives holdings or projects, 1937-54.

64.14 Motion Pictures (General) 1936-77 46 reels

Motion Pictures: First meeting of the National Archives Council, February 10, 1936. Tests conducted at the National Bureau of Standards on burning characteristics of nitrate motion picture film, 1936-38. Ceremonies at the National Archives Building opening exhibits of the German and Japanese surrender documents, 1945. Historical documents in the Library of Congress and the transfer of the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution from the Library to the National Archives Building, 1952. *Your National Archives*, 1953. Luncheon meeting of the National Historical Publications Commission, June 17, 1958. Two versions of film, *Conquering the Paper Mountain*, made by Film Polski, Warsaw, and The Design Center, Inc., Washington, DC, 1975-77. Bicentennial films, *Liberty 76*, and *76 Hours*, showing newsman David Brinkley in the National Archives and President Gerald R. Ford, Chief Justice Warren Burger, Vice President Nelson Rockefeller, Speaker of the House Carl Albert, and Archivist of the United States James B. Rhoads in the National Archives, 1976. *Mirror of America*, n.d. CBS News Special, "Vietnam, Why We Got In-Can We Get Out," n.d. Eisenhower news conference, n.d.

64.15 Video Recordings (General)

1972-95

29 items

Video Recordings: National Archives Conference on the Use of Audiovisual Archives as Original Source Material, November 9-10, 1972. Nixon-David Frost interviews, 1977. "Research Opportunities: Resources for Historians," a presentation made at the Federal Archives and Records Center, Denver, CO, 1977. Address by Dr. Robert M. Warner to employees of the National Archives and Records Service, July 24, 1980. CBS and NBC evening news coverage of Dr. Warner's appearance before the Senate confirmation hearings on Alexander Haig, January 12, 1981. Swearing-in of Don W. Wilson, December 4, 1987. Groundbreaking ceremonies at the National Archives at College Park, October 17, 1989. *Taming the Paper Jungle*, 1991. Public hearing on self-service copying of audiovisual materials, July 27, 1992. Dedication ceremony of the National Archives Building at College Park, May 12, 1994. Ceremony for the opening of the Hartranft Affiliated Archives, Pennsylvania State Archives, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, June 13, 1995. Address by John W. Carlin, Archivist of the United States, to employees of the National Archives and Records Administration, August 24, 1995, and employee responses, September 19, 1995.

64.16 Sound Recordings (General)

1949-89

827 items

Sound Recordings: Opening of the Freedom Train exhibit, 1949. Enshrinement of the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution in the exhibition hall, 1952. Interview with Wayne C. Grover conducted by Linton Wells for the radio program "Report to the People," 1966. Proceedings of a National Historical Publications Commission luncheon meeting, June 17, 1958. Speeches and remarks by and interviews of the Archivist of the United States, 1968-70. Proceedings of the National Historical Publications Commission, 1973-74. Proceedings of National Archives conferences and symposia, 1967-73. Proceedings of the National Archives Advisory Council, 1968-73. Remarks made by guest speakers at National Archives film festivals, 1971-73. Presentation by David Brinkley at the opening of "And That's the Way It Was: TV News, 1947-68," January 13, 1976. Recordings of discussions following presentations of Films at the Archives series, "The Vietnam War on TV," 1978. Recording of a meeting of the National Archives Preservation Advisory Committee, June 19- 20, 1980. Soundtrack to "Materials at Risk: the Preservation Challenge," 1989.

Related Records: Slide presentation accompanying soundtrack, "Materials at Risk," Under 64.6.

64.17 Still Pictures (General)

1967-93

36,409 images

Photographic Prints: Types of data processing machines in use between 1879 and 1959, collected by the Information Technology Division of the National Archives, 1967-69 (K, 409 images). Documenting National Archives program activities, ceremonies, and observances, 1979-93 (PF, 36,000 images).

See Photographs Under 64.6.

See Photographic Prints Under 64.2.4, 64.6, and 64.8.

See Photographic Negatives Under 64.6.

See Slides Under 64.6.

See Lantern Slides Under 64.6.

See Engravings Under 64.8.

See Posters Under 64.2.3, 64.7, 64.8, 64.9, and 64.10.

Records of the Federal Bureau of Investigation [FBI]

(Record Group 65)

1896-1996

65.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of Justice (DOJ), by an act of March 22, 1935 (49 Stat. 77).

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Department of Justice:

Chief Examiner (1907-9)

- Bureau of Investigation (BOI, 1909-34)
- Bureau of Prohibition (investigative functions, 1930-34)
- Division of Investigation (1934-35)

Bureau of Criminal Identification, Superintendent of Prisons (1907-24)

Functions: Enforces federal laws and investigates violations. Operates a technical laboratory and a national police academy. Gathers, classifies, preserves, and exchanges criminal identification records.

Finding Aids: Marion M. Johnson, "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Federal Bureau of Investigation," NC 82 (1964); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records:

Record copies of publications of the Federal Bureau of Investigation in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

General Records of the Department of Justice, RG 60.

Records of the Bureau of Prisons, RG 129.

**65.2 General Records of the FBI
1907-93**

History: Chief Examiner appointed for DOJ by the Attorney General, October 1, 1907, with responsibility pursuant to departmental order of July 26, 1908, for all DOJ investigations. Chief Examiner investigative organization redesignated Bureau of Investigation (BOI), March 16, 1909, under authority of DOJ Appropriation Act (35 Stat. 237), May 22, 1908. Division of Identification established within BOI, July 1, 1924, to maintain the collection of criminal records received from the federal penitentiary at Leavenworth, KS. BOI acquired functions and records of Bureau of Criminal Identification, Superintendent of Prisons, 1924 (See 65.3). Division of Investigation created, effective March 2, 1934, by EO 6166, June 10, 1933, consolidating functions of abolished BOI with investigative functions of Bureau of Prohibition, which had been established in DOJ by the Prohibition Reorganization Act of 1930 (46 Stat. 427), May 27, 1930. Division of Investigation redesignated FBI, 1935. See 65.1.

65.2.1 Records of the Office of the FBI Director and its predecessors

Textual Records: Letters sent by the Chief Examiner and the BOI Chief, 1907-11. Letters sent by the Attorney General relating to BOI affairs, 1910-12. Correspondence with special agents, 1908-10. Reports of the Chief Examiner and BOI Chief to the Attorney General concerning special agents, 1908-10; and concerning cases, 1908-11, with index. Applications for appointment as special agent, 1917-18. Numbered correspondence relating mainly to U.S.-German commercial relations, ca. 1914-17, with index. Subject file, 1914-17. FBI annual reports, 1921-51, with index. Records pertaining to the career of FBI Director J. Edgar Hoover, including scrapbooks containing memorabilia, 1913-72; and a file of congratulatory letters to Hoover, 1924-71.

65.2.2 Investigative records

Textual Records: Microfilm copies of the following investigative records: general records ("Miscellaneous Files"), ca. 1908-22 (145 rolls), with index (111 rolls); records concerning violations of Mexican neutrality ("Mexican Files"), 1909-21 (24 rolls); records concerning German enemy aliens, German sympathizers, and other individuals suspected of disloyalty, mainly during World War I ("Old German Files"), 1915-20 (595 rolls); and records transferred from the Department of Justice ("Bureau Section Files"), 1920-21 (81 rolls). Correspondence of members of a German-American employment agency ("Correspondence of Hans Liebau and

Others"), 1915, apparently seized by the BOI in connection with an investigation. Check stubs of the General Shipbuilding and Aero Company, Inc., 1917-18. Case files on Japanese, Mexican, and radical matters, 1919-20. Selected headquarters and field office case files ("Classified Subject Files"), ca. 1921-90, with indexes, on the following subjects: National Training Academy matters (Class 1); theft from interstate shipping (Class 15); Federal building sites and identification-fingerprint matters (Class 32); deserters and deserter harboring (Class 42); civil rights (Class 44); treason (Class 61); interstate transportation of stolen property (Class 87); unlawful flight to avoid prosecution (Class 88); bank robberies (Class 91); laboratory examinations (Class 95); domestic security (Class 100), including records relating to Frank Wilkinson and the National Committee against Repressive Legislation, 1942-76; antiriot investigations (Class 176); and foreign counterintelligence and terrorism (Class 199), including records concerning the Committee in Solidarity with the People of El Salvador (CISPES) and related organizations and individuals ("CISPES Spin-Offs"), 1981-90. Case files of various classes relating to FBI activities during World War II, ca. 1940-47, with index. Write-ups on significant or interesting cases, 1932-72, with index. Records relating to the Rev. Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., 1963-77. Records relating to Julius Wilson Hobson and others, 1941-77. Selected records relating to the FBI investigation of the assassination of President John F. Kennedy, 1963-93 (396 ft.), administered by the National Archives as part of the President John F. Kennedy Assassination Records Collection (See 272.1 Note).

Microfilm Publications: M1085.

Specific Restrictions: As specified by the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia, investigative records relating to the Rev. Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., are under seal until January 2027.

Sound Recordings: Accompanying the investigative records relating to the Rev. Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., described above, 1963-77 (83 items). Accompanying the investigative records relating to Julius Wilson Hobson and others, described above, 1967-69 (6 items). Accompanying the investigative records relating to the assassination of President John F. Kennedy, described above, 1964, 1975 (23 items). See Also 65.8.

Specific Restrictions: See above for Specific Restrictions applying to records concerning Dr. King.

Machine-Readable Records: Data relating to CISPES, consisting of Major Investigative Data Base (MIDB, 6 data sets), and Terrorist Information System (TIS, 14 data sets), 1981-90; both with supporting documentation.

65.2.3 Other records

Textual Records: Reference file of publications, maintained by the Crime Records Division, 1925-72. Reports concerning the Uniform Crime Reporting Program, 1930-52.

65.3 Records of the Bureau of Criminal Identification 1896-1924

History: Established under the Superintendent of Prisons, DOJ, 1907, to serve as a clearinghouse for the exchange of records relating to known criminals. Abolished, 1924, with functions and records transferred to the BOI. See 65.2.

Textual Records: Sample Bertillon criminal identification cards, 1896-1924. Registers of fingerprint characteristics of persons confined in federal, state, and local prisons, ca. 1905-16, with index. Miscellaneous records relating to criminal identification, 1911-24.

65.4 Records of the National Bureau of Criminal Identification (NBCI), International Association of Chiefs of Police 1897-1924

History: Bureau for purpose of compiling Bertillon records established in Chicago, IL, 1896, by the International Association of Chiefs of Police, a group of law enforcement agencies. Bureau subsequently removed to Washington, DC, and was designated NBCI. Justice Department accepted custody of NBCI's collection of criminal investigation records, 1924, and deposited the collection with the Division of Identification, BOI. SEE 65.2.

Textual Records: Letters sent and received by NBCI officials, 1897-1924. Foreign language criminology pamphlets, 1906-21. Published album of photographs of criminals, 1906.

Photographs (319 images): Mounted photographs of criminals, with Bertillon measurements, 1898-1910. See Also 65.10.

65.5 Records of the American Protective League (APL) 1917-19

History: APL, a nationwide volunteer organization established March 22, 1917, provided information to BOI concerning disloyal persons, conducted investigations for other federal agencies, and assisted in locating delinquents under the Selective Service Act. Dissolved at the Attorney General's request, February 1, 1919, with records of its national headquarters transferred to BOI. SEE 65.2.

Textual Records: Correspondence with field offices in AR, CA, KS, NY (including New York City), and NC, 1917-19. Partial file of requests for investigations, 1918-19. Registers of members, 1918- 19, and samples of record cards of badge-holding members, 1917- 19. APL newsletter, *The Spy Glass*, June 4, 1918-January 15, 1919.

65.6 Motion Pictures (General) 1936, 1960-86

FBI film, *You Can't Get Away With It*, 1936 (3 reels). Instructional films acquired or produced by the FBI Training Academy, Quantico, VA, 1960-86 (87 reels).

65.7 Video Recordings (General) 1960-93

Acquired or produced by the FBI Training Academy for instructional use, 1960-86 (10 items). Speeches by FBI Director William H. Webster, 1981-86 (4 items). Interviews, lectures, and network television appearances by FBI Director Webster, other high FBI officials, and notable individuals from the political, military, and entertainment fields, 1978-86 (12 items). Speeches by FBI Director William S. Sessions, 1987-93 (35 items).

65.8 Sound Recordings (General) 1948-93

Speeches, conferences, radio and television appearances, Congressional testimony, and awards ceremonies, featuring FBI Director J. Edgar Hoover and other high FBI officials, 1948-85 (101 items). Speeches by FBI Directors William H. Webster, 1979-86 (179 items); and William S. Sessions, 1987-93 (283 items).

See Under 65.2.2.

65.9 Machine-Readable Records (General)

See Under 65.2.2.

65.10 Still Pictures (General) 1900-96

Photographs : Accumulated by FBI Director J. Edgar Hoover, documenting his life and career, ca. 1900-72 (HC, HCA; 8,600 images). Relating to various criminal cases involving FBI action, 1940's-1983 (CC, 1,466 images). FBI awards and ceremonial events, 1940's-1989 (CA, 1,209 images). Conducted tours of the FBI Building, Washington, DC, 1982-83 (TR, 85 images). FBI Training Academy, Quantico, VA, 1982-83 (QT, 368 images). FBI Laboratory in the Department of Justice Building, FBI National Information Center, and FBI Training Academy, 1950's-1980 (LAB, 1,057 images). "Ten Most Wanted Fugitives," 1992-96 (TMW, 46 images).

Slides: History of the FBI (1908-82), compiled for a program in honor of the FBI's 75th anniversary, 1982-83 (AN, 289 images). Watergate investigation, 1973-74 (WM, 64 images).

Color Slides: Construction and use of various incendiary devices, 1973 (ID, 209 images).

Cartoons: Original cartoons relating to the FBI, including drawings by Herblock (Herbert Block), Rube Goldberg, Charles Schulz, Ding Darling, Hy Rosen, and Enright, 1934-72 (H, HM; 863 images). Album of original cartoons commemorating J. Edgar Hoover's 25th anniversary as FBI director, 1949 (HA, 14 images).

Posters: Produced by the FBI Crime Resistance Section, promoting crime prevention and safety measures, ca. 1984 (P, 8 images).

See Photographs Under 65.4.

Records of the Commission of Fine Arts

(Record Group 66)
1893-1990

66.1 Administrative History

Established: As an independent agency by an act of May 17, 1910 (36 Stat. 371).

Predecessor Agencies:

- Commissioners for the District of Columbia (1791-1802)
- Superintendent of the City of Washington (1802-16)
- Commissioner of Public Buildings (1816-49)

In the Department of the Interior:

- Commissioner of Public Buildings (1849-67)

In the Office of the Chief of Engineers, War Department:

- Office of Public Buildings and Grounds (1867-1910)

Functions: Advises, at the request of the President or any Congressional committee, on all matters of art with which the federal government is concerned, specifically on the location of statues, fountains, and monuments in the District of Columbia; the plans and designs for public structures and parks in the District; the selection of artists and models for statues, fountains, and monuments erected by the United States; and the design and execution of medals, insignia, and coins.

In accordance with the Shipstead-Luce Act of 1930 (46 Stat. 366) and the Old Georgetown Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 903), the commission advises on the height, color, design, and exterior appearance of private buildings in specified areas of the District and reviews permits for the construction, alteration, reconstruction, or razing of any buildings in Old Georgetown, an historic district lying within Washington, DC.

Finding Aids: Dorothy S. Provine, comp., *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Commission of Fine Arts*, PI 79 (1976).

Related Records:

Record copies of publications of the Commission of Fine Arts in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

Records relating to the location of monuments, statues, and memorials in the District before 1910 in RG 42, Records of the Office of Public Buildings and Grounds.

66.2 Records of the Commission **1902-90**

66.2.1 General records

Textual Records: Transcripts of meetings, 1946-55, 1963-83. Microfilm copies of minutes of meetings, 1910-90 (26 rolls), with indexes, 1910-90 (3 rolls). General correspondence, 1910-

42. Correspondence of the Secretary and Executive Officer, 1910-40. General subject files, consisting of correspondence, reports, drafts of speeches and articles, published material, and other items pertaining to art and architecture in Washington, DC, and elsewhere, 1910-54. Central files, containing correspondence, plans, reports, and other material relating to projects presented to the commission for its advice, 1920-78. Legislative files, 1947-60. Records relating to the commission's survey of government and art, 1951-53. Case files concerning proposed legislation relating to the design, development, and physical planning for the city of Washington, 1961-71. Papers of Chairman Charles Moore, ca. 1915-42. Papers of Secretary Hans Paul Caemmerer, ca. 1922-54.

66.2.2 Records relating to projects

Textual Records: Project files, containing information on such projects as American cemeteries in Europe, the Arkansas Centennial Coin, the Arlington Memorial Bridge and Arlington Cemetery, the Lincoln Memorial, development of the Federal Triangle and its buildings, Union Station Plaza, and the Jeanne d'Arc statue in Meridian Hill Park, 1910-78. Case files of submissions under the Shipstead-Luce Act, 1930-78. Case files of submissions under the Old Georgetown Act, 1950-79. District of Columbia historic subdivisions case files, 1976-79. Microfilm index to the Shipstead-Luce Act and Old Georgetown Act cases, 1930-90 (9 rolls). Scrapbooks, 1902-33.

Finding Aids: A list of projects is available as an appendix to Preliminary Inventory 79.

66.3 Cartographic Records (General) Ca. 1910-52

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Plans, blueprints, drawings, plats, and other oversize materials relating primarily to projects both in the Washington, DC, metropolitan area, 1910-52 (5,000 items), and outside Washington, including foreign countries, 1921-50 (800 items), submitted to the commission for its advice and recommendation.

66.4 Still Pictures (General) 1893-1960

Photographic Prints: State capitols, n.d., (USC, 45 images). Sculptures and models of sculptures submitted in solicitation of commissions, in folios, 1920-60 (SS, 1,147 images). History of early Washington and the development of the national capital, 1950, including photographs of artworks dating from 1774 to 1948 (HW, 219 images).

Photographic Prints and Negatives, Photographs of Artworks, and Lantern Slides: Washington, DC; colonial and federal-era buildings in the eastern United States; 18th and 19th century notable individuals; public parks and gardens in the United States and Europe; art and architecture of Europe, Mesoamerica, Egypt, and Babylon; American cemeteries in Europe; statues, monuments, medals, and paintings; and the 1893 World's Fair in Chicago, IL, 1893-1950 (G, 6,793 images).

Photographic Prints and Assorted Graphic Media: Scenes of Washington, DC; monuments; flags; insignia and certificates; and panoramas of Panama Canal construction, 1910-50 (M, 83 images).

Microfilm Publications: M1148.

Related Records: Additional photographs of Washington, DC, in the Records of the Bureau of Public Roads, RG 30, series N; Records of the Office of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital, RG 42; Records of the Public Buildings Service, RG 121; Records of the National Capital Housing Authority, RG 302; and Records of the National Capital Planning Commission, RG 328. Additional photographs of art and sculpture in the Records of the Work Projects Administration, RG 69; and Records of the Public Buildings Service, RG 121. Additional photographs of European architecture and landscaping in the Records of the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, RG 151; and Records of the National Capital Housing Authority, RG 302.

Subject Access Terms: Arboretums (series G photographs); Boston (series G photographs); botanical gardens (series G photographs); bridges (series G photographs); churches (series G photographs); housing projects (series G photographs); Mt. Vernon (series G photographs); New York City (series G photographs); Williamsburg (series G photographs).

Records of the U.S. Fuel Administration [USFA]

(Record Group 67)

1917-20

943 cu. ft.

67.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: As an emergency agency by EO 2690, August 23, 1917, under authority of the Food and Fuel Control Act, August 10, 1917 (40 Stat. 276).

Functions: Regulated the production, distribution, and consumption of coal, coke, natural gas, and fuel products of petroleum.

Abolished: Formally discontinued, June 30, 1919. Revived, October 26-December 13, 1919, during the bituminous coal strike of 1919.

Finding Aids: Harold W. Ryan and Thomas J. Stallans, comps., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the United States Fuel Administration," NC 83 (Dec. 1964).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the U.S. Fuel Administration in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

Subject Access Terms: World War I agency.

67.2 RECORDS OF THE EXECUTIVE OFFICE

1917-19

44 lin. ft.

Textual Records: General correspondence and other records of Fuel Administrator Harry A. Garfield, 1917-19. Correspondence and press releases of Assistant Fuel Administrator Cyrus Garnsey, Jr., 1918-19. General correspondence and historical files of the executive secretary and historian, 1918-19. Records of the Anthracite Committee, 1917-19; and of the adviser on retail coal, 1917-19. Correspondence of the technical adviser, 1917-19. Office files of the chief counsel, 1917-19.

Related Records: Personal papers of Harry A. Garfield are in the Library of Congress, Washington, DC.

67.3 RECORDS OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION

1917-19

420 lin. ft.

67.3.1 General records

Textual Records: Director's general correspondence, 1918-19. Office files of the general solicitor, 1918-19.

67.3.2 Records of the Bureau of State Organizations

Textual Records: General correspondence, reports, issuances, and other records, 1917-19.

67.3.3 Records of the Bureau of Prices

Textual Records: Records relating to determination and fixing of prices, 1917-19.

67.3.4 Records of the Bureau of Production

Textual Records: General correspondence; and correspondence and general records of the Coke Section, Supply and Equipment Section, and Production Committee, 1917-19.

67.3.5 Records of the Bureau of Conservation

Textual Records: General correspondence, reports, issuances, and other records; and records of the Industrial Furnace Section, Engineering Section, Power and Light Section, and State Conservation Section, 1917-19.

67.3.6 Records of the Bureau of Education

Textual Records: General correspondence, publicity material, and other records; and records of the Library, Advertising Section, Campaign Manager for Production, and Copy Section, 1917-19.

67.3.7 Records of the Bureau of Traffic and Transportation

Textual Records: Records relating to freight car diversions and coal transportation, 1917-19.

67.3.8 Records of the Bureau of Investigation

Textual Records: Records relating to jobbers' activities, contracts, and violations, 1918-19.

67.3.9 Records of other bureaus

Textual Records: General correspondence and other records of the Bureau of the Business Manager, 1918-19. Records of the Bureau of Labor relating chiefly to wage agreements, 1917-19. General correspondence, telegrams, and reports of the Mine Track Bureau, 1918-19.

67.4 RECORDS OF THE DISTRIBUTION DIVISION 1917-19 392 lin. ft.

History: In cooperation with the War Industries Board and the U.S. Railroad Administration, the Distribution Division controlled the distribution of coal and coke; allocated coal and coke supplies to the army, railroads, and certain war industries; and arranged the routing of shipments.

67.4.1 Records of the General Director and of the Bureau of Bituminous Coal and Coke

Textual Records: Correspondence and related documents concerning mine inspections and reports, complaints, shutdown orders, and munitions requirements; and including records of the Lake and Canadian Section, Railroad Fuel Section, Tidewater Section, Coke Section, Inspection Section, Coal Zone License Section, and Munitions Section, 1917-19 (203 ft.).

67.4.2 Records of the Bureau of State Distribution

Textual Records: Correspondence, circulars, allotment notices, and reports; and records of the District of Columbia Section, 1918-19.

67.4.3 Records of the Bureau of Gas Plants

Textual Records: General correspondence, including reports on the heating value of artificial gas, 1918-19.

67.4.4 Records of the Bureau of Anthracite Coal

Textual Records: Correspondence, including harbor reports, issuances, and other records of the Anthracite Committee, 1917- 19.

67.5 RECORDS OF THE OIL DIVISION

1917-19

150 lin. ft.

History: Established, January 1918. Stimulated production and conservation of crude oil and its products, supervised the transportation and allocation of oil, and assisted the oil industry in organizing for efficient contribution to the war effort.

67.5.1 General records

Textual Records: Central files, 1918-19 (84 ft.). Records of the Office of the General Director and the office assistant, 1918-19. Correspondence and other records of the oil director for the Pacific coast, 1918 (in San Francisco). Correspondence of the Advisory Committee on Natural Gas, 1917-18. Records of the Inter- Allied Petroleum Conference, 1918.

Finding Aids: Chester Guthrie, comp., "Preliminary Checklist of the Records of the Oil Division, United States Fuel Administration," PC 5 (Apr. 1943).

67.5.2 Records of the Bureau of Law

Textual Records: Correspondence and related records, 1918-19.

67.5.3 Records of the Bureau of Statistics

Textual Records: Correspondence and reports relating to refineries, pipelines, and production, 1918.

67.5.4 Records of the Bureau of Engineering

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports, memorandums, and other records, including reports and working papers relating to refining costs, yields, and prices, prepared for the Federal Trade Commission, 1918.

67.5.5 Records of the Bureau of Oil Well Supplies

Textual Records: Correspondence and vouchers, 1918.

67.5.6 Records of the Bureau of Pipe Lines

Textual Records: Correspondence and related documents, including tracings, negatives, and blueprints of maps showing pipelines and pumping stations, 1918.

67.5.7 Records of the Bureau of Oil Conservation

Textual Records: Records relating to the use of fuel oil and natural gas, including records of the Districts of New England, New York, Philadelphia, Minneapolis, Detroit, Chicago, Pittsburgh, and New Orleans, and of the Mid Continent Division (Oklahoma City), 1918.

67.5.8 Records of other bureaus

Textual Records: General correspondence and tabulations of the Bureau of Production relating to the production and consumption of petroleum, 1918. Correspondence, reports, and related material of the Bureau of Technology concerning yields, prices, tankers, and production, 1918. Correspondence and record cards of the Bureau of Refining, 1918-19. Minutes of the U.S. Highways Council, Subcommittee on Bituminous Road Materials, June-November 1918, retained by the Bureau of Domestic Consumption, which assisted the Highway Council in obtaining road oil. Correspondence and related records of the Kansas City branch office of the Bureau of Traffic and Transportation, 1918. Correspondence, applications, and a reference file of the Bureau of Lubricants and Foreign Requirements, 1918. Correspondence and related records of the Bureau of Prices and Licenses, 1918-19.

67.6 RECORDS OF THE U.S. BITUMINOUS COAL COMMISSION 1919-20 3 lin. ft.

History: Established, December 19, 1919, to mediate the general bituminous coal mine strike of November 1919. Submitted its report, March 10, 1920. Abolished, effective June 30, 1920, by EO 3249, March 24, 1920.

Textual Records: Drafts of the commission agent; transcripts of proceedings; administrative records; correspondence and reports, with briefs and related data presented by miners and operators; petitions and decisions; and press releases, 1919-20.

67.7 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL) 1917-19 55 images

Photographs: USFA facilities and personnel, 1917-19 (A, 43 images). Panoramas of the West Virginia Coal and Coke Company's installations at Coalton and Bower, WV; the Hitchman Coal and Coke Company's installation at Wheeling, WV; and an unidentified coal and coke community, 1917-19 (FAP, 12 images).

Records of the United States Coal Commision

(RECORD GROUP 68)
1896-1927 (Bulk 1922-23)
164 cu. ft.

68.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: As a legislative agency by an act of September 22, 1922 (42 Stat. 1023).

Functions: Investigated the coal industry and its problems. Assisted Congress in framing legislation.

Abolished: By expiration of legislative mandate, September 22, 1923.

Successor Agencies: Geological Survey as liquidator, by EO 3901, September 13, 1923.

Finding Aids: Robert R. Nicolosi, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the United States Coal Commission," NC 130 (1965).

Related Records: Records of the U.S. Fuel Administration, RG 67.
Records of the U.S. Bureau of Mines, RG 70.
Records of the National Bituminous Coal Commission, 1935-36, RG 150. Records of the Bituminous Coal Division, RG 222.
Records of the Office of the Bituminous Coal Consumers' Counsel, RG 223.

68.2 GENERAL RECORDS OF THE COMMISSION **1896-1927 (bulk 1922-23)** **24 lin. ft.**

68.2.1 Records of Commissioner George Otis Smith

Textual Records: Minutes, reports, issuances, and other records, 1922-26. Historical and background files, 1914-22. Correspondence and published reports of the Geological Survey, 1920-21. Correspondence relating to Smith's speeches, and index to his articles and speeches, 1896-1925.

Maps (9 items): Mining towns in the United States, 1904-20. SEE ALSO 68.4.

68.2.2 Records of the Office of the Executive Secretary

Textual Records: General files, 1922-23, with index. Reports and related documents, 1923. Calendar and bulletins, 1922-23. Records of the statistical adviser, 1913-23. General records of the chief clerk and disbursing officer, 1922-23. Records relating to fiscal operations, 1922-27, and to personnel, 1922-23.

Maps (19 items): Blueprints of mining communities, 1923. SEE ALSO 68.4

68.3 RECORDS OF DIVISIONS

1920-23

189 lin. ft.

68.3.1 Records of the Division of Investigation of Labor Facts

Textual Records: Records of the Living Conditions Section, including general records, records relating to mining towns and companies, and field investigation notes and reports, 1920-23. Records of the Cost of Living and Retail Price Section, 1922-23. Records of the Earnings Section, consisting of general records and records relating to earnings of anthracite and bituminous coal miners, 1922-23. Records of the Wage Rate Section, including records relating to coal industry wage rates and wage agreements, and briefs and abstracts of meetings between miners and operators, 1922-23. Records of the Labor Relations Section, 1922-23, including records relating to a study (1914-23) of the causes of strikes, 1923.

Maps: (32 items): Living Conditions Section blueprints of mining communities, 1923. SEE ALSO 68.4

68.3.2 Records of the Division of Investigation of Economic Facts

Textual Records: Records relating to a report of the Engineers' Advisory Valuation Committee, 1923. Records of the Cost of Production, Investment and Profits Section, consisting of general records; records relating to production, cost, investment; and a general financial history of anthracite and bituminous coal producers, 1922-23. Records of the Cost of Wholesaling and Retailing Section, 1922-23.

68.3.3 Records of the Division of Investigation of Engineering Facts

Textual Records: General records, 1922-23. Records relating to anthracite coal distribution, 1922-23; to an unpublished coal marketing report, 1923; and to a report on the purchase of coal by contract, 1923. Records of the Cost of Production, Transportation, and Distribution Section, 1922-23.

68.4 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE Maps UNDER 68.2.1, 68.2.2, and 68.3.1.

Records of the Work Projects Administration [WPA]

(RECORD GROUP 69)

1922-44 (Bulk 1930-44)

69.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Federal Works Agency (FWA) by Reorganization Plan No. I of 1939, effective July 1, 1939.

Predecessor Agencies:

- Civil Works Administration (CWA, 1933-34)
- Federal Emergency Relief Administration (FERA, 1933-38)
- Works Progress Administration (1935-39)

Functions: Provided jobs to unemployed workers on public projects sponsored by federal, state, or local agencies; and on defense and war-related projects; and to unemployed youth through National Youth Administration (NYA) projects.

Abolished: By Presidential letter, December 4, 1942, effective June 30, 1943.

Successor Agencies: Division for Liquidation of the Work Projects Administration, FWA (July 1, 1943-June 30, 1944); FWA and NYA as functional successors.

Finding Aids: Francis T. Bourne, comp., "Preliminary Checklist of the Central Correspondence Files of the Work Projects Administration and Its Predecessors, 1933-44," PC 37 (1946).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Work Projects Administration and its predecessors in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Civilian Conservation Corps, RG 35.
Records of the National Youth Administration, RG 119.
General Records of the Federal Works Agency, RG 162.

Subject Access Terms: New Deal agency.

69.2 RECORDS OF THE CIVIL WORKS ADMINISTRATION 1933-39

History: Established by EO 6420-B, November 9, 1933, under authority of the National Industrial Recovery Act (48 Stat. 200), June 16, 1933, to provide relief work for unemployed persons through public work projects. Functioned simultaneously, and to some extent with the same personnel, with Federal Emergency Relief Administration (FERA). Liquidated March 1934, and functions and records transferred to the Emergency Relief Program of FERA.

69.2.1 General records

Textual Records: CWA central files, including a "state series" of correspondence concerning program administration and projects within a single state or territory; and a "general subject" series, 1933-34. Correspondence and telegrams relating to the continuance and operation of CWA programs, 1934. Microfilmed project records, arranged by state, 1933-34 (608 rolls).

Microfilmed CWA reports of progress, employment, hours and wages, completed projects, and statistics, 1933-39 (22 rolls).

Photographs (1,550 images): CWA projects in Wisconsin, primarily construction and repair of public buildings, 1933-34 (CWA, CM). SEE ALSO 69.10.

69.2.2 Field office records

Textual Records: Microfilmed administrative and project files, 1933-34 (888 rolls), including indexes, final state reports, engineering records, easements and rights of way, progress reports, CWA and state reporting forms, correspondence, and other records for projects in the following states:

<i>State</i>	<i>Rolls</i>	<i>State</i>	<i>Rolls</i>	<i>State</i>	<i>Rolls</i>	<i>State</i>	<i>Rolls</i>
AR	48	KY	23	ND	22	SD	10
CA	59	LA	17	NH	7	TN	17
CO	10	MA	11	NJ	30	TX	29
DC	1	MD	8	NM	5	UT	10
DE	2	ME	9	NV	2	VA	20
FL	14	MI	15	NY	33	VT	4
GA	45	MN	13	OH	51	WA	27
ID	5	MO	15	OK	20	WI	50
IL	37	MS	29	OR	6	WV	23
IN	22	MT	8	PA	40	WY	4

IA	18	NE	14	RI	4
KS	11	NC	23	SC	17

69.3 RECORDS OF THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY RELIEF ADMINISTRATION (FERA) 1930-42

History: Established by authority of the Federal Emergency Relief Act of 1933 (48 Stat. 55), May 12, 1933, to allocate grants to state and local agencies for direct and work relief, to set minimum relief standards, and to coordinate information on relief problems, policies, and procedures. Liquidation provided for in the Emergency Relief Appropriation Act of 1936 (49 Stat. 1611), June 22, 1936; postponed by Emergency Relief Appropriation Act of 1937 (50 Stat. 357), June 29, 1937. Funds for liquidation expired June 30, 1938.

69.3.1 General records

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1933-36, arranged in an "old general subject" (alphabetical) series, and a "new general subject" (decimal classification) series. Records relating to the history of federal relief programs, 1935. State relief statutes, 1930-34. Fragmentary records of the Office of the Assistant Administrator, relating to policy, wages, hours, worker classifications, self-help cooperatives, and "white-collar" projects, 1934-36. Microfilmed records (75 rolls) including applications for grants-in-aid, 1933-36; records relating to state relief programs, 1933-39; correspondence of FERA and WPA officials relating to relief activities, 1933-42; FERA work programs, 1934-40; completed, transferred, or discontinued projects, 1935-37; and requests for information, 1933-40. Records relating to relief trends, 1933-36, and urban relief, 1933-38. Tabulations of FERA relief data, 1933-40.

Maps (11 items): U.S. county outline maps illustrating manufacturing, mining, and agricultural employment, derived from 1930 census data, n.d. (4 items). U.S. real property housing survey locations, ca. 1935 (1 item). Proposed dam at Bonaparte, IA, 1934 (6 items). SEE ALSO 69.7.

Photographic Prints (1,444 images): FERA projects in various states, Puerto Rico (PR), and the Virgin Islands (VI), including pictures from the North Carolina Emergency Relief Administration, 1934-35 (FERA, FERAC). SEE ALSO 69.10.

Subject Access Terms: Chattel mortgages; drought relief; Florida hurricane disaster, 1935; Hopkins, Harry L.; Resettlement Administration; rural rehabilitation; Williams, Aubrey.

69.3.2 Records of the Division of Self-Help Cooperatives

History: Under the Federal Emergency Relief Act of 1933, administered a program of grants to states to enable cooperatives to produce and exchange goods and services.

Textual Records: Monthly progress, financial, and field reports, 1933-37. Correspondence, 1933-37. General subject file relating to cooperatives, 1933-37.

69.3.3 Records of the Transient Division

History: Supervised grants to states for relief of indigent persons otherwise disqualified by residency requirements.

Textual Records: Statistical reports, 1933-36. Surveys of camp facilities, 1933-36. Policy records on establishment of work camps and the WPA reorganization of the transient program, 1933- 36. Camp newsletters, 1934.

69.3.4 Records of the Work Division

History: Created following termination of the CWA to encourage state and local relief projects. Issued regulations and procedures, and gave technical advice to relief agencies supervising work projects.

Textual Records: Procedural bulletins, 1934-36. Correspondence and reports concerning a rural electrification survey, engineering and construction projects, the drought relief and subsistence garden programs, and the mattress-making project of the Women's Section, 1934-36.

69.3.5 Records of the Emergency Education Program

History: Established in Education Division, October 1933, to supervise state and local projects for adult education in literacy, arts and crafts, vocational training, parent education, and child care. Assisted in operating nursery and rural schools.

Textual Records: Reports, memorandums, correspondence, and some teaching material, 1933-39. Subject index to subject series and general correspondence file, 1938-39.

Related Records: Program records after 1939 in WPA central files, 69.4.1. Additional records relating to college student aid in RG 119.

69.3.6 Records of the Sectional Economic Research Project

Textual Records: Correspondence, memorandums, reports, and research material relating to political, social, industrial, and agricultural studies of the U.S. economy, 1934-37.

69.3.7 Records of other FERA divisions and projects

Textual Records: Personnel data, training materials, and conference and narrative reports of the Social Service Training Program, 1934-36. Records of the Adjustment Division, including complaints from states concerning program administration, 1934- 35.

69.3.8 Records relating to research, statistics, and finance

History: FERA Statistics Section (after 1935, the Relief Statistics Unit) collected weekly and monthly reports from state and territorial relief administrators showing the number of families and persons receiving relief funds and the total cost to federal, state, and local governments. Statistical reporting activities continued under the WPA Division of Statistics. SEE 69.4.8.

Textual Records (111 rolls of microfilm): Relief reports, 1933- 42. Financial records relating to Reconstruction Finance Corporation funds, 1933-34. Audit reports of state relief administrators, 1933-40. Monthly statements of expenditures, 1934-42. Correspondence of FERA and WPA divisions of research and statistics, 1935-42. Records relating to summary financial statements, 1936-40. Statistical reports and other records relating to FERA special relief programs, including the Emergency Education Program, 1933-37; College Student Aid Program, 1934-35; Rural Rehabilitation Program, 1934-37; Transient Program, 1934- 40; Drought Relief Program, 1934-36; Domestic Service Training Program, 1936-37; and National Reemployment Service, 1933-34.

69.3.9 Records relating to rural rehabilitation activities

Textual Records: Microfilmed records (14 rolls) relating to financial matters, 1935; the transfer of rural rehabilitation activities to the Resettlement Administration, 1935-36; and rural rehabilitation colonies including Cherry Lake Farms, FL; Dyess Colony, AR; Matanuska Valley Colony at Palmer, AK; and Pine Mountain Valley Rural Community, GA, 1933-40.

69.3.10 Regional Records

Textual Records: Microfilmed project folders, registers, and other records, 1933-36, relating to FERA relief projects in GA (50 rolls), LA (30 rolls), MA (103 rolls), ND (30 rolls), and OH (83 rolls).

69.4 RECORDS OF THE WORK PROJECTS ADMINISTRATION AND ITS PREDECESSORS 1931-44

History: Established as Works Progress Administration by EO 7034, May 6, 1935. Assumed dominant role in work relief activities. Operated through a central administration in Washington, DC, regional offices, state administrations, and district offices. Renamed Work Projects Administration and placed under FWA, 1939. SEE 69.1.

69.4.1 General records

Textual Records: Central correspondence files, 1935-44, including a "general subject" series (309 ft.), and a "state" series (870 ft.). Partial index, 1935-38. Fragmentary correspondence

and memorandums, Office of the Commissioner, 1935-41. Original and microfilmed records (92 rolls) relating to allocation of funds ("Presidential Letters"), 1935-43. Microfilmed records relating to WPA liquidation, 1943 (1 roll). Final narrative reports, 1943.

Finding Aids: Francis T. Bourne, comp., "Preliminary Checklist of the Central Correspondence Files of the Work Projects Administration and Its Predecessors, 1933-44," PC 37 (1946).

Subject Access Terms: Cooperatives; disaster relief; Historic American Buildings Survey; Historic Merchant Marine Survey; Works Progress Advisory Board.

69.4.2 Administrative records

Textual Records: CWA, FERA, and WPA procedural, technical, and research publications, 1935-43, including the WPA Manual of Rules and Regulations. Project manuals, 1935-43. Memorandums, telegrams, circular letters, copies of speeches, and minutes of FERA-WPA conferences, 1935-43. Organizational charts, 1935-42. Correspondence with prominent individuals and organizations, 1935-38. FERA and WPA complaint correspondence, 1933-36. Records of the liaison officer for the WPA Oklahoma State administration, 1937-39; and of the Operations, Statistical, and Employment Divisions for Region 1, relating to DC, DE, and MD. Miscellaneous microfilmed records (22 rolls) relating to WPA microfilm program, statistics, and other administrative activities, 1935-43.

69.4.3 Records of the Division of Information

Textual Records: Newspaper and magazine clippings, 1935-42. Records relating to world's fairs, 1937-40. Publicity files, 1935-38. Press releases, 1936-42. Press clippings and other records concerning Blacks, the WPA and other relief agencies, and relations with the Negro press, 1936-40. State WPA publications and publicity materials, 1936-42. Records concerning the Alabama Federation of Women's Clubs' "Works Program Study," 1938-39; the U.S. Community Improvement Appraisal Survey, 1937-39; and National Defense Projects, 1939-42. Reports of physical accomplishments, 1936-38. "Boondoggling" charges ("Attacks on WPA"), 1935-36. Letters of commendation, 1937-42. Records relating to restoration of historic sites, 1937-38. Speeches, 1936-42. Records of the motion picture, photographic, and radio sections including lists of films, correspondence, and scripts, 1936-42. Statistical reports, press releases, and other records relating to CWA, FERA, and WPA programs, 1933-39.

Motion Pictures (105 reels): Produced or distributed by the Motion Picture Record Division and successors, relating to WPA, NYA, and CCC activities, 1931-41. Among the holdings are films documenting WPA educational and vocational training, public works, fine arts, flood relief activities, and cooperative programs with the National Rifle Association (NRA). Included are the noted government produced documentary films: "Hands," "Work Pays America," and "We Work Again."

Photographs (43,500 images): WPA programs and activities nationally, and in Washington, DC, New York City, Virgin Islands, and Puerto Rico; and WPA and New Deal officials, and celebrities, 1934-42 (N, NN, NS). SEE ALSO 69.10.

69.4.4 Records of the Division of Engineering and Construction

History: Created in December 1935. Responsible for planning and supervising construction projects for highways, airports, dams, and sanitation works.

Textual Records: Central classified files, 1935-43. Correspondence, reports, and statistical data, 1935-43. Administrative and project files of sections: Engineering Review, 1935-36; Municipal Engineering, 1937-40; Highway and Conservation, 1936-39; Airways and Airports, 1935-42; Project Application, 1936-40; Defense Coordination, 1941-42; and Safety, 1934-41.

Finding Aids: Estelle Rebec, comp., "Preliminary Checklist of Records of the Division of Engineering and Construction of the Work Projects Administration, 1935-43," PC 46-38 (1946).

Related Records: National defense project files are among the records of the Legislative and Liaison Division in RG 165, Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs.

Subject Access Terms: Lanham Act.

69.4.5 Records of the Division of Professional and Service Projects

History: Known successively as the Division of Professional and Service Projects, 1935-41, the Division of Community Service Programs, 1941-42, and the Service Division, 1942-43. Supervised federally sponsored "white collar" work relief projects including the federal arts programs and the recreation and education programs. For records relating to specific projects, SEE 69.5.

Textual Records: Index to division records in WPA central files, 1935-39. State narrative reports, 1935-39. Scrapbooks of "This Work Pays Your Community Week" exhibits by state offices, 1940- 41. National and state final reports, 1942-43. Final state reports of the women's, professional, and service projects, 1934- 37. Index to national and state final project and program reports, n.d.

Maps: Real property surveys in GA, 1939-41 (64 items). Cartographic studies at WPA New York office, 1939-40 (72 items). SEE ALSO 69.7.

Finding Aids: Francis T. Bourne, comp., "Preliminary Checklist of the Records of the Survey of Federal Archives, Work Projects Administration, 1935-43," PC 14 (June 1944); Betty Herscher, comp., "Preliminary Checklist of the Records of the Historical Records Survey, 1935-42," PC 45-6 (Mar. 1945).

69.4.6 Records of the Division of Investigation

History: Established by Bulletin No 11, June 26, 1935, as a successor to the FERA Division of Special Inquiry, to investigate complaints alleging fraud, misappropriation of funds, disloyalty, and other irregularities.

Textual Records: Miscellaneous correspondence, interoffice memorandums, and field reports, 1935-43. Microfilmed records (831 rolls) including FERA, CWA, and WPA investigation case files, with indexes, 1934-43; restitution case files, with indexes, 1935-43; FBI investigative reports, with indexes, 1934- 43; and field office and state investigative records, 1935-43.

69.4.7 Records of the Division of Finance

Textual Records: Correspondence with states relating to supply fund limitations, 1935-43. Restitution cases files relating to recovery of misappropriated funds, 1935-43, with name and state indexes. Microfilmed CWA, FERA, WPA, and NYA fiscal records, 1934-37 (15 rolls).

69.4.8 Records of the Division of Statistics

History: Known also as the Division of Social Research; the Division of Research, Statistics, and Finance; and the Division of Research, Records, and Statistics. SEE ALSO 69.3.8.

Textual Records: General administrative correspondence, statistical tabulations, and materials used at appropriation hearings, 1935-43. Microfilmed reports (425 rolls) of Area Statistical Offices, 1936-37; physical accomplishment and progress, 1937-42; the WPA scrap collection program, 1940-43; employment and expenditure, 1937-41; monthly and quarterly NYA statistics, 1937-41; and national defense employment, 1939-42.

69.4.9 Records of the Project Control Division

History: Responsible for examination and processing of project applications.

Textual Records (2,559 rolls of microfilm): General correspondence, 1935-43. Project applications, with reference cards, for general, 1935-44; federal, 1935-38; research, statistical, and survey, 1935-39; and nonstatistical projects, 1935-38. Records relating to sponsors' agreements, 1934-41; and to project status, 1935-42. Inspection reports, 1939-43. Research and records projects reference card files, 1941-42.

Microfilm Publications: T935, T936, T937.

69.4.10 Records of other WPA divisions

Textual Records: Correspondence, memorandums, reports, and other records of the Divisions of Management, 1940-43; Adjustment, 1934-35; Supply, 1940-43; Safety, 1934-41; Employment, 1935-36; Training and Reemployment, 1940-43; Records and Microphotography, 1937-43; Social Research, 1935-42; Recreation, 1935-43; Education, 1935-38; and Women's and Professional Projects, 1937.

69.5 RECORDS OF WPA PROJECTS

1934-43

History: The Division of Engineering and Construction and the Division of Professional and Service Projects administered WPA projects. The majority were planned, initiated, and sponsored by cities, counties, or states. WPA sponsored nationwide projects until 1939.

69.5.1 Administrative records of Federal Project No. 1

History: Federal arts program approved as WPA-sponsored Federal Project No. 1 on September 12, 1935, to provide employment for qualified artists, musicians, actors, and authors. Superseded all art projects operating under FERA or WPA state administrations. Consisted of the Federal Art, Music, Theatre, and Writers' Projects; and until October 1936, the Historical Records Survey. Terminated June 30, 1939. Except for the Federal Theater Project, abolished July 1939, the arts programs continued as state projects.

Textual Records: Records of the finance officer, 1935-39. Correspondence relating to quotas and budgets in states, 1936-39. Weekly statistical reports, 1936-37.

69.5.2 Records of the Federal Art Project (FAP)

History: Established in August 1935. Terminated September 1939 with instructions for states to allocate all project art work to eligible tax- supported public institutions.

Textual Records: General records, 1935-40. Correspondence with regional and state offices, 1935-40. Records relating to publicity and exhibitions, 1936- 37. Reports of the Exhibition Department, 1936-37. Scrapbook relating to National Art Week, Chicago, IL, 1941. Records of federal art projects in NY, NJ, and OH, 1934-42. Records relating to allocation of WPA works of art, 1937-43 (2 rolls of microfilm).

Photographs (10,903 images): General photographic file and state file documenting fine arts, practical arts, and art education; artists and their work; exhibits; art centers; officials and dignitaries such as FAP director Holder Cahill, and Eleanor Roosevelt, 1936-43 (AG, AS; 3,050 images). New York City art program, including artists and their work, 1935-43 (AN, ANM, ANS; 7,303 images). Depictions of life in New York City, including photographs by Sol Liebohn, David Robbins, and Helen Levitt, 1935-39 (ANP, 550 images). SEE ALSO 69.10.

Subject Access Terms: Index of American Design.

69.5.3 Records of the Federal Music Project (FMP)

Textual Records: Narrative reports of state activities, 1935-40. Reports relating to education, 1936-40; employment, 1936-40; performance and attendance, 1936-40; and American composers, 1936-38. Records relating to folk music, 1936-40; the Composers Forum Laboratory, 1935-40; music festivals, 1935-40; and music research, 1935-36, including cowboy, Creole, and Negro folk music. Programs and schedules, 1936-40. Press clippings,

1936-40. Subject file of correspondence, reports, and press releases, 1936-40. Records relating to Nikolai Sokoloff, director, FMP, 1935-39, and Harry L. Hewes, project supervisor, 1936-40. Scrapbooks relating to the FMP activities in New York City, 1936-41.

69.5.4 Records of the Federal Theatre Project (FTP)

Textual Records: Correspondence of the national office, 1935-39, including that of Hallie Flanagan, National Director, 1937-39. Correspondence with regional and state offices, 1935-39. Statistical, narrative, and activity reports; lists of plays; and publicity material, 1935-39. Press clippings and releases, 1934- 39. Records relating to production of "It Can't Happen Here," 1936-37. Letters of commendation, 1935-39. Records relating to CCC entertainment, 1936-39. Vassar College collection of press clippings, programs, and promotional material relating to FTP, 1935-39. Correspondence and other records relating to the National Service Bureau, 1935-39.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (29 items): Blueprints showing floor plans, lighting plans, and stage scenery for FTP productions, 1938-39. SEE ALSO 69.7.

Photographs (25,092 images): FTP productions, 1935-39 (TMP, 92 items). Production scenes, sets, theaters, audiences, performances, playwrights, WPA officials, and politicians, 1935- 39 (TC, TS; 25,000 images). SEE ALSO 69.10.

Photographs, Original Drawings, and Paintings (333 images): FTP costumes and set designs, 1935-39 (TSR). SEE ALSO 69.10.

Posters (290 images): Advertising FTP productions, 1935-39 (TP). SEE ALSO 69.10.

Related Records: Federal Theatre Project archives are in the custody of the Special Collections, George Mason University Libraries, Fairfax, VA.

Subject Access Terms: Children's Theater; dance; Dies Committee; Dramatists' Guild; Federal Theatre National Advisory Board; Jaffe, Sam; "Living Newspaper"; marionette projects; Meredith, Burgess; Negro theater.

69.5.5 Records of the Federal Writers' Project (FWP)

History: Organized in 1935 to give employment to writers, editors, historians, researchers, art critics, archaeologists, geologists, and map draftsmen.

Textual Records: Central office correspondence and memorandums, field reports, manuals of instruction, and lists of consultants and references, 1935-39. Records relating to publishing, 1936-39, and to publicity, 1935-41. Correspondence relating to ethnic, ex- slave, folklore, architectural, Indian, and Negro studies, 1935- 40. Records relating to the American Guide, 1938-39, and the History of Grazing, 1940-42; state publications, 1936-41, and record cards of state sponsored publications, n.d.; and the Library of Congress Project Writers' unit, 1939-41. Records of the Massachusetts Writers' Project, 1935-40, including radio scripts and

correspondence of the New Bedford, MA, district office. Correspondence and other records of the Los Angeles, CA, district office, 1935-37. Microfilmed records (3 rolls) concerning FWP copyrights, 1935-40; and the Alaska Writers' Guide, 1939-45.

Photographs (2,500 images): For use in American Guide series, including scenic, historical, cultural, and economic aspects of each state; Washington, DC; PR; and VI; and including also some scenes of Venezuela, 1936-42 (GU). SEE ALSO 69.10.

Finding Aids: Katherine H. Davidson, comp., Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Federal Writers' Project, Work Projects Administration, 1935- 44, PI 57 (1953).

69.5.6 Records of the Historical Records Survey (HRS)

History: Organized in 1935 as part of the Federal Writers' Project, to document resources for research in U.S. history. Became an independent part of Federal Project No. 1 in October 1936; and a unit of the Research and Records Program, Professional and Service Division, in August 1939. Terminated February 1, 1943, pursuant to Presidential letter, December 4, 1942.

Textual Records: General project and editorial correspondence, 1936-42. Reports of progress, 1936-42; employment, 1936-39; and from field supervisors, 1936-42. Records of conferences and speeches, 1936-41. Project applications, 1936-39. Press clippings and publicity materials, 1936-42. Instruction manuals, n.d. Records relating to the origin of the Survey, 1934-36; and to collections of records and manuscripts, 1935-36. Microfilmed records (8 rolls) relating to the American Imprints Inventory, 1939-42. Voting lists and copies of statutes used in the Atlas of Congressional Roll Calls Project, 1937-41.

Maps (33,913 items): Atlas of Congressional Roll Calls Project, documenting the 1789-1941 geographic distribution of yeas-nays roll call votes, boundaries of congressional districts, counties, federal court jurisdictions, and city wards, 1937-41. SEE ALSO 69.7.

Subject Access Terms: Evans, Luther H.

69.5.7 Records of the Survey of Federal Archives (SFA)

History: Organized in January 1936 as Federal Project No. 4, with the National Archives as cooperating sponsor. Became part of Historical Records Survey, on a reduced basis, in June 1937. Terminated June 30, 1942.

Textual Records: General records including correspondence, memorandums, reports, and bulletins, 1935-42. Correspondence with regional offices, 1936- 43. Abstracts pertaining to the progress and coordination of state surveys, ca. 1936-43; area index pertaining to state administrative activities, n.d; survey reports on motion picture, photographic, and sound recording collections, 1936-40. Project superintendents' reports, 1936-37. Reports of the location, title, and dates of each series of records surveyed, 1936-40. Survey of nonfederal records, 1936- 40. Manuscripts, 1936-42.

Photographs (3,000 images): Survey of federal archives, 1936-41 (SFA). SEE ALSO 69.10.

Finding Aids: Francis T. Bourne, comp., "Preliminary Checklist of the Records of the Survey of Federal Archives, Work Projects Administration, 1935-43," PC14 (1944).

69.5.8 Records of the Research and Records Project

History: Assembled and analyzed statistical information for WPA- sponsored projects.

Textual Records: Project application files, general administrative correspondence, reports and unpublished studies, procedural material, statistical data, and copies of publications; charts and related records pertaining to surveys and projects, ca. 1935-42; and final project reports, 1935-42.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Research and Records Project in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

69.5.9 Records of the National Research Project (NRP)

History: Studied changes in industrial techniques and their effects on the volume of employment and unemployment. Most of its records were turned over to the Bureaus of Labor Statistics and Agricultural Economics.

Textual Records: Reports, memorandums, and correspondence, 1941- 42. Statistical reports of the survey of American listed corporations, 1938-1942.

Photographs (800 images): Workers, working conditions, and housing in fourteen industrial communities, by Lewis Hine, NRP chief photographer, 1936-37 (RP, RPA, RPM, RPR). SEE ALSO 69.10.

Photographic Prints (800 images): Illustrations for reports showing workers engaged in agricultural, manufacturing, mining, and transportation occupations, 1936-40 (RH). SEE ALSO 69.10.

69.5.10 Records of the Public Work Reserve Project

History: Studied proposed postwar projects.

Textual Records: Correspondence, consultant files, and project summaries, 1941-42. Records relating to 6-year state plans, defense and war projects, scrap collection program, and service projects, 1941-42.

69.5.11 Records of other WPA projects

Textual Records: Administrative correspondence and procedural manuals of library service and newspaper indexing projects, 1935- 42; Library of Congress project to inventory and arrange records of WPA arts projects, 1940-41; the workers service program, 1935- 43; and a project to teach Spanish to members of the Army Air Forces, 1941-42. Reports and miscellaneous records of the recreation program, 1934-43. Entry slips of the bibliography of territories and island possessions. Records of the social service training program, 1934-36.

69.6 FIELD RECORDS 1935-43

69.6.1 General records

Textual Records (10,886 rolls of microfilm): Correspondence, administrative files, project folders, sponsors' reports, ledgers, organizational and functional charts, accomplishment reports, and other records, 1935-43, for the following states and territories:

<i>State</i>	<i>Rolls</i>	<i>State</i>	<i>Rolls</i>	<i>State</i>	<i>Rolls</i>	<i>State</i>	<i>Rolls</i>
AL	190	IL	583	NC	138	RI	88
AR	116	IN	246	ND	117	SC	227
AZ	36	KS	208	NE	155	SD	214
CA	634	KY	377	NH	45	TN	149
CO	313	LA	144	NJ	373	TX	96
CT	136	MA	520	NM	95	UT	62
DC	47	MD	63	NV	14	VA	47
DE	23	ME	67	NY	1019	VT	93
FL	169	MI	231	OH	590	WA	72
GA	239	MN	182	OK	386	WI	278
HI	4	MO	363	OR	112	WV	215
IA	155	MS	128	PA	884	WY	57
ID	85	MT	74	PR	27		

69.6.2 Records of the Massachusetts WPA

Textual Records (in Boston): General administrative records of the Massachusetts WPA administrator, and records relating to the Salem, MA, Customs House Restoration Project, 1938-41 (in Boston).

Engravings (11 images, in Boston): Linoleum block engravings of eleven historical buildings, 1930's. SEE ALSO 69.10.

69.6.3 Records of the California WPA

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Records of the San Francisco office of the Survey of Federal Archives, consisting of survey sheets, 1936-38; and records relating to the WPA Ships Registry Project for ships registered between 1850 and 1910 at the port of San Francisco,

1938-40. Records of Hope L. Cahill, director of the Division of Professional Service Projects, and state director, Division of Community Service Programs, 1936-42.

69.7 TEXTUAL RECORDS (GENERAL) 1931-44

Reports and correspondence pertaining to relief programs in Puerto Rico, 1934-44; Private relief bill case files, 1938-44; Name index to litigation case files, n.d.; Litigation case files, 1934-44; Project indexes to microfilmed records, n.d.; Copies of speeches, articles, and related records, 1931-43; indexes to microfilmed state records, ca. 1935-43; original project records retained after microfilming (film illegible), 1935-43; WPA library card indexes, n.d.; Historical records survey and survey of federal archives publications, 1936-41; Bibliography of territories and possessions, n.d.; Miscellaneous scrapbooks, ca. 1939-41; Records of the Public Work Reserve Project, 1941-42; Records pertaining to the Central Statistical Board, 1933-40; Procedural records relating to state work projects administrative offices, 1935-38; General administrative and procedural records, ca. 1935-41; Miscellaneous administrative and project records, 1935-44.

69.8 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL) 1933-40

Maps: Mostly published and blueprint city and county transportation, land, and census study maps resulting from various WPA projects (155 items). Included are Buffalo NY railroad survey blueprints; maps of Philadelphia PA showing juvenile delinquency by census tract; maps of St. Paul MN census tracts; city of Madison WI; town of Wilton NH; town of Northhampton MA (Sanborn Company insurance maps); Lincoln and Vilas counties, WI (showing C.C.C. camps and other features); and maps of Hancock County MS showing land use (manuscript in color). There is also a map of the United States showing Land Office meridians and baselines. Percent of U.S. population receiving federal relief, by counties, 1933-36 (2 items). U.S. outline map, n.d. (1 item). Florida functional conservation map, 1940 (1 item). WPA work districts, 1936 (1 item).

SEE Maps UNDER 69.3.1, 69.4.5, and 69.5.6. SEE Architectural and Engineering Plans UNDER 69.5.4.

69.9 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE 69.4.3.

69.10 SOUND RECORDINGS (GENERAL) 1936-42

Sound Recordings: Performances by FMP groups, many with intermission talks by prominent persons about WPA work, 1936-42 (140 items). Radio broadcasts, 1937-42 (265 items), including FTP programs, 1937-39. FMP performance recordings featured both established and lesser-known musicians. Included among the programs are: a thirteen (13) part series on the history of jazz; individual concert band performances; those of folk singers; of symphony orchestras; of acappella choirs; of madrigal singers; of string quartets; and of jazz bands.

Radio programs sponsored by Democratic National Committee in support of New Deal programs, n.d. (6 items); and by Department of the Treasury urging the purchase of U.S. savings bonds, n.d. (4 items). Drama produced by the Resettlement Administration, n.d. (1 item); Department of Agriculture program on conservation, n.d. (1 item); and a program about the White House made by the National Broadcasting Company for the Federal Housing Administration, n.d. (1 item).

69.11 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

1922-44

Photographs (3,484 images): Documenting program, activities, and personnel of WPA, FERA, and FWA, including pictures taken during area studies of AL, IA, OH, and PA; exhibits, construction projects, conservation, health and sanitation efforts; employed and unemployed workers; WPA art, music, theater and writing activities; and WPA officials, including Florence Kerr, 1934-42 (MP, 3,300 images). Defense-related projects such as construction of airports, roads, armories, training camps, and navy yards, 1935-42 (DC, 184 images).

Photographic Prints (10,765 images): WPA professionals in New York City at work in white collar positions, 1935-39 (NY, 700 images). Public Works Administration projects, such as highways, public buildings, bridges, dams, schools, sewer systems, and power plants, 1936-42 (PWA, 3,500 images). Hurricane and flood damage in CT, MA, RI, VT, and NH, 1938 (MPH, 150 images). Prints used in Reports on Progress of the Works Program, 1935-41 (PS, 446 images); and in reports highlighting state accomplishments, 1935-43 (PR, 3,439 images). State WPA projects, primarily TX, 1937-41 (PT, 2,530 images).

Photographic Negatives (1,205 images): Program activities of the Public Housing Administration, U.S. Housing Authority, Public Road Administration, and the Federal Works Agency, 1939-44 (B, H, R, F).

Color Transparencies (28 images): FWA, WPA, Public Roads Administration, U.S. Housing Authority, Office of Civil Defense, and Office of Price Administration activities and projects, including a Key West, FL, housing project, a Middle River, MD, nursery school, and a San Diego, CA, school, 1940-42 (C).

Aerial Photographs (11,000 images): Vertical and oblique views of airports and airport sites collected by the WPA Airways and Airport Section and used in an historical survey of U.S. airport systems, 1922-40 (AAA, AAB, AAC, AAN).

SEE Photographs UNDER 69.2.1, 69.4.3, 69.5.2, 69.5.4, 69.5.5, 69.5.7, and 69.5.9. SEE Photographic Prints UNDER 69.3.1 and 69.5.9. SEE Photographs, Original Drawings, and Paintings UNDER 69.5.4. SEE Posters UNDER 69.5.4. SEE Engravings UNDER 69.6.2.

Records of the U.S. Bureau of Mines

(RECORD GROUP 70)

1860-1996 (Bulk 1910-90)

70.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of the Interior by the National Geologic Mapping Act of 1992 (106 Stat. 172), May 18, 1992.

Predecessor Agencies:

Fuels Division, Technologic Branch, Geological Survey, Department of the Interior (1907-10)

- Bureau of Mines (BM), Department of the Interior (DOI, 1910-25)
- BM, Department of Commerce (1925-34)
- BM, DOI (1934-92)

Functions: Administered research programs to improve extraction, processing, distribution, and utilization of mineral resources. Collected, compiled, analyzed, and published statistical and economic information on all phases of nonfuel mineral resource development.

Abolished: By the Omnibus Consolidated Rescissions and Appropriations Act of 1996 (110 Stat. 1321), April 26, 1996, which appropriated \$64 million to cover closure expenses.

Successor Agencies: (1) U.S. Geological Survey, DOI (minerals information and analysis functions, formerly performed at USBM headquarters by Divisions of Mineral Commodities, International Minerals, and Statistics and Information Services, and by Office of Special Projects, and in Denver, CO, by Minerals Availability Field Office; and functions formerly performed by Division of Finance); (2) Bureau of Land Management, DOI (mineral assessments on public lands in Alaska; helium operations); and (3) Department of Energy (mine and mineral industry health and safety research, formerly performed at Pittsburgh [PA] and Spokane [WA] Research Centers; minerals extraction, processing, use, and disposal research and investigations, formerly performed at Pittsburgh [PA] and Albany [OR] Research Centers; and mineral waste reclamation research and investigations, formerly performed at Pittsburgh Research Center). All organizational components of Spokane Research Center, and of Pittsburgh Research Center except energy technology units, transferred from Department of Energy to National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH), an agency of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention of the Department of Health and Human Services, December 22, 1996.

Finding Aids: Preliminary inventory in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Bureau of Mines in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, RG 48.

Records of the Mine Safety and Health Administration, RG 433.

General Records of the Department of Energy, RG 434.

70.2 GENERAL RECORDS

1900-96 (bulk 1910-90)

History: Technologic Branch, with separate Fuels Division and Structural Materials Division, established in the Geological Survey, April 2, 1907, to handle mining-related assignments of the Survey.

Bureau of Mines (BM), established in the Department of the Interior (DOI), effective July 1, 1910, by an act of May 16, 1910 (36 Stat. 369), which authorized transfer of personnel and functions of Technologic Branch to BM. Functional review of activities performed by Technologic Branch determined that only Fuels Division should be transferred to BM, with Structural Materials Division to National Bureau of Standards, now National Institute of Standards and Technology (SEE RG 167).

BM transferred to the Department of Commerce effective July 1, 1925, by EO 4239, June 4, 1925. Returned to the DOI effective April 24, 1934, by Administrative Order 159, BM, March 10, 1934, implementing EO 6611, February 22, 1934. Redesignated U.S. Bureau of Mines, 1992. SEE 70.1.

Responsibility for developing and implementing programs to protect the health and safety of workers in mineral industries transferred to Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration by Secretary's Order 2953, May 7, 1973. Responsibility for mineral fuels research and development transferred to the Energy Research and Development Administration, established by an act of October 11, 1974 (88 Stat. 1234).

70.2.1 Correspondence

Textual Records: Central decimal correspondence, 1910-70 (4,808 ft.), with indexes, 1910-69 (1,057 ft.). Formerly security-classified decimal correspondence ("Confidential General Files"), 1936-70, with security-classified index, 1950-66. Selected correspondence ("Data Files"), 1943-70. General correspondence ("Office of the Director--Correspondence"), 1911-70.

70.2.2 Other general records

Textual Records: Draft histories of BM, 1910-60. Monthly record of events, 1911-32. "Special File," ca. 1908-ca. 1932 (81 ft.), including correspondence, reports, surveys, and completed questionnaires, created and accumulated by various BM divisions. Information circulars, 1925-90, and bulletins, 1910-93. Miners' circulars, 1911-58. Numbered reports on domestic minerals vital to the prosecution of World War II ("War Mineral Reports"), 1942-45. Reports of investigations, 1919-89. Technical papers, 1918-49. Minerals yearbooks, 1932-87. Annual reports, 1912-30. Two sets of regional profile books ("Blue Books," "Architectural, Historical and Technological Materials"), 1952-60 (bulk 1952-53), with the latter set containing additional photographs of the Electrometallurgical Experiment Station, Boulder City, NV, 1952-60. Reports on the synthetic liquid fuels potential of parts of the United States, 1951-52. Publications concerning BM research centers, 1936-88. Other publications, 1968-96. Indexed lists of publications and articles (1910-95), 1966-95. BM-published series of papers on specific mining products and processes ("Economic Papers"), 1928-40. Directives on changes to BM manual, 1955-71. Employee directories, 1929-72. Records relating to BM organization and functions, including organizational charts and BM-related chapters of DOI manual, 1915-88 (bulk 1935-88).

70.2.3 Records of the Assistant Director for Programs

Textual Records: Project files, 1953-56, including files on synthetic fuels, coal gasification, explosives technology, and secondary recovery of petroleum products. Records relating to health and safety, including microfilm copy of employment and accident schedules for coal mines, 1930-35 (89 rolls); for metal mines, 1915-35 (90 rolls); and for nonmetal quarries, 1915-35 (51 rolls.)

Related Records: Additional records relating to health and safety under 70.5.

70.2.4 Records of Special Assistant to the Director and Chief of the War Minerals Supply Division, Harry S. Milliken

Textual Records: Records ("Alphabetical File," "Decimal File") relating to helium production for military use, 1921-23.

Subject Access Terms: Petrolia, TX.

70.2.5 Records of the Office of Public Information

Textual Records: Biographical files of BM officials, 1947-81.

70.3 RECORDS OF THE TECHNOLOGIC BRANCH 1914-42

History: Established in 1926 from the Division of Mineral Technology as a research unit. Initially composed of Explosives, Mechanical, Petroleum and Natural Gas, Metallurgical, Mining, Helium, Experimental Stations, and Nonmetals Divisions. Abolished by DOI Order 1704, June 15, 1942, and superseded by the Fuels and Explosives Service, which became the Fuels and Explosives Branch, 1945. Redesignated Fuels and Explosives Division, 1948, with subordinate units redesignated as divisions. Abolished, 1955, with branches realigned and elevated to division status as Divisions of Solid Fuels and Petroleum.

70.3.1 Records of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Division

Textual Records: Records relating to foreign and domestic oil and natural gas production and consumption, consisting of a decimal file, 1914-32, and a country file ("Foreign Data File"), 1917-23.

Maps: World, showing distribution of oil reserves and production and the Royal Dutch Shell combination, 1919 (2 items). United States, showing natural gas pipelines and plants, 1929 (1 item). SEE ALSO 70.14.

Photographic Prints (391 images): Varied subjects, including laboratory tests of oil shale extraction apparatus; Pennsylvania oil wells; BM exhibits; oil drilling sites and equipment; and views of the 1926 Bartlesville, TX, flood, 1921-29 (PD). SEE ALSO 70.20.

Related Records: SEE UNDER 70.10.2 for records of the San Francisco, CA, office of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Division.

70.3.2 Records of the Nonmetals Division (College Park, MD)

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports, studies, and other records relating to nonmetallic ores, explosives and metallurgical research, mineral analysis, and mining ("Records at College Park, Maryland"), 1937-42.

70.3.3 Records of the Mining Division

Textual Records: Records of BM mineral technologist Frederick W. Horton, 1933-36, consisting of reports and notes relating to California and Idaho mines, including maps, drawings, photographs, and published monographs; and a general file on mica production.

Photographs (255 images): Mines, mineral deposits, and mining equipment in California, taken by Frederick W. Horton, 1933 (FH). SEE ALSO 70.20.

70.4 RECORDS OF THE ECONOMICS BRANCH 1900-52

History: Established in 1926, as a research unit. Initially composed of Coal, Mines and Metals, Mineral Resources and Statistics, and Petroleum Economics Divisions. Became the Economics and Statistics Branch, July 1, 1935. Abolished by DOI Order 1704, June 15, 1942, and superseded by the Economics and Statistics Service, which became the Economics and Statistics Branch, 1945. Redesignated Economics and Statistics Division, 1948, with subordinate units redesignated as branches. Abolished, 1950, with branches apportioned among Fuels and Explosives Division, Health and Safety Division, and newly established Minerals Division.

70.4.1 Records of the Coal Division

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports, and other records pertaining to coal production, transport, marketing, and labor relations, including blueprints, drawings, and tracings ("Coal Economics Division Data File"), 1900-40. Records of mining engineer Dever C. Ashmead concerning the Pennsylvania anthracite industry, 1923-26. Records of Federal Fuel Administrator Francis R. Wadleigh, 1920-25, relating principally to the 1922 coal strike.

Maps (3 items): United States, showing bituminous coal production by state, interstate movement of coal, and the distribution of Pocahontas-Tug River coal, 1929. SEE ALSO 70.14.

70.4.2 Records of the Mineral Resources and Statistics Division

History: Established as Division of Mineral Resources and Statistics in 1925 from the Coal and Coke Statistics Section (Geological Survey) and Coal and Minerals Division (Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce).

Textual Records: Records of Frederick G. Tryon, Chief of the Coal and Coke Statistics Section, 1900-36, principally relating to the coal strike of 1922. Coal mine production tables ("Fielding Data"), 1925-35. Employment and accident tables for metal mines, coal mines, coke ovens, quarries, and metallurgical plants, 1910-40 (129 volumes). Microfilm copy of accident reports, 1930-35 (230 rolls). Reports on coal mine fatalities, 1933-42.

Related Records: Records of the United States Coal Commission, RG 68.

70.4.3 Records of the Foreign Minerals Division

History: Established as the Foreign Minerals Service Division, July 1, 1935. Redesignated Foreign Minerals Division, 1936.

Textual Records: Records relating to international aid and assessment of foreign mineral resources and technology, 1941, 1946-52. Records relating to the Point Four Program, 1950-52.

70.4.4 Records of the Common Metals Division

History: Established, with the Rare Metals and Nonmetals Division, from the Minerals and Metals Division, 1927. Consolidated in Economics Branch reorganization, 1935, with the rare metals functions of the Rare Metals and Nonmetals Division to form Metals Economic Division.

Maps (1 item): United States, showing the value of production of gold, silver, copper, lead, zinc, and iron ore by state and district yielding over \$100,000, 1928. SEE ALSO 70.14.

70.5 RECORDS OF HEALTH AND SAFETY UNITS 1910-72

Related Records: Additional records relating to health and safety under 70.2.3.

70.5.1 General records

Textual Records: Records of the Office of the Chief Surgeon, 1916-33. World War II histories of the Health and Safety Branch, 1944-46. Mine safety decimal files, 1910-11, including records of the BM's experimental mine at Bruceton, PA. Correspondence of the Office of the Deputy Director--Health and Safety, 1972.

70.5.2 Records of the Health Division

Textual Records: Records relating to diseases and health concerns, 1922-33. Records of a free clinic operated jointly with the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company and the Tri-State Zinc and Lead Ore Producers' Association at Pitcher, OK, 1927-32 (in Fort Worth).

70.5.3 Records of the Safety Division

Textual Records: Reports on dust explosions, mine fires, and health and safety inspections, 1945-47. Records concerning firefighting projects in federally owned mines or mines included in federal programs, with interfiled maps and drawings, 1949-65.

70.5.4 Records of the Mineral Production Security Division

History: Established 1942.

Textual Records: Records relating to the prevention of sabotage and other interruption of production in the mining industry during World War II, 1941- 45.

70.6 RECORDS OF THE SYNTHETIC LIQUID FUELS DIVISION, FUELS AND EXPLOSIVES BRANCH 1945-56

History: Office of Synthetic Liquid Fuels established in Fuels and Explosives Service by Administrative Order 409, September 4, 1944. Redesignated Synthetic Liquid Fuels Division under Fuels and Explosives Branch, 1945. Designated a branch under the Fuels and Explosives Division, 1950. Abolished with Fuels and Explosives Division, 1955.

Textual Records: Correspondence, memorandums, reports, and studies concerning a program to develop synthetic liquid fuels for military purposes, 1945-50. Records of synthetic liquid fuels experiment station projects at Bruceton, PA, Morgantown, WV, and Laramie, WY, accumulated by chemical engineer Ezekial L. Clark, including records relating to coal gasification, other types of coal conversion, and shale oil, 1953-56. Records of the synthetic liquid fuel demonstration plant, Louisiana, MO, 1945- 53 (bulk 1947-53) in Kansas City.

70.7 RECORDS OF THE MINERALS DIVISION 1951-56

History: Established July 27, 1949.

Textual Records: Reports of the Base Metals Branch on various commodities, resulting from a survey conducted by the branch in collaboration with other agencies ("Materials Surveys"), 1951-56.

70.8 RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL ACTIVITIES 1956-65

History: Fuels and Explosives Division abolished, with component branches realigned and elevated to division status as Divisions of Solid Fuels and Petroleum, 1955. Division of Solid Fuels divided into Divisions of Anthracite and Bituminous Coal, 1956. Division of Environmental Activities formed from Division of Anthracite, 1968.

Textual Records: Records, including interfiled maps and blueprints, relating to projects, conducted in cooperation with the Geological Survey and the State of Pennsylvania, to drain, fill, and seal abandoned anthracite mines, 1956-65.

70.9 RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF MINERALS AVAILABILITY 1975-84

Machine-Readable Records (1 data set): Minerals Availability System, 1975-84, with supporting documentation.

70.10 RECORDS RELATED TO SPECIAL PROJECTS 1908-62

Textual Records: Reports, correspondence, and other records concerning calcium carbide and helium (argon) for lighter-than-air craft, 1917-19. Reports and other records pertaining to chemical and gas warfare research, 1917-19. Office and field records of the Navy Alaskan Coal Investigation Expedition, 1908-19, including interfiled maps. Correspondence and reports concerning potash exploration in New Mexico and Texas, 1927-31. Studies and reports for the WPA's National Research Project on Reemployment Opportunities and Changes in Industrial Techniques, 1937-40. Reports, maps, other records pertaining to bauxite, alumina, and other ores in the Hawaiian Islands, 1941-62, including a report of the Geological Survey. BM final report on the effects, on seven potash mines of the Salida Basin near Carlsbad, NM, of a nuclear underground firing to test peaceful uses of atomic energy (Project Gnome of the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission's Operation Plowshare), 1962.

Photographic Negatives (6 images): Expedition party and canyon landscapes taken by the Navy's Alaskan Coal Investigation Expedition, 1911 (CE). SEE ALSO 70.20.

Related Records: Records of the Chemical Warfare Service, RG 175.

Subject Access Terms: American University, Washington, DC; Medical Advisory Board; mustard gas; Pershing, Gen. John J.; phosgene.

70.11 RECORDS OF FIELD OFFICES 1915-67

History: Prior to establishment of numbered regions in 1949, BM operated through field offices reporting directly to central office branches.

70.11.1 Records of the Knoxville, TN, Office

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Index of Technical Records Branch mineral reports ("Minerals Reports Register"), 1943. Drill hole logs on Eufaula, AL, bauxite, 1943-44.

70.11.2 Records of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Division, San Francisco, CA, Office

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Oil and natural gas extraction research project files, 1915-31 and 1963-67, including maps and photographs. Administrative records, 1916-48, including those relating to health and safety and the development of Elk Hills Naval Reserve. Oil research and development records, 1916- 23, including those relating to royalties on Indian lands and shale oil reserves.

Related Records: SEE UNDER 70.3.1 for records of the main office of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Division.

Subject Access Terms: California State Bureau of Mining; Teapot Dome Affair.

70.12 RECORDS OF REGIONAL OFFICES 1860-1991 (bulk 1940-65)

History: BM established a wartime regional office system in 1942, consisting of Eastern Regional Office (College Park, MD), Central Regional Office (Rolla, MO), and Western Regional Office (Salt Lake City, UT), with subordinate district offices. Abolished 1945. New regional system implemented in reorganization of July 27, 1949, which created nine numbered regions: I (Juneau, AK), II (Albany, OR), III (San Francisco, CA), IV (Denver, CO), V (Minneapolis, MN), VI (Amarillo, TX), VII (Norris, TN), VIII (Pittsburgh, PA), and IX (Washington, DC). In a reorganization of 1954, implemented January 1955, the number of regions was reduced to five. Old Region I was abolished and old Regions II-IV were redesignated as new Regions I-III. Old Region V was abolished and its functions dispersed. Old Region VI was redesignated as new Region IV (Bartlesville, OK). Old Regions VII and VIII were consolidated with certain jurisdictions formerly under old Region V, to form new Region V (Pittsburgh, PA). Old Region IX, responsible for foreign operations, was abolished. Regional system abolished, 1963. Superseded by Eastern and Western Administrative Offices (Pittsburgh, PA, and Denver CO), providing personnel, payroll, and logistical support to independent metallurgy, coal, petroleum, and mining research centers, and to system of eight Mineral Resource Office Areas.

70.12.1 Records of the Eastern Regional Office (College Park, MD)

Textual Records: Central decimal files, 1940-56 (bulk 1940-44, 1950-51), including records relating to activities of field offices in the eastern United States.

70.12.2 Records of Region IV (AZ, CO, NM, UT, WY)

Textual Records (in Denver): Records of the Intermountain Field Operations Center, Denver, consisting of records relating to the extension of the Leadville, CO, drainage tunnel, 1942-61; project files on mining research in western Colorado and eastern Utah, 1942-53; closed project case files, 1940-61; and a microfilm copy of mine maps, access road maps, and engineering reports for western states and foreign nations, 1896-1980 (157 rolls). Records of the Denver Mining Research Center, including mine inspection reports, with related records, 1954-56; and research and development program files, 1950-69. Statements of ore shipments, 1860-1928, acquired by the Office of Mineral Resources as part of its Mineral Industries Statistical Work Project.

70.12.3 Records of Region VII (AL, GA, FL, MS, TN, NC, SC)

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Mining Division (Tuscaloosa, AL), consisting of correspondence, 1949-50; and cooperative agreements for mining projects with private firms, 1952-56. Records of the Mineral Technology Division (Tuscaloosa, AL), consisting of general correspondence and reports, 1950-54; and reports and other records documenting research in minerals and mining technology, 1943-68. Records of the Fuels Technology Division (Tuscaloosa, AL), including monthly reports, 1954-59; quarterly reports on coal carbonization, 1951-60, and coal preparation, 1953-70; quarterly reports of experiment stations, 1950-60; and program records on development of the Tuscaloosa Slot Oven and the Tuscaloosa Sole Oven, 1948-60. Production reports from private firms, 1955-67; coal production records of the Office of Mineral Industries (Knoxville, TN), including coal tabulation sheets, 1955-59; production reports from firms mining asbestos, bauxite, copper, feldspar, garnet, iron, limestone, mica, phosphate, sandstone, and tungsten, 1952-66; monthly surveys containing production figures of basic steel producers, 1962-63; mine and quarry reports by firms, 1957-66; and noncoal mineral production tabulation sheets for AL, FL, GA, KY, NC, SC, and TN, 1902-59. Records of the Office of Mineral Resources (Knoxville, TN), consisting of records relating to zinc exploration in Virginia, 1956-59; program records for Alabama red iron, 1950-52; resource reports for New England mica, 1958-63; and records of a program to determine uranium potential in Chattanooga shale, 1952-62; records concerning Tennessee zinc, 1954-58; records relating to a nationwide study of strip and surface mining, implementing section 205(c) of the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 14), March 9, 1965 ("Appalachia Study"), 1965-66; and southern brown iron ore project files, 1959-63. Reports on offshore and coastal area drilling, quarrying, and mining in AL, FL, GA, NC, and SC ("Estuarine Study Reports"), accumulated by the Knoxville, TN, field office, 1950-67.

Subject Access Terms: Foote Mineral; Ford Motors; Mycalex; Princess Coal Sales; Republic Steel; Sloss-Sheffield; Standard Oil Development; steel price crisis (1962); Tennessee Coal and Iron; U.S. Pipe and Foundry; Woodward Iron.

70.12.4 Records of the Western Field Operations Center, Spokane, WA

Textual Records (in Denver): Case files on mineral properties in CA, ID, MT, NV, OR, and WA ("Mineral Property Files"), 1920-91 (192 ft.).

Maps (2,120 items, in Denver): Mineral deposits at sites in CA, ID, MT, NV, OR, and WA ("Mineral Property File Maps"), 1941-53. SEE ALSO 70.15.

70.13 RECORDS OF EXPERIMENT STATIONS 1917-65

70.13.1 Records of the Southern Experiment Station (Tuscaloosa, AL)

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Station superintendent's correspondence, 1943-55. Project files, with maps, of the Mining Division, 1941-47. Engineers' field notes and maps, 1945- 47. Records of Ellis Herzog, a technician with Metallurgical Branch office at Tuscaloosa, 1932-51. Coke production surveys, 1932-55. Mine and quarry reports, 1957-66. Records of the Army Quarry Project, 1948-49.

70.13.2 Records of the Intermountain Experiment Station (Salt Lake City, UT; Boulder, CO)

Textual Records (in Denver): Decimal files, including those pertaining to shale oil, of the Salt Lake City, UT, station, 1918-21, and of its successor at Boulder, CO, 1920-32.

Photographic Prints (550 images): Excell Helium Plant; Navajo Helium Plant, NM; and federal helium plants at Amarillo, Petrolia, and Ft. Worth, TX, 1919-53 (H). SEE ALSO 70.17.

70.13.3 Records of the North Central Experiment Station (Minneapolis, MN)

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Decimal file, 1927-50, relating mainly to ore reduction research, and particularly to the development of a manganese pilot plant near Chamberlain, SD (1941-47) and a magnesium pilot plant in Dearborn, MI (1942-44). Project files of the Chamberlain, SD, manganese plant, 1941-50. Monthly narrative reports from both headquarters and regional offices, 1917-61.

Aerial Photographs (1,319 items, in Kansas City): Manganese deposits near Chamberlain, SD, 1946. SEE ALSO 70.16.

70.13.4 Records of Pittsburgh Experiment Station (Pittsburgh, PA)

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Unpublished research papers on various aspects of mining, mine safety, mineral fuels, and related subjects, 1917-49. Technical data files relating to operations of the conventional blast furnace, 1941-57.

70.13.5 Records of the Bartlesville Petroleum Research Center and its predecessor, the Petroleum Research Center (Bartlesville, OK)

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Records, including correspondence, reports, and technical studies, relating to research on petroleum production, thermodynamics, motor fuels, pollution, and lunar mineral resources, 1918-65.

70.13.6 Other records

Textual Records: DOI collection of reports on various oil shale experiments conducted at experiment stations in Rifle, CO, and Laramie, WY ("Intra-Bureau Reports Relating to Oil Shale Demonstrations"), with interfiled graphs, maps, and photographs, 1945-57.

70.14 RECORDS OF THE FEDERAL COAL MINE SAFETY BOARD OF REVIEW 1952-70

History: Established by the Federal Coal Mine Safety Act (66 Stat. 692), July 16, 1952, as a quasi-judicial body to decide coal operators' appeals of actions of federal mine inspectors or of the Director of the Bureau of Mines pursuant to the act. Deactivated March 30, 1970, pursuant to the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969 (83 Stat. 803), December 30, 1969.

70.15 RECORDS OF THE STRIP AND SURFACE MINING STUDY POLICY COMMITTEE 1963-70 (bulk 1965-67)

History: Established under DOI auspices by section 205(c) of the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 14), March 9, 1965, instructing Secretary of the Interior to study strip and surface mining operations, and to submit policy recommendations for the reclamation and rehabilitation of areas affected by such activities. BM assigned to conduct study, with interagency Policy Committee advising. Working Committee of Policy Committee set up field appraisal teams that gathered information nationwide through questionnaires and on-site examinations. Policy Committee terminated upon submission of final report, published as Surface Mining and Our Environment: A Special Report to the Nation (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1967).

Textual Records: Records pertaining to individual states ("State Surface Mining Study Files"), including completed questionnaires, correspondence, field reports, and interfiled photographs, 1963-67. Background material ("General Surface Mining Study Files"), 1963-67, probably maintained by Joseph A. Corgan, Division of Anthracite chief, who served as Working Committee chairman.

Textual Records: Correspondence, minutes, board orders, and case files, 1952-70.

70.16 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL) 1942-70

Maps: United States, showing location of safety and experiment stations, ca. 1918, tonnage of metals produced by district, ca. 1922, mineral production by state, 1923-32, and origin and distribution of bituminous coal and lignite, 1944 (4 items). Western states, annotated to show coal areas, ca. 1916 (24 items). States of IL, IN, KY, and WV, showing amounts of coal mined and numbers of men employed in the coal industry, ca. 1916 (4 items). Township plats, maps, and compilation lists relating to oil shale reserves and oil shale classified lands in western states, 1918-21 (176 items). Salt Creek and Teapot area, WY, 1922-25 (6 items). Mining regions, mine sites, and other bureau activities in various states, ca. 1916-29 (520 items). Specific mines located east of the Mississippi River owned by private firms, with related

geologic features, prepared by the Eastern Field Operation Center (Pittsburgh, PA) for inclusion in reports, ca. 1942-70 (1000 items).

Engineering Plans (2,500 items): Drawings, blueprints, and tracings of experimental mines, mine sites, chemical laboratories in DC and MD, helium purification plants in NJ, PA, TX, and VA, and mining equipment used in South Africa, ca. 1900-34.

Subject Access Terms: Helium production; Teapot Dome Affair.

SEE Maps UNDER 70.3.1, 70.4.1, 70.4.4 and 70.11.4. SEE Aerial Photographs UNDER 70.12.3.

70.17 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL) 1913-86

General subjects, 1913-ca. 1979 (282 reels), including mining and processing of coal, asbestos, and other materials, 1919-38 and ca. 1943; U.S. and Mexican petroleum industry, 1923-36; automobiles and automobile engines, 1926-36; industrial products, including explosives, steel, and safety glass, 1922-28; steam, water, and electric power, 1922-28 and ca. 1943; the oxyacetylene torch, 1922 and 1938; bureau safety and health education programs, 1913-37; and natural resources and scenery of Arizona and Texas, and national parks, including Yellowstone, Yosemite, Grand Canyon, Rocky Mountain, and Shenandoah, 1925-55. Miscellaneous subjects, 1914-79 (55 reels), including the Royalton, IL, mine disaster (Oct. 27, 1914); railway guns at Fort Story, VA (1929); the development of the automobile (a film produced in cooperation with the Studebaker Corporation); footage of press conferences and inspection tours; *The Story of the Bureau of Mines*; television interviews of BM officials; and "Safety Tips for Miners," a series of television spots. Related scripts, production files, and film catalogs, 1930-86.

70.18 VIDEO RECORDINGS (GENERAL) ca. 1970-1986

"Take Pride in America," narrated by Louis Gossett, Jr., 1986 (1 item). "Out of the Rock," 1991 (1 item). "Safer Coal Mining Equipment," ca. 1970-ca. 1979 (1 item). "Improved Visibility Aids on Large Haulage Vehicles," ca. 1970-ca.1979 (1 item). "Fire Protection Systems for Underground Metal and Non-Metal Mines," ca. 1970-ca. 1979 (1 item). "Improved Arc Stability in Electric Arc Furnace Steelmaking," ca. 1970-ca. 1979 (1 item). "Ground Control Technology," ca. 1970-ca. 1979 (1 item). "Electromagnetic Fire Warning Alarm for Underground Mines," ca. 1970-ca. 1979 (1 item).

70.19 SOUND RECORDINGS (GENERAL) ca. 1952-ca. 1987

Testimony of United Mine Workers of America (UMW) President John L. Lewis at a hearing of the Special Subcommittee on Mine Safety of the Senate Committee on Labor and Public Welfare, January 30, 1952 (4 items). BM Director Walter R. Hibbard, Jr., speaking informally at the Denver Federal Center, January 20, 1966 (1 item); and being interviewed by Freeman Bishop, December 27, 1966 (1 item). Radio spot announcements on safety tips for miners,

n.d. (1 item); mine inspector recruitment, n.d. (1 item); haulage safety campaign, featuring BM Director Elburt F. Osborn, n.d. (1 item); and the Monangah Mine explosion, n.d. (1 item). Unsynchronized sound recorded on location, n.d.-ca. 1987 (14 items).

70.20 MACHINE-READABLE RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 70.8.

70.21 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL) 1910-78

Photographs (95,000 images): General photographic files, illustrating mines, mining activities, equipment, personnel, facilities, housing, types of minerals, experiments, and safety techniques, ca. 1910-78 (G).

Photographic Prints (2,454 images): General photographic files, as described above, ca. 1910-78 (GP, 1,800 images). Chemical Warfare Service activities at its American University Experiment Station, Washington, DC, in albums, 1917-18 (CW, 103 images). Excell (TX) Helium Plant; Navajo Helium Plant, Shiprock, NM; and federal helium plants at Amarillo, Petrolia, and Ft. Worth, TX, 1919-53 (H, 550 images). Panoramic view of a copper mine, showing the stripped levels, hand-tinted in blue and orange, n.d. (MOD, 1 image).

Posters (43 images): Collected by BM National Fuel Efficiency Program unit, stressing fuel conservation, 1944-45 (FCP).

SEE Photographs UNDER 70.3.3.

SEE Photographic Prints UNDER 70.12.2.

SEE Photographic Negatives UNDER 70.9.

Finding Aids: Shelflist (GS) and index (GX) to photographic series G and GP. Publicity file (FE) to poster series (FCP).

Records of the Bureau of Yards and Docks

(RECORD GROUP 71) 1784-1963 (Bulk 1842-1942)

71.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of the Navy by an act of July 5, 1862 (12 Stat. 510).

Predecessor Agencies:

In the War Department:

- Office of the Secretary of War (1789-98)

In the Department of the Navy:

- Office of the Secretary of the Navy (1798-1815)
- Board of Naval Commissioners (1815-42)
- Bureau of Naval Yards and Docks (1842-62)

Transfers: With the Department of the Navy to the National Military Establishment (NME), pursuant to the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 500), July 26, 1947; to Department of Defense (DOD, formerly NME) by the National Security Act Amendments of 1949 (63 Stat. 579), August 10, 1949.

Functions: Designed, constructed, and maintained all naval facilities and utilities. Obtained real estate for navy use.

Abolished: Effective May 1, 1966, by DOD reorganization order, March 9, 1966.

Successor Agencies: Naval Facilities Engineering Command.

Finding Aids: Richard G. Wood, comp., Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Bureau of Yards and Docks, PI 10 (1948); Harry Schwartz, comp., "Supplement to Preliminary Inventory No. 10, Records of the Bureau of Yards and Docks," NM 46 (1965); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Bureau of Yards and Docks in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Board of Naval Commissioners in RG 45, Naval Records Collection of the Office of Naval Records and Library. Records of Naval Districts and Shore Establishments, RG 181.

**71.2 GENERAL RECORDS
1784-1963**

History: Before the Department of the Navy was established by act of April 30, 1798 (1 Stat. 553), responsibility for naval affairs, including navy yards, drydocks, and other facilities, was vested in the War Department, established by act of August 7, 1789 (1 Stat. 49). Logistical functions handled by the Office of the Secretary of the Navy, 1798-1815. Board of Naval Commissioners established by an act of February 7, 1815 (3 Stat. 202), to provide administrative assistance to the Secretary of the Navy, including responsibility for logistical aspects of design, construction, and management of naval facilities. Board of Naval Commissioners abolished by act of August 31, 1842 (5 Stat. 579), and its functions distributed among five bureaus, including the Bureau of Naval Yards and Docks, renamed the Bureau of Yards and Docks, 1862. SEE 71.1.

71.2.1 General correspondence

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1842-1911, with press copies, 1842-85. Letters received, 1842-85. Registers of correspondence, 1842-99. General correspondence, 1886-1942 (1,623 ft.), with indexes, 1886-1925, and history cards, 1899-1925. General correspondence relating to procurement, 1899-1911, and to shore establishments, 1916-25. Confidential correspondence, 1918-41. Security-classified correspondence, 1940-57 and 1958-61. Microfilm copies of general correspondence, 1925-42 (699 rolls), and of confidential correspondence, 1918-41 (36 rolls).

71.2.2 Records relating to personnel

Textual Records: Monthly reports of officers, 1842-85. Muster rolls of pensioners and beneficiaries at the Naval Asylum (the U.S. Naval Home after 1889), 1850-97 (in Philadelphia). Monthly reports of officers and employees at the Naval Asylum, 1869-85 (in Philadelphia). Returns of apprentices, 1837-42, 1853-81. Shore establishment payrolls, 1844-99.

71.2.3 Fiscal records

Textual Records: Annual reports of estimates and expenditures, 1836-37, 1842-1911. Annual estimates for public works projects, 1921-40. Reports of work done to improve yards, 1842-98. Semimonthly abstracts of work done, 1843-67. Navy agents' vouchers and exhibits, 1842-98. Store returns, 1842, 1844-69. Naval Asylum subsistence reports, 1850-76, and clothing and tobacco reports, 1850-73 (in Philadelphia). General ledgers, 1866-89, and construction ledgers, 1832-72, for major yards. Construction progress reports and related financial statements of contractors, Pacific Naval Bases, Philippine Islands, June-November 1941. Contracts, 1842-96 and 1896-1946 (1,291 ft.). Contract correspondence, 1911-42 (885 ft.), and index, 1925-42. Correspondence about specifications, 1925-42.

71.2.4 Records relating to the design and construction of shore establishment facilities

Textual Records: News memorandums on selected projects, 1926-40. Records of the installation of foundation caissons for storehouse (Building No. 77), New York Navy Yard, 1940-41 (1 roll of microfilm).

Microfilm Publications: T1176.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (103,127 items and 1,248 rolls of microfilm): Plans, drawings, blueprints, and tracings ("dash" files) of U.S. Navy shore facilities and equipment in the United States and abroad, 1824- 1963 (102,618 items); microfilm copies of shore facilities, 1876-1941 (1,224 rolls); and microfilm index (22 rolls). Plans of naval air stations in the United States and abroad, 1940-42 (1 roll of microfilm). New York Navy Yard foundation ("caisson") plans for Building No. 77, 1940- 41 (1 roll of microfilm). Drawings and plans of buildings and installations, 1898-1930 (500 items). Plans for an armored steam corvette, 1861 (5 items). Plans for a floating drydock, 1898 (4 items). SEE ALSO 71.5.

71.2.5 Miscellaneous records

Textual Records: Cash books of private merchants, 1784-85, 1803- 11, 1817-20. Invoice books, 1815-18, 1823-24. Journals of daily transactions at the Boston Navy Yard, 1833-50 (in Boston); Cape May Air Station, 1918-19 (in New York); Havana Naval Station, 1901-3; Memphis Navy Yard, 1848-55 (in Atlanta); Naval Asylum, 1851-72 (in Philadelphia); New London Experiment Station, 1919 (in Boston); New London Submarine Base, 1920-21 (in Boston); New York Navy Yard, 1834- 63 (in New York); Norfolk Navy Yard, 1820-58 (in Philadelphia); Olangapo Navy Yard (Philippine Islands), 1908-10; Pensacola Air Station, 1916-18 (in Atlanta); Pensacola Navy Yard, 1836 (in Philadelphia); Philadelphia Navy Yard, 1836; Portsmouth Navy Yard, 1836-50 (in Boston); and Washington Navy Yard, 1836-42. Boston ropewalk reports, 1842-50. Papers relating to dry docks and marine railways, 1846-47. Record of the organization of U.S.S. Wabash, 1858-59. Reports and letters of the inspector of naval reserve timber lands in Florida, Mississippi, Alabama, and Louisiana, 1869-72. Private files of two Navy Department clerks, 1872-93. Manuscript history (1811-77) of the Naval Asylum at Philadelphia, 1877-78 (in Philadelphia). Report of a Bureau of Yards and Docks mission to Japan to assess atomic bomb damage, 1945. Record set of publications (directives), 1945-63.

71.3 RECORDS OF DIVISIONS AND DEPARTMENTS 1789-1958

71.3.1 Records of the Construction Department

Textual Records: Construction Battalion (Seabee) publicity files, 1942-43. General correspondence, Construction Battalion Training Center, Camp Pendleton, CA, 1942-44. Reference file of Commander John R. Perry concerning the construction battalions and the training of Seabee recruits, 1942 (2 rolls of microfilm). Records relating to naval air station construction at Seattle, WA (in Seattle); Tongue Point, OR (in Seattle); San Diego, CA (in Los Angeles); and San Pedro, CA, 1925-42 (in Los Angeles).

71.3.2 Records of the War Plans Division

Architectural and Engineering Plans (6 rolls of microfilm): Plans for standard housing; wood, tropical, and steel frame buildings; and pontoon gear, 1940-42. SEE ALSO 71.5.

71.3.3 Records of the Advance Base Division

Textual Records: Lists of equipment to be supplied to advanced bases, 1942 (1 roll of microfilm).

71.3.4 Records of the Progress Division

Textual Records: Administrative file, 1942 (3 rolls of microfilm).

71.3.5 Records of the Real Estate Division

Textual Records: Land acquisition case files, 1789-1958 (830 ft.).

71.3.6 Records of the Camouflage Division

Textual Records: Correspondence and memorandums relating to World War II camouflage techniques, 1943-45.

71.4 RECORDS OF BOARDS 1852-1916

Textual Records: Records of Naval Site Boards, 1852, 1862, 1878, 1888-89. Records of the Board of Navy Yard Plans, 1897-1916. Barracks Board papers, 1903.

71.5 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE Architectural and Engineering Plans UNDER 71.2.4 and 71.3.2.

71.6 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL) 1876-1955

Photographs (6,289 images): Construction of and equipment for floating drydocks, lighters, and barges, and for the construction of bridges, docks, and breakwaters, some in albums, 1891-1944 (CDD, CD, BW; 3,032 images). Blueprints of powerplant facilities at navy yards, 1909-15 (PPD, 100 images). Navy yards at Mare Island, CA, and New York, NY; drydocks in Charleston, SC; shipways at Newport News, VA; and buildings at Balboa, CZ, 1876- 1935 (SY, NYA; 400 images). Hoisting cranes at AB Company, Gary, IN, 1919 (MA, 6 images). Union Iron Works, San Francisco, CA, in album, 1918 (UI, 70 images). Panoramas of training facilities at Pelham Bay, NY, and Parris Island, SC, and of Yeomen-F, 1917-19 (PA, 7 images). Planning activities, testing materials, and settling damage claims, 1904-44 (TDM, 1,040 images). Explosion damage at an ammunition dump, Lake Denmark, NY, 1926 (LD, 162 images). Facilities improvements, Naval Fuel Depot, Pearl Harbor, HI, 1933-34 (PH, 100 images). Work performed at naval bases by the Public Works Administration and the Work Projects Administration, 1935-43 (CF, 144 images). Construction Battalion (Seabee) personnel, activities, and training, 1943-44 (SB, SBE; 773 images). Construction work at the James River, VA, shipyard, 1942 (JRS, 39 images). Construction of U.S. Naval Training Station, Sampson, NY, ca. 1942-43 (SA, 416 images).

Photographic Prints (25,000 images): Naval personnel, installations, and activities, 1944-55 (CP).

Photographs and Lantern Slides (172,606 images): Construction progress at naval shore establishments in the United States, its possessions, and abroad, including navy yards, air stations, submarine bases, coaling stations, and training stations, 1876- 1944 (CA, CB, CC, CCF, CR, BH, NS, GS, MB, NB).

Records of the Bureau of Aeronautics

(Record Group 72)
1911-72

72.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of the Navy, August 10, 1921, under authority of the Navy Appropriation Act (42 Stat. 123), July 12, 1921, consolidating logistical and oversight functions for naval aviation previously scattered through several units.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Department of the Navy:

General oversight functions:

- Bureau of Navigation (1911-14)
- Office of Naval Aeronautics, Division of Operations (1914-15)
- Office of Naval Aeronautics, Office of the Chief of Naval Operations (OCNO, 1915-17)
- Office of Naval Aviation, OCNO (1917-18)
- Aviation Division, OCNO (1918-19)
- Aviation Section, OCNO (1919-21)

Logistical functions:

(1) Air frames

- Bureau of Construction and Repair (1913-16)
- Aircraft Division, Bureau of Construction and Repair (1916-21)

(2) Power plants

- Bureau of Steam Engineering (1913-17)
- Aeronautics Division, Bureau of Steam Engineering (1917-20)
- Aeronautics Division, Bureau of Engineering (1920-21)

(3) Instruments and flight clothing

- Bureau of Navigation (1913-21)

(4) Aviation ordnance

- Bureau of Ordnance (1913-21)

Functions: Advised the Secretary of the Navy, the Chief of Naval Operations, and the Department of the Navy on matters relating to naval aviation. Directed testing and procurement activities for aircraft and components. Maintained and supplied shore stations and installations and the fleet air arm. Supervised the maintenance, repair, and salvage of naval aircraft.

Abolished: By an act of August 18, 1959 (73 Stat. 395), establishing the Bureau of Naval Weapons.

Successor Agencies: Bureau of Naval Weapons, 1959-66; Naval Air Systems Command, 1966- .

Finding Aids: William F. Shonkwiler, comp., *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Bureau of Aeronautics*, PI 26 (1951); Harry Schwartz, comp., "Supplement to Preliminary Inventory No. 26, Records of the Bureau of Aeronautics," NM 52 (1965); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Bureau of Aeronautics in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

72.2 Records of Predecessors 1911-30

History: General supervision of naval aeronautics was first vested in Bureau of Navigation, March 13, 1911. Subsequently assigned to Office of Naval Aeronautics, established July 1, 1914, in Division of Operations (DO). DO redesignated Office of the Chief of Naval Operations (OCNO) pursuant to the Navy Appropriation Act (38 Stat. 929), March 3, 1915. Under OCNO, Office of Naval Aeronautics became Office of Naval Aviation, 1917; Aviation Division, 1918; and Aviation Section, 1919.

Logistical responsibilities for air frames assigned to Bureau of Construction and Repair; for power plants to Bureau of Steam Engineering (Bureau of Engineering after 1920); for instruments and flight clothing to Bureau of Navigation; and for aviation ordnance to Bureau of Ordnance, by General Order 41, Department of the Navy, June 13, 1913. Aircraft Division established in Bureau of Construction and Repair, July 1916, and Aeronautics Division in the Bureau of Steam Engineering, July 1, 1917.

Logistical functions vested in bureaus were consolidated with oversight functions of Aviation Section, OCNO, to create Bureau of Aeronautics, 1921. see 72.1.

72.2.1 Commingled records of the Bureau of Steam Engineering and the Bureau of Engineering

Textual Records: Records, including those of the Aeronautics Division (1917-21), consisting of correspondence relating to aviation, 1914-22 (105 ft.), with register, 1911-22, subject index, 1918-19, and file classification guide, n.d.; and correspondence concerning contracts, 1917-22.

Related Records: Bureau of Engineering aviation correspondence, 1911-14, in RG 19, Records of the Bureau of Ships. Record copies of publications of the Bureau of Engineering in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

72.2.2 Commingled records of the Office of Naval Aeronautics, Division of Operations, and its successors in the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations

Textual Records: General correspondence relating to aviation, 1914-21 (105 ft.), with card registers, 1917-21, indexes, 1914- 19, and a filing classification guide, 1919-21. Outgoing letters ("Yellow File"), 1917-21. Subject files, 1919-22. Dispatches, 1918-19, and formerly secret and confidential correspondence, 1917-20, of U.S. Naval Forces Operating in European Waters, and its Aviation Section, 1918-19. Records relating to naval air stations, airfields, and aircraft production factories, 1916-21. Naval Intelligence reports on aviation, 1920-21. Records relating to the demobilization and disposal of overseas property, 1920. Goodyear service bulletins, 1918-20. Miscellaneous records, including blueprints and drawings, 1917-21.

Lantern Slides (1,100 images): Training of navy aviators and photographers; ships, aircraft, equipment, naval air stations, aerial charts and maps; and flight of the PN-9 to Hawaii, 1917-26 (GS). see also 72.9.

72.2.3 Records of the Bureau of Construction and Repair

Textual Records: Records, including those of the Aircraft Division (1916-21), to which were added relevant records of the successor Bureau of Aeronautics, consisting of correspondence relating to aviation (191 ft.), 1917-30, with card register and filing guide; correspondence concerning purchase orders, 1918-20, with record cards; and correspondence dealing with contracts, 1915-26 (142 ft.), with record cards, 1917-26.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Bureau of Construction and Repair in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

72.3 General Records of the Bureau of Aeronautics 1917-61

72.3.1 Correspondence

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1925-47 (5,346 ft.), with a card register, 1925-40, and index, 1925-47. General correspondence, 1948-59 (2,298 ft.). Formerly security-classified correspondence, 1922-47 (1,245 ft.), with indexes. Formerly secret outgoing letters, 1943-46, with name and subject indexes. Security-classified correspondence, 1948-59 (2,857 ft.), with indexes, 1948-52. Correspondence and reports relating to the 1924 Naval Arctic Expedition, 1923-24.

72.3.2 Records relating to contracts

Textual Records: Contract correspondence, 1926-42 (640 ft.), with card register, 1926-42, and record cards, 1942-44. Contract records, 1940-60 (3,117 ft.), with record cards, 1940-59.

Bureau purchase orders and related correspondence, 1921-26, with record cards.
Miscellaneous records, 1917-42.

72.3.3 Records of committees, boards, and conferences

Textual Records: Proceedings of the naval Aviation Supply Conferences, Philadelphia, PA, 1945-52. Agendas and papers of the Bureau of Aeronautics' Assembly and Repair Officers Conferences, 1945-52. Minutes of meetings and other records relating to the Inter-Bureau Technical Committee, 1945-57. Records of the President's Aircraft Policy (Finletter) Commission, 1947-48. Agendas and records of the Research and Development Board and its committees, 1948-50. Records relating to the Arnold Board, 1953- 58. Transcripts of meetings of the Bureau of Aeronautics Committee on the Integrated Aeronautics Program, 1954-57.

72.3.4 Other headquarters records

Textual Records: Experimental engine and flight logs of naval aircraft, 1917-42. Guide to naval aviation personnel, 1921. Press releases, 1921. Miscellaneous publications, 1921-45. Aircraft reports, 1923-56. Monthly summary reports of the Aviation Statistics Section relating to the quantity, type, and location of naval aircraft, 1926-40. Correspondence and other records relating to hearings on the 1931 naval building program, 1930-31. Report and photographs of the Porto [Puerto] Rican-Nicaraguan Aerial Survey Detachment, March 25, 1931. Aircraft manufacturers' proposals for aircraft that were not accepted by the navy, 1931-41, 1943-61. Reports on the quantity, type, and location of naval aircraft, 1939-57. Division histories, 1941-57. Research and development memorandums, 1943-56. Instructions and notices, 1944- 59. Research and development plan master files, fiscal years 1946-48. Survey of Bureau of Aeronautics civilian personnel, 1944. Proceedings and notes of division directors' meetings, 1947-59. Information briefs, 1958-59. Records (1850-1958) collected for a history of pilotless aircraft and missiles, 1958, and related correspondence, 1953-58. Records relating to the flex-deck project, 1951-58.

Motion Pictures: Films collected by Rear Admiral D.S. Fahrney for a history of pilotless aircraft and guided missiles, 1941-58 (14 reels).

72.4 Records of Divisions and Offices 1911-65

72.4.1 Records of the Technical Data Division

Textual Records: Contractors' weight and balance reports, 1919- 40. Naval Aircraft Factory reports, 1921-40. Aeronautical Engine Laboratory reports, 1922-65. Industry technical reports, 1923-47. Wind tunnel reports, 1924-45. Test reports on aircraft and aircraft equipment, 1925-42. Metallurgy Laboratory reports, 1930- 36. Physical Testing Laboratory reports, 1930-38. U.S. Navy Experiment Station reports, 1933-43. Records of the Aeronautical Materials Section and Laboratory, 1938-46. Records of the Instrument Development Section and Aeronautical Instrument Laboratory, 1938-46. University technical reports, 1940-47. British technical reports and handbooks, 1940-44. Translations of captured German documents, 1941-48. Patuxent, MD, Naval Air Test Center test reports, 1944-47. Aeronautical Radio and Radar Laboratory reports, 1944-47. Reports of the U.S. Technical Mission to Europe, 1945-46. Aircraft mock-up reports, 1946-56. Aeronautical Turbine Laboratory reports, 1956-63. Technical reports made by the Department of Defense and its contractors, 1920-59.

Technical records relating to missile systems and electronic equipment, 1945-60. Technical reports relating to the structure and performance of airplanes, airships, helicopters, and guided missiles, 1918-63. Naval aeronautical specifications, 1919-50. Contractor descriptive specifications, 1925-42. Aircraft specifications, 1930-61. Joint air force-navy specifications, 1944-58.

Photographs (20,950 images): Navy airplanes and structural details supplied by manufacturers, 1928-54 (AC). see also 72.9.

72.4.2 Records of the Ships Installations Division

Textual Records: Historical collection, 1925-39. Program records, 1922-39, 1952-64. Test reports, 1928-43. Projects relating to barriers and barricades, 1935-51; and to catapults, launchers, and missiles, 1941-53. Aircraft carrier drawings, 1942-51. Records of the Rocket Branch, 1947-54. Industry proposals for arresting gear, 1948-59.

72.4.3 Records of the Power Plant Division

Textual Records: Early records relating to engines, 1919-39. Manufacturers' test reports relating to the testing, design, and development of naval aircraft engines, 1923-38. Historical file on the development of the diesel engine, 1930-43. Test reports on superchargers and turbos, 1937-43. Engine contract records, 1940- 44, and flight test reports, 1943-45. Records relating to propellers, 1946-55. Research project files, 1946-53. Correspondence relating to engines, 1948-54. Records relating to the J-42, J-57, and J-58 engines, 1949-57. Analyses of inventions, 1945-59.

72.4.4 Records of the Production Division

Textual Records: Aircraft production program monthly reports, 1947-49. Production digests, 1943-46. Correspondence of the Inspection Section, 1939-50.

72.4.5 Records of the Airborne Equipment Division

Textual Records: Reports relating to metals and other aircraft materials, 1941-59.

72.4.6 Records of the Airframe Design Division and the Design Elements Division

Textual Records: Airframe reports, 1947-58. Correspondence of the Structures Branch, 1943-56. Correspondence of the Aeronautical and Hydrographic Branch, 1953-60.

72.4.7 Records of the Aircraft Division and the Piloted Aircraft Division

Textual Records: Reports and research memorandums, 1916-45; test reports and photographs, 1921-36; technical reports, 1928-38; and correspondence regarding helium and airships, 1917-25, of the Lighter-Than-Air Branch and the Airship Design Branch. Correspondence of the Patrol Design Branch, 1944-53. Conference notes, 1956-59. Records of the Army and Navy Helium Board and the U.S. Helium Production Plant, Fort Worth, TX, relating to the acquisition of helium by the Department of the Navy, 1919-30.

72.4.8 Records of the Logistics Program Office and the Plans Coordination Division

Textual Records: Division and office progress reports, 1944-56. Administrative summary reports, 1946-59. Miscellaneous records relating to aviation logistics planning, 1946-53.

72.4.9 Records of the Office of the Management Engineer

Textual Records: Historical records relating to naval aviation and to the Bureau of Aeronautics, 1911-59. Administrative records, 1927-60, including manuals and guides, issuances, organization charts and functional statements, records relating to management and organization, and mobilization charts. Weekly progress reports of various working groups, 1953-56. Reports of committees, task forces, advisory boards, and working groups, 1956-60.

72.4.10 Records of the Research and Development Division

Textual Records: Correspondence of the Design Branch, 1945-52.

72.5 Records of Field Activities 1917-59

72.5.1 Records of naval aircraft inspectors

Textual Records: Technical reports of the naval aircraft inspector, Akron, OH, 1933-41 (in Chicago). Records of the naval aircraft inspector, Friedrichshafen, Germany, 1922-24. Correspondence of the naval aircraft inspector, Philadelphia, PA, 1927-30 (in Philadelphia). Records of the naval aircraft inspector, Seattle, WA, 1917-19 (in Seattle).

72.5.2 Records relating to airships at the U.S. Naval Air Station, Lakehurst, NJ

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports, blueprints, photographs, and other records pertaining to the design, construction, inspection, and testing of the rigid airship ZRS-5 (U.S.S. Macon), 1932-35. Combined part, weight, and material list for ZRS-5, 1930. Final report of acceptance trials, Goodyear "K" and "L" nonrigid airships, 1938-42.

Engineering Plans (4,000 items): Blueprints and tracings of rigid airships (dirigibles) ZRS-1 (U.S.S. Shenandoah), ZRS-3 (U.S.S. Los Angeles), ZRS-4 (U.S.S. Akron), and ZRS-5 (U.S.S. Macon), and airship facilities at Lakehurst Naval Air Station, 1918-41. see also 72.7.

72.5.3 Other records relating to naval air stations

Textual Records: Monthly reports of engine overhauls, 1933-35. Records of inactive air stations ("Real Estate Files"), 1943-59.

72.5.4 Records of the Naval Aircraft Factory, Philadelphia, PA

Photographs (77,417 images): Construction and testing of dirigibles, balloons, aircraft, parachutes, and other materials at the Naval Aircraft Factory, Philadelphia, PA, 1918-41 (AF, 76,000 images; AFC, 1,107 images; PE, 310 images). see also 72.9.

72.5.5 Records of other field activities

Textual Records: Records relating to the shore station development program, 1940. Records relating to the operations of Landing Aids Station, Arcuta, CA, 1946-50. Records relating to the establishment of the U.S. Naval Air Missile Test Center, Point Mugu, CA, 1945-47. Monthly progress reports of naval air test centers, 1951-53.

72.6 Textual Records (General) 1936-72

Handbooks of maintenance instruction, 1936-55. Publications, 1936-72.

72.7 Cartographic Records (General) 1915-62

Engineering Plans: U.S. Navy aeronautical and related subject drawings, 1915-62 (1,576,000 items). Microfilm copy of naval aircraft drawings, 1942-60 (3,000 rolls).

see Engineering Plans under 72.5.2.

72.8 Motion Pictures (General) 1951-59 and n.d.

Unclassified National Advisory Committee on Aeronautics film on fuses, n.d. (1 reel). Security-classified films (41 reels), including HYDRO Annual Review, 1951 (1 reel); Air Material Command Engineering Division Film Report, n.d. (1 reel); SEASPARROW Film Report, n.d. (1 reel); Return of SPARROW!!!, n.d. (1 reel); HIGH CARD Film Report No. 2, n.d. (1 reel); and films on such subjects as airborne spray tank effectiveness, 1956 (1 reel); experiments on aircraft under-carriages, n.d. (1 reel); guided missile progress, n.d. (1 reel); Lark guided missile program, n.d. (2 reels); Operation Aesop (Sparrow One) and Aesop Two, n.d. (4 reels); Corvus, 1954 and n.d. (3 reels); Operation Bullpup, 1959 and n.d. (3 reels); British spring deck glider operations, n.d. (1 reel); the seaplane hangar, n.d. (1 reel); and miscellaneous topics, n.d. (19 reels).

see under 72.3.4.

72.9 Still Pictures (General) 1917-38

Photographs: Identification photographs of U.S. Navy and Marine Corps trainees in aerial photography, 1917-18 (NTP, 80 images). Dirigible construction facilities at Naval Air Station, Wingfoot Lake, OH, and the dirigible field at Akron, OH, 1918 (DW, 50 images). Airships and balloons built by Goodyear Tire and Rubber Company, 1917-38, and Consolidated Aircraft Corporation, 1936-38; and activities at U.S. Navy airfields at Dayton and Akron, OH, 1927-28 (DG, 225 images; BA, 478 images). Construction progress on navy dirigibles, 1920-21 (CP, 250 images). Construction of dirigible U.S.S. Shenandoah, 1922-23 (DC, 400 images).

see Photographs under 72.4.1 and 72.5.4.
see Lantern Slides under 72.2.2.

Records of the President's Organization on Unemployment Relief

[POUR]
(Record Group 73)
1928-33 (bulk 1930-33)
107 cu. ft.

73.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: By reorganization of the President's Emergency Committee for Employment (PECE), August 19, 1931.

Predecessor Agencies:

- Cabinet committee on employment (1930)
- President's Emergency Committee for Employment (1930-31)

Functions: Stimulated and coordinated employment and relief activities during the economic depression that began in 1930.

Abolished: By failure of appropriations, June 30, 1932.

Successor Agencies: Emergency Relief Division, Reconstruction Finance Corporation, as liquidator.

Finding Aids: Leo Pascal, comp., Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the President's Organization on Unemployment Relief, PI 137 (1962).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the President's Organization on Unemployment Relief in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

73.2 RECORDS OF POUR AND ITS PREDECESSORS

1928-33
96 lin. ft.

History: Special cabinet committee, composed of the Secretaries of Agriculture, Commerce, the Interior, Labor, the Treasury, and War, and the Governor of the Federal Reserve Board, was appointed October 17, 1930, to consider plans to deal with rising unemployment. Superseded by the appointment of PECE, composed of industrialists, economists, and government officials, October 21, 1930. PECE advised and facilitated efforts of nonfederal public and private organizations to stimulate employment. Reorganized as POUR, 1931. SEE 73.1.

73.2.1 General records

Textual Records: Correspondence and memorandums of PECE Secretary Edward Eyre Hunt, chiefly as Secretary of the Committee on Recent Economic Changes and as Executive Secretary of the President's Research Committee on Social Trends, 1928-31. Central files of PECE, 1930-31 (37 ft.) and POUR, 1931-32 (42 ft.). Card index of names of PECE members, PECE and POUR employees, and POUR Advisory Committee members, 1930-32. Correspondence and other records of POUR Director Walter S. Gifford, 1931-32.

73.2.2 Records of the Office of the Assistant Director (POUR)

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1930-33. Office files of Fred C. Croxton, north central states regional adviser to PECE, Acting Chairman of PECE, Assistant Director of POUR, and Chairman of its Committee on Administration of Relief, 1930-33. Completed questionnaires from manufacturers on their employment practices and financial situations, 1932. Correspondence with state and city relief organizations, and local public and private organizations, 1930-32. Office files of executive assistant Erving P. Hayes, 1930-33.

73.3 RECORDS OF OPERATING UNITS OF POUR AND ITS PREDECESSORS

1930-32

125 lin. ft.

73.3.1 Records of the Public Works Section

Textual Records: Questionnaires relating to construction of public works, 1930-32 (28 ft.). Public works project summaries, 1930-32 (69 ft.). Correspondence, reports, and other records relating to construction projects, 1930-32.

73.3.2 Records of the Relief Division

Textual Records: Office files of the division chief, 1930-31. Issuances concerning programs for community action, 1931-32.

73.3.3 Records of the Industrial Division

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records relating to business, employment, relief conditions, and activities of local organizations, 1930-32.

73.3.4 Records of the Women's Division

Textual Records: Files relating to activities of division officials, 1930-31. Correspondence, reports, and other records relating to the role of women in providing relief and employment, the replacement of married women workers whose husbands were employed, and the effect of unemployment on women's health and morale, 1930-31.

73.3.5 Records of the Statistical Division

Textual Records: Correspondence, statistics, and other records relating to economic conditions, employment, relief, and public works, 1930-32.

73.3.6 Records of the Publicity Section

Textual Records: General records, 1930-32. Press releases, 1930- 32. Weekly bulletins, 1930-31. Publications file, 1930-32, with index.

73.4 RECORDS OF COMMITTEES

1930-32

3 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Minutes and reports of the Committee on Cooperation with National Groups and Associations, and correspondence of Chairman Eliot Wadsworth, 1931-32. Files of Chairman Harry A. Wheeler and publications file of the Committee on Employment Plans and Suggestions, 1930-32. Office files of the Washington representative of the Committee on Mobilization of Relief Resources, 1931.

73.5 RECORDS OF FIELD REPRESENTATIVES

1930-32

1 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Office files of John F. Lucey, southwest regional director, PECE, and member of the Advisory Committee to POUR, 1930-31. Office files of Rowland Haynes, PECE member and regional adviser of POUR, 1930-32.

Records of the Bureau of Ordnance

(Record Group 74)

1818-1967

74.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of the Navy, by an act of July 5, 1862 (12 Stat. 510), which transferred the hydrographic functions of the Bureau of Ordnance and Hydrography to the Bureau of Navigation.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the War Department:

- Office of the Secretary of War (1789-98)

In the Department of the Navy:

- Office of the Secretary of the Navy (1798-1815)

- Board of Naval Commissioners (1815-42)
- Bureau of Ordnance and Hydrography (1842-62)

Functions: Procured, stored, and issued all ordnance and ordnance equipment used by the navy. Operated ordnance production and storage facilities.

Abolished: By an act of August 18, 1959 (73 Stat. 395), establishing the Bureau of Naval Weapons, Department of the Navy.

Successor Agencies: Bureau of Naval Weapons.

Finding Aids: William F. Shonkwiler, comp., Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Bureau of Ordnance, PI 33 (1951); Harry Schwartz, comp., "Supplement to Preliminary Inventory No. 33, Records of the Bureau of Ordnance," NM 51 (1965).

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Bureau of Ordnance in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Board of Naval Commissioners in RG 45, Naval Records Collection of the Office of Naval Records and Library.

74.2 GENERAL RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF ORDNANCE AND HYDROGRAPHY AND OF THE BUREAU OF ORDNANCE 1842-1967

History: Responsibility for naval affairs, including naval ordnance, initially vested in the War Department, established by an act of August 7, 1789 (1 Stat. 49). Separate Department of the Navy established by an act of April 30, 1798 (1 Stat. 553). Ordnance functions handled by the immediate Office of the Secretary of the Navy, 1798-1815. Three-member Board of Naval Commissioners established by an act of February 7, 1815 (3 Stat. 202), to provide administrative assistance to the Secretary of the Navy, including that with respect to logistics of ordnance procurement and distribution. Board abolished by an act of August 31, 1842 (5 Stat. 579), with functions distributed among five newly established bureaus, including Bureau of Ordnance and Hydrography, redesignated Bureau of Ordnance by an act of July 5, 1862 (12 Stat. 510), with hydrographic functions transferred to newly established Bureau of Navigation. SEE 74.1.

74.2.1 Correspondence

Textual Records: Letters and telegrams sent, 1842-1911, with registers, 1842-49, 1863. Letters received, 1842-85, with registers, 1842-61. General correspondence, 1885-1912 (1,600 ft.). Miscellaneous correspondence, 1906-17. Formerly security-classified general correspondence, 1912-44 (5,600 ft.) with indexes, 1914-43. History cards for correspondence, 1912-26.

74.2.2 Special collections of records

Textual Records: Reports and correspondence arranged by subject, 1849-1920, including reports and letters by John A. Dahlgren, 1849-70; correspondence and reports relative to experiments with torpedoes, 1864-84; reports on installation and operation of wireless telegraphy on U.S.S. Chicago and U.S.S. Iowa, 1904-5; and reports, photographs, and diagrams relating to damage to ship armor during the Battle of Jutland, 1915-20. Mixed files relating to organization, contracts, and weapons design and development, 1902-67 (5,684 ft.).

74.3 RECORDS RELATING TO VARIOUS SUBJECTS 1818-1942

74.3.1 Records relating to the manufacture and testing of guns, gun parts, ammunition, and armor

Textual Records: Reports and correspondence relating to the inspection, manufacture, and testing of the 32-pounder gun, 1846- 48; naval gun, 1852-78; VIII-, IX-, and X-inch guns, 1855-57; Wiard steel gun, 1861-71; wrought iron gun, 1861-74; XI-inch gun, 1862-66; XII-inch rifled gun, 1863-64; XIII-inch gun, 1863; XV- inch gun, 1862-98; Woodbridge VIII-inch breech-loading rifle, 1883; 6-inch breech-loading rifled gun, 1885-90; Hotchkiss rapid fire gun, 1884-91; and Gathman torpedo gun, 1897. Letters received relating to the Murphy Iron Wheel, 1862-63, and to the trial of the Puritan Gun Carriage, 1865-66. Reports of metals tested, 1870-84. Letters received concerning machine guns and small arms, 1871-84. Reports of tests and trials of Gatling guns, 1873, and the Lowell machine gun, 1878-79. Records of gun forgings, 1894-1902; carriage castings, 1889-93; and manufacture and inspection of armor plate, 1890-1902.

74.3.2 Records relating to gun exercise and target practice

Textual Records: Letters received from gunnery practice ships, 1870-74. Correspondence on long-range firing of heavy ordnance, 1911-18. Reports of ship inspections, 1855-72; target and ordnance practice, 1862-92; guns and powder, 1863-67; and gun exercises on ships, 1904-5. Miscellaneous ordnance reports, 1854- 72. English translation, n.d., of French naval gun exercise manual (1834). Instructions for firing large guns, n.d. Manual of diagrams of gun crew positions for firing, n.d. Journal of target practice on ships, 1916-17.

74.3.3 Records of guns and ordnance material

Textual Records: Registers of naval guns, 1842-1900; guns at navy yards and stations, 1818-70; gun carriages, 1883-1915; gun mounts for secondary batteries, 1888-1913; and guns for main and secondary batteries, 1898-1903. Lists of armament of naval vessels, 1841-1903; guns in navy yards and on ships, 1849; guns and mounts afloat, 1860-1942 (56 ft.); ships' ordnance allowance, 1899-1912; ordnance material on steamships, 1846-58, and on ships, 1865-70; and donations of condemned ordnance, 1897-98. Reports of the service of guns on ships, 1863-68; armament on vessels, 1863-71; the disposition of guns, 1863-95; and ordnance equipment supplied to ships, 1871-72.

74.3.4 Records relating to patents and inventions

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1842-52. Letters received, 1844- 71. Correspondence relating to examination of inventions, 1851- 80; license and royalty agreements, 1896-1926; and patent infringements, 1918-21. Reports on inventions, 1862-81. Ordnance patents, 1826-72. Patents and inventions file, 1917-25. Patent specifications, 1890-92. Patent specifications on explosive compounds, 1863-70.

74.3.5 Records relating to supplies, accounts, contracts, and personnel

Textual Records: Letters received relating to methods of purchasing supplies, 1863-64, and civilian personnel duties, 1870. Correspondence relating to shipments of IX-inch guns, 1861. Journals of correspondence, 1845-60. Contract ledger, 1842-62. Ordnance contracts, 1842-76. Contracts, 1912-39 (86 ft.). Record of ordnance deliveries, 1836-76. Estimates of funds required, 1844-1906. Miscellaneous financial records, 1842-1921.

74.4 RECORDS OF SUBORDINATE UNITS 1900-44

Textual Records: Letters sent by Bureau Desks A (Chief of Bureau), B (Assistant to the Chief of Bureau), C (Chief Clerk), H (Armor), I (Supply), and M (Mount), 1912-17. Correspondence of Bureau Desk N (Mines and Nets) relating to submarine nets, 1916- 17; mine and torpedo inventions, 1918; and the mine depot at Yorktown, VA, 1919. Records of Bureau Desk M-A (Aviation Ordnance), consisting of correspondence, 1918; and working papers, 1918-19. Research data on guns and torpedoes, compiled by the Division of Research and Development, 1900-43. Letters received by the Division of Research and Development from Albert Einstein relating to his participation in the navy's torpedo research program, 1944. Formerly security-classified correspondence of the Production Division relating to test and experiment projects concerning equipment purchased under ordnance contracts, 1922-39.

74.5 RECORDS OF ORDNANCE BOARDS 1845-1911

Textual Records: Reports, correspondence, and other records of the Board on Navy Armament, 1845; Board on Rifled Guns, 1863; Board on Parrot 100-Pounder Guns, 1865; Permanent Ordnance Board, 1869-71; Board on Breech-Loading Rifles, 1869; Board on Naval Torpedo Boats, 1871-72; Naval Torpedo Boards, 1889, 1891, 1905- 11; Armor Factory Boards, 1891, 1897; Armor Plate Board, 1891-93; and Special Board on Armor Plate, 1895.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (40 items): Oversized blueprints of a proposed ordnance factory drawn for the Armor Factory Board, 1897. SEE ALSO 74.6.

74.6 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL) 1818-1965

Maps (31 items): Eastern branch of the Potomac River, showing channels and a battery at Washington Navy Yard, 1842-60 (2 items). Track of U.S.S. Constellation during its summer cruise from Buzzard's Bay, MA, to Cape Hatteras, NC, with a separate chart of Buzzard's Bay,

1876 (2 items). Naval magazine at Hingham and Weymouth, MA, 1905 (17 items). Plans of cities suggested for a naval armor plant site, 1916 (6 items). North Sea mine barrage, 1922 (4 items).

Architectural and Engineering Plans (24,944 items): Plans and drawings of the Louisville, KY, Ordnance Plant, 1915-65 (5,100 items, in Chicago). Numbered plans, tracings, and blueprints of guns, machinery, ordnance parts, and ordnance plants, including some plans of Confederate and foreign guns and some ship plans, 1818-1921 (17,000 items). Unnumbered plans of naval gun sights and gun mounts of World War I, 1918 (2,000 items). Blueprints of armor plating used on battleships, 1915-17 (320 items). Plans of machine tools used in the U.S. Naval Gun Factory, Washington, DC, 1910-18 (300 items). Plans for the construction of the Navy Nitrate Plant at Indian Head, MD, including site plans and blueprints of chemical converters and furnaces, 1918 (200 items). Formerly security-classified World War II ordnance drawings and plans of a bomb rack for naval aviation, 1942-43 (24 items).

SEE Architectural and Engineering Plans UNDER 74.5.

74.7 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL) 1864-1946

Photographs (10,672 images): U.S. and foreign ordnance and ordnance tests, including armor, guns, shells, torpedoes, and mines; and naval bases, buildings, personnel, trains, ships, machinery, and instruments, 1864-1922 (B, 3,160 images; BB, 319 images). Artillery and carriages made in the Creusot works of Schneider and Company, France, 1874-81 (CS, 27 images). Naval ordnance used in Operation Crossroads, Bikini, Marshall Islands, and resulting underwater damage caused to ships, 1946 (BO, 3,000 images; BU, 261 images; BN, 249 images; BT, 3,656 images).

Photographs, Glass Negatives, and Lantern Slides (793 images): Ordnance tools; smoke bomb tests; graphs and charts; construction of the Fort Defiance Machinery Co., Defiance, OH; machinery at the Russell Motor Co., Ontario, Canada, and the Linderman Steel and Machine Co.; the Allied Fleet at Scapa Flow, Scotland; minelaying; guns; ships; machines; naval railway batteries; and Secretary of the Navy Josephus Daniels and his trip to Europe, 1917-21 (M, 113 images; LS, 680 images).

Records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs [BIA]

(Record Group 75) 1793-1989

75.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of the Interior, effective September 17, 1947, through an exchange of memorandums between the Chief, Budget and Operations Division, Office of Indian Affairs, and the Chief, Division of Budget and Administrative Management, Office of the Secretary of the Interior, September 10 and 17, 1947, as part of a plan to standardize departmental nomenclature.

Predecessor Agencies:**In the War Department:**

Office of the Secretary of War (1789-1824, except supervision of Indian trade, 1806-22)

- Office of Indian Trade (supervision of Indian trade, 1806-22)
- Office of Indian Affairs (1824-49)

In the Department of the Interior:

- Office of Indian Affairs (1849-1947)

Functions: Develops and implements, in cooperation with tribal governments, Native American organizations, other federal agencies, state and local governments, and other interested groups, economic, social, educational, and other programs for the benefit and advancement of Indian and Alaska native peoples.

Finding Aids: Edward E. Hill, comp., Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Volumes I and II, PI 163 (1965); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Bureau of Indian Affairs in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, RG 48.
Records of the Indian Health Service, RG 513.

**75.2 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF WAR RELATING TO INDIAN AFFAIRS
1794-1824**

History: Responsibility for administration of federal policy toward Indians initially vested in the War Department, under the immediate Office of the Secretary of War by an act of August 20, 1789 (1 Stat. 54). Separate Office of Indian Trade, established in 1806 to administer the factory system, was abolished, 1822 (SEE 75.3). Bureau-level Office of Indian Affairs established in the War Department by order of Secretary of War John C. Calhoun, March 11, 1824, headed by the former Supervisor of Indian Trade. Position of Commissioner of Indian Affairs, to head Office of Indian Affairs, established by an act of July 9, 1832 (4 Stat. 564). Office of Indian Affairs transferred to the Department of the Interior, 1849. SEE 75.4.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1800-24. Letters sent by the Revenue Office, Department of the Treasury, relating to the treasury business of the War Department, 1794-96. Letters received, 1800-23.

Microfilm Publications: M15, M74, M271.

75.3 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF INDIAN TRADE 1795-1830

History: Government-operated posts for trade with the Indians, known as factories, began operation, 1795, under the immediate supervision of the Secretary of War. Office of Indian Trade established in the War Department by an act of April 21, 1806 (2 Stat. 402), to administer the factories. Office of Indian Trade abolished and closing of factories authorized by an act of May 6, 1822 (3 Stat. 679). Last Supervisor of Indian Trade became the first head of the Office of Indian Affairs, March 11, 1824. SEE 75.2.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1807-30, and received, 1806-24. Invoice and letter book, 1803-4, 1816-22. Daybooks, 1809-24. Journals, 1805-24. Ledgers, 1803-24. Indent books, 1804-20. Invoices inward, 1796-1822. Invoices outward, 1803-24. Miscellaneous records relating to accounts, 1796-1825. Ledgers of Edgar Patterson, a stationer in Georgetown, DC, 1807-18. Letters sent and received, daybooks, journals, ledgers, miscellaneous accounts, and other records of Arkansas Factory, 1805-10; Belle Fontaine Factory, 1805-9; Cherokee Factory (Tellico and Hiwassee), 1796-1810; Chicago Factory, 1805-22; Chickasaw Bluffs Factory, 1806-18; Choctaw Factory, 1803-25; Creek Factory, 1795- 1821; Detroit Factory, 1802-4; Fort Edwards Factory, 1818-23; Fort Madison Factory, 1808-15; Fort Wayne Factory, 1803-12; Green Bay Factory, 1815-23; Mackinac (Michilimackinac) Factory, 1808- 12; Natchitoches-Sulphur Fork Factory, 1806-23; Osage Factory, 1808-23; Prairie du Chien Factory, 1815-22; Sandusky Factory, 1806-12; and Spadre Bluffs (Illinois Bayou) Factory, 1818-24.

Microfilm Publications: M4, M16, M142, M1334, T58, T500, T1029.

75.4 GENERAL RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS 1801-1952

History: Office of Indian Affairs transferred from War Department to Department of the Interior upon its establishment by an act of March 3, 1849 (9 Stat. 395). Operated at bureau level within the Department of the Interior, but not formally so denominated within the Department of the Interior until 1947. SEE 75.1.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1824-1908, with registers ("Abstracts"), 1824-1907, and indexes, 1881-1907. Letters received, 1824-1907, with registers, 1824-1907, and indexes, 1881-1907. Report books, 1838-85. Special files, ca. 1807-1904. Special cases, 1821-1907. Treaties ratified, 1801-68, and unratified, 1821-69. Printed copies of treaties and executive agreements, 1824-89. Journals of commissions, 1824-39. Executive order file, 1850-92. Authorities, 1880-1907, with registers and indexes. Indexes to and registers of claims and contracts, 1877- 1907. Miscellaneous records, 1836-87. Copies of records, ca. 1823-60. Central subject files, 1907-69 (10,946 lin. ft.). Subject files (new file scheme), 1936. Miscellaneous subject files, 1935-52. Alphabetical indexes to the central subject files, 1957-58. Chronological file of letters sent, 1909-36. Special series A, ca. 1859-1934. Orders, 1884-1948, with replies, 1916-34; circulars, 1854-85, 1904-50, with replies, 1907-35; and circular letters, with replies, 1915-50.

Microfilm Publications: M18, M21, M234, M348, M574, M1121, T494.

75.5 RECORDS OF THE COMMISSIONER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND HIS IMMEDIATE SUBORDINATES 1871-1976

75.5.1 Records of the Office of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1871-1901. Testimony concerning contracts for Indian goods, 1866-67. Letters received concerning the Galpin investigation, 1866-78. Records relating to President's inquiry regarding economy and efficiency, 1910-12. Activity reports of area offices, 1965-66. Office reports, 1965-72. General correspondence and related records, 1969-72. Records relating to the Hopi-Navajo land dispute, 1969-72. Office file, 1933-45, and reference file, 1919-45, of Commissioner John Collier; tribal conference files of Commissioner Glenn L. Emmons, 1956-58; chronological file and office files of Commissioner Robert L. Bennett, 1966-69; office files, subject files and speech files of Commissioner Louis R. Bruce, 1969-72; and office file of Commissioner Morris Thompson, 1974-76.

75.5.2 Records of the Offices of the Chief Clerk and the Assistant Commissioner of Indian Affairs

Textual Records: Letters sent by the Chief Clerk and the Assistant Commissioner, 1871-93; and by the Chief Clerk and the Second Assistant Commissioner, 1908-12. Correspondence, 1935-48, and memorandums, 1944-50, of Assistant Commissioner William Zimmerman. Office file of Assistant Commissioner (formerly Assistant to the Commissioner) Joseph C. McCaskill, 1939-46. Office file, 1946-50, and reference file, 1932-49, of Assistant Commissioner John H. Provinse.

75.5.3 Records of Assistants to the Commissioner

Textual Records: Office files of Assistants to the Commissioner Fred H. Daiker, 1929-43; and John Herrick, 1936-41. Lawrence Stevens' files relating to the Navajo tribe, 1945-51.

75.5.4 Records of the Finance Officer and Chief Administrative Officer

Textual Records: Records concerning legislation, 1933-42. Memorandums, 1937-42.

75.6 RECORDS RELATING TO INDIAN REMOVAL 1817-86

Textual Records: Records of the Commissary General of Subsistence, 1830-37. Cherokee removal records, including Eastern Cherokee census rolls, 1835-84; emigration rolls, 1817-38; ledger recording debts of Indians, 1831-36; and a register of Cherokees who wished to remain in the East, 1817-19. Records of the First Board of Cherokee Commissioners, 1835-39; and of the Second and Third Boards, 1837-45. Records of the Fourth Board of Cherokee Commissioners, 1846-47. Chickasaw removal records, including letters sent, 1832-61; census and muster rolls, 1837-39; abstracts of locations of land, 1836-44; reports of land sales and

deeds, 1836-39; journal of expenditures, 1833-36; and statements concerning proceeds of sales of land, 1849. Choctaw removal records, including census rolls, 1831, 1856; alphabetical list of Choctaw reserves, n.d.; emigration lists, 1831-57; register of claims for reservations, 1834-36; reports concerning certification of land sales, 1836-41; and statements concerning sales of Choctaw orphan lands, 1838-83. Records of the following Choctaw Commissioners: Publius R. Pray, James Murray, and Peter D. Vroom, 1837-38; and John Claiborne, Ralph Graves, William Tyler, George Gaines, and Samuel Rush, 1842-54. Records relating to land scrip, 1843-49. Creek removal records, including census roll, 1833; index to Creek reserves, n.d.; land location registers, ca. 1834-86; location registers and certifications of contracts, ca. 1834-36; abstract of Creek contracts, 1836; report concerning Creek contracts, 1836; and emigration lists, 1836-38. Records of the Creek Commissioners Thomas Hartley Crawford and Alfred Balch, 1836-39.

Microfilm Publications: T275, T496.

75.7 RECORDS OF THE LAND DIVISION 1797-1972

75.7.1 General records

Textual Records: Digests of letters sent, ca. 1870-86. Letters received, 1849-1907, with registers, 1855-80, and indexes, 1881-96. Abstracts of important correspondence and other sources of information, 1870-ca. 1905. Docket books for the Five Civilized Tribes, 1897-1910. Annual reports, 1954-72.

Microfilm Publications: M1314.

Photographic Prints and Negatives (100,000 images): Water and land conservation projects, agricultural operations, forestry activities, educational programs, housing, tribal councils, fairs, recreation, tourism, and Indian arts and crafts, 1948-61 (CP). SEE ALSO 75.29.

75.7.2 Surveying and allotting records

Textual Records: Field notes of ancient and miscellaneous surveys, 1797-1887. Bound, 1919, and unbound, 1910-40, field notes of surveys of Indian lands and reservations. Field notes of surveys and resurveys of Bad River Reservation in Wisconsin (Chippewa Indians), 1915-17. Surveys of the Navajo Reservation showing proposed irrigation work along the San Juan River with accompanying field notes, 1903. Reference book for Indian reservations in western states, n.d. Sketches of agencies, ca. 1868-70. Summary descriptions of Indian agencies and schools, 1904-6. Letters received relating to allotments and certificates, 1871-87, with index, 1907-9. Applications by Mohave Indians for allotments outside a reservation, 1908-10. Registers of correspondence concerning certain persons, 1915-22. Letters sent relating to land allotments, 1920-26. Indexes to allotments, n.d. Tract books, ca. 1857-1912. Plat books, 1858-1923. Plats of Indian territory, 1897-1900. Allotment schedules, 1856-1935. Schedule and plats of unapproved allotments for the Moqui Reservation in Arizona, 1911. Schedules of Indian homesteads on which trust period was due to expire, ca. 1915-17. Schedules concerning surveying and allotting, 1907-9. Ledger of expenditures for surveying and allotting, 1912-14. Reference book concerning allotments, n.d. Notes concerning

allotments on reservations, 1921. Copies of documents relating to allotments, 1875-1927. Records relating to allotments to the Chippewa, 1868- 86. Records relating to Red Lake and Pembina Chippewa Half-Breed Scrip, 1865-83. Records relating to allotments to the Kansa(s), 1862; Omaha, 1871; Pawnee, 1882-83; Potawatomi, 1866-68; Citizen Potawatomi, 1868-71, 1877-95; Sauk and Fox of the Mississippi, 1862; Lake Pepin Half-Breed Sioux, 1856-1915; Santee Sioux, 1872, 1875, 1885; Sisseton and Wahpeton Sioux, 1876, 1884-88; Drifting Goose Band of Sioux, 1878-80; Skokomish, 1881; and Stockbridge Indians, 1876. Records relating to allotments to Ottawa and Chippewa Indians in Michigan, 1855-75. Records relating to allotments on the Nemaha Half-Breed Reserve, 1857-69. Records concerning purchases of land for Indian use, 1887, 1900, 1920-25. Soil and water conservation reports, 1936-66. Land management standards and surveys, 1940-66. Records relating to land transfers from Federal agencies, 1935-44. Records relating to land acquisition projects, 1934-46.

Maps (6,865 items): Township plats, maps, and diagrams of lands in Indian reservations and adjacent areas, 1850-1935 (6,300 items). Manuscript, annotated, and published maps, 1911-40 (565 items). SEE ALSO 75.26.

75.7.3 Records relating to land sales and leases

Textual Records: Appraisements, 1844-1922. Yakima land appraisal and timber schedules, 1910. Registry of Delaware Indians, patent lists, appraisal, and schedule of payments, 1867-74. Schedules of appraisal and census rolls for Omaha and Umatilla Reservations, 1883-91. Reports on appraisal of improvements of Cherokee intruders, 1893-95. Rolls of Cherokee intruders, 1893. Schedules of appraisements of damages by railroads, 1899-1908. Land classification schedule for Tongue River Reservation in Montana, 1929-30. Records relating to certificates of indebtedness, 1861-85. Records relating to the disposal of the Cherokee neutral lands, 1866-72. Records relating to Chippewa and Munsee lands in Kansas, 1859-1900. Records relating to the Kansas trust lands and diminished reserve, 1862- 74. Tract books relating to Kaskaskia, Peoria, Piankeshaw, Wea, and Iowa trust lands, 1857. Records relating to Kickapoo lands, consisting of tract book, 1871-90; and stubs for land certificates issued to the Atchison and Pike's Peak Railroad Co., 1866. Tract book of Omaha lands in Nebraska, 1871-83. Schedule of names of purchasers of Osage lands in Kansas, n.d. Records relating to Ottawa trust lands in Kansas, 1864-77. Tract books to Pawnee trust lands in Nebraska, n.d. Records relating to Potawatomi lands in Kansas, including stubs for certificates issued to the Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe Railroad Co., 1869; and tract books, 1866-73. Records relating to Sauk and Fox of the Mississippi trust lands in Kansas, 1862, 1864-71. Records relating to Sauk and Fox of the Missouri trust lands in Kansas and Nebraska, 1864-72, 1877. Records relating to Winnebago trust lands in Minnesota, 1863-75. Miscellaneous records concerning sales of trust lands, including bids, 1866, 1873-74; and schedules, 1856-73. Records relating to sales of allotments on Puyallup Reservation in Washington, 1895-1915. Records relating to Choctaw and Chickasaw segregated coal and asphalt lands, 1904- 5, 1913-14. Records concerning removals of restrictions on land sales and certificates of competency, 1906-28. Records concerning patents and deeds, including patents, 1855-1915; receipts for patents, 1911-28; lists of Choctaw and Chickasaw homestead patents, 1906; Seminole homestead deeds, 1907, 1909; letters sent concerning deeds, 1862-67; register of deeds received for approval, 1865-70; letters sent concerning deeds to Shawnee lands, 1870-72; deed docket books, 1896-1901, 1903-7; docket book for Yankton deeds, 1904-7; and register of Indian deeds to inherited land, 1903-9, with index. Miscellaneous records concerning disposal of Indian lands, including records relating to sale and leasing of Cherokee outlet, 1889; records of the Warm Springs and Colville Commission, 1891; letters received concerning Muskogee townsite, 1900-2, 1905-7; and

register of sales of Indian land, 1910. Applications for permits to prospect for oil and gas in Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah, 1921-27. Records relating to leases, including timber contracts of La Pointe Agency, 1883-89; registers of leases by Five Civilized Tribes, 1903-9, with indexes; record of Winnebago leases, 1907-8; powers of attorney for grazing leases, 1931-35; corporation reference book, 1907-12; records relating to lease agreements in the New York Agency, 1890-1950 ; and land lease and permit reports, 1959-62. Records relating to land allotments and disposition, 1854-1968. Records relating to land tenure and acquisition, 1917-47.

75.7.4 Records relating to claims

Textual Records: Records relating to lands reserved to individual Indians under terms of treaties negotiated between 1805 and 1830 ("Reserve File A"), 1825-1907; treaties negotiated between 1831 and 1860 ("Reserve File B"), 1832-1907; article 19 of the 1830 Choctaw Treaty of Dancing Rabbit Creek ("Reserve File C"), 1831- 89; and treaties negotiated between 1825 and 1869 ("Reserve File D"), 1845-1907, with registers and index. Miscellaneous reserve papers, 1825-1907. Records relating to the Choctaw Net Proceeds Case, 1875-89, 1897-98. Records concerning military bounty lands, 1855-82. Records relating to claims arising from military service of Indians during the Civil War, 1866-90. Records relating to claims of white settlers evicted from the Crow Creek and Winnebago Reservations, 1890-1900. Records relating to Sioux property claims, 1891-92. Records relating to Sioux allotment and property claims, 1928-ca. 1938, with index, 1926-36. Records relating to an Indian claim to Chicago lake front, 1919. Records concerning Papago land case, 1918-20.

Subject Access Terms: Indian Home Guard; Ladiga, Sally W. (case of); Me-Shin-Go-Me-Sia Band of Miami (Indiana); Wright, John W. (case of).

75.7.5 Enrollment records

Textual Records: Registers of Indian families, 1884-1909, with index. Enrollment schedule for Blackfeet children, 1934. Records relating to enrollment of California Indians, including applications, 1928-32; numerical list of applicants, 1928-32; and "Indexes" to rejected applications, 1928-32. Records relating to Cherokee citizenship, including letters received relating to Cherokee citizenship, 1875-89; affidavits, 1889-93; drafts of census rolls, 1889-90; Wallace rolls, 1890; revised copies of Wallace rolls, ca. 1890-96, with indexes, ca. 1890-93; rolls of Shawnee Cherokee, 1889, 1896; and roll of Cherokee freedmen, 1896-97. Records relating to enrollment of Eastern Cherokee, including Guion Miller report and exhibits, 1908-10; correspondence, reports, and related records concerning Eastern Cherokee enrollment, 1907-16; roll of Eastern Cherokee, 1909; rolls of Eastern Band of Cherokee, 1907-8, with index, 1907; and copybook of Special Agent Charles L. Davis, 1910-11. Records of and concerning the Eastern Cherokee Enrolling Committee, including applications and related records, 1925-28; numerical index to enrollment records, 1929; miscellaneous correspondence, 1925-28; transcripts of testimony, 1927-28; decisions, 1926-28; rolls of Eastern Band of Cherokee, 1928; and report of Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1930. Other records relating to enrollment of the Five Civilized Tribes, including letters received relating to Choctaw and other freedmen, 1878-84; rolls of Choctaw freedmen, 1885; records relating to applications for identification as Mississippi Choctaw, 1901-7; and records relating to applications for enrollment from the Five Civilized Tribes, 1910-15. Records relating to Flathead enrollment, 1903-8. Records relating to Osage enrollment, 1827-1910. Records relating to Ottawa enrollment, 1863-64. Census roll of Stockbridge and Munsee Indians of

Wisconsin, 1894. Records relating to enrollment of Washington Indians, 1910-19, 1929. Other enrollment records, 1903-10, 1935-42.

Microfilm Publications: M685, M1186, M1301, M1343, M1344, M1350, M1650.

Subject Access Terms: Puyallup Indians; Quinaielt Indians.

75.7.6 Other records

Textual Records: Records relating to attorneys, 1875-1907. Records concerning bonds and banks, 1907-24. Miscellaneous records and reference materials, 1871-1927.

75.8 RECORDS OF THE IRRIGATION DIVISION 1891-1948

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1901-31. Annual reports of the Chief Engineer, 1908-24, 1932. Annual district and project reports, 1908-40. Monthly progress reports, 1907-35. Reports and related records, 1891-1946. Summary irrigation data sheets, 1910-29. Weekly and biweekly activity reports, 1934-36. Monthly financial statements for projects of the Bureau of Reclamation, 1918-24. Index to correspondence, 1926. Miscellaneous files relating to irrigation structures and projects, 1924-45. Missouri River Basin reports and related records, 1946-52.

Maps (2,472 items): Map files of the division, consisting of maps of Indian reservations and parts of reservations, 1900-48. SEE ALSO 75.26.

Glass Negatives and Lantern Slides (66 images): Views, probably generated by the Bureau of Reclamation, showing irrigation projects, farms, houses, livestock, and mining activities on Indian lands in Montana, the Dakotas, and Arizona, ca. 1914-17 (GIR). SEE ALSO 75.29.

75.9 RECORDS OF THE FORESTRY DIVISION 1900-62

Textual Records: Records concerning sale of Choctaw timber lands, 1910-14. Reports of inspection and appraisal of timber lands on the Flathead Reservation, 1908-9. Field notebooks relating to an examination of the Red Lake Reservation, 1909-10. Schedules of timber appraisement on the Colville Reservation, 1914. Financial statements of the Menominee Indian sawmill at Neopit, WI, 1926-61, and the Red Lake Indian sawmill at Redky, MN, 1925-39. Records of management of Indian forests, 1954-62.

Maps (1,057 items): Manuscript and annotated maps, 1908-45 (931 items). Published maps of Indian reservations, 1920-56 (126 items). SEE ALSO 75.26.

Photographic Prints and Negatives (5,000 images): Forestry staff and quarters, tree nurseries and lumber mills, erosion and fire damage, grazing and other aspects of forest land utilization on some 70 Indian reservations, 1900-44 (FA, FB, FC). SEE ALSO 75.29.

75.10 RECORDS OF THE EDUCATION DIVISION 1874-1972

75.10.1 General records

Textual Records: Registers of letters received by the Medical and Educational Division, 1874-81, and by the Education Division, 1906-8; with indexes, 1895-1907. Summaries of work completed and records relating to Mission schools, 1887-1901. Circulars, 1897- 1909. Office files of W. Carson Ryan, Director of Education, 1931-35; and Mary Stewart, Assistant Director of Education, 1929- 36. Reference books concerning schools, 1882-1909. Briefs of investigations, 1899-1911. Abstracts of letters relating to epidemics, 1901-8. Statistics relating to education, 1859-69; Indian schools, 1874-1909; and schools, 1890-1908. Statistics from monthly and semimonthly school reports, 1893-96, 1904-10. Attendance books for Choctaw and Chickasaw neighborhood schools in Indian Territory, 1900-1, 1906-7. Attendance statistics for Cherokee day schools in Indian Territory, 1906. Record of schools, 1895. Abstracts of official reports concerning school plants, 1898-1905. Records relating to Indian schools and adult education programs, 1889-1972 (bulk 1935-72). Record of school contracts, 1887-1911. Annual school census reports, 1912-39. Subject files, 1910-69. Annual, semiannual, quarterly, and monthly school reports, 1874-1939. Public school quarterly and monthly attendance reports, 1913-37. Reports concerning examinations and promotions, 1924-34. Samples of examination papers, 1888, 1899, 1915. School calendars, 1930-34. Educational survey forms, 1929-32. Reports of school social workers, 1932-36. Case records concerning the traveling mental health clinic, 1935. Records relating to summer education programs, 1951-69.

Maps (13 items): Unnumbered maps accumulated by the division, 1928-40. SEE ALSO 75.26.

Photographic Prints (756 images): Exhibit panels used by BIA to illustrate educational, vocational, and cultural activities at Indian schools, 1904-36 (L, EXA, EXB, EXC, EXD, EXE, EXF, EXH, EXJ, EXN, EXP, EXQ, EXS, EXT, EXU, EXPM, EX-IRR, EX-PERS; 615 images). Vocational training and educational facilities at Genoa Industrial School for Indian Youth, NE, in album, ca. 1910 (GS, 47 images). Indians suffering from various illnesses, ca. 1915 (SW, 94 images). SEE ALSO 75.29.

Lantern Slides (275 images): Preservation and treatment programs for diseases prevalent among American Indians, ca. 1915 (SD). SEE ALSO 75.29.

75.10.2 Records of the Industries Section

Textual Records: Reports concerning graduates of Indian schools, 1914-16. Records concerning former students, 1910-25. Reports of industrial surveys, 1922-29.

Photographic Prints and Negatives (855 images): Indian irrigation works, farms, houses, schools, and churches, along with nearby army posts, in Arizona, 1922 (MN, RTB). SEE ALSO 75.29.

75.10.3 Records of the Law and Order Section

Textual Records: Record of arrests, 1909-10. Correspondence of the Chief Special Officer relating to peyote, 1908-18. Weekly narrative reports of special officers and deputies, 1915-17. Reports of liquor seizure on reservations, 1915-17. Registers of personnel actions, 1911-15. Cashbook, 1908-14. Record of receipts and disbursements of funds, 1915-17. Records relating to law enforcement, 1916-72. Case reports, 1923-33. Records of the Chief Special Officer, consisting of general correspondence, 1933-47; and correspondence with special officers, 1933-47.

75.11 RECORDS OF THE ALASKA DIVISION 1877-1940

History: Established in the Office of Education, Department of the Interior, pursuant to provisions of the act of May 17, 1884 (23 Stat. 24), requiring the Secretary of the Interior to provide educational services to the children of Alaska. First agent appointed April 11, 1885. Transferred to the BIA by Secretary's Order 494, March 14, 1931. Responsibilities expanded to include medical services, 1915. Reindeer Service established, 1937, to administer reindeer herds introduced beginning in 1891.

75.11.1 Correspondence

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1877-1908, and letters and telegrams sent, 1935-37. Letters received, 1883-1907. General correspondence, 1908-35, with indexes, 1910-30. Historical file ("Alaska/Historical/Metlakahtla"), 1897-1901. Correspondence concerning the Metlakahtla controversy, 1897-1931. Correspondence and other records concerning administration and liquidation of the Alaska trust fund, 1922-32.

Microfilm Publications: M1333.

Subject Access Terms: Duncan, Rev. William.

75.11.2 Budget and accounting records

Textual Records: Budget estimates and related working papers, 1934-36. Journal of reindeer fund receipts and expenditures, 1891-1904. Accounting ledgers showing appropriations, authorizations, and expenditures, 1907-22. Contracts for the care, herding, or use of reindeer, 1894-1905. Contracts and related records concerning construction of federal buildings in Alaska, 1930-32.

75.11.3 Reports and statistical records

Textual Records: Annual report forms on herds, herders, apprentices, and owners of reindeer, 1912-17. Statistical charts on the operation of native schools, 1925-28. Graph and statistical tables on school and medical services of the Alaska Division, 1922-23. Annual, 1933-37, and quarterly, 1937-39, school reports. Community activity reports, 1939.

75.11.4 Miscellaneous records

Textual Records: Reference file of William Hamilton, Assistant Chief of the Division, 1888-1926. Newspaper clippings relating to many different aspects of Alaska, especially the importation of reindeer, 1897-1908. Executive orders concerning land in Alaska, 1906-34. File of Sheldon Jackson on Alaskan school matters, 1886- 89 (in Anchorage).

Photographic Prints and Negatives (563 images): Activities of the School, Medical, and Reindeer Services; school construction, classroom teaching, health and recreational programs, and Indian and Eskimo folkways in Alaska; reindeer roundups and other aspects of native life; and Russian officials and historical monuments in Siberia, 1894-1932 (AE). SEE ALSO 75.29.

75.12 RECORDS OF THE FINANCE DIVISION 1793-1949

75.12.1 General records

Textual Records: Register of letters received by the Secretary of War concerning Indian finances, 1834-38. Abstracts of reports, 1870-75, 1891-99. Circulars, 1890-1918. Reference book concerning policies and procedures, 1906-8. Records concerning investigations, ca. 1857-82; and affairs of the Mexican Kickapoo, 1895-1914. Accounts of Special Assistant Agent Martin J. Bentley, 1897-1902. Journal, 1827-31. Ledgers, 1833-53. Appropriation ledgers, 1837-1921. General appropriation ledgers, 1869-94. Summary ledger for reimbursable appropriations, 1866-1930. Appropriation ledgers for expenditures for field work, 1917-24. Apportionment ledgers, 1911-18. General appropriation liability ledger, 1909-11. Liability registers, 1909-16. Expense and income ledger, 1919-22. Cost ledgers, 1921-36. Analyses of appropriations, statements of expenditures, and summaries of expenditures, 1917-21. Record of requisitions, 1817-19. Payrolls, 1834-52. Statements of funds remitted, 1837-45, 1855-56, 1858-60, 1877. Tabular statements of funds remitted to field officials, 1870-1908. Appropriation warrants, 1843-1934. Accounts of central office disbursing agents, 1847-54. Canceled checks, 1832, 1836- 42, 1850-53. Vouchers for payments for Delaware Indian land sold to the Missouri River Railroad Co., 1867-69. Estimates of funds needed, 1836-56. Register of accounts and claims received, 1838- 46. Abstracts of accounts of superintendents and agents, 1847-69. Schedules of receipts and disbursements at agencies, 1869-81. Statements of public funds, 1873-78. Registers of accounts received from disbursing officers, 1878-1902. Statements of accounts of disbursing officers, 1900-8. Superintendency and agency accounts, 1827-82. Property book, 1840-46. Letters sent from warehouses, 1879, 1881-84, 1897-99. Record of public property purchased for agencies, 1906-8. Contracts and bonds, 1836-77. Contract stub books, 1876-78. Registers of contracts, 1878-1926, with indexes, 1913-26. Contracts and bonds for goods and services, 1875-1911. Registers of open market purchases, 1891-1908. Records of special accounts, 1876-1907. Index of claims, 1912-44; records concerning claims, 1921-35; and traders' claims, ca. 1819-64. Schedules of traders' accounts, 1911. Records concerning Old Settler Cherokee claims, 1842-53; and War Department claims, 1877-83. Receipts for Sioux depredation claims payments, 1863.

Photostatic copies of accounts of Mansfield, McMurray, and Cornish law firm, 1918. Credit reports and related records of the Division of Credit and Financing. Field committee regional reports and related records, 1947-52.

75.12.2 Records relating to Kansas claims of New York Indians

Textual Records: Letters received, 1901-7. Indexes to names of claimants, n.d. Applications, 1901-4. Reports of Special Agent Guion Miller, 1903-5, including report by Special Agent Alden S. Stevens, 1859, with index to Stevens report.

75.12.3 Records concerning tribal and individual moneys and payments to Indians

Textual Records: Annuity payment rolls, 1841-1949. Cherokee freedmen payment roll, 1897, with indexes. Exhibits for Cherokee freedmen payment rolls, 1897. Old Settler Cherokee census roll, 1895, with index, 1896. Cherokee warrant payment rolls, 1900, 1902. Roll of Creek orphans and lists of payments to be made, 1870. Records concerning payments to Citizen Potawatomi, 1868-70. Receipts for payments to Potawatomi, 1868-69. Ledger for per capita payments to Wisconsin Band of Potawatomi, 1928. List of Sioux scouts and soldiers and heirs, 1892. Recapitulations of accounts of individual Indian money (IIM), 1930-32. Record of collections for Five Civilized Tribes, 1898-1906. Ledger for tribal moneys, 1909-10. Land sale orders for Five Civilized Tribes, 1908-13. Ledgers for depositories of funds of Five Civilized Tribes, 1911-18.

Microfilm Publications: T985.

75.12.4 Records concerning Indian trust funds

Textual Records: Letters sent concerning Indian trust funds, 1834-57, 1861-74. Journals and ledgers for Indian trust funds, 1837-65. Ledgers for trust funds of Chickasaw incompetents and minors, 1837-43. Record of stock holdings, ca. 1869-73. Statements concerning interest payments, 1869-74. Statements concerning trust funds, ca. 1867-84. "Individual Ledgers," 1903- 9. Records relating to individual securities, 1936-49. Printouts relating to trust fund accounts, 1945-48 and 1955-68.

75.12.5 Other records

Textual Records: Ledger for Centennial Exhibition, 1875-76. Bills of lading and invoices for goods purchased by traders in Indian Territory, 1877-78. Journal of the Ute Indian Commission, 1894- 96. Records concerning fulfillment of treaties with Sioux Indians, ca. 1897-1903. Schedules, ca. 1832-77. Miscellaneous records concerning finances, ca. 1797-1881. Account book of Azel Abel, ca. 1793-1841.

75.13 RECORDS OF THE RELOCATION DIVISION 1952-79

Textual Records: Relocatee case files , 1958-66, employment assistance case files, 1952-60 and 1967, and reports on employment assistance, 1951-58, of the Chicago, IL, Field Employment Assistance Office, (in Chicago). Records of the Cleveland, OH, Field Employment Assistance Office, consisting of relocatee case files , 1958-64, and employment assistance case files, 1965-67, for Cleveland, OH, and relocatee case files for Cincinnati, OH, 1958-59 (in Chicago). Records of the Denver, CO, Field Employment Assistance Office, consisting of employment assistance case files, 1957-79 (in Denver). Central subject files, 1951-71, employment assistance case files, 1952-72, and individual unit ledger cards, 1965-68, of the Los Angeles, CA, Field Employment Assistance Office (in Los Angeles). Relocation/trainee case files (in San Francisco) of the Oakland, CA, Field Employment Assistance Office, 1954-74; the San Francisco, CA, Field Employment Assistance Office, 1955-70; and the San Jose, CA, Field Employment Assistance Office, 1954-71.

75.14 RECORDS OF OTHER OFFICES, DIVISIONS, AND SECTIONS 1800-1985

75.14.1 Records of the Law and Probate Divisions

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1907-13. Indian wills, 1911-21. Reports of examiners of inheritance, 1919-23. Statistical tables and reference notes concerning probate work, 1920-23. Opinions of the Attorney General, 1848-66. Court decisions, 1904-12. Decisions and opinions of the Comptroller and other officials, 1911-23. Acts of Congress, 1867-1917. Reference material concerning appropriations, 1911-23. Probate books of the Five Civilized Tribes, 1936-42.

75.14.2 Records of the Civilization Division

Textual Records: Population figures, 1800-53. Census rolls, 1835- 69. Abstracts of farming reports, 1863-65. Memorials of New Mexico legislature, 1863. Certificates for Sioux chiefs, 1872-73. Proceedings of special commission to visit Indians in the vicinity of Fort Phil Kearney, 1867. Records concerning an investigation of the Fort Phil Kearney (or Fetterman) massacre, 1867. Schedules of Indians, soldiers, and citizens killed or captured, 1873-75. Correspondence concerning the White River Agency, 1877-79. Correspondence relating to the Ute Commission, 1881-82. Records relating to Civil War claims of loyal Indians, 1866-70.

Microfilm Publications: M740.

75.14.3 Records of the Depredation Division

Textual Records: Register of incoming correspondence, 1889-98. Index to letters sent, 1889-90. Index to reports, 1890-91. Copy of report to Secretary of the Interior, 1887. Registers of depredation claims, ca. 1835-91, with index, ca. 1862-80. Docket books, 1885-91. Evidence concerning depredation claims, ca. 1835- 96. Miscellaneous records concerning depredation claims, 1831-93. Records relating to claims for 1862 depredations by Sioux Indians in Minnesota, 1862-69. Schedules and abstracts of depredation claims, 1835-78. Schedules of depredation claims against Sioux and Chippewa of the Mississippi, 1857-62.

75.14.4 Records of the Health Division

Textual Records: Physicians' annual and semiannual reports, 1925- 30. Hospital reports, 1923-38. Physicians' reports of domiciliary patients and out-patients, 1936-38. Trachoma reports, 1926-30. Reports of special physicians, 1925-32; field dentists, 1926-32; field nurses, 1931-43; and field matrons, 1933-38. Reports of general health survey of the Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians in North Carolina, 1933. Forms for Fort Totten sanitation survey, 1929. Forms for Potawatomi Indian health survey, ca. 1928. Forms for Zuni health survey, 1934.

75.14.5 Records of the Division of Extension and Industry

Textual Records: Annual reports of the director, 1932-39. Reports and related correspondence, 1930-34. Annual reports and work programs, 1934-43. Weekly reports of home extension agents, 1937- 38. Monthly statistical and narrative reports, 1938. Records relating to social and economic survey, 1933-34. Records relating to land use survey, 1934-35. Records concerning noxious weed survey, 1932, 1941. Report of general survey of the Jicarilla Apache Reservation in New Mexico, 1939. Records concerning Alaska reindeer service, 1939-42, 1950-53.

Maps (7 items): Unnumbered maps accumulated by the division, 1933-40. SEE ALSO 75.26.

75.14.6 Records of the Miscellaneous Division

Textual Records: Traders' licenses, 1865-98; and records relating to traders' licenses, including letters received, 1878-80, 1889- 1905; applications, 1892-99; a register, 1847-73, 1876-82; and rosters, 1885-1909.

75.14.7 Records of the Inspection Division

Textual Records: Special agent files, 1907-48. Office file of Chief Supervisor Ernest P. Holcombe, 1909-10. Inspectors' reports, with abstracts, 1873-80. Letters sent by Inspector William J. McConnell, 1899. Inspection reports, 1908-40. District agent files, 1908-10. Abstracts of recommendations made in inspection reports and of actions taken, 1916. Transcripts of proceedings of supervisors' conference, 1914.

75.14.8 Records of the Statistics Division

Textual Records: Office records of statisticians, 1938-49. Records concerning reports and statistical information, 1911-21. Correspondence concerning reports, 1930-35. Superintendents' annual narrative reports, 1910-38. Superintendents' annual statistical reports, 1920-35. Notations of errors in annual statistical reports, 1920-21. Reports and other records, 1933-48. Census rolls and supplements, 1885-1955. Tables, 1909-11. Newspaper clippings relating mainly to Indian population, 1911- 21. Miscellaneous population and education census rolls, 1955-60.

Microfilm Publications: M595, M1011.

Maps (14 items): Unnumbered maps and charts accumulated by the division, 1909-46. SEE ALSO 75.26.

75.14.9 Records of the Employee Section

Textual Records: Registers of applications and recommendations for appointments, 1833-68. Bonds, 1867-1935. Commissions, 1866- 1909. Approvals of appointments, 1873-78. Registers of appointments, transfers, and reinstatements in the school services, 1894-1909. Rosters of field employees, 1848-50; superintendents and agents, 1853-63; field officials, 1849-1911; agency employees, 1853-1909, with indexes, 1893-96; school employees, 1884-1909; school employees in Indian Territory, 1899- 1909; Indian police, 1878-1909; employees on the Commission to the Five Civilized Tribes, 1899-1909; and irrigation and allotment employees, 1908-9. Lists of authorized agency employees, 1887-88, 1895-96. Personnel organization (salary) lists, 1912-40. Orders concerning changes in positions, 1925-28. Memorandums concerning allocation of positions, 1926-28. Correspondence concerning field personnel, 1930-36, 1939. School personnel rating books, 1889-95. School employee efficiency ratings, 1895-1906, with index.

75.14.10 Records of the Library Section

Textual Records: Congressional reports and documents, 1856-1914. Correspondence and clippings concerning memorials, ca. 1912-29. Newspaper clippings, 1913-17, 1923-24, ca. 1934-47. Publications file, 1907-50.

75.14.11 Records of the Construction Division

Textual Records: Files concerning Public Works Administration projects, 1931-43.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (500 items): Plans of Indian schools, bridges on reservations, and other structures, 1881-95. SEE ALSO 75.26.

75.14.12 Records of the Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division

Textual Records: General records, 1933-44. Records concerning enrollee program, 1937-42. Correspondence with the office of Robert Fechner, Director of Emergency Conservation Work, 1933-37. Special files, 1933-36. Narrative and pictorial reports, 1937-42. Records relating to the magazine Indians at Work, 1936-42.

Maps (23 items): Manuscript, annotated, and published maps or photoprocessed copies of maps prepared by division, 1935-41. SEE ALSO 75.26.

75.14.13 Records of the Rehabilitation Division

Textual Records: General records, 1935-44. Project records, 1935- 44. Program proposal data, 1935. Analyses of rehabilitation program, 1935-41. Pictorial reports, 1936-42.

75.14.14 Records of the Indian Organization Division

Textual Records: Records concerning the Wheeler-Howard Act, 1933- 37. General records concerning Indian organization, ca. 1934-56. Correspondence with officials, 1934-46. Questionnaires concerning tribal organization in Alaska, 1934-35.

75.14.15 Records of the Office of Administration

Textual Records: Miscellaneous correspondence of the Branch of Property and Supply, 1936. Transcripts of investigative hearings held by the House Committee on Indian Affairs or its subcommittees, 1937-48. Operating statements of the Division of Financial Management, 1965-66. Division of Management Research and Evaluation administrative files, reports, and related records, 1943-79, Management Research Staff administrative subject files, 1949-66. BIA organization charts and functional statements, 1936-68, correspondence and related records, 1934-68, and records relating to the Indian Affairs administrative manual, 1956-69.

75.14.16 Records of the Office of Congressional and Legislative Affairs

Textual Records: Legislative case files, 93d-95th Congresses, 1974-78.

75.14.17 Records of the Division of Natural Resources

Textual Records: Annual reports of the Branch of Land Operations, 1957-72.

75.14.18 Records of the Office of Indian Services

Textual Records: Records of the Division of Tribal Government Services, consisting of minutes and resolutions of tribal council meetings, 1957-77; and Tribal Relations Branch records relating to the 1975 Osage poll, 1973-75. Branch of Welfare administrative office files, 1928-65, welfare and other social services reports and related records, 1931-68, miscellaneous subject files, 1929-68, central files, 1974-80, monthly statistical reports, 1941-68, and social services progress reports, 1962-74, of the Division of Social Services.

75.14.19 Records of the Office of Public Information

Textual Records: Press releases, 1946-76.

75.14.20 Records of the Office of Tribal Resources Development

Textual Records: Subject file, 1967-78. Reservation planning reports, 1967-72. Title X project records of the Job Opportunities Program, 1975-80. Adult vocational training and direct employment records of the Division of Job Placement and Training, 1974-79. Highway project files of the Division of Transportation, 1949-79.

75.14.21 Records of the Office of Trust Responsibilities

Textual Records: Chronological correspondence, March-December 1983. Annual reports of the Forestry Branch, 1974-75, 1978-81. Appraisal reports of the Real Estate Services Branch, 1960-74. Records of the Rights Protection Staff relating to fishing rights, 1972-85.

75.14.22 Records of the Roads Division

Textual Records: Subject files, 1946-69.

Maps (670 items): Published, annotated, photoprocessed, and manuscript maps of Indian lands and reservations, showing different types of roads and proposed road construction, 1911-47. SEE ALSO 75.26.

75.14.23 Records of the Division of Soil and Moisture Conservation Operations

Maps (19 items): Photoprocessed copies of maps, 1934-46. SEE ALSO 75.26.

75.14.24 Records of the Tribal Operations Division

Textual Records: Records of Klamath tribal operations, 1920-61. Monthly tribal operations reports, 1962-70. Correspondence, 1966-7.

75.14.25 Records of the Branch of Industrial Development

Maps (17 items): Published maps accumulated by the branch, 1960- 65. SEE ALSO 75.26.

75.14.26 Records of the Branch of Plant Management

Maps (37 items): Photoprocessed maps and plans, 1963-66. SEE ALSO 75.26.

75.15 RECORDS OF SUPERINTENDENCIES 1813-85

75.15.1 Records of the Arizona Superintendency

Textual Records: Correspondence, accounts, and other records, 1863-73. Registers of letters received, 1868-72. Letter book of Charles D. Poston, 1863-64. Letters sent, 1865-73, with index, 1872-73.

Microfilm Publications: M734.

75.15.2 Records of the Central Superintendency

Textual Records: Correspondence, accounts, reports, and other records, 1813-78. Registers of correspondence with the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1847-66; letters received from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1866-78; and letters and endorsements sent to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1866-78. Letters sent to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1855-78; agents, 1858-71, 1873, 1875-78; and various persons, 1853-71, 1876-78. Statements of funds received and other statements, 1868- 77. "Tabular Statements of Funds Remitted," 1876-77. Statements and ledger of receipts and disbursements, 1872-78. Abstracts of disbursements, 1849-76. Statements of account current, 1849-67; and account current and property returns, 1853-65. Property returns, 1865-76. Letters sent by the Disbursing Agent at St. Louis, 1834-40.

Microfilm Publications: M856.

75.15.3 Records of the Dakota Superintendency

Textual Records: Correspondence, accounts, reports, and other records, 1860-78. Letters sent, 1865-70, 1877-78.

Microfilm Publications: M1016.

75.15.4 Records of the Idaho Superintendency

Textual Records: Correspondence, accounts, reports, and other records, 1863-70. Letters sent, 1867-70. Register of letters received, 1867-70.

Microfilm Publications: M832.

75.15.5 Records of the Michigan Superintendency and Mackinac Agency

Textual Records: Correspondence of the Michigan Superintendency, consisting of letters sent and received, 1814-18; letters sent, 1818-23; and letters received, 1819-35. Correspondence and accounts, 1815-24. Letters sent, 1823, 1826, 1831-33. Letters sent and received by the Sault Ste. Marie Agency, 1822-33; and letters sent and received, accounts, and other records of the Sault Ste. Marie Subagency, 1837-52. Ledger of Mrs. Susan Johnston, Indian trader, 1818-28. Letters sent, 1833-36, 1865-68, 1877-85, and received, 1816-31, 1833-36, by the Mackinac Agency. Letters sent, 1836-59, and received, 1836-82, by the Michigan

Superintendency and Mackinac Agency. Financial, statistical, and other records, 1845-82. School reports, 1855-61, 1864, 1871-82. Ledgers, 1841-45, 1849-51. Letters sent by the Principal Disbursing Agent at Detroit, 1838-39.

Microfilm Publications: M1.

75.15.6 Records of the Minnesota Superintendency

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, 1849-56. Accounts and other records, 1849-56.

Microfilm Publications: M842.

75.15.7 Records of the Montana Superintendency

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1869-79, and received, 1867-73. Other records, 1867-73.

Microfilm Publications: M833.

75.15.8 Records of the Nevada Superintendency

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, 1869-70. Statistical and financial records, 1869-70. Ledger of receipts and disbursements, 1869-70.

Microfilm Publications: M837.

75.15.9 Records of the New Mexico Superintendency

Textual Records: Journal, 1852-53, 1863. Letters sent, 1851-73, and received, 1850-74. Financial and other records, 1850-74. Documents in Spanish, 1852-59. Letters received from Christopher (Kit) Carson, 1854-60. Data book, 1859-69. Ledger, 1853-57, 1871. Cashbook and endorsements, 1861-65, 1869-72. Journal for cash paid to agents, 1861-66. Ledger for cash paid to agents, 1861-69. Ledger of superintendency and Southern Apache Agency, 1863-64, 1870-74. Letters sent by the Cimarron Agency, 1870. Records of Army Subsistence Agent at Cibolletta, 1849-50.

Microfilm Publications: T21.

75.15.10 Records of the Northern Superintendency

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1857-61, 1865-66, with registers, 1869-75. Letters sent to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1865-76; and to agents and other persons, 1865-76. Statements of letters sent to and received from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1865-66. Letters received from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1868-69; and from agents and other

persons, 1866-76. Correspondence, accounts, and other records, 1851-76. Miscellaneous accounting records, 1851-55. Statements of receipts and disbursements and abstracts of disbursements, 1866-68. Letters sent by the Winnebago Agency, 1846, 1848, 1851-52, 1856-62, 1865-66, 1873.

Microfilm Publications: M1166.

75.15.11 Records of the Oregon Superintendency

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1848-72, and received, 1848-73, with registers and indexes, 1848-72. Reports and instructions, 1850-55. Records concerning negotiation of treaties, 1851-55. Record book concerning the Rogue River Commission, 1854-55. Accounts, 1849-73. Daybook, 1850-55. Journal, 1850-54. Ledger, 1850-54, 1861-72. Ledger of agents' accounts, 1850-55. Record of vouchers, 1853-55. Contracts, 1850-67. Bonds of agents, 1856-62. Letters received by persons other than the superintendent, 1850- 73; James B. Condon, Agent at Grand Ronde, 1861-64; and the editors of the Oregon Statesman, 1860-64. Ledger from the Warm Springs Reservation, 1861-63. Miscellaneous records, ca. 1858-78.

Microfilm Publications: M2.

75.15.12 Records of the Southern Superintendency

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1853-61, and received, 1832-61. Correspondence, 1869-70. Correspondence with the Wichita Agency, 1860-61. Correspondence and other records of the Cherokee Agency, 1866-67. Correspondence of Richard Fields, Special Agent for the Cherokee Nation, 1868-70. Confederate records, including correspondence of the Arkansas Superintendency and the Wichita Agency, 1861-62; and accounts and other records, 1861-62.

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Miscellaneous records, including records of the Common School Commissioner of Sebastian County, AR, 1853-55; records of the Fort Smith, AR, post office, 1858-62; records of the Sheriff of Sebastian County, AR, 1857-62; and personal and military records of the Quartermaster of the Arkansas Militia, 1857-63.

Microfilm Publications: M640.

75.15.13 Records of the Utah Superintendency

Textual Records: Correspondence, accounts, and other records, 1855-70.

Microfilm Publications: M834.

75.15.14 Records of the Washington Superintendency

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1853-74, with index, 1869-70. Letters received from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1853- 62, 1869-71; local jurisdictions, 1853-74; and various persons, 1853-74. Letters received, reports, accounts, and other records, 1864-73. Proceedings of Treaty Commission, 1854-55. Records concerning negotiation of treaties, 1854-73. Accounts, 1854-66, 1870-74. "Day Book," 1856. Statements of funds remitted, 1864-74.

Microfilm Publications: M5.

75.15.15 Records of the Wisconsin Superintendency

Textual Records: Letters sent to Washington officials, 1836-48; and agents and others, 1836-48. Letters received, 1836-48. Reports of agents, 1836-46. Indian talks and communications, 1836-45. Estimates, 1836-46. Contracts, 1838-41.

Microfilm Publications: M951.

75.15.16 Records of the Wyoming Superintendency

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1870. Endorsements, 1870.

Microfilm Publications: M1016.

75.16 RECORDS OF AREA AND DISTRICT OFFICES 1868-1989

75.16.1 Records of the Aberdeen, SD, Area Office

Textual Records (in Kansas City, except as noted): Indian Office circulars, ca. 1910-25. Forest and fire reports and correspondence, 1931-53. Agency correspondence and report files, 1932-55. Grazing irrigation, soil conservation, and gardening records, 1935-57. Building and utility surveys, 1942-43. Range and wildlife annual reports, 1948-55. Public Health Service contract correspondence, 1955. Tribal budget records, 1959-62. Memorandums master files, 1963-66. Industrial development records, 1965-67. Decimal correspondence, ca. 1948-71. Program mission correspondence, 1944-68. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledger sheets, 1919-65 (in Denver), 1962-63; case files, ca. 1962-65; journal vouchers, 1959-62; and check copies, 1956-65. Individual Indian money and tribal posting records, 1965-68 (in Denver). Land transaction case files, 1951-70. Land lease case files, 1929-65. Cheyenne River Sioux benefits vouchers, 1959-65 (in Denver).

75.16.2 Records of the Albuquerque, NM, Area Office

Textual Records (in Denver): Check registers, 1917-36. Individual Indian money (IIM) posting records, 1887-1947. IIM ledgers, 1952-54. Records of births, deaths, and marriages, 1911-59. Allotment records with plats, 1912. Per capita payment records, 1939-68. Records

relating to tribal matters, including health, education, and natural resources, 1948-69. Irrigation reports, 1936-45. Tribal membership rolls submitted to the Gallup Area Office and United Pueblos Agency, 1910-60. Law and order reports submitted by tribal police departments, 1987-88. Law enforcement reports, 1958-65, 1984-89. Tribal attorney contracts, 1981-89. Tribal resolutions maintained by the Gallup Area Office, United Pueblos Agency, and Albuquerque Area Office, 1946-89. Indian probate files maintained by the title plant, 1977-84. Land leases, 1935-64. Indian rights-of-way records maintained by the title plant, with accompanying maps, 1965-84. Range survey sheets and timber scale books, 1935-50. Financial assistance grant records, 1957-80. Soil and range inventories, with accompanying maps, 1959-66. Soil and range inventory maps of the Zuni Indian Reservation, 1970. Tribal leases, 1939-66. Land lease case files, 1939-68. Canceled oil and gas lease files, 1956-62. Records relating to tribal affairs, 1935-68. Tribal budgets, 1970-89. Tribal budget files maintained for tribes under jurisdiction of the United Pueblos Agency, 1967-70. Credit operation report files relating to tribal businesses and land improvement programs, 1913-69. Indian business development case files, 1962-67. Indian self-determination contract and grant files, 1976-88. Publications master file of the development plan "Toward Zuni," with interfiled photographs, 1976. Annual school census and attendance summary reports, 1917-32. Record of returned students, 1914-15. School scrapbooks, 1937-44. School census cards for Pagate Day School, 1944-64. Student applications and case files, 1950-58. Miscellaneous correspondence and reports relating to the Pueblos and Jicarilla, Northern, Southern, United Pueblos, and Zuni Agencies; and Fifth Irrigation District, 1868-1934. Survey of social conditions on the Tesuque Pueblo, 1927. Branch of Welfare statistical and narrative reports, 1954-65. Records relating to tribal health and welfare programs, 1955-66. Credit operations reports, 1938-60. Program mission files, 1958-67. Road construction project files, 1937-64. Employment assistance case files, 1958-63.

75.16.3 Records of the Anadarko, OK, Area Office

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Records of the District 5 Office, and its successor, the Region 5 Office, including central files, 1944-48; office files of District Director Dover Kent, 1946-47; records relating to budgets and organization structure, 1947-48; and annual statistical and narrative report of extension work, 1948. Annual and monthly statistical and narrative irrigation project reports, 1936-42; and irrigation project files, 1936-39. Central files, 1940-64. Memorandums issued by area offices, 1957-67. Records relating to personnel, 1913-63. Records relating to investigations, 1955-64. Records of the Branch of Real Property, consisting of central files, 1955-60; statistical reports, 1956-64; records relating to condemnation suits on Indian lands, 1953-62; farming and grazing lease files, 1949-66; and oil and gas lease files, 1957-65. Records of the Branch of Land Operations, consisting of central files, 1955-60; annual narrative reports from other area offices, 1959-61; records relating to soil and moisture conservation, including narrative reports, 1951-59, and project files, 1947-50; and records relating to irrigation, including evaluation reports on lands acceptable or unacceptable for irrigation projects, 1964. Trust fund records, including correspondence, 1935-57; records relating to expenditures, 1948-58, and per capita payments, 1968-69; applications for tribal employment, 1959; applications for per capita payments, 1968; records relating to rejected applicants, 1969; forms for guardianship of minor Indians ("custody sheets"), 1968; index to Indians who were paid in 1969, ca. 1969; individual Indian money (IIM) account files, 1947-64; IIM ledger cards, 1947-63; and receipts for moneys received ("official receipts"), 1950-65. Records relating to credit, including central files, 1948-62; statistical reports, 1938-56; and records relating to Indian credit associations and tribal committees, 1939-51. Records of the Relocation Specialist, including correspondence, 1952-63; statistical reports relating to returned Indians and relocatees, 1953-63; lists of relocated Indians, 1952-61; reports on individual relocated Indians and

Indians who returned to Oklahoma, 1952-62; relocation ("employment assistance") case files, 1952-65; and adult vocational training (AVT0) case files, 1958-65. Records of the Industrial Development Specialist, consisting of central files, 1958-63. Indian services records, consisting of tribal attorney contract files, 1959-79. Welfare records, including letters sent, 1958-63; records of the area social worker, 1961-62; narrative reports, 1954-61; statistical reports, 1952-65; and records relating to the welfare budget, 1953-61. Education records, including central files, 1953-60; statistical and narrative reports relating to Indian education in public schools, 1947-57; records relating to adult education, 1957-60; student application cards, 1960-66; roster of students, 1959-61; index to students, 1955-60; and Indian school newspapers, 1963-67. Records relating to the Alabama-Coushatta Reservation, 1928-56.

Maps (13 items, in Fort Worth): Classification of lands in the Washita River Basin, OK, 1960 (9 items). Portions of the Alabama- Coushatta reservation located in Polk County, TX, 1926-42 (4 items). SEE ALSO 75.26.

Aerial Photographs (131 items, in Fort Worth): Indian lands in Oklahoma identified in evaluation reports as acceptable for irrigation, ca. 1964. SEE ALSO 75.26.

75.16.4 Records of the Billings, MT, Area Office

Textual Records (in Denver): Program management files, 1949-66. Allotment appraisals relating to irrigation projects on tribal lands, 1956-69. Land lease and permit case files, 1947-69. Miscellaneous studies and surveys for the Crow Creek, Cheyenne River, Fort Totten, Lower Brule, Pierre, and Pine Ridge agencies, 1947-70. Correspondence relating to land operations, 1965-70. Records relating to tribal lands, 1940-71. Oil and gas leases for Blackfeet, Ft. Belknap, Crow, and Ft. Peck reservations, 1963-72. Land survey files, 1961-69. Records relating to irrigation and reclamation projects on Indian lands, 1907-69. Records relating to irrigation and forestry programs, 1946-70. Drawings and technical data relating to the Wind River Irrigation Project, 1961-63. Oil, gas, and coal leases, 1957-69. Oil and gas leases on the Wind River and Blackfeet reservations, 1951-64. Records relating to timber sales, 1944-60. Timber management plans, 1945-70. Records relating to timber cutting and forestry programs, 1958-69. Federal grant student folders, 1958-71. Records relating to accounting and administration, 1913-80. Program subject files, 1931-64. Allotment ledgers and files, 1916-62. Annual narrative reports, 1959-61. Subject files of the solicitor, 1913-54. Attorney and expert witness contracts, 1942-62. Records relating to collection and disbursement schedules, 1950-65. Central decimal files, 1936- 57. Records concerning construction projects, 1912-65. Buildings and utilities survey files, 1968. Contract files, 1958. Employment assistance case files, reports, and accounting records, 1955-71. Land acquisition and disposal records, including records relating to fee patents and sales, 1962. Finance subject files, 1925-64. Records relating to the Flathead Agency, 1906-66, including the Flathead Irrigation Project. Records relating to forestry and range management, 1931- 60, including forestry and range management subject files, grazing subject files, and grazing permits. Individual Indian money (IIM) account ledgers, 1961-68. IIM posting and control records, 1971. Inherited interest card files, 1959-61. Records relating to irrigation, 1885-1961, including decimal files, reports, and project histories. Records of the Land Operations Branch, 1919-70. Journal voucher files, 1917-52. Missouri River Basin Investigation (MRBI) records, 1946- 66. Oil and gas lease files, 1946-67. Per capita records, 1957- 67. Records relating to road construction, 1932-68. Soil conservation subject files, 1934-68. Tribal operations subject files, 1941-59. Tribal attorney contracts, 1955-74. Welfare subject files, 1939-62. Student federal grant case files, 1957-71. School census reports and records relating to tribal youth educational and recreational programs, 1965-69.

Aerial Photographs (76 images, in Seattle): Missouri River near Yankton, SD, n.d. SEE ALSO 75.26.

75.16.5 Records of the Gallup, NM, Area Office

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Oil and gas leases, 1951-76. Land lease case files, 1953-87. Window Rock law enforcement cases, 1967 and 1969. Tuba range surveys, 1934-67. Tuba committee meetings, 1965-79. **Textual Records (in Denver):** Tribal and individual Indian money ledgers, 1918-62. Correspondence relating to irrigation projects and other agency matters, 1932-60. Individual Indian money, Irrigation Division, and general tribal accounting records, 1956-63. Copies of checks, balance and audit files and inactive individual accounts, 1946-68. Individual powers of attorney, 1949-65. Closed estate account case files, 1965-67. Records relating to range and livestock, 1949-61. Applications and other records related to land assignments, 1948-55. Soil and moisture control reports, 1952-63. Records relating to road construction contracts, 1959-64. Employment assistance reports, 1952-63. Vocational training and relocation records, 1958-64. Educational assistance files, 1956-69. Publications of the Branch of Education, 1959-64.

75.16.6 Records of the Juneau, AK, Area Office

Textual Records (in Anchorage): General subject correspondence, 1933-63. Mission correspondence, ca. 1935-47, 1956-68. Employment assistance program administrative records, 1957-71, and case files, 1957-69. Public works files, 1952-63. Education correspondence, 1912-77, and program decimal files, 1936-68. Adult education files, 1956-60. BIA school newspapers, 1958-70. Individual student educational grant, loan, and scholarship case files, ca. 1951-61. Estate heirship case files, 1948-64. Individual Indian money (IIM) case files, 1946-76. Social studies administrative decimal files, 1935-68, and mission correspondence, 1964-69. Welfare case files, ca. 1931-63. Microfilm copy of records of the Brsted project relating to political development of Native communities in the Arctic slope region of Alaska, 1933-71 (5 rolls). Budget and accounting records, 1916-74, including IIM ledger sheets, 1942-74, and collection vouchers, 1961-74. Native store records, 1939-64, including individual Indian account (IIA) general ledger control, 1949-51; IIA paid invoices, 1941-49; and Native store reports, 1962-64. Real property reports, 1955-68. Tlingit-Haida tribal enrollments, including birth, marriage, and death records, 1890's-1976 (bulk 1890's-1972). Village census rolls, 1913, 1934-66. Goodnews Bay Day School student folders, 1951-62, and school registers, 1958-70, 1973-77. Records of Mount Edgecumbe Boarding School, 1941-83, including yearbooks, school census index cards, individual student case files, directives, correspondence, and reports. Records of Wrangell Institute, consisting of student folders, ca. 1932-75. General and allotment ledgers of the Alaska Division of the Juneau, AK, office of the Bureau of Education, 1928-29. Records of the Seattle, WA, office of the Bureau of Education, Alaska Division, including an appropriation ledger, 1917-24, and cashbook and ledgers of the Hydaburg, AK, Trading Co., 1915-25. Employment assistance case files of the Ketchikan office, 1959-70, and the Kotzebue office, 1968-73.

Photographs (6,000 images, in Anchorage): Aerial oblique, panoramic land, and building views of BIA clinics, hospitals, and schools in Alaska, 1938-71, and historical album of Bureau of Education and BIA school in Alaska, 1924-31. SEE ALSO 75.28.

75.16.7 Records of the Minneapolis, MN, Area Office

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Decimal correspondence, 1926- 70. Monthly narrative reports, 1950-56. Correspondence with agencies and schools, 1935-56. Report on Great Lakes Chippewa, 1936. Inspection and investigative reports, 1950-55. Forestry, sawmill, and grazing reports; correspondence; and contracts, 1931-61. Red Lake fisheries annual reports, 1937-54. Red Lake sawmill correspondence, 1935-48. Blister rust reports, 1933-60. Paper company contracts, 1928-42. Menominee Indian Mills transfer documents, 1961. Menominee Garment Factory records, 1949-56. Grand Portage Enterprises correspondence, 1950-58. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledger sheets, 1954. Guardianship certificates, n.d. Scholarship student case files, 1960-71. Court of Claims case 44304 (Menominee) records, 1887-1961. Building and utilities survey files, n.d. Social services decimal files, n.d. Employment assistance case files, 1958-64. Adult education program files, 1947-67. Tribal council minutes, 1946-54.

Textual Records (in Chicago): Road construction project files, 1956-67.

75.16.8 Records of the Muskogee, OK, Area Office

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Oil and gas lease files, 1910- 57. Subject file of the Welfare Branch, 1949-58. Subject files of the Employment Assistance Branch, 1958-66. Employment assistance case files, 1958-66. Credit operations report files, 1916-54. Credit loan history case files, 1945-65.

75.16.9 Records of the Phoenix, AZ, Area Office

Textual Records (in Denver): Records of the Branch of Law and Order, 1949-64. Program mission files, 1956-63. Correspondence and reports relating to the Land Operations Division, 1929-57. Grazing permits and range reports, 1953-58. Natural resource management plans, 1930-56. Tribal agreement, correspondence, and subject files, 1942-66. Southern Paiute tribal enrollment case files, 1969-71. Contracts, policies, and plans of operations for the Colorado River, Hopi, Nevada, Papago, Pima, San Carlos, and other agencies, 1941-63. Annual forestry and grazing reports, with interfiled maps, 1942-56. Program mission files relating to tribal development, 1936-65. Forestry Division correspondence, 1929-57. Control registers and unit ledger records, 1962-65. Long range development plans and program records, 1954-69. Road construction projects, 1957-67. Credit operations reports, 1936-69. Credit report correspondence, 1943-63. Timber sale contracts and related records, 1946-67. Credit financial assistance files, 1941-65. Individual Indian money ledgers, 1930-58, 1965-66. Program mission correspondence, 1947-77. Annual extension reports and agreements, 1950-67. Program management files, 1957-65. Law and order records, 1945-64. Employment assistance case files, 1964-69. Job Corps project files, 1963-68.

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): District Director's subject files, 1947-49. Correspondence, 1896-1977. Central subject files, 1937-74. Additional subject files, 1916-42. Correspondence of the Superintendent of Construction, 1933-40. Subject files relating to construction, 1933-37. Construction personnel files, 1934-39. Annual retirement fund reports of construction personnel, 1947-50. Annual budget estimates for Pima Indian School and Agency, 1915-17. Case files of the Division of Investigation, 1933-36. Correspondence, reports, ledgers, budget estimates, and other records of the Division of Irrigation, 1907-57. Irrigation water rights, 1850-1986. Water rights studies, 1926-85. Irrigation reports, 1909-85. Central subject files, property and land acquisition project files, and other records of the Branch of Land Operations, 1935-60. Land transaction files, 1937-92; land reports, 1952-72;

and land use and development plans, 1960-86. Lease files, 1945-72. Appraisal reports and property data sheets of the Branch of Real Estate, 1959-72. Program correspondence of the Housing Branch, 1970-72. Correspondence, reports, and other records of the Branch of Soil Conservation, 1936-54. Correspondence, central subject files, reports, and other records of the Forestry and Grazing Division, 1927-52. Fort Apache timber management, 1931-71. Timber sale contracts, 1994. Business development files, 1973. Apprenticeship program application files, ca. 1969-72. Individual pay cards, ca. 1930-32. Employer cards, ca. 1933-41. Employment applications cards, ca. 1931-42, with indexes. Annual industry report files, 1968. Credit Operations reports, 1969. Employment assistance grant ledgers, 1966-75; and case files, 1963-75. Correspondence, subject files, and other records of the Indian Emergency Conservation Works and the Civilian Conservation Corps- Indian Division, 1933-42. Records of the Road Branch, consisting of road construction files, 1939-69. Special investigation officers' chronological files, 1932-49. Welfare Branch subject files, 1934-67. Welfare worker case files, 1957-72. Special welfare reports, 1969-79. Social welfare files relating to nursing home patients, 1969-72. Census reports and supplements, 1933-37. Individual Indian account ledgers, 1951-55. Correspondence, subject files, reports, loan agreements, and other records of the Division of Extension and Industry, 1932-59. Correspondence, reports, personnel records, trachoma records, and other records of the Health Division, 1912-52. Employment assistance case files, 1964-72. Tribal resolutions, minutes, and ordinances, 1947-90. Student case files, 1952-77.

Photographs (934 images, in Los Angeles): Aerial and ground views of Mission Indian reservations, 1942 (669 images). Class enrollees, camp housing, various work projects, terrain, and BIA officers and Indians, taken at Fort Hall, Hoopa, Sacramento, Uintah and Ouray, and Western Shoshone agencies, in albums, 1937- 40 (265 images). SEE ALSO 75.29.

75.16.10 Records of the Portland, OR, Area Office

Textual Records (in Seattle): Subject files of the Area Director, 1946-57. Files of the Assistant Area Director for Administration, 1946-52. Records of the regional construction engineers, 1935-44; and administrative correspondence of the Construction Branch, 1946-61. Celilo, OR, relocation records, 1940-64. Records relating to Western Oregon Indians, including records of the Assistant Area Director concerning the termination of Western Oregon tribes, 1954-60; individual case files on unallotted Western Oregon Indians, 1915-56; and records relating to the Western Oregon judgment fund award, 1955-59, including applications for shares, ancestor folders and appeals, and rejected applications. Records relating to the Tillamook-Nehalem judgment fund, 1964-68, including applications for shares and rejected applications and appeals. Applications to share in the Paiute (Malheur) judgment fund, 1964-70. Records relating to the Klamath Tribe, including files relating to the termination of the tribe accumulated by the Assistant Area Director for Resources, 1951-61, and the Assistant Area Director for Community Services, 1953-59; individual Indian case files, 1957-65; and records relating to the 1965 socioeconomic status of the tribe, 1960-65. Records relating to property, including files of the Realty Division, 1947-65; jurisdiction files of the Realty Branch and predecessors, 1935-61; real property appraisals, 1956-57, of the Klamath Tribe, individually owned Klamath real property, and Western Oregon real property; and sale records of Klamath real property, 1955-60. Industrial development correspondence, 1958-72. Case files on Grand Ronde, Siletz, and Roseburg allottees, 1894-1956. Land transaction case files, 1946- 65. Microfilm copy of individual Indian probate case files, ca. 1914 (462 rolls). Records relating to irrigation, including files of the Area Irrigation Engineer, 1946-59; project case files, 1911-60; reports, 1904-44; administrative and project case files for Irrigation District 2, 1911-35; project case files for Irrigation District 4; records of the District 4 Agricultural

Economics Unit, 1916-46; project case files for Irrigation Districts 5, 6, and 7, 1907-46; accounting records from discontinued offices, 1915-46; and records relating to court cases on irrigation matters, 1908-65. Records relating to forests, including files of the Regional Forester, 1915-64, and the Area Forester, 1947-66; records relating to the appeal by Aloha Lumber Co. of timber sale contract, 1964-67; and newspaper clippings relating to lumber prices, 1946-51. Files of the Branch of Land Operations, 1946-64; the Extension and Credit Branch, 1930-55; and the Branch of Credit, 1936-56. Loan case files for individual Indians, ca. 1941-57. Files of the Extension and Credit Office at Salt Lake City, UT, 1931-46; and Spokane, WA, 1935-46. Jurisdiction files of the Area Road Engineer, 1952-61; road construction contract case files, 1952-65; and records of the Road Engineer for District 5, 1937-52. Records relating to road projects, 1950-73. Files of the Tribal Operations Branch, 1934-67. Tribal operation service files, 1972. Tribal council minutes, 1944-65. Closed case files on Tribal Attorney contracts, 1950-58. Tribal attorney contracts, 1977-82. Records relating to Indian Claims Commission claims and awards, 1951-76. Case files on traders licenses, 1949-59. Administrative files of the Employment Assistance Branch, 1958-66. Individual case files on relocation, 1955-68, and employment assistance, 1955-73. Records of the Branch of Law Enforcement, 1965-70. Files of the Area Education Officer, 1934-64. Student case files, 1960-72. Records of medical directors of District 2, 1931-42, and District 3, 1938-42. Files of the Area Social Worker, 1938-58. Records of per capita payments, 1961-72.

Aerial Photographs (1,096 images, in Seattle): Klamath Indian Reservation, 1952-59. SEE ALSO 75.26.

Photographs (350 images, in Seattle): Indian reservations in the Pacific Northwest; Northwest and California forests; and effects of controlled burning, 1938-66. SEE ALSO 75.29.

75.16.11 Records of the Sacramento, CA, Area Office

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Coded subject records, 1900- 56. Range management reports, 1953-66. Area mission correspondence, 1950-70. Coded program records of the Land Operations Office, 1933-57, and the Area Forester, 1932-52. Area Forester's grazing leasing records, 1943-61. Case files on land transactions, 1909-56. Land allotment records, 1949-65. Records relating to Agua Caliente Band allotments, 1948-51. Irrigation project case files, 1909-58. Irrigation and water rights files, 1968-69. Irrigation engineering data files, 1942-66. Records of road projects, 1933-59, and irrigation projects, 1955-67. Project workbooks of the Roads Office, 1936-42. Per capita income records, 1950-53. Annual reports of credit activities, 1947-56. Reimbursable transactions reports, 1950-56. Case files on relocation, training, and employment assistance, 1936-72. Tribal roll cards, 1933, 1955. Health and welfare records, 1943-52. Records relating to enrollment in Indian boarding schools, 1951- 53. Individual Indian money (IIM) account ledgers, 1946-71. IIM accounts special deposit control sheets, 1946-62. Sherman Institute student IIM accounts, 1951-52. Miscellaneous financial records, 1953-68. California judgment roll, 1928. California judgment enrollment application case files, 1937-72. Tribal budget records, 1950-68. Tribal group files, 1909-72. Special deposit ledgers, 1946-70. Records of relations with organizations interested in Indians, 1940-64. Records of the Realty Office, including coded program records, 1933-57; leasing and business contracts, 1948-60; and farming and grazing lease records, 1945- 61.

Maps (561 items, in San Francisco): Reservations and rancherias, 1954 (1 item). Irrigation projects, 1908-61 (176 items). Road projects, 1936-65 (384 items). SEE ALSO 75.25.

75.16.12 Records of the Window Rock, AZ, Area Office (Navajo Area Office)

Textual Records (in Denver): Annual extension reports, with interfiled photographs, 1938-62. Correspondence relating to Indian allotment applications, 1913-18. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledgers, 1952-66. Hopi irrigation and water supply cost ledger, 1939-51. Range utilization reports, 1941-60. Jobs Corps and Civilian Conservation Corps project files, 1965-69. Records relating to tribal contracts, 1957-65. Employment assistance case files, 1961-64. Consolidated correspondence and other records of miscellaneous Navajo agencies, 1911-34.

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Correspondence, 1920-52. Subject files, 1915-53. Central subject files, 1924-54. General Superintendent's subject files, 1953-70. Subject files of the Assistant to the General Superintendent, 1954-61. Monthly progress reports of area office branches, 1949-51. Records relating to employment, 1918-43. Correspondence concerning land matters, 1920-34. Sheep dipping reports, 1942. Annual forestry reports, 1936-38. Probate ledger sheets of deceased Indians, 1925-26. Correspondence concerning public works programs, 1933-35. Lists of Indians working on Civilian Conservation Corps- Indian Division projects, 1938-39. Division of Engineering program files, 1948-56. Lists of payroll checks for Indians with reimbursable accounts, 1939-42. Lists of Indians indebted to the government under reimbursable contracts, 1939-42. Records relating to reimbursable transactions and agreements, 1926-35. Law enforcement case files, 1957-69. Division of Information and Statistics program files, 1960-78. Annual Indian population reports, 1932-43. Survey sheets of Forest Service permittees, 1936-41. Birth and death certificates, 1936-45. Identification cards and metal tags of Indians, 1928-40. Indian service census record cards and supplemental rolls, 1928-43. Health and welfare records, 1946-48. Records relating to education, 1925-54. Division of Education subject files, 1955-73. Program files of Education Specialist E. Mays, 1961-68. School reports, 1967-87. Annual financial statements, 1971. Timber management records, 1971.

Subject Access Terms: Duclos, August F.; Olson, Walter O.; Stacher, Samuel F.

75.17 RECORDS OF AREA FIELD OFFICES 1883-1968

75.17.1 Records of the Great Lakes, WI, Area Field Office

Textual Records (in Chicago): Individual Indian money (IIM) account ledgers, 1952-55.

75.17.2 Records of the Kiowa, OK, Area Field Office

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Letters sent by minerals officer, 1958-59. Records relating to leases, 1957-62. Records relating to oil and gas lease sales, 1958-65. Records relating to leases on agency and school reserves and townsites, 1960-67. Timber-cutting permits, 1962-66. Records relating to business leases, 1963-66.

75.17.3 Records of the Navajo, AZ, Area Field Office

Textual Records (in Denver): Letters received, 1890-1911. Records of employees at Fort Defiance, 1883-94. Letters sent by the Navajo Extension Agency at Canon Diablo and Tolchaco, 1903-6. Education records, including record of employees at various Navajo Agency schools, 1894-1910, and at San Juan School and agency, 1904-23; letters sent from Leupp Training School, 1909; and Charles H. Burke School decimal file, 1926-49.

75.17.4 Records of the Riverside, CA, Area Field Office

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Program correspondence, 1959-72. Subject Files, 1958-69. Tribal census rolls, 1897-1952. Indian land allotments, 1928-78. Road construction project files, 1954-66. Land right-of-way case files, 1969 and 1972. Records pertaining to surplus demountable housing program, 1954-59. Individual housing contract files, 1970-81. Employment assistance case files, 1973-75.

75.18 RECORDS OF FIELD OFFICES 1957-66

75.18.1 Records of the Chinle, AZ, Field Office

Textual Records (in Denver): Employment assistance case files, 1961-64.

75.18.2 Records of the Dallas, TX, Field Office

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Employment assistance case files, 1958-66.

75.18.3 Records of the Gallup, NM, Field Office

Textual Records (in Denver): Records relating to tribal contracts, 1957-65.

75.19 RECORDS OF INDIAN AGENCIES 1794-1988

75.19.1 Records of the Anchorage Agency, AK

Textual Records (in Anchorage): Employment assistance case files, 1958-73.

75.19.2 Records of the Bethel Agency, AK

Textual Records (in Anchorage): Administrative files, 1947-61. Education program decimal files, 1946-60.

75.19.3 Records of the Blackfeet Indian Agency, MT

Textual Records (in Denver): Letters sent, 1875-1915. Letters received, 1873-1909, with registers, 1893-95. Index of official letters, n.d. Superintendent's subject files, 1908-29. Records relating to agency finances, consisting of account books, 1874- 86; record book, 1874-80; quarterly cash accounts, 1875-1905; "Statements of Public Funds," 1875-1905; record of receipts and disbursements ("Cash Book"), 1875-1909; statements of disbursing accounts, 1876-1905; abstracts and vouchers of disbursements, 1876-1905; estimates of funds needed, 1876-1901; and miscellaneous financial records, 1876-1898. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledgers, 1947-63; IIM posting records, 1954-66; IIM ledger sheets, 1947-63; and IIM case files, 1954-66. Records relating to medical services, including monthly medical reports ("Sanitary Reports"), 1875-1902; invoices and receipts for medical supplies, 1875-91; reports of medical supplies, 1876- 1909; and estimates of medical supplies needed, 1877-99. Records relating to schools, 1876-1914. Records relating to land and agriculture, including reports of the agency farmer, 1878-1900; "Cattle Claims," 1896-1907; notices of land and water claims, 1897-1912; grazing permits, 1904-5; record of Indian cattle sold, ca. 1906-14; brand books, ca. 1916; land allotment lists, n.d.; appraisal reports for land allotments, 1955-85; and "Blackfeet Industrial Survey," 1921. Records relating to employees, 1875-1910. Records relating to issues to Indians, including accounts of goods received and issued, 1874-76; "Property Returns" abstracts and vouchers, 1875-1901; annuity estimates, 1877-99; weekly supply reports, 1877-95; record of issues of supplies, ca. 1882-87; ration rolls, 1902-14; and record of issues of farm equipment and livestock, n.d. Miscellaneous records, including journal of Indian police, 1890- 95; "Liquor Cases," 1910-12; and diary of Superintendent C.L. Ellis, 1915-17. Records relating to supplies, 1873-1904. Vital records, including list of Indian lodges, ca. 1877-78; census records, 1895-1908; marriage records, 1894-1915; "Registers of Indians by Families," 1901-4; records of births and deaths, 1902-17; and family histories, 1908. Numerical correspondence, 1909-23. Decimal correspondence, 1913-57. General subject files, 1915-55. Orders, circulars, and other issuances, 1924-33. Records relating to employment, 1875-1927. Employment assistance case files, 1966-76. Financial records, consisting of individual Indian money (IIM) and individual Indian account (IIA) official receipts, 1917-52; IIM and IIA journal vouchers, 1920- 47; IIM and IIA check copies, 1934-53; financial correspondence and related records, 1944-53; IIA ledger sheets, 1954; IIM ledgers and cards, 1913-59; IIM posting and control records, 1937-60; records relating to trust responsibilities, including IIM ledger cards, 1930-57; index to IIM ledger, 1930; allotting agents' correspondence, 1906-14; allotted land sales petitions, 1920-21; land sale and lease cards, 1927-36; tribal range, land, and oil committee minutes, 1950-55; Reclamation Service circular letters and general orders, 1914-31; IIM case files, 1943-51; monthly irrigation reports, 1923-50; crop reports, 1920-59; miscellaneous irrigation project records, 1913-53; and forestry and grazing correspondence, 1932-55. Records of the Blackfeet Tribal Fund land acquisition project, 1939. Annual credit reports, 1948-49. Minutes of Credit Committee meetings, 1940-55. Minutes of Cattle Board meetings, 1938-53. Cattle program repayment records, 1936-56. Records of livestock associations, 1941-47. Individual cattle repayment records, 1934-41. Easements and rights of way, 1933-55. Emergency Conservation Work payrolls, 1935-37. Census rolls and related records, 1891-1947. Supplementary census rolls, 1923-42. Census record cards, 1925- 51. Records relating to extension program activities, 1931-55. Records of Indian relief and rehabilitation program, 1936-46. Drought relief cattle program records, 1934-36. Annual farm survey sheets, 1946-53. Tribal election records, 1958. Health and welfare records, including health program subject files, 1932-47; health program cards, 1933-46; welfare program decimal correspondence, 1935-49; social service alphabetical subject files, 1941-46; welfare applications, 1947-49; household composition cards, 1948; and welfare case files, 1919-52. Education program correspondence, 1940-48.

75.19.4 Records of the California Indian Agency, CA

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Records of road projects, 1936-49. Reports on land tenure and land use, 1940-45. Records of credit activities, 1945-48. Records concerning the Indian relief program, 1936-49. Indian family assistance case records, 1924-48.

75.19.5 Records of the Campo Indian Agency, CA

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Quarterly and monthly day school reports, 1919-20.

75.19.6 Records of the Carson Indian Agency, NV

Textual Records (in San Francisco): General files, 1935-43. Coded files and administrative records, 1930-52. Correspondence, 1916- 41. General agency accounting, financial, and supply records, 1912-35. Individual Indian money (IIM) records, 1919-52. Appropriation ledgers, 1920-41. General ledgers, 1941-47. Trust fund financial records, 1937-45. Annual credit reports, 1939-49. Pyramid Lake Subagency appropriation ledgers, 1932-36. Bishop Subagency IIM account ledger, 1936-48. Records relating to Yomba Indians, 1941-50. Land records, 1938-50. Health records and reports, 1939-51. Indian relief and rehabilitation records, 1941- 50. Welfare files, monthly assistance reports, and letters sent, 1939-51. Welfare subject files, 1934-50, and case files, 1935-45. Records of the Agricultural Extension program, including narrative and statistical reports, 1936-50; extension agent's files, 1941-51; and records of extension activities, 1935-42. Regional Forester's records, 1934-52. Annual forestry and grazing reports, 1937-49. Soil and moisture conservation records, 1938- 50. Records relating to road maintenance and irrigation, 1935-51. Records of the Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division, 1934- 42, including weekly progress reports, 1935-42, and enrollment files, 1938-42.

75.19.7 Records of the Cherokee Indian Agency, NC

Textual Records (in Atlanta): General records, including superintendent's letterbooks, 1892-1914; and correspondence, 1890-1952. Administrative records, including Indian office orders, 1916-46; Indian office circular letters, 1926-52; and Cherokee agency circulars, 1931-37. Censuses, 1894-1905. Allotment ledger sheets, 1940-51. Records relating to activities of the Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division, 1936-43. Records relating to payment of annuities to individual Indians, 1905-52. Obligation and disbursement records, 1946-52. Orders for health services for the Catawba Indians, 1951-52. Trial balances, 1950-51. Receipt records, 1941-52. Miscellaneous fiscal records, 1886-1951. Records relating to "Boundary Tree" tribal enterprises, 1947-52. Correspondence of the Forestry Division, 1927-52. Timber cutting permits, 1944-52. Timber scale books, 1939-45. Records of the Law and Order Branch, 1934-51. Correspondence and reports of the Education Branch, 1902-52. Individual student folders, 1920-52. Records relating to veterans training, 1944-52, including individual and on-farm training folders.

75.19.8 Records of the Cherokee Indian Agency, East

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records, 1798-1838. Letter books, 1822-27, 1832-35. Letter books of Superintendency of Emigration and Cherokee Agency, 1831-39. Daybooks, 1801-4, 1807-21, 1823-34. Receipt books, journals, and ledgers, 1801-11. Accounts, 1801-20. Ledgers, 1823-24. Contract ledger and record of issues, 1825-28. Journal

of disbursements to help Indians, 1825-28. Correspondence of the agent of the War Department in Tennessee, 1800-15; and of Governor Joseph McMinn relating to the Cherokee, 1817-21.

Microfilm Publications: M208.

75.19.9 Records of the Cherokee Indian Agency, West

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records, 1816-19.

75.19.10 Records of the Cheyenne and Arapaho Indian Agency, OK

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Central files, 1926-47. Correspondence, 1927-38. Administrative records, 1903-42. Land transaction files, 1904-59. Records relating to allotment, 1893, 1908-11. Records relating to oil and gas leases, 1901-18, 1922- 45. Records relating to soil conservation, 1943-46. Indian Trust Fund records, 1892-1947, including individual Indian money (IIM) account files, 1902-47. Records relating to roads, 1933-46. Records of the Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division, 1933- 42. Records relating to Works Progress Administration and Work Projects Administration programs, 1935-41. Tribal censuses, 1897- 1943. Copies of marriage licenses, 1902-13. Register of births, 1901-2. Records relating to extension services, 1927-44.

Textual Records (in Oklahoma City): Subject file, 1869-1935. Letters sent, 1881-1914. Records relating to leases, 1881-1933. Fiscal and accounting records, 1870-1917. Individual Indian money (IIM) files, 1870-1917. Census rolls, 1869-1927. Records relating to schools, 1871-1937. Miscellaneous records, 1869-1933.

Maps (136 items, in Fort Worth): Survey of land north of the Canadian River, 1873-75 (61 items). Plats showing individual allotments and various reserved lands, ca. 1911 (75 items). SEE ALSO 75.26.

Photographic Prints (15 images, in Fort Worth): Miscellaneous scenes, including Cheyenne and Arapaho Indians and agency activities, maintained by Superintendent L.S. Bonnin, n.d. SEE ALSO 75.29.

75.19.11 Records of the Cheyenne River Indian Agency, SD

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Letters sent and received, 1869-1921. General, chronological, and subject correspondence, 1870-1956. Decimal files, 1958-61. Telegrams, 1909-53. Annual reports, 1884-1948. Daily journal, 1882-91. Report of grievances, 1877. Agency farmers' reports, 1910-11. Employee records, 1869- 74. Agency financial records, 1869-1927. Records of buildings, 1915-34. Railroad and highway land agreements and files, 1891, 1941. Land lease files, 1914-53. Records of land relinquishment, 1895-1909; land sales, 1910-13; and land allotment, 1907, 1912- 19, 1948. Reimbursable real property records, 1913-42. Soil and moisture conservation records, 1940-57. River basin studies and irrigation project plans, 1939-56. Extension service reports, 1935-37. Surveys of agriculture and livestock, 1915, and timber, 1948-52. Records of fire control, 1937-52, and fish and wildlife,

1948-52. Range and forestry reports, 1935-53. Grazing permit case files, 1936-78. Heirship records, 1906-42. Censuses and family registers, 1879-1937. Vital statistics, 1886-1944. Family surveys, 1921-22. Meteorological data, 1950-55. Hospital reports, 1925-33; patient records, 1949-50; and record of vaccinations, 1918-48. Register of Indians treated, 1878. Sanitation, disease and injury reports, 1900-19. Health survey, 1923-25. Physician's correspondence, 1938-41. Scout discharges, 1886. School records, including correspondence, 1917-26; reports and censuses, 1878- 1922; publications, 1936-37; and issues to schools, 1884, 1889, 1892. Records of rations distribution, 1877-78, 1886. Records of Sioux benefits, 1906-17; annuities, 1881-1935; tribal trust funds, 1905-19; and per capita payments, 1905, 1908, 1932. Individual Indian folders, 1913-15. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledger sheets, 1913-55. WPA correspondence, 1937. Civilian Conservation Corps correspondence, reports, and personnel examination records, 1933-40. Visitors register, 1898. Tribal court records, 1914-15, 1935-36. Records of Indian policemen, 1878-93. Register of "passes," 1884-85. Records of pony claims, 1890. Proceedings of a council of the Two Kettle Band, 1890. Tribal constitutions, 1935. Tribal council records, including election records and minutes, 1934-52; correspondence, 1940-41; and treasurer's reports, 1936.

Photographs (685 items, in Kansas City): Agency activities, 1920- 55. SEE ALSO 75.29.

75.19.12 Records of the Chickasaw Indian Agency, AL-TN

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1812-16.

75.19.13 Records of the Choctaw Indian Agency, East

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records, 1817-21.

75.19.14 Records of the Cimarron and Abiquiu (Jicarilla) Indian Agencies, NM

Textual Records (in Denver): Letters sent, 1876-77, and received, 1869-83. Other records, 1869-83. Enumeration of Apache and Ute Indians, 1876. Statements of receipts and disbursements, 1875-83.

75.19.15 Records of the Colorado River Indian Agency, AZ

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Letters sent, 1879-1914. Letters received from the Office of Indian Affairs, 1908-13. General correspondence, 1916-20. Subject files, 1904-22. Central subject files, 1918-51. Applications for land allotments for nonreservation Indians, 1909-10. Land allotment construction and water charge records, 1917-31. Land transaction files, 1965-73, 1976-84. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledgers, 1918-43. Records of the Civilian Conservation Corps- Indian Division, 1934-42. Employment assistance case files, 1952-69. Indian rehabilitation program records, 1936-38. Individual Indian probate case files, 1916-72. Welfare subject files, 1967. Indian census rolls and related records, 1902-41. Attorney claim contract files, 1938-68. Chemehuevi tribal membership applications, 1970-71. Cocopah tribal membership applications, 1971-72. Colorado River Indian School, Poston II School, and Valley School student case files, 1942-60. Applications for enrollment at non-

reservation Indian schools, 1965-67. Student case files, 1972. Records of the Fort Mojave Subagency and School, including alphabetical and chronological correspondence of Superintendent August F. Duclos, 1911-16; central subject files, 1906-31; descriptions of reservation buildings, 1915-27; and student case files, 1924-30.

75.19.16 Records of the Colville Indian Agency and Spokane Subagency, WA

Textual Records (in Seattle): Letters sent, 1874-1925, and received, 1865-1909. Subject correspondence, 1900-25, 1950-64. Cash book and accounting records, 1875-1917. Commodity issue books, 1903-7. Records of timber and range management, 1917-55, for both Colville and Spokane forests and grazing land. Records of timber sales, 1912-71. Forestry records, 1955-73. Farming and grazing leases and permits, 1900-73. Records concerning irrigation projects, 1915-59. Records of land and mineral surveys and land allotments, 1887-1925. Records of land sales and probates, 1902-7. Irrigation water users' ledger, 1936-39. Records of Individual Indian money (IIM) and annuity payrolls, 1891-1967. Road construction project files, 1958-64. Extension reports, 1932-50. Records of Indian Relief and Rehabilitation Project, 1932-37. Records of the Indian court, 1904-49. Indian census, birth, and death records, 1914-44. Census rolls, 1894-1970. Minutes of the Colville Tribal councils, 1943-69. Hospital reports, 1935-44. School correspondence, reports, and censuses, 1897-1945. Student case files, 1971. Records of the Spokane Subagency, including letters sent, 1911-12; subject correspondence, 1887-1925; annual reports, 1914-25; land and mineral lease register, 1914-26; records of land sales, 1921-23; and Individual Indian money (IIM) records, 1911-35.

75.19.17 Records of the Consolidated Chippewa/Minnesota Indian Agency, MN

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the Grand Portage Day School, 1913-21. Correspondence of Charles D. Wilinon, Forest Guard at Beaulieu and White Earth, 1919-29; John G. Morrison, Field Clerk at White Earth, 1930-35; and Clyde W. Flinn, Field Clerk at Mahnomen on the White Earth Reservation, 1933-34. Letters received by Frank Fisher, Farmer in Charge at Leech Lake, 1922-30.

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Correspondence, including an alphabetical file, 1922-36; a central subject file, 1920-53; a decimal file, 1926-69; and a chronological file, 1937-50. Telegrams sent, 1932-37, and received, 1922-37. Annual reports, 1922-46. Monthly narrative reports, 1954-60. Agency publications, 1938-42. Correspondence relating to specific reservations, including Fond du Lac, 1922-36; Leech Lake, 1922-30; Grand Portage, 1935-48; Nett Lake, 1922-51; and White Earth, 1933-43. Personnel records, 1931-55. Records of supplies and property, 1930-64. Records relating to general councils of the Chippewa Indians of Minnesota, 1918-23. Minutes of general council and related records, 1922. Testimony taken at a conference on the Wheeler-Howard Act, 1934, along with records of the referendum on the act. Correspondence concerning law and order, 1942-54. Correspondence of the Examiner of Inheritance, 1923-35. Heirship fee reports, 1922-42. Certificates of custodianship, 1935-36. Voter rolls, 1926-36. Records of the tribal constitution referendum, 1936. Ballots of the constitution and charter referendums and related lists, 1937. Welfare policy correspondence and related records, 1935-41. Records relating to the 1918 fire, including claims correspondence, 1918-50; indexes to and schedules of claims, 1937-39; and claims case files, 1923-50. Financial records, 1917-63, including loan and credit case files, 1938-63. Correspondence with the General Land Office, 1903-26. Correspondence relating to land sales,

use, and ownership, 1922-44. Land use records, 1918-54, including records of timber contracts, 1903-54, and bids, 1922-28; and annual forestry and grazing reports, 1936-52. Records of the Superintendent of Logging, including general correspondence, 1904-28; statements of public funds, 1903-17; and records of disbursements, 1903-29. Records of the Works Progress Administration (WPA) land allotment and heirship records project, 1939-41. WPA transmittal and progress sheets of land allotment and estate records, 1939-40. Leech Lake allotment folders, 1897-1937. Lists of White Earth allottees and related correspondence, 1907-25. Transaction records, including lease record cards, 1923-51. Records relating to individual Indian money (IIM), 1914-66, including general correspondence, 1914-31; annuity correspondence, 1922-41; and employment assistance case files, 1951-67. Records concerning tribal resources, 1918-60 (bulk 1934-60), including records of the Grand Portage Trading Post, 1939-60, and of the Grand Portage Forest Products Enterprise, 1951-55; records of the Tribal Rehabilitation Fund, 1941-54; reservation council and enterprise financial records, 1945-53; records of the Wild Rice Arts and Crafts Corporation Enterprise, 1939-46; and the tribal manager's subject file, 1918- 53. Indian Service records, including general reservation censuses, 1889-1940; supplemental censuses, 1936-42; and a reservation census, 1961. Records concerning health and welfare, 1909-53, including social service case files, 1927-43; and birth and death correspondence, 1922-53. Records concerning education, 1923-61, including correspondence, student loan and scholarship case files, census cards, and school enrollment records. Records of the Minnesota Ranch Job Corps Conservation Center, 1945-69. Correspondence of the National Youth Administration Assistant District Superintendent, 1937-38.

Maps (56 items, in Kansas City): White Earth Reservation townships, 1938-48 (31 items). Submarginal land program plats for White Earth Reservation, 1937 (25 items). SEE ALSO 75.26.

75.19.18 Records of the Consolidated Ute Indian Agency, CO

Textual Records (in Denver): General correspondence, 1936-70. Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division payroll ledgers, 1933-42.

75.19.19 Records of the Creek Indian Agency, AL-GA

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records, 1794-1818.

75.19.20 Records of the Crow Creek Agency, SD

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Letters sent, 1869-1914. Miscellaneous letters received, 1864-1902. General correspondence, 1903-25. Telegrams, 1874-1926. Superintendent's correspondence, 1917-45. Decimal, 1922-56, and chronological, 1935-45, correspondence. Lower Brule correspondence, 1915-23. Agency diaries, 1870-82, 1913-15. Correspondence of agency traders, 1864-77. Matrons, farmers, and stockman reports, 1910- 15. Steamboat and ferry records, 1869-72. Personnel records, 1870-1907, 1913-15. Agency financial records, 1874-1946. Land records, including survey field notes, 1875; allotment and heirship records, 1886-96, 1906-22; transaction files (Lower Brule), 1936-40; lease records, 1906-45; certificate stubs, 1875; records of land and timber sales, 1904-18; rehabilitation loan land deeds, 1940; and miscellaneous reports, 1934-40. Timber cutting permits, 1931-32; records of houses and farms and of agricultural goods issued, 1893-98, 1913-15; and records of the

Five Year Agricultural Program, 1925-30. Census rolls and related records, 1881-1937; family statistical reports, 1945-48; and vital statistics, 1881-1921. Records of physical examinations of children, 1900-1. Annuity payrolls, 1894-1911. Sioux benefits file, 1908-20. Buildings survey, 1924. Proceedings of the Sioux Commission, 1888. Economic and social surveys (Lower Brule), 1914-38. Civilian Conservation Corps correspondence, 1933-42. Individual Indian money (IIM) case files, ledgers, and related records, 1909-54. Visitors register, 1901-6. Tribal records, including council proceedings regarding the Black Hills issue, 1918; correspondence, resolutions, and election files, 1939-55; council minutes, 1917-26, 1939-54; court records, 1889-1911; and Lower Brule tribal correspondence, 1939-55.

Photographs (558 items, in Kansas City): Miscellaneous agency views, 1914-ca. 1942. SEE ALSO 75.29.

75.19.21 Records of the Crow Indian Agency, MT

Textual Records (in Denver): Correspondence, 1893-1903, 1910-58. Letters and directives sent, 1879-1910. Letters and telegrams received, 1898-1910. Superintendent's diaries and employee record books, 1870-1917. Letters sent regarding property and supplies, 1891-1908. Correspondence of the agency property clerk, 1876- 1927. Monthly status reports of real property land sales. Records of issues to Indians, ca. 1884-1900. Milling records, 1896-1913. Records of the Indian court, 1919-31. General accounting ledgers, 1941-49. Registers of receipts and disbursements, 1907-24. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledgers, ledger cards, and posting and control records, 1892-1963; accounts, 1942-54; and case files, 1955-61. Financial correspondence and related records, 1946-54. Payrolls of Indian service employees, 1924-29. Annuity payrolls, 1892-1915. Vouchers and schedules documenting payments to individual Indians, 1916- 60. Livestock program records, 1887-1917. Allotment registers, 1907-22. Heirship project worksheets, 1940-41. Copies of Indian wills, 1911-39. Records pertaining to heirship cases, 1900-41. Closed estate case files, 1958-89. Tract books, 1884-1907, with index, ca. 1907. Fee patent correspondence, 1918-34. Records relating to land sales, 1915-35. Crow land sales advertisements, 1919-25. Canceled land sale applications, 1964-70. Land lease case files, 1948-59. Competent Indian land leases, 1965-92. Oil lease case files, ca. 1919-23. Canceled oil and gas leases, 1971. Annual forestry and grazing reports, 1931-47. Correspondence and other records regarding farming and grazing leases, 1923-51. Timber cutting permit files, 1944-53. Records pertaining to irrigation projects and cost, 1897-1948. Irrigation engineering data files, 1900-4. Correspondence regarding water storage reservoirs, 1933-43. Ditchriders' monthly reports, 1920-40. Records relating to Willow Creek Dam and other irrigation projects, 1938-42. Records relating to water rights, 1907-40. Irrigable land report sheets, 1919-55. Irrigation project engineering level and transit books, ca. 1916-55. Crop reports, 1925-38. Land transaction files, 1895- 1955. Range unit case files, 1950-55. Tribal council records, 1931-39. Individual road case files, 1920-35. Road engineering level and transit books, ca. 1930-40. Records of reimbursable accounts, 1916-52. Emergency Conservation Work project case files, 1933-42. Census rolls and enumerations, 1886-1953. Family registers, 1902-17. Registers of births and deaths, 1890-1921. School censuses, 1906-43. Monthly school attendance reports, 1929-32. Student case files, 1929-48. Employment assistance case files, 1954-72.

75.19.22 Records of the Digger Indian Agency, CA

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Tribal census, 1911-20. Notices of freight and transportation paid, 1917-21. School census of children on Digger and Tuolumne reservation, 1915-17. Correspondence of the Farmer-In-Charge, 1915-20.

75.19.23 Records of the Eastern Navajo Indian Agency, AZ-NM

Textual Records (in Los Angeles, except as noted): Letters sent, 1909-12. General correspondence, 1910-16, 1921-39. Central subject files, 1926-39. Subject files, 1909-35. Crownpoint Oil copartnership files, 1918-21. Financial records, 1909-23. War ration book applications, 1943-44. Correspondence concerning individual Indian money (IIM) accounts, 1934-35. Abstracts of articles issued to Indians, 1909-18. Annual extension reports, 1933-36. Selective service files, 1940-44. School files, 1912-16. School ledger, 1910-27. Employment assistance case files of the Branch of Field Employment Assistance, 1952-61 (in Denver).

75.19.24 Records of the Fairbanks Agency, AK

Textual Records (in Anchorage): Employment assistance case files, 1957-72. Credit operations files, 1971-72.

75.19.25 Records of the Fallon Subagency, NV

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Administrative files and correspondence, 1911-27. Fallon Day School administrative files, 1913-20; circulars, 1920-25; and financial records, 1923-37.

75.19.26 Records of the Five Civilized Tribes Indian Agency, OK

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Letters sent, 1899-1946, with index, 1907-8. Letters received, 1909-25. Circular letters, 1935- 52. Records of the Office of the Superintendent, including correspondence of Superintendent Dana Kelsey, 1905-14; general correspondence, 1921-35; annual narrative reports, 1921-47; Superintendent's office files, 1920-39; and case files relating to individuals, 1916-29. Central files and other records of the Office of the Area Director, 1946-62. Records of the Office of Tribal Operations, including central files, 1943-62; and office files of the Tribal Affairs Officer, 1947-65. Records of Tribal Attorneys, including records relating to Creek town lots, 1908- 10; case files of the Creek National Attorneys, 1911-20; and case files of attorneys for the Seminole tribe, 1910-17. Records of Probate Attorneys, including office files of the probate attorneys at Ardmore, 1914-35, Durant, 1914-40, Muskogee, 1916- 27, Vinita, 1922-40, and Wewoka, 1920-43; and probate attorneys case files on individual Indians, 1910-52. Records of the Field Solicitor, including case files on allottees, 1908-17, and dependents, 1909-12; and petitions and orders in land condemnation suits, 1940-66. General records relating to land, 1906-63. Records relating to intruders, 1895-1909. Records relating to the sale of unallotted land, 1902-47. Records relating to Choctaw and Chickasaw segregated coal and asphalt land, 1904-46. Records relating to the sale of allotted land under the acts of April 21, 1904 (33 Stat. 189), 1904-11; and May 27, 1908 (35 Stat. 312), 1908-42. General records relating to leases, 1909-47. Records relating to rights of ways, 1904-51. Records relating to agricultural leases, 1905-51; to leases on segregated coal and asphalt land, 1898-1938; and to oil and gas leases, 1902-57. Records relating to financial management, 1898- 1950. Records relating to tribal revenues and warrants, 1891- 1920.

Records relating to individual Indian finances, 1900-62. Records of the district medical director, 1927-49. Records of the Field Health Division, 1938-49. Family health survey forms, 1938- 51. Records relating to Indian credit associations, 1938-59. Records relating to Emergency Conservation Work, 1933-39. Records relating to relief and rehabilitation, 1935-40. Records of the Welfare Branch, 1937-51. Records of the Supervisor of Indian Schools, 1881-82, 1898-1914. Records of the supervisor of education, 1910-61. Records relating to the management of the lands and funds of restricted Indians, 1904-42. Office files of the field clerks, farm extension agents, school social workers, and education field agents of the field offices at Ardmore, 1908- 47; Durant, 1908-48; Holdenville, 1934-46; Okmulgee, 1925-52; Stilwell, 1936-47; Vinita, 1927-51; and Wewoka, 1916-51.

Textual Records (in Oklahoma City): Records concerning more than one tribe, 1830-1926, including tribal census rolls, 1883-90; index to leases, 1911-17; and lease reports, 1907-23. Records relating to the Cherokees, 1841-1914, including subject file, 1866-1914; subject file (Tahlequah), 1841-1907; records of district courts, 1847-98, the Cherokee National Council, 1863- 1905, the National Treasurer, 1863-1912, the Cherokee Auditor, 1869-1900, and the Executive Department, 1869-1900; records relating to schools, 1867-1912; and records relating to citizenship, 1870-1906. Subject file relating to the Chickasaws, 1857-1909. Records relating to the Choctaws, including subject file, 1831-1909; and records of the Choctaw Supreme Court, 1859- 1907, district courts, 1848-1906, the National Council, 1845- 1905, and the National Treasurer, 1857-1908. Subject file relating to the Creeks, 1852-1910. Subject file relating to Seminoles, 1897-1907.

Microfilm Publications: M1059, M1473.

Maps (950 items, in Fort Worth): Segregated coal and asphalt land, n.d. (91 items). Segregated land and townsite additions, including rivers, railroads, and tract boundaries, 1914-18 (79 items). Railroad rights-of-way, 1902-30 (200 items). Plats of Chickasaw and Creek grazing pastures, 1904-7 (80 items). Plats of tracts leased or sold for agricultural and grazing purposes, 1903 (100 items). Lease maps of segregated coal and asphalt land, 1910-20 (400 items). SEE ALSO 75.26.

Subject Access Terms: Albuquerque Indian School; Bacone College; Bloomfield Seminary; Carter Seminary; Chemawa Indian School; Cheyenne and Arapaho School; Chilocco Boarding School; Dwight Mission; El Meta Bond College; Euchee Boarding School; Eufaula Indian School; Haskell Institute; Jones Male Academy; Murray State School of Agriculture; Nuyaka School and Orphanage; Oklahoma Presbyterian College for Girls; Oklahoma School for the Blind; Oklahoma School for the Deaf; Old Goodland Indian Orphanage; Phoenix Indian School; Riverside Indian School; St. Agnes Academy; St. Agnes Mission; St. Elizabeths Boarding School; St. Josephs Boarding School; Santa Fe Indian School; Seneca Indian School; Sequoyah High School; Sherman Institute; Tuskahoma Female Academy; Wheelock Academy.

75.19.27 Records of the Flathead Indian Agency, MT

Textual Records (in Denver): Records relating to timber sale contracts, 1958-64. Scale sheets and reports of timber cut, 1960-80. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledgers, 1945-64. IIM posting and control records, 1958-69. Law and order reports, 1960-67. Annuity payrolls and related correspondence, 1953-57. Records relating to timber sale contracts, 1958-64. Local copy books, 1898-1910. Correspondence with Indian agency superintendents, 1909-41.

Desk files of Superintendents Charles E. Coe, 1910-25, and Colson C. Wright, 1917-51. Chronological files, 1935-48. Letters sent to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1898-1914. Miscellaneous correspondence with the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1900-36. Miscellaneous letters received, 1898-1910. Miscellaneous administrative correspondence, memorandums, and circular letters, 1891-1953. Subject files, 1907-45. Decimal files, 1908-59. Telegrams sent and received, 1910-43. Agency internal correspondence, 1933-43. Miscellaneous reports, 1904-38. Annual statistical reports, 1926-36. Administrative records, 1909-52. Individual Indian accounting records, 1933-51. Appropriation ledgers, 1917-41. Record of receipts and disbursements, 1875- 1918. Agency accounting records, 1908-48. Records of heirship hearings, 1907-15. Allotment correspondence, 1908-34. Individual allottee records, 1910-20. Annuity payrolls and related records, 1903-44. Land patent records, 1908-21. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledger sheets, 1918-45; ledgers, 1945-54; posting and control records, 1925-57; schedules of collections and transfers of IIM, 1945-52; and schedules of disbursements of IIM, 1950-52. Land appraisal records, 1912-18. Correspondence and other records regarding the submarginal land purchase project, 1934-37. Land classification case files, 1910-20. Flathead Reservation townsite permits and related correspondence, 1910-11. Records relating to forest management, 1910-52. Land lease agreements and related records, 1909-58. Records relating to the grazing program, 1910- 57; and grazing permit case files, 1953-60. Records relating to water use, 1911-33. Road maintenance and construction correspondence, 1916-49. Road reports, 1933-48. Road project case files, 1929-50. Revolving credit loan case files, 1934-54. Records relating to reimbursable transactions, 1912-60. Wildlife management correspondence, 1927-42. Indian Emergency Conservation Work correspondence, 1930-42. Correspondence of the Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division, 1933-42. Flathead Agency enrollment correspondence, 1908-39. Census correspondence, 1930- 45. Census rolls, 1913-40. Tribal council correspondence, 1941-5. Minutes of tribal council meetings, 1935-41. Tribal election voter registration lists and procedural memorandums, 1935-36. Emergency relief correspondence and reports, 1926-49. Rehabilitation correspondence and reports, 1933-42. Correspondence and reports relating to American Red Cross relief activities, 1926-32. Correspondence of the Civil Works Administration, 1933-35; Works Progress Administration, 1935-39; Work Projects Administration, 1939-42; and National Youth Administration, 1936-42. Contracts for care of dependent Indians, 1909-51. Records concerning pensions, social security, and welfare, 1936-54. Welfare case files, 1937. Education program correspondence, 1923-53. Public school correspondence and attendance reports, 1918-52. School censuses of Indian children, 1912-43. Indian boarding schools correspondence, 1905-45. Day and boarding schools attendance reports, 1899-1917. Correspondence, reports, censuses, and other records pertaining to Rocky Mountain School District, 1898-1952.

75.19.28 Records of the Fond du Lac Agency, MN

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Central subject file, 1907-22. Annual statistical reports, 1919-20. Land patents and heirship files, 1918-20. Correspondence of the Examiner of Inheritance, 1915-17. Records of Liberty Bond purchases, 1918-20. Schedules of sales of land and timber, 1913.

75.19.29 Records of the Fort Apache Indian Agency, AZ

Textual Records (in Los Angeles, except as noted): Correspondence of the acting commissary of subsistence, 1875-77. Letters received by the post surgeon, 1877-91. Letters sent, 1901-14. Letters and telegrams received, 1891-1910. Chronological correspondence, 1911-19. Alphabetical correspondence, 1914-27. Central subject files, 1911-51. Quarterly

reports of the Field Matron, 1903-6. Financial records, 1898-1917. Rationing records, 1943-45. Farm statistical reports, 1903-10. Forestry and logging records, 1923-32. Grazing permits, 1903-17. Range unit case files, 1911-30. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledgers, 1918-55. IIM ledgers, 1946-64 (in Denver). Semiannual abstracts, 1928-44, transaction register, 1928-33, and vouchers and related records, 1944-49. Abstracts of annuity supplies issued to Indians, 1898-1917. Copies of checks issued, 1958-61 (in Denver). Records relating to reimbursable transactions, 1916-41. Records of the Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division, 1933-43. Traders licenses, 1897-1908. Records of Indian court cases, 1903-12. Extension service records, 1930-35. Indian rehabilitation program records, 1936-40. Indian census rolls and related records, 1890-1943. Records relating to education, 1898-1910, 1934-48. Logging unit contract files, 1946-57 (in Denver).

Architectural and Engineering Plans (140 items, in Los Angeles): Drawings relating to construction of the Theodore Roosevelt School, office buildings, dormitories, and hospital, 1920-52. SEE ALSO 75.26.

75.19.30 Records of the Fort Belknap Indian Agency, MT

Textual Records (in Denver): Correspondence with the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, consisting of letters sent, 1880- 1927, and received, 1878-1927. Miscellaneous letters sent, 1880- 1927, and received, 1877-1915. Local letters sent, 1910-27, and received, 1908-20. General correspondence, 1878-1919. Central decimal files, 1917-58. Annual reports, 1879-1925. Circular letters, 1877-1907. Personnel records, including a register of employees, 1878-1925; administration records, 1910-49; and reports, 1892-1934. War bond campaign records, 1943-45. Agency building plans, 1881-1916. Cash accounts, 1878-80. Records of receipts and disbursements, 1878-1933. Recapitulation of registers, 1919-34. Appropriation ledgers, 1907-41. Allotment ledgers, 1941-47. Cost ledgers, 1920-51. General ledger, 1941-48. Grazing permits and lease administration records, 1901-65. Land acquisition project files, 1933-47. Records pertaining to the implementation of forestry program activities, 1911-48, including timber permit receipts and log scale books. Traders licenses, 1878-1915. Records relating to Indian laborers, including payroll of Indian freighters, 1892-1926, and receipts and registers, 1892-1941. Individual Indian money (IIM) vouchers, 1909-40; ledgers, 1925-61; and check registers, 1928-34. Property valuations, 1910. Land records, including allotment and heirship project file, 1941; title case files, 1955-56; and lease case files, 1953-69. Records relating to the sugar beet program, 1906- 9. Farming and stock raising records, 1887-1940. Records relating to the Road Division, 1938-49. Emergency Conservation Work and Civilian Conservation Corps records, including administrative files, 1933-43; project files, 1933-42; enrollee records, 1938- 42; progress reports, 1933-41; and accounting ledgers, 1933-43. Records of the Fort Belknap Indian Credit Committee, 1938-43. Reimbursable agreements for education and subsistence loans, 1921-45. Loan assistance ledger, 1930. Industrial survey, 1925. Records relating to irrigation, including program records, 1898- 1944. Farming reports, 1898-1917. Family history cards, 1909. Birth and death certificates and reports, 1915-19. Lodge Pole Census, 1900. List of Indians at Fort Belknap Agency, 1878. Tribal council minutes, 1904. U.S. Army discharges of Indian scouts, 1883-94. Draft registration cards, 1917-18. Recreation activities ledger, 1929-34. Law and order program correspondence, 1886-1945. Court dockets, 1900-45. Records of legal actions, 1908-43. Records relating to health and welfare, including physicians' reports, 1878-1930; welfare subject files, 1932-50; relief program files, 1935-45; ration records, 1904-46; and special welfare reports, 1878-1964. Records relating to education, including letters sent to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1907; program correspondence, 1928-46; attendance reports, 1879-1933; student case files, 1917-51; public school contracts, 1916-23; and articles received from Fort Belknap School,

1880-1918. Rocky Boy Agency records, including a decimal file, 1928-49; allotment ledgers, 1941-47; rehabilitation administrative files, 1937-45; and student case files, 1935-50.

75.19.31 Records of the Fort Berthold Indian Agency, ND

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Letters sent and received, 1884-1912; general and subject correspondence, 1891-1940, 1949- 50; and decimal correspondence, 1926-68. Daily journal, 1891, 1913-14. Annual reports, 1912-19; and reports of superintendent's conferences, 1940-41. Record of employees, 1864-1910. Agency financial records, 1893-1908. Purchase and bid correspondence, 1912-23. Records of land allotments, 1893, 1909-10, 1944-49; land sales, 1916, 1921-22, 1926-28; and land appraisals, 1915, 1948. Contract receipts and weighers returns, 1892-1907, 1914. Farm reports and records 1928, 1934-50. Forestry diary and reports, 1932-33, 1938. Extension service reports, 1939-54. Heirship records, 1916-21, 1946. Census records, 1877-1940. Vital statistics, 1888-90, 1901-10, 1926-50. Agency physician's correspondence, 1940-45. War Food Administration records, 1942- 45. Education correspondence, 1928-33; agency school file, 1937- 51; Browning Boarding School pupils' records, 1895; and records of school employees, 1891-1907. Annuity payrolls and ledgers, 1911-12, 1917-18. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledgers, ledger cards, and ledger sheets, 1909-58; posting and control records, 1951-65; and accounts 1915-17, 1934-37. Garrison Dam project files, 1946-52. Civilian Conservation Corps records, including decimal correspondence, 1933-41, and reports, 1933-34, 1940. Tribal council and business committee minutes, 1902, 1917-23, 1934-36, 1950.

Photographs (200 items, in Kansas City): Agency activities, 1920- 55. SEE ALSO 75.29.

75.19.32 Records of the Fort Bidwell School and Indian Agency, CA

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Administrative files, 1898- 1937. Annual narrative and statistical reports to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1911-25. Circulars and related correspondence, 1915-26. Annual statements of conditions and costs of government buildings, 1910-15. Annual tribal census, 1910-29. Record of receipts and disbursements, 1909-17. Appropriation ledger, 1928-31. Land allotment appraisal schedule, 1927. Individual Indian account ledger, 1915-18. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledgers, 1919-31. Correspondence of the physician-in-charge, 1929-39. Physician's periodic reports to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1909-35. Records of the Fort Bidwell Hospital, 1906-40. Field matron's reports to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1907-24. Field matron's annual records of Indian families, 1922-25. School census, 1913-30. Records of Fort Bidwell School, 1898-1931. Day school reports, 1909-18. Public schools enrollment and attendance reports, 1908- 30.

75.19.33 Records of the Fort Hall Indian Agency, MT

Textual Records (in Seattle): Grazing leases and permits, 1954- 66, 1971. Individual Indian money (IIM) and agency accounting records, 1921-69. Irrigation cost reports and operation and maintenance records, 1909-41. Records relating to grazing and range management, 1963-71. Land lease reports, 1928-62. Education correspondence, 1942-55, and student case files, 1952-70. Records of soil moisture conservation project, 1950-55. Law and order case files and reports, 1955-67.

75.19.34 Records of the Fort McDermitt Subagency, NV

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Administrative files and letters received, 1924-48. School reports and financial records, 1906-21.

75.19.35 Records of the Fort Peck Agency, MT

Textual Records (in Denver): General records, 1872-1942. Letters received from Wolf Point Subagency, 1879-1921, other Indian agencies, 1878-1930, and agency employees, 1906-18; with registers, 1910-16. Subject correspondence, 1917-25; and decimal file, 1928-42. Mission correspondence, 1965-68. Letters in Indian language, 1910. School correspondence, 1917-27. Calendar by Good Hawk, 1822-1912. Property goods and services files, 1879-1930; program correspondence, 1918-50; and personnel subject file, 1877-1923. Records concerning financial matters, including accounting subject files, 1878-1925; land lease case files, 1969, periodic statement of agency accounts, 1910-21; supporting papers for agency accounts, 1879-1923; records of changes in employees, 1877-1921; and efficiency reports, 1905-13. Records relating to trust responsibilities, including records of licenses granted to traders and others, 1895-1914; land lease permits and subject file, 1879-1921; land subject file, 1899-1925; land lease case files, 1969, and irrigation project correspondence and other records, 1910-65. Per capita payment records, 1877-1918. Tribal Executive Board minutes, 1953-63, and tribal resolutions, 1953-63. Records relating to tribal resources, including farmer's statistical reports, 1921; livestock program records, 1893-1925; proceedings of Fort Peck Farming Association, 1925; and abstracts of proposals for coal and asbestos cement, 1917-25. Grazing lease permit case files, 1968. Records relating to bush fires, 1916; mission lands, 1914; and land patents, 1914-18. Records of birth, death, marriage, adoption, and divorce, 1882-1920. Various lists, including names of Turtle Mountain halfbreeds, 1881; allottees, n.d.; Indians desiring to transfer to another agency, 1879; and squaw men, 1903. Education records, including education program correspondence, 1900-4; periodic education reports, 1881- 1916; list of Assiniboiné school children, 1910; and Fort Peck Reservation school census of Indian children, 1916.

Maps (320 items, in Denver): Quarters and buildings, Crow Indian Agency, ca. 1912-37 (143 items). Topographical features of the Crow Reservation, 1894-ca. 1927 (177 items). SEE ALSO 75.25.

75.19.36 Records of the Fort Totten Indian Agency, ND

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Letters sent, 1890-1939, and received, 1887-1929. Alphabetical correspondence, 1912-23. Subject correspondence, ca. 1903-23. Decimal correspondence, 1922-47. Letters sent regarding Sioux lands, 1908-11. Lists of recommended positions, 1897-1911. Record of employees, 1883-1913, and report of irregular employees, 1881-1907. Oaths of office, 1892-1903. Reports of changes in agency and school employees, 1880-1908. Reports of change in Indian police service, 1879-1908. Employee efficiency reports, 1897-1903. Quarterly abstracts and returns, 1884-1910. Descriptions of agency buildings, 1878-1910. Traders licenses, 1880-1908. Agency financial records, 1906-23. Register of houses and farms, ca. 1898. Estimates of goods and supplies, 1890-1916. Letters of permission to sell hay, 1900-3. Annuity payroll, 1894. Report of homes visited, 1905. Court journals, 1881-1919. Receipt and disbursement record books, 1884- 1909. Receipt and disbursement ledgers, 1907-18. Appropriations ledger, 1921-34. Individual Indian account

(IIA) receipt and disbursement record, 1905-7, and posting and control sheets, 1910-46. Individual Indian money (IIM) posting and control sheets (special deposits), 1910-45. Abstracts of IIM and special deposits bank accounts, 1928-45. IIM check registers, 1907-29. Lessor's index, 1942-48. Grazing leases, 1901-3. Lease cards, 1919-41. Field notes of boundary surveys, 1875-88. Land patent receipts, 1892-1905. Records relating to land allotments, 1890- 1906. Land sale cards, 1913-25. Allotted estates disposition record, 1904-22. Registers of unpaid annuities, 1905-15. Rations journals, 1934-39. Reservation censuses, 1895-1932. Birth and death certificates, 1919-45. Birth and death registers, 1924-33. Vital statistics register, 1927-30. Record of patients, 1944-49. Burial and removal permits, 1934-40. Sanitary reports, 1876-1905. Indian relief and rehabilitation consultation and identification cards, ca. 1937-39. Education records, including copies of letters sent, 1890-1913; lists of students arriving and departing, 1897-1910; descriptive statements of students, 1901-5; subject correspondence file, ca. 1931-45; monthly and quarterly school reports, 1878-1909; and student record folders, ca. 1910- 35. Records of the Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division relating to activities on the Devil's Lake Reservation, 1933-43.

75.19.37 Records of the Fort Yuma Indian Agency, AZ

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Correspondence, 1907-26. Subject files, 1912-26. Central subject files, 1926-51. Superintendents' annual reports, 1911-24. Hospital construction files, 1935-36. Property abstracts, 1909-15. Statements of receipts and disbursements, 1910-18. Land allotment files, 1923- 35. Farming and grazing leases, 1936-43. Abstracts of individual Indian money (IIM) and deposits, 1921-25. Court docket of Indian offenses, 1911-14. Indian census and property inventory, n.d. Register of births and deaths, 1915-25. Records of tribal elections, 1934-36. Education records, 1913-28.

Maps (22 items, in Los Angeles): Existing and proposed canal system on the reservation, 1913; the building of electrical transmission lines across the reservation, 1926; and the construction of a flood protection system for the Pichace Wash area of the reservation, n.d. SEE ALSO 75.26.

75.19.38 Records of the Grand Portage Agency, MN

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Correspondence with the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1914-19. Agency alphabetical correspondence, 1915-18. Personnel records, 1915-18. Records of supplies and property, 1915-18. Heirship case files, 1914-15. Agency financial records, 1911-18. Correspondence and reports relating to logging, 1911-12. Township survey field notes, 1893. Land transaction records, 1913-15. Individual Indian money (IIM) abstracts, schedules, and vouchers, 1915-18. Censuses, 1893-1911. Records of tribal benefits, 1922.

75.19.39 Records of the Grand Ronde-Siletz Indian Agency, OR

Textual Records (in Seattle): Records of the Siletz Agency, including letters sent, 1871-1914; letters received, 1863-1912; law enforcement records, 1886-1902; cashbooks, 1875-1911; cash ledgers, 1890-1914; issues account journals, 1873-80; bank account and heads of appropriation ledger, 1879-83; correspondence of the Siletz Indian School, 1908-30; daily attendance records, Siletz Indian School, 1892-1915, and Siletz Upper Farm Day School, 1912-16; timber scale ledgers, 1918-37; land allotment schedules, 1887-94; land transfer bid book, 1902- 14; land allotment heirship cards, 1891-94, 1921; allotment or estate record

sheets, 1887-94, with record cards, 1894; and sanitary record ledgers, 1889-1910. Records of the Grand Ronde Agency, including letters sent, 1893-1909; letters received, 1863-1907; cashbooks, 1875-1907; cash ledgers, 1890-1914; Grand Ronde Indian School daily attendance ledgers, 1892-1901; land allotment schedules, 1888-91; land transfer bid book, 1902-14; allotment or estate record sheets, 1887-94, with record cards, 1894; and sanitary record ledgers, 1886-95. Records of the Grand Ronde-Siletz Agency, including decimal file, 1926-50; appropriation ledgers, 1939-42; cost ledger, 1940-41; statistical reports, 1938-47; monthly cash reports, 1939-40; official receipts, 1938-40; individual Indian money (IIM) ledgers, ledger sheets, and related records, 1918-36; agency and tribal council records, 1876-1951; tribal election ballots, 1935-39; census records, 1925-50; welfare program records, 1932-47; Indian Relief and Rehabilitation Project records, 1935-37; school record census cards, 1932-45; records of Civilian Conservation Corps programs, 1935-43; records of extension and credit programs, 1929-45; tribal land enrollment rolls and schedule of trust allotments, 1942-54; and hospital and medical authorizations, 1943-47.

Maps (17 items, in Seattle): Copies of township map sheets, 1893- 1939. SEE ALSO 75.26.

75.19.40 Records of the Great Lakes Indian Agency, WI

Textual Records (in Chicago): Individual Indian money (IIM) appropriation ledgers, 1924-41. Appropriation ledgers, 1939-41. Individual Indian check registers, 1934-38. Individual Indian account ledgers, 1927-48. Special deposits ledger, 1924-49. General account, cash account, and loan repayment ledgers, 1938- 49. Disbursing fund journals, 1941-50.

75.19.41 Records of the Great Lakes Consolidated Indian Agency, WI

Textual Records (in Chicago): General correspondence, 1889-1963. Rehabilitation loan repayment ledgers, 1917-56. Summaries of allotment ledgers, 1947-51. Cash receipts journals, 1941-52.

75.19.42 Records of the Green Bay Indian Agency, WI

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of Agent E. Stephens, 1879- 85. Letters received by the superintendent, 1903-6. Records of issues to annuity roll Indians, 1879. Records of logs sold, 1888- 90.

75.19.43 Records of the Green Bay Subagency, WI

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1850.

Microfilm Publications: M951.

75.19.44 Records of the Greenville School and Indian Agency, CA

Textual Records (in San Francisco): General correspondence, 1894- 1921. Administrative files, 1895-1923. Annual narrative and statistical reports, 1912-19. Tribal census, 1903-23. Abstract of individual Indian money (IIM) and special deposits, 1918-23. Ledger of invoices, 1896-98. Record of receipts and disbursements, 1907-17. Appropriation ledger, 1917-21. Land management correspondence, 1920-23. Allotment application register, ca. 1910. Land allotment appraisal schedule, ca. 1920. Thumb mark signature cards, 1920-25. Student registers, 1897- 1906. Quarterly boarding school attendance reports, 1896-1919. Individual student records, 1909-19. Public school records, 1920- 23. Farming and grazing leases, 1912-23.

Maps (7 items, in San Francisco): Township survey plats depicting land belonging to the Greenville School and Indian Agency, 1867- 85. SEE ALSO 75.26.

75.19.45 Records of the Hoopa Valley Indian Agency, CA

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Letters sent, 1900-46. Correspondence, 1911-26. Administrative files, 1896-1947. Annual narrative and statistical reports, 1907-40. Inspection and investigation reports, 1910-26. Construction files, 1911-26. Tribal census rolls, 1902-41. "Record of Employees," 1880-1910. Indian court records and related correspondence, 1895-1935. Wills and related records, 1891-1908. Financial and accounting records, 1909-26. Registers of receipts and disbursements, 1875-1919. Appropriation ledgers, 1918-41. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledgers, 1915-46. IIM accounts, 1941-47. Land correspondence, 1894-1926. Records relating to land allotments, 1899-1926. Right of way easement files, 1954-62. Reservation area survey field notes, 1882-92. Klamath River reservation tract book, 1894-1909. Records of the Hoopa Irrigation Project, 1924-28. Records of the district farmer, 1910-48. Forestry field books, 1917-29. Records of the District Forestry Agent, 1950-54. Health and sanitary registers, 1886-1954. Records of births and deaths, 1902-46. Records relating to schools, 1907-43. Subject files of the education field agent, 1920-46. School census rolls, 1911-42. Hoopa Boarding School registers, 1896-1916. Public school register, 1926-29. Records of the Civilian Conservation Corps- Indian Division, including administrative files of the Production Coordinating Officer, 1933-43; Hoopa Valley Agency administrative files relating to Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division activities, 1933-43; correspondence relating to such projects as water development, horse and truck trails, and construction of roads, bridges, and towers, 1933-41, with related maps and blueprints; forest supervisor's administrative files, 1931-33; financial records, 1933-37; time reports, 1934-42; Indian Emergency Conservation Work enrollment application cards, 1933- 35; Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division enrollee record cards, 1938-39; and FBI civil fingerprint cards, 1938-39.

Maps (95 items, in San Francisco): Compiled by the agency, ca. 1912-41, including topographic maps of the Hoopa Valley Reservation and of the non-reservation locations in Humboldt, Del Norte, and Siskiyou Counties within the agency's jurisdiction; survey plat for a portion of the reservation; Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division maps and blueprints, 1933-41; and a rough map of the reservation. SEE ALSO 75.26.

75.19.46 Records of the Hopi Indian Agency, AZ

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Letters sent, 1910-12. Journal of agency activities ("Office Diaries"), 1911-16. Central subject files, 1926-56. Letters sent regarding supplies and

property, 1911-14. Employee appraisal reports, 1911-13. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledgers, 1936-51. Census schedule of the Hopi Indians of Western Navajo Agency and related records, 1922-24. Register of pupils, 1907-11.

75.19.47 Records of the Horton Indian Agency, KS

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Decimal correspondence, 1926- 70. Check register, 1907-13. Schedules of land selections and allotments, 1860, and schedule of land sale bids, 1864. List of patents issued, 1861-68. Tract book, 1892-1930. Allotment and census rolls, 1863-69. Register of allotments to minors, n.d. Potawatomi Indian Training School attendance register, 1903-4. Reimbursable loan files, 1937-57. Tribal credit reports, 1939-56. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledgers and cards, 1929-55, and posting and control records, 1886-1933. Civilian Conservation Corps project files, 1938-41. Annual reports of the Division of Extension and Industry, 1933-49.

75.19.48 Records of the Jicarilla Indian Agency, NM

Textual Records (in Denver): General correspondence, 1925-56. Correspondence relating to tribal funds, grazing and livestock, and other agency matters, 1925-46. Tribal and per capita payroll ledgers, 1949-60. Individual Indian money (IIM) posting records, 1949-58, and case files, 1937-45. Miscellaneous correspondence relating to grazing permits and maintenance of agency buildings, 1913-56. Construction reports, 1940-52. Records relating to tribal operations, 1928-56.

75.19.49 Records of the Keshena Indian Agency, WI

Textual Records (in Chicago): Correspondence of the agent, 1920- 23. Correspondence with the Office of Indian Affairs, 1910-29. Circulars, 1923-31. Oneida census rolls, 1892-1934. Registers of Oneida births, deaths, and families, 1902-18. Records relating to the Menominee "determination of blood" project and compilation of Menominee tribal roll, 1939-41. Registers of financial transactions, 1926-33. Appropriations ledgers, 1919-41. Allotment and expenditure reports, 1930-35. Cash book, 1938-41. Miscellaneous fiscal records, 1935-37. Annuity pay rolls, 1909- 39. Registers and other records relating to individual Indian money (IIM) accounts, 1913-37. Reimbursable loan ledgers, 1929- 43. Project reports, personnel actions, and financial records of the Keshena Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division unit, 1933-43.

75.19.50 Records of the Kiowa Indian Agency, OK

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Census cards, n.d. Central files, 1904-50. Land transaction files, 1912-49. Records relating to allotment, 1908-29. Records relating to leases, 1913-49. Estate and probate records, 1915-48. Individual Indian money (IIM) records, 1918-50. Tribal censuses, 1930-34. Reports of births and deaths, 1917-42.

Textual Records (in Oklahoma City): General records, including letters sent, 1871-1914; letters received, 1899-1909; subject file, 1854-1929; and census rolls, 1879-1922. Records relating to agricultural leases, 1870-1928. Fiscal and accounting records, including records

relating to issue of goods, 1864-1923; records of purchases by Indians, 1865-1926; and records relating to per capita payments, 1898-1912. Individual Indian money (IIM) files, 1871-1930. Records relating to schools, 1870-1929.

Subject Access Terms: Anadarko Boarding School; Apache School; Bacone College; Cache Creek Mission; Carlisle Indian School; Fort Sill Indian School; Hampton Institute; Haskell Institute; Kiowa Day School; Lone Wolf Mission; Mary Gregory Memorial School; Methodist Mission; Phoenix Indian School; Rainy Mountain School; Red Rock or Red Stone Mission; St. Patrick's Mission; Washita School or Kiowa and Commanche Boarding School; Whites' Institute; Wichita Baptist School; Wichita Industrial School (later Riverside School).

75.19.51 Records of the Klamath Indian Agency, OR

Textual Records (in Seattle): Letters sent, 1866-1914, and received, 1862-1925. General correspondence, 1912-18. Subject- numeric correspondence, 1908-25. Decimal correspondence, 1926-60. Records relating to supplies received, issued, and on hand, 1870-1917. Subject files relating to buildings and construction, 1909- 44. Employee personnel records, 1869-1952. Account books, 1869- 75. Statements of receipts and disbursements, 1875-1917. Appropriation ledgers, 1918-42. Allotment ledgers, 1943-53. Family history cards, 1902-9. Records relating to land allotments, 1898-1927. Allotment case files, 1908-58. Records relating to sale and inheritance of land, 1902-58. Records relating to leases on land, 1906-58. Grazing lease case files, 1882-1960. Records relating to grazing permits, 1916-60. Records of trust allotment appraisals under provisions of the Klamath Termination Act, 1953-58. Forestry subject files, 1910-31. Forestry and grazing decimal files, 1930-59. Records relating to timber sales, 1911-57. Timber resources ledger, 1910-57. Forestry accounting ledgers, 1918-41. Timber permit record books and permit ledger, 1921-27. Irrigation records, 1901-60. Soil and moisture conservation program subject files, 1952-56. Records relating to the process of termination of federal responsibilities toward the Klamath Indians and Reservation, 1947-59. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledgers and ledger sheets, 1910-61. Unallotted individual Indian case files, 1931-59. Cattle program records, 1934-59. Records relating to reimbursable transactions, 1913-40. Records of the Klamath Tribal Loan Board, 1938-59. Road programs project files, 1899-1960. Tribal census rolls, 1915-57. Vital statistics, 1894-1959. Records of tribal councils and committees, 1895-1960. Records relating to agricultural and livestock extension programs, 1931-59. Records relating to law enforcement, 1879-1954. Records relating to health and welfare, 1876-1958. Education records, 1870-1950.

Maps (732 items, in Seattle): Township plats, 1866-1958. SEE ALSO 75.26.

Photographs (398 images, in Seattle): Klamath Agency staff, tribal council members, and war veterans; agency buildings, roads, and airfields; economic activities; homes; terrain; and road and weather conditions, 1928-45. SEE ALSO 75.29.

75.19.52 Records of the La Jolla Indian Agency, CA

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Letters sent and received, 1909-11. Reports, 1909-11. Ledger of receipts and disbursements, 1909-11.

75.19.53 Records of Lac du Flambeau Indian Agency, WI

Textual Records (in Chicago): Letters sent, 1897-1914, and received, 1896-1911. Decimal correspondence, 1917-35. General correspondence, 1911-27. Administrative correspondence, 1906-27. Chippewa census rolls, 1878-1931. Annual reports, 1909-16. Family medical histories, 1930. Education correspondence, 1913-22. Student case files, 1910-17. Heirship case files, 1920-32. Ledger books, registers, cash accounts, and other records relating to agency finances, 1908-35. Ledgers, registers, and other records relating to individual Indian money (IIM) accounts, 1893-1932. Records relating to timber sales, 1882-1949. Records relating to Emergency Conservation Work and Civilian Conservation Corps activities, 1933-42.

75.19.54 Records of the Leech Lake Indian Agency, MN

Textual Records (in Chicago): Correspondence, 1899-1921. Letters sent to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1899-1914. Letters sent concerning logging, 1900-1. Letters sent to Washington, DC, officials concerning timber and allotments, 1904-14. Letters sent concerning timber and allotments, 1904-14. Miscellaneous letters sent, 1899-1914. Applications for annuities, 1903-13. Annuity payment certificates, 1902-22. Annuity payment rolls, 1899-1905, 1912. Applications for land allotments, 1902. Allotment schedules, 1902-13. Applications for sale of inherited land, 1903-10. Timber contracts, 1900-17. Industrial survey reports, ca. 1915. Census, 1899. Draft registration cards, 1918. Quarterly reports of field matrons, 1911-15. Sanitary reports, 1898-1918. Marriage licenses and certificates, 1901-16. Birth certificates, 1917. Death certificates, 1919. Records concerning licenses to trade, 1899-1909. Rosters of employees, 1899-1922. Cashbooks, 1899-1908. Record of receipts and disbursements, 1907-17. School reports, 1899-1916. Applications for enrollment in nonreservation schools, 1908-14. "Descriptive statements of children," 1899- 1907. School census reports, ca. 1915-21. Reports of attendance of Indian pupils in public schools, 1909-21. Farm statistics reports, 1904-7. Miscellaneous school records, 1899-1920. Records of the Leech Lake Boarding School, including letters sent, 1910- 13; attendance books, ca. 1902-14; enrollment book, 1916-19; program and other records, 1902-20; and examination papers, 1917- 20. Attendance book of Squaw Point Day School, 1909-12.

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Correspondence with the Office of Indian Affairs, 1910-22, and with agency employees, 1914-22. Central subject file, 1904-22. Building descriptions, 1913-18. Agency financial records, 1901-21. Records of estates and heirships, 1921. Correspondence regarding Leech Lake land allotments, 1909, 1915-22. Register of petitions for sales of inherited land, 1903-20; and list of Indians of more than half white blood holding trust land, ca. 1917. Fees and trust patents, 1917-21. Allotment schedules, 1903-15, and schedules of changes in allotments under the act of 1908, n.d. Field notes of boundary surveys, 1873-76. Land survey schedules, 1908-9, and schedules of land selected for Minnesota National Forest, ca. 1910. Letters to scalers sent by the logging superintendent, 1910-26. Logging bills, 1913-16. Records of timber contracts, 1913-23. Individual Indian money (IIM) registers, 1908-18. Census of Leech Lake allottees, 1912. Leech Lake Pillager family roll, 1916.

75.19.55 Records of the Mackinac Indian Agency, MI

Textual Records (in Chicago): General correspondence, 1906-27. Annual reports, 1916-25. Circulars, 1908-27. Letters sent, 1904- 14, and received, 1902-9, by the Special Disbursing

Agent. Individual Indian money (IIM) account records, 1909-27. Records relating to agency finances, 1907-27. Forestry records, 1909-24. Timber contracts, timber journals, and other records relating to timber sales, 1911-38.

75.19.56 Records of the Malheur Indian Agency, OR

Textual Records (in Seattle): Letters sent, 1876-78, 1880-82. Letters received and reports, 1876-82. Time book for Indian labor, 1876-78. Record of work performed and of goods paid to Indians for labor, 1876. Journal for issues to Indians, 1876-78. Ledger for Indian labor, 1876-78. Cashbook, 1875-82.

75.19.57 Records of the Malki Indian Agency, CA

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Records of court proceedings, 1912-13. Miscellaneous records, 1908-20. Records relating to Malki Day School, 1910-13.

75.19.58 Records of the Menominee Indian Agency, WI

Textual Records (in Chicago): Decimal correspondence, 1934-61. Correspondence relating to account settlements, 1927-47. Miscellaneous correspondence of the superintendent, 1908-56. Disapproved applications for tribal enrollment, 1954-56. Records of current accounts, 1924-52. Allotment ledgers, 1940-52. Cash journals, 1941-52. Copies of checks issued, 1936-52. Individual Indian money (IIM) account ledgers, 1918-55; abstracts, 1940-44; and disbursement orders, 1952-54. Reimbursable fund case files, 1942-47. Records of the Neopit Day School, 1927-55. Tribal group meeting files, 1946-61.

75.19.59 Records of the Mescalero Indian Agency, NM

Textual Records (in Denver): Records relating to tribal resources and development, 1953-68.

75.19.60 Records of the Michigan Indian Agency, MI

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the Mount Pleasant Indian School, 1892-1934. Tribal council and community meeting files of the Bay Mills, Hannahville, Keweenaw Bay, and Saginaw Chippewa tribes, 1934-70.

75.19.61 Records of the Mission Indian Agency, CA

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Central subject files, 1920-53. Letters sent, 1922-44. General subject file, 1939-47. Correspondence and other records relating to the Mission Indian Federation, 1919. Letters sent to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1925-44. Correspondence and newspaper clippings relating to the Sycuan Reservation scandal, 1929-31. Annual reports, 1921- 42. Overall work program (postwar program) records, 1942-46. Issues of The Mission Indian, 1932-41. Circulars, 1922-42. Financial records, 1918-46. Field

notes concerning the Laguna and Agua Caliente Reservations, 1880-1926. Correspondence and records relating to irrigation, 1919-31. Irrigation project reports, 1934-41. Records relating to the Jackson Barnett estate, 1934-47. Individual Indian money (IIM) and special deposits ledgers, 1922- 46. Individual Indian ledgers concerning the sale of Capitan Grande Reservation, 1932-38. Records concerning road construction under public works projects, 1933-40. Correspondence, plans, and related records concerning the San Jacinto River Bridge, 1927-31. Records of arrests, 1936-41. Correspondence relating to the enrollment of California Indians, 1928-32. Censuses, 1922-40. Register of vital statistics, 1922-47. Individual property records, 1922-39. Pala family history narratives, 1931. Individual Indian files, 1933-47. Degree of Indian blood cards, 1936. Index and heirship cards, 1940. Individual history cards, 1924-41. Tribal organization survey, 1934. Annual extension and industry reports, 1932-45. Reports of extension workers and farm agents, 1922-40. Records relating to Barona and Baron Long, 1935- 42. Records of the removal of the El Capitan and Los Conejos enrollees to the Viejas Ranch, 1929-34. Records of the field representative relating to the Capitan Grande removal, 1931-35. Baron Long project case file, 1934-37. Health reports, 1923-32. Physician's monthly reports, 1939-45. Non-reservation medical ledgers, 1930-41. Records of Soboba Indian Hospital, 1940-47. Soboba Indian Hospital birth and death certificates, 1927-47. Relief expenditure records, 1931-34. Records pertaining to the distribution of surplus commodities, 1932-41. Records relating to New Deal programs, 1933-37, and the Work Projects Administration program, 1939-40. Records relating to the Indian Emergency Conservation Work program, 1933-37. Weekly group progress reports, 1933-42. Records relating to Indian relief and rehabilitation programs, 1935-46. Reports relating to the Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division, 1939-41. Civilian Conservation Corps handbooks, 1937-41. Records relating to World War II, 1941-45. Correspondence pertaining to education, 1922-29. School reports, 1928-32. Annual education census, 1922-30. Records of the Morongo Subagency, including general correspondence, 1922-47; individual Indian correspondence, 1933- 47; correspondence pertaining to tribal relations, agriculture, and irrigation, 1922-47; reports on extension work, 1922-47; inheritance file ("Dead File"), 1920-43; records pertaining to livestock, 1933-47; and records relating to use of reservation land, 1918-45. Records of Special Allotting Agent Harry E. Wadsworth, 1916-29. Records of the special officer responsible for investigating federal crimes on Indian reservations in southern California, 1933-40. Records of the Education Field Agent, consisting of general correspondence, 1932-46; social service family history files, 1930-50; program eligibility files, 1927-50; education program files, 1934-50; and public school enrollment survey, 1947-48. Records of the School Social Worker, 1933-42. Records of the Torres-Martinez Subagency, 1920-46; the San Diego County Field Aid, 1933-45; the Pala Subagency, 1922-51; and the Palm Springs Subagency, 1936-64.

Maps (97 items, in Los Angeles): Reservations in San Diego, Riverside, and San Bernardino Counties, 1909-50. SEE ALSO 75.25.

Photographs (960 images, in Los Angeles): Individual Indians; and documenting progress under various New Deal programs, including housing, relief, Emergency Conservation Work, agricultural extension, and health matters, ca. 1936-42. SEE ALSO 75.28.

75.19.62 Records of the Moqui Pueblo Indian Agency, AZ

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Correspondence, accounts, and other records, 1875-83. Letters sent, 1882-83. Diary, 1880-82. "Cashbook," 1878-83.

75.19.63 Records of the Navajo Indian Agency (Fort Defiance), AZ-NM

Textual Records (in Los Angeles, except as noted): Subject files, 1888-1930. Letters sent to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1884-1927, and other letters sent, 1881-1927. Letters received, 1888-1935. Journal of agency activities ("Office Diaries"), 1892- 1925. Records of supply, purchasing, and transportation accounts, 1892-1925. Proceedings of the Court of Indian offenses, 1909-13. Court of Indian offenses docket book, 1910-25. Letters sent relating to education, 1905-8. Registers of Fort Defiance Navajo training school students, 1907-22. Records of students transferred to off-reservation schools, ca. 1885-1912. Student case files, 1940-72. Employment assistance case files, 1952-74. Housing improvement program case files, 1970. Records of the Chinle Subagency, including subject files of the Assistant Placement Officer, 1948-54; records of Land Management District 10, 1938-55; employment assistance case files, 1958-75; records relating to education, 1950-56; and school census cards, 1953-79. Records (in Denver), consisting of Navajo service decimal files, 1936-42; Northern Navajo agency decimal file, 1936-42; and Toadlena Day School student folders, 1941-52.

75.19.64 Records of the Navajo Springs Indian Agency, CO

Textual Records (in Denver): Census records of the Southern Ute tribe, 1900. Press copies of outgoing letters, 1908-14.

75.19.65 Records of the Nett Lake Indian Agency, MN

Textual Records (in Kansas City, except as noted): Register of letters received from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1915- 17. Chronological, 1908-17, and alphabetical, 1912-17, correspondence with the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. Alphabetical, 1906-17, and numerical, 1914-18, correspondence. Annual reports, 1910-18. Personnel records, 1909-18. Records of supplies and property, 1908-17, including records documenting acquisitions and receipts, returns and inventories, expenditures and transfers, and buildings. Agency financial records, 1910-13. Allotment heirship schedules and related lists, 1894-1913. Schedule and vouchers for land and timber sales, 1912-13. Individual Indian money (IIM) records, including quarterly statements, 1917; abstracts of accounts, 1915-17; schedules and vouchers, 1909-13; and ledger, 1913-18. Records of tribal benefits, 1909-22. Reports to physicians, 1910-11. Monthly day school reports, 1911-16; quarterly school reports, 1908-16; and reports on supervision of individual instructors, 1914-16. Records (in Chicago), consisting of data books, 1908-14; and a record of receipts and disbursements, 1914-17.

75.19.66 Records of the Nevada Indian Agency, NV

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Administrative correspondence, 1928-57. Financial records and travel authorizations, 1958-62. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledgers, 1951-53. Tribal council election records, 1934-54. Washoe Land Service Enterprise records, 1948-62. Land and irrigation correspondence, 1939-57. Survey and soil records, 1949-55. Lease files, 1932-56.

75.19.67 Records of the New York Indian Agency, NY

Textual Records (in New York): General records, 1938-49.

75.19.68 Records of the Nome Agency, AK

Textual Records (in Anchorage): Employment assistance case files, 1964-66.

75.19.69 Records of the Northern Cheyenne Agency, MT

Textual Records (in Denver): General records, including letters received, 1890-1924; intra-agency correspondence, 1909-10; subject files, 1900-25; circular letters, 1884-1924; decimal file, 1926-52; and superintendent's diaries, 1908-11. Program mission correspondence files, 1939-85. Records relating to administration, including flour mill and threshing records, 1915-22; weigher's returns, 1916-43; register of changes in agency employees, 1918; invoices of agency property, 1906-7; and housekeeping records, 1884-1920. Agency financial records, including vouchers, 1943-57; general ledger, 1941-50; appropriation ledgers, 1933-42; and allotment ledger, 1949. Records relating to trust responsibilities, including realty correspondence, 1947-57; individual Indian money (IIM) ledger sheets, 1929-58 and related records, 1939-60; land classifier's field notes, 1928; forestry and grazing administrative files, 1930-46; Northern Pacific controversy land adjustment records, 1937-38; correspondence regarding maps, plats, and tract books, 1926-41; allotment rolls, 1926-32; irrigation records, 1940-46; Northern Cheyenne tribal funds files, 1947-55; and annuity payrolls, 1892-1905. Employment assistance case files, 1962-69. Records relating to tribal resources, including Northern Cheyenne Stock Association general files, 1927-56; canceled checks and registered mail receipts for the Northern Cheyenne Steer Enterprise, 1964-65; miscellaneous correspondence for Emergency Conservation Work and Civilian Conservation Corps, 1937-42; Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division subject files, 1933-42; monthly camp and personnel reports, 1941-42; and extension and credit correspondence, 1951-58. Birth and death certificates, 1926-37. Tribal census rolls, 1909-29. Home industrial surveys, 1924. Law and order subject files, 1937-46. Criminal investigation case files, 1960-69. Health, education, and welfare reports, 1929-58. School census cards, 1966-75.

75.19.70 Records of the Northern Idaho Indian Agency, ID

Annual credit reports, 1958-69. Timber sale contract files, 1972. Land lease case files, 1970.

75.19.71 Records of the Northern Navajo Indian Agency and the Shiprock Boarding School, AZ

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Superintendent's letters sent, 1903-12. Letters sent to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1906-9. Records of Land Management, Districts 9, 12, and 13, consisting of subject files of District Supervisor and Field Representative Elvin G. Jonas, 1949-55.

75.19.72 Records of the Northern Pueblos Indian Agency, NM

Textual Records (in Denver): General correspondence, 1911-35. Correspondence, reports, and other records relating to the Pueblo Lands Board, 1918-32. Individual Indian money (IIM)

ledgers, vouchers, and receipts, 1912-36. Census reports, 1912-22. Descriptions of school buildings, 1915-18.

75.19.73 Records of the Oneida Indian Agency, WI

Textual Records (in Chicago): Weekly statement of public funds, 1903-7. Correspondence regarding agents' accounts, 1901-10. Marriage certificates, 1907-8.

75.19.74 Records of the Osage Indian Agency, OK

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Letters sent, 1883-1963. Letters received, 1860-1923, with registers, 1880-1957. Orders, circulars, and circular letters, 1907-52. Oil leases, 1952-64. Employment assistance reports, 1959-67. Land transaction files, 1912-67. Individual Indian money (IIM) accounts, 1912-67. IIM ledgers, 1919-66. Family register, 1907-10. Marriage licenses, 1932-39. Press copies of letters sent, 1901-3. Records of the Office of the Superintendent, including miscellaneous correspondence, 1912-16; correspondence, 1940-59; miscellaneous reports, 1867-68; annual reports, 1909-53; and annual statistical reports, 1894-1905. Records relating to the Osage Tribal Council, 1906-50. Records of the Field Solicitor, 1908-58, including subject files, 1924-58; individual Indian guardianship files, 1919-58; and records of J.D. Wooten, Special Agent of the Division of Investigations, 1935-40. Records of the Indian Trade Supervisor, 1898-1910. Records of the Administrative Division, including records relating to personnel, 1866-1932; fiscal management, 1876-1945; facilities and property, 1876-1926; and payments and trust fund management, 1878-1966. Records of the Osage Allotting Commission, including letters received, 1906-8; miscellaneous letters sent, 1906-9; tract ledgers, 1907; allotment schedules, 1906-9; case files, 1906-7; and miscellaneous records, 1906-10. Records of the Osage Townsite Commission, 1905-7. Records of the Land and Realty Division, including records relating to permits and leases, 1882-1951, and sales, 1909-65; and miscellaneous records pertaining to tax allotments and income taxes, 1910-20. Records of the Oil and Gas Division, including correspondence, 1922-45; subject files, 1920-60; records relating to leasing, 1903-47; and production and payment records, 1905-50. Records of the Welfare Division, 1924-54. Records relating to the Extension Service, 1915-55. Records relating to education, 1886-1954. Records relating to health, 1883-1940. Records relating to social work, 1908-47. Records relating to law enforcement, 1887-1950. Records of the Osage Tribal Museum, 1868-70, 1937-42. Records of the Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division, 1934-42. Records of the Construction Division, 1912-35.

Maps (2,992 items, in Fort Worth): Allotment selections, n.d. (68 items); and annotated allotments, n.d. (85 items). Annotated tracts of land mortgages, 1928 (83 items). Sales of land or title changes, n.d. (84 items). Leases, 1910-29 (1,900 items). Townships and railroad locations, n.d. (84 items). Photostatic copies of rights-of-way, stations, and facilities of Midland Valley Railroad, 1905 (28 items). Miscellaneous maps of Oklahoma counties, 1905-20 (178 items). Osage County oil fields, wells, pipelines, and lease locations, 1920-40 (35 items). Production facilities submitted by companies engaged in oil and gas production, 1920-40 (147 items). Producing and nonproducing oil well locations, 1920-30 (100 items). Lease sales for drilling operations, 1921-44 (50 items). Oil leases, n.d. (50 items). Casinghead gas plant, pipeline, and meter locations, 1923 (50 items). Photostatic copies of water flooding projects, 1935-42 (50 items). SEE ALSO 75.26.

Photographic Prints (600 images, in Fort Worth): Surveys of Osage County taken for the Agricultural Adjustment Administration, 1937-45 (200 images). Surveys of Verdigris River in Osage County for the Soil Conservation Service, 1936 (400 images). SEE ALSO 75.29.

75.19.75 Records of the Pala Indian Agency, CA

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Employee payrolls, ca. 1904-ca. 1921. Financial records, 1904-21. Abstracts of issues to Indians for subsistence supplies, 1904-1918. Records relating to reimbursable transactions, ca. 1911-ca. 1920. Receipt ledger and other records of La Jolla Indian School, Valley Center, 1909-21.

75.19.76 Records of the Papago Indian Agency, AZ

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Subject files, 1871-79, 1898- 1926. Central subject files, 1925-51. Subject files of Special Allocating Agent Ralph Aspaas, 1907-14. Reports of field matrons, 1910-32, and of the agency farmers and stockmen, 1910-34. Subject files of the museum curator, 1939-44. Livestock Sanitary Board correspondence, 1897-1923. Cattle brand card index, 1945. Records of the New Mexico rehabilitation (grade cattle) and drought relief (purebreed cattle) program, 1934-38. Livestock sales registers and related records, 1930-38. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledger sheets, 1922-26. Individual Indian account ledger sheets, 1953-55. IIM and trust account files, 1930-49. Abstracts of articles issued to Indians, 1898-1918. Patents of trust, 1891; certificates of selection and allotment for minor children, 1890, 1912; and notices of allotment applications held for rejection, 1918-25. Correspondence relating to the State Civil Works Administration of Arizona, 1933-34. Files of the Community Worker, including Indian employment files, 1935-47; files relating to Selective Service, 1940-45; and health and welfare correspondence, 1933-48. Correspondence of the Senior Placement Matron, 1929-34. Records of the Technical Cooperation-Bureau of Indian Affairs Agronomic Survey Supervisor, 1937-39. Indian Emergency Conservation Work enrollment applications, 1933-37. Records relating to the Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division, including the division's work project files, 1935-43. Tribal census rolls, 1912-40. Administrative files of district supervisor of the census Alden W. Jones, 1940-45. Individual and family census cards, 1940. Individual Indian history cards, ca. 1908-15. Individual Indian identification cards and tags, 1929. Birth and death registers, 1913-36. Birth certificates, 1919-48. Death certificates, 1916-47. Statistical files relating to births and deaths, 1930-48. Records relating to marriages, 1902-48. Tribal constitution and other records relating to the Indian Reorganization Act (Wheeler-Howard Act) of June 18, 1934 (48 Stat. 984), 1934-37. Individual Indian draft registration cards, 1940-45. Hospital admission register, 1944-47. Welfare assistance case files, 1938-49. Relief case files, 1938-43. Correspondence relating to the distribution of surplus commodities, 1938-43. Monthly relief assistance reports, 1938-48. Records relating to education, including applications for enrollment at nonreservation Indian schools, 1906-24; statistical school reports, 1905-24; Sells Indian Agency school census cards, 1937; annual school census reports, 1908-45; and third grade examinations for San Xavier Day School, 1918-19.

Subject Access Terms: Berger, John M.; Martin, Jewell D.; McChesney, Charles E.; McCormick, Thomas F.; McQuigg, Henry J.; Taylor, Grace S.; Weston, Doris L.; Wilbur, Reubin A.

75.19.77 Records of the Pawnee Indian Agency, OK

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): General records, including correspondence, 1901-19, and files, reports, and circulars, 1918- 43. Records of the Administrative Division, including records relating to personnel, 1904-32; financial management, 1906-46; and payments and trust fund management, 1878-1959. Records of the Land Division, including general records, 1871-72, 1911-36; records relating to agricultural leases, 1897-1945; and records relating to oil and gas leases, 1915-44. Records of the Probate Division, including letters sent, 1923-28; letters received, 1924-25; index to heirship decisions, 1915-40; and probate case files, 1955-56. Records of the Education Division, including subject files, 1916-24; index to school-age children, ca. 1930; and annual school census reports, 1916-45. Records of the Health Division, 1931-42. Records of the Agricultural Extension and Industry Division, including annual reports, 1936-48; and records of the Extension Agent, 1934-47, and Ponca Farm Agent, 1939-40. Records of the Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division, including subject files, 1933-42; decimal files, 1935-43; weekly reports relating to enrollees, 1933-41; daily project reports, 1936-41; records relating to projects, 1933-42; and records relating to the enrollee program, 1935-43. Records of the Rehabilitation Division, including project records, 1936-49; and case files of applicants, 1940-49. Records of tribal business councils, including minutes of Pawnee Business Council, 1923-26; tribal budgets, 1955-59; and election ballots for council members, 1935. Records of the Area Field Representative, Pawnee Agency, including miscellaneous correspondence, 1947-63; letters sent, 1962-64; records of the Special Disbursing Officer, 1938- 64; records of the Employment Assistance Officer, 1955-64; records of the Social Services Worker, 1957-70; records of the Oil and Gas Section, Real Property Management Branch, 1919-66; records of the Branch of Credit, 1947-62; and records relating to extension work, 1956-61. Real Estate Service Interior Board of Land Appeals litigation files 86-98 and 86-99, 1986-88.

Textual Records (in Oklahoma City): General records, including letters sent and received, 1872-1904; letters sent, 1903-21; and subject file, 1880-1933. Records relating to schools, 1880-1929. Miscellaneous records, 1860-1927.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (282 items, in Fort Worth): Emergency Conservation Work and Civilian Conservation Corps- Indian Division projects, 1935-42. SEE ALSO 75.25.

75.19.78 Records of the Kaw Subagency, Pawnee Indian Agency, OK

Textual Records (in Fort Worth, except as noted): Correspondence, 1918-26. Annual reports, 1911-19. Subject files, 1913-28. Records of the Administrative Division, 1897-1916. Records of the Land Division, including records relating to restricted lands, 1915- 27, and heirship proceedings and removal of restrictions, 1910- 23; agricultural lease cards, 1914-37; and oil and gas lease cards, 1918-35. Records (in Oklahoma City), consisting of letters sent, 1894-1915; and individual Indian files, 1908-16.

75.19.79 Records of the Otoe Subagency, Pawnee Indian Agency, OK

Textual Records (in Fort Worth, except as noted): Correspondence, 1914-17. Letters received from the Office of Indian Affairs, 1908-14. Annual reports, 1911-19. Records of the Administrative Division, including property returns, 1904-16; census rolls, 1904-18; register of births and deaths, 1895-1910; and quarterly abstracts of individual Indian money (IIM) accounts, 1908-19. Records of the Land Division, including records relating to allotted Otoes,

1919-27; agricultural lease cards, 1922-39; and oil and gas lease cards, 1917-43. Records (in Oklahoma City), consisting of letters sent, 1880-1925; and miscellaneous records, 1897-1921.

75.19.80 Records of the Ponca Subagency, Pawnee Indian Agency, OK

Textual Records (in Fort Worth, except as noted): Letters sent, 1892-1927.

Correspondence, 1923-27. Annual reports, 1910-32. Records of the Administrative Division, including records relating to personnel, 1915-19; facilities and property, 1913-18; financial management, 1899-1926; and payments and trust fund management, 1888-1932. Records of the Land Division, including miscellaneous correspondence, 1912-33; records relating to restricted lands and trust funds, 1927-33; agricultural lease cards, 1909-29; and oil and gas lease cards, 1914-38. Records (in Oklahoma City), consisting of letters sent and received, 1879- 1927; miscellaneous records relating to purchases and vital statistics, 1897-1921; and individual Indian files, 1904-28.

Maps (6 items, in Fort Worth): Pollution of Ponca lands by oil and gas wells, 1930-34. SEE ALSO 75.26.

75.19.81 Records of the Tonkawa Subagency, Pawnee Indian Agency, OK

Textual Records: Records of the Agency Farmer, 1913-19 (in Fort Worth). Letters sent, 1911-17 (in Oklahoma City).

75.19.82 Records of the Pechanga Indian Agency, CA

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Letters sent, 1909-14. Miscellaneous correspondence, 1910-13. Annual narrative and statistical reports, 1910-13. Miscellaneous records relating to education, 1905-19.

75.19.83 Records of the Pierre Indian Agency, SD

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Decimal correspondence, 1941- 71. Program decimal correspondence, 1949-66, and cattle and agricultural program reports, 1940-55. Annual reports for Crow Creek and Lower Brule, 1935-48. Forestry and grazing reports, surveys, permits, and schedules, 1941-56. Fire reports, 1948-54. Traders licenses, 1948-60. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledgers and posting and control records, 1918-65; and case files, 1955-61. Welfare reports, 1950-59, and individual welfare files, 1949- 63. Permanent school record cards for reservation schools at Fort Thompson and Lower Brule, 1954. School census cards, 1928-60, and student case files, 1944-64. Day school records, 1927-57. Law enforcement case files, 1950-66. Police officers weekly activity reports, 1960-66. Daily jail and case records, 1962-65. Law and Order Program survey report, 1963. Criminal case files, 1944-65. Law and Order Branch statistical reports, 1957-64. Crow Creek civil case files, 1952-60. Social workers' day sheets, 1960-65. Construction project files, 1959-61. Tribal council audits, Lower Brule, 1948-54.

75.19.84 Records of the Pima Indian Agency, AZ

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Letters sent, 1896-1910, 1917- 18, 1921-24; and received, 1898-1902, 1906-7. Subject files, 1908-27. Subject files of the Salt River Reservation, ca. 1915- 27. Central subject files, ca. 1926-46. Administrative records, consisting of employee efficiency reports, 1909-17; receipt rolls of irregular laborers, 1901-3; and payroll of employees, 1911-15. Financial records, 1889-1951. Indian land allotment work sheets, 1924; surveys, 1923-24; and allotment location sheets, ca. 1934. Records of irrigation projects, 1935-48. Ledger of miscellaneous and individual Indian money (IIM) deposits, 1915-17. IIM ledger sheets, 1922-27. Individual Indian account ledger sheets, 1954. Ledger of Pima Indian fair awards, 1916. Records of articles issued to Indians, 1911-18, and of open market purchases from Indians, 1910-26. Indian emergency conservation work enrollment applications, 1934-36. Records relating to Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division, 1933-40. Road project files and other records relating to road projects, 1937-41. Records relating to reimbursable property, including reimbursable sales ledger sheets, 1914-39; reports of reimbursable transactions, 1914-37; and reimbursable agreements, 1920-29. Individual Indian history files, ca. 1911-18. Marriage cards, 1911-12. Individual Indian identification and census cards, 1929-33. Enrollment cards and tags, 1929. Tribal census rolls, 1911-46. General farm census schedules, 1930. Records of the Court of Indian Offenses, 1913- 22. Health and welfare records, 1911-51, including records of the Pima Indian Hospital, 1935-50; patient charts, 1922-29; hospital clinical record folders, 1930-33; and school clinic daily log, 1911-16. Field nurse daily log, 1933-34, and records of field dentists, 1942-45. Records relating to Indian relief, 1934-42, and to welfare, 1941-51. Letters sent by the superintendents of the Pima Boarding School, 1898-1901. Daily school attendance registers, 1901-16. Statistical school reports, 1911-26. Applications for enrollment at nonreservation Indian schools, 1903-26. Annual school census reports, 1915-38.

Subject Access Terms: Alexander, James B.; Hadley, Elwood; Thackery, Frank; Ward, Ralph A.

75.19.85 Records of the Pine Ridge Indian Agency, SD

Textual Records (in Kansas City): General records, including letters sent, 1875-1914; letters received, 1871-1907; general correspondence, 1903-26; and central decimal correspondence, 1900-65 (244 ft.). Records of district farmers and field agents, 1896-1934. Records relating to employees, 1877-1926. Records relating to supplies, purchases, and property, 1876-1916. Legal records, including law enforcement correspondence, 1905-26; criminal case files, 1927-60; and detectives' notebooks, 1911-26. Receipt, appropriation, and cost ledgers, 1875-1936. Records relating to individual Indian money (IIM) and special accounts, 1908-54. Records relating to land use, ownership, and allotment, 1875-1967. Records of annuity and allotment benefits, 1877-1941. Records of livestock, 1893-1922. Records relating to general and special reservation censuses, 1874-1948. Economic, social, and medical surveys of the reservation, 1915-41. Correspondence and other records relating to health and medical services, 1934-50. Social service case files, 1934-65, and administrative records, 1958-66. Records relating to education, including correspondence, 1894-1949; decimal files, 1937-59; personnel files, 1942-53; school reports, 1882-1936; student record folders, 1921-55; attendance and enrollment records, 1930-43; and school censuses, 1895-1953. Records of the Aerial Gunnery Range, 1942-44. Records of Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division activities and operations on Pine Ridge Reservation, 1932-42, including subject file, 1934-42; field engineers' project notes, 1933-42; and project folders, 1934-42. Records of the Oglala Sioux Tribal Council, 1936-67, including minutes of council meetings, 1946-65; records of the executive committee, 1948-62; IIM ledger cards and sheets, 1954-66; and Pine Ridge Village land and property leases, 1963-67.

Microfilm Publications: M1229, M1282.

Maps (197 items, in Kansas City): Pine Ridge reservation, 1914-40 (26 items). Township plats and blueprints of aerial photographs, illustrating ownership and leaseholding patterns, 1944 (150 items). Road projects, 1926-34 (21 items). SEE ALSO 75.26.

Photographs (2,775 images, in Kansas City): Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division project work on Pine Ridge Reservation, 1923-49. SEE ALSO 75.29.

75.19.86 Records of the Pueblo and Pueblo and Jicarilla Indian Agencies, NM

Textual Records (in Denver): Letters sent, 1874-1900. Letters received and other records, 1876-1900, with registers, 1874-91. Fiscal and supply records, including reports, vouchers, and other records, 1874-1900; abstracts, vouchers, and other records concerning the Cimarron and Abiquiu (Jicarilla) Agency, 1871-83; statements of receipts and disbursements, 1875-1900; and monthly and annual narrative reports, 1875-83.

Microfilm Publications: M941, M1304.

75.19.87 Records of the Pueblo Indian Agency and Day Schools, NM

Textual Records (in Denver): Letters sent, 1918-19. Field notes and small holding proofs, Taos and Picuris Pueblos. Annual school census reports, 1912-22. Descriptions of school buildings, 1915- 18.

75.19.88 Records of the Puget Sound District Indian Agency, WA

Textual Records (in Seattle): Correspondence, 1854-61. Accounting records, 1854-60.

75.19.89 Records of the Puget Sound Indian Agency, WA

Textual Records (in Seattle): Land allotment records, 1913-74. Law enforcement records, 1966-74. Probate case files, 1933-68. Employment assistance case files, 1973. Field education reports, 1964-72. Higher education grant and scholarship case files, 1967-83.

75.19.90 Records of the Puyallup Indian Agency, WA

Textual Records (in Seattle): Letters sent, 1908-19; letters received, 1882-94, 1909-13; and correspondence with the Agency Farmer, Muckleshoot Reservation, 1912-20. Accounting records, 1903-18. School correspondence, 1894-1920; and individual student case files for Cushman School, 1917-20. Records of forestry and land use, 1919-23. Special census schedules, 1880. Indian census, 1905-21. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledger sheets, 1915-

20. Records of the Puyallup Land Commission, 1893-1909, including records of land allotment and sales, 1894-1903.

75.19.91 Records of the Pyramid Lake Subagency, NV

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Correspondence of the Farmer- in-Charge, 1922-24.

75.19.92 Records of the Quapaw Indian Agency, OK

Textual Records (in Fort Worth, except as noted): Correspondence, 1872-1947. Letters sent, 1924-48, and received, 1874-1900. Records of the Administrative Division, including reports of employees in service, 1875-85; records of employees, 1884-1945; and employee case files, 1923-47. Records relating to financial management, including correspondence, 1928-47; accounts, 1871- 1947; and official receipts, 1918-55. Records relating to property, 1873-97, 1937-44. Eastern Shawnee census rolls, 1882- 1940. Miami census rolls, 1888-1940. Modoc census rolls, 1885-90. Nez Perce census, n.d. Ottawa census rolls, 1883-88. Peoria census rolls, 1883-1959. Quapaw census rolls, 1885-1933; and roll update files, 1937-55. Correspondence and other records relating to the Quapaw Judgment Fund, 1959-61. Seneca census rolls, 1877- 1940. Wyandot census rolls, 1871-1956. Supplemental census rolls, 1931-34. Death rolls, 1931-35. Birth rolls, 1931-35. Miami applications and rejected applications, 1972-73. Individual Indian money (IIM) records, 1917-56. Records relating to land, including correspondence and other records, 1918-59; records relating to leasing and production, 1880-1960; and appraisal records, 1927-56. Records of the social worker, 1934-65. Records relating to agriculture, 1878-1927. Records relating to welfare, 1877-1947. Records of blacksmiths, 1875-77. Records relating to schools, 1882-1940. Records of the Civilian Conservation Corps- Indian Division, 1938-42. Tribal election minute book, 1890-93. Quapaw annual tribal meeting files, 1956-60. Constitution of the Peoria tribe, 1939. Foundational documents of the Eastern Shawnee tribe, consisting of the constitution, 1939, and the corporate charter, 1940. Subject file, 1867-1936 (in Oklahoma City).

Maps (140 items, in Fort Worth): Townsites, ca. 1907-27 (50 items). Miscellaneous, ca. 1907-ca. 1940 (80 items). Grand River Dam Authority contour maps, 1943 (10 items). SEE ALSO 75.26.

Photographic Prints (23 images, in Fort Worth): Seneca Training School employees, school activities, school grounds, and family and home of Peter Clabberl, principal chief of the Quapaws, 1905- 7. SEE ALSO 75.29.

75.19.93 Records of the Red Lake Indian Agency, MN

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Decimal, 1908-46, and chronological, 1944-52, correspondence. Agency financial records, 1894-1922, 1926-27. Certificates of lumber purchase and delivery, 1910-11. Land allotment ledgers, 1941-52. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledgers and posting and control records, 1912, 1917-56. Certificates of heirship, 1929. Census records, 1935-37. Register of deaths, 1919-32. Letters sent by Cross Lake School District, 1916-21. Annuity payrolls, 1907-30. Records of per capita payments, 1928-33. Release of title and interest in Chippewa Indian claims, 1921-33. Relief and rehabilitation program files, 1935-50. Employee assistance case files, 1955-67. Civilian Conservation Corps

operations correspondence, 1937. Report of health conditions of Minnesota Indians, 1929-31. Law and order reports, 1928-64. Indian court records, 1933, and federal court dockets, 1948-65. Record of tribal customs, 1916-17.

75.19.94 Records of the Reno Indian Agency, NV

Textual Records (in San Francisco): General correspondence, 1908- 23. Program and administrative records, 1909-25. Correspondence, 1922-24. Annual reports, 1912-24. Records of agency and nonagency Indian groups, 1908-26. Special agency administrative correspondence, 1911-23. Individual Indian money (IIM) account correspondence, 1913-25. Special agent land correspondence, 1908- 24. Land allotment and heirship case files, 1905-25. Law enforcement records, 1912-25. Health and social services records, 1910-23. Public school records, 1908-33.

75.19.95 Records of the Rincon Indian Agency, CA

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Miscellaneous records and correspondence, 1901-11. Statement of receipts and disbursements, 1909-11.

75.19.96 Records of the Rosebud Agency, SD

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Chronological, 1860-72, 1878- 1933, and decimal, 1910-17, 1930-50, correspondence. Correspondence with agency farmers, 1899-1931; other agencies, 1915-28; and the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1928-45. Subject and chronological correspondence, 1910-29. Correspondence of the Whetstone Agency, 1869-74. Rosebud and Whetstone issuance files, 1872-75, 1909-24. Agency financial records, 1895-1960. Forestry, grazing, and miscellaneous land records, 1935-58. Applications for Sioux benefits, 1913-14. Records of pro rata share payments, 1926-39. Individual Indian money (IIM) case files and related records, 1908-44. Irrigation project files, 1938-46. Land records, including transaction papers, 1904-59; survey field notes, 1899-1900, 1936-42; and records of land and mineral leases, 1908-60. Grazing permit case files, 1933-63. Heirship records, 1914-20. Records of delegations to Washington, 1939, 1953, 1965. Vital statistics, 1900-46; and census rolls, 1877- 1942. Records of student nurse training, 1944-48. Records of the reimbursable program, 1915-38; employment assistance case files, 1952-62; and records of credit extension, 1915-54. Household survey report, 1904-8. Welfare and social service records, 1929- 41. Law enforcement case files, 1913-25; records of Indian police, 1882-1904; and records of the murder of Spotted Tail, 1914-20. Records of the tribal court, 1937-45; records of tribal elections, and of tribal council and group meetings, 1934-66; and tribal ordinances and resolutions, 1934-65.

75.19.97 Records of the Roseburg Indian Agency, OR

Textual Records (in San Francisco): General correspondence, 1896- 1924. Letters sent, 1909-14. Register of letters received, 1915- 16. Administrative subject files, 1900-23. Cash accounts, 1910- 18. Record of receipts and disbursements, 1910-17. Individual Indian money (IIM) account ledger, 1911-18.

75.19.98 Records of the Round Valley Indian Agency, CA

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Letters sent, 1863-1914, and received, 1866-1914. Circulars and instructions, 1862-1908. Agency reports, 1872-1913. Administrative records, 1908-24. Record of employees, 1883-1920. Records of receipts and disbursements, 1875-1919. Reimbursable funds ledger, 1914-17. Appropriation ledgers, 1917-24. Cash accounts and related records, 1872-1920. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledger, 1918- 24. Register of liberty bond purchases, 1918-19. Records of budget authorities, 1907-17. Register of supplies received, 1881- 1910. Indian issues books, 1876-97. Records of cattle issued and sold, 1903-21. Property accounts records, 1871-1930. Records relating to land allotments, patents, claims, heirship, sales, and leases, 1859-1922. Records of heirship cases for Round Valley Reservation, 1920-21. Allottee land patent receipts, 1899-1920. Letters sent by the Special Allotting Agent, 1909-10. Farming and grazing leases and lease cards, 1899-1923; receipt stubs, 1909- 16; lessee cards, 1916-24; and lease books, 1918-23. Lease register, 1905-9. Thumb mark signature cards, 1913-16. Tribal census records, 1896-1923. Sanitary records, 1890-1910. Birth and death registers and certificates, 1901-24. Register of Indian families, 1901-8. Education records, 1899-1923. Court records, 1874-86.

Maps (7 items, in San Francisco): Survey plats and a sketch of Round Valley Reservation land, Round Valley Agency, CA, ca. 1877- 1913. SEE ALSO 75.26.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (83 items, in San Francisco): Agency buildings, 1895-1923. SEE ALSO 75.26.

75.19.99 Records of the Sacramento Indian Agency, CA

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Correspondence of Superintendents LaFayette Dorrington, 1911-26, and Roy Nash, 1925-42. Letters sent by the superintendent, 1924-45. Appropriation ledgers, 1922-42. Disbursements and receipts ledger, 1931-34. Register of land allotments, 1906-28. Central Valley project records, ca. 1930-34. Individual Indian check register, 1918-28. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledgers, 1918- 45. Special deposits ledger, 1923-47. Rancheria rehabilitation project plans, 1939-42. Case records of relocation, education, and employment assistance, 1926-46. Roads project case records, 1936-45. Records of the Associate Road Engineer, 1937-45. Records of the Indian Emergency Conservation Work program and the Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division, 1933-43. Records of Indian organizations, 1936-46. Special Officer's law enforcement subject records, 1940-44, and case and final disposition reports, 1935-42. Correspondence of the Agricultural Extension Agent, 1936-42. Indian relief and rehabilitation program records, 1936- 42. Economic and social survey cards, 1933-34. Records relating to Indian income reports, 1940-41. Welfare financial assistance cards, ca. 1930-38. Reports and letters sent by the Alturas Clinic, 1935-37. Record of patients, 1933-37. Superintendent's education correspondence, 1923-30. Correspondence of the Educational Field Agent, 1930-38. Records of the Supervisor of Indian Education, including correspondence, 1928-30; administrative subject records, ca. 1929-32; school inspection records, 1929-34; inspection background data and correspondence, 1928-34; and Indian student drawings and designs, 1929-31. Indian day school records, 1923-32. Student case records, ca. 1933-45. School census cards, 1920-40. Public school records, 1923-37; public school inspection and attendance reports, 1928-38; and public school attendance records, 1918-34, including attendance cards, ca. 1931. Records, 1935, relating to Indian Reorganization Act of 1934. Supplement to census roll of California Indians, 1928.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (55 items, in San Francisco): Buildings within agency jurisdiction, ca. 1928-42. SEE ALSO 75.26.

Photographs (15 images, in San Francisco): Portions of the Weimar and Wish-I-ah Tuberculosis Hospitals, CA, ca. 1937. SEE ALSO 75.29.

75.19.100 Records of the Salt River Indian Agency, AZ

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Program correspondence, 1930-90. Land right-of-way files, 1990. Tribal resolutions and minutes, 1941-72, 1976-89.

75.19.101 Records of the San Carlos Apache Indian Agency, AZ

Textual Records: (in Denver) Individual Indian money (IIM) posting records, 1942-58.

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Program Correspondence, 1900-69. Central subject files, 1913-52. Census rolls, 1898, 1914-19, 1923-52. Muster rolls, 1877-1927. Records of Agricultural Extension Agent L. B. Miller, 1929-33. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledgers, 1941-46. Letters sent by the superintendent of the Rice Station Boarding School, 1900-4. Tribal corporate chapters, 1932-89. Tribal council meetings, 1939-90. Tribal resolutions, 1939-91. Tribal budgets and allotments, 1952-78. Tribal membership rolls and death records prior to May 1995.

75.19.102 Records of the Seminole Indian Agency, FL

Textual Records (in Atlanta): General correspondence, 1934-52.

75.19.103 Records of the Shawnee (Sac and Fox) Agency, OK

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Records of predecessor agencies, including records of the Osage River Agency, 1850; and correspondence and reports of the Sac and Fox Agency in Kansas and Indian Territory, 1855-82. Decimal files, 1900-60. Probate case files, 1900-84. Appropriation ledgers, 1926-43. Allotment ledgers, 1941-46. General ledgers, 1937-43. Absentee Shawnee census rolls, 1915-38. Citizen Potawatomi census rolls, 1929-57. Iowa census rolls, 1922-38. Mexican Kickapoo census rolls, 1931-37. Sac and Fox census rolls, 1928-39. Tribal census rolls, 1915-39. Annuity payrolls and per capita payments, 1888-91, 1960, 1967. Tribal census rolls, 1920-37. Appeals for tribal membership, 1964-88. Potawatomi allotment list, 1891. Birth, death, and enrollment records, 1922-38. Family history sheets for Citizen Band Potawatomi, 1916-29. Civil War claims case files, 1926-31. Sac and Fox and Shawnee marriage cards, 1929. Records relating to individual Indian money (IIM), including IIM files, 1900-40; ledger sheets, 1917-46; and record of loan payments, 1938-47. School census records, 1923-41. Records relating to extension and relief, including annual reports, 1932-41; correspondence and reports, 1926-37; Indian credit association records, 1937-53; and family surveys, 1922. Case files of the social worker, 1934-45. Records of the road foreman, 1936-40. Operations files and other records of the Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division, 1939-42. Records of the Tribal Operations Office, including office files of the Director, 1920-50; Citizen Potawatomi tribal records, 1915-63; Sac and Fox tribal records,

1914-40; and absentee Shawnee tribal records, 1910-58. Land allotment files, 1890-1986. Land allotment worksheets, 1929-32. Records relating to recovery of Kickapoo allotments, 1911-22. Land case files, 1955-63. Realty Branch budget files, 1961-65. Farming and grazing lease files, 1913-65. Oil and gas lease sale correspondence, 1926-65; and lease case files, 1913-62.

Textual Records (in Oklahoma City): General records, including letters sent, 1874-1919; subject file, 1838-1939; and census rolls, 1874-1924. Records relating to agency funds, 1853-1929. Individual Indian money (IIM) files, 1874-1923. Records relating to schools, 1860-1932. Records relating to agricultural and grazing leases, 1855-1919. Miscellaneous records, 1851-1932.

Maps (20 items, in Fort Worth): Road and bridge projects, 1939- 40. SEE ALSO 75.26.

75.19.104 Records of the Shiprock Indian Agency, NM

Textual Records (in Denver): Canceled grazing permits, 1940-80. Employment assistance case files, 1957-63, 1965.

75.19.105 Records of the Sisseton Indian Agency, SD

Textual Records (in Kansas City): General correspondence, 1891- 1955. Annual reports, 1920-31. Agency financial records, 1908-20, 1937-41, 1952-59. Probate correspondence and heirship records, 1914. Census rolls, 1906-43. Scout and soldier payrolls, 1893. Indian language newspapers, 1897-1900. Plat book, 1923. Records of farm leases, 1920-40. Realty contract ledgers, 1927-54, and lease files, 1952-56. Land description ledgers, 1888-1918. Extension planning and repayment files, 1935-36. School censuses, general records, and correspondence, 1915-52. Student records, 1930-31. Annuity payrolls, 1893-1934. Land allotment records, 1875, 1888. Reimbursable sales ledgers, 1930-41. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledgers and check copies, 1915-62. Claims correspondence, 1910-37. Rehabilitation files, 1939. Industrial survey, 1922. Welfare case files, 1937-65. Law and order files, 1942-58. Works Progress Administration and Work Projects Administration correspondence and progress reports, 1934-42. Tribal council financial records, 1954-57.

75.19.106 Records of the Soboba Indian Agency, CA

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): General correspondence, 1910- 20. Numbered correspondence, 1919-20. Statistical reports, 1913- 20.

75.19.107 Records of the Southeast Agency, AK

Textual Records (in Anchorage): Employment assistance case files, 1960-68.

75.19.108 Records of the Southern Apache Indian Agency, NM

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, 1873-78. Cashbook, 1875-77. Ledger, 1871-74. Statements of accounts current and abstracts of disbursements, 1874-75. Record of certified vouchers issued, 1871-78.

75.19.109 Records of the Southern California Indian Agency, CA

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Land plat books, 1906-54. Employment assistance subject files, 1965-72. Census of Mission Indians, 1890. Tribal relations, 1893-1972. Tribal elections, 1947-72.

75.19.110 Records of the Southern Pueblos Agency, NM

Textual Records (in Denver): General correspondence, 1911-35. Agency farmer's reports and records relating to supplies and maintenance, 1914-24. Card index to Indian students, 1924. Monthly record of patients received, 1914-34. Admission book of reservation and school patients, 1940-45. Birth and death certificates, 1918-20. Records relating to allotments, schools, issuances, and purchases, 1909-28. Appropriation ledgers, 1917-33. Law enforcement case files, 1956-84.

75.19.111 Records of the Special Agency of Nevada, NV

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Letters sent, 1869-71.

75.19.112 Records of the Spokane Indian Agency, WA

Textual Records (in Seattle): Timber cutting permits, 1959-67. Student case files, 1973. Tribal council minutes, 1939-69.

75.19.113 Records of the Standing Rock Indian Agency, ND

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Correspondence, 1883-1966. Agency farmers records, 1898-1903. Telephone and telegraph records, 1915-18. Personnel records, 1877-1905, and correspondence regarding employment, 1913. Payrolls of Indian freighters, 1894-98. Financial records, 1882-1961. Property returns and reports, 1884-1915. Tract books and township plats, 1908. Land sales ledger, 1912-48, and land sale and lease records, 1908-13. Permittee cards, 1941-46. Pony payment roll, 1893. Project survey books, 1934-37. Cattle contracts and related records, 1915-16. Cattle enterprises agreements and reports, 1939-54. Cattle sales program subject file, 1947-55. Grazing permits, 1914-42, and lease case files, 1939-46. Probate and heirship records, 1908-15. Range unit case files, 1962-66. Records relating to censuses, 1884-1939. Vital statistics records, 1916-39. Clinical records from Standing Rock Hospital, ca. 1949-52. Records relating to education and schools, 1884- 1928. Ration issue records, 1879-1907. Annuity payrolls, 1904-22, and annuity payroll withdrawal notes, 1898-1910. Trust fund applications and related records, 1920-38. Certifications of those receiving Sioux Fund interest, 1894, and Sioux benefits records, 1901-19. Per capita payment records, 1908, 1918-22, 1936-62. Records relating to industrial and social surveys, 1922- 33. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledgers, 1925-63, and posting and control files, 1950-63. IIM accounts and case files, 1911-57. Indian police force records, 1881-1901. Court of Indian

Offenses case files, 1915-26. Indian fair records, 1915-31. Tribal council minutes, n.d., and results of tribal elections, 1934-35.

75.19.114 Records of the Taholah Indian Agency, WA

Textual Records (in Seattle): Letters sent, 1908-26. Superintendent's correspondence, 1926-50. Accounting records, 1917-54, including individual Indian money (IIM) files. Probate records, 1914-18, 1941-50. Records of land and timber allotment, 1925-33. Forestry records, 1910-52, including records of timber sales, 1915-47. Records of Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division projects, 1935-48. Road construction records, 1915-50. Fishing industry correspondence, 1908-45. Records of the tribal council, 1936-50. Birth and death records, ca, 1915-46. Law and order correspondence and reports, 1908-52. Records of the field nurse, 1930-50. Records of the Indian Relief and Rehabilitation program, 1936-41. School attendance reports, 1923-27. Records of the Neah Bay Subagency, including forestry correspondence, 1922- 33; accounting records, 1918-38; fragmentary minutes of village and tribal councils for Makah, Neah Bay, and Quinault, 1903-32; birth and death records, 1901-33; and records of the Court of Indian Offenses, 1921-36.

75.19.115 Records of the Tama Indian Agency, IA

Textual Records (in Chicago): Letters sent, 1899-1926. Correspondence with Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1899-1926; and with other Indian agencies, 1916-42. Miscellaneous correspondence, 1907-30. Decimal correspondence, 1913-47. Annual narrative and statistical reports and related records, 1910-25. Record of employees, 1895-1923. Draft registration cards, 1917- 18. Appropriations ledger, 1918-39. Registers of vouchers, 1919- 34; individual Indian checks, 1918-34; and checks issued, 1917- 39. Financial records of the Indian Relief and Rehabilitation program, 1935-46. Estate files, 1912-40. Individual Indian files, 1917-47. Claims against Indians, 1911-13. Records of the Fox Cooperative Tractor Co., 1937-47. Herd records, 1915-27. Records relating to patients, 1914-42. General records of the Indian Relief and Rehabilitation program, 1935-41. Index to tribal school children, 1932-35. Records relating to the Sac and Fox Schools, 1915-27. General, administrative, and fiscal records of the Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division, Tama Unit, 1933- 42.

Maps (52 items, in Chicago): Buildings on the Tama Reservation, 1896-1939. SEE ALSO 75.26.

75.19.116 Records of the Tomah Indian Agency, WI

Textual Records (in Chicago): Death certificates, 1925-34. Decimal correspondence, 1926-50. Records relating to emergency conservation work, 1933-37. Appropriation ledgers, 1918-41. Records relating to rehabilitation and land acquisition programs, 1934-35.

75.19.117 Records of the Tongue River Indian Agency, MT

Textual Records (in Denver): Land allotment register, 1929.

75.19.118 Records of the Truxton Cañon Indian Agency, AZ

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Letters sent, 1899-1913. Program correspondence, 1886-1980. Superintendents' correspondence, 1912-20. Central subject files, ca. 1897-1951. Registers of fiscal accounts, 1900-33. Right of way files, 1950-71. "General Journal" of the Moapa Tribal Cooperative Enterprise, 1942-47. Tribal elections, 1967-91. Educational loan fund case files, 1920-45.

75.19.119 Records of the Tulalip Indian Agency, WA

Textual Records (in Seattle): Letters sent and received, 1878- 1915. Correspondence, 1909-28. Decimal correspondence, 1926-52. Superintendent's official diary, 1909-13. Annual reports, 1863- 1943. Loan agreements and other records relating to loans, 1925- 52. Individual Indian money (IIM) records, 1910-42. Tribal funds ledger, 1939-49. Tribal census rolls, 1890-1929. Records of births and deaths, 1897-1949. Records of tribal councils, 1925-52. Records of the Tulalip Court of Indian Offenses, 1907-47. School census records, 1890-1950. School reports, 1880-1925. Records of the forestry program, including correspondence, 1911- 48; operations files, 1917-37; timber contracts, 1918-48; and timber cut records, 1911-50. Records relating to land use, including records of the Elwha Valley Community Project, 1937-43; records of the Lummi Dike Project, 1926-50; and road construction project files, 1920-39. Accounting records, 1861-1908. Allotment ledger summaries, 1941-48.

Photographs (150 images, in Seattle): Road construction, in scrapbook, 1938. SEE ALSO 75.29.

75.19.120 Records of the Tule River Agency, CA

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Superintendent's correspondence, 1921-23. Annual reports, 1920-23. Appropriation ledgers, 1920-24. Financial and accounting records, 1915-23. Tribal census, 1897-1936. School records, 1915-23. Medical records and vital statistics, 1919-38. Law and order correspondence, 1921-22. Hearing notices of heirs, 1916-23. Personnel reports, 1913-23.

75.19.121 Records of the Turtle Mountain Agency, ND

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Miscellaneous letters sent, 1889-1914. General correspondence, 1904-28. Decimal correspondence, 1922-50. Telegrams, 1911-13. Personal diary, 1923-26. Annual reports, 1911-26. Memos to employees, 1934-38. Buildings reports, 1910-14. Road easement records, 1913-17, 1938- 45. Heirship records, 1911-26. Census records, 1884-1928, 1935, 1937; vital statistics, 1906-52; and family record books, 1905-8. Medical records, including a trachoma survey, 1923; case files, 1950; and student nurse training files, 1945-48. Land records, including allotment case files, rolls, and record books, 1896- 1929; land patents, 1904-22; lease cards, 1911-47; survey field notes, 1905; and files documenting sales, 1913-29, and acquisition and exchange, 1925-28, 1940-45. Annuity files, 1904- 15. Guardhouse register, 1906-13. Records of welfare programs, 1939-42, 1948-50. Drought relief survey, 1931-32; records of the rehabilitation program, 1935-39; and submarginal land program files, 1934-35. Civilian Conservation Corps proposals and reports, 1935-36. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledgers and index, 1911-44, 1953-55. IIM ledgers and index, 1911-44, 1953-55. Enrollment records, 1902-8, 1937-38. Records of the tribal court, 1896-1930, 1941. Tribal election ballots, 1935, 1943.

Photographs (14 items, in Kansas City): Agency buildings, 1931. SEE ALSO 75.29.

75.19.122 Records of the Uintah and Ouray Indian Agency, UT

Textual Records (in Denver): Letters sent, 1913-14. Miscellaneous correspondence, reports, and other records, 1897-1952. Agency correspondence and reports relating to Civilian Conservation Corps - Indian Division projects, 1935-40. Records relating to allotment, lease, inheritance, and sale of Indian lands, 1905-41. Annual reports, 1916-33. Registers of Indian families, 1904-5, and of births and deaths, 1922-27. Statements of receipts and disbursements by the agency, 1892-1917. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledgers, 1910-513 . Tribal vouchers, 1943-52. Tribal and individual Indian money purchase orders, 1947-53. Annuities rolls, 1921-49. Health registers maintained by U.S. Indian Medical Service physicians, 1920-35. Agency economic and social survey, 1934. Reports of the Kaibab Day School, 1910-29. Register of births and deaths at the Shivwitts School, Santa Clara, UT, 1915-26. Road survey books and field notes, 1936-89. Road construction project files, 1920-89.

75.19.123 Records of the Umatilla Indian Agency, OR

Textual Records (in Seattle): Letters sent, 1880-1911, and received, 1862-1915. Field office history files, 1900. Superintendent's subject files, 1909-39. Records of forestry and timber sales, 1911-75. Land allotment and probate records, 1894-1917. Grazing leases, 1894-1940. Records of Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division projects, 1938-42. Records of a 1925 industrial survey, and census records, 1870- 1940. Tribal census records, 1898-1960. Medical records, 1883-1901. Accounting records, 1907-33. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledger sheets and posting and control records, 1918-45, 1953-54. Birth, death, and marriage records, 1902-30. Records of court testimony, 1897-1914. Attorney contracts, 1940-70. Tribal council and Celilo Fish Committee records, 1907-18, 1947. Board of Trustees/Council minutes and resolutions, 1927-76. School attendance records, 1893-1921. School censuses and vital statistics, 1925-50. Records relating to fishing rights on the Columbia River and the Dalles Dam Agreement, ca. 1890-1950.

75.19.124 Records of the Union Indian Agency, OK

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Account book of the Union Agency, 1876-78; the Choctaw National Treasurer, 1868-77; and the Creek Nation, 1905-11. Journals of House of Kings, Creek Nation, 1895-97, 1899.

75.19.125 Records of the United Pueblos Indian Agency, NM

Textual Records (in Denver): General correspondence, 1935-77 . Branch of Education correspondence relating to Pueblo day schools, 1944-49. Northern Pueblos Agency general correspondence, 1933-36. Records concerning the Southwest Superintendents' Council, 1937-49. Records of the Interdepartmental Rio Grande Board concerning the Rio Grande watershed, 1937-42. Mission correspondence relating to tribal education and development programs, 1935-56. Census rolls of New Mexico Pueblos, 1941-63. Records relating to tribal enrollment and land grants, 1945-59. Employment assistance case files, 1968. Individual Indian money (IIM) vouchers, 1949-59. Permanent school census cards, 1936-61. Tribal law and order

regulations and legislation, 1917-36. Tribal budget and finance records, 1961-64. School census cards, 1936-61. Newspapers clippings, 1966-76.

75.19.126 Records of Upper Lake-Ukiah Agency, CA

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Press copies of Superintendent's letters to the Commissioner, 1910-11. Records of receipts and disbursements, 1909-11.

75.19.127 Records of Vermilion Lake Agency, MN

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Chronological correspondence, 1905-8. Correspondence with the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1917-19. Alphabetical correspondence, 1917-19. Annual reports, 1917-19. Employee register cards, 1917. Reservation census, 1906. Applications for admission to Vermilion Lake School, 1910-1918.

75.19.128 Records of the Volcan Indian Agency, CA

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Correspondence, 1907-13.

75.19.129 Records of the Walker River Indian Agency, NV

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Subject files, 1911-43. Administrative files, 1915-20. Official and unofficial correspondence, 1915-23. Press copies of letters sent, 1889-1913. Letters received, 1892-1912. Financial records, 1908-40. Records of employees, 1909-16. Personnel folders, 1911-31. Payroll records, 1928-32. Records of the 1908 census, 1908. Reservation allotment records, 1902. Allotments and tribal lands records, 1913-41. Health and sanitary records, 1897-1910.

75.19.130 Records of the Warm Springs Indian Agency, OR

Textual Records (in Seattle): Letters sent, 1869-1914, and received, 1867-1908. Superintendent's subject files, 1908-59. Correspondence relating to Burns Colony Paiutes, 1912-47. Accounting records, 1876-1951. Records relating to land allotment, survey, and sales, ca. 1912-57. Records of forestry and timber sales, ca. 1912-52. Irrigation program records, 1936- 52. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledgers, 1918-65. Records of Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division projects, 1934-42. Tribal cattle project records, 1930-46. Road construction project records, 1933-50. Census records, 1880-1934, and census records for Burns Colony, 1929-46. Tribal council minutes, 1934-51. Tribal court records, 1900-34. Records of the agency physician, 1900-20, and of the field matron, 1916-22. School reports, 1891- 1915.

75.19.131 Records of the Western Navajo Indian Agency, AZ

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Letters sent, 1902-17. Report of expenditures under Office of Indian Affairs authorities, 1907- 8. Purchase orders, 1907-9. Employment assistance

case files, 1953-69. Employment assistance case files for Page, 1968-75; Leupp, 1972-75; Kayenta, 1971-75; and Tuba City, 1953-75. Relocation Program Files, 1956-80. Housing improvement program files, 1979-88. Land Operations subject files, 1941-87. Tribal minutes and resolutions, 1967-87.

Textual Records (in Denver): Range unit records, 1944-58.

75.19.132 Records of the Western Shoshone Indian Agency, NV

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Administrative files, 1900- 44. Coded program records of the Superintendent, 1926-51. Agency diaries, 1907-12. Circulars, 1875-1951. Correspondence, 1869- 1952. Individual Indian money (IIM) records, 1948-51. Records of authorities, 1890-1918. Financial and accounting records, 1900- 14. Supply correspondence, 1901-18. Records of employees, 1883- 1916. Credit records and purchase orders, 1941-44. Land correspondence, 1905-18. Land assignments index, 1943. Indian agricultural affidavits for enrollments, 1931. Occupation wage survey, 1950. Statistical reports of Western Shoshone and others, 1870-73. Miscellaneous livestock reports, 1915-50. Indian cattle brand books, 1935-43. Extension reports, 1932-49. Road program records, 1923-44. Physical survey records, 1942-44. Hospital records, 1931-35. Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division coded files, 1935-43. School correspondence and records, 1912-30. Student registers and attendance records, 1899-1931.

Maps (12 items, in San Francisco): State line plats, 1909 (4 items). Township plats, and Sewell water rights plat maps, 1875- 1923 (8 items). SEE ALSO 75.26.

75.19.133 Records of the Western Washington Indian Agency, WA

Textual Records (in Seattle): Superintendent's subject correspondence, 1950-68. Accounting records, 1944-55. Realty reports and land sale and lease records, 1949-69. Records relating to the Lummi Diking Project, 1953-66. Timber sale records, 1951-58. Individual Indian money (IIM) records, 1950-71. Applications for the Muckleshoot per capita payment, 1968. Administrative reports of the relocation and employment assistance program and individual case files, 1957-71. Correspondence of the Tribal Operations Branch, ca. 1934-69. Enrollment applications for Quileute, Squaxin Island, Hoh, and Skokomish tribes, 1966-75. Attorney contract case files, 1928-69. Law enforcement records, 1952-68. Trader's license case files, 1951-58. Records of education summer programs, 1962-71.

75.19.134 Records of the White Earth Indian Agency, MN

Textual Records (in Chicago): Correspondence with the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, consisting of letters sent, 1885- 1914, and received, 1878-79. Letters sent to the U.S. District Attorney at St. Paul, 1907-8. Letters sent concerning land, 1907- 14; heirships, 1914; and education, 1907-8. Miscellaneous letters sent, 1878-80, 1883-85, 1891-1914. Letters received from the Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1908-14, with registers, 1892-1908, 1913-20. General correspondence, 1885-1922. Stubs of certificates to accompany applications for land certificates, 1875-88. Applications for allotments, 1892-98. Allotment schedules, ca. 1901-15. Indexes to names of allottees, ca. 1906. Records relating to investigation of allotments, 1909. Logging contracts, 1890-1908. Timber contracts, 1914. Certificates of completion of timber

contracts, ca. 1914-17. "Pencil Rolls" for annuity payments, 1881-99. Annuity payment rolls, 1880-1907. Receipt rolls for goods issued to Indians, 1874-85. Issue books, 1881-95. Applications for lumber, 1901-2. Reports of field matrons, 1910-15. Medical reports, 1895-96, 1910-16. Death certificates, 1903-7. Police and court records, 1902-7. Police records, 1908-14. Rosters of employees, 1883-1909. Cashbooks, 1875-78, 1881-1907. Record of receipts and disbursements, 1907-11. School reports, 1898-1916. Applications for enrollment in non-reservation schools, 1907-18. School census reports, ca. 1914-18. Reports of attendance of Indian pupils in public schools, 1914-18. Completed questionnaires concerning former students, ca. 1914-15; and school facilities, 1914-15. Miscellaneous school forms, 1886-1918. Letters received by the Wild Rice River Boarding School, 1905-15. Letter book of Nicodemus B. Hurr, principal of the Pine Point School, 1909-10. Records of the White Earth Boarding School, 1910-17. Correspondence of Special Agent John H. Hinton, 1910-14. Records of examiners of inheritance, 1911-21. Records of the Chippewa Commission, 1889-1900.

Textual Records (in Kansas City): General correspondence and reports, 1895-1934, including letters received, 1901-9; correspondence with the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1910-22; agency central subject file, 1895-1922; annual reports, 1910-22; and miscellaneous records relating to the work of the Chippewa Commission, 1888-1900. Personnel records, 1908-42. Records of supplies and property, 1907-19. Legal records, 1914-22, including heirship fee reports and related records, 1921-22. Financial records, 1908-22, including abstracts of cash disbursements, 1908-18. Land records, 1871-1921, including records of land allotments, 1892-1921; records of surveys and appraisals, 1871-1921; land use records, 1910-20; land transaction records, 1902-18, including leases, indentures, and records of sale; and records of roads and railways, 1904. Records of Individual Indian money (IIM), 1908-22. Records of tribal benefits, 1913-21. A register of families, 1901, and thumbprint cards, 1912. Records of health and social programs, 1901-22, including a 1906 housing survey; records of births, deaths, and marriages, 1904-22; records of physicians and community workers, 1912-21; and records of reimbursable transactions, 1914-22. Records of education, 1909-22, including correspondence, 1918-22; Pine Point Day School pupil exercises, 1922; and reports and schedules, 1916-22. Records of the Chippewa Tribal Council relating to suspensions of band membership, 1911-12.

75.19.135 Records of the Wind River Indian Agency, WY

Textual Records (in Denver): Letters sent and received by the superintendent, 1907-10. Superintendent's official diary, 1907-12. General administrative files, 1890-1960. Annual reports, 1890-1909. Financial records, 1899-1971. Records relating to land allotments, 1896-1946. Records relating to agricultural activities, 1898-1941. Grazing permit case files and related correspondence, 1910-70. Correspondence and reports relating to grazing, wildlife, and range conditions, 1935-63. Correspondence and other records relating to irrigation projects, 1905-57. Reimbursable sales ledger and control sheets, 1915-50. Tribal census records, 1894-1907. Records relating to the Arapaho, 1908-49. Record of criminal commitments, hearings, and trials, 1914-25. Indian health reports, 1889-1912. Indian issue books, 1900-19. Record of ration issues, 1912-34. Records relating to Indian schools, 1893-1926. Student case records of the Genoa, NE, Boarding School, 1917-33. Records supporting timber sale contracts, 1958-63. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledgers, 1939-66. Employment assistance case files, 1957-63. Payroll deductions, 1975-76. Tribal time sheets, per diem, and check reports, 1965-70. Tribal council and meeting files, 1935-59. Correspondence relating to tribal land tracts, 1940-46. Road cost and accounting reports, 1946-56. Law enforcement case files and reports, 1907-69. Tribal censuses, 1931-58. Tribal attorney contracts, 1956-67. Official receipts, 1936-56. Planning files for reservation developments, with interfiled

photographs, 1927-41. Field survey notebooks, 1933-41. Judgment fund lists, 1940-41. Mixed per capita payment records, 1945-67. Soil surveys and cost reports, with interfiled aerial photographs, 1933-53. Land lease case files, 1916-85. Survey books, 1932-52. Correspondence and reports relating to tribal irrigation projects, 1928-60. Tribal trust accounts general ledger, 1945-66. Records relating to irrigation and water rights, 1920-51. Individual applications and U.S. Treasurer check copies, 1963-70. Range Unit leases, 1934-56. Credit operations reports, 1955-57. Irrigation project plans, 1930-49. Reports and correspondence relating to leases and irrigation projects, 1920-48. Tribal land allotment and appraisal records, 1904-29. Tribal range assignment records, 1943-56. Irrigation operation and maintenance records, 1920-50. Tribal budgets, vouchers, and receipts, 1954-59. Miscellaneous correspondence, 1901-39. Subject files relating to general administrative matters, 1957-59. Records relating to tribal council affairs, 1915-39, 1955. Catalog of Dinwoody artifacts, 1939. Per capita payments, 1954-58. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledgers and related records, 1939-68. Records supporting timber sales contracts, 1944-63. Irrigation engineering data files, with interfiled drawings, maps, and photographs, 1905-67. Land allotment and assignment records, 1891-1958. Irrigation project planning records, 1905-63. Reports relating to Wind River irrigation projects, 1913-58. Minutes of meetings of the Leclair Ditch Association, 1911. Project soil surveys, range surveys, and agricultural reports, with interfiled photographs, 1915-55. Reservation land allotment tract books, 1905-10. Program mission correspondence, 1910-67. Per capita payment ledgers, 1898-1956. Per capita payment lists, 1960-65, 1973-75. IIM and special deposits, 1953. Piezometer readings and related data created from soil and compression studies, 1961-62. Records relating to the Arapaho Ranch, 1940-69. Employment assistance case files, 1957-63. Statement of receipts, cash, property, and disbursements at the Shoshone Agency, 1897-1910. Record of employees at the Shoshone Agency, 1907-22.

Maps (4,002 items, in Denver): Allotment, irrigation, soil classification, and topographic maps, 1920-67 (4,000 items). Proposed road construction projects at South Fork and Trout Creek locations, 1961 (2 items). SEE ALSO 75.26.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (3,666 items, in Denver): Topographic layouts of drainage and irrigation projects, 1874- 1967 (3,563 items). Land ownership and allotments, 1915-48 (40 items). Proposed road construction projects at South Fork and Trout Creek locations, 1935-61 (63 items). SEE ALSO 75.26.

Photographs (1,800 images, in Denver): Miscellaneous views, 1898- 1930; Indian dwellings and their inhabitants, 1920-35; and agricultural extension activities on Wind River Reservation, 1934-53 (300 images). Reservation projects, structures, and personnel, 1915-45 (1,500 images). SEE ALSO 75.29.

75.19.136 Records of the Winnebago Indian Agency, NE

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Letters sent transmitting deeds, 1909-13; subject file, 1900-25; and general correspondence, 1922-40. Agency financial records, 1904-55. Land records, 1867-40, including surveyors field notes 1875, 1915; records of land sales, 1903-25, and leases, 1895-1940; records of land allotment, 1885-96; and crop reports, 1924-39. Santee Reservation pay book, 1874. Tract books, 1872-1940. Probate files, 1922-40, and heirship findings, 1899-1915. Omaha, Santee, Ponca, Flandreau, and Winnebago censuses and listings, 1869-1928. Santee, Winnebago, and Ponca family registers and vital statistics, 1863-1906, and Santee and Ponca vital statistics, 1937-47. Birth and death register, 1900-26.

Roll of Santee Sioux, 1927. Santee and Omaha school censuses, 1896-1916; and day school subject file, 1925-35. Civilian Conservation Corps correspondence, 1933-43. Omaha, Santee, Ponca, Flandreau, and Winnebago annuity payrolls and related correspondence, 1861-1926. Records of annuity, per capita, and tribal fund payments, 1897- 1921. Welfare case files and related records, 1936-49. Social and economic survey cards, 1934. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledgers and related posting and control records, 1908-46; IIM case files, 1926-44. Tribal financial reports, 1939-40. Minutes of Omaha tribal council meetings, 1939-42.

Maps (43 items, in Kansas City): Township maps and plats, 1867-76 (40 items). Winnebago Reservation road system, n.d. (3 items). SEE ALSO 75.26.

75.19.137 Records of the Yakima Indian Agency, WA

Textual Records (in Seattle): Letters sent, 1878-1914, and received, 1894-1908. Superintendent's subject correspondence, 1908-67. Records of the field aide at The Dalles, OR, relating to enrolled Indian people living on public domain lands along the Columbia River, 1939-49. Records of the Court of Indian Offenses, 1903-20, and Indian Police records, 1879-1942. Records relating to the Dalles Dam Settlement and agency accounting and irrigation charge records, 1897-1955. Individual Indian money (IIM) accounting records, 1908-45. Narrative and statistical accounts, 1928-55. Inherited interest cards, 1945-67. Grazing leases and permits, 1910-58, 1970. Forestry and timber sales records, 1913-71. Records of land allotment and sales, 1900-54. Land conveyance files, 1970. Road construction project records, 1951-65. Right-of-way case files, 1970. Records of Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division projects, 1935-39. Tribal census rolls, 1880-1940. Birth and death records, 1909-64. Tribal council minutes and correspondence, 1897-1957. Employment assistance case files, 1959-70. Hospital reports, 1912-40. School correspondence and reports, 1912-21. Student case files, 1974.

75.19.138 Records of the Yankton Agency, SD

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Decimal correspondence, 1926- 33. Land tract book, 1936. School correspondence, 1926-34. Individual Indian money (IIM) case files, 1924-32.

75.19.139 Records of the Zuni Indian Agency, NM

Textual Records (in Denver): Letters sent, 1899-1927, and received, 1904-27. Reports, correspondence, and other records, 1904-35. General correspondence, 1926-35. Zuni Boarding School student record book, 1906-11. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledger sheets, 1933-34. Record of births, deaths, and illnesses ("Sanitary Record"), 1900-10. Register of employees, 1905-6.

75.20 RECORDS OF INDIAN SCHOOLS 1871-1985

75.20.1 Records of the Albuquerque Indian School, NM

Textual Records (in Denver): Letters sent, 1886-87. General correspondence, 1917-36. Nongraduated students' school folders, 1886-1954. Monthly record of students treated, 1925-33. Student case files, 1909-64.

75.20.2 Records of the Cantonment Agency and School, OK

Textual Records (in Fort Worth, except as noted): Reports on agency and school buildings, with accompanying photographs, ca. 1916. Payroll vouchers for employees, 1921-27. Allotment schedules, n.d. Record of sales of allotted lands, ca. 1901-31. Record of unpaid annuities, 1922. Abstracts of individual Indian bank accounts, 1918-25. Register of bonds sold to Indians, 1919-24. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledger cards, 1918-24. Index to births and deaths, ca. 1926. Records (in Oklahoma City), consisting of correspondence, 1885-1932; and fiscal and accounting records, 1885-1932.

75.20.3 Records of the Carlisle Indian Industrial School, Carlisle, PA

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1900-1, with index, ca. 1905. Registers of pupils, 1890-1906. Consecutive record of pupils enrolled, 1905-18. Student records, 1879-1918, with indexes. Student record cards, 1879-1918. Student information cards, 1879-1918. Enrollment cards, ca. 1897-1913. Attendance books, 1884-91. Enrollment status book, 1898-1902. Data concerning former students, ca. 1898. Register of applications for student workers, 1885-90. Registers of "outings," 1881-87, 1912-18. Ledgers for student savings accounts, 1890-1918. Journals for payments to boys, 1908-12; and YMCA account, 1910-14. Minutes of the Invincible Debating Society, 1894-1918. Address book for home letters, ca. 1894. Register of visitors, 1909-17. Records of sewing room supplies and products, 1901-8; and issue of goods, 1905-6. Time books for employees, 1907-10, 1917-18. Statements of receipts and disbursements, 1879-99. Records of receipts and disbursements under various funds and appropriations, 1907-17. Analyzed liabilities and vouchered expenditures, 1916-17. Appropriation ledger, 1917-18. Cash and check registers, 1917-18.

75.20.4 Records of the Carson/Stewart Indian School, NV

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Coded files, 1911-44. Administrative files, 1914-24. Education Division records, 1924-47. Correspondence with other agencies and schools, 1911-23. Letters received from Walker River, 1902-7. Stewart School correspondence, 1949-56. Individual student files, 1919-62. Enrollment records, 1931. Issue books, 1898-1913. Navajo program records, including administrative records, 1948-57, and student files, 1947-58. Employee records, 1890-1923. E.C.A. store invoices, 1943.

Sound Recordings (500 items, in San Francisco): Soundscriber records of the Navajo school program, 1950-54.

75.20.5 Records of Carter Seminary, OK

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Office files of the principal, 1923-40. Student case files, 1917-70. Record of receipts and disbursements, 1916-17; and appropriations, 1917-34.

Register of disbursement vouchers, 1919-30. Register of checks issued, 1921- 34. Records of the Special Disbursing Agent, including correspondence, 1913-37; "chronological files," 1915-28; cash books, 1897-1910; accounts, 1900-15; abstracts of disbursements, 1911-14; operating registers, 1919-33; appropriation ledgers, 1918-43; record of authorities, 1907-33; and allotment ledgers, 1941-48. Records relating to individual Indian money (IIM), including bank accounts, 1904-13; ledgers and ledger sheets of IIM, 1908-36; abstracts of bank accounts, 1911-13; and abstracts of IIM and special deposits, 1919-42. Records relating to property, including property returns, 1901-7; public property reports, 1917-26; school property inventories, 1917-26; estimates of goods and supplies, 1928-49; contracts, 1911-26; and farming and grazing leases, 1907-35. Correspondence, specifications, reports, and other records relating to construction projects, 1930-42. Student case files, 1952-81.

75.20.6 Records of the Chamberlain Indian School, Chamberlain, SD

Textual Records (in Kansas City): "Blotter," 1907-9. Registers of pupils, 1901-6. Rosters of employees, 1897-1909. Cashbooks, 1897- 1909. Record of receipts and disbursements, 1907-9. Ledger, 1900- 6. Mess minutes and accounts, 1908-9.

75.20.7 Records of the Chemawa Indian School, OR

Textual Records (in Seattle): Register of students, 1880-1928. Index to student case files, through 1960. Register containing descriptive statements and lists of graduates, ca. 1890-1914. Attendance reports, 1916, 1918-26. Individual student case files, ca. 1894-1942, 1960-75. Graduated student case files, 1900-45, 1960-75. Teracher and employee cards, through 1960. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledger sheets, 1918-55.

75.20.8 Records of the Chilocco Indian School, OK

Textual Records (in Fort Worth, except as noted): Records of the Superintendent, including general correspondence, 1912-28; correspondence with the Office of Indian Affairs, 1914-26; letters sent by Superintendent S.M. McCowan, 1904-5; office records of school officials, 1932-51; letters sent, 1926-41; and annual reports, 1918-52. Correspondence, reports, and other records relating to the Civil Works Administration, 1933-34; Indian Emergency Conservation Work program, 1933-37; Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division, 1937-42; subsistence homesteads, 1934-42; the Indian Service In-Service Training Institute, 1937-39; the National Defense Program, 1941-43; personnel, 1891-1925; and students, 1884-1960, including student case files, 1912-60. Records (in Oklahoma City), consisting of letters sent, 1898-1911; a subject file, 1871-1935; attendance records, 1890-1914; and fiscal, accounting, employment, and miscellaneous records, 1872-1927.

Glass Plate Negatives (36 images, in Fort Worth): Campus views, student activities, and school rooms of the Chilocco Indian School, 1909-15. SEE ALSO 75.29.

75.20.9 Records of the Chinle Boarding School, AZ

Textual Records (in Denver): Student case files, 1950-67.

75.20.10 Records of the Concho School, OK

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Letters received, 1948-60. Office files of Principal Henry A. Wall, 1946-57. Indian Education newsletters, 1942-64. Records relating to students, 1944-60. Attendance registers, 1925-37. Student case files, 1932- 83. Records of the Concho Demonstration School, including central files, 1962-68; records relating to elementary and secondary education Congressional act, 1967-68; and statistical analyses of student body, with attached lists of students, 1962-68.

75.20.11 Records of the Cottonwood Day School, AZ

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Student case files, 1975-79, 1981-89.

75.20.12 Records of the Euchee Boarding School, Sapulpa, OK

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Narrative and statistical reports, with accompanying photographs, 1928-46. Records relating to enrollment and attendance, 1914-42; and personnel, 1912-47. Student case files, 1912-47.

75.20.13 Records of the Eufaula Boarding School, OK

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Student case files, 1925-59.

75.20.14 Records of Eufaula Dormitory, OK

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Student case files, 1925-78.

75.20.15 Records of the Flandreau Indian School, SD

Textual Records (in Kansas City): General correspondence, 1896- 1922; decimal correspondence, 1916-46; and Superintendent's correspondence, 1902-25. Correspondence relating to Pipestone Indian School, 1934-51. Attendance and enrollment records, 1894- 1934, and related statistical reports, 1921-33. Student case files, 1924-57. Permanent record cards, 1930-50. Principal's subject file, 1942-55. Employee leave ledger, 1928-42; payrolls, 1913-20; and retirement deductions register, 1920-33. Financial records, 1892-1940. Property returns, 1913-16. Heirship records, 1913-24. Medical property returns, 1913-16. Roster of parents and guardians, 1909-10. Applications for enrollments in nonreservation Indian schools, 1916-39. Annuity, trust fund, and services claims, 1908-10. Individual Indian money (IIM) posting and control records, 1917-53, and abstracts, 1913-1942. Register of clothing issued, 1901-3. Civilian Conservation Corps decimal correspondence, 1934-43. Correspondence, work agreements, and production reports of the Flandreau Garment Factory, 1934-42.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (1 item, in Kansas City): Blueprint of proposed remodeling of girls' dormitory, December 1940. SEE ALSO 75.26.

75.20.16 Records of the Fort Shaw Indian School, Fort Shaw, MT

Textual Records (in Denver): Letters received, 1897-98. Registers of pupils, 1892-1910. Sanitary reports, 1894-99. Rosters of employees, 1891-1910. Cashbooks, 1892-1907.

75.20.17 Records of the Fort Sill School, OK

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): List of students, 1938-69. Student case files, 1937-80.

75.20.18 Records of Haskell Indian Junior College, KS

Textual Records (in Kansas City): General correspondence, 1886- 1960; chronological correspondence, 1900-14; and decimal and subject correspondence, 1917-54. General administrative files, 1928-58. Annual reports, 1910-20, 1939-51; census reports, 1922; and daily attendance reports, 1897-1960. School calendars, 1920- 25; school reports and surveys, 1921-23; and enrollment records, 1899-1901. Student records, including case files, ca. 1884-1958; employment record cards, 1897-1960; and account records, 1897- 1918. Examination questions and related correspondence, 1922-24. Records of claims filed, 1902-17. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledgers, and posting and control files, 1909-56. Haskell Club minutes, 1911-36.

75.20.19 Records of the Hayward Indian School, WI

Textual Records (in Chicago): Letters received, 1908-14. Decimal correspondence, 1910-34. General correspondence, 1914-31. Chippewa census rolls, 1914-17. Personnel files and other employee records, 1901-34. Financial records, 1904-34. Timber contracts, allotment statements, and other records relating to timber sales, 1894-1920. Individual Indian money (IIM) account records, 1918-33.

75.20.20 Records of the Holbrook Indian School, AZ

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Student case files, 1970.

75.20.21 Records of Ignacio Boarding School, CO

Textual Records (in Denver): Student case files, 1937-79.

75.20.22 Records of the Intermountain Indian School, UT

Textual Records (in Denver): Student case files, 1953-71.

75.20.23 Records of the Jones Academy, OK

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Office files of the principal, 1931-49. Principal's correspondence, 1928-64. Reports on attendance, 1926-60. Records relating to property and facilities, 1933-47. Record of receipts and disbursements, 1910-17. Record of authorities, 1912. Student case files, 1920-81.

75.20.24 Records of the McCarty Day School, NM

Textual Records (in Denver): Census cards, 1935-59. Students' school folders, 1947-59.

75.20.25 Records of the Mekosuke Academy, OK

Textual Records (in Oklahoma City): General records, 1902-29. Student files, 1910-29. Supply estimates, 1912-21.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (25 items, in Oklahoma City): Academy buildings, n.d. SEE ALSO 75.26.

75.20.26 Records of the Mesita Day School, NM

Textual Records (in Denver): Students' school folders, 1944-57.

75.20.27 Records of the Nenannezed Boarding School, NM

Textual Records (in Denver): Student record folders, 1950-58.

75.20.28 Records of the Oneida Indian School, WI

Textual Records (in Chicago): Fiscal records, 1897-1907.

75.20.29 Records of the Osage Boarding School, OK

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Correspondence, 1908-16. Monthly and quarterly school reports, 1905-22. Statements of arrivals and departures, 1909-17. Register of students, 1887. Attendance register, 1915-16. Reports of school employees, 1896-1909. Efficiency reports, 1896-1908. Reports on instructions, 1915. Records relating to supplies, 1880-1907. Miscellaneous records, 1890-1925.

75.20.30 Records of the Pagate Day School, 1941-58.

Textual Records (in Denver): Student records and census cards, 1924-58. Students' school folders, 1941-58.

75.20.31 Records of the Pawnee Boarding School, OK

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Correspondence, 1945-51. Decimal files, 1952-58. Subject files, 1955-57. Memorandums, reports, and circulars, 1948-58. Monthly reports of livestock production and changes, 1947-51. Records relating to students, including attendance reports, 1906-9; student applications, 1932-58; student case files, 1931-57; records of students' grades, 1932-56; "sanitary" record of sick, injured, and deceased students, 1892-93; record of hospitalization of students, 1911-17; and individual record of hospitalization, 1916.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (9 items, in Fort Worth): Blueprints and fixture diagrams for buildings at Pawnee School, 1932. SEE ALSO 75.26.

75.20.32 Records of the Phoenix Indian School, AZ

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Student case files, 1902-90. Yearbooks, 1954-81.

75.20.33 Records of the Pierre Indian School, SD

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Letters and circulars received, 1905-10. Numerical and "official" correspondence, 1916-26. Decimal and chronological correspondence, 1926-51. Annual school reports, 1915-16. Financial records, 1917-42. Personnel records, 1928. Buildings register, 1913-37. Dormitory construction records, 1910-12. Relief and rehabilitation correspondence, 1938-41. Individual Indian money (IIM) account ledgers, 1929-49, and abstracts of deposits, 1912-47. Records of the school Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division installation, including general correspondence, 1933-42; work plans, project files, and reports, 1935-42; and records relating to enrollees, 1933-42. Records of the school Civil Works Administration installation, 1933-35; National Youth Administration unit, 1937-42; and Work Projects Administration public works installation, 1933-42. Missouri River Drainage Basin Committee correspondence, 1937-39.

75.20.34 Records of the Pinon Boarding School, AZ

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Student applications, 1958-66. Student case files, 1956-74.

75.20.35 Records of the Pipestone Indian School, MN

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Letters sent to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1895-1926. Miscellaneous letters sent, 1899-1925. Commissioner's office letters, 1914-17. Correspondence with the Birch Cooley Day School, 1909-15; members of Congress, 1920-28; and other BIA field installations, 1911-29. Decimal correspondence, 1926-52. Administrative records, including circulars received from the Office of Indian Affairs, 1917-22; descriptions of school buildings, 1913-31; and building construction dossiers, 1914-17. Financial management records, including individual Indian money (IIM) and special deposits ledger, 1918-41; abstracts of IIM accounts and special deposits, 1924-47; payrolls of employees, 1915-18; and quarterly returns of property reports, 1895-1905. Records relating to tribal resources

development, consisting of letters received from the Supervisor of Indian Employment, 1918-26. Records relating to Indian services, consisting of agriculture and extension production reports, 1918-26. Health and welfare records, consisting of social welfare student information cards, ca. 1938-50. Education records, including letters received from the supervisor of Indian schools, 1894-1916; boarding school reports, 1894-1927; statements of classification of pupils, 1890-1900; register of completion of classes and school enrollment, 1897-1948; individual student case files, 1910-64; permanent school census cards, 1942-52; student citizenship compositions, 1913-14; and Pipestone Alumni Association correspondence, 1914-16. Correspondence of the Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division Installation, 1934-43. Records of the Birch Cooley Day School, 1901-19. Records of field dentist David D. Stitt, 1934-43.

Photographs (220 images, in Kansas City): Activities of the Emergency Conservation Work program and Civilian Conservation Corps at the Pipestone Indian School, Pipestone National Monument, Pipestone Reservation, and Lower Sioux and Prairie Island communities, 1934-41. SEE ALSO 75.29.

75.20.36 Records of the Pueblo Day Schools, Albuquerque, NM

Textual Records (in Denver): Letters sent, 1911-13. Students' applications for enrollment in Indian boarding schools, 1912-13. Monthly and quarterly day school statistical reports, 1911-14. Report on school-age children and older students, ages 5 through 23, 1912. Land allotment applications and related papers completed by Laguna Pueblo Indians, 1912. Appropriation ledger, 1913-14.

75.20.37 Records of the Pueblo Day Schools, Santa Fe, NM

Textual Records (in Denver): Letters sent to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1911-12. Quarterly day school property roll, 1907-12.

75.20.38 Records of the Rapid City Indian School, SD

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Correspondence with Office of Indian Affairs officials and related reports, 1906-32. Subject correspondence, 1909-25. Decimal correspondence, 1903-33. Pupil enrollment and attendance records, 1908-14, 1928-32. Record of employees, 1897-1913. Payroll vouchers, 1912-19. Property returns, 1908-17, and agency financial records, 1897-1924. Individual Indian money (IIM) abstracts, ledgers, vouchers, and schedules, 1910-33.

75.20.39 Records of the Red Moon Agency and School, OK

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Reports of agency and school buildings, ca. 1916. Annuity payrolls, 1916-17. Register of births and deaths, 1908-17.

Textual Records (in Oklahoma City): Correspondence, 1897-1933. Fiscal and accounting records, 1897-1933.

75.20.40 Records of the Riverside School, OK

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): List of students, 1942-43. Student case files, 1925-80.

75.20.41 Records of the San Juan Boarding School, NM

Textual Records (in Denver): Student records, 1954-66.

75.20.42 Records of the Santa Fe Indian School, NM

Textual Records (in Denver): Letters sent, 1890-1914, and received, 1895-1907. Other records, 1895-1907. Correspondence and other records primarily relating to finance and administration, 1902-25. Superintendent's correspondence with day school employees, 1900-16. Correspondence, accounts, and other records, 1911-35. Day school correspondence, 1913-14. Telegrams sent and received, 1913-14. Register of pupils, 1890-99. Student daily attendance book, 1918-29. Students' school folders, 1910-34. Student case files, 1910-63. Monthly and quarterly statistical day school reports, 1902-10. Monthly student attendance reports, 1911-34. Register of employees, 1891-1917. Register of expenditures ("Cost Book"), 1906-12. Appropriation ledger, 1917-26. Individual student money ledger, 1920-31.

75.20.43 Records of the Seger Agency and School, OK

Textual Records (in Fort Worth, except as noted): Reports on agency and school buildings, with accompanying photographs, ca. 1916. Payroll vouchers for employees, 1921-27. Allotment tract books, ca. 1909. Annuity payrolls, 1902-21. Abstracts of individual Indian bank accounts, 1926-27. Individual Indian money (IIM) ledger cards, 1918-26. Records (in Oklahoma City), consisting of correspondence, 1895-1938, and fiscal and accounting records, 1895-1938.

75.20.44 Records of the Seneca Indian School, OK

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Correspondence, 1925-63. Chronological files, 1919-60. Record of pupils in school, 1916-26. Applications for admission, 1919-27. Student case files, 1920-71. Personnel folders, 1925-64. Student case files, 1961-70.

75.20.45 Records of the Sequoyah Indian High School, OK

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Student case files, 1911-85.

75.20.46 Records of the Sherman Institute, CA

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Records of the Superintendent, including central subject files, 1907-39; letters sent to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1898-1948; letters and telegrams from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1903-9; letters sent, 1902-48; general

correspondence, 1933-48; telegrams sent, 1904-9; circulars received, 1905-9; correspondence with the Commissioner of Indian Affairs regarding expenditure authorizations, 1907-9; diary, 1907-9; annual narrative report working papers, 1930-31; records of Superintendent Donald Biery, 1932-49; field representatives' correspondence, 1936-48; and correspondence with the California State Superintendent of Indian Education, 1937-41. Records concerning students, including student case files, 1903- 77; reports on promotions and examinations, 1917-28; student rosters and dropout surveys, 1938-41; correspondence regarding over-age pupils, 1925-29; and letters concerning students, 1949- 51. Records concerning the principal, teachers, curriculums, and related matters, including administrative memorandums and letters, 1940-42; monthly teacher evaluation reports, 1929-31; vocational education reports, 1936-41; narrative reports on recruiting tours and visits to former students, 1939-41; records of relief projects, 1934-42; and vocational course lecture outlines, 1911-12. Records of student outings, including records of boys' outings, 1912-18; time and pay worksheets for outing pupils, 1917-29; outing reports, 1914-30; and records of Outing Agent Fred Long, 1917-28. Financial records, including individual Indian money (IIM) ledgers, 1918-55; IIM credit lists, 1909-34; account books, 1901-9; check register, 1917-32; record of receipts and disbursements, 1915-18; and individual Indian check book registers, 1905-17. Records of the Disciplinarian's Office, consisting of daily bulletins, 1928-29. Records of student organizations and events, including athletic association log book, 1912-30; alumni register, 1919-25; commencement programs and related records, 1928-38; and working papers regarding the constitution of the student body association, 1945-46.

75.20.47 Records of Southwestern Indian Polytechnic Institute, Albuquerque, NM

Textual Records (in Denver): Student case files, 1971-80.

75.20.48 Records of the Springfield Indian School, Springfield, SD

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Register of pupils, 1901-10. Attendance records, 1909-14. Rosters of employees, 1902-16. Descriptions of buildings, 1918. Record of issues to employees and ledgers of students' accounts, 1916-20. Record of receipts and disbursements, 1907-17. Ledgers and registers, 1917-20. Mess accounts, 1904-20.

Subject Access Terms: Hope Indian School.

75.20.49 Records of the Tomah Indian School, WI

Textual Records (in Chicago): Correspondence of the Superintendent, 1912-28. Records of employees, 1895-1909. Building repair ledgers, 1913-31. School enrollment and attendance records, 1895-1900.

75.20.50 Records of the Wahpeton Indian School, ND

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Decimal file, 1923-67. Copies of letters sent by the Superintendent, 1958-67. Appropriation ledgers, 1920-46. Individual Indian money (IIM)

posting and control ledgers and related receipts, 1929-66. Individual student case files, 1908-66. Records of proceeds of Indian labor, 1955- 59.

75.20.51 Records of Wheelock Academy, OK

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Student case files, 1911-53. Register of students, 1916-26.

75.20.52 Records of the Wittenberg Indian School, Wittenberg, WI

Textual Records (in Chicago): Letters sent, 1909-10. Rosters of employees, 1895-1909. Descriptions of buildings, 1915. Cashbooks, 1896-1909. Records of receipts and disbursements, 1907-17. Record of births and deaths of the Winnebago of Wisconsin, 1891-1903.

75.21 RECORDS OF MISCELLANEOUS FIELD ACTIVITIES 1900-74

75.21.1 Records of the Alaska Reindeer Service

Textual Records (in Anchorage): General correspondence of the General Reindeer Supervisor and his successors, 1901-71. Circulars, 1934-43. Earmark registration case files, 1924-40. Apprentice contracts, 1921-32. General information files, 1909- 65. Reindeer herd case files, 1901-74. Monthly herd reports, 1944-66. Village subsistence case files, 1935-72. Hunting, fishing, and fur farming correspondence, 1934-56. Papers of Lawrence J. Palmer, official of the Bureau of Biological Survey, the Fish and Wildlife Service, and the Reindeer Service, 1920-45. Marking and counting reports, 1929-45. Microfilm copies of reindeer program records, 1909-68, of the BIA Land Operations Branch, Juneau, AK (8 rolls).

75.21.2 Records of the Berkeley Outing Center, CA

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Correspondence and employment records of the Outing Matron and Placement Officer, 1916-33.

75.21.3 Records of the Canton Asylum for Insane Indians, SD

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Letters sent, 1916-26, and received, 1916-30. Decimal correspondence, 1916-34. Records of employees, 1901-17. Case files of patients, 1910-16.

75.21.4 Records of the Fairbanks Native Service, AK

Textual Records (in Anchorage): Alaskan Native village censuses, 1946-72.

75.21.5 Records of the Flathead Irrigation Project, MT

Textual Records (in Denver): Individual consumers' accounts, 1951-59. General subject correspondence, 1907-24. Records of the Chief Engineer, including reports, files, and level books, 1907- 52. Farming and grazing leases, 1920-25. Water delivery records, 1919-44. Circulars and orders, 1925-28. Land classification records, 1912-54. Water user census records, 1912-62. Power customer ledgers, 1913-67. Project case files, 1907-57.

Photographs (880 images, in Denver): Irrigation canals and ditches. SEE ALSO 75.29.

75.21.6 Records of the Fresno Indian Health Center, CA

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Correspondence and reports, 1928-31.

75.21.7 Records of the Indian Irrigation Service District Four, AZ

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Records of the Supervising Engineer, 1912-42. Monthly progress and cost reports, 1934-37. Records of the Colorado River irrigation project, including general records, 1937-43; monthly and annual reports, 1909-36; operation and maintenance records, 1911-37; records of Federal Project 263, 1933-37; working papers and laboratory tests, 1938- 41; records of project engineer R.H. Rupkey, 1938-45; report on proposed Parker Irrigation Project (Headgate Rock Dam), 1920; Headgate Rock Dam construction records, 1937-44, and quality control reports, 1939-41; and records of J.W. Shepard, fiscal officer of the Colorado River War Relocation Project, 1942-48.

75.21.8 Records of the Laguna Sanatorium, NM

Textual Records (in Denver): General correspondence, 1926-33. Record of patients treated, 1926-30.

75.21.9 Records of Menominee Indian Mills, WI

Textual Records (in Chicago): Correspondence, 1925-50. Records of the Forest Supervisor, 1905-55. Accounting records, 1918-55. Property inventories, 1912-60. Records of Menominee retail stores, 1950-69. Registers and other records relating to deliveries of logs and production and shipments of wood products, 1909-54. Timber estimates, with maps, 1908-15. Financial records, including operating and financial statements, 1926-55; warehouse journals, 1909-32; voucher files, 1908-57; purchase order files, 1932-48; and employee accounts, 1922-49. Records relating to Indian purchases, 1938-59, and to Indian credits and accounts, 1949-57. Summary of production files, 1926-60. Log scale slips, 1914-55. Production and sales records maintained by the chief clerk, 1934-38. Records of the Sales Department, 1900-59, including correspondence, 1925-57; statements of account, 1931- 59; contract files, 1922-57, and local sales invoices, 1916-58.

Maps (64 items, in Chicago): Menominee lands and resources, 1908- 37. SEE ALSO 75.26.

75.21.10 Records of the Pawnee-Ponca Hospital, OK

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Correspondence, 1931-39.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (16 items, in Fort Worth): Hospital blueprints, building facades, and fixture drawings, 1930. SEE ALSO 75.26.

75.21.11 Records of the Seattle Support Center, WA

Textual Records (in Anchorage): Program correspondence, 1920-63, including logbooks of the U.S.S. Boxer, 1922-29, 1941; and of the U.S.M.V. North Star, ca. 1932-60. Correspondence, narrative reports, radio logs and notes, logbooks, and master's files of the U.S.M.V. North Star, ca. 1932-60. Field office history files, 1959-66. Records of the Alaska Native Industries Cooperative Association, 1953-56.

Textual Records (in Seattle): Employment assistance case files, 1965-70.

75.21.12 Records of the Shawnee Indian Sanatorium, OK

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Selected correspondence and reports, 1930-46. Financial records, 1930-51.

75.21.13 Records of the Sioux Sanatorium, SD

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Letters sent to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1948-49. Chronological, 1949-52, and decimal, 1937-52, correspondence. BIA issuances, 1940-46. Public relations file, 1939-51. Patient files, 1939-52.

75.21.14 Records of the Tacoma Indian Hospital, WA

Textual Records (in Seattle): Mission correspondence, 1932-42.

75.21.15 Records of the Ukiah Indian Health Center, CA

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Field nurse's reports and letters sent, 1928-31.

75.21.16 Records of the Wapato Irrigation Project, WA

Textual Records (in Seattle): Subject correspondence of the Supervising Engineer, ca. 1924-56. Irrigation project planning case files, 1930-64. Irrigation maps and drawings, 1930-64. Cost reports and narratives, 1930-57. Records relating to water users, crop reports, and miscellaneous records, ca. 1908-63. Records concerning the U.S. District Court, Eastern District of Washington, case U.S. v. Ahtanum Irrigation Project, 1957-59, consisting of copies of exhibits, newspaper clippings, and court reporter's transcripts.

75.22 RECORDS OF THE BOARD OF INDIAN COMMISSIONERS 1869-1933

Textual Records: Minutes of board meetings, 1869-1933. Letters sent, 1870-91, 1893-1909; and received, 1869-99. General correspondence, 1899-1933. Special reports, 1915-33. Memorandums and correspondence concerning board recommendations, 1916-33. Records concerning an investigation of the administration of affairs of the Five Civilized Tribes in Oklahoma, 1925-26. Records concerning a school survey, 1922; and a law and order survey, 1929-30. Reports of the Pueblo Lands Board, 1925-31. Reference materials, ca. 1875-1933. Newspaper clippings, 1871-84, 1924-33. Records concerning the work of the Publishing Committee, 1910-15. Correspondence concerning exceptions to accounts, 1911- 19. Administrative records, 1919-33.

75.23 RECORDS OF THE COMMISSIONER TO THE FIVE CIVILIZED TRIBES 1852-1919

75.23.1 Records of the Dawes Commission

Textual Records (in Oklahoma City): Letters sent, 1893-1914. Register of letters received, 1901-2. Reference file containing correspondence, 1893-1914. Miscellaneous instructions, 1893-1901. Minutes of commission meetings, 1898-1914. Docket to Creek enrollment cases, 1903-6. Townsite files, 1900-6.

75.23.2 Records of the U.S. Indian Inspector for Indian Territory

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Letters received, 1900-2. Index to letters received from the Department of the Interior, 1899- 1907. Registers of miscellaneous letters received, 1899-1907.

75.23.3 General records of the Commissioner to the Five Civilized Tribes

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Letters sent, 1902-6, and received, 1897-1914. Records of tribal governments, 1873-1907, including constitution and laws of the Choctaw Nation, 1894-1904. Records relating to enrollment, 1852-1919, including enrollment cards, 1899-1907; applications for enrollment, 1898-1914; and tribal rolls, 1852-1900. Records relating to Cherokee citizenship, 1878-1911, including brief and arguments filed by Joseph P. Mullen, 1896; lists of applicants as freedmen, 1897; applications for enrollment, 1898-1907; and applications for enrollment as freedmen, 1897. Records relating to Choctaw and Chickasaw citizenship, 1893-1907, including duplicate Choctaw- Chickasaw applications for enrollment, 1896-98; certified copies of orders of the U.S. Court at South McAlester on appeals under the act of June 10, 1896, 1897; and case files on applications for transfers by freedmen or enrollment, 1905-6. Records of the Choctaw-Chickasaw Citizenship Court, including case files, 1902- 4; lists of claimants, 1902; general and appearance dockets, 1902-4; and minutes, 1902-4. Records relating to the identification of Mississippi Choctaws, 1899-1906, including decisions of the Dawes Commission, 1902-4. Records relating to Creek citizenship, 1885-1907, including enrollment cards, 1898; and index to freedmen enrollment cards, 1898. Records relating to Seminole citizenship, 1900-5, including index to newborns, 1905. Records

relating to allotment, 1899-1910, including applications for allotment, 1899-1907. Records relating to allotments to Cherokees, 1902-14, including denied allotment applications, 1902-7; and index to rejected freedmen, n.d. Records relating to the sale of improvements by intermarried Cherokees, including claims to sell improvements, 1907-14; and records relating to disclaimers, 1907-12. Records relating to the sale of surplus holdings by Delaware-Cherokees, 1904-7, including claims to sell improvements. Records relating to allotments to Choctaws, 1902- 17, including allotment ledgers, 1903-10; record of conveyances to Murrow Indian Orphans Home, 1907-9; and conveyances to Murrow Indian Orphans Home, 1906-9. Records relating to allotments to Chickasaws, 1902-14, including letters received from the Choctaw Land Office, 1903-6. Records relating to allotments to Creeks, 1899-1914, including record of allotments. Records relating to allotments to Seminoles, 1901-14. Records relating to Choctaw- Chickasaw townsites, 1899-1908. Records relating to Creek townsites, 1891-1908.

Microfilm Publication: M1301, M1650.

Maps (724 items, in Fort Worth): Plats of locations of improvements claimed by the Delawares, 1904-7 (33 items). Plats maintained by the Creek Land Office, n.d. (100 items). Plats of locations of tracts alienated and actions of the Secretary of the Interior, 1903-7 (200 items). Plats of townsites submitted to the Secretary of the Interior, 1899-1905 (187 items). Plats of land alienated under an act of March 3, 1905, 1908 (204 items). SEE ALSO 75.26.

75.24 RECORDS OF MISCELLANEOUS FIELD AGENTS 1878-1932

Textual Records: Correspondence of Special Agent Alfred B. Meacham, 1878-79. Correspondence of Herbert J. Hagerman, Special Commissioner to the Navajo Indians, 1923-32 (in Los Angeles). Cashbook of J.E. Brecht, industrial teacher and special disbursing agent for the Seminole Indians in Florida, 1892-99 (in Atlanta). Investigative records of Col. L.A. Dorrington, Special Agent at Large, Reno, NV, 1913-23 (in San Francisco).

75.25 TEXTUAL RECORDS (GENERAL) 1900-73

Index cards relating to maps compiled or collected 1831-1943 by the divisions of Forestry, Irrigation, Land, and Roads, 1900-43. Records relating to credit and loans, 1910-69. Irrigation reports, 1911-67. Osage Agency per capita pay rolls, 1946-51. Card files relating to land acquisition and utilization, 1934-37. Tables relating to vital statistics, 1930-45. Records relating to the Catawba Indian Tribe, 1940-62. Records of the Minneapolis Area Office (Cherokee Agency) and Muskogee Area Office (Seminole Agency) transferred from area office to central office jurisdiction, 1934-58. Social Service reports, 1943-61. Range unit records relating to grazing, 1949-63. Records relating to reservation development programs, 1961-67. Reservation programs reference files, including reports on the Quechan Indians, Pyramid Lake Indians, and the Prairies Potawatomi community of Kansas, 1962-65. Studies relating to economic development of tribal resources, 1961-70. Records related to legislation intended to promote economic development among Native Americans, 1962-67. Records relating to Office of Economic Opportunity programs, 1964-68. Administrative subject files and other records relating to Job Corps Civilian Conservation Centers, 1964-71. Records relating to appropriations, 1937-66. Individual Indian account ledgers relating to Indians from the Crow Creek, Pine Ridge, Rosebud, Kiowa, Pawnee, Potawatomi, and Shawnee agencies or

reservations, 1950. Office files of William E. Finale, Assistant Deputy Commissioner for Community Services, 1955-68. Records of the Branch of Employment Assistance, consisting of narrative and statistical reports, 1960-71, records relating to employment assistance programs, 1949-73, records relating to employment training centers, 1966-68, and records relating to the "Operation TOB" study, 1966-68.

75.26 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

1800-1988

Maps (18,029 items): Central file of maps of all or parts of the United States showing Indian lands, Indian reservations, military installations, and roads and railroads, 1800-1960 (17,339 items). Maps from title plants near Albuquerque, NM, 1973-88 (500 items). Photoprocessed and manuscript maps of field offices, 1878-1957 (190 items).

Aerial Photographs (10,026 items): Soil Conservation Service composite prints of the Fort Apache, Navajo, Hopi, and Zuni Reservations, 1934-36.

SEE Maps UNDER 75.7.2, 75.8, 75.9, 75.10.1, 75.14.5, 75.14.8, 75.14.12, 75.14.22, 75.14.23, 75.14.25, 75.14.26, 75.16.3, 75.16.11, 75.19.10, 75.19.17, 75.19.26, 75.19.35, 75.19.37, 75.19.39, 75.19.44, 75.19.45, 75.19.51, 75.19.61, 75.19.74, 75.19.80, 75.19.85, 75.19.92, 75.19.98, 75.19.103, 75.19.115, 75.19.132, 75.19.135, 75.19.136, 75.21.9, and 75.23.3.

SEE Architectural and Engineering Plans UNDER 75.14.11, 75.19.29, 75.19.77, 75.19.98, 75.19.99, 75.19.135, 75.20.15, 75.20.25, 75.20.31, and 75.21.10.

SEE Aerial Photographs UNDER 75.16.3, 75.16.4, and 75.16.10.

Finding Aids: Laura E. Kelsay, List of Cartographic Records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, (SL 13), 1954.

75.27 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL)

1908-77

14 reels

The Rodman Wanamaker Expeditions, documenting Indian customs, dances, and activities, 1908-20 (13 reels). A Trip to the Arctic With Uncle Sam, documenting a voyage of the U.S.R.C. Bear from the Aleutian Islands to Plover Bay, Siberia, by way of Point Barrow, AK, and including scenes of Eskimo life, 1921 (1 reel). The visit of French Marshall Foch to the Crow Reservation; Indian corn dance and other dances; Indian arts and crafts; Indian claims; the Zuni Development Center; the children of the Akiachak Indians; life and culture of the Eskimos; the Papago Indians of the desert; North Star villages in Alaska; and a report on the Job Corps Civilian Conservation Center in Kicking Horse, Montana, with Senator Lee Metcalf of Montana; 1908-77 (45 reels). Educational options for Alaskan Natives, offender rehabilitation in Oklahoma, economic life of the Pueblos, Zuni redevelopment, the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, Hopi and Navajo relocation, and the life of the Papago Indians, 1941-77 (9 reels). The Alaska Resupply Program, n.d. (2 reels).

75.28 SOUND RECORDINGS (GENERAL)

1969-74

10 items

The education of American Indians, legislation relating to Indian affairs, the children of the Akiachak Indians, and the San Carlos Job Corps Center at Globe, Arizona, 1969-74 (10 items).

SEE UNDER 75.20.4.

75.29 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

1868-1979

24,008 images

Photographic Prints (10,345 images): Arapaho, Cheyenne, Kiowa, Comanche, Navajo, and Apache Indians, photographed by William S. Soule, 1868-75 (BAE, 22 images). Indian tribal delegations during visits to Washington, DC, by Alexander Gardner, 1872 (ID, 107 images). Portraits of American Indian chiefs and warriors, including Geronimo and Sitting Bull, 1880-1910 (IC, 15 images). Agency buildings, personnel, and Indians at agencies and schools, in albums, 1876-85; and portraits of Algonquin, Kiowa, and Sioux leaders, by William Dinwiddie of the Bureau of Ethnology, in album, 1895-96 (IP, 196 images). Cheyenne and Arapaho students, mission employees, school buildings, and homes at Seger Colony, OK, 1886-1913 (SE, 58 images). Pueblo Indian life and Indians who served in the armed forces during World War II, 1890-1961 (PU, 725 images). Activities and facilities at Sacaton Indian Agency, Pima, AZ, ca. 1918 (PAM, 142 images). Indian schools and homes in rural areas of northeast and northwest Oklahoma, 1935 (RS, 40 images). Life and career of Commissioner of Indian Affairs Charles H. Burke; Osage oil lease sales, OK; Osage tribal leaders; Secretary of the Interior Hubert Work; and panoramas of Presidents Warren G. Harding and Calvin Coolidge with American Indians, 1894-1928 (BK, 85 images). Emergency conservation and relief efforts on Indian agencies and reservations, in albums, 1927-40 (RA, 1,600 images). BIA offices and personnel; Indian agencies, reservations, schools, hospitals, farms, and houses; Indian arts and crafts; and various aspects of Indian life and culture, collected by the BIA Information Office, 1900-74 (N, TLA; 7,300 images). Irrigation projects on Indian lands; oil drilling on the Osage Reservation; Phoenix Tuberculosis Sanitarium; induction of Mrs. Alice Davis as chief of the Oklahoma Seminoles; Chippewa General Council; group portraits of U.S. Indian Service Special Officers, and other subjects, 1900-27 (M, 55 images).

Panoramic Prints (110 images): Conditions at Indian schools and Public Health Service hospitals; Indian Congress (1926) at the Sesquicentennial International Exposition, Philadelphia, PA; and Treaty Day 60th anniversary celebrations, Tulalip Indian Agency, WA, 1904-31 (PA).

Color and Black-and-White Photographic Prints (150 images): Photographs used in BIA monthly publication, Indian Record, 1967- 79 (IR).

Photographic Prints and Negatives (500 images): Navajo life in Arizona and New Mexico; delegation of Navajo and Pueblo Indians with President Franklin D. Roosevelt and Eleanor Roosevelt; elderly Indian scouts; and a reenactment of signing of Treaty of 1868 at Window Rock, AZ, 1936-56 (NG).

Photographic Negatives (19 images): Olympic medalist Jim Thorpe (1912 Olympics) at Carlisle Indian Industrial School, 1904, 1913 (X, 2 images); and students at Salt River and Lehi Indian Day Schools, 1917-19 (XC, 17 images).

Glass Negatives (148 images): Studio portraits of unidentified Indians from southeastern Idaho reservations, 1897 (SEI).

Color and Black-and-White Prints, Negatives, and Proof Sheets (5,000 images): BIA personnel and offices; Presidents and members of Congress; takeover of BIA building (1972); and Indian educational programs, reservation industrial development, arts and crafts, housing, and council meetings, 1955-77 (CL).

Color and Black-and-White Prints, Negatives, and Slides (4,375 images): Activities and programs of BIA Educational Services Center; and life on reservations in Alaska and various western states, 1947-72 (ED, CED, CS).

Color and Black-and-White Prints, Negatives, Slides, and Proof Sheets (2,500 images): Views collected by BIA area offices, of BIA personnel and tribal leaders, Indian living and working conditions, Indian art, and educational programs, 1950-76 (AO).

Color Slides and Black-and-White Prints (660 images): Housing, churches, parks, and transportation systems in Chicago, IL; Cleveland, OH; Denver, CO; and San Francisco, San Jose, Los Angeles, and Oakland, CA, used to illustrate opportunities for Indians in urban areas, ca. 1955 (UOS).

Lantern Slides (52 images): Views of work, housing, clothing, riverboats, and habitat of the Seminole Indians in Florida, used to illustrate tribal need for federal relief, ca. 1913 (SS).

Lantern and Stereopticon Slides (149 images): Commercially produced views of Japan, France, England, and the United States, and views demonstrating use of concrete in farming operations, used as recreational and teaching aids at the Carlisle Indian Industrial School, PA, 1900-20 (SL, SJ, SEN, SC).

SEE Photographs UNDER 75.16.6, 75.16.9, 75.16.10, 75.19.11, 75.19.20, 75.19.31, 75.19.51, 75.19.61, 75.19.85, 75.19.99, 75.19.119, 75.19.121, 75.19.135, 75.20.35, and 75.21.5.

SEE Photographic Prints UNDER 75.10.1, 75.19.10, 75.19.74, and 75.19.92.

SEE Photographic Prints and Negatives UNDER 75.7.1, 75.9, 75.10.2, and 75.11.4.

SEE Glass Negatives and Lantern Slides UNDER 75.8.

SEE Lantern Slides UNDER 75.10.1.

SEE Glass Plate Negatives UNDER 75.20.8.

Finding Aids: Subject card index (FX) to Forestry Photographs Taken on Indian Reservations, 1900-44 (finding aid to series FA). Caption lists (NA) for General Photographs of Indians, 1900-57 (finding aid to series N).

Records of Boundary and Claims Commissions and Arbitrations

(Record Group 76)
1716-1979 (bulk 1788-1947)

76.1 Administrative History

Related Records:

General Records of the United States Government, RG 11.

General Records of the Department of State, RG 59.

Records of the Foreign Service Posts of the Department of State, RG 84.

76.2 Records of International Boundary Commissions, United States-Canadian Border
1755-1979

Finding Aids: Daniel T. Goggin, comp., *Preliminary Inventory of the Records Relating to International Boundaries*, PI 170 (1968).

76.2.1 Records of commissions concerned with the northeast boundary (Passamaquoddy Bay to the St. Lawrence River)

Textual Records: Records of the commission established under article V of Jay's Treaty (United States-Great Britain, November 19, 1794), to identify the historical St. Croix River boundary, 1796-99. Records of the commission established under article IV of the Treaty of Ghent (December 24, 1814), ending the War of 1812, to settle territorial disputes over islands in Passamaquoddy Bay and over Grand Menon Island in the Bay of Fundy, 1816-18. Records of the commission established under article V of the Treaty of Ghent to determine the northeast boundary from the mouth of the St. Croix River to the St. Lawrence River, 1816-24. Records relating to the arbitration by the King of the Netherlands under terms of the convention of September 29, 1827, for the settlement of the disputed boundary from the St. Croix to the St. Lawrence, 1829-31, including a copy of a 1778 survey of the coast of Nova Scotia. Miscellaneous records, chiefly correspondence and reports, relating principally to boundary disputes between Maine and New Brunswick, 1825-45. Records of U.S. commissioners appointed under an act of July 20, 1840 (5 Stat. 402), to resurvey certain disputed segments of the northeast boundary, 1842-43. Records of the commission established under article VI of the Webster-Ashburton Treaty (United States-Great Britain, August 9, 1842), to survey and mark the northeast boundary line, 1841-66 (bulk 1842-45), including a table of monuments, 1838-51. Report by the commission appointed to resurvey the international boundary at Beebe Plain, VT, and reposition the boundary marker, 1849. Report of the commission established under article II of the convention of July 22, 1892

(United States-Great Britain), to mark the international boundary in Passamaquoddy Bay, 1896.

Maps: Separated from the records, described above, of commissions established under Jay's Treaty, 1755-90 (8 items); article V of the Treaty of Ghent, 1817-20 (56 items); the Webster-Ashburton Treaty, 1842-48 (104 items) and 1842 (6 items); and the 1892 convention, 1893 (1 item). Separated from the records, described above, of the arbitration of the King of the Netherlands, 1775-1830 (235 items); and the U.S. commissioners appointed in 1840 to resurvey certain disputed segments of the northeast boundary, 1841-43 (27 items). See also 76.10.

76.2.2 Records of commissions concerned with the northern boundary (St. Lawrence River to the summit of the Rocky Mountains)

Textual Records: Records relating to the commissions established under articles VI and VII of the Treaty of Ghent (December 24, 1814), to settle the water boundary from the St. Lawrence River to Lake Superior and to resolve the remaining problems, 1815-38. Records of the commission established by an exchange of notes between the United States and Great Britain (1870), to survey and mark the northern boundary from the Lake of the Woods to the crest of the Rocky Mountains, 1872-76. Miscellaneous reports on the northern boundary, 1897-1903.

Maps: Separated from the records, described above, of the commissions established under articles VI and VII of the Treaty of Ghent, 1815-38 (248 items); and of the commission established (1870) to mark the northern boundary, 1872-76 (372 items). Township plats, ND, showing boundary lines, 1867-1901 (47 items). See also 76.10.

76.2.3 Records of commissions concerned with the northwest boundary (summit of the Rocky Mountains to the Pacific Ocean)

Textual Records: Records of the commission established pursuant to an act of August 11, 1856 (11 Stat. 42), to survey and mark the land and water boundary of the Pacific Northwest, 1842-70, including records of the U.S. Commissioner, 1853-69, and the Department of State, 1857-69. Records relating to the arbitration of the Emperor of Germany under article XXXIV of the Treaty of May 8, 1871, between the United States and Great Britain, for the settlement of the disputed boundary from the Bay of Fundy west to the Pacific Ocean, 1872. Report of a staff employed by the Geological Survey and the Coast and Geodetic Survey to conduct a northwest boundary survey at State Department instructions (April 1, 1901), 1902.

Microfilm Publications: T606.

Maps: Separated from the records, described above, of the commission established pursuant to the 1856 act, 1857-68 (751 items); and of the arbitration of the Emperor of Germany, 1795- 1873 (20 items). Separated from the report, described above, of the Geological Survey and Coast and Geodetic Survey staff, 1902 (22 items). See also 76.10.

Photographic Prints: Separated from the records, described above, of the commission established pursuant to the 1856 act, and showing northwest boundary markers erected under the treaty of June 15, 1846 (United States-Great Britain), 1860- 61 (NW, 7 images). See also 76.11.

76.2.4 Records of the U.S. Section of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Canada

Textual Records: Records concerning the northeast boundary, 1906. Records relating to the commission established pursuant to article I of the treaty of April 11, 1908, to determine the boundary line near Pope's Folly Island in Passamoquoddy Bay, 1908. Records dealing with the northern boundary, 1942. Records concerning the northwest boundary, 1935-36. Records relating to more than one section of the international boundary, 1840-1979.

Maps and Charts: Separated from the records, described above, of the commission established by the 1908 treaty, 1781-1892 (10 items). Maps and charts relating to the northeast boundary, consisting of reproductions of original British maps, n.d. (100 items); maps accompanying the 1924 joint report, ca. 1924 (61 items), and the 1934 joint report, ca. 1934 (36 items); field compilation sheets, 1908-26 (326 items); triangulation sheets, 1910-25 (16 items); and a reference collection (1711-1912) of manuscript and published maps and original sketches, n.d. (147 items). Maps and charts relating to the northern boundary, consisting of the St. Lawrence River, 1911 (7 items); Niagara Falls, 1913-25 (14 items); Buffalo Harbor, NY, 1941 (1 item); St. Clair Delta, n.d. (2 items); Detroit River, n.d. (1 item); part of Lake Erie, showing positions of U.S. fishing nets, 1894 (1 item); Lake Huron and Georgian Bay, 1896- 1912 (3 items); international boundary at Pigeon River, n.d. (2 items), and Rainy River, 1916 (1 item); compilation sheets, map, and triangulation sheets, Pigeon River-Lake of the Woods, n.d. and 1912-22 (93 items); Lake of the Woods, 1895 (3 items); Lake of the Woods-Gulf of Georgia boundary, 1937 (118 items); field and compilation maps, 1901-13 (470 items); MN river reserve and river lines, n.d. (1 item); and MN township plats, 1859-92 (25 items). Maps and charts relating to the northwest boundary, consisting of northwest boundary charts, n.d. (2 items); maps of boundary monument sites, n.d. (10 items); maps of the proposed sluice dam at Kettle Falls, n.d. (2 items); maps of Kootenay Flats reclamation, 1937 (3 items); and printed copies of joint maps covering the area from the Gulf of Georgia to the summit of the Rocky Mountains, 1913 (20 items). Maps and charts relating to more than one section of the international boundary, consisting of a map of Canada, n.d. (1 item); and lake survey charts showing the international boundary line, 1911 (22 items). See also 76.10.

Photographic Prints and Lantern Slides: Scenes along the international boundary, in albums, 1901-37 (CB, 3,596 images). See also 76.11.

76.2.5 Records of the U.S. Section of the St. John River Commission, United States and Canada

Textual Records: Proceedings, 1909-16.

76.2.6 Records of the U.S. Section of the International Waterways Commission, United States and Canada

Textual Records: General records, 1905-15. General accounts, 1905-15. Journal of accounts, 1905-9. Reports and hearings, 1900-7. Final report, 1916. Record books, 1908-13. Report on the northern water boundary, 1905. Topographic notes, 1909-12. Triangulations, 1909-13. Stadia books, 1907-10. Tables of positions, azimuths, and lengths, n.d. Hydrographic computations, 1908-11. Water tables, n.d. Sketchbooks, n.d. and 1909. Journal, 1911. List of stations, n.d.

Maps and Charts: St. Mary's River in the vicinity of Sault Ste. Marie, 1889-1907 (48 items); international boundary between St. Regis and the mouth of the Pigeon River, 1913 (98 items); compilation and field maps, n.d. (19 items); Great Lakes, 1907-12 (2 items); typical boundary monument, 1910 (1 item); profiles measuring water levels, water flow, and other aspects of water capacities of lakes and rivers, n.d. (149 items); and reference maps of the northern boundary, n.d. (32 items). Official published maps of the International Waterways Commission survey of the northern water boundary, 1915 (30 items). See also 76.10.

Photographic Prints: Boundary markers, St. Lawrence River, in albums, ca. 1912 (WC, 213 images). Niagara Falls, 1903- 5, 1908 (C, 44 images). See also 76.11.

76.2.7 Records of the U.S. Section of the International Joint Commission, United States and Canada

Textual Records: Completed case files, 1909-30. Hearings before the International Joint Commission, 1912-17. Reports on the pollution of boundary waters, 1913-18. Documents concerning appropriations, 1930-31.

Maps: Lake of the Woods, Rainy Lake, and connecting waters, in atlas, 1915 (42 items). Lake of the Woods and vicinity, n.d. (19 items). Improvement of the St. Lawrence River, in atlas, 1921 (62 items). Rainy Lake and the upper boundary waters, 1926-28 (41 items). See also 76.10.

76.2.8 Records of the International Lake of the Woods Control Board, United States and Canada

Maps: Norman Dam and the western outlet of Lake of the Woods, maintained by the U.S. Engineer, n.d. (3 items). See also 76.10.

76.2.9 Records relating to the Alaska boundary

Textual Records: Records relating to the protocol of May 30, 1898 (United States-Great Britain), for the settlement of outstanding differences between the United States and Canada, including those involving the Alaska boundary; and relating to the subsequent establishment of the International Joint High Commission, 1898- 99. Records concerning the Alaskan Boundary Tribunal, including records of the U.S. Agent and the State Department, 1898-1904. Records of the U.S. Section of the International Boundary Commission relating to the Alaska boundary, 1892-1936.

Maps and Charts: Separated from the records, described above, relating to the 1898 protocol, 1890 and n.d. (6 items); and concerning the Alaskan Boundary Tribunal, 1884-1904 (136 items). Separated from the records, described above, of the U.S. Section of the International Boundary Commission, 1867-1951 (201 items). Maps showing the coastline and river courses in southeastern Alaska, prepared by U.S. and British survey parties, 1895 (97 items). See also 76.10.

Photographs: Alaska, by E.C. Barnard, Chief U.S. Topographer, United States-Canada boundary survey, 1898, 1900 (BA, BB, BM, 464 images). See also 76.11.

Photographic Prints: Of photographs taken by the British Section of the Alaska Boundary Commission, showing Alaska-British Columbia boundary, in albums, 1893-95 (BC, 2,500 images); and coastal mountains of Alaska, in album, 1903 (AB, 150 images). Panoramas of mountains and glaciers along the boundaries between Alaska, on one hand, and British Columbia and Yukon Territory, on the other, 1926 (AA, 15 images). See also 76.11.

Photographic Prints and Photomechanical Reproductions (3,000 images): Various scenes along the Alaska boundary line, in albums, 1893-1913 (AL). See also 76.11.

Finding Aids: Indexes to photographic series AL and BC.

76.3 Records of International Boundary Commissions Concerned With The Southern Boundary of the United States 1796-1937

Textual Records: Records of the commission established under article III of Pinckney's Treaty (United States-Spain, October 27, 1795), to define the boundary line separating U.S. territory from Spanish possessions, 1796-1803. Records of the commission established under the convention of April 25, 1838 (United States-Republic of Texas), to survey and mark the international boundary, 1839-40. Records of the commission established under article V of the Treaty of Guadalupe-Hidalgo (February 2, 1848), ending the Mexican War, to determine the boundary line between the United States and Mexico, including letters and reports received from the Department of the Interior, 1850-60, and records of the U.S. Section, 1849-60. Records of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico, 1850-1937, including records of the U.S. Section, 1891-1901; and records relating to the elimination of bancos, 1894-1912, the equitable distribution of river water, 1910-11, and the Chamizal Tract, 1910-11.

Maps: Separated from the records, described above, of the commission established under the convention of April 25, 1838, and consisting of maps of the Sabine River between the Gulf of Mexico and the Red River, 1838-40 (5 items), and LA, 1816 (1 item). Separated from the records, described above, of the Treaty of Guadalupe-Hidalgo commission (1848), 1847-49, 1851 (92 items). Separated from the records, described above, of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico, and including general maps, 1882-96 (117 items); maps relating to the water boundary (Rio Grande River), 1886-1934 (58 items); maps relating to the elimination of bancos, 1894-1915 (255 items); maps relating to the equitable distribution of water, 1915 (15 items); and maps relating to the Chamizal Tract, 1896 (2 items). See also 76.10.

Photographic Prints: Boundary markers and monuments and scenes along the United States-Mexico border, 1888-1910 (MM, 48 images). See also 76.11.

Glass Negatives: Boundary markers and monuments and scenes on or near the southern boundary, by D.R. Payne for the U.S. Section, International Boundary Commission, United States- Mexico, 1892-94 (OM, MB, 612 images). See also 76.11.

Finding Aids: Daniel T. Goggin, comp., *Preliminary Inventory of the Records Relating to International Boundaries*, PI 170 (1968).

76.4 Records Relating to International Claims in which the United States was a Party 1788-1941

Textual Records: Records of international claims involving Argentina, 1814-43; Bolivia, 1878; Brazil, 1850-1905; Canada, consisting of records in the case of the Canadian rumrunner *I'm Alone*, 1923-36, and of records arising out of the investigation of fumes emitted by the smelter at Trail, British Columbia, 1926- 41; Central America, 1831-36; Chile, 1858-1912; China, 1858-1904; Colombia, 1861-1901; Costa Rica, 1862-63; Cuba, 1904-26; Denmark, 1804-89; Dominican Republic, 1845-1904; Ecuador, 1864-1904; Egypt, 1931-33; El Salvador, 1889-1902; France, 1798-1937; Great Britain, 1790-1926, including records relating to the joint commission established pursuant to the Treaty of July 1, 1863, to consider compensation for losses sustained by the Puget's Sound Agricultural Company and the Hudson's Bay Company in the Oregon Territory subsequent to its transfer to the United States, 1854- 69; Guatemala, 1898-1930; Haiti, 1799-1885; Hamburg, 1820; Mexico, 1869-1906; Netherlands, 1793-1928; Nicaragua, 1871-1915; Norway, 1917-23; Panama, 1931-33; Papal States, 1852-59; Paraguay, 1854-60; Peru, 1822-1922; Portugal, 1812-1900; Russia, 1807-1902; Samoa, 1899-1903; Spain, 1793-1910; Sweden, 1930-32; Texas, 1836-48; Tunis, 1849; Turkey, 1922-33; Two Sicilies, 1809- 35; Uruguay, 1843-49; Venezuela, 1867-1910; West Florida, 1828; and miscellaneous political entities, 1788-1936.

Microfilm Publications: T1187.

Maps: Separated from the records relating to the Trail, British Columbia, investigation described above under Canada, and including maps showing crop damage near Northport, WA, and the area of Stevens County, WA, allegedly affected by Trail smelter fumes, 1929-30 (2 items). Separated from the records of the joint commission described above under Great Britain, and including maps of Fort Vancouver, WA; the harbor at Steilacoom, WA; Oregon Territory; and the mouth of the Columbia River, 1865-68 (19 items). Maps relating to a 1907 agreement (United States-Great Britain) over certain islands east of Borneo, 1906 (1 item); and relating to the Island of Palmas Arbitration (United States-Netherlands), 1925 (27 items). Maps of Georgia Strait and Strait of Juan de Fuca, 1929 (2 items). See also 76.10.

Photographic Prints: Separated from the records of the joint commission described above under Great Britain, and showing forts in the Oregon Territory, ca. 1865 (PS, 13 images). Canadian rumrunner *I'm Alone*, in album, 1927-30 (97 images). Aerial views of Trail, British Columbia, and of U.S. areas allegedly affected by Trail smelter fumes, 1930 (49 images). See also 76.11.

Finding Aids: George S. Ulibarri, comp., *Preliminary Inventory of Records Relating to International Claims*, PI 177 (1974).

Related Records: Additional Trail, British Columbia, smelter fumes investigation records in RG 54, Records of the Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering; RG 83, Records of the Bureau of Agricultural Economics; and RG 97, Records of the Bureau of Agricultural and Industrial Chemistry.

76.5 Records Relating to International Arbitrations in which the United States acted as an Arbitrator 1716-1946

Textual Records: Records relating to the Bulama arbitration between Portugal and Great Britain, 1868-70; the armistice agreement between Spain and the Republics of Peru, Bolivia, Chile, and Ecuador, 1870-71; Argentina-Paraguay boundary arbitration, 1877-79; Costa Rica-Nicaragua boundary arbitration, 1887-1900; Argentina-Brazil arbitration, 1892-94; Colombia-Italy claims arbitration, 1886-97; Chile-Argentina boundary arbitration, ca. 1899; Venezuela-British Guiana 1899 boundary arbitration, 1896-98; Panama-Costa Rica boundary arbitration, 1888-1914; Honduras-Nicaragua 1918 boundary arbitration, 1905, 1918; Honduras-Guatemala boundary arbitration, 1918; and the Tacna-Arica arbitration and resulting plebiscite, 1925-26. Records concerning the commission of inquiry and conciliation between Bolivia and Paraguay, 1929-30.

Maps and Charts: Separated from the records described above, and including maps relating to the Argentina-Paraguay boundary arbitration, 1796-1876 (11 items); Argentina-Brazil boundary arbitration, ca. 1890-94, including reproductions of maps dating as far back as 1612 (86 items); the 1899 Venezuela-British Guiana boundary arbitration, 1716 (1 item), 1875 (1 item), 1897-99 (152 items); and Panama-Costa Rica boundary arbitration, 1873-1914 (131 items) and 1913, in atlas (11 items, in Washington Area). Separated from the records, described above, of the Bolivia-Paraguay commission, ca. 1929-30 (31 items). Maps and charts relating to an Ecuador-Peru boundary arbitration, 1941-46 (32 items); and to a Haiti-Dominican Republic boundary arbitration, n.d. (1 item). See also 76.10.

Aerial Photographs : Relating to the Ecuador-Peru boundary arbitration, 1945 (14,997 items). See also 76.10.

Photographs: Separated from the records, described above, of the Panama-Costa Rica boundary arbitration, 1910-12 (CE, CNP, CR, CP, 582 images). See also 76.11.

Finding Aids: Herbert Horwitz, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of Records Relating to International Arbitrations," NC 155 (1969).

76.6 Records of International Arbitrations in which the United States was a Party in the Dispute 1817-1914

Textual Records: Records relating to the Fisheries Commission under the Reciprocity Treaty (1854), 1817-67; Halifax Fisheries Commission under the Treaty of Washington (1871), 1877; Fur Seal Arbitration (1895), 1819-97; Bering Sea Claims Commission (United States-Great Britain, 1896-97), 1896-98; North Atlantic Fisheries Arbitration at The Hague (1910), 1896-1910, but including a collection of printed documents on fisheries (1782-1910); and International Fur Seal Convention, 1911.

Maps and Charts: Separated from the records, described above, of the Fisheries Commission, 1854-97 (67 items); Bering Sea Claims Commission (photographic reproductions, 1744- 1911), n.d. (115 items); and North Atlantic Fisheries Arbitration, 1817-1911 (93 items). Maps relating to the Philippine Cession, 1898 (1 item). Maps of the Virgin Islands, 1855-1914 (3 items). Maps and charts relating to miscellaneous claims under the U.S.-Great Britain Claims Arbitration (1910), consisting of maps and charts relating to Cayuga Indians, 1913 (2 items); Fiji Land Claims, 1879-97 (4 items); Sidra, Newchang, Frederick Gerring, Canadienne/Yantic, and R.T. Roy Claims, 1859- 1913 (24 items); and maps of Newfoundland and Nova Scotia, 1867- 1904 (7 items). See also 76.10.

Finding Aids: Herbert Horwitz, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of Records Relating to International Arbitrations," NC 155 (1969).

76.7 Records of the United States and Mexican Claims Commissions 1815-1947

Textual Records: Records, 1815-51 (bulk 1840-42), of the Board of Commissioners, United States and Mexico, created under the Claims Convention of April 11, 1839. Records, 1842-51, of the claims commission appointed pursuant to an act of March 3, 1849 (9 Stat. 393). Records, 1869-76, of the Commission, United States and Mexico, created under the act of April 7, 1869 (16 Stat. 7). Records, 1870-77, of the Agency of the United States appointed under the claims convention of July 4, 1868 (extended by conventions of 1871, 1872, 1874, and 1876), including records relating to U.S. and Mexican claimants, 1869-76. Records, 1872-73, of the United States Commission to Texas, organized in New Orleans, July 4, 1872, by a joint resolution of May 7, 1872 (17 Stat. 395). Records, 1924-37, of the General Claims Commission, United States and Mexico, created under a convention signed September 8, 1923. Records, 1872-1937, of the Special Claims Commission, United States and Mexico, established by a convention signed by Mexico and the United States, September 10, 1923, including case files and other records of the Agency of the United States, 1924-37; records of the Research and Information Section, 1872-1931; records of the Agency of the United States relating to the activities of the General Claims Commission, 1924-37; and records of the Agency of the United States relating to the activities of the Special Claims Commission, 1924-32. Records, 1925-38, of the Special Mexican Claims Commission established by an act of April 10, 1935 (49 Stat. 149). Records, 1923-47, of the American Mexican Claims Commission established by an act of December 18, 1942 (56 Stat. 1058), as amended by an act of April 3, 1945 (59 Stat. 49).

Maps and Charts: Separated from the records, described above, of the Agency of the United States appointed under the claims convention of July 4, 1868 (and subsequently extended), 1858-59 (15 items); and of the General Claims Commission, United States and Mexico, created under the 1923 convention, 1834-1937 (314 items). See also 76.10.

Finding Aids: George S. Ulibarri, comp., *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of United States and Mexican Claims Commissions*, PI 136 (1962).

76.8 Records Relating to Civil War Claims, United States and Great Britain 1860-87

Textual Records: Records, 1860-72, of the Geneva Tribunal of Arbitration, established by the Treaty of Washington (May 8, 1871), including records of the United States Agency. Records, 1871-73, of the Mixed Claims Commission, United States and Great Britain, established by the Treaty of Washington (May 8, 1871), including records of the U.S. Agency, 1871-73. Records, 1874-76, of the Court of Commissioners of Alabama Claims, established by an act of June 23, 1874 (18 Stat. 245); and related records of the U.S. Counsel, 1871-76. Records, 1860-87, of the Court of Commissioners of Alabama Claims, reestablished by an act of June 5, 1882 (22 Stat. 98).

Microfilm Publications: T716.

Finding Aids: George S. Ulibarri and Daniel T. Goggin, comps., *Preliminary Inventory of Records Relating to Civil War Claims, United States and Great Britain*, PI 135 (1962).

76.9 Records Relating to United States Claims Against the Central Powers 1914-41

Finding Aids: George S. Ulibarri and Francis J. Heppner, comps., *Preliminary Inventory of Records Relating to United States Claims Against the Central Powers*, PI 143 (1962).

76.9.1 Records of the Mixed Claims Commission, United States and Germany

History: Established by agreement of August 10, 1922 (42 Stat. 2200).

Textual Records: Records relating to German sabotage activities in the United States, 1917-41, and to claims arising out of specific acts of sabotage at Black Tom and Kingsland, NJ, 1924-41. Records of the U.S. Commissioner, 1923-36. Records of the U.S. Agent (chief legal officer) and the U.S. Counsel (assistant legal officer), 1914-41. Records of the Disbursing Officer, 1923-33. Case files, 1922-39. Subject and administrative files, 1922-35. Index to awards, n.d.

76.9.2 Records of the Tripartite Claims Commission, United States, Austria, and Hungary

History: Established by agreement of November 26, 1924 (44 Stat. 2213).

Textual Records: Case files and other records relating to World War I claims of U.S. citizens, 1925-34. Records of the Agency of the United States, 1925-33. Case files, 1926-27. Administrative file, 1926-34. Minute book, 1926-27. Docket sheets and draft docket, 1926-27.

76.10 Cartographic Records (General) See Maps and Charts under 76.2.4, 76.2.6, 76.2.9, 76.5, 76.6, and 76.7.

See Maps under 76.2.1, 76.2.2, 76.2.3, 76.2.7, 76.2.8, 76.3, and 76.4.

See Aerial Photographs under 76.5.

76.11 Still Pictures (General) See Photographs under 76.2.9 and 76.5.

See Photographic Prints under 76.2.3, 76.2.6, 76.2.9, 76.3, and 76.4.

See Photographic Prints and Lantern Slides under 76.2.4.

See Photographic Prints and Photomechanical Reproductions under 76.2.9.

See Glass Negatives under 76.3.

Records of the Office of the Chief of Engineers [OCE]

(Record Group 77)

1789-1996

77.1 Administrative History

Established: In the War Department by a letter of Secretary of War John C. Calhoun to the Chief of Engineers, Brig. Gen. Jonathan G. Swift, April 3, 1818, transmitting President Monroe's directive that a headquarters office be established in Washington, DC, for the Corps of Engineers, which had been separately established as an element of the U.S. Army by an act of March 16, 1802 (2 Stat. 132).

Predecessors:

Of the Corps of Engineers, War Department:

- Corps of Artillerists and Engineers (1794-1802)

Of OCE, War Department:

- Commandant, Corps of Artillerists and Engineers (1794-1802)
- Chief of Engineers (also known as Commandant of the Corps of Engineers, Principal Engineer, and Chief Engineer, 1802-18)

Transfers: To Services of Supply (SOS), effective March 9, 1942, by Circular 59, War Department, March 2, 1942, as part of a War Department reorganization authorized by EO 9082, February 28, 1942; to Army Service Forces (ASF, formerly SOS) by General Order 14, War Department, March 12, 1943; to Director of Service, Supply, and Procurement (DSSP), War Department General Staff (WDGS), as a technical service, effective June 11, 1946, upon abolishment of ASF by Circular 138, War Department, May 14, 1946, as part of a War Department reorganization authorized by EO 9722, May 13, 1946; with WDGS (redesignated Army Staff) to Department of the Army (DA) by Circular 1, DA, September 18, 1947, implementing Circular 225, War Department, August 16, 1947, issued pursuant to a reorganization of the armed services under the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 495),

July 26, 1947; to Director of Logistics (DL, formerly DSSP), Army Staff, by Circular 57, DA, March 4, 1948; to Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 Logistics (ACS, G-4, formerly DL), Army Staff, by Special Regulations 10-5-1, DA, April 11, 1950; to Deputy Chief of Staff for Logistics (DCSLOG, formerly ACS, G-4), Army Staff, by General Order 66, DA, September 8, 1954; to special staff status under DCSLOG, by Army Regulations 10-5, DA, January 2, 1963; to Chief of Staff, Army Staff, effective August 1, 1969, by Army Regulations 10-5, May 23, 1969.

For civil works functions, from Secretary of War to Secretary of the Army pursuant to establishment of Department of the Army, effective September 18, 1947; to Under Secretary of the Army, by General Order 27, DA, June 27, 1972; to Chief of the Office of Civil Functions (COCF), in Office of the Under Secretary of the Army, by General Order 14, DA, May 27, 1974; to Assistant Secretary of the Army (Civil Works), formerly COCF, by General Order 9, DA, April 1, 1975.

Functions: Supervises the activities of the Corps of Engineers. Provides advice and assistance to the Secretary of the Army, the Chief of Staff and other members of the Army Staff, and other Department of the Army organizations. Provides general and specialized engineering services for the army, the Department of Defense, and other government agencies. Administers the civil works program, a comprehensive federal program for water resources development, including river and harbor improvements, flood control, and hydroelectric power. Supervised the U.S. Military Academy, West Point, NY, 1802-66.

Finding Aids: Elizabeth Bethel, comp., and Maizie H. Johnson, rev., "Preliminary Inventory of the Textual Records of the Office of the Chief of Engineers, Part I, Central Office, Subordinate Offices, Engineer Boards and Commissions, Field Offices, and Detached Engineer Officers," NM 19 (ca. 1964); Maizie H. Johnson, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Textual Records of the Office of the Chief of Engineers, Part II, Engineer Divisions and Districts," NM 45 (1965); Maizie H. Johnson, comp., "Supplement to Preliminary Inventory No. NM-19, Textual Records of the Office of the Chief of Engineers, Part I," NM 78 (1967); Maizie H. Johnson, comp., "Supplement to Preliminary Inventory No. NM-45, Textual Records of the Office of the Chief of Engineers, Part II," NM 79 (1967); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Office of the Chief of Engineers in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, RG 94.

Records of U.S. Army Commands, 1784-1821, RG 98.

Records of the Office of the Secretary of War, RG 107.

Records of the Headquarters of the Army, RG 108.

Records of the American Expeditionary Forces (World War I), RG 120.

Records of Headquarters Army Service Forces, RG 160.

Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs, RG 165.

Records of the Army Staff, RG 319.

Records of the Office of the Secretary of Defense, RG 330.

Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Army, RG 335.

Records of U.S. Army Commands, 1942- , RG 338.

Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920, RG 393.

Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1920-1942, RG 394.
Records of U.S. Army Overseas Operations and Commands, 1898-1942, RG 395.
Records of the U.S. Military Academy, RG 404.
Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1917- , RG 407.
Records of the Defense Mapping Agency, RG 456.

77.2 General Records of the Headquarters Office 1789-1955

History: Corps of Artillerists and Engineers authorized for three years by an act of May 9, 1794 (1 Stat. 366), and continued indefinitely by an act of March 3, 1795 (1 Stat. 430). Abolished by an act of March 16, 1802 (2 Stat. 132), with artillerists organized as the Regiment of Artillerists, and engineers separately organized as the Corps of Engineers. By same act, Corps of Engineers designated the faculty and staff of the U.S. Military Academy, with headquarters in West Point, NY. The Corps of Engineers and the U.S. Military Academy were collectively designated the Engineer Department, with headquarters transferred to New York City, 1815. Commandant of the Corps of Engineers, variously styled Principal Engineer, Chief Engineer, and lastly, Chief of Engineers, transferred his headquarters to Washington, DC, and established OCE, 1818. See 77.1.

77.2.1 Letters sent and received, 1789-1889

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1812-89, with indexes. Letters received, 1789-1886, with registers and indexes. Summaries of letters received and forwarded to other government organizations ("Papers Referred"), 1839-70, with a register, 1867-70, and indexes, 1856-64, 1867-70. Letters sent and received relating to fortifications, 1866-87, with registers and indexes. Letters sent and received relating to explorations and surveys, mapping, and rivers and harbors, 1865-70, with registers and indexes. Letters sent and received relating to rivers and harbors, 1871-86, with indexes. Letters sent and received relating to accounts and returns, 1866-89, with registers and indexes. Letters sent and received relating to claims, 1865-70, with registers and indexes. Letters received relating to administration, 1886-87, with registers and indexes; rivers and harbors, and public works, 1886-89, with registers and indexes; explorations and surveys, and claims, 1886-87, with registers and indexes; and fortifications, administration, and explorations and surveys, 1888-89, with registers and indexes.

Microfilm Publications: M1113.

77.2.2 Correspondence relating to civil functions, 1890-1947

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1890-1923, with record cards and indexes. General correspondence, 1923-42, with record cards and an index. Decimal correspondence, 1942-47, with separate project file. Correspondence with engineer districts and other field offices, 1923-42, with index and record cards. Decimal correspondence with engineer divisions and districts, 1942-47. Correspondence with other agencies and organizations ("Miscellaneous File"), 1923-42, with record cards and index. Correspondence relating to rivers and harbors, bridge construction, boats, and construction permits, 1923-42, with record cards and index.

77.2.3 Other records relating to civil functions

Textual Records: Register books and card indexes to the Civil Works Map File described below, 1800-1947.

Maps and Charts: Main civil works map collection ("Civil Works Map File"), 1800-1947, consisting both of manuscript maps sent to OCE by Corps of Topographical Engineers and Corps of Engineers surveyors and cartographers in the field and of published editions of selected maps, and containing information on surveys of Mississippi River, Great Lakes, and other water bodies; harbors, canals, national roads, railroads, and other internal improvements; western exploration and terrain surveys; locations of army posts, Indian tribes, and settlements in the western territories; military roads and routes between army posts; campaigns and battlefields of the Seminole War in Florida, Indian wars in the West, Mexican War, and Civil War (documented on Union Army maps and on Confederate Army maps acquired by Union forces); surveys of boundaries between states and territories; and foreign areas (50,438 items). See Also 77.18.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: "Construction" portion and other portions of the Civil Works Map File, showing canals, bridges, dams, piers, and jetties built along U.S. coasts and major rivers, and types of dredge boats used, ca. 1840-1947 (7,000 items). See Also 77.18.

Photographic Prints: River and harbor improvement activities, from Civil Works Map File, 1863-1927 (H, 2,000 images). Equipment and techniques used in river and harbor improvement work, 1897-1948 (RF, RHEO; 2,300 images). Views showing progress on various river and harbor construction projects, published in Corps of Engineers numbered pamphlets, 1938-41 (PR, 475 images). Flood control activities in urban and rural areas nationwide, in albums, 1913-47 (FC, 500 images). Various civil works projects in the United States, 1936-40 (HI, 20 images). Various civil works projects in South America, mainly Brazil, in album, 1933 (BE, 109 images). Dam and underwater tunnel construction at an unidentified site, 1904-6 (D, 22 images). See Also 77.22.

77.2.4 Correspondence relating to military functions, 1890-1955

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1890-1917, included in general correspondence, 1890-1923, described Under 77.2.2; with record cards and indexes. Security-classified and unclassified decimal correspondence, 1917-45. Decimal correspondence relating to the American Expeditionary Forces (AEF), 1917-21, with separate project files arranged by AEF engineer unit, geographic location, and type of service, 1917-19. Decimal correspondence, 1918-23, with separate project file, 1918-23, and partial index, 1920-23. Correspondence concerning personnel, fiscal, and other administrative matters, 1917-27. Formerly security-classified correspondence relating to mobilization planning, 1921-42. Correspondence with geographical departments and successor corps areas, 1918-42, and service commands, 1942-46. Correspondence with engineer divisions and districts, 1941-45. Correspondence with engineer units and other organizations ("Correspondence with Units"), 1918-46. Security-classified subject correspondence, 1940-45. Security-classified, formerly security-classified, and unclassified correspondence concerning harbor defenses, 1918-45; real estate ("Military Real Estate Files"), 1946-55; airfields and related facilities, 1940-45; and bridges, 1942-47. Security-classified and formerly security-classified decimal correspondence relating to overseas leased bases, 1940-42, with separate project file.

77.2.5 Other records relating to military functions

Textual Records: Register books and card indexes to the Fortifications Map File described below, 1800- 1941.

Maps and Charts (4 items): World War II overlay maps made by the Geological Survey for the Corps of Engineers, ca. 1943. See Also 77.18.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Main military works collection ("Fortifications Map File"), 1790-1941 (57,000 items), including coastal and harbor defense fortifications along the Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico, and Pacific coasts of the United States as well as the coasts of the Philippine Islands, the Panama Canal Zone, and other U.S. territories and occupied areas; standard equipment for forts; and guns, floating batteries, pontoon bridges, barracks, officers' quarters, channel obstructions, construction equipment, and torpedoes. Plans of military posts, mainly in the western United States ("Miscellaneous Forts File"), ca. 1840-1920 (7,000 items), originally compiled by army quartermasters at each site before drawings were transferred to the custody of the Corps of Engineers, including detailed architectural plans, elevations, and views of buildings. Harbor fortification, fort, and army airfield plans, and blueprints of the Kankakee, IL, Ordnance Works, produced during World War II ("Fortifications--WWII Military Files"), 1939-45 (3,810 items). See Also 77.18.

Photographic Prints: Civil War fortifications on the Potomac River, south of Alexandria, VA; at Fort Putnam, TN; and in the vicinity of Petersburg, VA, and Atlanta, GA, ca. 1864 (MF, 7 images). Equipment used to mount Rodman guns on casemates at Fort Foote, MD, 1864 (MC, 4 images). Maneuvers at Manassas, VA, n.d. (MM, 102 images). Scenes of the China Relief Expedition following the Boxer Rebellion (1900-1), and of the Philippine Islands, taken by Capt. C.F. O'Keefe, 36th U.S. Volunteer Infantry, 1899-1901 (CR, CR-P; 114 images). Reports by Maj. (later, Maj. Gen.) William Murray Black and Harry F. Hodges concerning coast batteries defending Havana, Cuba, 1901 (SF, 136 images). Coastal defense searchlights and related equipment, 1917-31 (SE, 400 images). AEF operations in Siberia, 1918-20 (VE, 350 images). Aerial views of selected army and air corps installations in the United States, in album, 1934 (AFF, 154 images). See Also 77.22.

Photographic Negatives: Miscellaneous subjects, including various types of basic training drills, 1917 (ED, 192 images). See Also 77.22.

Photographic Prints, Lithographs, Sketches, and Engravings: Fortifications, coastal defenses, camps, and military operations, from Fortifications Map File, ca. 1830-1920 (F, 2,500 images). See Also 77.22.

77.2.6 Issuances

Textual Records: General and special orders, and circulars, 1811- 1916, with gaps. Administrative issuances, 1861-71, 1920, 1936- 42. Orders and other issuances of engineer offices, units, and installations, 1913-22. War Department general and special orders, 1840-64.

77.2.7 Reports

Textual Records: Annual reports to the Secretary of War, 1842-67. Monthly returns, 1832-1918. Recruitment returns, 1855, 1860-65. Monthly returns received from the 1st, 2d, and 3d Engineer Battalions, 1861-1916; and the engineer detachment at the U.S. Military Academy, 1902-12. Monthly returns received from engineer posts at Washington Barracks, DC; Jefferson Barracks, St. Louis, MO; Yerba Buena Island, CA; and Willetts Point, NY, 1866-1915.

77.2.8 Records of engineer officers and other engineers

Textual Records: Letters and reports of Col. Joseph G. Totten, Chief of Engineers (1838-64), 1803-64. Journal of engineer operations during the siege of Charleston, SC, maintained by Capt. (later, Col.) Charles Russell Suter, 1863-64. Letters and other records of the following engineer officers: Capt. (later, Maj.) William Henry Chase, 1829-36; Gen. George W. Cullum, 1850-90; Maj. George Dutton, 1853-54; Brig. Gen. Quincy A. Gillmore, 1861-63; Col. John N. Macomb, 1857-77; Capt. (later, Brig. Gen.) Daniel P. Woodbury, 1855-56; and Lt. Col. Horatio G. Wright, 1879. Personal diary of Capt. (later, Maj.) Richard Morton Venable, Chief of the Topographical Bureau for the District of West Louisiana and Arkansas, Confederate States Army, 1863-64. Papers of Baltimore, MD, civil engineer John C. Wrenshall, 1858-1907, relating mainly to railroad construction.

Photographic Prints: Portraits of chiefs of engineers and other prominent engineer officers (1789-1884), n.d. (PC, 28 images). Various engineer officers, 1927-38 (P, 250 images). Views of Corpus Christi, TX, in album, ca. 1930, attributed to Maj. Gen. Lansing H. Beach, Chief of Engineers (1920-24) and, following his retirement in 1924, engineering consultant to municipalities (CCT, 29 images). See Also 77.22.

77.2.9 Miscellaneous records

Textual Records: General information index ("De Grange Index," 1789-1889), compiled by OCE clerk J. William De Grange, n.d. Document collection ("Buell's Collection of Engineer Historical Papers," 1801-19), compiled by OCE clerk Herbert L. Buell, 1905. Unregistered letters, reports, histories, regulations, and other records ("Case and Drawer File," "Miscellaneous Bulky Package File"), 1817-1914. Historical reference file concerning electric power, 1917-20. Subject index to U.S. House of Representatives documents on electric power, 1917-20. Records of field surveys, 1793-1916, with indexes. Letters, reports, and other records relating to military lands, 1790-1916; government roads, 1806-43; fortifications and other defenses, 1810-1920; and internal improvements, 1818-39. Records concerning property and procurement, 1816-56, 1921-23; contracts, 1817-1932; claims, 1862-92; general fiscal matters, 1819-1933; military appropriations, 1930-34; and personnel, 1820-1918. Records dealing with engineer responsibilities for public works in Washington, DC, 1852-1919. Records relating to the construction of the defenses of Washington, DC, 1861-66. Records of the Power Section of the War Industries Board, 1917-20, relating mainly to hydroelectric power derived from Niagara Falls, NY.

Microfilm Publications: M65, M417.

Related Records: Records of the Power Section of the War Industries Board in the Consolidated Technical or Commodity Files, 1916-23, in RG 61, Records of the War Industries Board.

77.3 Records of Subordinate Organizations of the Headquarters OFFICE 1871-1959

77.3.1 Records of the Construction Division

History: For a history of the Construction Division of the Office of the Quartermaster General (OQMG), 1864-1941, See RG 92, Records of the Office of the Quartermaster General. Pursuant to an act of December 1, 1941 (55 Stat. 787), transferring all army construction and real estate functions and personnel from the Quartermaster Corps to the Corps of Engineers, Construction Division of OQMG transferred to OCE, effective December 16, 1941, by Circular 248, War Department, December 4, 1941. New Construction Division established in a general reorganization of OCE, by General Order 8, OCE, November 11, 1941, merging the former Construction Section of the Military Division of OCE with the former Construction Division of OQMG. Construction Division assigned, with all other OCE organizations, to Services of Supply (SOS), effective March 9, 1942; reassigned to Army Service Forces (formerly SOS), March 12, 1943. Pursuant to a general reorganization of OCE, effective December 1, 1943, Construction Division abolished, with functions divided among newly established Military Construction, Civil Works, and Real Estate Divisions. Respectively redesignated Office of the Director of Military Construction, Office of the Director of Civil Works, and Office of the Director of Real Estate, April 1945.

Textual Records: Annual construction, maintenance, and repair reports, 1924-38. Field survey notes relating to army camps, cemeteries, and forts, 1907-39. Descriptions of buildings and equipment at active army posts, 1905-42, with related record cards; and at abandoned army posts, 1905-24. Descriptions of buildings formerly under Construction Division control, 1905-36. Descriptions of Civilian Conservation Corps camp buildings, 1935- 40. Reports on completed projects ("Completion Reports"), 1917- 43. Official histories of the Construction Division, 1919, and its Hospital Section, 1919. Records of the Real Estate Branch relating to sales, including correspondence, 1921-42; texts of agreements, 1917-44; and certificates, 1919-24.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Standard army post buildings, on linen, 1890-1918 (3,500 items). Standard army post buildings, 1903-10 (225 items). Army forts in the United States, 1904-10 (301 items). Utilities and buildings at the army supply base in Boston, MA, 1919 (150 items). See Also 77.18.

Photographic Prints: Army posts and government steamers, in album, 1871-1910 (CA, 200 images). Installations in the Southern Department, in album, 1920 (SD, 800 images). Fortifications under repair at various locations in the Philippine Islands, in album, 1920-21 (PIA, 250 images). Albrook Field (now Albrook Air Force Station), Panama, under construction, in albums, 1931 (CZ, 195 images). Military housing projects, in albums, 1927-36 (CC, 1,500 images). See Also 77.22.

Photographic Prints, Negatives, Drawings, and Blueprints (700 images): Searchlights and other types of coastal defense equipment in the United States, Puerto Rico, the Philippine Islands, and the Canal Zone, 1912-35 (CD). See Also 77.22.

77.3.2 Records of the Special Service Division

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1917-19. Correspondence with the War Trade and War Industries Boards, 1917-19. Minutes of the War Industries Board and of various sections of the Commodities Committee, 1918-19. Records relating to priorities, 1918; and to contracts, allotments, and appropriations, 1918-19.

77.3.3 Records of the Office of the Director General of Military Railways

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1917-19, with partial name index. Records relating to the raising of railroad engineer regiments, 1917-19. Correspondence and other records concerning the transfer to other firms of railroad equipment purchased in the United States by Russia, but never delivered, 1917-19.

77.3.4 Records of the Historical Division

Textual Records: Reports, issuances, interfiled photographs, and other historical records relating to engineering activities in the various World War II theaters of operations, 1939-46, particularly the European and Africa-Middle East Theaters, 1941- 46, and the Southwest Pacific Area, 1942-45.

77.3.5 Records of other subordinate organizations

Maps and Charts: Records of the Intelligence Section, including site plans of army forts and airfields, ca. 1918-37 (66 items); and strategic engineering studies, prepared by the Beach Erosion Board, the Military Intelligence Division, and the Corps of Engineers, containing maps and aerial photo mosaics relating to terrain and landing beach zones in strategically important foreign areas during World War II, 1943- 45 (1,800 items). Records of the Real Estate Division, including site plans of army forts and airfields, ca. 1890-1944 (2,500 items); a real estate atlas of military lands in the United States, 1943 (150 items); site plans of military land holdings in Panama, 1956 (9 items); site plans of disposed Civilian Conservation Corps camps in NY, NJ, and MI, ca. 1946 (24 items); and land ownership and progress maps of U.S. dam and reservoir projects, 1948-52 (1,400 items). See Also 77.18.

Photographic Prints: Views of beach and coastal areas in the United States and Bermuda, 1935-59 (ca. 9,600 images).

Lantern Slides: Views of engineer civil and military activities, and basic military procedures, used by the Operations and Training Section in engineering classes, 1917-25 (OT, 1,100 images). See Also 77.22.

77.4 Records of the Topographical Bureau 1818-67

History: Topographical engineers authorized for War Department duty by an act of March 3, 1813 (2 Stat. 819), to conduct engineering surveys for military purposes and to explore routes for the passage of troops. Not authorized in an act of March 3, 1815 (3 Stat. 224), establishing the army's size and composition. Reauthorized by an act of April 24, 1816 (3 Stat. 297). Assigned to the Engineer Department by a War Department general order, July 2, 1818, and made directly responsible to Chief of Engineers. Topographical Bureau established in OCE, August 1818, pursuant to an OCE order, August 1, 1818, designating Maj. Isaac Roberdeau as Topographical Engineer to the Engineer Department and assigning him to OCE. By General Order 26, War Department, June 22, 1831, Topographical Bureau separated from OCE and designated an independent War Department staff organization, with direct supervision of topographical engineers remaining with Chief of Engineers. Topographical engineers, having acquired civil works improvement functions in addition to military functions, were organized into a separate Corps of Topographical Engineers (CTE) and placed under supervision of Chief of the Topographical Bureau, by an act of July 5, 1838 (5 Stat. 257). By an order of the Secretary of War, August 1, 1838, all Federal Government civil engineering projects were transferred to CTE. Military functions performed by CTE were transferred to Corps of Engineers, 1839. Topographical Bureau and CTE abolished by an act of March 3, 1863 (12 Stat. 743), with functions transferred to OCE and Corps of Engineers, respectively.

77.4.1 General records

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, 1818-26. Letters sent relating to internal improvements, 1824-27. Letters sent, 1829- 67, with indexes. Letters sent to the Secretary of War, 1843-67, with indexes. Register of letters received, 1824-31. Letters received, 1832-65, with registers and partial indexes. Monthly returns of topographical engineer officers, 1831-63. Special orders of various commands relating to topographical engineer officers, 1850-62. Records, 1832-58, of Col. John J. Abert, chief of the Topographical Bureau (1829-61) and of the CTE (1838-61), consisting of letters sent and received concerning the forced emigration of Indians from OH to MO under his direction, 1832-33; and other letters sent and received, 1846-58. Monthly returns of topographical engineer officers, 1831-63. Special orders of various commands relating to topographical engineer officers, 1850-62.

Microfilm Publications: M66, M505, M506.

77.4.2 Records of the Board of Engineers for the Improvement of Lake Harbors and Western Rivers

Textual Records: Proceedings, December 6, 1852-August 3, 1853.

77.4.3 Records relating to field activities

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, reports, orders, and other records concerning the Mississippi Delta survey, 1850-61. Letterbook containing copies of letters sent and received relating to construction of the Chicago harbor, 1833-43. Records of the Office of Harbor and Lighthouse Improvements on Lake Erie, Buffalo, NY, 1835-46, consisting of letters

sent by Lt. Thompson S. Brown, superintending engineer based in Erie, PA, and Dunkirk, NY, 1835-38; and quarterly property returns, 1835-36, 1838-46. Records of the Office of Ohio River Improvements, Pittsburgh, PA, 1835-45, including summaries of letters received, 1835-40, 1843-45; copies of contracts, 1843; and quarterly disbursement records, 1835-40, 1843-45. Letterbooks containing copies of letters, reports, and instructions sent, and some letters received, by the Office of Western River Improvements, Cincinnati, OH, 1843-44, and Louisville, KY, 1844-56, 1858-61. Letters sent and received, 1853, by Maj. William Turnbull, in charge of harbor improvements in Lakes Champlain and Ontario, and the eastern portion of Lake Erie, with headquarters in Oswego, NY. Records of the Office of Military Roads, Pacific Coast, 1855-61, consisting of letters sent by the headquarters office in San Francisco, CA, 1855-58; letters received by the headquarters and field offices, 1855-61; letters sent by officers in charge of military road construction in the Washington and Oregon Territories, 1855-61; and an account book showing road construction expenses in the Washington and Oregon Territories, 1858. Records of the Office of U.S. Government Roads, St. Paul, MN, 1856-58, including a letterbook containing copies of letters sent and received, 1856-58, and account books, 1856-58.

77.5 Records of Surveys and Survey Organizations 1834-1975

77.5.1 Records of the U.S. Lake Survey

History: Also known as the Survey of Northern and Northwestern Lakes. Established as an activity of the Corps of Topographical Engineers (CTE; See 77.4) by an act of March 3, 1841 (5 Stat. 431), appropriating \$15,000 for a survey of the Great Lakes and their connecting waterways for the purpose of making accurate maps and charts available to navigators. Survey administered by the Office of Harbor and Lighthouse Improvements on Lake Erie, headquartered in Buffalo, NY, 1841-45, and in Detroit, MI, 1845-63. Survey transferred to Corps of Engineers upon abolition of CTE, 1863, with administration assigned to Detroit District Office. Survey terminated, 1882. Reauthorized by an act of March 2, 1889 (25 Stat. 970). Removed as an activity of the Detroit District Office and assigned, with certain Great Lakes harbor and river improvement projects, to Maj. Walter L. Fisk, by Special Orders 250, Headquarters Corps of Engineers, October 24, 1900. Maj. Fisk became head of newly established Lake Survey Office, Detroit, MI, January 1901, administered as the equivalent of a district office. Lake survey activity extended to the New York canal system by an appropriations act of March 4, 1911 (36 Stat. 1407); further extended to Lake Champlain, with supervision transferred from Coast and Geodetic Survey, by an appropriations act of June 23, 1913 (38 Stat. 38); and further extended to Lake of the Woods and connecting waters to Lake Superior, by an act of August 1, 1914 (38 Stat. 637). By Reorganization Plan No. 4 of 1970, effective October 3, 1970, Lake Survey Office transferred to newly established National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), where it was redesignated the Lake Survey Center and assigned to the National Ocean Survey. Various activities of the Lake Survey Center transferred to other NOAA organizations, 1974-76. Lake Survey Center abolished, June 30, 1976.

Textual Records (in Chicago, except as noted): Letters sent, 1839-45; 1856-82, with indexes; 1908-13. Letters received, 1856-64, with indexes. Name index to letters received, 1879-82. Monthly reports of personnel changes, 1901-9. Accounting records, 1845-80, 1902-3. Catalog of lake survey charts, n.d. Historical files, 1861-1970. Survey notebooks accompanying charts described below, 1892-1950 **(in College Park)**.

Charts: Manuscript survey charts, 1834-1940 (2,400 items). Published charts of Great Lakes harbors and coastlines, 1850-1971 (4,200 items). See Also 77.18.

Engineering Plans: Blueprints relating to a proposed warehouse/garage and several ships (5 items).

Photographic Prints and Negatives: Mostly black and white and color views of miscellaneous Lake Survey subjects, ca. 1943-75 (LB, LSB, L, LM, LS, ca. 3,612 images).

Glass Negatives: Techniques and equipment used in making water-level observations, 1898-1902 (LS, 21 images). Niagara Falls cataracts and rapids, showing comparative effects of flow volume, 1906 (NSD, 54 images). Techniques used in taking discharge measurements on the Niagara River, 1906-11 (NHD, 17 images). See Also 77.22.

Lantern Slides: Portions of Niagara River, showing comparative effects of water diversion by power companies, 1906, 1917, 1926-27 (BW, 36 images). See Also 77.22.

77.5.2 Records of the Office of U.S. Geographical Surveys West of the 100th Meridian ("Wheeler Survey")

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1874-83, with index. Letters sent by survey chief Capt. George M. Wheeler, 1874-83, with gaps; and survey surgeon and naturalist Harry Crecy Yarrow, 1874-75. Letters received, 1876-79, with registers and digests, 1874, 1876-82, and an index, 1874-82. Issuances, 1871-80. Meteorological records, including general records, 1871-79; fieldbooks, 1869-78; and a register of general records and fieldbooks, 1869-80. Topographical records, including fieldbooks, 1869-78; triangulation records, 1869-78; and a register of fieldbooks, triangulation records, and preliminary plots, 1869-79. Astronomical fieldbooks, 1869-78. Reports on camps and distances of various features from camps, 1872-77. Records relating to the eastern boundary of California survey, 1873, 1876. Miscellaneous records, 1869-82.

Photographic Prints, Stereographic Prints, and Stereographic Glass Negatives: Views taken by Timothy O'Sullivan and William Bell, showing geological features, flora and fauna, and native inhabitants of areas in AZ, CA, CO, NV, NM, and UT (1871-74), 1873-76 (WA, WB, WC, WD, WE, WF, 277 images). See Also 77.22.

Stereographic Prints, in Los Angeles): Views taken by Timothy O'Sullivan and William Bell, showing geological features, flora and fauna, and native inhabitants of areas in AZ, CO, NM, and ID (1871-74), n.d.(26 images). See Also 77.22.

Related Records: Wheeler Survey atlas described Under 77.18. Records of the Wheeler Survey in RG 57, Records of the U.S. Geological Survey.

77.5.3 Records of other surveys and survey organizations

Textual Records: Letters sent and received by the Office of Explorations and Surveys, 1857-61. Records of a barge canal and highway survey in Nicaragua, authorized by an act of August 9, 1939 (53 Stat. 1328), 1928-40.

Maps: Made by the Inter-American Geodetic Survey (IAGS), 1947 (3 items). See Also 77.18.

Aerial Photographs: Inter-American Highway, 1932 (1,346 items). See Also 77.18.

Photographs: Portions of the Orinoco, Casiquiare, and Negro Rivers in Venezuela, Colombia, and Brazil, surveyed by Corps of Engineers, 1943 (OCN, 1,595 images). See Also 77.22.

Photographic Prints, Glass Negatives, and Stereographic Glass Negatives: Views taken by Timothy O'Sullivan, showing physical features of areas in CA, CO, ID, NV, UT, and WY that were surveyed by the expedition known as the Geological Exploration of the Fortieth Parallel, under leadership of Clarence King ("King Survey"), 1867-72 (KN, KS, KS-LCV, KSP, KW, 637 images). See Also 77.22.

Related Records: King Survey atlas described Under 77.18. Records of the King Survey in RG 57, Records of the U.S. Geological Survey.

77.6 Records of Boards 1824-1954

77.6.1 Records of the Board on Internal Improvements

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1826-28. Letters received, 1824- 31. Letters received relating to the proposed national road from Washington, DC, to New Orleans, LA, 1825-26. Report by civil engineer James Shriver of a survey made for the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal, January 30, 1826. Miscellaneous letters, reports, and instructions, 1824-26.

77.6.2 Records of the Board of Engineers

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1867-87. Letters sent by the board president, 1882-84, 1886-87. Letters sent relating to supplies and accounts, 1901-6. Letters received, 1864-1900, with partial register, 1867-79. General correspondence, 1907-20, with record cards and index. Proceedings, 1866-82, 1887-1905, 1917-20. Records relating to fortifications and defense ("Safe File"), 1896-1919, 1923. Record of disbursements, 1884-95. Report, by board member Henry L. Abbot, on experiments to develop a harbor mine system, December 1880.

77.6.3 Records of the New York Harbor Line Board, New York, NY

Textual Records (in New York): Letters sent, 1888-1917. Letters, reports, and records of hearings received, 1888-94, 1901-6, with register of letters received, 1888-1901. General correspondence, 1907-33, with indexes. Correspondence concerning estimates, allotments, and supplies, 1907-20. Proceedings, 1888-97, 1917-36. Records concerning collisions,

quarantines, hydroplane landings, and maps, 1929-31. Transcript of a hearing on construction of a trunk outlet sewer beneath the waters of Newark and New York Bays, December 9-10, 1908.

77.6.4 Records of the Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors

Textual Records: Letters sent, July 7-December 30, 1903, with index. Letters sent concerning examinations and surveys, 1902-3, 1907-14, with indexes. Miscellaneous letters sent, 1904-5. Endorsements relating to board reviews of district engineers' preliminary reports, 1918-20. Minutes, 1902-42. Monthly and annual reports, 1921-43. Project file, 1902-54, containing reports and studies. Miscellaneous records relating to flood control, 1927-28. Vouchers and receipts, 1903-5, 1914-20.

Maps and Charts: Published maps of ports and port facilities at Philadelphia and in the Great Lakes, and maps from studies of shipping, 1940-49 (10 items). See Also 77.18.

77.6.5 Records of the Engineer Claims Board

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to payments resulting from claim settlements, 1919-21. Miscellaneous correspondence, 1919. Case file, 1919-20. Minutes, 1919-21. Minutes of special meetings, 1918-20. Daily and weekly contract settlement reports, 1918-20. Copies of War Department Claims Board records, consisting of weekly contract settlement reports, 1919-20, and board resolutions, 1919.

77.6.6 Records of the Interoceanic Canal Board

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1929-31. Records relating to accounts ("Accounts Current"), 1929-31.

Maps: Showing proposed canal routes across Nicaragua, Mexico, and the Isthmus of Darien (Colombia), 1929-31 (75 items). See Also 77.18.

77.6.7 Records of the Beach Erosion Board

Textual Records: Beach erosion studies and reports, 1930-47. Correspondence and reports regarding riparian rights, storm damage, instruments, concrete, and hydrology, 1930-42. Records, 1950-52.

Maps: Published maps from studies of strategically located beaches in Sicily, 1943 (35 items). See Also 77.18.

77.6.8 Records of engineer officer examining boards

Textual Records: Letters sent by the Examining Board for Promotions in the Corps of Engineers, 1882-1901. Proceedings of the Engineers Examining Board, 1894-1900; the Board of Officers for Examining Officers to Determine Their Fitness for Promotion, 1898-99; and the Examining Board for Transfers to the Corps of Engineers, 1901-2. Records of the Examining Board of Engineers, 1916-20, arranged according to a subject-numeric scheme. Miscellaneous records of the Examining Board of Engineers, 1919- 20.

77.6.9 Records of other boards

Textual Records: Letters received by the Board of Engineers for Fortifications, 1825-30. Records of the Board on River and Harbor Improvements, 1851-53, consisting of letters and reports sent to the Chief of Engineers, and miscellaneous records. Correspondence and other records of the Board of Engineers for the Pacific Coast, 1851-58. Proceedings of the Board of Engineers on the Washington City Canal, 1866. Miscellaneous records of the Board on Fortifications or Other Defenses ("Endicott Board"), 1885-87. Field survey notebooks and computation books of the Board of Engineers on Deep Waterways, 1897-99. Correspondence of the Board on Engineer Equipment relating to searchlight research and development, 1911-41. Reports of the Board of Flood Control concerning various projects, 1928-29.

77.7 Records of the Mississippi River Commission (MRC) 1871-1984

History: Established by an act of June 28, 1879 (21 Stat. 37), to direct surveys and improvements on the Mississippi River from its headwaters to its mouth. Members, appointed by the President, to consist of three Corps of Engineers officers, one of whom would serve as MRC president; one official of the Coast and Geodetic Survey; and two private citizens, one of whom would be a civil engineer. Headquarters office located, 1879-1906, wherever MRC president was stationed (usually in St. Louis, MO); in St. Louis, 1906-29; and in Vicksburg, MS, 1929- . MRC functioned independently of the divisions and districts of the Engineer Department, 1879-1929, establishing its own administrative districts, 1882. Pursuant to a reorganization of the Engineer Department effected by General Order 15, OCE, October 7, 1929, MRC districts were abolished, with MRC-planned projects thenceforth executed by organizations within the regular division and district structure.

77.7.1 General records

Textual Records (in Kansas City, except as noted): Letters sent, 1871-82, 1885-93, with indexes. Letters received, 1871-95, with partial indexes, 1885-87, 1890-91, 1893-95. General correspondence, 1918-29, some with record cards. "Special Subject File," 1874-1928, a miscellaneous document file that includes records of Mississippi River improvement activities antedating establishment of MRC in 1879. Copy of "Special Report of the Mississippi River Commission on Revision of Plans for the Improvement of Navigation and Flood Control of the Mississippi River," September 28, 1927. Field survey notebooks accompanying maps and charts described below, 1876-1929 (**in College Park**), including some maintained by U.S. Lake Survey engineers assigned to the Mississippi River, 1876-79. Organization planning records, 1951-59. Operating program progress files, 1959. Publications record set, 1953-58.

Maps and Charts: Manuscript sectional charts of Mississippi River surveys, 1876-1927 (1,091 items). Published general and sectional charts of the Mississippi River and its tributaries and

deltas, 1876-1954 (2,500 items), showing alluvial areas, changes in stream channels between 1765 and 1932, soundings, aids and dangers to navigation, and settlements along the shores. Topographic quadrangles of areas in LA, MS, AR, TN, and MO adjacent to the Mississippi River, published by the MRC in cooperation with the Geological Survey, 1932-84 (650 items). See Also 77.18.

Photographic Prints: Civil works in the Memphis, TN, Vicksburg, MS, and New Orleans, LA, Districts, 1922-39 (MRC, 1,000 images). Views of damage done by Mississippi River flood (1927), in albums, 1927 (IC, MRF; 750 images). See Also 77.22.

77.7.2 Consolidated records of the Mississippi River Commission and the Lower Mississippi Valley Division

History: In an Engineer Department reorganization effected by General Order 15, OCE, October 7, 1929, jurisdiction over engineering activities in Lower Mississippi Valley was transferred from Western Division, with headquarters in St. Louis, to newly established Lower Mississippi Valley Division, with headquarters in Vicksburg; and Western Division was redesignated Upper Mississippi Valley Division. By same order, the Memphis, Second New Orleans, and Vicksburg Districts were assigned to Lower Mississippi Valley Division. By Special Order 68, OCE, October 7, 1929, Brig. Gen. Thomas H. Jackson, MRC president since June 12, 1928, was named division engineer of Lower Mississippi Valley Division, and was ordered, by a letter of the Chief of Engineers of the same date, to move MRC headquarters to Vicksburg. Lower Mississippi Valley Division thenceforth acted as supervising office for MRC-planned projects, with the division's districts carrying out the actual works.

Textual Records (in Kansas City): General correspondence, 1918- 42, consisting of records created by the MRC, 1918-29, to which have been added records created by the combined jurisdiction of the MRC and the Lower Mississippi Valley Division, 1929-42; with record cards.

Related Records: Additional records of the Lower Mississippi Valley Division Under 77.9.15.

77.7.3 Records of the Third Mississippi River District

History: Pursuant to an act of August 2, 1882 (22 Stat. 191), appropriating funds for improvements on the Mississippi River from its junction with the Ohio River at Cairo, IL, to its mouth, Chief of Engineers established four districts to perform the work under general supervision of MRC: First, with headquarters in Cairo (later, Memphis, TN); Second, with headquarters in Memphis; Third, with headquarters in Vicksburg; and Fourth, with headquarters in New Orleans. Third Mississippi River District headquarters moved to Memphis, 1885; and back to Vicksburg, 1906. Pursuant to General Order 15, OCE, October 7, 1929, Third Mississippi River District abolished, with functions transferred to Vicksburg District, which had been functioning as a district under Western Division since 1908 and which was transferred, by same general order, to newly established Lower Mississippi Valley Division (See 77.7.2).

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Letters sent, 1882-87, 1889-91, 1893-94. Registers of letters received, 1893-1905. Annual reports of MRC districts, 1906-24, with gaps. Miscellaneous financial and other records, 1881-1928.

77.8 Records of Other Commissions 1878-1954

77.8.1 Records of the Missouri River Commission

Textual Records (in Kansas City): General correspondence, 1900-2. Navigable waterway files, 1878-1904.

Maps and Charts: Large-scale published and blueprint maps of the Missouri River, 1889-96, showing the channel, aids and dangers to navigation, and soundings, as well as vegetation, crops, roads, and railroads on adjacent shores (286 items). Index map of the Missouri River, 1892-95 (1 item). See Also 77.18.

77.8.2 Records of the California Debris Commission (CDC)

Textual Records (in San Francisco): General records, 1906-41. Subject files, 1934-54. Commingled general files of the CDC and the Sacramento District, arranged alpha-numerically, 1906-43, and according to a decimal scheme, 1936-43.

Related Records: Additional records of the Sacramento District Under 77.10.50.

77.9 Records of Divisions 1829-1987

77.9.1 Records of the Northeast Division (New York, NY)

Textual Records (in New York): Letters sent, 1888-1912, with index. Letters sent by Maj. Gen. George L. Gillespie, member of the Lighthouse Board, 1898-1901, with index. Letters received, 1888-1904, with partial register, 1897-1906.

77.9.2 Records of the Eastern Division (New York, NY)

Textual Records (in New York, except as noted): Letters sent, 1901-13, with index. Letters received, 1901-5. Register of letters received, 1907-9. Project files relating to civil works in Puerto Rico, 1907-14 **(in Atlanta)**.

77.9.3 Records of the Chesapeake Division (Baltimore, MD)

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Letters sent relating to Baltimore, MD, District activities, 1903-5. Letters and endorsements sent relating to Norfolk, VA, District activities, 1903-6. Publications record sets, 1952-65.

77.9.4 Records of the New England Division (Boston, MA)

Textual Records (in Boston): Records relating to the Cape Cod Canal ("Cape Cod Canal Case"), 1890-1940. Reports and studies, 1921-43, mostly relating to electric power surveys and Connecticut River flood control projects. Construction project files, 1943-48. Issuances, 1962-66. Program, operations, and progress reports, 1968-69. Correspondence, reports, and other records relating to hurricanes that struck the lower New England States (1954-55), 1955-64. Records relating to the Passamaquoddy Tidal Power Project (PTPP, 1935-36) and subsequent proposed projects in the Passamaquoddy Bay area, consisting of correspondence of the PTPP originator, Dexter P. Cooper, 1920-29; decimal correspondence, 1930-39; cost estimates, 1935-36; field notebooks, 1924-36; news clippings, 1925-30; studies relating to salt water corrosion, 1935-40; and reports, 1935-61, including reports made to the International Passamaquoddy Engineering Board, 1956-61. Records, 1942-51.

Maps and Charts: Basin maps for rivers in the New England States and New York, and in bordering Canadian provinces, 1950-52 (13 items). New York oil and gas fields and gas transmission lines, 1951 (1 item). PTPP maps of northern Maine, and of Nova Scotia and southern New Brunswick, Canada, 1927-36 (84 items, **in Boston**). See Also 77.18.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (in Boston): Cape Cod Canal, and watersheds and flood control on various New England rivers, 1909-46 (ca. 1,450 items). PTPP plans of dams, locks, power houses, and buildings for project employees ("Quoddy Village"), 1923-36 (1,000 items). See Also 77.18.

Photographic Prints and Negatives (in Boston): PTPP engineering activities, 1920-36 (2,820 images). Civil works construction projects, including flood control systems, airports, and veterans' hospitals, 1935-50 (12,000 images). See Also 77.22.

77.9.5 Records of the North Atlantic Division (New York, NY)

Textual Records (in New York): Records, 1942-51.

77.9.6 Records of the South Atlantic Division (Atlanta, GA)

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Organization planning files, 1955- 67. Operating program files, 1962-64. Issuances, 1953-67. Publications record set, 1953-66.

77.9.7 Records of the Huntsville Division (Huntsville, AL)

History: Established, October 9, 1967, to design and construct facilities for the Sentinel Ballistic Missile Defense System. Currently functions as a specialized entity of the Corps of Engineers, without geographic boundaries or subordinate districts. Is engaged with highly technical programs requiring centralized management, including the design, construction, and equipping of plants to demilitarize the nation's stockpile of chemical weapons.

Textual Records (in Atlanta): General orders, 1967-69. Operating program progress reports, 1967-69. Organization planning files, 1968-72.

77.9.8 Records of the Northwest Division (Chicago, IL)

Textual Records (in Chicago): Letters and endorsements sent, 1888-1906. Letters and endorsements sent to district offices in Cleveland, OH, Detroit, MI, Milwaukee, WI, and Duluth, MN, 1901-7. Letters sent relating to a survey of the Illinois and Des Plaines Rivers, IL, 1902-6; and to improvements of the Calumet River, IL, 1901-6, and Indiana Harbor, IN, 1905-6. Registers of letters received, 1895-1906; and letters received relating to the Fox River, WI, 1875-1906.

77.9.9 Records of the Lakes Division (Detroit, MI)

Textual Records (in Chicago): Letters and endorsements sent, 1908-13. Correspondence, reports, and other records relating to an investigation of water diversion from the Great Lakes and the Niagara River, NY, 1917-21. Correspondence and statistical reports concerning a Niagara Falls Power Administration survey of electric power users, 1918. Records concerning an electric power survey, 1923-24, including copies of related Federal Power Commission records.

Maps: Niagara River and vicinity, NY, 1919 (2 items). See Also 77.18.

Glass Negatives: Niagara Falls and portions of the Niagara River, surveyed by Col. James Gould Warren, Division Engineer, for a water diversion and preservation project, 1917 (CW, 55 images). See Also 77.22.

77.9.10 Records of the North Central Division (Chicago, IL)

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records, 1942-51. Organization planning files, 1956-59. Navigable water way files, 1956-69.

Map: Division and district boundaries, 1987 (1 item). See Also 77.18.

77.9.11 Records of the Central Division (Cincinnati, OH)

Architectural and Engineering Plans (in Chicago): Blueprints of various construction projects connected with the Ohio River lock and dam system, 1922-23 (109 items). See Also 77.18.

77.9.12 Records of the Ohio River Division (Cincinnati, OH)

Textual Records (in Chicago): Correspondence and other records concerning Corps of Engineers projects carried out in collaboration with the Public Works Administration and the Works Progress Administration, 1935-43. Correspondence, reports, and studies relating to a proposed canal connecting Lake Erie and the Ohio River, 1918-42. Work plans for watershed projects, with related correspondence, 1967-69. Correspondence, reports, and other records of the Ohio River Board, 1907-24; and the Ohio Valley Flood Board, 1913-16. General orders,

1972-74. Investigation project files, 1944-73. Congressional budget justifications, 1955-75. Records relating to real estate acquisition and disposal, 1934-39. Monthly statistical reports of Ohio River cargo and passenger traffic, 1935. Field survey notebooks for Kentucky rivers, 1889-1920, and Ohio rivers, 1920-24. Organization planning files, 1969-71. Operating reports, 1970. Correspondence and other records relating to personnel, 1914-45. Records, 1940-50.

Maps and Charts: Ohio River surveys, harbor lines, and channel maps, 1871-1917 (233 items). Ohio River locks and dams location maps, special surveys, river profiles, and cross sections, 1867-1916 (80 items). Kentucky River, 1829 (1 item). Newport Military Barracks, KY, 1871-72 (2 items). Cairo, IL, 1888-1902 (2 items). Division and district boundaries, 1934 (1 item). Ohio River basin reservoirs and stream gauging stations, 1936-39 (4 items). Property boundaries along Ohio streams, Muskingum Watershed Conservancy District, 1935-36 (130 items). See Also 77.18.

Engineering Plans: Dikes near Mound City, IL, 1902-8 (8 items). Ohio River locks and dams, 1906-9 (124 items). See Also 77.18.

77.9.13 Records of the Western Division (St. Louis, MO)

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Correspondence relating to organization planning, flood control, repairs, and salaries, 1914-29. Records concerning improvements of Mississippi River tributaries, 1907-28. Reports and other records concerning the Mississippi River and its channel at St. Paul, MN, ca. 1915-16.

77.9.14 Records of the Upper Mississippi Valley Division (St. Louis, MO)

Textual Records: Civil works construction project files, including correspondence, reports, and interfiled engineering maps and plans, 1912-42 **(in Chicago)**. Partial decimal file containing correspondence relating to conferences, aids to navigation, leases, and levees, 1929-40 **(in Kansas City)**. Correspondence and reports concerning budgetary matters, 1929-40 **(in Kansas City)**. Structural permit files, including applications, records of hearings, and interfiled engineering maps and plans, 1913-42 **(in Chicago)**. Reports and studies relating to civil works in the Upper Mississippi River Valley, 1930-42 **(in Chicago)**. Records relating to personnel, 1929-40 **(in Kansas City)**. Records, 1940-54 **(in Kansas City)**.

Maps and Charts: Lock and dam no. 15 project, 1931 (4 items). Middle and upper Mississippi River navigation charts, 1949 (62 items). See Also 77.18.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Mississippi River lock and dam no. 15, 1931 (84 items). Lock keeper's dwelling, 1937 (1 item). See Also 77.18.

Photographic Prints (in Kansas City): From civil works construction project files, 1912-42 (71 images). See Also 77.22.

77.9.15 Records of the Lower Mississippi Valley Division (Vicksburg, MS)

History: See 77.7.2 for a history of this division in relationship to that of the Mississippi River Commission.

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Issuances, 1943-50, 1953-58. Records concerning flood control, 1948-50. Records relating to boards of consulting engineers, 1949-50. Civil works project files, 1923-73. Organization planning files, 1951-59. Operating program progress reports, 1959.

Related Records: Additional records of the Lower Mississippi Valley Division Under 77.7.2.

77.9.16 Records of the Missouri River Division (Kansas City, MO; later, Omaha, NE)

Textual Records (in Kansas City): General correspondence, 1942- 63. Survey report files, 1935-72. Civil works project files, ca. 1944-69. Design computation file, 1947-64. Tests and investigations files, 1959-63, 1960-68. Files containing hydraulic and hydrological data, 1957. Project files concerning investigations, 1938-71. Field notebooks, 1956-65. Organization planning files, 1964, 1967-72. Post action reporting files, 1972.

Maps: Missouri River basin landforms, conservation areas, and weather and stream gauging stations, 1944-49 (3 items). See Also 77.18.

Aerial Photographs (in Kansas City): From civil works project files, ca. 1944-69 (4,680 items). See Also 77.18.

Photographs (in Kansas City): Civil works improvements, mainly on the Missouri, Platte, and South Platte Rivers, 1946-63 (ca. 17,000 images). See Also 77.22.

77.9.17 Records of the Gulf of Mexico Division (New Orleans, LA)

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Correspondence relating to a proposed Tennessee-Tombigbee-Warrior River canal system, 1934-35.

77.9.18 Records of the Southwestern Division (Little Rock, AR; after 1941, Dallas, TX)

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): General correspondence ("TAFSS" arrangement), 1951-68. Correspondence, reports, studies, and other records relating to waterways ("Engineering Files"), 1920- 40. Civil works project files, including reports and studies on waterways, 1935-43; and natural resources conservation files, 1950-64. Records containing geological and soil data, including general files, 1950-61; and airfield runway evaluations, 1944. Records relating

to reservoir sedimentation, 1951-64. Administrative records, 1937-52. Records, 1937-52. Survey reports, 1937-65. Subject files, 1967-69.

Map: Flood control and navigation projects, 1942 (1 item). See Also 77.18.

77.9.19 Records of the North Pacific Division (Portland, OR)

Textual Records (in Seattle): Letters and endorsements sent, 1907-8. General correspondence, 1917-40. Miscellaneous reports, 1907-8. Structural permit files, 1916-50. Management improvement projects, 1942. Comprehensive reports and studies, 1949-50. Operating program progress reports, 1959-67. Operating procedures file, 1952-56. Records, 1943-50. Organization planning files, 1947-73. Mobilization planning files, 1965-68.

77.9.20 Records of the Pacific Division (San Francisco, CA)

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Partial decimal correspondence file, 1913-19, containing correspondence relating to organization, personnel, duties, and professional library. Letters sent by Col. George H. Mendell, Division Engineer, 1884- 89. Correspondence relating to the Yosemite National Park Commission, 1899-1900.

Related Records: Additional records of the Pacific Division in general administrative files, 1913-42, of the South Pacific Division Under 77.9.21.

77.9.21 Records of the South Pacific Division (San Francisco, CA)

Textual Records (in San Francisco): General administrative files, 1913-42, including records of the Pacific Division, ca. 1913-29. Administrative files, 1942-54. Issuances, 1951-62. Civil works project files, 1934-58. Military project construction files, 1953. Organization planning files, 1966-71. Test files of the Engineering Branch of the division laboratory, 1953.

Related Records: Records of the Pacific Division Under 77.9.20.

77.9.22 Records of the Western Ocean Division (Sausalito, CA)

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Administrative files, 1946- 50.

77.9.23 Records of the Pacific Ocean Division

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Civil works project files, 1950-68. Civil works survey files, 1946-70. Issuances, 1957-70. Organization planning files, 1957-72.

77.10 Records of Districts 1815-1996

77.10.1 Records of the Alaska District (Anchorage, AK)

Textual Records (in Anchorage): General administrative files, 1946-51. Civil works project files, 1902-40, 1951-70. Installation historical files, ca. 1971. Management survey files, ca. 1969. Operating program files, 1958-63, 1966-67, and progress reports, 1966-70. Organization planning files, 1953, 1958, 1966, 1968. Organization plans, ca. 1961-66. Progress analysis files, 1949-53. Issuances, 1946-61, 1966-73.

Maps: Military posts, 1943-54 (143 items). See Also 77.18.

Architectural and Engineering Plans **(in Anchorage):** Installations, ca. 1942-45 (ca. 9,000 items). See Also 77.18.

77.10.2 Records of the Albuquerque, NM, District

Textual Records (in Denver): Decimal correspondence, 1935-64. Issuances, 1939-66. Field survey notebooks, 1949-64. Civil works project files, 1936-50. Organization planning files, 1961-68. General records, including correspondence, circulars, and reports, 1935-51.

Maps: John Martin Reservoir, CO, 1940-42 (51 items). Flood forecast, Pueblo, CO, ca. 1980 (1 item). Conchas Dam, NM, 1938 (10 items). Recreational facilities, Cochiti Lake, NM, ca. 1985 (1 item). See Also 77.18.

Engineering Plans: Conchas Dam, NM, 1938 (12 items). See Also 77.18.

77.10.3 Records of the Atlantic District (New York, NY)

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Records, September-December 1951.

77.10.4 Records of the Baltimore, MD, District

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Records of the District Office, including letters sent and received, 1847-78, 1907-15, with partial index, 1847-63; telegrams sent, 1881-1906; letters sent relating to rivers and harbors, 1870-1906, fortifications, 1872-1906, and administrative matters, 1870-1915; correspondence and other records concerning Works Progress Administration projects, 1937-41; civil works project files, 1941-45; reports on waterway and fortification improvements, 1872-1931; historical records, 1928-73; fiscal records, 1847-1913; property and equipment records, 1847-66; records relating to personnel, 1847-1914; and records, 1943-51. Letters sent and received by the Hinton and Charleston, WV, Engineer Offices concerning improvements on the New River, 1878-83. Records of the Wilmington, DE, Engineer Office, consisting of letters sent relating to rivers and harbors, 1884-1906; and letters received, 1884-1904.

Maps and Charts: Miscellaneous, ca. 1850-1920, including Baltimore, MD; other cities in MD and NC; counties in MD and WV; an atlas of DE (1868); coastal charts of offshore soundings

and channels; and hydrographic and dredging surveys of harbors including those of Chesapeake Bay, Baltimore, Crisfield, and Cambridge, and of rivers including the Patapsco, Elk, Choptank, Chester, Pocomoke, and Susquehanna (1,200 items). See Also 77.18.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Plans, ca. 1850- 1920, of batteries, seawalls, buildings, and improvements, including those at Forts Carroll, Holabird, Howard, McHenry, Meade, and Smallwood; of the Rodman artillery gun; and of Fort Monroe, VA, showing architectural damage caused by experimental cannon firings (800 items). See Also 77.18.

77.10.5 Records of the Boston, MA, District

Textual Records (in Boston): Correspondence relating to fortifications, 1906-35.

Maps and Charts: Compiled by the District Office, showing New England military posts and harbor defenses, 1819-1920 (152 items); ME and MA harbor and channel surveys, 1922-47 (6 items); electric power survey, New England Zone, 1928 (4 items); and Nantasket Beach, MA, ca. 1900 (1 item). Charts compiled by the Portland, ME, Engineer Office (formerly Portland, ME, District Office), showing surveys of the Kennebec and Saco Rivers, ME, and of Newburyport Harbor, MA, 1909-26 (4 items). See Also 77.18.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Compiled by the District Office, of New England military posts and harbor defenses, 1846-1939 (127 items); and of the Cape Cod Pilgrim Memorial, Provincetown, MA, 1906 (2 items). Plans of military posts in Portland Harbor, ME, compiled by the Portland, ME, Engineer Office (formerly Portland, ME, District Office), 1850-67 (7 items). See Also 77.18.

77.10.6 Records of the Buffalo, NY, District

Textual Records (in New York): Records of the District Office, including letters sent, 1871-74, 1887-89; letters sent to the Chief of Engineers, 1892-95; letters sent concerning rivers and harbors, 1888-1906, bridges and obstructions, 1898-1906, examinations and surveys, 1903-6, and administrative matters, 1890-1906; letters sent, 1905-14, by Col. James Goold Warren, District Engineer (1910-12); letters received, 1896-1906; letters received relating to rivers and harbors, 1890-92; letters received concerning Oswego, NY, and its fortifications, 1911-30; civil works project files, 1898-1949; studies and reports relating to various projects, 1884-1943; weekly reports on Lake Erie water levels, 1886-1919; reports concerning water diversion and hydroelectric power, 1940-44; Niagara Falls, NY, field survey notebooks, 1917; histories of NY, PA, and OH rivers and harbors connected with the Great Lakes, n.d.; and records, 1938-51. Records of the Cleveland, OH, Engineer Office, consisting of general correspondence, 1907-23; civil works projects files, 1907-14, 1940-53; letters sent relating to Fairport and Black River Harbors, 1892-1903; and records of the Lake Erie-Lake Michigan waterway survey, 1913-15, including field notebooks. Records of engineers in Michigan City, IN, relating to improvements at the mouth of the St. Joseph River on Lake Michigan, 1836-46.

Maps and Charts: Electric power survey, Buffalo Zone, 1933 (1 item). Dunkirk Harbor, NY, survey, 1946 (1 item). See Also 77.18.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: New York State Barge Canal and Fort Ontario, NY, 1877-1931 (473 items). See Also 77.18.

77.10.7 Records of the Canaveral District

History: Established, May 1, 1963, with headquarters at Cape Kennedy, FL, to complete works at the John F. Kennedy Space Center. Abolished as a district, redesignated Florida Area Office, and placed under jurisdiction of Mobile, AL, District (See 77.10.31), March 22, 1971.

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Issuances, 1963-66. General orders, 1967-69. Quarterly progress reports, 1966. Operating program progress files, 1964. Records relating to the annual operating budget, 1966-67. Organization planning files, 1963-64, 1966.

77.10.8 Records of the Charleston, SC, District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Letters sent and received relating to SC projects supervised from the New York, NY, District by Col. Quincy A. Gillmore, 1870-88. Letters sent, 1872-94, 1901-18, with indexes. Letters sent relating to administrative matters, 1897- 1901. Letters received concerning rivers and harbors, 1873-87; fortifications, 1872-88; and administrative matters, 1872-87. Letters received from Fort Moultrie, GA, and Fort Sumter, SC, 1872-76. Correspondence and reports concerning SC coastal defenses, 1908-20. Issuances, 1941-66, 1968. Monthly operations reports, 1897-1917. Reports concerning Charleston, SC, harbor improvement projects, 1878-87. Progress reports on various projects, 1903-4. Reports on storms, with related correspondence, 1959-67. Reports relating to money accounts and funding, 1907-12; and to personnel changes, 1904-17. Organization planning files, 1944-63, 1965-67. Operating program progress files, 1957-62.

Maps and Charts: Military posts and Charleston Harbor defenses, 1847-1917 (20 items). SC and GA coast and Charleston Harbor surveys, 1863-1907 (4 items). Yadkin and Pee Dee Rivers, 1942 (36 items). Reservoirs on the Wateree River, 1942 (49 items). Electric power survey, Southeastern Zone, 1932 (9 items). See Also 77.18.

Architectural Plans: Military posts, 1898 (2 items). See Also 77.18.

77.10.9 Records of the Chicago, IL, District

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the District Office, including letters sent, 1874-1914; letters sent by various engineer officers, 1887-1916; letters sent regarding rivers and harbors, 1877-1906, and the Illinois and Mississippi Canal, 1893- 1909; letters received, 1878-82; letters received from the Chief of Engineers, 1883-87; subject correspondence, 1902-43; project files concerning rivers and harbors in IL and northern IN, 1904- 47; reports, studies, and surveys relating to proposed projects, 1887-1928; field notebooks, 1868-1940; records relating to appropriations and expenditures, 1864-99; administrative records, 1947-59, including issuances and organization planning records; and records, 1920-50. Operating budget files, 1960-68. Operating program progress reports, 1954-64, 1967-73. Survey report files, 1865-73. Civil works project files, 1889-76. Operation and maintenance files, 1883-67. Management improvement project files, 1960-62. Publications record set, 1967. Conservation

of natural resources files, 1963-70. Historical files, 1859-1920. Records of the following engineer offices: Grand Rapids, MI, 1884-1906; Indianapolis, IN, 1878-84; Keokuk, IA, 1866-70; Milwaukee, WI, 1884-88, 1895; Minneapolis, MN, 1872-73; and Vicksburg, MS, 1882-84. Records of the Office of the Superintendent of Public Works, Chicago, IL, regarding harbor projects, 1832-64. Records of temporary offices in charge of improvements to the Calumet River and Harbor, 1870-99; the Chicago River and Harbor, 1884-97; the Illinois and Des Plaines Rivers, 1883-1905; and the harbor at Michigan City, IN, 1867-1904. Correspondence, reports, journals, and field notes of topographical engineers stationed at western posts and forts, 1854-1918. Records, 1920-50.

Maps and Charts: Kankakee River, 1939 (3 items). Illinois and Des Plaines Rivers, 1929-40 (4 items). The Illinois Waterway, 1974 (81 items). Portions of the Illinois, Chicago, and Little Calumet Rivers, and of the Illinois-Michigan Canal, 1863-89 (10 items, **in Chicago**). Portions of the Mississippi River from St. Anthony Falls, Minneapolis, MN, to the Illinois River junction, in album, 1887-88 (1 item, **in Chicago**). See Also 77.18.

Photographic Prints (in Chicago): Improvements of the Mississippi River between the Illinois and the Ohio River junctions, in album, 1882 (21 images). Improvements of the Illinois and Des Plaines Rivers, in album, 1890-1900 (226 images). Construction and use of the Illinois-Mississippi Canal, in albums, 1896-1909 (501 images). See Also 77.22.

77.10.10 Records of the Cincinnati, OH, District (First Cincinnati District, 1880-1922)

History: Established 1866. Redesignated First Cincinnati District, 1880, and made responsible for Ohio River civil works, with newly established Second Cincinnati District assuming responsibility for civil works on Ohio River tributaries (See 77.10.11). Transferred responsibility for upper Ohio River works to newly established Wheeling, WV, District, November 1901 (See 77.10.65). Reverted to original name of Cincinnati District, July 1922, pursuant to abolition of Second Cincinnati District, June 30, 1922, and transfer of its functions to newly established Huntington, WV, District (See 77.10.21). Abolished 1947, with functions and records divided between Huntington, WV, District and Louisville, KY, District (See 77.10.26).

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the District Office, including correspondence, reports, and other records of Ohio River dam works at Grant, KY, and Florence, IN, 1914-25; logbooks, field notebooks, and other records concerning other Ohio River dams, 1882-1937; and logs of boats passing through Ohio River locks, 1919-21. Records of the Frankfort, KY, Engineer Office, 1883-1938, consisting mainly of Kentucky River vessel traffic reports. Correspondence, reports, issuances, and vessel traffic reports of Ohio River dam offices in Maysville, KY, 1918-35; Thatcher, KY, 1913-44; Cold Springs, KY, 1910-43; Grant, KY, 1919-36; and Florence, IN, 1913-25.

Maps: Cairo, IL, levee systems, 1912-14 (16 items). Flood control projects, 1937 (1 item). Local flood protection and topography, 1938-41 (22 items). Dam sites, Scioto River watershed, 1939-40 (8 items). Reservoirs, 1939-43 (39 items). Toledo, OH, and New York, NY, harbors, 1901 (2 items). See Also 77.18.

77.10.11 Records of the Second Cincinnati, OH, District

History: Established 1880, to direct civil works on Ohio River tributaries, leaving original Cincinnati District, redesignated First Cincinnati District, with responsibility for civil works on Ohio River (See 77.10.10). Abolished June 30, 1922, with functions and records, along with those of the Wheeling, WV, District (See 77.10.65), transferred to newly established Huntington, WV, District (See 77.10.21).

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Records of the District Office (1 ft.), consisting of letters sent relating to improvements on Ohio River tributaries in OH, KY, VA, and WV, 1902; and correspondence relating to the Big Sandy River in KY and WV, 1889-1905. Letters sent and received by the Charleston, WV, Engineer Office, 1873-1915 (14 ft.); and the Louisa, KY, Engineer Office, 1883-1913 (15 ft.).

77.10.12 Records of the Denison, TX, District

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Civil works project construction files, 1939-45. Administrative records, 1939-45. Records, 1938- 45.

77.10.13 Records of the Detroit, MI, District

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the District Office, including letters sent by various engineer officers, 1899-1913; letters and reports sent and received relating to projects, 1859- 1906, examinations and surveys, 1871-93, administrative matters, 1868-1913, and miscellaneous subjects, 1868-1913; a subject file, 1903-46; construction works project files, 1902-43; reports of engineer officers, 1879-1908; monthly operations reports, 1906-7; daily and monthly narrative accounts of operations at various project sites, 1857-1909; field survey notebooks, 1873-75; miscellaneous financial records, 1849-1913; and records, 1942-53. Records of the Sault Ste. Marie, MI, Engineer Office, 1881-1938, relating to the administration of the St. Marys Falls ship canals.

Maps and Charts: Electric power survey, Detroit Zone, 1933 (1 item). Reno Beach, OH, flood protection, 1946 (4 items). Channel improvement, Red Run, MI, 1947 (1 item). See Also 77.18.

Engineering Plans: Poe Lock gate engines, St. Marys Falls Canal, 1922 (3 items). See Also 77.18.

Photographic Prints (in Chicago): Hydraulic works at Sault Ste. Marie, MI, 1902 (15 images). See Also 77.22.

77.10.14 Records of the Duluth, MN, District

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to the Warroad Harbor and River, MN, 1927-41 **(in Kansas City)**. Records, 1910-51 **(in Chicago)**.

Charts: Harbor surveys at Duluth, MN, and Superior, WI, 1899-1903 (3 items). See Also 77.18.

77.10.15 Records of the Edmonton, Alberta, Canada District

History: Functioned, 1942-45, as a district of the Northwest Division, which was established, effective December 1, 1942, by General Order 42, OCE, November 14, 1942. Responsible for executing the project to develop the oil resources of the Mackenzie River, Northwest Territories, Canada ("Canadian Oil Line Project," shortened to "Canol Project"). Abolished upon abolition of the Northwest Division, effective June 30, 1945, by General Order 50, War Department, June 28, 1945, with functions transferred to Great Lakes Division.

Textual Records: Project file, 1942-46. Progress and production reports, 1942-45. Geological reports on projects in Canadian river and basin areas, 1943-45.

Maps: Canol Project, 1942-45 (140 items), including general maps of the Norman Wells oil producing area in Canada; geological surveys; and site plans in Alaska and Canada for camps, airfields, oil refineries, and pump houses. Transportation and defense construction in Alaska and Canada, including the Alcan Highway, 1942-44 (3 items). Gas, oil, and coal fields and facilities in western Asia, 1943-44 (4 items). See Also 77.18.

Architectural Plans: Canol Project installations, 1942-44 (70 items). See Also 77.18.

77.10.16 Records of the Fort Peck, MT, District

Textual Records (in Denver): Records relating to construction of the Fort Peck Dam, 1934-40. Civil works project construction and contract files, 1896-1953. Records, 1943-50.

77.10.17 Records of the Fort Worth, TX, District

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Records of the District Office, consisting of general correspondence ("TAFFS" arrangement), 1953- 64; administrative records, 1943-54; issuances, 1955-70; civil works project files, 1934-61; military construction files, 1952- 68; survey report files, 1951-68; project files containing economic data, 1948-79, topographical data, 1946-64, climatological data, 1951-52, and geological, soil, and hydrological data, 1951-64; field survey notebooks, 1941-62; records concerning the work of the U.S. River Basin Study Commission, 1958-60; a real estate acquisition and disposal file, 1945-62; a cost accounting file, 1950-57; operating budget files, 1951-69; and records, 1949-54. Records of the Mineral Wells, TX, Engineer Office, 1936-37; and the Dallas, TX, Engineer Office, 1905-22.

Aerial Photographic Prints: Waterways, dam sites, and major flood areas within the district, 1934-57 (64,000 items). Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center, Houston, TX; and Killeen, Fort Hood, and Sheppard Air Force Base, TX, 1959-61 (ca. 1,000 items). See Also 77.18.

Aerial Photographic Negatives: Rivers, lakes, and reservoirs within the district, 1950-61 (21,000 items). See Also 77.18.

77.10.18 Records of the Galveston, TX, District

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Decimal correspondence, 1941-52. General correspondence ("TAFSS" arrangement), 1944-61. Issuances, 1951-68. Civil works project files, 1936-53. Selected project files, 1933-53. Navigable waterways files, 1931-62. Examination and survey files, 1908-48. Files containing hydrological and hydraulic data, 1903-61; and geological and soil data, 1941-60. Soils laboratory reports, 1941-47. Real estate acquisition and disposal files, 1928-55. Structural permit files, 1897-1943. Harbor line approval files, 1904-48. Operating budget files, 1940-47, 1961-62. Organization planning files, 1953-63. Records, 1940-52.

Maps and Charts: Compiled by the District Office, showing results of river watershed and channel studies, 1934-39 (60 items); and improvements to Galveston Harbor-Houston Ship Channel and to Port Aransas-Corpus Christi Waterway, 1946 (8 items). Map of north Camp Hood, TX, compiled by the San Antonio, TX, Engineer Office, 1947 (1 item). See Also 77.18.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (in Fort Worth): Various civil construction projects, 1940-60 (1,000 items). See Also 77.18.

Photographic Prints (in Fort Worth): Galveston sea wall, 1900-25, 1951-53; and Forts Crockett, San Jacinto, and Travis, 1900-53 (268 images). See Also 77.22.

77.10.19 Records of the Garrison/Bismarck, ND, District

Textual Records (in Denver): Civil works project construction files, 1896-1953. Records, 1946-50.

Maps: Jamestown Reservoir, ND, 1948 (12 items). See Also 77.18.

77.10.20 Records of the Honolulu, HI, District

Textual Records (in San Francisco): General administrative files, 1912-66. Issuances, 1953-59. General records relating to Hawaiian harbors, 1913-42. General files, 1915-41. Civil works and military construction final reports, 1934-38. Records relating to rivers and harbors of Midway and Wake Islands, 1937-42. Records concerning flood control, 1940. Historical review covering World War II operations in the Pacific Ocean area, 1946-47.

Related Records: Records of the Honolulu Area Office, 1949-54, in records of the San Francisco, CA, District Under 77.10.55.

77.10.21 Records of the Huntington, WV, District

History: Established July 1, 1922, consolidating functions and records of the abolished Second Cincinnati, OH, and Wheeling, WV, Districts (See 77.10.11 and 77.10.65, respectively). With Louisville, KY, District (See 77.10.26), divided functions and records of abolished Cincinnati, OH, District, 1947 (See 77.10.10).

Textual Records (in Philadelphia, except as noted): Records of the District Office, including decimal correspondence, 1881-1939; correspondence concerning engineering projects funded by the National Industrial Recovery Act (1933) and the Emergency Relief Appropriation Act of 1935, 1933-42; correspondence relating to river and harbor projects, 1897-1935, navigable waterways, 1899- 1941, real estate management, 1901-43, site appraisals, 1913-43, construction, 1912-43, and permits, 1900-54; civil works project files, 1907-50; issuances, 1900-43; annual and other reports, 1935-42; files containing geological and soil data, 1934-48; field notebooks, 1856-1950; daily temperature and weather reports, prepared for the U.S. Weather Bureau station in Ashland, KY, 1925-43; records relating to budgets, 1899-1943, fiscal accounting, 1945-50, and organization planning, 1922-43; and records, 1943-53. Records **(in Chicago)** of the Zanesville, OH, Engineer Office (District Office, 1934-38), consisting of correspondence, 1901-43; and records concerning construction of dams and reservoirs in the Muskingum Watershed Conservancy District, 1934-49. Correspondence, reports, and other records of the Ashland, KY, Engineer Office, 1918-43. General correspondence of the Greenup, KY, Engineer Office, 1923-30.

Maps and Charts: Surveys of Kanawha and Big Sandy Rivers, 1938-44 (208 items). Reservoirs in KY, OH, and WV, 1938- 47, 1961 (182 items). Environmental analysis of reservoirs on Little Kanawha River, 1973 (56 items). Ohio River flood plain, Racine Pool Reach, OH and WV, 1966 (17 items). Local flood protection in OH and WV towns, 1939-46 (14 items). See Also 77.18.

77.10.22 Records of the Jacksonville, FL, District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the District Office, including letters sent and received, 1887-1922; letters sent and received relating to rivers and harbors, 1880-1923, fortifications, 1833-1931, and other projects, 1885-1916; decimal correspondence, 1909-43; civil works project files, 1906-64; military works project files, 1943-52; issuances, 1954-69; reports, 1875-1920; reports and studies relating to major projects, 1912-53, and minor projects, 1928-48; logs of work performed, 1898-1918; monthly operations and maintenance reports, 1938-48; records relating to conservation of natural resources, 1927-61; records regarding intracoastal navigation, 1940-60; files containing geological test data, 1932-50; statistics and other records concerning tides and other water levels, 1935-46; field survey notebooks, 1914-53; records relating to the annual budget, 1960-68; organization planning files, 1954-67; operating program progress reports, 1962, 1963, 1965, and 1966; records relating to management improvement, 1962-71; and records, 1940- 53. Letters and reports sent and received by the Key West, FL, Engineer Office, 1845-1923. Records of the Tampa, FL, Engineer Office, consisting of letters sent and received, 1899-1915; reports on seacoast defenses, 1909-10; and field survey notes, 1876-1902. Letters received by the engineer post at Fort Clinch, Amelia Island, FL, 1865-66. Issuances of the Caribbean Area Office, San Juan, PR, 1951-52. Records of the engineer post at Fort Taylor, Key West, FL, including letters sent and received, 1845-1908; letters received concerning sunken vessels, 1896-1906; monthly reports, 1885-92; and miscellaneous financial records, 1845-68. Navigable waterway records, 1943-59.

Maps and Charts: Compiled by the District Office, showing flood control projects in central and southern Florida, 1947-61 (7 items), jetties at St. John's River Bar, FL, 1879-1935 (9 items), and military posts, 1903-22 (22 items); and, on mechanical instrument recording strips, rain runoff levels around Lake Okeechobee, FL, 1946-47 (300 items, **in Atlanta**). Military posts, compiled by the Tampa, FL, Engineer Office, 1898-1910 (38 items). See Also 77.18.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Military posts, compiled by the District Office, 1903-22 (116 items); and by the Tampa, FL, Engineer Office, 1898-1907 (150 items). See Also 77.18.

Aerial Photographic Prints (in Atlanta): Kissimee River Valley, FL, 1950-51 (100 items). See Also 77.18.

77.10.23 Records of the Kansas City, MO, District

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Subject correspondence ("General Administrative Files"), 1884-1972 (bulk 1907-69). Issuances, 1960-67. Civil works project files, 1907-74. General operations and maintenance files, 1891-1985. Operations and maintenance files of the Hydrology Section, 1944-51. Studies relating to flood plain management, 1900-74. Flood control project files, 1956-74. Records relating to storm studies, 1935, 1946-50. Investigative project files, 1936-75. Navigable waterway files, 1878-1947, 1968-87. Survey report files of the Field Engineering Division, 1940-50. Records of the Water Control Section, consisting of navigation studies, 1928-55; and files containing hydrological and hydraulic data, 1877-1967. Organization planning files, 1960-61, 1964. Management improvement files, 1955-61, 1964. Records, 1920-52.

Maps: Missouri River flood plain, 1923-47 (150 items). Missouri River aerial photographic survey control, 1940- 41 (39 items). Local flood protection, Kansas City, MO, and Kansas City, KS, 1932 (9 items). Yellowstone River irrigation projects, 1932 (4 items). Military post field surveys, 1942-59 (149 items). Recreational facilities, 1986-88 (3 items). See Also 77.18.

Aerial Photographic Negatives: Missouri River, from Sioux City, IA, to Mississippi River junction above St. Louis, MO, 1926-40, with partial line plot indexes (6,000 items). See Also 77.18.

Photographic Prints (in Kansas City): From civil works project files, 1907-71 (266 images). See Also 77.22.

77.10.24 Records of the Little Rock, AR, District

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Subject correspondence, 1908-66. Decimal correspondence, 1937-50. Issuances, 1951-66. Civil works project files, 1940-59. Military works project files, 1941-43. Examination and survey report files, 1937-58. Reports and studies on projects and surveys, 1922-48. Files containing topographical data, 1928-60; geological and soil data, 1942-70; climatological data, 1935-60; hydrological data, 1937-50; and economic data, 1943-59. Records concerning management, consisting of studies and related records, 1953-63; and case files, 1958-63. Records, 1935- 50.

Maps and Charts: Surveys of the Arkansas and White Rivers, 1887-89 (159 items). Reservoirs in Arkansas, 1938-40 (41 items). See Also 77.18.

77.10.25 Records of the Los Angeles, CA, District

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): General correspondence ("Project Administration Records"), 1899-1935. Decimal correspondence ("General Administrative Files"), 1935-66. Issuances, 1964-70. Records relating to engineering projects accomplished under various federal and state public works and emergency relief agencies ("Work Program Project Records"), 1933- 37. Project operation manuals and regulations, 1957-70. Civil works project files, 1870-1981; specification files, 1951-70; Edwards AFB project specifications, 1962-74; and map indexes, 1934-72. Records relating to military works, consisting of project files, 1948-70; survey books, 1960; and logs, 1960. Records of projects affecting mineral resources, 1944-57. Survey reports, with related records, 1920-96. Flood plain information reports and brochures, 1962-77. Publications record set, 1972-85. Monthly reports on rivers and harbors, 1912-40. Monthly and annual reports on fortifications, 1912-35. Beach erosion studies and reports, 1934- 63. Records relating to the acquisition and disposal of property ("Realty Historical Files"), 1868-1991. Organization planning files, 1966-67, 1969. Records concerning management surveys, 1965-80. Project files of the Hydraulics Section, 1959-67. Hydrology and hydraulic data files, 1972. Historian's files, 1930-96. Records, 1935-52. California framework and San Diego model studies, 1974.

Maps: Los Angeles River cross sections, 1936-38 (32 items). Flood control plans for California rivers, 1940-45 (8 items). San Carlos Reservoir, AZ, 1947 (11 items). Plats of Rancho San Pedro, 1858-59 (2 items). See Also 77.18.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (in Los Angeles): Reservoir and dam projects on the Santa Maria, Santa Ana, and Gila Rivers, 1957-63 (170 items). Plans from civil works project files, 1935-72 (17,191 items). See Also 77.18.

Photographic Prints: Construction of flood control works on the Los Angeles River, ca. 1920 (50 images, LA). Views of damage caused by Los Angeles River flood (March 2, 1938), in album, 1938 (50 images, CF). See Also 77.22.

77.10.26 Records of the Louisville, KY, District

Textual Records (in Atlanta, except as noted): General records of the District Office, consisting of issuances, 1952-73; standard permit files, 1907-43; survey report files, 1931-74; engineering studies, 1837-1945; comprehensive reports and studies, 1911-55; basic topographical data, 1911-52; hydrological and hydraulic data, 1938-50; and records, 1940-51. Records of the Construction Division, consisting of civil works operations and maintenance files, 1873-1950; civil works construction files, 1936, 1939-52, 1958-70; and field notebooks, 1935-48. Daily vessel traffic logs for locks on the Green, Barren, and Rough Rivers, compiled by the Owensboro, KY, Engineer Office, 1896-1944 (**in Chicago**).

Maps and Charts: Reconnaissance of Ohio River above the falls, in album, 1819 (112 items). Ohio River survey atlas, 1914 and 1938 (560 items). Surveys and flood plain maps of the Ohio and Wabash Rivers, and other rivers in IN, IL, and KY, 1899- 1946 (340 items). Ohio River flood plain, Cannelton Pool Reach, KY and IN, 1965 (63 items). Rough River Reservoir, KY, 1941 (16 items). Property boundaries of Nolin Reservoir, KY, and Markland locks and dam, IN, 1960 (4 items). Savanna Army Depot, IL, 1986 (57 items). See Also 77.18.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Locks and dams, and lock tenders' dwellings, on the Green and Barren Rivers, 1890-1952 (3,011 items). Plans from civil works project files of the

Construction Division, 1958-70 (200 items, **in Atlanta**). Civil works project files, 1959-75. See Also 77.18.

Photographs (in Atlanta): District engineering activities and works, mainly on the Ohio and Kentucky Rivers, 1881-1962 (3,500 images). See Also 77.22.

77.10.27 Records of the Manila District

Textual Records: General records, 1944-50.

77.10.28 Records of the Memphis, TN, District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Correspondence concerning a Civil War defense chain and cannon on the Mississippi River at Columbus, KY, 1926-35. Administrative records, 1948-59. Civil works operation and maintenance files, 1902-44, and project files, 1925-73. Issuances, 1934-43, 1964-66. Publications record set, 1963-72. Basic topographical data, 1882-1952. Organization planning files, 1952-58, 1965. Field survey notebooks, 1935-42.

Maps and Charts: Mississippi and Arkansas Rivers survey, 1939 (121 items). Mississippi River photocharts, 1951 (30 items). Flood control plans for Mississippi, St. Francis, White, and L'Anguille Rivers, 1928-46 (36 items). Arkansas River basin, 1932 (1 item). Wappapello Reservoir, MO, 1944 (1 item). Transportation maps, 1933-51 (4 items). District boundaries, 1932 (1 item). Maps from civil works project files, 1931-74 (295 items, **in Atlanta**). Depth of the Mississippi River at various points, as determined by soundings ("Dredging Survey Sheets," "Hydrographic Survey Sheets"), 1970-75 (333 items, **in Atlanta**). See Also 77.18.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (in Atlanta): Plans made during surveys of the Mississippi River channel and the St. Francis River basin, 1930-67 (1,530 items). Plans from civil works project files, 1960-71 (260 items). Plans and surveys made in connection with Mississippi River channel improvements, 1925-66 (274 items). See Also 77.18.

Motion Pictures: Security-classified and unclassified motion picture films and videotapes, 1938-86 (50 reels).

Photographs: Photographs relating to flood control projects on the Mississippi River, 1933-53 (ca. 8,000 images).

77.10.29 Records of the Miami, FL, District

Note: The records described below are candidates for transfer to regional archives. Please consult the National Archives to determine current location.

Textual Records: Security-classified and unclassified general correspondence, 1940-48. Project and geographic files, 1940-48. Airport development contracts and subcontracts, 1940-48. Organizational history files, 1940-48.

77.10.30 Records of the Milwaukee, WI, District

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the District Office, including general correspondence, 1907-43; correspondence concerning Wisconsin rivers and harbors, 1870-1906, with a register of letters received; records concerning Fox River projects, 1875-1906, including correspondence and damage claim case files; administrative records, 1909-39; and records, 1940- 55. Correspondence and other records of the Grand Rapids, MI, Engineer Office relating to Michigan rivers and harbors, 1867- 1932.

Maps and Charts: River and dam site surveys, 1929-32 (48 items). Survey of Grand Traverse Bay, MI, 1947 (1 item). See Also 77.18.

77.10.31 Records of Mobile, AL, District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the District Office, including correspondence and reports relating to engineer activities at Fort Morgan, AL, 1821-1904, with gaps, and Fort Gaines, GA, 1857-1904, with gaps; letters sent and received, 1884-1914; general correspondence, 1913-39; correspondence relating to fortifications, 1915-33; issuances, 1951-73; civil works project files, 1907-70; records relating to navigable waterways, 1932-71; mobilization planning files, 1959-67; survey reports and studies, 1917-42; issuances, 1951-74; monthly operations reports, 1916-28; operating program progress reports, 1960-72; records relating to real property acquisition and management, 1908-29; miscellaneous financial records, 1819-1906; annual operating budget files, 1959-72; organization planning files, 1956-72; records relating to management improvement, 1956-64; records relating to conservation of natural resources, 1959-72; published materials on the history and organization of engineer districts, 1953-60; and records, 1940- 50. Letters and reports sent by the Pascagoula, MS, Engineer Office, 1884-98, and the Tuscaloosa, AL, Engineer Office, 1897.

Maps and Charts: Military posts, 1832-1946 (226 items). River and waterway surveys, 1911-45 (292 items). Reservoirs, 1930-43 (61 items). District boundaries, 1916 (1 item). Alabama environmental study, 1981 (300 items). See Also 77.18.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Military posts, 1847-1937 (628 items). Plans from civil works project files, 1907-67 (45 items, **in Atlanta**). Plans of locks for the Black Warrior-Tombigbee River system, 1969 (135 items, **in Atlanta**). See Also 77.18.

77.10.32 Records of the Montgomery, AL, District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): General correspondence, 1907-33. Civil works project files, 1907-34. Records relating to fortifications, 1906-30. Survey reports and studies, 1907-33. Annual reports to the Federal Power Commission, 1921-31.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (in Atlanta): Fortifications, 1870-1919 (59 items). See Also 77.18.

77.10.33 Records of the Nashville, TN, District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the District Office, consisting of issuances, 1910-15, 1952-65; civil works project files, 1876-1969, and on aperture cards, 1941-48 (680 items); real property acquisition and disposal files, 1885-1918; examination and survey reports, with related correspondence, 1960-67; engineering studies, 1893-1949; comprehensive reports and studies, 1942-51; basic topographical data, 1940-48; waterway traffic data, 1939-45; records relating to conservation of natural resources, 1956-59; operating program files, 1954-61, and progress reports, 1962-71; organization planning files, 1948-65, 1970-71; organization charts, 1962-69; and records, 1912-51. Letters sent by the Chattanooga, TN, Engineer Office relating to surveys, 1881-90. Publications record set, 1952-65.

Maps and Charts: Surveys of the Cumberland River and its tributaries, 1930 (292 items). Cumberland River navigation charts, 1984 (63 items). Reservoirs in Cumberland River watershed, 1942-62 (463 items). Lake Cumberland land use plan, ca. 1980 (2 items). Muscle Shoals, AL, canal survey, 1830 (1 item). See Also 77.18.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (in Atlanta): Plans from civil works project files, 1941-69 (100 items). See Also 77.18.

77.10.34 Records of the New London, CT, District

History: Established as a district, ca. 1874. Abolished, 1920, with functions and records transferred, along with those of the Newport, RI, District (See 77.10.36), to newly established Providence, RI, District (See 77.10.47).

Textual Records (in Boston): Records of the District Office, including letters sent and received concerning projects, 1830- 1923; letters sent and received relating to ordnance and national defense, 1897-1906, with indexes; letters sent and received regarding projects, fortifications, and miscellaneous matters, 1886-1906, with indexes; correspondence relating to fortifications, 1907-20, seacoast defenses, 1907-14, and Long Island Sound defenses, 1907-22; issuances, 1896-1918; reports, 1899-1915, including inspectors' daily progress reports on work under contract, 1902-13; miscellaneous financial records, 1886- 1923; and field survey notebooks, 1866-1915. Records of the New Haven, CT, Engineer Office, consisting of inspectors' daily progress reports on work under contract, 1913-17; and field survey notebooks, 1871-1907.

77.10.35 Records of the New Orleans, LA, District

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): General correspondence, 1841- 1927. Press copies of letters sent, 1897. Decimal correspondence, 1929-64. Letters received relating to Fort Jackson, Fort St. Philip, and other fortifications, 1900-6. Reports, including Fort Morgan inspection reports, 1865; and board of engineers reports concerning Fort Jefferson, FL, and the practicability of a ship canal near Fort St. Philip, 1871-90. Records relating to the Mississippi River Delta, including reports on the South Pass, 1870-93; records relating to a survey of the South Pass and the Bar Channel, 1875; a daily log from the Southwest Pass, 1872-79; and records concerning river mouth improvements, 1837-73. Correspondence relating to veterans' hospital construction in Alexandria, New Orleans, and Shreveport, LA, 1946-54. Issuances, 1943-64. Civil works project files, 1884-1954. Survey report files, 1951-70. Files containing topographical data, 1929-45; hydrological and hydraulic data, 1900-61;

and data on storms of major flood-producing potential, 1909-41. Field survey notebooks, 1937-51. Records of wind and weather conditions at Port Eads, LA, 1878-1915. Case files concerning permits, 1925-67. Budget estimates, 1946-48, 1963-67. Management improvement project files, 1958-64. Records, 1943-51.

Maps and Charts: Mississippi River surveys, 1938, 1952 (152 items). Ouachita and Black Rivers, 1949 (30 items). Texarkana Reservoir, 1949 (2 items). District, field office, and administrative boundaries, 1915, 1952 (6 items). Proposed national military park at Chalmette, LA, commemorating the Battle of New Orleans (1815), 1919-22 (7 items). Military posts, 1817- 1942 (34 items). See Also 77.18.

Architectural Plans: Military posts, 1824-1914 (13 items). See Also 77.18.

77.10.36 Records of the Newport, RI, District

History: Established as a district, ca. 1887. Abolished 1920, with functions and records transferred, along with those of the New London, CT, District (See 77.10.34), to newly established Providence, RI, District (See 77.10.47).

Textual Records (in Boston): Letters sent and received, 1824- 1920. Letters sent and received concerning individual projects, 1824-91. Letters sent and received relating to rivers and harbors, 1907-22. Letters sent and received, 1866-82, by Col. (later, Gen.) Gouverneur K. Warren, District Engineer (1870-82), relating to western river projects under his charge. Daily and monthly reports, 1893-1918. Journals of operations at various sites, 1871-1911. Field survey notes and notebooks, 1870-1919. News clippings, 1865-74.

77.10.37 Records of the New York, NY, District

Textual Records (in New York): Records of the District Office, including letters sent by Col. Quincy A. Gillmore relating to his work as supervisor of New York City Harbor fortifications, 1857- 58, and of southeastern U.S. coastal defenses, 1871-86; correspondence of other engineer officers and of civil engineers, 1851-54, 1873, 1882-1913; letters sent concerning river and harbor projects, and fortifications, 1870-89; letters sent and received concerning river and harbor projects in NY, NJ, CT, RI, and the Lake Champlain area, 1866-1913; correspondence regarding fortifications, 1855-70; correspondence dealing with various forts in the district, 1859-1930; letters sent and received concerning sunken vessels, 1887-1906; miscellaneous letters sent and received, 1886-1905; civil works project files, 1884-1943; studies and reports, 1907-54; monthly and annual reports, 1886- 1913; journals of operations, 1846-1935; miscellaneous financial record books, 1833-1913; field notebooks, 1909-33; records of water level readings at various locations, 1918-35; records relating to permits, 1907-42; and records, 1942-52. Correspondence, reports, and other records of the Albany, NY, Engineer Office, 1877-79, 1913-17; and the Burlington, VT, Engineer Office, 1882-97, 1904-6. Letters sent and received, reports, and other records of engineer posts at Fort Montgomery, Rouses Point, NY, 1844-66; Fort Wadsworth, NY, 1892-95; and Willetts Point, NY, 1857-1901. Letters sent, reports, and other records of the Board of Engineer Officers for the Work of Raising or Removing the Wreck of the Battleship Maine from the Harbor at Havana, Cuba, 1910-14.

Maps and Charts: Surveys of Hudson River, Lake Champlain, New York Harbor, East River, Harlem River, Bronx River, and New York harbors off Long Island Sound, 1831-1942 (300 items). Electric power survey, New York Zone, 1933 (1 item). Tidal charts, 1920-39 (1,375 items, in New York). See Also 77.18.

Engineering Plans: Dredge boats, quarterboats, tugboats, and other related river and harbor improvement boats, 1908-39 (275 items). See Also 77.18.

Photographic Prints and Glass Negatives: Views of damage to the U.S.S. *Maine*, and equipment and procedures used to raise it from Havana Harbor, Cuba, ca. 1910-12 (RM, RMN, RMP, 1,504 images). See Also 77.22.

77.10.38 Records of the Norfolk, VA, District

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Records of the District Office, including letters and reports sent, 1884-89, 1911, 1917- 19; letters sent relating to rivers and harbors, 1878-84; decimal correspondence relating to civil works, 1905-54, and fortifications, 1916-42; issuances, 1933-39; field survey notebooks, 1938-45; fiscal accounting records, 1945; publications record sets, 1952-66; emergency planning records, 1945; and records, 1940-51. Records of the Richmond, VA, Engineer Office concerning James River and Jamestown Island, VA, improvements, 1870-1911. Records of the engineer post at Fort Monroe, VA, including a register of orders and of letters sent and received, 1815-22; letters sent and received, 1819-1917; daily and other reports of engineer operations at Fort Monroe, VA, 1832-35, 1838-1913, Fort Calhoun, VA, 1832-66, and Fort Wool, VA, 1858-64, 1904-7; and miscellaneous financial, property, and personnel records, 1817- 1916.

Maps and Charts: River basin surveys, 1932-47 (98 items). Reservoir surveys, 1940-53 (133 items). Proposed national parks at Yorktown and Appomattox, VA, 1923-31 (4 items). Military posts at Cape Henry, VA, 1904-14 (19 items). See Also 77.18.

77.10.39 Records of the Northeast District (New York, NY)

Textual Records: Records, 1951-52.

77.10.40 Records of the Okinawa District

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1957-58. Issuances, 1956-57. Reports of staff visits, 1958-59. Program progress reports, 1956. Records relating to planning, 1959. Records concerning organization and administration, 1955-58. Records relating to management surveys, 1952-58. Performance reports, 1956-59. Records, 1946-52.

77.10.41 Records of the Omaha, NE, District

Textual Records (in Kansas City, except as noted): Decimal correspondence, 1934-41. Subject correspondence ("General Administrative Files"), 1943-58, 1975-79. Civil works project files, 1929-75. Records relating to Fort Randall Dam, 1946-70. Files containing

topographical data, 1878-1965; hydrological and hydraulic data, 1936-77; geological and soil data, 1950-72; and economic data, 1881-1954. Records relating to investigations, 1932-79. Special studies, 1941-57. Survey reports, with related records, 1916-74. Historical files, 1954. Committee files, 1970-71. Field notebooks of surveys of the Missouri River and its tributaries, with related records, 1879-92 and **(in Denver)** 1877- 1940. Correspondence and reports relating to fiscal matters, 1934-40. Issuances, 1933-41. News clippings, 1932-39. Basic topographic data files, 1937, 1959. Installation history files, 1935-75. Organizational planning files, 1952-72. Records, 1940-54.

Maps and Charts: Upper Missouri River manuscript survey sheets, 1878-92 (136 items). Upper Missouri River flood plain, 1940-49 (297 items). Garrison Reservoir, ND, 1943 (178 items). Property boundaries on reservoir sites in NE and SD, 1947-54 (23 items). See Also 77.18.

Photographic Prints: Civil works on Missouri River and tributaries, in albums, ca. 1928-32 (OED, 1,242 images). Missouri River construction projects, issued as photographic reports, 1934-39 (QR, 249 images). Views from civil works project files, 1929-71 (3,750 images, **in Kansas City**). See Also 77.22.

77.10.42 Records of the Oswego, NY, District

Textual Records (in New York): Records of the District Office, including letters sent, 1905-13; letters received, 1901-3; letters received from the Chief of Engineers, 1831-38; letters and reports sent and received relating to rivers and harbors, 1833-1901, fortifications, 1895-1901, and various forts in the district, 1870-95; reports of operations at Fort Niagara, NY, 1871-74, 1889-93, at Fort Ontario, NY, 1871-74, 1894-95, and in New York harbors on Lake Ontario and the St. Lawrence River, 1869-75; and miscellaneous financial and property accounting records, 1838-50, 1869-1920. Letters sent and received by the Burlington, VT, Engineer Office, 1886-98. Records of engineer posts at Fort Niagara, NY, 1838-51, 1863-64; Fort Ontario, NY, 1839-49, 1861-69; and Fort Porter, NY, 1840-64.

77.10.43 Records of the Panama District

History: Established by General Order 15, OCE, June 25, 1946, with headquarters in Ancon, Canal Zone. Effective April 1, 1948, by General Order 2, OCE, February 18, 1948, acquired territorial jurisdiction and responsibilities of the Antilles District (formerly Puerto Rico District; See 77.10.48), abolished by same order. Panama District abolished, effective June 30, 1950, by General Order 2, OCE, February 17, 1950, as amended by General Order 3, OCE, February 27, 1950, with civil works functions transferred to Jacksonville, FL, District (See 77.10.22), and military works functions transferred to direct supervision of South Atlantic Division, headquartered in Atlanta, GA (See 77.9.6). By Organization Order 1-5, South Atlantic Division, January 1, 1951, military works functions transferred to Jacksonville, FL, District.

Textual Records: Records, 1946-49.

77.10.44 Records of the Philadelphia, PA, District

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): General records of the District Office, including letters sent, 1833-82; letters sent and received regarding work on forts and fortifications, 1885-1906; correspondence relating to civil works projects, 1907-43, with record cards; correspondence concerning portions of navigable waterways set aside for commercial fishing with poles and nets ("Correspondence Relating to Fishponds"), 1910-43, with record cards; correspondence regarding examinations and surveys, 1907-42, with record cards; correspondence dealing with leases, licenses, and permits, 1907-43, with record cards; administrative correspondence ("Miscellaneous Correspondence"), 1907-43, with record cards; correspondence concerning marine construction, 1939-43; formerly security-classified and unclassified decimal correspondence relating to Delaware River harbor defenses, 1933- 44; issuances, 1953-70; reports, 1848-1917; and records, 1943- 50. Records of the Engineering Division, consisting of civil works project files, 1905-71, 1976-77; and records of the Valley Report Group, 1954-68. Records of the Navigation and Maintenance Branch, consisting of waterway project files, 1953-60; and survey reports, 1965-70. Real estate and planning files, 1956-65. Operational field books, 1957-67. Correspondence of the Wilmington, DE, Engineer Office relating to rivers and harbors, examinations and surveys, and administration, 1907-33, each file with record cards. Records of the Assistant Engineer at Fort Delaware and Delaware City, DE, including letters sent, 1892-1908; letters sent concerning civil works projects, 1914-15; and letters sent and received, reports, and journals of operations relating to fortification projects, 1859-1921. Records of engineer posts at Fort Delaware, DE, 1833- 70; Fort Dupont, DE, 1940-43; and Fort Miles, DE, 1940-43. Records of the engineer officer in charge of the Delaware River breakwater construction project, 1828-39.

Maps and Charts: Christiana River, Absecon Inlet, Lewes and Rehoboth Canal, Mantua Creek, fish ponds, and other waterways in DE, NJ, and PA, 1877-1938 (2,300 items). See Also 77.18.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Gun batteries, magazines, towers, buildings, shops, and other structures on military reservations at Cape May Coast Artillery Battery, NJ; and at Fort Miles, Bethany Beach Aircraft Warning Site, Newark Ammunition Storage Yard, New Castle Army Air Force Base, and Cape Henlopen submarine mine site, DE, 1941-44 (900 items). Civil works project drawings, 1955-70 (296,880 items). See Also 77.18.

77.10.45 Records of the Pittsburgh, PA, District

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): General records, including letters sent and received, 1873-1906; decimal correspondence, 1907-39; correspondence relating to Ohio River dams, 1902-30, the Tygart River Dam, WV, 1933-46, and the Youghiogheny Reservoir Dam, PA, 1935-46, with record cards; correspondence concerning the Pittsburgh harbor, 1907-29; correspondence regarding river projects, 1906-33; correspondence with the Bureau of Lighthouses of the Department of Commerce, 1910-16; records of engineer boards concerned with raising Allegheny River bridge elevations in Pittsburgh, 1897-1917; correspondence regarding projects completed under the Works Progress Administration and its successor, the Work Projects Administration, 1935-41; civil works project files, 1897-1965; files containing hydrological and hydraulic data, 1918-19; issuances, 1897-1940, 1956-61; annual reports, 1911-42; monthly reports, 1897-1906, 1932-41; reports detailing national emergency procedures, 1962-67; organization planning files, 1946-55, 1964-75; program review analysis files, 1963-71; and records, 1926-52. Records of the Operations and Maintenance Division, consisting of lockmasters' monthly reports, 1942-45, and accident and safety reports, 1932-37; and lockmasters' daily log and gauge books, 1884-1945. Subsistence and quarters reports, 1938-66. Survey reports, 1926-64. Survey reports for the Ohio and Allegheny Rivers, 1935-83, and the Beaver, Shenango, and Mahoning Rivers, 1933-54. Field survey books,

1956-66. Records of the Engineering Division, consisting of field notes relating to reservoir construction, dredging projects, and repair of Allegheny River revetments, 1930-45; and a record of daily water discharges of each reservoir under the district's supervision (1913-30), 1933. Records of the Construction Division, including a project file, 1933-38; records relating to projects, 1922-65; case files relating to repair of locks and dams on the Ohio, Allegheny, and Monongahela Rivers, 1935-38; Monongahela River lock and dam repair and maintenance estimates, 1931-36; and final reports of work parties, 1935-38.

Maps and Charts: Plats showing land to be acquired for development of reservoirs along the Ohio, Mahoning, Allegheny, and Tygart Rivers, 1935-42 (3,300 items). See Also 77.18.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Locks and dams on the Ohio, Allegheny, and Monongahela Rivers, with accompanying designs of survey boats, 1877-1938 (1,300 items). Cross-section plans from the Big Run (Jefferson County, PA) flood protection case file, from civil works project files, 1963-64 (37 items, **in Philadelphia**). Monongahela River soundings, from hydrological and hydraulic data files, 1918-19 (14 items, **in Philadelphia**). See Also 77.18.

77.10.46 Records of the Portland, OR, District

History: Established as a single district, 1871. Functioned as two divisions, 1884-87; three divisions, 1887-89; two districts, 1889-97; two divisions, 1897-1907; and two districts, 1907-26, 1935-38. Second Portland District redesignated Bonneville, OR, District, May 10, 1938.

Textual Records (in Seattle): General records, including letters sent, 1875-88; records of the First Portland District, including letters sent, 1907-26, and general correspondence, 1910-42; records of the Second Portland District, including letters sent, 1907-13, and correspondence, 1928-38; letters sent to OCE, 1888-96; letters sent and received by individual engineer officers, 1884-1919; letters sent and received relating to rivers and harbors, 1871-1904, and defenses, including those on the Columbia River, 1863-1906; navigable waterways files, 1871-1964; letters sent and received concerning personnel, financial, and other administrative matters, 1875-1916; examinations and surveys, 1873-1906; monthly operations reports, 1907-13, 1918-20; reports on river and harbor projects, 1876-97; reports and logs of dredges and snagboats, 1890-1904; civil works project files, 1899-1968, 1971-75; civil works projects cost estimates, 1954-74; management improvement projects, 1972; agency history, 1974, and installation history files, 1980-84; mobilization planning files, 1969-70; topographical data files, 1910-54; organization planning files, 1947-69; publications record set, 1980-92; and various types of issuances, 1947-82. Records of the Bonneville, OR, Engineer Office, 1934-40; the Florence, OR, Engineer Office, 1899-1917; and engineer posts at Fort Canby, WA, 1904-21, Fort Columbia, WA, 1908-10, and Fort Stevens, OR, 1885-1921. Records of the Columbia River Board, meeting in New York, NY, 1902-3.

Maps and Charts: Point Adams Military Reservation, OR, 1874-85 (5 items). Surveys of Columbia River, Cascades Canal, and other rivers and bays in Oregon, 1862-1947 (32 items). Electric power plants and transmission lines for Pacific Northwest, 1934 (1 item). River flood plains in OR, WA, and ID, 1935-47 (77 items). Reservoirs in OR, WA, ID, and WY, 1939-47 (109 items). See Also 77.18.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Fort Stevens at Point Adams, OR, 1867-1908 (8 items). See Also 77.18.

Photographic Prints (in Seattle): Civil works projects, 1925-55, and views showing historical development of dams and other sites along the Columbia River, 1902-63 (32,000 images). See Also 77.22.

77.10.47 Records of the Providence, RI, District

History: Established 1920, consolidating functions and records of the New London, CT, and Newport, RI, Districts (See 77.10.34 and 77.10.36, respectively). Abolished, along with Boston, MA, District (See 77.10.5), effective October 1, 1946, by General Order 20, OCE, September 5, 1946, with functions transferred to New England Division (See 77.9.4), resulting in the division's exercising both administrative and operational responsibilities.

Textual Records (in Boston): Correspondence concerning river and harbor projects, 1907-24; forts and fortifications, 1907-22; Narragansett Bay coastal defenses, 1892-1902, 1907-19; electric power surveys, 1920-32; plants and property, 1922-34; and administrative matters ("Miscellaneous File"), 1914-22. Comprehensive reports and studies relating to Connecticut River electric power surveys and flood control projects, 1917-44. Industrial war plans file, 1923-25. Annual, monthly, and daily reports, 1906-37. Field survey notebooks and related records, 1870-1922. Completed questionnaires from a survey of commodity shipments and receipts in the Connecticut Valley, 1935-36.

Maps and Charts: Survey of Falmouth Harbor, MA, 1946 (1 item). Reservoirs in CT, MA, NH, and VT, 1939-46 (32 items). See Also 77.18.

77.10.48 Records of the Puerto Rico District

History: Pursuant to the River and Harbor Act of March 2, 1907 (34 Stat. 1110), appropriating funds for the improvement of San Juan, PR, harbor, engineering activities in San Juan were supervised, 1907-10, by Maj. Charles L. Potter, on detail in Tompkinsville, Staten Island, NY, with the Third Lighthouse District of the Lighthouse Board, an agency of the Department of Commerce and Labor. Supervision of San Juan works transferred to Col. Solomon W. Roessler, appointed, August 19, 1910, to head both the Second New York District and the Porto Rico (later, Puerto Rico) District, both districts headquartered in New York, NY. Puerto Rico District headquarters transferred to San Juan, PR, 1942. By General Order 46, Headquarters Antilles Department, July 3, 1946, Puerto Rico District redesignated Antilles District, with geographical territory expanded to include U.S. Virgin Islands and neighboring islands. Antilles District abolished, effective April 1, 1948, by General Order 2, OCE, February 18, 1948, with territory and corresponding functions transferred to Panama District, headquartered in Ancon, Canal Zone (See 77.10.43). By same general order, the former Antilles District headquarters office in San Juan was redesignated the San Juan Engineer Office and made a component of the Panama District.

Textual Records (in New York, except as noted): Letters sent, 1906-13. Records of engineer officers stationed in San Juan, PR, consisting of letters sent, 1899-1901, with a register, 1898-99; a register of letters received, 1898-99; and a storage facility ledger

containing information, in Spanish, on incoming and outgoing construction materials, 1896-98. Civil works project files, 1899-1951 and **(in Atlanta)** 1908-49. Correspondence and other records concerning military works, 1941-50. Studies and reports, with related correspondence, dealing with harbors, rivers, building facilities, and flood control procedures, 1913- 49. Studies and reports, with related correspondence, concerning the harbors at St. Thomas and St. Croix, VI, and Ponce, PR, 1920- 47. Files containing geological, topographical, and hydrological data, 1909-53.

Photographic Prints: Military installations in PR and scenic views of San Juan, in albums, 1939 (TPR, 165 images). See Also 77.22.

77.10.49 Records of the Rock Island, IL, District

Textual Records (in Chicago): Records of the District Office, including letters sent relating to improvements of the upper Mississippi River, 1882-88, 1892-1918; miscellaneous letters sent, 1879-99, 1911-17, 1922-27; registers and summaries of letters received, 1881-1906; decimal correspondence, 1918-39; correspondence and reports concerning organization and planning, 1912-39, and personnel, 1920-39; monthly reports on the Des Moines Rapids improvement project, 1866-71; civil works project files, 1952-72; project operation and maintenance files, 1959-61; management improvement records, 1953-60; issuances, 1893-1939; records relating to the financial accounting of various upper Mississippi River projects, 1870-1934; records regarding contracts, 1889-1919, 1933-36; daily record of traffic under and over the Rock Island Bridge, 1872-1922; news clippings, 1868-79; formerly security-classified records, 1940-50; and correspondence of the Land Section of the General Engineering Division, 1937-42. Letters sent by Edward Hanson Connor, resident engineer in charge of construction of the bridge from Rock Island, IL, to Davenport, IA, 1896. Letters and reports sent by the Keokuk, IA, Engineer Office relating to Des Moines Rapids improvements, 1866-70.

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Letters received, 1878-96. Letters and reports received regarding the Rock Island Rapids, 1836-66. Annual and special reports, 1877-95. Annual summaries of commerce, 1885-91. Records relating to various types of work vessel, 1877-95. News clippings, 1884-96.

Maps and Charts: Compiled by the District Office, showing upper Mississippi River improvement surveys, 1857-1939 (428 items), lock and dam sites, 1931-38 (48 items), the results of a pool operation study, 1936 (64 items), and the flood plain, 1937-43 (276 items); a Galena River survey, 1913-40 (29 items); a Davenport, IA, harbor survey, 1946 (1 item); Coralville Reservoir on the Iowa River, 1949 (9 items); Des Moines River recreational area, 1987 (75 items); and the Illinois Waterway, 1987 (2 items). Upper Mississippi River improvement survey charts, compiled by the Dubuque, IA, Engineer Office, 1920 (2 items). Maps and charts compiled by the Keokuk, IA, Engineer Office, 1877-1932 (1,500 items), consisting of hydrographic surveys, dredging works, harbors, and levees of the Mississippi and Des Moines Rivers; Keokuk city plans; and miscellaneous maps. See Also 77.18.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Compiled by the District Office, showing upper Mississippi River locks and dams, 1909-41 (107 items); Mississippi River bridges, 1911-21 (5 items); dredge boats, towboats, and quarterboats, 1909-39 (33 items); and Mississippi River locks and dams, May 1937 (1,875 items, **in Chicago**). Plans of dredge boats, quarterboats,

locks, buoys, drydocks, cribs, booms, pumps, and electrical machinery used in surveys and dredging of the Mississippi and Des Moines Rivers, compiled by the Keokuk, IA, Engineer Office, 1877-1932 (3,000 items). See Also 77.18.

77.10.50 Records of the Sacramento, CA, District

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Decimal correspondence, 1946- 56. Issuances, 1942-66. Civil works project files, 1938-72, and survey files, 1946-70. Military cost reports and final detail cost statements, 1954-57. Operating budget files, 1968-70. Records, 1942-50.

Maps: Sacramento and San Joaquin River basins water supply, flood control, and irrigation, 1939-45 (17 items). Humboldt River, NV, flood control, 1939 (1 item). Property boundaries of Farmington Reservoir, CA, 1952 (2 items). See Also 77.18.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (in San Francisco): Plans, drawings, and cross-sections from civil works project files, 1934-71 (12,500 items). See Also 77.18.

Photographic Prints (in San Francisco): From civil works project files, 1938-55 (2,300 images). See Also 77.22.

Related Records: Additional records of the Sacramento District in records of the California Debris Commission Under 77.8.2.

77.10.51 Records of the St. Lawrence River District (Massena, NY)

Textual Records (in New York): Construction work project file, 1924-43. Financial reports, 1941. Records relating to the power transmission line project, consisting of studies, 1935-43, and civil works project files, 1942-45. Studies and reports, with related correspondence, 1924-44.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (in New York): Civil works plans, 1912-42 (100 items). Plans from construction files, 1924-43 (1,250 items). Plans relating to power and navigation facilities, 1924-44 (824 items). See Also 77.18.

77.10.52 Records of the St. Louis, MO, District

Textual Records (in Kansas City): General correspondence, 1926- 40, 1946-58. Records relating mainly to the Mississippi River, consisting of letters received by the Rock Island, IL, Engineer Office concerning Maple Island, 1895; letters received, 1900-6; and correspondence, 1907-25. Civil works project files, 1918-75. Project files relating to Mississippi River flood protection works at Alton and Wood River, IL, and Cape Girardeau, MO, 1946- 63. Files containing topographical data, 1940-63, 1966; and hydrological and hydraulic data, 1842-1965. Project files relating to investigations, 1945-57. Cost sheets of levees, locks, dams, and similar works ("Feature Cost Sheets"), 1929-39. Miscellaneous financial records, 1928-38. Records concerning management improvement, 1953-63. Issues of *Safety News*, 1936-39. Records, 1925-50.

Maps and Charts: Middle Mississippi River surveys, including St. Louis Harbor, 1837-1908 (35 items). Mississippi River surveys completed by the Engineering Division, 1850-1940 (467 items). Maramec River, MO, 1840 (1 item). Recreational facilities, Lake Shelbyville, IL, 1988 (1 item). See Also 77.18.

Engineering Plans: Snag boat, 1872-93 (6 items). Crane plans, 1938 (92 items). See Also 77.18.

Photographic Prints (in Kansas City): Views from civil works project files, 1918-65 (98 images). See Also 77.22.

77.10.53 Records of the St. Paul, MN, District

Textual Records (in Kansas City, except as noted): Records of the District Office, including letters sent by individual engineer officers, 1878-1908; letters sent and received, 1889-1916; general correspondence ("Old Rock Island File"), 1907-19; correspondence relating to the Mississippi River in WI, and to reservoirs, 1911-33; a subject file, 1907-32; administrative correspondence, 1911-33; decimal correspondence, 1934-43; project files concerning construction of a Mississippi River channel from the mouth of the Missouri River to Minneapolis ("Nine Foot Channel Project"), 1931-43, and river and harbor improvements at Lake City and St. Paul, MN, 1935-37; correspondence and other records regarding improvements of the U.S. boatyard in Fountain City, WI, 1940-42; examination and survey files, 1907-46 **(in Chicago)**; survey report files relating to various rivers, 1921-59 **(in Chicago)**; Warroad River correspondence, 1901-06 **(in Chicago)**; civil works project files, 1922-61 **(in Chicago)**; project operation and maintenance files, 1932-59 **(in Chicago)**; issuances, 1913-43; reports of operations at various sites, 1880-1914, with gaps; histories of various projects, 1933-38; field notebooks, 1866-1940; and news clippings, 1902-17. Records of the engineer office at Leech Lake Dam, Bena, MN, consisting of letters sent, 1883-85, 1901-16; and miscellaneous administrative records, 1900-31. Letters sent by the engineer office at Sandy Lake Dam, Libby, MN, 1891-1900.

Maps and Charts: Surveys of rivers and proposed dam and reservoir sites in MN and WI, 1866-1913 (320 items), several under the command of Maj. of Engineers F.U. Farquhar ("Farquhar Surveys"), covering upper Mississippi, Minnesota, and Crow Wing Rivers, Red River of the North, Leech Lake, and St. Anthony Falls, MN; and St. Croix, Chippewa, and Black Rivers, WI. Miscellaneous river, flood control, and reservoir surveys in MN and ND, 1931-51 (75 items). River and harbor works, 1933-39 (102 items, **in Kansas City**). Sandy Lake, Pine River, and Winnibigoshish Reservoir areas, MN, 1899-1905 (419 items, **in Kansas City**). See Also 77.18.

77.10.54 Records of the Salt Lake City, UT, District

Textual Records (in Denver): Records, 1942-50.

77.10.55 Records of the San Francisco, CA, District

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Records of the District Office, including letters sent, 1907-13, and correspondence, 1919-43, relating to fortifications; correspondence relating to land defense projects, 1907-12, 1914-17; decimal correspondence, 1927-53; correspondence concerning the steamer, General Alexander, 1906-15; general administrative files, 1907-37; issuances, 1957-71; civil works project files, 1925-73; records relating to fortifications on Alcatraz Island in San Francisco Bay, 1853-86; journals of operations at the fort at Lime Point, CA, 1867-76; reports relating to fortifications, 1896-1902; reports sent and received regarding coastal defenses in the San Francisco area, 1907-19; special precipitation reports, 1897-1946; records concerning storm studies, 1904-45; annual power survey report for Power District No. 12, 1941; ledgers containing a record of disbursements under various appropriations, 1906-28; organization planning files, 1966-71; management improvement files, 1952-53; and topographic field notebooks of the Hydrology Branch of the Engineering Division, 1936-45. Records of the engineer post at Fort Winfield Scott (formerly Fort Point), CA, consisting of letters and reports sent, 1858-64, 1904-7; letters and other documents received, 1896-1906; daily operations reports, 1854-64; employees' time rolls, 1853-64; a register of materials received, 1858-63; and accounts current and other financial records, 1855, of Lt. Col. (later, Gen.) Rene E. DeRussy, superintending engineer of defenses at the entrance of San Francisco Harbor. Decimal correspondence of the Honolulu Area Office, 1949-54.

Maps and Charts: Electric power survey, South Pacific and North Pacific Zones, 1932-33 (12 items). Harbor surveys, Halfmoon Bay and Noyo River, CA, 1946-47 (3 items). Beach surveys, CA, 1958 (28 items). See Also 77.18.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (in San Francisco): From civil works project files, 1953-70 (2,500 items). See Also 77.18.

Photographic Prints: Construction work at The Presidio and Forts Mason, Winfield Scott, and Baker, CA, 1911-16 (150 images, SFA). Miscellaneous civil works, including harbor projects, 1913-46 (1,200 images, **in San Francisco**). See Also 77.22.

Related Records: Records of the Honolulu District Under 77.10.20.

77.10.56 Records of the Savannah, GA, District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Civil works project files, 1910-70, 1972, 1975. Military works project files, 1952-59, 1962-71. Correspondence and other records relating to navigable waterways, 1927-71, with gaps. Examination and survey reports, with related correspondence, 1934-52. Records concerning conservation of natural resources, 1950-65, 1968, including records relating to reservoir fisheries at Hartwell, GA, and at Clarks Hill Lake on the Savannah River. Issuances, 1933-72. Reports on conferences and committee meetings, 1946-50. Operating program progress reports, 1954-72. Records concerning five-year programs, 1958-72. Organization planning files, 1953-72. Orders, 1966-71, 1975. Publications record set, 1954-66.

Maps and Charts: River and harbor surveys in FL and GA, 1886-1939 (17 items). Savannah River flood plain, 1942 (40 items). Local flood protection in Rome, GA, 1892 (22 items). Reservoirs, 1939-53 (140 items). Shade and perspective studies, 1878 (25 items). Maps from

civil works project files, dealing with construction of Hartwell Dam, GA, 1959-63 (10 items, **in Atlanta**). Tybee Island and other projects (54 items, **in Atlanta**). See Also 77.18.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Military construction project files and drawings, 1962-63 (25 items). Military posts and coastal defenses, 1863-96 (18 items). Bridges, 1889-90 (26 items). Dry dock in Savannah, GA, 1890 (5 items). Snagboat and steamer boat plans, 1890 (6 items). Plans from civil works project files, 1927-70 (54 items, **in Atlanta**), and from military works project files, 1962-63 (25 items, **in Atlanta**). See Also 77.18.

Photographs (in Atlanta): District engineer activities promoting conservation of natural resources, 1950-65 (100 images). See Also 77.22.

77.10.57 Records of the Seattle, WA, District

Textual Records (in Seattle): Letters received concerning bridges and obstructions, 1895-1907. Letters and reports received concerning particular river and harbor improvements, 1892-1940. Correspondence relating to dredges, snagboats, and other floating plant, 1907-40. Correspondence, a subject file, and other records concerning forts and harbor defenses, 1896-1945. Records concerning civil works, including correspondence, 1908-58; operations and maintenance files, 1949-52; project reports, 1936- 50; projects and small projects files, 1967-72; and case files, 1967-72. Various reports and studies files, 1910-72. Survey report files, 1910-72. Issuances, 1955-71. Organization planning files, 1943- 56, 1966-69. Management improvement files, 1959-63. Operating program files, 1958-68, and progress reports, 1966-70. Publications record set, 1971. Historical documents, 1891-1922.

Maps and Charts: Military posts and reservations, 1862-1909 (13 items). Survey of Grays Harbor, WA, 1947 (2 items). Washington State environmental atlas, 1975 (24 items). Map of waterway connecting Puget Sound with Lakes Union and Washington, 1895 (1 item, **in Seattle**). See Also 77.18.

Motion Pictures: Military construction activities in Juneau and Whittier, AK, and on the Aleutian Islands, 1940-44 (12 reels). See Also 77.19.

Photographs (in Seattle): Civil works projects, 1900-52 (40,000 images). See Also 77.22.

77.10.58 Records of the Sioux City, IA, District

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Subject correspondence, 1884- 1906 (bulk 1903-6).

Photographic Prints (in Kansas City): Civil works, n.d.(3 images). See Also 77.22.

77.10.59 Records of the Syracuse, NY, District

Textual Records (in New York): Project files relating to flood control works in southern NY and eastern PA, 1935-44, 1946-52. Records, 1942.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (in New York): Southern NY flood control project, 1943-49 (3,776 items). See Also 77.18.

77.10.60 Records of the Tullahoma, TN, District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Issuances, 1953-57. Organization planning files, 1955-56. Organization charts, 1950. Historical records, 1949-53. Construction project files, 1949-50. Publications records set, 1949-50, 1953-57.

77.10.61 Records of the Tulsa, OK, District

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Decimal correspondence, 1940-56. Civil works project files, 1939-71, and project administration files, 1937-64. Issuances, 1953-66. Correspondence, reports, and other records relating to storms and floods, 1951-53. Flood control project file ("Hydraulic Design Files"), 1939-69. Notes on waterway measurement activities ("Discharge Measurements Notes"), 1938-58. Stream gauge observation reports, 1926-45. Files containing topographical data, 1908-55; hydraulic data, 1946-57; and economic data, 1934-60. Records relating to real estate acquisition, 1941-42. Photostatic copies of surveyors' field notes, 1859-1908, made under direction of the General Land Office of the Department of the Interior. Records, 1940-49, relating to the relocation of family and village cemeteries (ca. 1850-1935). Organization planning files, 1951-62. Records, 1937- 53.

Maps: Neosho and Spring River basins, 1944-45 (2 items). Local flood protection in Carthage and Monett, MO, 1945 (1 item). See Also 77.18.

Aerial Photographic Prints: Selected locations in OK, KS, TX, CO, and MO, 1936-56 (15,000 items). See Also 77.18.

77.10.62 Records of the Vicksburg, MS, District

History: Functioned as an engineer station, ca. 1873-78. Designated Vicksburg Engineer Office, ca. 1878. Performed all river and harbor works within the jurisdiction that were not under the purview of the Third Mississippi River District (See 77.7.3), an administrative entity of the Mississippi River Commission (MRC). By General Order 1, OCE, February 15, 1908, Vicksburg Engineer Office redesignated Vicksburg District Office and assigned to newly established Western Division, headquartered in St. Louis, MO (See 77.9.13). Pursuant to an Engineer Department reorganization effected by General Order 15, OCE, October 7, 1929, Vicksburg District transferred to newly established Lower Mississippi Valley Division, which had assumed general supervision of MRC-planned projects (See 77.7.2). Vicksburg District, in turn, assumed administrative and operational functions formerly exercised by abolished Third Mississippi River District of MRC.

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Letters sent and received, 1870- 1914, relating to improvements of rivers in AR, LA, and MS. Correspondence concerning structural permits, 1909-33. Civil works project files, 1943-75. Operation and maintenance files, 1930-75. Project specifications, 1959-71. Records relating to the conservation of natural resources, 1912-58. Issuances, 1913-43. Monthly river operations reports, 1890-98. Report of the Board on

Experimental Towboats for the Mississippi River and Its Tributaries, 1929. Journals of operations, 1892-1903. Survey report files, 1962-66. Field notes and notebooks, 1871-1924. Economic data, 1970-73. Organization planning files, 1944-48, 1951-53. Issuances, 1951-53. Records relating to budget estimates, 1914-42. Miscellaneous financial records, 1929-32. Records, 1943-50. Publications record set, 1951-53. Annual reports, 1910-67.

Maps and Charts: Lower Mississippi River surveys, 1940-52 (229 items). River flood plains, 1928-47 (38 items). Yazoo River basin, 1947 (2 items). Reservoirs, 1931-60 (131 items). Transportation map, 1932 (1 item). See Also 77.18.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (in Atlanta): From civil works project files, 1963-67 (80 items); and from operation and maintenance files, 1930-72 (165 items). See Also 77.18.

Aerial Photographs (in Atlanta): From civil works project files, 1968 (410 items). See Also 77.18.

Aerial Photographic Negatives: Lower Mississippi River, 1929-38 (51,300 items). See Also 77.18.

Motion Pictures: Security-classified and unclassified motion picture films and videotapes, 1938-86 (63 reels).

Color Slides: Floods, 1973-75 (3,880 images).

77.10.63 Records of the Walla Walla, WA, District

Textual Records (in Seattle): Civil works project files, 1939-76, 1985. Investigation project files, 1934-76. Navigable waterways files, 1942-49. Comprehensive reports and studies, 1941-53. Issuances, 1953-68, 1971.

Maps: Navigation right-of-way files, 1976 (2,240 items). Recreational facilities at Dworshak Reservoir, ID, 1987 (1 item). See Also 77.18.

Aerial Photographs (in Seattle): Civil works projects, 1936-59 (26,250 items). See Also 77.18.

77.10.64 Records of the Washington, DC, District

Textual Records: Records of the District Office, consisting of letters sent and received, 1891-1906; a subject file, 1907-42; civil works project files, 1907-42; records relating to permits, 1911-42; and a daily record of Potomac River levels at Fort Washington, MD, March-May 1842. Reports and investigations, 1924-42. Records of a Washington, DC, suboffice concerned with river and creek projects in MD, VA, and NC, consisting of letters sent relating to dredging operations at Breton Bay, MD, and Nomini Creek, VA, 1887-89. Engineering studies, 1920-45. Records relating to the Savage River Dam, MD, 1941-51.

Maps and Charts: Washington Channel in the Potomac River, 1932-40 (726 items). See Also 77.18.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Gun batteries and searchlights at Fort Washington, MD, 1890-1911 (121 items), and Fort Hunt, VA, 1902-19 (9 items). "As-built" construction plans of facilities at Andrews Air Force Base, MD, 1942-47 (36 items), Bolling Field, DC, 1941-42 (39 items), Fort Belvoir, VA, 1938-46 (10 items), Detrick Field (Frederick Airport), MD, 1941-42 (3 items), the Quartermaster Depot at Front Royal, VA, 1942-43 (3 items), Savage River Dam, MD, 1949-50 (74 items), U.S. Soldiers Home, DC, 1942-48 (91 items), Washington National Airport, DC, 1932-42 (26 items), and other installations, ca. 1932-52 (1,029 items). See Also 77.18.

77.10.65 Records of the Wheeling, WV, District

History: Established November 16, 1901, assuming responsibility for upper Ohio River civil works transferred from First Cincinnati District (See 77.10.10). Abolished June 30, 1922, with functions and records, along with those of Second Cincinnati, OH, District (See 77.10.11), transferred to newly established Huntington, WV, District (See 77.10.21).

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Letters sent, 1912-13. Letters sent by the assistant engineer in Parkersburg, WV, 1909. Letters sent and received by the Catlettsburg, KY, Engineer Office, 1900-3. Records of the Ohio River Board, 1911-12, consisting of letters sent and minutes.

77.10.66 Records of the Wilmington, NC, District

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Letters sent and received relating to river and harbor projects, 1884-1906; fortifications, 1892-1905; and administrative matters, 1892-1906. Correspondence concerning examinations and surveys, 1907-38. Correspondence, studies, and other records relating mainly to water resource conservation, 1903-34. Engineering studies, 1907-43. Reports, 1893-97. Reports and property accounts concerning the Cape Fear River below Wilmington, 1891-1907. Military construction project files, 1948-52. Civil works operations and maintenance files, 1942-49. Field notebooks, 1903-34. Records relating to the conservation of natural resources, 1964. Organization planning files, 1954-60. Operating program planning files, 1960, and progress reports, 1959-60. Navigable waterways files, 1960. Issuances, 1953-62. Administrative records, 1907-43. Records, 1941-52. Publications record set, 1953-62.

Maps and Charts: Fort Caswell and Cape Fear River defenses, 1886-1920 (140 items). South Carolina coast and towns, 1856-1929 (17 items). Beaufort Inlet and Harbor, NC, 1899-1909 (7 items). Cape Fear River basin and reservoirs, 1930-31 (42 items). New Hope Reservoir, NC, 1964 (39 items). See Also 77.18.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Fort Caswell and Cape Fear River defenses, 1898-1916 (467 items). Lighthouses of Charleston Harbor, SC, 1855-56 (44 items). Typical fortifications and architectural studies, 1832-64 (20 items). Attachments to army mimeographs, showing specific details relating to military posts throughout the United States, 1864-1923 (469 items). See Also 77.18.

77.10.67 Records of overseas districts

Textual Records: Records of the Manila, PHL, Engineer District, 1944-50. Records of the Okinawa, JPN, Engineer District, 1946-57.

77.10.68 Other records of districts

Photographic Prints: Views of civil works and natural disasters, arranged by name of waterway, 1900-46 (RH, ca. 70,000 images). Construction activities in various engineer districts, in albums, 1934-41 (CP, 900 images). Views, arranged by district office, of river and harbor improvement works ("District Navigation Projects"), 1900-48 (DP, 1,500 images). See Also 77.22.

77.11 Records of Manhattan Project (MP) Organizations 1940-61 (bulk 1942-46)

History: Manhattan Engineer District (MED) established, effective August 16, 1942, by General Order 33, OCE, August 13, 1942, as a district without territorial limit and with the announced mission of executing special projects as assigned by Chief of Engineers. Unannounced, sole mission of MED was to develop and test an atomic bomb. By a memorandum of the Commanding General, Services of Supply, to the Chief of Engineers, September 17, 1942, Col. Leslie R. Groves, Jr., at the time serving as Deputy Chief of Construction, OCE, was relieved of that assignment and placed in charge of the project, which acquired the name Manhattan Project (MP) from location of MED headquarters in New York, NY. Groves assumed command of MP, September 27, 1942, following his temporary promotion to rank of brigadier general. Gen. Groves, stationed in Washington, DC, exercised general supervision of MP with support of a small staff. Day-to-day administration exercised by MED staff, under command of Col. (later, Brig. Gen.) James C. Marshall, August 1942-August 1943, and Col. (later, Maj. Gen.) Kenneth D. Nichols, August 1943-December 1946. MED headquarters located in New York, NY, August 1942-August 1943, and in Oak Ridge, TN, August 1943-December 1946. Atomic bomb successfully tested in Alamogordo, NM, July 16, 1945; dropped on Japanese cities of Hiroshima, August 6, 1945, and Nagasaki, August 9, 1945.

MP organizations abolished by EO 9816, December 31, 1946, issued pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act of 1946 (60 Stat. 755), August 1, 1946, which established the Atomic Energy Commission (AEC), a civilian agency, as the sole agency responsible for development and use of atomic energy, and which ordered MP personnel and property transferred to AEC. By a joint letter of the Secretaries of War and the Navy, January 29, 1947, the Armed Forces Special Weapons Project (AFSWP) was established, effective December 31, 1946, with responsibility for discharging all military functions relating to atomic energy, in coordination with AEC. Gen. Groves appointed AFSWP chief, February 28, 1947. MED, its property and facilities having been transferred to AEC, effective December 31, 1946, and its personnel reassigned either to AEC or to another army organization, was officially abolished, effective August 15, 1947, by General Order 14, OCE, August 8, 1947.

77.11.1 Records of the Office of the Commanding General, Manhattan Project

Textual Records: Top secret and formerly top secret correspondence of the Commanding General, 1942-46, with security- classified microfilm copy of index (1 roll). Top secret and formerly security-classified decimal correspondence, 1942-48, including some AFSWP correspondence, 1947-48. Correspondence, messages, and reports of the Foreign Intelligence Section of the Special Liaison Branch, 1944-46, with security-classified microfilm copy of index (1 roll). Reports on the effects of the Hiroshima and Nagasaki bombings, 1945-46. Correspondence and other records relating to atomic bomb delivery preparations on Tinian Island of the Mariana Islands ("Tinian Files"), April- December 1945. Correspondence and other records relating to atomic tests conducted on Bikini Atoll ("Operation *Crossroads* Files"), 1945-46. Fiscal and audit records, 1943-48. Correspondence concerning investigations of individual MP employees, 1943-47. Top secret and formerly security-classified commingled official files, with index, of George L. Harrison and Harvey H. Bundy, special assistants to the Secretary of War ("Harrison-Bundy Files"), 1942-46, acquired by Gen. Groves, dealing with the army's role in atomic energy research and development. Copies of MED issuances, 1944-46. Completed questionnaires of individuals employed in MED field offices, detailing their contributions to the project, July 1945. Unclassified version of a security-classified manuscript history of MP ("Manhattan District History," 1942-46), compiled 1947-49, consisting of a paper original and a microfilm copy (10 rolls, of which 4 have been declassified), with supporting materials. Formerly security-classified manuscript, "Diplomatic History of the Manhattan Project," (1942-46), with annexes, compiled by the MP staff, 1947. Formerly security-classified typescript diary, February 1, 1943-December 31, 1945, of Col. Franklin T. Matthias, commander of the Hanford Engineer Works, Richland, WA.

Microfilm Publications: M1108, M1109.

Motion Pictures: Preparations for, and first test (July 16, 1945) of, an atomic bomb (Project Trinity), at Alamogordo, NM, 1945 (5 reels). See Also 77.19.

Note: One reel is security-classified.

Sound Recordings (in Washington Area): Radio broadcast ("Atomic Forum"), July 23, 1946 (3 items).

Photographs: Views of atomic bomb damage to Hiroshima and Nagasaki, 1945, used to illustrate "Manhattan District History" (MDH, 44 images). See Also 77.22.

Photographic Prints: Formerly security-classified black and white photographs documenting the loading of the first two atomic bombs on Tinian Island, 1945 (ca. 170 images). Aerial and ground views of Hiroshima, 1945, comprising two volumes of a three-volume unpublished report entitled, "Report by Major Noland Varley, Manhattan District Corps of Engineers, on the Physical Damage, Hiroshima, Japan" (VH, 210 images). See Also 77.22.

Photographic Prints and Negatives: Atomic bomb detonation over, and subsequent damage to, Hiroshima and Nagasaki, 1945 (AEC, 79 images). See Also 77.22.

Lantern Slides (in Washington Area): Views of Hiroshima and Nagasaki, showing extent of atomic bomb damage, ca. 1945-46 (37 images). Security-classified atomic theory and

production flow diagrams, photographs of maps, views of various MP installations, and views of the Hiroshima and Nagasaki bombings, ca. 1942-46 (417 images). See Also 77.22.

Related Records: Papers of Lt. Gen. Leslie R. Groves, Jr., 1906- 70, in National Archives collection of donated materials.

77.11.2 Records of field offices of the Office of the Commanding General, Manhattan Project

Textual Records: Subject files of the London, England, office ("Foreign Intelligence Files"), 1944-47. Records of the Santa Fe, NM, Engineer Office, and its successor under the AEC, the Office of Santa Fe Directed Operations, consisting of decimal correspondence relating to the Los Alamos Laboratory, 1942-48.

77.11.3 Records of the Manhattan Engineer District Headquarters Office

Textual Records: Security-classified and formerly security- classified records relating to production techniques, 1942-46. Security-classified and formerly security-classified contract case files, 1940-61 (bulk 1940-47).

Related Records: Main body of MED records in RG 326, Records of the Atomic Energy Commission. Additional MED records and records of the Armed Forces Special Weapons Project in RG 374, Records of the Defense Nuclear Agency. Records of the Section S-1 Executive Committee and its predecessors in RG 227, Records of the Office of Scientific Research and Development. Photographs of facilities and community life in Oak Ridge, TN, in RG 434, Records of the Department of Energy.

77.11.4 Records of Manhattan Engineer District field offices

Textual Records: Records of the Madison Square Area Office, New York, NY, 1942-47, consisting of a reading file; formerly security-classified correspondence; and miscellaneous records, some relating to the preparation of a MP history. General correspondence of the Boston (MA) Area Office, 1942-46 (**in Boston**). Records of the Richland (WA) Branch Office concerning Japanese balloon bombs, 1944-45 (**in Seattle**).

77.12 Records of the Army Map Service and its Successors, the U.S. Army Topographic Command and the U.S. Army Topographic Center 1895-1972 (bulk 1918-72)

History: The Army Map Service (AMS) and its successors were under the jurisdiction of the Corps of Engineers from 1942 to 1972. For a history of the AMS, its predecessors, and its successors, See RG 456, Records of the Defense Mapping Agency, Under 456.2.

77.12.1 Records of the Engineer Reproduction Plant (ERP) and its predecessor, the Central Map Reproduction Plant

Maps and Charts: Published maps arranged by ERP number, 1918-42, (later editions of which were frequently published as AMS maps beginning in 1942; See 77.12.3), including military reservation terrain and sectional maps; sheets of the Strategic Map of the United States; U.S. railroad and highway systems maps; Corps of Engineers activities maps; maps showing army district and division boundaries; aviation "airstrip" charts; maps containing World War I battle lines in France; and maps relating to Mexico, Cuba, the Canal Zone, South America, Greenland, and Australia (800 items). See Also 77.18.

77.12.2 War Department Map Collection

Maps and Charts: Core collection ("WDMC," formerly General Staff Map Collection), ca. 1895-1942 (4,500 items), consisting of manuscript and annotated maps, either compiled by army units or by military intelligence attaches and observers to accompany their reports, that are arranged by country, including plans of U.S. military reservations; maps of the United States showing army installations and territorial commands; maps of Latin American countries showing railroads and air routes; maps showing areas of labor unrest and communist activity in the 1920's in the United States and Eastern Europe; and maps used in the Spanish-American War in Cuba and the Philippine Islands, the Philippine Pacification, the Russo-Japanese War in China, World War I in France, the Mexican civil war, the Russian civil war, and other military engagements. Maps published under the WDMC imprint, 1939-41 (10 items), several of which are surveys of Latin American countries and islands. Progressive Military Map of the United States ("PMM"), 1909-48 (4,000 items), consisting of sectional topographic map quadrangles at various scales designed to cover progressively the entire United States, but unfinished, covering areas near military reservations, boundaries with Canada and Mexico, the Mississippi River, and other areas of military interest. See Also 77.18.

77.12.3 General records of the AMS and its successors

Textual Records: Manuals, bulletins, and other publications relating to mapping, 1942-48. Glossaries of mapping terms, 1943-46. Gazetteers of foreign place names, 1943-47. Records of the Divisions of Planning and Production, Geodesy, Map Analysis, and Cartography, and of other offices, relating to map planning, requirements, specifications, design, compilation, printing, and evaluation; geodesy; aerial photography and photogrammetry used in mapping; geographic intelligence; geographic names; procurement of source materials; field surveys in foreign countries; testing of materials to improve mapping and surveying techniques; liaison with U.S. and foreign mapping agencies; and cartographic conferences, 1942-71 (850 ft.).

Maps and Charts: Published record set of AMS maps, numbered according to a worldwide geographic scheme, 1942-72 (70,000 items), and including topographic sectional maps of most countries of the world at various scales, with related index maps; topographic maps, photomaps, and some aeronautical charts published for use by all army commands in World War II, the Korean War, and the Vietnam War; reprints of selected British and other foreign maps; maps of the United States, showing locations of army posts and activities, Corps of Engineers activities, and army district and division boundaries; and detailed sectional terrain maps of army forts and reservations. City plans in United States, published at time of urban riots, 1968 (150 items). Lunar and Mars maps, 1961-67 (24 items). Published and

photographically processed maps and charts collected from various sources and arranged according to a worldwide geographic scheme ("Williams Number Map Collection"), ca. 1928-57 (5,941 items), including outline, topographic, and climatic maps and aeronautical charts; airfield plans; copies of foreign-made maps; World Wars I and II maps, including the Japanese Empire and air target charts of parts of Europe; and maps of U.S. Army posts in the Philippine Islands. See Also 77.18.

Related Records: Published record set of Defense Mapping Agency maps (1972-), a continuation of the published record set of AMS maps, in RG 456, Records of the Defense Mapping Agency.

77.13 Records of Engineer Activities at Fort Belvoir, VA 1906-65

77.13.1 Records of the Engineer Center and Fort Belvoir

History: Established at Fort Belvoir, VA, January, 1947, with jurisdiction over The Engineer School, The Engineer Board, and the Post of Fort Belvoir pursuant to OCE General Order 1, January 6, 1947, and confirmed by War Department General Order 53, June 11, 1947.

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records relating to the Belvoir estate, 1918-41; reports and other records relating to Camp A.A. Humphreys, 1918-40. Records of post headquarters, Fort Belvoir, including decimal files, 1942-45; general orders, 1941-46; diary, 1929-45, and administrative records, 1941-47.

77.13.2 Records of the Engineer School

History: Informally established under the Corps of Engineers at Fort Totten, NY, 1865. Formally recognized by the War Department on February 28, 1888. Formally established by War Department General Order 7 on February 10, 1921. Relocated to Washington Barracks, DC, October 1901; later to Camp A.A. Humphreys, VA June 18, 1919. Released from assignment to Office of the Chief of Engineers, 1955, and assigned to United States Continental Army Command.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1907-17. Issuances, consisting of orders, 1906-18; general orders, 1921-39; and special orders, 1931-39. Decimal files, 1941-51; master lesson plans, 1949-50; annual reports, 1919-51; general correspondence, 1918-42; programs of instruction, 1945-53; memorandums, 1940-51. General records of the Engineer Officer Candidate School, 1951-54. Records of the Engineer Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) Summer Camp, 1950. Other records, 1919-65.

77.13.3 Records of the Engineer Board

History: The Board on Engineer Equipment was established at Fort Humphreys in 1922; dissolved January 1933 with functions transferred to the Engineer Board pursuant to Army Regulation 100-30, "Corps of Engineers - Engineer Board." Research and development facilities of the Engineer Board were designated Engineer Research and Development

Laboratories by War Department General Order 26, March 6, 1947. Engineer Board dissolved, October 20, 1947, by OCE letter ENGTY with functions and authority of the president of the board transferred to the Engineer Research and Development Laboratories. The Engineer Board was reconstituted on October 20, 1947, by authority of Army Regulation 400-5, War Department Memorandum 400-5-2, and OCE General Order 21. Inactivated June 1, 1951, by OCE General Order 12.

Textual Records: Research and development project records, 1929-47; records relating to searchlights, 1916-36; agendas and minutes of board meetings, 1948-51; and annual reports, 1923-42. Records of the Barrage Balloon Section including records relating to British balloons, 1941-46; blueprints and diagrams of German balloons, 1944; and research and development project records, 1940-46. Records of the Camouflage Section, 1941-43; research and development project records of the Desert Test Branch, Thermal, CA, 1942-44; general records of the A.P. Hill Military Reservation Field Station, 1942-46; project synopses of the Mountain Test Branch, Camp Hale, CO, 1943-44; and evaluation reports of the Foreign Material Branch, 1944-45.

77.13.4 Records of the Engineer Research and Development Laboratories

History: Established March 1, 1947, at Fort Belvoir, VA, pursuant to War Department General Order 26. All functions transferred from the Engineer Board to the Engineer Research and Development Laboratories, October 20, 1947, by OCE letter ENGTY. Released from assignment to OCE and transferred to the U.S. Army Materiel Command, August 1, 1962, pursuant to Department of the Army General Order 46.

Textual Records: Records of the main office, consisting of general files, 1924-53; and research and development case files, 1918-42. Research and development project records, 1945-53; decimal files, 1924-52; daily journals, 1946-51; memorandums, 1949-53; general reports, 1949-52; and weekly journals, 1952-53. Records of the Yuma, AZ, Test Branch, 1939-51, including research and development project records, 1943-49; semi-monthly engineering reports 1948-49; and decimal files, 1943-48. Records of the Electrical Engineering Branch, 1943-49. Test reports of the Arctic Research and Test Branch, 1943-49. Records of the Field Test Station, Fort Churchill, Manitoba, CAN, 1943-48.

77.13.5 Records of the Engineer Replacement Training Center

History: The Engineer Replacement Center was activated at Fort Belvoir, VA, March 25, 1941, pursuant to War Department letter AG 680.1 (10-25-41) M-C-M, October 25, 1940. Redesignated Engineer Replacement Training Center by War Department Circular 24, April 1, 1941. Redesignated as Army Service Forces Training Center and placed under the jurisdiction of the Headquarters, Military District of Washington by ASF Circular 104, April 15, 1944. Released from assignment to MDW and placed under control of OCE, September 1, 1945, pursuant to War Department Circular 281. Redesignated the Engineer Training Center, Fort Belvoir, VA, by OCE letter ENGGY 323.3, June 11, 1946, and confirmed by War Department General Order 88, August 12, 1946.

Textual Records: Course outlines and lesson plans, 1943-47; histories, 1939-53; daily memorandums, 1943-46; training memorandums, 1944-53; and general orders, 1940-53. Records of the First, Second, and Third Engineer Training Groups, 1942-46.

77.13.6 Other records

Textual Records: Records of the post, 1912-51; the Engineer Board, 1916-51; the Engineer Replacement Training Center, 1940- 53; the Engineer Officer Candidate School, 1951-54; the Engineer Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) Summer Camp, 1933-50; the U.S. Army Hospital, 1948-51; and miscellaneous organizations, 1918-45.

77.14 Records of Research Facilities 1940-73

77.14.1 Records of the U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS

History: Established 1929, under jurisdiction of the Mississippi River Commission. Effective August 10, 1949, by General Order 9, OCE, July 29, 1949, transferred to direct jurisdiction of the Chief of Engineers. Functions as a field operating agency of OCE under staff supervision of the Director of Research and Development.

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Correspondence, 1955-56. Infiltration project test data files, 1951-68. Civil works project files, 1966-73. Investigatory project files, 1953, 1964. Basic topographical data files, 1940-54. Hydrological and hydraulic data files, 1953. Geological and soil data files, 1951, 1953-54.

77.14.2 Records of the U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, NH

History: Established by General Order 3, OCE, January 25, 1961, consolidating the Snow, Ice, and Permafrost Establishment and the Arctic Construction and Frost Effects Laboratory. Responsible for conducting experiments dealing with snow, ice, and frozen ground.

Motion Pictures: Research and development activities at Arctic sites, 1947-63, including Camps Century and Totu, located respectively at the edge of and underneath the Greenland Ice Cap (85 items). See Also 77.19.

77.15 Records of Purchase and Supply Offices 1917-23, 1946-50

77.15.1 Records of the Engineering Purchase Office, American Expeditionary Forces (AEF)

Textual Records: Record cards to unlocated correspondence, 1917- 19. List of letters received, May 22, 1918-October 24, 1919. Extracts of cablegrams sent by General Headquarters, AEF, relating to engineer activities and personnel, 1917-19. Extracts of cablegrams sent by the War Department relating to engineer activities and personnel in France, 1918-19.

77.15.2 Records of other offices

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence of the Engineer Supply Office, Army Supply Base, Norfolk, VA, 1920-23 **(in Philadelphia)**. Records of the Engineer Supply Control Office, Granite City, IL, 1946-50 **(in Chicago)**.

77.16 Records of Depots 1917-19, 1941-67

77.16.1 Records of the General Engineer Depot, Washington, DC

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1917-19. Records relating to specifications for buildings and other types of construction, 1918-19. Register of purchase authorization requests and purchase orders received, 1918-19. List of principal articles shipped overseas, with estimated costs, December 31, 1918. Requirements Division register of orders and contracts, 1918-19.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Blueprints of various types of depot shelter, 1918-19 (24 items). See Also 77.18.

77.16.2 Records of other depots

Textual Records: Records of the Marion, OH, Engineer Depot, 1944- 61 **(in Chicago)**, including issuances; and organization planning, progress analysis, and historical files. Records of the Granite City, IL, Engineer Depot, 1949-67 **(in Chicago)**, including organization and operations planning files, and progress reports. Administrative records of the Baton Rouge, LA, Engineer Depot, 1942-47, 1951-55 **(in Fort Worth)**. Records of the Pasco, WA, Engineer Depot, 1950-54 **(in Seattle)**, including memorandums, issuances, and organization planning files. Records of depots in San Bernardino, CA, 1942-50 **(in Los Angeles)**; Casad, IN, 1948-55 **(in Chicago)**; and Sharonville, OH, 1941-46 **(in Chicago)**. Records **(in Chicago)** of depots in Chicago, IL, 1941-53; Decatur, IL, 1918-62; Savanna, IL, 1949-63; Columbus, OH, 1934-60; Port Clinton, OH, 1950-61; Lima, OH, 1951-54; Toledo, OH, 1943-63; Warren, OH, 1941-56; and Jeffersonville, IN, 1942-58.

77.17 Records of Other Engineer Organizations 1942-71

Textual Records: Records of the Engineer Maintenance and Supply School, Granite City, IL, 1942-45 **(in Chicago)**. Records of the Tooele (UT) Engineer Redistribution Center, 1944-47 **(in Denver)**. Technical reports of the U.S. Army Facilities Engineering Support Agency relating to the Army Package Power Reactor at Fort Belvoir, VA, 1956-59. Technical reports of the Nuclear Cratering Group, located at the Lawrence Radiation Laboratory, Livermore, CA, 1963-71 **(in San Francisco)**. Records of the Engineer Amphibian Command, Camp Edwards, MA, 1942-43.

77.18 Textual Records (General) 1941-53

Laboratory notebooks, reports, correspondence, contracts, and other scientific and technical records pertaining to atomic weapons research conducted for MED by the Johns Hopkins University, 1941-53.

77.19 Cartographic Records (General) **1820-1948, 1961**

Maps and Charts: Published record set of maps issued by the Corps of Engineers, both individually and in atlases, 1820-1948 (2,000 items), including surveys west of the 100th Meridian under direction of Lt. George M. Wheeler ("Wheeler Atlas"); geological explorations of the 40th Parallel ("King Survey Atlas"); Civil War maps and atlases compiled primarily by Maj. Nathaniel Michler (1867); river and harbor surveys; and maps of the United States showing navigable waterways, railroad systems, and Corps of Engineers divisions and districts. Published lunar maps, 1961 (3 items).

See Maps and Charts Under 77.2.3, 77.2.5, 77.3.5, 77.6.4, 77.7.1, 77.8.1, 77.9.4, 77.9.12, 77.9.14, 77.10.4, 77.10.5, 77.10.6, 77.10.8, 77.10.9, 77.10.13, 77.10.18, 77.10.21, 77.10.22, 77.10.24, 77.10.26, 77.10.28, 77.10.30, 77.10.31, 77.10.33, 77.10.35, 77.10.37, 77.10.38, 77.10.41, 77.10.44, 77.10.45, 77.10.46, 77.10.47, 77.10.49, 77.10.52, 77.10.53, 77.10.55, 77.10.56, 77.10.57, 77.10.62, 77.10.64, 77.10.66, 77.12.1, 77.12.2, and 77.12.3.

See Maps Under 77.5.3, 77.6.6, 77.6.7, 77.9.9, 77.9.10, 77.9.16, 77.9.18, 77.10.1, 77.10.2, 77.10.10, 77.10.15, 77.10.19, 77.10.23, 77.10.25, 77.10.50, 77.10.61, and 77.10.63.

See Charts Under 77.5.1 and 77.10.14.

See Architectural and Engineering Plans Under 77.2.3, 77.2.5, 77.3.1, 77.9.4, 77.9.11, 77.9.14, 77.10.1, 77.10.4, 77.10.5, 77.10.6, 77.10.18, 77.10.22, 77.10.25, 77.10.26, 77.10.28, 77.10.31, 77.10.32, 77.10.33, 77.10.44, 77.10.45, 77.10.46, 77.10.49, 77.10.50, 77.10.51, 77.10.55, 77.10.56, 77.10.59, 77.10.62, 77.10.64, 77.10.66, and 77.16.1.

See Architectural Plans Under 77.10.8, 77.10.15, and 77.10.35.

See Engineering Plans Under 77.9.12, 77.10.2, 77.10.13, 77.10.37, and 77.10.52.

See Aerial Photographs Under 77.5.3, 77.9.16, 77.10.62, and 77.10.63.

See Aerial Photographic Prints Under 77.10.17, 77.10.22, and 77.10.61.

See Aerial Photographic Negatives Under 77.10.17, 77.10.23, and 77.10.62.

77.20 Motion Pictures (General)

See Under 77.10.57, 77.11.1, and 77.14.2.

77.21 Sound Recordings (General)

See Under 77.11.1.

77.22 Machine-Readable Records (General) 1970

Results of a survey of domestic and international air and water transport of U.S. foreign trade, conducted by the Bureau of the Census under joint sponsorship of the Department of Transportation and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1970, with supporting documentation (1 data set).

77.23 Still Pictures (General) 1892-1941

Photographs: Engineer activities and equipment, 1918-41 (AQ, 450 images).

Photographic Prints: Boundary monuments and other views along the U.S. border with Mexico, in albums, 1892-94 (MB, OM; 551 images). Interior and exterior views of the White House, used in annual reports of the Chief of the Office of Public Buildings and Grounds to the Chief of Engineers, 1899-1900, 1903- 4, 1910 (WH, 34 images).

Panoramic Photographic Prints: President William Howard Taft in the company of naval officers and others, at an unidentified location, ca. 1908 (WT, 1 image). Views of and from travel lodges on Cape Cod, MA, and Tryon, NC, ca. 1920 (HT, 3 images).

Photographic Prints and Glass Negatives: General collection ("Activities File"), showing engineer civil and military functions; arms, equipment, and uniforms; training facilities; and participation in various military operations, (ca. 1830-1920), n.d. (A, AA through AL; 4,500 images). Miscellaneous views of shore batteries, power stations, portable electric lamps and blast meters, and gun emplacements, 1893-1906 (M, 46 images).

Lantern Slides: Miscellaneous subjects, mostly relating to engineer activities (1939-40), but also including German operations in the drive across Poland (September 1939), ca. 1939-40 (MLS, 88 images).

Lantern Slides and Contact Photographic Prints: Miscellaneous subjects, including portraits of Chiefs of Engineers and other prominent individuals (1783-1931), n.d. (CE, ca. 100 images).

Posters: Recruitment posters of the Engineer and Ordnance Departments, the Transportation Corps, and the Publication Department, 1918-20 (EP, 18 images).

See Photographs Under 77.5.3, 77.9.16, 77.10.26, 77.10.56, 77.10.57, and 77.11.1.

See Photographic Prints Under 77.2.3, 77.2.5, 77.2.8, 77.3.1, 77.7.1, 77.9.14, 77.10.9, 77.10.13, 77.10.18, 77.10.23, 77.10.25, 77.10.41, 77.10.46, 77.10.48, 77.10.50, 77.10.52, 77.10.55, 77.10.58, 77.10.67, and 77.11.1.

See Photographic Negatives Under 77.2.5.

See Photographic Prints and Negatives Under 77.9.4 and 77.11.1.

See Photographic Prints, Negatives, Drawings, and Blueprints Under 77.3.1.

See Photographic Prints and Glass Negatives Under 77.10.37.

See Photographic Prints, Glass Negatives, and Stereographic Glass Negatives Under 77.5.3.

See Photographic Prints, Stereographic Prints, and Stereographic Glass Negatives Under 77.5.2.

See Photographic Prints, Lithographs, Sketches, and Engravings Under 77.2.5.

See Glass Negatives Under 77.5.1 and 77.9.9.

See Stereographic Prints Under 77.5.2.

See Lantern Slides Under 77.3.5, 77.5.1, and 77.11.1.

Records of the U.S. Naval Observatory

(Record Group 78)
1840-1971

78.1 Administrative History

Established: Under the Chief of Naval Operations (CNO), Department of the Navy, by authority of CNO Letter Series 09B33/4273, August 23, 1974, and reaffirmed by CNO in December 1987.

Predecessor Agencies:

Under the Board of Navy Commissioners:

- Naval Depot of Charts and Instruments (1830-42)

In the Bureau of Ordnance and Hydrography:

- Naval Depot of Charts and Instruments (1842-54)
- U.S. Naval Observatory and Hydrographical Office (1854-62)

In the Bureau of Navigation:

- U.S. Naval Observatory and Hydrographical Office (1862-66)
- Naval Observatory (1866-89 and 1910-42)

In the Bureau of Equipment:

- Naval Observatory (1889-1910)

Under the Chief of Naval Operations:

- Naval Observatory (1942-74)

Functions: Keeps the national time, and makes continuous astronomical observations. Develops, inspects, and services astronomical, navigational, and aerological instruments. Prepares the *Astronomical Almanac* and other publications of value to navigators and scientists.

Finding Aids: Kenneth F. Bartlett and James R. Masterson, comps., "Preliminary Checklist of the Records of the Naval Observatory, 1840-1929," PC 42 (May 1946); Harry Schwartz, comp., "Supplement to Preliminary Checklist 42, Records of the Naval Observatory," NM 47 (1965).

Related Records:

Record copies of publications of the U.S. Naval Observatory in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

Records of the Bureau of Ships, RG 19.

Records of the Weather Bureau, RG 27.

Records of the Hydrographic Office, RG 37.

**78.2 Records of the Naval Observatory
1840-1943**

History: Naval Depot of Charts and Instruments established under Board of Navy Commissioners by secretarial order, December 6, 1830. Transferred to newly created Bureau of Ordnance and Hydrography by an act of August 31, 1842 (5 Stat. 579). Known variously and informally, 1844-54, as the United States Naval Observatory, the Hydrographical Office, the Depot of Charts, the National Observatory, and the Washington Observatory. Formally designated the United States Naval Observatory and Hydrographic Office by secretarial order, December 12, 1854. Transferred to Bureau of Navigation by act of July 5, 1862 (12 Stat. 510). Naval Observatory separated from Hydrographical Office, and retained in the Bureau of Navigation, by an act of June 21, 1866 (14 Stat. 69). Transferred to the Bureau of Equipment, effective July 1, 1889, by General Order 372, Navy Department, June 25, 1889; to the Bureau of Navigation, July 1, 1910, pursuant to an act of June 24, 1910 (36 Stat. 605), and Departmental Order 70, Navy Department, June 30, 1910; to the Office of the CNO, by EO 9126, April 8, 1942, and Reorganization Plan No. III of 1946, effective July 16, 1946. Renamed U.S. Naval Observatory, 1974. SEE 78.1.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1842-84, 1887-91, 1893-1911, with indexes. Letters received, 1840-85, 1888-92, with indexes. Correspondence, 1885-88, 1892-1943, with indexes. Telegrams sent and received, 1886-1908. Departmental orders, Executive orders, and circulars, 1893-1903. Orders and appointments, 1889-1912. Department of Aeronautical Instruments journal of administrative events, 1918-24. Index to "abstract logs" (meteorological data collected by ships), 1853-61. Records of magnetic observations, including notebooks and "magnetograms," 1843-96. Records of astronomical observations made in and near Washington, DC, including observation notebooks, 1845-1907; chronograph tapes, 1851-70; chronograph sheets, 1860-91; and reduction sheets, 1845- 91. Card catalogs of stars, including the *Washington Zone Catalogue*, n.d.; and the *Transit Circle Star Catalogue*, 1872. Minutes of the Committee on Plan of Work, 1902-6; and of the Committee on Publication and Printing, 1901-6. Surveys and computations of the geographic position of the Naval Observatory, 1891, 1893, and 1894. Final reports on the Monadnock Project, 1873.

Related Records: Naval Historical Foundation collection of correspondence of the Naval Depot of Charts and Instruments, 1833-54, and of the Naval Observatory, 1866-95, is in the Manuscript Division, Library of Congress, Washington, DC.

Subject Access Terms: Maury, Matthew F.; time balls.

78.3 Records of Astronomical and Other Expeditions 1848-1926

78.3.1 Records of the United States Naval Astronomical Expedition to the Southern Hemisphere

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1848-60. Letters received, 1848- 52. Notebooks of telescopic observations made near Santiago de Chile, including data sheets on reductions, differential measures, clock corrections, and determinations of latitude and longitude, 1849-52. Card catalog of stars in the Southern Hemisphere, n.d.

Microfilm Publications: T54.

78.3.2 Records of other expeditions

Textual Records: Reports, observations, computations, notebooks, and correspondence from astronomical expeditions relating to eclipses of the sun, 1869-1926; the transit of Venus, 1882; and the transit of Mercury, 1878, 1891, and 1894. Narrative of *Polaris* expedition, 1876.

78.4 Records of the Nautical Almanac Office 1849-1971

History: Established in the Department of the Navy by the Naval Appropriation Act (9 Stat. 375), March 3, 1849. To the Bureau of Ordnance and Hydrography, 1858. To the Bureau of Navigation by an act of July 5, 1862 (12 Stat. 510). To the Bureau of Equipment, effective July 1, 1889, by General Order 372, Navy Department, June 25, 1889. Attached logistically and administratively to the Naval Observatory, 1894.

Textual Records: Letters received, 1849-51, 1853-60, 1864-85, with indexes. Letters sent, 1852-60, 1864-69, 1873-77, 1879-1911, with indexes. Correspondence, 1885-1904, with indexes. Scientific papers of Naval Observatory astronomers, 1861-1971.

Related Records: Naval Historical Foundation collection of correspondence of the Nautical Almanac Office is in the Manuscript Division, Library of Congress, Washington, DC.

78.5 Motion Pictures (General) ca. 1930

American officials visiting Samoa, ca. 1930 (1 reel).

78.6 Still Pictures (General) 1848-1905

Photographs: Greenland cruise of William Bradford in *Panther*, 1869 (50 images). Island of Spitzbergen, taken during the Benjamin Leigh Smith expedition in *Samson* and *Diana*, 1873 (9 images).

Photographs, Glass Transparencies, and Drawings: U.S. naval expeditions studying solar eclipses in 1878, 1889, 1897, and 1905; and panoramas of cities, ca. 1897-1905 (AE, 90 items).

Lithographs: Alpine scenes, 1848 (2 images).

Sketches and Woodcuts: Scenes of Charles F. Hall's Arctic expeditions in *Polaris*, 1864-69, 1871-73 (50 images).

Records of the National Park Service [NPS]

(Record Group 79) 1785-1990

79.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of the Interior by an act of March 2, 1934 (48 Stat. 389).

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Department of the Interior:

- Patent and Miscellaneous Division (1872-1907)
- Miscellaneous Section, Office of the Chief Clerk (1907-14)

- Office of General Superintendent and Landscape Engineer of National Parks (1914-15)
- Office of Superintendent of National Parks (1915-16)
- National Park Service (1916-33)
- Office of National Parks, Buildings, and Reservations (1933-34)

Functions: Administers a system of national parks and similar reservations designated by statute, and national monuments and similar sites proclaimed by the President.

Finding Aids: Edward E. Hill, comp., *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the National Park Service*, PI 166 (1966); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the National Park Service in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.
Records of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, RG 22.
Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, RG 48.
Records of the Bureau of Land Management, RG 49.
Records of the Forest Service, RG 95.

79.2 Records of Predecessors of the National Park Service 1872-1937

History: Department of the Interior responsibilities for national parks, beginning with Yellowstone National Park, established by an act of March 1, 1872 (17 Stat. 32), were initially under the immediate supervision of the Secretary of the Interior, exercised through the Patents and Miscellaneous Division. In 1907 the functions were transferred to the Miscellaneous Section of the Office of the Chief Clerk. Position of General Superintendent and Landscape Engineer of National Parks, headquartered in San Francisco, CA, filled by appointment of Mark Daniels on June 4, 1914. Replaced by Robert B. Marshall, with office transferred to Washington, DC, as Superintendent of National Parks, December 10, 1915. NPS originally established in the Department of the Interior by an act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535). Marshall resigned December 31, 1916. Funds provided for NPS operations in an appropriation act of April 17, 1917 (40 Stat. 20). Stephen T. Mather, Assistant to the Secretary of the Interior since January 1915, appointed first NPS Director, May 26, 1917. NPS redesignated Office of National Parks, Buildings, and Reservations by EO 6166, June 10, 1933, with functions expanded to include administration of areas formerly under the Forest Service and the War Department, and numerous sites in and near Washington, DC. Original name restored, 1934. See 79.1.

79.2.1 Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior

Textual Records: Letters received by the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, principally by the Patent and Miscellaneous Division, relating to national parks, 1872-1907, with registers and indexes, 1905-7. Records of the Office of the Chief Clerk, 1887-1916.

79.2.2 Records of the War Department

Textual Records: Correspondence, memorandums, reports, historical files, site files, and other records, 1892-1937, of War Department organizations (including the Offices of the Chief of Engineers and Quartermaster General), relating to military parks, cemeteries, monuments, and other areas transferred to the Office of National Parks, Buildings, and Reservations, effective August 10, 1933, under provisions of EO 6166, June 10, 1933.

Related Records: Records of the Gettysburg, Shiloh, and Vicksburg National Military Park Commissions, in RG 92, Records of the Office of the Quartermaster General.

Subject Access Terms: Gettysburg National Military Park; Shiloh National Military Park; Vicksburg National Military Park.

79.3 Headquarters Records of the National Park Service 1878, 1905-64

79.3.1 General records

Textual Records: Central files, 1907-39 (467 ft.). Central classified files, 1907-49 (1,162 ft.). Issuances, 1940-47. Organization charts, 1927-49. Records relating to the National Capital Park and Planning Commission, 1923-54. Financial records, 1915-32.

79.3.2 Records of NPS Directors

Textual Records: Records of Horace M. Albright, 1927-33. Records of Arno B. Cammerer, 1922-40. Records of Newton B. Drury, 1940- 51. Office files of Conrad L. Wirth, 1946-64.

79.3.3 Miscellaneous records

Textual Records: Records of Rocky Mountain and Yellowstone National Park Superintendent Roger W. Toll concerning his investigations of proposed park and monument areas, 1928-36. Mississippi River Parkway Survey inventory forms, 1949-51, and related records, 1916-58. Field notebooks of surveys, triangulations, and other computations in DC and vicinity by the Office of Public Buildings and Grounds, 1878, 1905-25; Office of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital, 1925- 33; and NPS, 1937-41. Records relating to the "Mission 66" Program, 1956-61. Miscellaneous administrative records, 1930-52.

Photographic Prints: Grand Canyon cableway survey, in albums, n.d.(202 images). See Also 79.18.

79.4 Records of Operating Units of the National Park Service 1866-1957 (bulk 1933-47)

79.4.1 Records of the Branch of Engineering

History: Engineering Division established as a field activity, with headquarters in Portland, OR, 1917. Relocated to Yosemite National Park, 1925. Transferred to San Francisco, CA, as a component of the newly established Field Headquarters (See 79.5), 1927. Redesignated Branch of Engineering, 1933. Effective with the establishment of NPS regions (See 79.6), 1937, field activities terminated and Branch of Engineering transferred to Washington, DC. Merged with Branch of Plans and Designs to form Branch of Development, 1946.

Textual Records: General records, 1917-26. Hetch Hetchy Valley, CA, reservoir project records, 1901-34. Reports on the water supply of San Francisco and vicinity, 1902-12. Road survey reports, 1925-39. Final construction reports, 1934-42.

79.4.2 Records of the Branch of Plans and Design

History: Established as Landscape Engineering Division, with headquarters in Yosemite National Park, 1918. Transferred to Los Angeles, CA, 1923. Redesignated Landscape Architecture Division, 1925. Previous name restored, 1926. Transferred to San Francisco, CA, as a component of the newly established Field Headquarters (See 79.5), 1927. Redesignated Landscape Architectural Division, 1931, and Landscape Architecture Division, 1933. Redesignated Branch of Plans and Design, 1933. Effective with establishment of NPS regions, 1937, field activities terminated and Branch of Plans and Design transferred to Washington, DC. Merged with Branch of Engineering to form Branch of Development, 1946.

Textual Records: Monthly narrative reports, 1936-38.

Maps: Master plans, 1931-41 (6,500 items). See Also 79.14.

Lantern Slides: Construction and engineering projects at national parks and historic sites, 1928-39 (EA, 40 images). See Also 79.18.

79.4.3 Records of the Branch of Forestry

History: Forestry functions initially vested in Educational Division, established on the campus of the University of California, Berkeley, CA, 1925. Redesignated Education and Forestry Division and made a component of the newly established Field Headquarters (See 79.5), 1927. Removed from Field Headquarters, 1931, and assigned, as Field Division of Education and Forestry, to Branch of Research and Education, which had been established in 1930. Redesignated Field Education Division, 1933. Forestry function separated from research and education and Branch of Forestry established, 1934. Redesignated Forestry Division, 1947. Assigned to Assistant Directorate for Operations, 1951. Directorate redesignated Operations Division, with forestry functions assigned to newly established Branch of Conservation and Protection, 1954.

Textual Records: Forest fire reports, 1928-49.

79.4.4 Records of the Wildlife Division

History: Privately funded Wild Life Survey established in Berkeley, CA, office of NPS, 1929, with federal government assuming full funding by 1933. Function transferred to Washington, DC, and vested in Wild Life Division, under Branch of Research and Education, 1934. Redesignated Wildlife Division, July 30, 1934. Duties and personnel of division transferred, December 1939, from NPS to Bureau of Biological Survey and Bureau of Fisheries, which merged on June 30, 1940, to form Fish and Wildlife Service (See RG 22).

Textual Records: Records of the Washington office, 1934-36. Records of Supervisor of Wild Life Resources and Supervisor of Fish Resources David H. Madsen, 1930-39.

79.4.5 Records of the Land and Recreational Planning Division

History: Established as the Branch of Lands, 1928, with responsibility for investigation of proposed park areas and acquisition of land. Redesignated Branch of Land Planning, 1930. Redesignated Branch of Planning upon transfer of acquisition functions to the Branch of Use, Law, and Regulation, the NPS legal staff, which was concurrently redesignated Branch of Lands and Use (See 79.4.6), 1932. Branch of Planning redesignated Branch of Lands, 1933. Made responsible for Emergency Conservation Work (ECW) in state and local parks, 1933. Redesignated Branch of Recreational Land Planning, 1934. Redesignated Branch of Planning and State Cooperation, 1935, and Branch of Recreational Planning and State Cooperation, 1936. Assumed from Branch of Forestry (See 79.4.3) responsibility for Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC) work in NPS areas, 1936. Redesignated Branch of Recreation, Land Planning, and State Cooperation, 1938, Branch of Recreation and Land Planning, 1941, Branch of Land Planning, 1942, and Branch of Lands, 1943. Redesignated Lands Division, 1947. Became Land and Recreational Planning Division, 1948. Abolished with functions split between Land Planning Division and Recreational Planning Division, 1950.

Textual Records: State park file, 1933-47 (206 ft.). Project reports of CCC projects in local and state parks, 1933-37. Narrative reports on ECW projects in NPS areas, 1933-35. Records concerning water matters, 1936-49. Program files, 1934-47. Land purchase, 1934-36, land transfer, 1943-50, and other records, 1934-42, relating to Recreational Demonstration Areas. Classified files, 1936-37, monthly reports, 1936-41, and other records, 1935-42, of the Recreational Area Study. General records of the Development Division, including memorandums, 1936-42; and records relating to Civilian Public Service Camps, 1941-48. Records of the Project Applications Section, Development Division, including general records, 1935-43; inspection reports, 1934-39; records relating to active and abandoned CCC camps, 1934-44; and camp program memorandums, 1933-42. Records of the Work Control Section, Development Division, consisting of federal project records, 1934-43; and state and local project records, 1937-44. Records of the Progress Records and Cost Analyses Section, Development Division, consisting of ECW progress and cost reports, 1933-37; records concerning project progress and costs, 1934-42; and statistical information, 1935-41. Records of the Supervisor of Project Training, including general records, 1935-42; job outlines, 1936-42; and records relating to the Project Training ("P.T.") Series publications, 1936-42. Index cards relating to state parks and recreation areas ("History Cards"), 1935-40. Land acquisition case files for the Chopawansic Recreation Demonstration Project, VA, 1925-49, and the Catocin Recreation Demonstration Project, MD, 1925-49.

Maps: Published gasoline company and state government road maps, maintained by the Project Application Section, Development Division, 1933-38 (204 items). See Also 79.14.

Architectural Plans: Illustrations for published ECW portfolios of park structures showing typical cabins, shelters, furniture, outdoor fireplaces, and markers, 1933-38 (700 items). See Also 79.14.

Photographic Prints and Negatives: Supervisor of Project Training, activities, work products, and personnel, 1937- 41 (659 images). See Also 79.18.

79.4.6 Records of the Office of Chief Counsel

History: Legal function initially vested in individual designated as the Law Officer, 1927. Law Officer designated as Assistant to Director and head of Branch of Law, 1928. Branch of Law redesignated Branch of Use, Law, and Regulation, 1930. Redesignated Branch of Lands and Use upon transfer of land acquisition function from Branch of Lands (See 79.4.5), 1932. Further redesignated Branch of Land Acquisition and Regulation, 1936, but previous name restored, 1937. Redesignated Office of Chief Counsel, 1938, and Office of General Counsel, 1941. Redesignated Office of Chief Counsel, 1946. Redesignated Legal Division, 1948, and placed under an assistant directorate, 1949. Removed from assistant directorate and redesignated Office of Chief Counsel, 1951. Redesignated Office of Assistant Solicitor, 1954. Function transferred to Department of the Interior, 1955.

Land acquisition function vested in Lands Division, Branch of Lands and Use, 1932. Lands Division redesignated Land Acquisition Division, 1936. Previous designation restored, 1937. Redesignated Land Division, 1941, and Land Branch, 1948. When legal function centralized at the departmental level, 1955, land acquisition function remained in NPS. Assigned to Assistant Directorate for Operations, and vested in Branch of Lands.

Textual Records: Legislative file of the Office of Chief Counsel, 1932-50. Records of the Land Branch, consisting of deed files of selected national cemeteries, monuments, battlefields, and historic sites, 1866-1955.

79.4.7 Records of the History Branch

History: NPS historical functions initially vested in newly established Branch of Research and Education, 1930. Subordinate Division of History established, 1931. Redesignated Historical Division, 1934. Elevated to branch status as Branch of Historic Sites and Buildings, 1935, to administer NPS responsibilities under Historic Sites Act (49 Stat. 666), August 21, 1935. Redesignated Branch of Historic Sites, 1938, and Branch of History, 1943. Redesignated History Division, 1948. Assigned to Assistant Directorate for Research and Interpretation, 1951. Redesignated Branch of History under redesignated Interpretation Division, 1954. Division of Interpretation merged with Assistant Directorate for Operations to form Assistant Directorate for Conservation, Interpretation, and Use, with concurrent consolidation of Branch of History and Branch of Archaeology to form History and Archaeology Division, 1961. Division split into Archaeology Studies Division and History Studies Division in newly established Assistant Directorate for Resource Studies, 1965. History Studies Division assigned, as History Division, to Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation (OAHP) established, 1968, to administer NPS responsibilities under National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 915), October 15, 1966. OAHP split into Assistant Directorate for Archaeology and Historic Preservation and Assistant Directorate for Park Historic Preservation, with History Division assigned to latter, 1973. History Division transferred to newly established Cultural Resources

Management Division, in newly established Assistant Directorate for Park Operations, and redesignated History Branch, 1976. Cultural Resources Management Division elevated to Assistant Directorate status, with History Branch redesignated History Division, 1978.

Textual Records: General records relating to the Alexander Hamilton Bicentennial Commission, 1954-57; the American Battle Monuments Commission, 1955; and the John Marshall Bicentennial Commission, 1955-57.

79.5 Records of the Field Headquarters in San Francisco 1925-36

History: Established informally in 1927 as a designation for NPS units in the San Francisco area. Coordinated the work of the Engineering Division, Landscape Engineering Division, Educational Division, and Forestry Division; and of Public Health Service personnel on detail as the Sanitary Division. Headquarters of Educational and Forestry Divisions were in Berkeley, CA. Use of term "Field Headquarters" discontinued, 1935. Effective with establishment of NPS regions (See 79.6), field offices in San Francisco and Berkeley closed, with field divisions transferring to Washington, DC.

Textual Records: Classified files, 1925-36, including records of the Engineering Division, Portland, OR, and Landscape Engineering Division, Los Angeles, CA, 1925-27.

79.6 Records of Regional Offices 1797-1988

History: NPS regional offices modeled after those of the Civilian Conservation Corps were established by memorandum of NPS Director Arno B. Cammerer, August 7, 1937. Regional offices administered NPS areas within their jurisdictional boundaries. Some western states were split between two or more regions. Prior to 1962, NPS areas in Washington, DC, and nearby VA and MD were not part of the regional system.

1937-July 1955

<i>Region</i>	<i>Headquarters</i>	<i>Jurisdiction</i>
Region I	Richmond, VA	ME, VT, NH, MA, CT, RI, NY, DE, NJ, PA, OH, MD, VA, WV, KY, TN, NC, SC, MS, AL, GA, LA, FL
Region II*	Omaha, NE	CO (pt.), IL, IN, IA, KS, MI, MN, MO, MT (pt.), NE, ND, SD, UT (pt.), WI, WY
Region	Santa Fe, NM**	AR, AZ, CO (pt.), NM, NV (pt.), TX, OK, UT (pt.)

III*		
Region IV*	San Francisco, CA	CA, AK, HI, NV, ID, OR, WA, MT (pt.), UT (pt.)

*MT united under Region II, UT under Region III, ca. 1940-47. **Oklahoma City, OK, 1937-39, Santa Fe, NM, 1939-55.

July 1955-June 1962

<i>Region</i>	<i>Headquarters</i>	<i>Jurisdiction</i>
Region I	Richmond, VA	VA, WV, AR, KY, TN, NC, SC, MS, AL, GA, LA, FL
Region II	Omaha, NE	IA, KS, MO, MT, NE, ND, SD, CO (pt.), MN, WY, UT (pt.)
Region III	Santa Fe, NM	AZ, CO, NM, TX, OK, UT (pt.), NV (pt.)
Region IV	San Francisco, CA	AZ, CO, NM, TX, OK, UT, (pt.), NV (pt.)
Region V	Philadelphia, PA	ME, VT, NH, MA, CT, RI, NY, DE, NJ, PA, OH, MD, IL, MI, IN, WI
Region VI*	Washington, DC	DC, nearby VA and MD

*Established January 1962 from former National Capital Parks.

July 1962-November 1971

In July 1962, with no change in jurisdiction, regional designations were changed: Region I, Southeast Region; Region II, Midwest Region; Region III, Southwest Region; Region IV, Western Region; Region V, Northeast Region; Region VI, National Capital Region.

National Capital Region became National Capital Parks, but with retained regional status, December 5, 1969.

In 1970, Pacific Northwest Region established, with headquarters in Seattle, WA, and jurisdiction over AK, ID, WA, OR, and CA (pt.).

On March 16, 1970, Harpers Ferry National Historical Park, WV, became a separate administrative unit, under Director, Harpers Ferry Center.

November 1971-December 1973

<i>Region</i>	<i>Headquarters</i>	<i>Jurisdiction</i>
Northeast	Philadelphia, PA	ME, VT, NH, MA, CT, RI, NY, DE, NJ, PA, OH, MD, WV, MN, IL, MI, IN, WI, VA (pt.)
Southeast	Atlanta, GA*	VA (pt.), KY, TN, NC, SC, MS, AL, GA, FL, PR
Midwest	Omaha, NE	CO, UT, AZ (pt.), IA, KS, MO, MT, NE, ND, SD, WY
Southwest	Santa Fe, NM	AR, NM, TX, OK, LA
Western	San Francisco, CA	CA (pt.), NV, AZ (pt.), HI
Pacific Northwest	Seattle, WA	AK, ID, OR, WA, CA (pt.)
Nat. Capital Parks	Washington, DC	DC, nearby MD and VA

*Richmond, VA, to January 9, 1972. Thereafter, Atlanta, GA.

December 1973-October 1976

<i>Region</i>	<i>Headquarters</i>	<i>Jurisdiction</i>
North Atlantic	Boston, MA	MA, VT, NH, ME, NY, NJ (pt.), CT, RI

Mid-Atlantic	Philadelphia, PA	PA, NJ (pt.), WV, DE, VA (pt.), MD
Southeast	Atlanta, GA	KY, TN, NC, SC, GA, MS, AL, FL, VA (pt.), VI, PR
Midwest	Omaha, NE	NE, KS, IA, MO, MN, WI, MI, IL, IN, OH
Rocky Mountain	Denver, CO	MT, WY, CO, ND, SD, UT, AZ (pt.)
Southwest*	Santa Fe, NM	NM, OK, TX, AR, LA
Western*	San Francisco, CA	AZ (pt.), CA (pt.), HI, NV
Pacific Northwest	Seattle, WA	CA (pt.), AK, ID, OR, WA
Nat. Capital Parks**	Washington, DC	DC, nearby MD and VA

*That part AZ under Western Region further split between Western and Southwest Regions, 1974.

**Harpers Ferry Historical Park, WV, assigned to National Capital Parks, March 16, 1974.

October 1976- National Capital Parks redesignated National Capital Region, October 21, 1976. CA united under Western Region, 1978.

Alaska Region established December 2, 1980, with headquarters in Anchorage, AK.

79.6.1 Records of Region I

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Central classified files, 1936-52. General correspondence, 1938-56. Records concerning work in states, 1935-44 (179 ft.). Project and contract files, 1936- 42. Inspection reports, 1938-43. Monthly reports, 1936-41. Records of the regional engineer concerning dam construction, 1936-43. Records of the regional geologist, 1935-42. Records of the regional wildlife technician, 1936-42. Records of the regional supervisor of the recreation-area study, 1936-43. Records relating to recreational demonstration areas, 1934-41. Reading files of Assistant Regional Director Joseph H. Peterson, 1936. Records of regional historian Edward W. Small, 1935-43. Records relating to the Salem Maritime National Historic Site, 1937-44.

79.6.2 Records of Region II

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Central classified files relating to national parks and monuments, 1931-52. Records relating to recreation, land use, and state cooperation, 1932-53. Regional administration files, 1937-52. Administrative and program files, Office of the Director, Region II, 1952-64. Special reference files, 1932-62. Regulations, issuances, and instructions relating to ECW and CCC activities, 1933-43.

Maps (in Kansas City): Park development plans, including Glacier National Park, Grand Teton National Park, and Shadow Mountain National Recreation Area, removed from the administrative files of the Office of the Director, 1952-60 (100 items). See Also 79.14.

Photographs (in Kansas City): Accident scenes, road construction sites, snow slides, building damage, and special park events and celebrations, removed from the administrative files of the Office of the Director, 1952-60 (450 images). See Also 79.17.

79.6.3 Records of Region III (Southwest Region)

Textual Records (in Denver): Central classified files, 1935-61. Subject correspondence files, 1927-61. Correspondence and reports relating to Civilian Conservation Corps camps and other conservation work, 1933-43. Correspondence relating to emergency relief appropriation programs, 1936-42. Correspondence relating to national parks, monuments, and recreational areas, 1927-53. Correspondence relating to projects and proposed parks in Oklahoma, 1933-53. Correspondence relating to Civilian Conservation Corps, emergency conservative work, and Emergency Relief Administration projects in national parks, forests, monuments, and recreation areas, 1933-43. Correspondence relating to Civilian Conservation Corps, 1933-44. Correspondence relating to the liquidation of Civilian Conservation Corps, 1941-45. Correspondence and reports relating to operating budgets and appropriations, 1956-58. Correspondence and reports relating to land and water use matters, recreational areas, and archeological studies, 1953-61. Correspondence relating to public use, boards and cooperative programs, and park policies, 1924-63. Final construction completion reports, 1932-57.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (in Denver): Drawings of construction and maintenance projects on roads and highways in national parks, 1931-79 (7,300 items). See Also 79.14.

79.6.4 Records of Region IV (Western Region)

Textual Records (in San Francisco, except as noted): Central files, 1927-63 (516 ft.). Narrative reports received from other regional offices, 1949-53. Vegetation surveys, 1935-53. Records relating to recreation, land use, and state cooperation, 1932-44. Records of the Engineering Branch, including field notebooks, 1913-66; irrigation project files, 1935-53; and records relating to roads in national parks and monuments, 1927-40. Records of the Branch of Plans and Design, consisting of monthly narrative reports of resident landscape architects, 1927-40. Central files of the regional wildlife technician, 1929-41. Records of the regional naturalist, consisting of wildlife files, 1929-40; wildlife census summary cards, 1930-40; and monthly activity reports of park naturalists, 1935-53. Central files of the Regional Geologist, 1936-40. Records of the Western Museum Laboratories, consisting of central files, 1923-42; and **(in Washington Area)** correspondence, 1935-37, and press releases, 1940-41, relating to the work of photographer William Henry Jackson. Legal correspondence, 1954-61. Land

correspondence, 1953-62. Administrative correspondence, 1954-62. Construction correspondence, 1958-63. Exhibits correspondence, 1956-62. Developmental and maintenance correspondence, 1960-62.

Photographs: CCC, National Youth Administration, Public Works Administration, and Work Projects Administration artists, draftsmen, and engineers preparing museum displays at the Western Museum Laboratories, 1934-41 (ML, 880 items). See Also 79.18.

79.6.5 Records of Region V and successor Northeast Region

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): General correspondence, 1938- 52. Correspondence concerning state cooperation, 1938-52. General correspondence, 1952-68. River basin records, 1951-63. Historian studies files, 1952-67. Water rights files, 1940-62. WASO (Washington Area Service Office) records, 1954-62. Water dockets, 1962. Area property records, 1954-63. Proposed area files-Cape Cod, 1953-61. Records of the Cape Cod National Seashore and the Minuteman National Park, 1957-73.

79.6.6 Records of the Pacific Northwest Region

Textual Records (in Seattle): Records of the Portland, OR, Field Office, consisting of plans and reports by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for park development in the Columbia River Basin, 1945- 57. Subject files of the Port Angeles, WA, office, 1941-62. Federal surplus property case files, 1950-64. Subject files of the Columbia Cascades Cluster System Superintendent's Office, 1946-65.

79.6.7 Records of the National Capital Region

Textual Records: Records relating to repairs and alterations of the Executive Office Building, 1925-37. Registers of burials, n.d., and visitors, 1879-1903, at Battleground National Cemetery. Clippings relating to Washington, DC, 1934-37. Subject files, 1924-51. Public Buildings Service reports on White House renovation, 1949-50. Annual and quarterly reports, 1913-42.

Maps: National Capital Parks system numbered map and drawing file, including DC monument grounds, parks, city squares, triangles, circles, numbered reservations, roads, and walks; Columbia and Roosevelt Islands in the Potomac River; the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Parkway; Arlington National Cemetery, Manassas National Military Park, Fort Hunt, and Fort Belvoir, VA; Antietam National Cemetery and Fort Washington, MD; Harpers Ferry Historical Park, WV; and Fort Jefferson Monument, FL, 1797-1958 (16,725 items). Master and progress plans for Washington, DC, 1936-37 (90 items). DC recreation system plan, 1930-41 (89 items). Rock Creek pollution studies, 1935 (66 items). See Also 79.14.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: National Capital Parks system numbered map and drawing file, including Executive Mansion (White House), Washington Monument, Thomas Jefferson Memorial, Lincoln Memorial, Potomac River bridges, George Washington Parkway, Rock Creek and Potomac Parkway, Kennedy Center, Anacosta Park, Ford's Theater, Antietam National Battlefield, Chesapeake and Ohio Canal, Wolf Trap Farm Park, Stanton Park, Rock

Creek Park, Farragut Square, Theodore Roosevelt Island, Prince William Forest Park, miscellaneous reservations within the District of Columbia, Lady Bird Johnson Park, Clara Barton National Historic Site, National Mall, Harpers Ferry National Historic Park, Samuel Gompers Memorial Park, Catoclin Mountain Park, Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial/West Potomac Park, armories, statues, and monument and park structures in DC, MD, and VA, 1797-1988 (20,339 items). Alterations and additions to Executive Office Building, 1934 (216 items). Thomas Jefferson Memorial, n.d. (9 items). Arlington Memorial Bridge, 1923-42 (640 items). See Also 79.14.

Specific Restrictions: As specified by the NPS Director, access to maps and plans of the Executive Mansion (White House) and grounds, or to information derived from them, by any person, including NPS and other government employees, requires permission of the Associate Regional Director, White House Liaison, National Capital Region.

Aerial Photographs: Washington, DC, 1937 (61 items). See Also 79.14.

Photographs: ECW and CCC projects in the Washington, DC, area, 1934-37 (CCC, 237 images). See Also 79.18.

Lantern Slides: Views (some dating as early as 1815) of Washington, DC, 1921-36 (LS, 350 images), with index. See Also 79.18.

79.6.8 Records of the New York City Region

Textual Records (in New York): General subject files, 1929-65.

79.7 Records of National Parks 1905-70

79.7.1 Records of Acadia National Park, ME

History: Established as Sieur de Monts National Monument by Presidential Proclamation 1339, July 8, 1916. Redesignated Lafayette National Park by an act of February 26, 1919 (40 Stat. 1178). Redesignated Acadia National Park by an act of January 19, 1929 (45 Stat. 1083).

Textual Records (in Boston): ECW project reports, 1933-37. CCC camp files, 1933-42. Completed project case files, 1937-42. ECW and CCC monthly work progress reports, 1933-41. Superintendent's subject file, 1933-42.

79.7.2 Records of Big Bend National Park, TX

History: Established June 12, 1944, pursuant to authorizing act of June 20, 1935 (49 Stat. 393).

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Central files, 1943-65.

79.7.3 Records of Canyonlands National Park, UT

History: Established by an act of September 12, 1964 (78 Stat. 934).

Textual Records (in Denver): Subject correspondence files, 1937-64.

79.7.4 Records of Carlsbad Caverns National Park, NM

History: Carlsbad Caverns National Monument established by Presidential Proclamation 1679, October 25, 1923. Redesignated Carlsbad Caverns National Park by an act of May 14, 1930 (46 Stat. 279).

Textual Records (in Denver): Central files, 1943-65. Subject correspondence files, 1936-61.

79.7.5 Records of Crater Lake National Park, OR

History: Established by an act of May 22, 1902 (32 Stat. 202).

Textual Records (in Seattle): General subject correspondence, 1905-59. Subject files, 1954-61.

79.7.6 Records of Denali National Park and Preserve, AK

History: Mount McKinley National Park established by an act of February 26, 1917 (39 Stat. 938). Adjacent Denali National Monument established by Presidential Proclamation 4616, December 1, 1978. National park and national monument consolidated to form Denali National Park and Preserve by the Alaska National Interest Land Conservation Act (94 Stat. 2382), December 2, 1980.

Motion Pictures: Mount McKinley and environs, ca. 1925 (1 reel). See Also 79.15.

79.7.7 Records of Grand Canyon National Park, AZ

History: Grand Canyon Forest Preserve established under jurisdiction of Forest Service, Department of Agriculture, by Presidential Proclamation 349, February 20, 1893. Portion of forest preserve set aside as Grand Canyon Game Preserve by Presidential Proclamation 694, November 28, 1906. Forest and game preserve incorporated into Grand Canyon National Monument, established under the Forest Service by Presidential Proclamation 794, January 11, 1908. National monument abolished and Grand Canyon National Park established by an act of February 26, 1919 (40 Stat. 1175), with NPS assuming administrative control from Forest Service, August 15, 1919. New Grand Canyon National Monument established west of park by

Presidential Proclamation 2022, December 22, 1932. Separate Marble Canyon National Monument established by Presidential Proclamation 3889, January 20, 1969. Grand Canyon and Marble Canyon National Monuments abolished and Grand Canyon National Park expanded to include territory of former national monuments and portions of Lake Mead (See 79.9.3) and Glenn Canyon National Recreation Areas by the Grand Canyon National Park Expansion Act (88 Stat. 2089), January 3, 1975.

Textual Records (in Los Angeles, except as noted): Subject files, 1929-70. Subject correspondence files, 1920-60 **(in Denver)**.

79.7.8 Records of Grand Teton National Park, WY

History: Established by an act of February 24, 1929 (45 Stat. 1314).

Textual Records (in Denver): General subject files, 1953-60. Subject correspondence files, 1929-57.

79.7.9 Records of Great Smoky Mountains National Park, NC and TN

History: Began as a national park within minimum boundaries by an act of May 22, 1926 (44 Stat. 616). Established as a complete park by an amended act of June 15, 1934 (48 Stat. 538).

Textual Records (in Atlanta): General administrative records, 1935-65.

79.7.10 Records of Hot Springs National Park, AR

History: Hot Springs Reservation established by an act of April 20, 1832 (4 Stat. 505). Dedicated to park use by an act of June 16, 1880 (21 Stat. 288). Redesignated Hot Springs National Park by an act of March 4, 1921 (41 Stat. 1407).

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Central files, 1948-66.

79.7.11 Records of Isle Royal National Park, MI

History: Established April 3, 1940, pursuant to authorizing act of March 3, 1931 (46 Stat. 1514).

Textual Records (in Chicago): Correspondence and subject files, 1940-62.

79.7.12 Records of Petrified Forest National Park, AZ

History: Petrified Forest National Monument established by Presidential Proclamation 697, December 8, 1906. Petrified Forest National Park established, and national monument concurrently abolished, effective December 9, 1962, pursuant to the Petrified Forest National Park Act (72 Stat. 69), March 28, 1958.

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Subject files, 1962-68.

79.7.13 Records of Rocky Mountain National Park, CO

History: Established by an act of January 26, 1915 (38 Stat. 798).

Textual Records (in Denver): Subject correspondence files, 1927-58.

79.7.14 Records of Theodore Roosevelt National Park, ND

History: Established as Theodore Roosevelt National Wildlife Refuge in the Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS), Department of the Interior, by order of the Secretary of the Interior, February 25, 1946, as approved by President Harry S. Truman, February 26, 1946, from land administered by the NPS since 1934 as the Roosevelt Recreational Demonstration Area. Land transferred to FWS, April 1, 1946. Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park established from the south unit of the wildlife refuge by an act of April 25, 1947 (61 Stat. 52), with formal control of south unit passing to NPS on August 10, 1947. North unit of wildlife refuge absorbed by park pursuant to an act of June 12, 1948 (62 Stat. 384). Redesignated Theodore Roosevelt National Park by the National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978 (95 Stat. 3521), November 10, 1978.

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Superintendents' classified files, 1947-53. Records of the superintendent, 1952-65.

Related Records: For records of the wildlife refuge, See RG 22, Records of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

79.7.15 Records of Wind Cave National Park, SD

History: Established by an act of January 9, 1903 (32 Stat. 765).

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Records of the superintendent, 1952-63.

79.7.16 Records of Yellowstone National Park, WY (chiefly)-ID-MT

History: Established by an act of March 1, 1872 (17 Stat. 350). Administered by the U.S. Army, 1886-1916, when administration passed to NPS.

Textual Records (in Yellowstone National Park): Records documenting administration and operations, 1886-1984 (700 ft.), and including cartographic items and approximately 40,000 photographic negatives. Records relating to the fire (May 24-September 11, 1988, North America's largest wildfire), 1988 (200 ft.).

Note: Address reference inquiries to Park Archives, P.O. Box 168, Yellowstone National Park, WY 82190.

79.7.17 Records of Yosemite National Park, CA

History: Established by an act of October 1, 1890 (26 Stat. 650).

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Records of the superintendent, 1910-53.

79.7.18 Records of Zion National Park, UT

History: Established as a national monument by an act of June 8, 1906 (34 Stat. 225). Became a national park by an act of November 19, 1919 (41 Stat. 356).

Textual Records (in Denver): Subject correspondence files, 1950-63.

79.8 Records of National Monuments 1933-73

History: President authorized to proclaim national monuments by the Antiquities Act (34 Stat. 225), June 8, 1906.

79.8.1 Records of Aztec Ruins National Monument, NM

History: Established as Aztec Ruin National Monument by Presidential Proclamation 1650, January 24, 1923. Enlarged and redesignated as Aztec Ruins National Monument by Presidential Proclamation 1840, July 2, 1928.

Textual Records (in Denver): Subject correspondence files, 1950-60.

79.8.2 Records of Records of Black Canyon of the Gunnison National Monument, CO

History: Established by Presidential Proclamation 2033, March 2, 1933.

Textual Records (in Denver): Correspondence relating to development and land use matters, 1936-61.

79.8.3 Records of Colorado National Monument, CO

History: Established by Presidential Proclamation 1126, May 24, 1911.

Textual Records (in Denver): Subject correspondence files, 1949-65.

79.8.4 Records of Death Valley National Monument, CA

History: Established by Presidential Proclamation 2028, February 11, 1933.

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Subject files, 1954-66.

79.8.5 Records of Joshua Tree National Monument, CA

History: Established by Presidential Proclamation 2193, August 10, 1936.

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Subject files, 1951-73.

79.8.6 Records of Navajo National Monument, AZ

History: Established within Navajo Indian reservation by Presidential Proclamation 878, March 20, 1909.

Textual Records (in Denver): Subject correspondence files, 1941-67.

79.8.7 Records of Oregon Caves National Monument, OR

History: Established under the jurisdiction of the Forest Service, Department of Agriculture, by Presidential Proclamation 876, July 12, 1909. Transferred to Office of National Parks, Buildings, and Reservations, effective August 10, 1933, under provisions of EO 6166, June 10, 1933.

Textual Records (in Seattle): General subject correspondence, 1934-53.

79.8.8 Records of the Pipestone National Monument, MN

History: Established by an act of August 25, 1947 (50 Stat. 804).

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Administrative and program records of the Superintendent, 1957-65.

79.8.9 Records of Saguaro National Monument, AZ

History: Established by Presidential Proclamation 2032, March 1, 1933. Enlarged by Presidential Proclamation 3439, to include land transferred from Tucson Mt. Park, November 15, 1961. Became a national park by an act of October 14, 1994 (108 Stat. 3467).

Textual Records (in Denver): Subject correspondence files, 1953-63.

79.8.10 Records of Salinas National Monument, NM

History: Established as Gran Quivira National Monument by Presidential Proclamation 882, November 1, 1909. Expanded and redesignated Salinas National Monument by an act of December 19, 1980 (94 Stat. 3231).

Textual Records (in Denver): Central files, 1942-70.

79.8.11 Records of Scotts Bluff National Monument, NE

History: Established by Presidential Proclamation 1547, December 2, 1919.

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Administrative subject files, 1933-69. Daily log books, 1938-44. Visitor registers, 1936-40. Project cost ledger, 1937-40.

Photographs (in Kansas City): Photographs of development and construction of the Monument, including pictures depicting the history of the "Old West," the Oregon Trail, frontier personalities (including Indian chiefs), special events and observance at the Monument, and CCC activities, ca. 1933-69 (3,087 images). See Also 79.18.

79.8.12 Records of Statue of Liberty National Monument, NY

History: Established by Presidential Proclamation 1713, October 15, 1924. Enlarged by Presidential Proclamation 2250, September 7, 1937. Further enlarged by addition of Ellis Island by Presidential Proclamation 3656, May 11, 1965.

Textual Records (in New York): General subject files, 1936-64.

79.8.13 Records of Timpanogos Cave National Monument, UT

History: Established within Wasatch National Forest by Presidential Proclamation 1640, October 14, 1922.

Textual Records (in Denver): Subject correspondence files, 1936-60.

79.8.14 Records of Tonto National Monument, NM

History: Established under the jurisdiction of the Forest Service, Department of Agriculture, by Presidential Proclamation 787, December 19, 1907. Transferred to Office of National Parks, Buildings, and Reservations, effective August 10, 1933, under provisions of EO 6166, June 10, 1933.

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Subject files, 1935-61.

79.8.15 Records of Tuzigoot National Monument, AZ

History: Established by Presidential Proclamation 2344, July 25, 1939.

Textual Records (in Denver): Subject correspondence files, 1941-60.

79.8.16 Records of White Sands National Monument, NM

History: Established by Presidential Proclamation 2025, January 18, 1933.

Textual Records (in Denver): Subject correspondence files, 1933-55.

79.9 Records of National Recreation Areas 1903-73

79.9.1 Records of Amistad National Recreation Area, TX

History: Established and administered under cooperative agreement between NPS and the United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, November 11, 1965.

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Central files, 1965-72.

79.9.2 Records of Chickasaw National Recreation Area, OK

History: Sulphur Springs Reservation established by an act of July 1, 1902 (32 Stat. 655). Redesignated Platt National Park by a joint resolution of June 29, 1906 (34 Stat. 837). Redesignated Chickasaw National Recreation Area by an act of March 17, 1976 (90 Stat. 235).

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Central files, 1903-69.

79.9.3 Records of Lake Mead National Recreation Area, AZ-NV

History: Established as Boulder Dam National Recreation Area, under joint use agreements between NPS and Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior, October 13, 1936, and July 18, 1947. Redesignated Lake Mead National Recreation Area, August 11, 1947. Formally established in law by an act of October 8, 1964 (78 Stat. 1039).

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Subject files, 1936-73.

79.9.4 Records of Lake Texoma Recreation Area, OK/TX

Textual Records (in Denver): Subject correspondence files, 1941-51.

79.9.5 Records of Millerton Lake National Recreation Area, CA

History: Transferred to NPS from Bureau of Reclamation under provisions of an interbureau memorandum of agreement, May 22, 1945. Placed under supervision of Shasta Lake Office, December 26, 1946. Region IV assumed direct supervision, February 26, 1947. Transferred to the State of California, June 30, 1958.

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Central files, 1946-58.

79.10 Records of National Military Battlefields, Parks, and Cemeteries 1865-1953

79.10.1 Records of Petersburg, VA, National Battlefield

History: Established as Petersburg National Military Park, under jurisdiction of the War Department, by an act of July 3, 1926 (44 Stat. 822). Transferred to Office of National Parks, Buildings, and Reservations, effective August 10, 1933, under provisions of EO 6166, June 10, 1933. Redesignated Petersburg National Battlefield by an act of August 24, 1962 (76 Stat. 403).

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): General records, 1935-53. Correspondence between the Petersburg National Military Park Commission and the Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County Battlefield Memorial Park Commissions, 1928-33.

79.10.2 Records of Shiloh National Military Park and Cemetery, TN

History: Shiloh National Cemetery established under War Department jurisdiction in accordance with General Order 33, Quartermaster General's Office, May 1, 1866, and the act authorizing national cemeteries (12 Stat. 596), July 17, 1862. Adjacent Shiloh National Military Park, also under War Department jurisdiction, established by an act of December 27, 1894 (28 Stat. 597). Cemetery and park transferred to Office of National Parks, Buildings, and Reservations, effective August 10, 1933, under provisions of EO 6166, June 10, 1933.

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the cemetery, including list of quartermaster's correspondence, 1906-33; inventory ledger, 1869-75; records of disbursements, 1888-1938; records of funerals, 1897-1900; and visitors records, 1891-1929. Records of the military park, including correspondence of the park commission, 1895-1900, and of the park superintendent and commissioners, 1911-33; records of disbursements and expenditures, 1895-1933; time books, 1916-36; and miscellaneous financial, accounting, and supply records, 1914-33.

79.10.3 Records of Vicksburg National Military Park and Cemetery, MS

History: Vicksburg National Cemetery established under War Department jurisdiction pursuant to letter, Bvt. Maj. Gen. and Assist. Quartermaster Gen. J.L. Donaldson to Capt. J.W. Scully, Assistant Quartermaster, Vicksburg, MS, October 10, 1866, in accordance with General Order 33, Quartermaster General's Office, May 1, 1866, and the act authorizing national cemeteries (12 Stat. 596), July 17, 1862. Adjacent Vicksburg National Military Park, also under War Department jurisdiction, established by an act of February 21, 1899 (30 Stat. 841). Cemetery and park transferred to Office of National Parks, Buildings, and Reservations, effective August 10, 1933, under provisions of EO 6166, June 10, 1933.

Textual Records: Records of the cemetery, consisting of letters sent, 1865- 1907; letters received, 1868-74, 1876-1906, 1910-13; cash account book, 1880-1905; and (in Atlanta) correspondence of the superintendent, 1879-1932, and circulars, 1913-16. Records (in Atlanta) of the military park, consisting of minutes of the park commission meeting of May 23, 1911; correspondence of the resident commissioner and park commission chairman, 1899-1927; correspondence of the park engineer, 1897-99, and of the park architect, 1935; index to correspondence, 1868-1916; visitor register, 1928-32; expense records, 1899-1931, and ledgers, 1934- 41, 1945-48; employee time books, 1933-38; bids and proposals, 1915-22; list of pre-Civil War cemetery headstones, n.d.; and Public Works Administration construction reports, 1935.

79.10.4 Records of Yorktown National Cemetery, VA

History: Yorktown National Cemetery established July 13, 1866, under War Department jurisdiction in accordance with General Order 33, Quartermaster General's Office, May 1, 1866, and the act authorizing national cemeteries (12 Stat. 596), July 17, 1862. Transferred to Office of National Parks, Buildings, and Reservations, effective August 10, 1933, under provisions of EO 6166, June 10, 1933. Now administered as part of Colonial National Historical Park (See 79.11.3).

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Letters sent, 1916-32, with index, 1922-29. Letters received, 1915-32, with index, 1922-29. Quarterly reports, 1917-25. Interment reports, 1910-29.

79.11 Records of Other National Park Administered Areas 1925-80

79.11.1 Records of the Andrew Johnson National Historical Site, Greenville, TN

History: Established as the Andrew Johnson National Monument by Presidential Proclamation 2554, April 27, 1942, pursuant to an act of August 29, 1935 (49 Stat. 958). Expanded and designated Andrew Johnson National Historical Site by an act of December 11, 1963 (77 Stat. 349).

Textual Records (in Atlanta): General administrative files, 1956-63.

79.11.2 Records of Cape Hatteras National Seashore, NC

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Correspondence files of the superintendent, 1945-60.

79.11.3 Records of Colonial National Historical Park, VA

History: Colonial National Monument established by Presidential Proclamation 1929, December 30, 1930. Redesignated Colonial National Historical Park by an act of June 5, 1936 (49 Stat.

1483).

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Classified files, 1930-54. Subject files, 1932- 58.

79.11.4 Records of Coronado National Memorial, AZ

Textual Records (in Denver): Subject correspondence and memorandum files, 1952-61.

79.11.5 Records of Cumberland Gap Historical National Park, KY

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Miscellaneous administrative files, 1956-69.

79.11.6 Records of Hopewell Cultural National Historical Park (formerly Mound City Group National Monument), OH

Textual Records (in Chicago): Correspondence and subject files, 1946-64.

79.11.7 Records of Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park, WA and AK

History: Established by an act of June 30, 1976 (90 Stat. 717), with units in Seattle, WA, and Skagway, AK, southern and northern terminuses for prospectors bound for the Klondike in Canada's Yukon Territory during the gold rush of 1898.

Motion Pictures: Journey of A.K. Money and family by train and dogteam from Whitehorse to Francis Lake along the Yukon River in Alaska, March 1931 (1 reel). See Also 79.15.

79.11.8 Records of Morristown National Historical Park, NJ

History: Established by an act of March 2, 1933 (47 Stat. 1421).

Textual Records (in New York): General subject files, 1934-56.

79.11.9 Records of Natchez Trace National Parkway, MS-TN-AL

History: Initial survey for national parkway along the Natchez Trace authorized by an act of May 21, 1934 (48 Stat. 791). Parkway established under NPS by an act of May 18, 1938 (52 Stat. 407). Parkway expanded by absorption of Ackia Battlefield National Monument, MS, and Meriwether Lewis National Monument, TN, pursuant to an act of August 10, 1961 (75 Stat. 335).

Ackia Battlefield National Monument had been established October 25, 1938, pursuant to authorizing act of August 27, 1935 (49 Stat. 857). Meriwether Lewis National Monument had been established under the jurisdiction of the War Department by Presidential Proclamation 1730, February 6, 1925, and had transferred to Office of National Parks, Buildings, and Reservations, effective August 10, 1933, under provisions of EO 6166, June 10, 1933.

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Subject correspondence files, 1925-59. General administrative files, 1947-65.

79.11.10 Records of Wolf Trap Farm Park for the Performing Arts, VA

History: Established by an act of October 15, 1966 (80 Stat. 950).

Textual Records: Technical information, produced by the Office of Design and Construction, Denver Service Center, relating to the construction and subsequent weatherproofing and repair of Filene Center I, including drawings and contract files, 1969-80.

Architectural Plans: Filene Center Amphitheater and other structures, 1968 (183 items). See Also 79.14.

79.12 Records of the Potomac Company and the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Company 1785-1938

79.12.1 Records of the Potomac Company

History: Chartered by the state legislatures of Virginia and Maryland in 1784 to improve navigation on the Potomac River by deepening river channel and cutting canals around falls. Organized in 1785 with George Washington as president. In financial difficulties after 1802.

Attempted unsuccessfully to raise funds through a lottery, 1810-18. Property transferred to Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Company, 1828.

Textual Records: Proceedings of meetings of stockholders and company officers, 1785-1828. Letters sent, 1817-28. Letters received and reports, 1785-1828. Legal records, 1792-1828. Ledgers, "waste books," and other records relating to stock transfers, 1785-1828. Financial records, 1822-28. Records relating to the Potomac and Shenandoah Navigation Lottery, 1810-19. Financial ledger for Georgetown ("Daybook"), 1800-7.

79.12.2 Records of the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Company

History: Chartered by the United States, and the states of Maryland, Virginia, and Pennsylvania, 1824-26, to construct a canal from Washington to a point of navigation on the Ohio River or one of its tributaries. Subscription books opened, October 1827. Organized, June 1828. Construction began July 4, 1828, and ceased in 1850, with the canal completed to Cumberland, MD, approximately 184 miles west of Washington. Controlling interest held by state of Maryland by 1836. Went into receivership, 1890. Closed to barge traffic following flood, 1924. Purchased by the United States and assigned to the NPS, September 23, 1938, as part of the National Capital Parks system. Designated Chesapeake and Ohio Canal National Monument by Presidential Proclamation 3391, January 18, 1961. Redesignated Chesapeake and Ohio Canal National Historical Park by an act of January 8, 1971 (84 Stat. 1978).

Textual Records: Proceedings of stockholders' meetings, 1828-89, with index, 1828-83. Proceedings of meetings of the president and board of directors, 1828-90, with indexes. Subscription books, 1827-30. Lists of shareholders, 1829-37. Letters sent and received by the president and board of directors, 1828-89, with registers; by the Commissioner of the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal, 1835-42; and by the Chief Engineer, Assistant Engineer, and resident engineers, 1835-52. Letters sent by the receivership trustees, 1892-1938; by the treasurer, 1828-40, 1854-55; by the treasurer of the Chesapeake and Ohio Transportation Company, 1892-1904; and by the Canal Towage Company, 1903-18. Letters received by the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Company and the Canal Towage Company, 1900-15. Legal records, 1828-1900. Deeds and other land title records, 1828-78. Field notebooks of surveyors and engineers, 1827-96. Bid schedules, 1836, 1841. Assessment books, 1828-33. Accounting records, 1828-41. Records of canal traffic, 1826-1923, consisting principally of registers of ascending and descending boats, 1873-77; records of tolls collected, 1845-92; records of boat registrations, 1851-74; and waybills and returns of waybills, 1872, 1878-87, 1893-1919. Cashbooks, ledgers, financial journals, registers of vouchers, and other financial records of the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Company, 1828-90, and its receivers, 1890-1933; and of the Canal Towage Company, 1903-25. Debt certificates, 1848-77. Labor accounts, 1829-30. Payroll records, 1873-89, 1913-38. Accounts, 1828-1938. Miscellaneous legal records, 1916-26.

Maps: Washington, DC, 1791-1852 (3 items). Chesapeake and Ohio Canal, 1826-1937 (116 items). See Also 79.14.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Drawings and calculations for Paw Paw tunnel, 1836 (65 items). Drawings and calculations for canal sections 222-237, 314-316, and 318-323, 1836-41 (330 items). Construction plans for power station, dam, and railroad crossing, Williamsport, MD, 1922 (3 items). See Also 79.14.

**79.13 Records of Anniversary Commissions upon which the NPS Director Served as Executive Officer
1935-73**

79.13.1 Records of the United States Commission for the Celebration of the Two Hundredth Anniversary of the Birth of John Marshall

History: Established by joint resolution designating September 1955 as "John Marshall Bicentennial Month" (68 Stat. 702), August 13, 1954. Commission expired December 31, 1955, but Commission administrative assistant Edmund C. Gass continued to handle correspondence until 1957.

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records, 1955-57.

Photographic Prints: Portraits of John Marshall, his family, and Supreme Court justices; views of Marshall's home and grave and of historic buildings; and other subjects acquired by the Commission, 1955 (JM, 120 images). See Also 79.18.

79.13.2 Records of the Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission

History: Established by joint resolution of August 13, 1953 (67 Stat. 576), to celebrate in 1957 the 350th anniversary of the founding of Jamestown, the "flowering" of Virginia culture at Williamsburg during and prior to the Revolution, and the Revolutionary War victory at Yorktown, October 19, 1781. Organized April 27, 1954. Final report submitted on December 30, 1958.

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Correspondence and other records, 1954-58, and correspondence, 1958-60, relating to distribution of the final report.

79.13.3 Records of the Battle of New Orleans Sesquicentennial Celebration Commission

History: Established by joint resolution of October 9, 1962 (76 Stat. 755), to commemorate the battle of January 8, 1815. Organized April 23, 1963. Final report submitted November 30, 1965. Washington, DC, office remained open until April 1966.

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records, 1963-66. Background files of Maj. Gen. Edward S. Bres (Ret.), Chairman of the Commission, 1956-63.

79.13.4 Records of the Jefferson Memorial Commission

History: Established by joint resolution of July 26, 1934 (48 Stat. 1244). Developed plans for, and oversaw the construction of, a memorial to Thomas Jefferson in Washington, DC. Submitted last annual report, 1939. Last meeting held October 20, 1943.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1939-43. Minutes of meetings, 1935- 43.

79.13.5 Records of the Civil War Centennial Commission

History: Established by an act of September 7, 1957 (71 Stat. 626). Terminated pursuant to establishing act, May 1, 1966.

Textual Records: Minutes, agenda, and related correspondence of the Commission and its Executive Committee, 1957-65. General subject file, 1957-66. Reading file, 1958-66. Speeches, 1958-61. Issuances, 1962-65. Name file of commission and staff members, 1958-66. Microfilm of newspaper The Commercial Bulletin, (1861- 71), n.d. (1 roll). Press releases, 1958-64. Monthly newsletters, 1958-65. Chronology of planned observances, December 1960. Newspaper clippings, May-July 1963. Chronological list of Civil War battles, n.d.

Photographic Prints: Commission members, meetings and ceremonies, exhibits, battlefield reenactments, prominent people, and copies of artwork, 1957-66 (CWC, 500 images). See Also 79.18.

Filmstrips: "Immigrants in Hardee Hats--Wisconsin Fights the Civil War," n.d. "Indiana and the Civil War," n.d.. See Also 79.18.

79.13.6 Records of the National Parks Centennial Commission

History: Established by an act of July 10, 1970 (84 Stat. 427), with termination date specified as not later than December 31, 1973. Last meeting held December 7, 1973.

Textual Records: Minutes of meetings, 1971-73. Reports, 1971-73. General correspondence, 1971-73. General files, 1970-73. Objectives files, 1970-73. Financial records, 1970-73.

Sound Recordings: Commission meetings, July 15, 1971, and March 14, 1973 (2 items). See Also 79.16.

Photographic Prints: President Richard M. Nixon receiving the final report of the Commission, December 11, 1973 (1 image). Postage stamps commemorating the NPS centennial and Filene Center at the Wolf Trap Farm Park for the Performing Arts, n.d. (2 images). See Also 79.18.

79.13.7 Records of the Woodrow Wilson Centennial Celebration Commission

History: Established by a joint resolution of August 30, 1954 (68 Stat. 964). Required by statute to submit a final report within one year of the 1956 centennial celebration, with termination effective upon submission of report. Formally terminated June 30, 1957.

Textual Records: General records, 1955-57.

79.14 Cartographic Records (General) 1896-1990

Maps: National Parks and Monuments, published, 1906-90 (536 items). Battlefields, National Military Parks, and campaign areas, published, 1896- 1933 (11 items). Locations of parks and recreational areas in the United States, 1933-49 (8 items). Road, route, and highway maps, 1919-44 (4 items). Yellowstone National Park and adjoining forest reserve, 1905 (1 item). Sequoia and General Grant National Parks and adjacent Sierra Forest Reserve, 1908 (1 item). Cooperative (NPS-state parks) conservation work, 1934-35 (2 items). Park, parkway, and recreational area study maps, 1936-39 (16 items). Potential recreational lands in Iowa, 1940 (1 item). Colorado River Basin Recreational Survey, 1943-46 (15 items).

See Maps Under 79.4.2, 79.4.5, 79.6.2, 79.6.7, and 79.12.2.

See Architectural and Engineering Plans Under 79.6.3, 79.6.7 and 79.12.2.

See Architectural Plans Under 79.4.5 and 79.11.10.

See Aerial Photographs Under 79.6.7.

79.15 Motion Pictures (General) 1930-42

Silent films on Shenandoah and Great Smoky Mountains National Parks, and Boy Scout Camp at Camp Roosevelt, Willow, MD, 1930-35 (12 reels). NPS sound documentaries on parks in GA, WA, and PA, 1933-37 (3 reels). Silent films produced by Harry J. Leik and Alfred D. Lindley during their 1932 expedition in the Mt. McKinley National Park, AK, ca. 1942 (3 reels).

See Under 79.7.6 and 79.11.7.

79.16 Sound Recordings (General) 1932-88

Memorial services for NPS Director Stephen T. Mather, July 10, 1932 (2 items). Dedication of Mammoth Cave National Park, KY, September 16, 1946 (3 items). Speech by NPS Director Newton P. Drury, July 25, 1947 (3 items). Dedication of equestrian statues at Arlington Memorial Bridge, Washington, DC, September 26, 1951 (9 items). "Secrets of National Parks," a public service radio series documenting the historical and natural heritage of the National Park system, (1973-76) (109 reels). Oral history interviews of employees of the NPS and related agencies, Federal, state, or private, conducted by Mr. S. Herbert Evison as part of the Harpers Ferry Center Oral History Project, 1962-63 (99 reels, with typewritten transcripts.) Meetings of the Advisory Board, National Parks, Historic Sites, Buildings, and Monuments as it reviewed properties for possible designation as National Historic Landmarks, ca. 1977-88 (72 reels).

See Under 79.13.6.

79.17 Video Recordings (General) **ca. 1988**

Historical landmark videotapes, "In Celebration of Bayview: A National Historic Landmark," and "Magnolia Commons," ca. 1988 (2 items).

79.18 Still Pictures (General) **1859-1990**

Photographs: NPS general photographic file of historic sites, national parks, recreation areas, battlefields, monuments, and parkways, and of NPS employees, consisting of the Charles Porter Collection, the Retired TV File, the T.J. Hileman Collection, the Frank J. Haynes Collection, the James E. Thompson Collection, the Stephen T. Mather Collection, the Freelance Photographers Collection, and the Miscellaneous Collection, 1880- 1962 (G, 11,905 images). John Wesley Powell and family, 1859-98 (JWP, 7 images). State recreational facilities in the United States, 1935-36 (SP, 3,200 images). Facilities in state and national parks, 1900-45 (HB, MI; 143 images). Survey photographs of land adjacent to the Alaska Highway, by J. Diederich, 1943 (AH, 200 images). Daily activities of Presidents Franklin D. Roosevelt, Harry S. Truman, Dwight D. Eisenhower, John F. Kennedy, and Lyndon B. Johnson, by NPS White House Press Office photographer Abbie Rowe, 1941-67 (AR, XAR; 33,000 images). Views of national parks, park visitors, Department of the Interior and NPS officials, military use of parks during World War II, and the Golden Gate International Exposition, 1934-57 (M, 244 images).

Photographic Prints: Albotype prints of areas of ID, MT, and WY, made from negatives taken by William H. Jackson during the Hayden Survey, 1871-72 (JAG, JAH; 71 images). Federal buildings, monuments, and parks, in Washington, DC, 1900-18 (PB, 207 images). Zion and Bryce Canyon National Parks, by NPS photographers George Alexander Grant and H.E. Stork, in albums, 1929 (ZBC, 428 images). National parks, scenes, and Indians of the southwestern United States, by Ansel Adams, 1933-42 (AA-AAW; 226 images). Louisa Bellinger Collection of albumen prints by Timothy O'Sullivan, William Bell, Carleton Watkins, and William Henry Jackson, during the Hayden Survey and other western surveys, depicting scenes in UT, NV, WY, CO, AZ, NM, and CA, 1866-80 (BC, 169 images). Surveys of Monument Valley area in AZ and UT, by Ansel Hall, 1933-34 (MV, 300 images). State recreational facilities at Mt. Baker, WA, in album, 1934 (MB, 26 images). Survey photographs by George Alexander Grant included in photographic report of the Committee to Investigate the Oregon Coastal Areas, 1938 (OC, 91 images).

Photomechanical Reproductions: Bison herds, 1870's (M, 6 images).

Photographic Prints, Negatives, Transparencies, and Lantern Slides: Henry G. Peabody Collection of scenic views of national parks and other natural areas; cities; harbors, beaches, and other topographical features; historic sites and landmarks; American Indians; California missions; and areas in Canada and Mexico, 1890-1937 (HPA, HPM, HPP, HPS, 3,467 images).

Photographic Negatives: National parks and monuments, 1908-45 (NP, 950 images).

Glass Negatives: W.H. Tipton collection of photographs of Gettysburg and other Civil War sites, 1868-1925 (T, TM; 1,750 images). Artifacts associated with the American Revolution and exhibited by NPS at the Yorktown Sesquicentennial and George Washington Bicentennial Celebrations, 1930-32 (PGHN, 169 images). National parks, historic sites, monuments, NPS officials, American Indians, tourists, and wildlife, 1887-1932 (PGN, 385 images).

Posters: Advertising NPS administered areas, 1968-90 (P, 122 images).

See Photographs Under 79.6.2, 79.6.4, 79.6.7, and 79.8.11.
See Photographic Prints Under 79.3.3, 79.13.1, 79.13.5, and 79.13.6.
See Photographic Prints and Negatives Under 79.4.5.
See Lantern Slides Under 79.4.2 and 79.6.7.
See Filmstrips Under 79.13.5.

Finding Aids: Caption list and log book for series AR. Name indexes to series G (Mather Collection). Shelf lists to series T and TM.

General Records of the Department of the Navy, 1798-1947

(Record Group 80)
1804-1958

80.1 Administrative History

Established: By an act of April 30, 1798 (1 Stat. 553).

Predecessor Agencies:

- War Department (1789-98)

Functions: Advised the President on naval matters. Administered the U.S. Navy and Marine Corps.

Abolished: By the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 495), July 26, 1947.

Successor Agencies: Department of the Navy, National Military Establishment (1947-49); Department of the Navy, Department of Defense (1949-).

Finding Aids: James R. Masterson, comp., "Preliminary Checklist of the General Records of the Department of the Navy, 1804-1944," PC 31 (1945); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records:

Record copies of publications of the Department of the Navy and its components in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

Records of the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations, RG 38.

Naval Records Collection of the Office of Naval Records and Library, RG 45.

Records of the Judge Advocate General (Navy), RG 125.

General Records of the Department of the Navy, 1947- , RG 428.

80.2 Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Navy 1804-1950

History: Created by the act establishing the Department of the Navy (1 Stat. 553), April 30, 1798. Reduced to subcabinet status by the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 495), July 26, 1947.

Related Records: Additional OSN records in RG 45, Naval Records Collection of the Office of Naval Records and Library.

80.2.1 General records

Textual Records: Marine Corps letters sent, 1804-86, and received, 1828-86. Letters sent, 1858-86. Microfilm copy of letters sent, 1942-43 (20 rolls), and received, 1942-47 (503 rolls). General correspondence, 1885-1940. Indexes and registers, 1862-1947. Index to courts-martial correspondence, 1908-26. Correspondence relating to naval stations at Cavite and Olangapo, Philippine Islands; Culebra and San Juan, PR; Guam; Guantanamo, Cuba; Honolulu, HI; Midway Island; and Tutuila, Samoa, 1902-11. Records of the Commission on Navy Yards and Naval Stations, 1916- 19. Reports of the Navy Alaskan Coal Commission, 1919-22. Minutes of the Council of the Secretary of the Navy, 1921-25. Records of Secretary Frank Knox, 1940-44. Formerly security-classified and unclassified records of James V. Forrestal, Under Secretary (1940-44) and Secretary (1944-47), consisting of correspondence, 1946-47; a reference file, 1945-48; and records relating to meetings of the Top Policy Group, 1944-50, and the Committee of Three (Secretaries of State, War, and the Navy), 1945-47.

Microfilm Publications: M181, M971, M1052, M1067, M1092, M1140, M1141.

Related Records: Additional records of the Commission on Navy Yards and Naval Stations under 80.7.2; and of the Navy Alaskan Coal Commission under 80.8.3.

Subject Access Terms: National Morale, Committee for.

80.2.2 Directives

Textual Records: Directives, 1862-1941. General orders, 1863-98. Regulations, 1865-1948. Memorandums to bureaus and offices, 1882- 1934. Orders and circulars, 1893-1913. General orders, 1913-44. Changes to navy regulations and instructions, 1913-44. General circulars ("ALNAV"), 1918-43, and circulars to naval shore establishments ("ALNAVSTA"), 1921-41.

80.2.3 Records relating to personnel

History: Personnel functions vested in the Office of the Secretary of the Navy, with assistance of Board of Navy Commissioners, 1815-42, until departmental reorganization under an act of July 5, 1862 (12 Stat. 510), created the Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting, with responsibility for enlisted personnel. Assignment of officers vested in Office of Detail, established March 1861 in the Office of the Secretary, and transferred, April 1865, to Bureau of Navigation (renamed Bureau of Naval Personnel, 1942), which acquired responsibility for enlisted personnel from Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting in departmental reorganization of June 30, 1889, pursuant to General Order 372, Navy Department, June 25, 1889. Functions relating to civilian personnel were retained by the Office of the Secretary of the Navy under the supervision of the Chief Clerk.

Textual Records: Acceptances of commissions by Marine Corps officers, 1808-62. Copies of commissions and warrants, 1848-96. Records relating to civilian employees, including correspondence of the Chief Clerk, 1886-1910, with index, 1893-1913; letters of appointment, applications, and decisions, 1889-1911; records of nominations, confirmations, oaths, and resignations, 1897-1909; notices of appointment, 1904-11; and records of accidents in navy yards and naval stations, 1908-11, 1923-40. Returns and other records relating to civilian employees at shore establishments, 1887-1939. Lists, 1917-39, and service records, 1917-23, of civilian employees. Records of retired civilian employees, 1920- 35.

Related Records: Records of the Bureau of Naval Personnel, RG 24.

80.2.4 Fiscal records

Textual Records: Letters received by the disbursing clerk, 1868- 71. Circulars, orders, and accounts, 1877-85. Notices to the Fourth Auditor, 1886-96. Letters sent, 1901-16. Bills, 1853-1906. Statements of receipts and expenditures, 1849-59, 1871-94. Disbursement ledgers, 1882-1914. Estimates and appropriations, 1912-22. Quarterly accounts current, 1912-17. Records of offers of land in the District of Columbia, n.d. Miscellaneous financial records, 1911-34.

80.2.5 Records relating to public relations

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records relating to the Trans-Mississippi and International Exposition, Omaha, NE, 1898- 99; Tennessee Centennial Exposition, Nashville, TN, 1897; Pan American Exposition, Buffalo, NY, 1899-1904; South Carolina Interstate and West Indian Exposition, Charleston, SC, 1901-2; Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, MO, 1901-5; Lewis and Clark Centennial Exposition, Portland, OR, 1904-6; Alaska-Yukon Pacific Exposition, Seattle, WA, 1908-10; Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition, Norfolk, VA, 1906-11; and Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco, CA, 1912-16. Records of the John Paul Jones Statue Commission, 1908-12. Records relating to Liberty Loans, 1917. Press releases and transcripts of press conferences and speeches, 1917-36. Letters received concerning a speech on the "Irish Question," 1921.

Motion Pictures: Meeting between President Franklin D. Roosevelt and Prime Minister Winston Churchill, 1941 (8 reels). Battle of Midway, 1942 (2 reels). see also 80.10.

80.3 Records of Units in the Office of the Secretary of the Navy 1891-1947

80.3.1 Records of the Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Navy

History: Established 1861. Abolished 1869. Reestablished by act of July 11, 1890 (26 Stat. 254). Responsible for the administration of civilian personnel and shore establishments.

Textual Records: Records relating to repairs of ships, 1891-92. Letters and memorandums sent, 1893-1912. Correspondence of the director of navy yards, 1911-15. Alphabetical file, 1916-40. General correspondence, 1921-34. Records of Assistant Secretaries Beekman Winthrop, 1911-13; and Franklin D. Roosevelt, 1913-14. Correspondence of Assistant Secretary Ralph Bard relating to racial discrimination in the navy, 1941-44, including letters from Roy Wilkins and Emmett J. Scott regarding heroism of mess attendants Dorie Miller and William A. Brooks during the attack on Pearl Harbor. Microfilm copy of records of the Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Air, 1927-36 (11 rolls). Records of Assistant Secretary for Air Artemus Gates, relating to such topics as the high school victory corps, foreign aviation, and aircraft manufacturing, 1941-45.

Subject Access Terms: Labor unrest; Naval Academy, U.S.; naval aviation; navy yards, industrial relations; Nicaraguan Canal Commission; President's Fair Employment Practice Committee; Roosevelt, Theodore.

80.3.2 Records of special assistants

Textual Records: Correspondence of Joseph Powell, representative to the Shipbuilding Stabilization Committee, 1940-41. Records of Lt. Cmdr. Ferol D. Overfelt, 1942-43. Correspondence and other records of Joseph W. Barker relating to the War Manpower Commission, 1942-43. Records of Anthony L. Michel relating to a committee on deferment of civilian employees, 1943. Records of Addison Walker relating to racial discrimination in the navy, 1941-43; and to blacks ("Negro Spindle File"), 1942.

80.3.3 Records of the Executive Office of the Secretary of the Navy

History: Established by direction of the Secretary of the Navy, December 17, 1942. Administered the offices, divisions, and boards created to assist the Secretary and his assistants.

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to procurement, finance, personnel, and legislation, 1946-47.

Subject Access Terms: Army and Navy Munitions Board; Correction of Naval Records, Board for; Navy Civilian Advisory Committee; radar, history of.

80.3.4 Records of other units

Textual Records: Records of the Chief Clerk, including letters sent, 1891-1907; copies of letters sent relating to the Committee on Department Methods ("Keep Commission"), 1905-6; and office file of Chief Clerk Frank S. Curtis, 1900-21. Reports to the general counsel relating to the Mark 15 (Norden) bombsight and the navy transport glider program, 1945.

Related Records: Additional records concerning the Keep Commission under 80.7.1.

80.4 Records of the Office of Research and Inventions 1915-45

History: Established by consolidation of Office of Patents and Inventions (see 80.4.5) and Office of the Coordinator of Research and Development (OCD, see 80.4.4), May 15, 1945. Superseded by Office of Naval Research under an act of August 1, 1946 (60 Stat. 779). Coordinated naval research, development, and test activities; and activities relating to patents, inventions, trademarks, and copyrights.

Related Records: Records of the Office of Naval Research, RG 298.

Subject Access Terms: Council of National Defense; Inventions, Board of; National Research Council.

80.4.1 Records of the Office of Inventions

History: Established December 1915 as a clearinghouse for ideas and inventions submitted to the Navy Department. Functions consolidated with those of Technical Aide (see 80.4.2) to form Office of Technical Developments, August 1932. see 80.4.3.

Textual Records: Correspondence with the Naval Consulting Board, 1916-21. Reports of Thomas A. Edison, 1917-19. Correspondence of the Aide for Inventions, 1915-19.

Architectural Plans (38 items): Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, DC, by Thomas A. Edison, 1916. see also 80.9.

80.4.2 Records of the Technical Aide

History: Aide for Inventions appointed as a liaison to the Naval Consulting Board (see 80.4.6), April 1915. Redesignated Technical Aide, February 1921. Functions consolidated with those of Office of Inventions (see 80.4.1) to form Office of Technical Developments, August 1932, with Technical Aide continuing under that office and successor OCD. see 80.4.3 and 80.4.4.

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records, 1922-44.

80.4.3 Records of the Office of Technical Developments

History: Established by consolidation of functions of Technical Aide and Office of Inventions, August 1932. Redesignated Office of the Coordinator of Research and Development (OCD), July 12, 1941. see 80.4.4.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1933-39.

80.4.4 Records of the Office of the Coordinator of Research and Development

History: Established by redesignation of Office of Technical Developments, July 12, 1941. Consolidated with Office of Patents and Inventions (see 80.4.5) to form Office of Research and Inventions, May 15, 1945.

Textual Records: Inventions case files, 1915-44, with indexes. Correspondence and other records concerning inventions, 1915-34 (333 ft.).

80.4.5 Records of the Office of Patents and Inventions

History: Established October 19, 1941. Consolidated with OCD (see 80.4.4) to form Office of Research and Inventions, May 15, 1945.

Textual Records: Patent case files, 1918-45. Records relating to German claims resulting from patent infringements, 1918-31. Records and reports relating to interferences, 1893-1942 (bulk 1925-42).

80.4.6 Records of the Naval Consulting Board

History: Organized as a private body by Thomas A. Edison at the request of the Secretary of the Navy, July 1915. Received legislative recognition in the Naval Appropriation Act of August 29, 1916 (39 Stat. 556). Functioned as a civilian advisory board on inventions. Never formally dissolved. Held annual meetings until 1943.

Textual Records: Abstracts of discussions, 1915-18. Indexes to persons and inventions, n.d. Correspondence, 1915-21.

80.4.7 Records of the Board on Submarine Safety and Salvage ("Submarine Board")

History: Established by ALNAV Circular 17, July 11, 1928, to investigate ideas and inventions for improvements in submarines. Report submitted March 22, 1929.

Textual Records: Microfilm copy of case files (10 rolls), with case register (1 roll); minutes of meetings; correspondence relating to improvements in submarine safety, rescue, and salvage procedures; and other records, 1927-29.

80.5 Records of Other Central Office Staff Organizations 1911-49

80.5.1 Records of the Office of the Director of Naval Petroleum and Oil-Shale Reserves

History: Naval petroleum and oil shale reserves established in AK, CA, CO, UT, and WY between 1909 and 1924. Administration of the reserves vested in the Secretary of the Interior as trustee for the navy by EO 3447, May 31, 1921. Trusteeship revoked by EO 4614, March 17, 1927. The leasing of reserve lands to oil companies authorized by acts of February 25 and June 4, 1920 (41 Stat. 441 and 813). Lease irregularities led to U.S. Senate investigations beginning October 22, 1923. All activities and records pertaining to naval oil reserves transferred to the Secretary's office, April 12, 1924. Office of the Director of Naval Petroleum and Oil-Shale Reserves established in the Office of the Secretary of the Navy with appointment of Director, April 18, 1924. Court proceedings and investigations continued until April 1937.

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1911-30. Production reports, 1922-28. Records of lawsuits concerning oil leases, 1924-37. Records relating to the receivership of the Mammoth Oil Company, 1922-28. Correspondence of the inspector of reserves in CO, UT, and WY, 1924-28. General file, 1912-45. Transcripts of criminal proceedings against Albert B. Fall, Edward L. Dohney, Edward L. Dohney, Jr., and Harry F. Sinclair, 1925-28. Litigation files, U.S. v. Standard Oil Company of California, 1923-39. Terminated lease and contract files, 1913-46.

Map (1 item): Index diagram of flight lines for aerial photographs of Naval Oil Reserves 1 and 2 in California, composed of Geological Survey topographic sheets of Buena Vista Lake and McKittrick, CA, mounted together and annotated, 1931-32. see also 80.9.

Aerial Photographs (750 items): Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1, Elk Hills, Kern Co., CA, and No. 2, Buena Vista Hills, CA, 1930-31. see also 80.9.

Subject Access Terms: Teapot Dome affair.

80.5.2 Records of the Office of Budget and Reports and its predecessors

History: Established by an act of August 25, 1941 (55 Stat. 680).

Textual Records: Correspondence and memorandums, 1926-47. Budget estimates, 1941-48. Circulars and bulletins, 1926-45. Records relating to postwar planning, 1945-46; and to Congressional hearings on postwar navy personnel and requirements, 1945-46. Records relating to procurements and contracts, 1941-46.

80.5.3 Records of the Office of Industrial Relations

History: Established September 14, 1945, as a redesignation of the Division of Shore Establishments and Civilian Personnel. Administered navy civilian personnel program, particularly with regard to naval shore establishments.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1945-46, with name and subject index. General correspondence of the Industrial Manpower Section, 1942-45, with indexes.

80.5.4 Records of the Pearl Harbor Liaison Office

History: Established in the Executive Office of the Secretary, November 1945, to provide information concerning the Pearl Harbor attack from records in the custody of the Navy Department. Discontinued April 1946.

Textual Records: Reference file, 1945-46. Request file, 1945-46. Case files of individuals involved in Pearl Harbor investigations, 1945-46. Formerly security-classified documents received from the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations, 1940- 45, including microfilm copy of message files, 1940-41 (15 rolls). Diplomatic code messages, 1945. Transcripts of hearings, testimony, exhibits, correspondence, reports, and other records of the Roberts Commission, 1941-42; Hart Inquiry, 1944; Pearl Harbor Navy Court of Inquiry, 1944; Hewitt Inquiry, 1945; Army Pearl Harbor Board, 1944; Clausen Investigation, 1945; and Joint Committee on the Investigation of the Pearl Harbor Attack, 1945- 46.

Subject Access Terms: Baecher, Cmdr. John Ford; Clausen, Lt. Col. Henry C.; Forrestal, Secretary of the Navy James V.; Grunert, Lt. Gen. George; Hart, Adm. Thomas C.; Hewitt, Adm. Henry Kent; Roberts, Justice Owen J.; Short, Gen. Walter; Stark, Adm. Harold; "Winds Code."

80.5.5 Records of the Office of Public Relations

History: Established May 1, 1941, under the Secretary of the Navy, succeeding the Public Relations Branch, Naval Intelligence Division, Office of the Chief of Naval Operations. Disseminated public information concerning naval operations.

Textual Records: Alphabetical file, 1940-42. General correspondence, 1946-47. Correspondence of the Director, 1946-47. Correspondence of the Combat Photography Section, 1942-44; and Special Activities Section, 1942-44. Scripts maintained by the Radio Section, 1944-45.

80.5.6 Records of the Office Methods Branch

Textual Records: Correspondence concerning navy records and records management, 1941-47. Card file of boards and committees, 1941-46.

80.5.7 Records of the Office of Procurement and Material

Textual Records: Correspondence concerning military and economic assistance to Russia, 1943-45.

80.5.8 Records of the Office of the Fiscal Director

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1944-45. Joint Navy-War Production Board audit reports of controlled material programs, 1943-45. Records relating to accounting procedures at naval shore establishments, 1944-49.

80.5.9 Records of the Industrial Incentive Division

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1942-45.

80.6 Records of the Compensation Board 1916-41

Textual Records: General file, 1917-31. File copies of printed material received, 1917-41. Records of the Audit Section, 1916- 29; Material Order Section, 1917-29; and Rentals and Plant Extension Section, 1917-36.

80.7 Records of Miscellaneous Committees, Commissions, and Boards 1861-1951

80.7.1 Records of miscellaneous committees

Textual Records: Records of the Civilian Advisory Committee, 1946-48; and the Committee on Department Methods ("Keep Commission"), 1907.

Related Records: Additional records concerning the Keep Commission under 80.3.4.

80.7.2 Records of miscellaneous commissions

Textual Records: Records of the Commission on Navy Yards and Naval Stations, 1919-20; the Commission to Select a Site for a Navy Yard on the Pacific Coast North of the 42d Parallel, 1899; and the Navy Yard Site Commission, 1889.

Charts (47 items): Commission on Navy Yards and Naval Stations annotated Coast Survey and Hydrographic Office charts, showing water depths and anchorage information at harbors proposed for navy use in or on the United States, Puerto Rico, Cuba, Haiti, Dominican Republic, Martinique, Panama, Bermuda, Scotland, Gibraltar, and Hong Kong, 1919. see also 80.9.

Related Records: Additional records of the Commission on Navy Yards and Naval Stations under 80.2.1.

80.7.3 Records of miscellaneous boards

Textual Records: Records of the Board for Uniform Apprenticeship for All Navy Yards, 1899-1920; Board of Decorations and Medals, 1927-42; Board on Additional Vessels, 1885-86; Board on Awards, 1902; Board on Awards to Civil Employees, 1918-42; Board on Auxiliary Vessels, 1898; Board on Business Methods, 1895; Board on Construction, 1889-1909; Board

on Hull Changes, 1915-26; Board on Naval Training Station on the Great Lakes, 1902; Board on Navy Yard Organization, 1891; Board on the Care and Preservation of Torpedo Vessels, 1901; Board to Compile the Navy File Manual, 1920-22; Board to Consider Laws Affecting Commissioned Personnel, 1906; Board to Determine Economy of Using Steam with Different Measures of Expansion, 1861; Departmental Wage Boards of Review, 1921-33; Federal Oil Conservation Board, 1925-28; General Board, 1900-51; Gun Foundry Board, 1883-85; Joint Army Navy Board, 1913- 47; Joint Economy Board, 1932-40; Naval Advisory Board, 1882-90; Naval Fuel Oil Board, 1916; Naval War Board, 1898; Naval War Claims Board, 1925-33; Navy Manpower Survey Board, 1943-44 (117 ft.); Procurement Review Board, 1943; and War Contracts Relief Board, 1947-51.

Maps (9 items): General Board map, submitted by U.S.S. Chicago, of Richardson Construction Lands, Yaqui River Valley, Sonora, Mexico, 1913 (1 item). Board for the Inspection of the Administration of the Island of Guam blueprint maps of Guam and its naval station, showing ownership of lands purchased for a coaling station, road and telephone line extensions, water supply and fire extinguishing systems, and channels to be dredged, 1908 (8 items). see also 80.9.

80.8 Records of Field Activities 1905-42

80.8.1 Records of the officer in charge of operating the Federal Shipbuilding and Drydock Company, Kearny, NJ

Textual Records (in New York): Letters sent, correspondence register, newspaper clippings, reports of interviews and press conferences, auditing records, financial statements, labor cost records, contract summaries, and other records, 1941-42.

80.8.2 Records of the Cost Inspector for the Navy, Todd Dry Dock and Construction Corporation, Tacoma, WA

Textual Records (in Seattle): Correspondence, 1917-26. Minutes of weekly meetings of the Cost Inspection Board, 1917-24. Daily journals of the Cost Inspection Board, 1917-23; and the Senior Cost Accountant, 1918-23. Financial records, 1916-26. Records relating to work performed, 1916-25. Records relating to material, 1919-25. Miscellaneous records, 1905-24.

80.8.3 Records of the Navy Alaskan Coal Commission

Textual Records (in Anchorage): Records maintained at Chickaloon, AK, relating primarily to the mining and transportation of coal at the Chickaloon and Coal Creek Mines, 1920-22.

Related Records: Additional records of the Navy Alaskan Coal Commission under 80.2.1.

80.9 Cartographic Records (General) ca. 1900-57

Aerial Photographs: Separated from photographic series G, described below, and consisting of oversized vertical items, with some mosaic items and oblique images, ca. 1900-57 (1,300 items).

see Maps under 80.5.1 and 80.7.3.

see Charts under 80.7.2.

see Architectural Plans under 80.4.1.

see Aerial Photographs under 80.5.1.

80.10 Motion Pictures (General) 1925-45

Wreckage of the navy dirigible U.S.S. Shenandoah (ZR-1), 1925 (1 reel). Medical training in the United States, 1938 (2 reels). Navy activities in World War II, 1942-45 (22 reels).

see under 80.2.5.

80.11 Still Pictures (General) 1896-1958

Photographs: Officers and enlisted personnel, 1917-45 (PA, PB; 9,000 images). Historical flights, aircraft, air races, expeditions, aviators, secretaries, assistant secretaries, and Presidents, 1896-1940 (HAN, HAP, HAS, HAT; 2,138 images). Officers and enlisted men; Navy Department personnel; aircraft, ships, and boats; ordnance; training activities; air stations, bases, and navy yards; harbors and docks; foreign navies and dignitaries; naval operations during World War II and the Korean War; expeditions and surveys; and tests, including nuclear bomb tests, ca. 1900-57 (G, GK, CF; 750,000 images). Wreckage of dirigible U.S.S. Shenandoah (ZR-1), 1925 (MS, 12 images). Activities of crew of U.S.S. Casablanca, 1943-45 (CASA, 150 images). Subjects from 7th Naval District, Miami, FL, 1943-46 (MF, 8 images). Naval Powder Factory, Indian Head, MD, ca. 1912 (IH, 7 images). Navy and Marine Corps exhibit, Philadelphia Navy Yard, PA, 1926 (ME, 82 images). Activities at naval air stations at Lambert Field, St. Louis, MO, and Hitchcock, TX, 1943-45 (LSM, HT; 89 images). Navy and Marine personnel, air fields, and other facilities in foreign countries and the Panama Canal Zone, 1914-30 (HAG, 150 images). Publicity photographs of personnel, ships, aircraft, and activities, 1921-43 (PR, 600 images). Admirals, commodores, and Col. Charles A. Lindbergh and his 1927 flight to France, 1920-44 (PC, 350 images). Women in the U.S. Army Air Forces, Navy, and Marine Corps, World War II, 1943-45 (PSW, 18 images). Operations and facilities of contract businesses, 1943 (PM, PII; 2,700 images). Sinking of French military transport Vinh Long, 1922 (VL, 7 images). Japanese surrender ceremonies, U.S.S. Missouri, ending World War II, 1945 (GJS, 17 images). Shipbuilding and repair plants in AL, CA, CT, DE, FL, HI, LA, ME, MD, MA, NJ, NY, OR, PA, SC, TX, VA, and WA, prepared by Bureau of Aeronautics and used by Machine Tool Section, Shore Establishments Division, 1938 (99 images).

Color Transparencies: Naval operations during World War II and Korea, 1943-58 (GK, 20,000 images). Slide copies of official portraits (1798-1939) of Secretaries of the Navy, 1943 (PS, 53 images).

Stereographs: Visit of the Great White Fleet to Australia, 1908 (AA, 36 images).

Panoramas: Naval oil reserve, Teapot Dome, WY, 1922 (TD, 101 images).

Aerial Oblique Photographs: Houma, LA; naval air station, housing and drydocks, Morgan City, LA; and views of Fort Livingston, LA, 1943-44 (HL, 58 images).

Records of the United States International Trade Commission [USITC]

(Record Group 81)
1882-1971 (bulk 1909-71)

81.1 Administrative History

Established: As an independent agency by the Trade Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 2009), January 3, 1975.

Predecessor Agencies:

- Tariff Commission, Department of the Treasury (1882)
- Tariff Board (1909-12)
- Cost of Production Division, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Department of Commerce (1913-16)
- U.S. Tariff Commission (1916-74)

Functions: Researches and investigates foreign trade and tariffs.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the U.S. International Trade Commission in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

81.2 Records of the Tariff Commission 1882

History: Appointed pursuant to an act of May 15, 1882 (22 Stat. 64), by President Chester A. Arthur. Assigned to the Treasury Department, June 1882, to investigate U.S. agriculture, commerce, manufacturing, mining, and industry; and to recommend tariff legislation. Reported December 1882.

Textual Records: Letters received by the President concerning the commission and the appointment of commissioners, May-June 1882. Correspondence between the commission president and the Treasury Department, June-December 1882.

81.3 Records of the Tariff Board 1909-12

History: Appointed under the Payne-Aldrich Tariff Act (36 Stat. 11), August 5, 1909, to collect information useful in administering tariff laws. Abolished June 30, 1912.

Textual Records: Reports of meetings and hearings, correspondence relating to board organization, and general correspondence, 1909- 12. Records relating to investigations of foreign tariff laws and tariff discrimination, 1909-10. Records relating to cost-of-production studies, 1910-12.

Specific Restrictions: As specified by the U.S. Congress (39 Stat. 798 and 46 Stat. 701), information on trade secrets and processes contained in the general files of the Tariff Board may not be made known in any manner whatever not provided for by law, to any person.

81.4 Records of the Cost of Production Division of the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce 1915-16

History: Organized May 1913, under provisions of the Appropriation Act (37 Stat. 407), August 23, 1912, establishing the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, to continue certain of the information-gathering functions of the Tariff Board. Superseded by the U.S. Tariff Commission, 1916. See 81.5.

Textual Records: Working papers and studies, 1915-16.

81.5 Records of the U.S. Tariff Commission 1914-71

History: Established by the Revenue Act (39 Stat. 795), September 8, 1916. Name changed to U.S. International Trade Commission, 1975. See 81.1.

Textual Records: Minutes of commission meetings and hearings, 1917-70 (98 microfiche). Extracts of minutes of commission meetings relating to personnel and administrative matters, 1941-55. Microfilm copy of general correspondence, 1921-39 (104 rolls), including commodity investigation case files and policy and action documents, and noncommodity operations program correspondence and study files. Administrative files, 1961-65. Reports on trade, trade restrictions, trade agreements, and foreign countries, 1922-53. Reports on essential defense commodity production and trade, 1938-45. Microfilm copy of Statistical Division reports on imports, 1930-38 (39 rolls). Records of a study of free ports, 1917-19. Records received from courts pertaining to tariff acts, 1922-32. Press releases, 1930-57. Annual reports, 1930-57. Publications of defense and wartime agencies, 1941-43. Docketed case files and other records relating to surveys of the production of various commodities and to commission investigations, 1914-71. Trade agreement digests, 1946-48. Records relating to tariff schedule revisions, 1930-63. Records of the Planning and Review Committee, including memorandums, 1941-52; and minutes, 1941-50.

Specific Restrictions: Some records described above are subject to restrictions specified by the U.S. Congress and the USITC. Please consult the National Archives for details.

Maps: Mexico and Central America, 1943 (1 item). Three-mile legal limits of U.S. territorial waters, 1930 (27 items).

81.6 Cartographic Records (General)

See Maps under 81.5.

Records of the Federal Reserve System

(Record Group 82)

1878-1996 (bulk 1913-96)

82.1 Administrative History

Established: As an independent agency by the Federal Reserve Act (38 Stat. 251), December 23, 1913.

Functions: Serves as the national central bank. Executes federal monetary policy. Transfers funds, handles government deposits and debt issues, supervises and regulates banks, and acts as a lender of last resort.

Finding Aids: James A. Primas, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Federal Reserve System," NC-104 (1965); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Federal Reserve System in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

82.2 Records of the Reserve Bank Organization Committee 1913-14

History: Established by the Federal Reserve Act (38 Stat. 251), December 23, 1913. Composed of the Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of Agriculture, and the Comptroller of the Currency. Designated the federal reserve cities, divided the United States into federal reserve districts, and supervised the organization of federal reserve banks. Prescribed regulations for the acceptance of the Federal Reserve Act by all national banking associations and participating banks. Discontinued after May 1914.

Textual Records: Correspondence, petitions, briefs, and maps submitted to the committee, 1913-14. Records relating to the organization of the Federal Reserve banks and election of reserve bank directors, 1913-14. Appeals, submitted in the form of petitions or briefs, 1913-14. Member bank capital stock applications, 1913-14.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Reserve Bank Organization Committee in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

82.3 Records of the Board of Governors 1878-1980 (bulk 1913-66)

History: Established as the Federal Reserve Board by Federal Reserve Act (38 Stat. 251), December 23, 1913. Renamed by the Banking Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 704), August 23, 1935. Composed of seven members appointed by the President to determine general monetary, credit, and operating policies for the system, and to formulate rules and regulations necessary to carry out the purposes of the Federal Reserve Act.

Textual Records: Minutes of board meetings, 1914-66; with index 1934-51, 1962-65. Central subject file, 1913-54. International subject files of the Division of International Finance, 1878-1980 (bulk 1922-66).

Specific Restrictions: As specified by the Board of Governors, records containing information regarding the removal of individual bank directors from office; violations, such as shortages, missing securities, etc., with names of individual banks and employees; the security of the Board building; internal management; conditions at Reserve banks; individual salaries; the security of Reserve bank branch buildings; and a report of examination of the Pennsylvania Department of Banking (found in file 412.101), are accessible only upon authorization of the Board or the Secretary of the Board.

As specified by the Board of Governors, records containing information relating to individuals, including salaries, grades, and personnel problems, are accessible only after the record has been in existence 50 years or upon earlier authorization of the Board or the Secretary of the Board.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Federal Reserve System Board of Governors in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

82.4 Records of the Federal Open Market Committee 1933-96

History: Established by the Banking Act of 1933 (48 Stat. 168), June 16, 1933, and reorganized under the Banking Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 705), August 23, 1935. Adopts regulations for open market operations of federal reserve banks, including the purchase and sale of securities, federal agency obligations, and bankers' acceptances. Directs foreign currency transactions of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

Textual Records: Subject file, 1933-54. Minutes of the committee, 1936-96.

Specific Restrictions: As specified by the Federal Open Market Committee, no one may have access to, or information from, any subject file of the Federal Open Market Committee, 1933-54, containing restricted information on government security dealers, except with authority of the Secretary of the Federal Open Market Committee.

Microfilm Publications: M591.

82.5 Records of the Federal Advisory Council 1914-68

History: Established under provisions of the Federal Reserve Act (38 Stat. 251), December 23, 1913, to provide advice to the Board of Governors. Consists of one representative for each Federal Reserve Bank, elected annually by the bank's board of directors. Held first meeting December 1914.

Textual Records: Minutes of meetings and copies of recommendations of the council, 1914-68, with index, 1914-45.

82.6 Motion Pictures (General) 1937

Newsreel of the dedication ceremonies for the Federal Reserve Building in Washington, DC, October 20, 1937 (1 reel).

82.7 Sound Recordings (General) 1937

President Roosevelt's speech at the dedication ceremonies for the Federal Reserve Building, Washington, DC, October 20, 1937 (1 item).

Records of the Bureau of Agricultural Economics [BAE]

(Record Group 83) 1876-1961

83.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of Agriculture, effective July 1, 1922, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (42 Stat. 532), May 11, 1922, consolidating the Bureau of Markets and Crop Estimates with the Office of Farm Management and Farm Economics.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Department of Agriculture:

- Division of Statistics (1863-1903)
- Section of Foreign Markets (1894-1902)
- Division of Foreign Markets (1902-3)
- Bureau of Statistics (1903-14)

- Bureau of Crop Estimates (1914-21)
- Rural Organization Service (1913-15)
- Office of Markets (1913-15)
- Office of Markets and Rural Organization (1915-17)
- Bureau of Markets (1917-21)
- Bureau of Markets and Crop Estimates (1921-22)
- Office of Farm Management, Bureau of Plant Industry (1905-15)
- Office of Farm Management, Office of the Secretary (1915-20)
- Office of Farm Management and Farm Economics (1920-22)

Functions: Conducted studies and disseminated information relating to agricultural production, crop estimates, marketing, finance, labor, and other agricultural problems. Served as the central planning agency for economic and statistical research in the Department of Agriculture.

Responsibility for the land utilization program acquired from the abolished Resettlement Administration by Secretary's Memorandum 733, September 1, 1932. Marketing functions transferred to the Agricultural Marketing Service and most land utilization functions assigned to the Soil Conservation Service by Secretary's Memorandums 783 and 785, October 6, 1938. Program planning transferred to the Office of the Secretary and public discussion duties assigned to the Extension Service by Secretary's Memorandums 1137 and 1139, December 12, 1939.

Abolished: By Secretary's Memorandum 1320, suppl. 4, November 2, 1953.

Successor Agencies: Agricultural Research Service and Agricultural Marketing Service.

Finding Aids: Vivian Wiser, comp., Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Bureau of Agricultural Economics, PI 104 (1958).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Bureau of Agricultural Economics in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Foreign Agricultural Service, RG 166.

83.2 RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF MARKETS AND CROP ESTIMATES AND ITS PREDECESSORS 1906-22

History: Division of Statistics, established May 28, 1863, and Division of Foreign Markets, established as a section, March 20, 1894, and designated a division by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (32 Stat. 300), June 3, 1902, were consolidated, July 1, 1903, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (32 Stat. 1162), March 3, 1903, to form the Bureau of Statistics, redesignated Bureau of Crop Estimates, July 1, 1914, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (38 Stat. 436), June 30, 1914. Rural Organization Service, established in 1913, and Office of Markets, established May 16, 1913, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (37 Stat. 854), March 4, 1913, were consolidated July 1, 1915, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (38 Stat. 1111), March 4, 1915, to form the Office of Markets and Rural Organization, redesignated the Bureau of Markets, July 1, 1917, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (39 Stat. 1162), March 4, 1917. Bureau of Markets and Bureau of Crop Estimates were consolidated, July 1, 1921, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (41 Stat. 1341), March 3, 1921, to form the Bureau of

Markets and Crop Estimates, which was combined with the Office of Farm Management and Farm Economics, 1922, to form the BAE. SEE 83.1.

Textual Records: Consolidated general numerical (115 ft.) and alphabetical (183 ft.) correspondence of the Office of Markets, the Bureau of Markets, and the Bureau of Markets and Crop Estimates, 1912-22; with name and subject indexes, 1913-22, to the numerical correspondence. Office files of various officials, 1913-20. Records of the Committee on Cotton Distribution, 1918. Records relating to the distribution of nitrate of soda for fertilizer, 1917-21; city marketing and distribution problems, 1914-20; and cooperative cotton handling and marketing and paper plant investigations, 1906-13.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Bureau of Crop Estimates in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

83.3 GENERAL RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS 1907-61

83.3.1 Correspondence

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1922-53 (2,037 ft.); with record slips of letters received, 1922-23, and subject index, 1923-45. Correspondence relating to regional activities, 1939-46. Miscellaneous correspondence, 1915-46.

83.3.2 Records of offices and officials

Textual Records: Records of Bureau Chief Howard R. Tolley, 1934- 46; and Associate Bureau Chief Foster F. Elliot, 1934-53. Files and ledgers of the bureau's budget officer, 1920-45. Annual reports of the librarian, 1912-42. Records of the Interbureau Coordinating Committee, 1939-41.

83.3.3 Records concerning international organizations, committees, and conferences

Textual Records: Records relating to postwar foreign relief requirements, 1941-43. Records relating to the United Nations Conference on Food and Agriculture, Hot Springs, VA, 1943; the Interim Commission on Food and Agriculture, 1943-45; the Food and Agriculture Organization, 1945-53; and the World Food Council, 1947-52. Records relating to aspects of land-use planning developed by the July 8, 1938, Mount Weather Conference Agreement between USDA and the Association of Land Grant Colleges and Universities, 1938-48.

83.3.4 Other records

Textual Records: Records of the National Research Project on Reemployment Opportunities and Changes in Industrial Techniques, 1936-39, documenting the effect on farm labor of farm machinery and changing farm practices between 1909 and 1936. Reports on the Cooperative Western Range Survey, 1938. Records relating to the operation of the Center Market,

Washington, DC, 1921-30. Cooperative agreements between the bureau and other agencies and institutions, 1917-46. Project files, 1907-53. Manuscript file, 1913-46. Records relating to farm loans, 1925-61. Records relating to agricultural commodity pricing, 1913-53. Reports and other records relating to agricultural commodity prices, 1924-54.

83.4 RECORDS OF DIVISIONS

1876-1959

83.4.1 Records of divisions primarily responsible for agricultural estimates

Textual Records: Correspondence of the Bureau of Crop Estimates relating to crop reports and the field crop reporting system, 1915-21. Livestock estimating files of Principal Agricultural Statistician Charles L. Harlan, 1922-38. General crop reports, 1897-1927. Crop damage records, 1919-37. "Comments" on special surveys and on general crop, cotton, and poultry reports, 1907-49. Livestock, fruit, and vegetable tabulations, ca. 1912-53. Sample reporting schedule forms and questionnaires, 1886-1940. Records relating to the International Institute of Agriculture, 1909-13; National Board on Swine Production Policy, 1928-32; Advisory Committee on Grain Crop Reports, 1924; Federal Statistical Board, 1932-33; and Committee of Consulting Experts, 1922-37.

Maps (50 items): Division of Crop and Livestock Estimates maps of crop reporting districts, n.d., (48 items); and a map illustrating rural cost of living, 1938 (1 item). Tobacco Division map of tobacco-growing districts, 1932 (1 item). SEE ALSO 83.8.

83.4.2 Records of the Division of Agricultural Finances and its predecessors

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1920-39. Records relating to agricultural insurance, 1915-34, with name, subject, and state indexes, 1915-22. Records relating to foreign agricultural insurance, 1910-40; and crop insurance, 1915-40. Records relating to rural credit, 1913-19, with index. Records relating to studies of tax delinquency, 1933-34; and farm mortgage and land transfer, 1936-38.

Maps (4 items): United States, showing loan distributions, 1937-39 (3 items), and locations of production credit associations, 1937 (1 item). SEE ALSO 83.8.

83.4.3 Records of the Division of Farm Management and Costs and its predecessors

Textual Records: Records of Henry C. Taylor, Chief of the Office of Farm Management and Farm Economics, 1919-21. Records of Division Chiefs Howard R. Tolley, 1923-28; and C.L. Holmes, 1928-33. Staff correspondence, 1910-36. Reports, speeches, and articles relating to farm management, 1902-20. Project files, 1906-21. Research reports, 1937-42. Regional planning and adjustment reports, 1935-37. Records relating to farm business surveys, 1909-26; cost of production studies, 1912-25; and farm labor surveys, 1909-22. Questionnaires and

summary sheets on farm practices for Sherman County, OR, retained as a sample of a general rehabilitation survey, 1935. Records relating to flood control management, 1939-41.

Maps (30 items): United States, showing farming regions, 1930-34 (15 items). Tieton Irrigation District, Yakima County, WA, 1937 (10 items). Seasonal movements of range sheep, 1941 (1 item). Physiographic and soil regions, and yield per acre, for KY, ND, and AR, 1932-41 (4 items). SEE ALSO 83.8.

83.4.4 Records of the Division of Farm Population and Rural Welfare and its predecessors

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1913-34. Studies on sociological aspects of rural life ("Manuscript File"), 1917-35. Field trip reports, 1915-17. Project files, 1919-22. State reports on rural problem areas, 1934-35. Records of economist W.C. Nason relating to surveys of rural communities, 1921-32. Rural relief reports, 1935. Records relating to flood control management, 1939-41.

Maps (58 items): Historic (1870-1930) interstate migration routes, 1940 (41 items). Farm economy survey, Pacific Northwest and Great Plains, ca. 1940 (7 items). Regional and state maps showing county population changes for north central states, IL, and KS, 1941 (3 items). Reconnaissance surveys of agricultural areas in OR, 1940 (2 items). Miscellaneous maps relating to population distribution, urban population, rural cultural regions, and federal expenditures for agriculture, 1933-40 (5 items). SEE ALSO 83.8.

83.4.5 Records of the Division of Land Economics

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1935-43. Records of Division Chief L. C. Gray, 1921-32. Records concerning land policy, 1925-37; and land use planning, 1931-38. Land utilization reports, 1934-36. Records relating to the President's Special Committee on Farm Tenancy, 1936-37. Water facilities and flood control policy records, 1936-43. Manuscript file of division staff articles and reports, 1919-36. Project files and related records, 1934-43. Narrative project and activity reports, 1934-40. Records relating to the National Land Use Planning Committee, 1931-33. Records relating to the Great Plains Drought Area Committee and the Great Plains Committee, 1936-37. Records relating to the Trail, British Columbia, smelter fumes investigations, 1926-37; and to a study of Southern Appalachia, 1929-35. Records of the Flood Control Section, 1937-43. Project files of the Land Tenure Section, 1934-43. Project files, 1939-42, and land use planning legislation records, 1936-38, of the Land Utilization Section. General correspondence and project reports of the Public Finance Section, 1934-43. General correspondence, 1936-43, and project files, 1933-44, of the Water Utilization Section.

Maps (1,679 items): General maps relating to land classification in the Great Plains, 1925-30 (58 items); the Mississippi Backwater Study--Yazoo Segment, 1940 (13 items); sharecropping in the southeastern states, 1936 (6 items); and state and county land use, irrigation, and farm economics, 1931-46 (66 items). General miscellaneous maps relating to unemployment, migrant labor, erosion control crops, land and property values, and farm income, 1930-40 (15 items). Miscellaneous maps, Public Finance Section, 1942 (1 item), and Flood Control Section, n.d. (1 item). Maps of the Land Classification Section, illustrating problem areas, forest and vegetation cover, soil and physical landscape features, land

ownership, crop yield, land use classification, and physical and cultural regions of the United States, 1927-40 (272 items). Maps of the Land Utilization Section including geological and reference maps, 1876-1940 (67 items); maps of OK, NV, WI, OR, TX, and the southern states, 1940-41 (17 items); maps showing forest areas and cleared land, 1899-1942 (6 items); and maps produced or accumulated by cartographers Oliver E. Baker, 1929-38 (295 items), and Francis J. Marschner, 1921-59 (252 items). Maps of the Water Utilization Section relating to land classification in the Great Plains, 1925-29 (11 items); water facilities plans in the western United States, 1937-43 (575 items); and miscellaneous aspects of water resource use, irrigation, drainage, and conservation, 1939-44 (24 items). SEE ALSO 83.8.

83.4.6 Records of the Division of Marketing and Transportation Research

Textual Records: Records accumulated by agricultural economist A.C. Hoffman, 1934-41.

Maps (10 items): United States, showing fruit and vegetable production, 1937 (1 item), and sale and distribution of farm products, 1937-39 (9 items). SEE ALSO 83.8.

83.4.7 Records of the Division of Program Analysis and Development

Textual Records: Reports relating to a survey of production goals, 1941-42. Records relating to committees on conservation and postwar planning, 1939-41.

83.4.8 Records of the Division of Program Surveys

Textual Records: Project files, 1940-45, including studies of attitudes of rural and urban people toward the war and war-related problems.

83.4.9 Records of the Division of State and Local Planning

Textual Records: Records of Division Chief Bushrod Allin, 1938-42. Minutes, 1939-41. Land use planning reports of county agricultural planning committees, 1938-42. County agricultural planning project records, 1935-38. Records of a study of erosion control and soil fertility improvement adjustments in farm production ("Regional Adjustment Project File"), 1934-38. Records of the southeastern regional planning assistant, 1938-42. Planning Analysis Unit records, 1941-42.

Maps (536 items): County land use planning program, 1936-41 (535 items). Kissimmee River, FL, watershed, 1939 (1 item). SEE ALSO 83.8.

83.4.10 Records of the Division of Statistical and Historical Research

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1917-46. Records of Division Chief O. C. Stine, 1923-46. War Records Project quarterly reports, 1941-45. Reference file, 1939-46. Records concerning the history of agricultural economics, 1915-45. Records relating to the Central Statistical Board, 1933-40; and the National Agricultural Conference, 1922-23.

Maps (28 items): World, showing Department of Agriculture projects, 1923 (3 items); animal distribution, 1923 (3 items); and cotton production, 1934 (1 item). Chile, showing livestock and crop distribution, 1923 (17 items). Eastern Russia, showing agricultural regions, 1923 (1 item). United States, showing spring wheat planting schedule, 1925 (1 item). North Dakota, illustrating climate studies, 1931 (2 items). SEE ALSO 83.8.

83.4.11 Records of the Domestic Wool Section

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1918-37. Reports, 1918-33.

83.5 RECORDS OF STATE OFFICES 1934-42

Textual Records: Records of the BAE state representatives for AZ, 1937-42 (in Los Angeles); CO, 1934-42 (in Denver); NV, 1935 (in San Francisco); NM, 1935-42 (in Denver); and UT, 1934-42 (in Denver). General correspondence (in Fort Worth) of the Amarillo, TX, Land Utilization Office, 1936-38, with an index, 1937-38.

83.6 RECORDS OF THE WESTERN REGIONAL OFFICE (BERKELEY, CA) 1930-49

83.6.1 General records

Textual Records (in San Francisco): General correspondence, 1939- 46. Manuscripts file, 1936-47. Water facility program planning records for the State of Nevada, 1939-42. General correspondence, division files, studies, and other records relating to the Central Valley Project (San Joaquin Valley, CA), 1942-46. Correspondence and reports relating to proposed sites for War Relocation Authority internment camps, 1942.

Maps (246 items): General maps relating to the Pacific Northwest, including maps produced by the Pacific Northwest Committee concerning postwar land use planning, 1941-43 (9 items). Columbia Basin, WA, irrigation projects, 1939-40 (89 items). Crops of the Sacramento River Valley, CA, 1944 (87 items). Central Valley Project, CA, 1940-46 (30 items). Historic trends (1919-43) in population, income, and employment in California, 1938-44 (16 items). Irrigation and land use, 1933-42 (15 items). SEE ALSO 83.8.

83.6.2 Records of the Division of Farm Management and Costs

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Correspondence, survey reports, and other records relating to farm management, production adjustment, and agricultural production goals, 1942-46.

Maps (37 items): Owyhee, OR, farm studies, 1935-37 (14 items). Farm production, land use, irrigation, forestry, and precipitation in AZ, CA, ID, NV, and WA, 1935-41 (23 items). SEE ALSO 83.8.

83.6.3 Records of the Division of Farm Population and Rural Welfare

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Survey reports, correspondence, and other records concerning wages, migration, and rural trends, 1942-49 (bulk 1944-45).

Maps (67 items): Pacific coast migration studies, 1940-41 (35 items). Migrant workers and seasonal employment in the western United States, 1941-42 (7 items). Miscellaneous demographic and agricultural subjects, 1939-43 (25 items). SEE ALSO 83.8.

83.6.4 Records of the Division of State and Local Planning

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Office file of the regional representative, 1937-42.

83.6.5 Records of the Division of Land Economics

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Survey reports, correspondence, and other records concerning land use and development, including such subjects as irrigation, rural public works, land tenure, and migration, 1942-46. Records accumulated by Adon Poli relating to the evacuation and relocation of alien Japanese and American citizens of Japanese ancestry in western and midwestern states in World War II, and to land ownership and land tenure in the Imperial Valley, CA, 1941-46.

Maps (500 items): General maps relating to land use planning, 1934-37 (133 items). Land ownership in Casa Grande Valley, Pinal County, AZ, 1939-40 (23 items). Land utilization in Clark County, WA, 1937-38 (13 items), and Santa Cruz County, CA, 1936-41 (29 items). Reconnaissance land classification in Grays Harbor County, WA, 1936 (6 items). Lyman Dam project, Apache County, AZ, 1936-39 (8 items). Distribution of Japanese Americans in CA, OR, and WA, 1944 (4 items). Land tenure in the Imperial Valley, CA, 1942 (26 items). Farm real estate, population distribution, land use and classification, research project locations, and irrigation studies, 1930-44 (145 items). Maps, Water Utilization Section, concerning irrigation facilities, reservoir sites, drainage basins, and water facilities plans, in AZ, CA, OR, and UT, 1936-44 (35 items). Maps, Flood Control Section, relating to flood control programs and examinations, and flood plain zoning, 1937-42 (78 items). SEE ALSO 83.8.

83.7 RECORDS OF OTHER REGIONAL OFFICES 1934-46

83.7.1 Records of the Appalachian Regional Office (Washington, DC)

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1934-45.

83.7.2 Records of the North Central Regional Office (Milwaukee, WI)

Textual Records (in Chicago): Office file of the north-central regional farm management leader, 1935-46.

83.7.3 Records of the Northeastern Regional Office (Upper Darby, PA)

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): General correspondence, 1939- 45. Correspondence and reports maintained by a regional farm management representative, 1940-46. Records of the Northeast Postwar Planning Committee, 1941-46. Records of the Northeast Regional Committee on Production Goals, 1941-45.

83.7.4 Records of the Northern Great Plains Regional Office (Lincoln, NE)

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Correspondence relating to land use planning and water utilization, 1935-39.

83.7.5 Records of the Southeastern Regional Office (Atlanta, GA)

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Postwar planning records, 1941-45.

Maps (5 items): Department of Agriculture projects in the southeast, 1938 (2 items). Savannah River, GA, watershed, 1939 (1 item). Georgia, showing county historical information, 1940 (2 items). SEE ALSO 83.8.

83.7.6 Records of the Southern Great Plains Regional Office (Albuquerque, NM)

Textual Records (in Denver): General correspondence, 1936-42.

83.8 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL) 1897-1941

Maps: BAE world, world regional, United States, and states base maps, 1920-40 (368 items). Miscellaneous maps of the United States, 1924-41 (7 items). Farm and land utilization maps, Kent County, DE, n.d. (9 items), and Braxton County, WV, 1940 (1 item). Land Utilization Program maps, 1938 (4 items). Maps, Office of Farm Management and Farm Economics, showing truck farming, 1900 (27 items); hay, grass, and forage plant investigations, 1905-8 (29 items); and land classification, Seattle and Tacoma, WA, 1897 (2 items). Maps, Division of Agricultural History and Geography, showing irrigation, forage resources, and grazing land, 1915-22 (6 items); historic distribution of crops, livestock, and dairy products (1839-1919), and of farms and farm land (1850-1910), 1912-33 (271 items); other aspects of agricultural

history, 1914-21 (35 items); acreages of selected crops, n.d. and 1921 (66 items); South American rainfall, crop and livestock distribution, and farm types and tenancy, 1918-21 (171 items); and the Balkans and Austria-Hungary, for use by the American Commission to Negotiate Peace, 1919 (34 items). Maps, Division of Agricultural History and Geography, compiled for the atlas, Geography of the World's Agriculture, 1917 (9 items); and for Atlas of American Agriculture, 1915-19 (33 items).

SEE Maps UNDER 83.4.1-83.4.6, 83.4.9, 83.4.10, 83.6.1-83.6.3, 83.6.5, and 83.7.5.

Finding Aids: William J. Heynen, comp., Cartographic Records of the Bureau of Agricultural Economics, SL 28 (1971).

83.9 SOUND RECORDINGS (GENERAL)

1939-44

11 items

Lectures in English and Spanish to accompany filmstrips described under 83.10.

83.10 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

1896-1947

Photographs (26,600 images): Farming operations and rural life in the United States, 1896-1922 (F, FA, FB, FC; 14,000 images). Standardization of agricultural products, improved processing and marketing practices, and establishment of marketing cooperatives, 1902-38 (ML, 5,000 images). Farming in Argentina, Chile, and Peru, 1921-23 (ACP, 246 images). Illustrations for the Department of Agriculture's annual Yearbook of Agriculture, 1921-34 (YB, 805 images). Farming and marketing techniques, 1911-47, including photographs by Dorothea Lange and Irving Rusinow for the Community Stability and Instability Study of the Division of Farm Population and Rural Welfare, documenting living and working conditions in AZ, CA, GA, IA, KS, NH, and NM, ca. 1941 (G, 6,200 images). Livestock, 1900-22 (L, 293 images). Stills from the film *The Battle Is in Our Hands*, 1942 (BHM, 56 images).

Filmstrips (41 items): Illustrations for recorded lectures on general agricultural subjects, the history of agriculture in the United States, and special war-related phases of agriculture, 1939-44.

Records of the Foreign Service Posts of the Department of State

(Record Group 84)

1788-1990

84.1 Administrative History

Established: Foreign Service of the United States established in the Department of State by the Rogers Act (43 Stat. 140), May 24, 1924.

Predecessors:**In the Department of State:**

- Diplomatic and consular representatives (1778-92)
- Diplomatic representatives (1792-1855)
- Consular Service (1792-1855)
- Diplomatic and consular services (1855-1924)

Functions: Represents the United States in foreign countries. Implements U.S. foreign policy and negotiates agreements with host countries.

Finding Aids: Mark G. Eckhoff and Alexander P. Mavro, comps., *List of Foreign Service Post Records in the National Archives*, SL 9 (1967); and supplementary list in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records:

Record copies of publications of the Foreign Service in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

General Records of the Department of State, RG 59.

**84.2 Records of Diplomatic Posts
1788-1962**

History: First permanent U.S. diplomatic representative accredited by the Second Continental Congress, September 14, 1778. Diplomats frequently served as consuls until independent consular service established in 1792. Diplomatic and consular system formalized by an act of March 1, 1855 (10 Stat. 619). The services were reorganized on several occasions, and combined into the Foreign Service in 1924. See 84.1.

Textual Records: Records maintained by U.S. embassies, legations, and missions, including original signed instructions and copies of dispatches; notes to and from host governments; instructions, communications, dispatches, and reports to and from subordinate consulates; miscellaneous correspondence; records of births, marriages, and deaths of U.S. citizens; listings of important events; notes of administrative changes; inventories of consular property; registers and card indexes; passport and visa records; and records relating to diplomatic personnel.

Specific Restrictions: As specified by the Archivist of the United States, name files relating to the issuances of visas, records less than 75 years old concerning passports and related citizenship matters, and records less than 50 years old relating to the personnel of the Department of State and Foreign Service, including Foreign Service inspection reports, efficiency reports, and related records pertaining to the character, ability, conduct, quality of work, industry, experience, dependability, and general usefulness of individuals, may be used only after consultation by the National Archives with the Department of State.

Records exist for diplomatic posts in the following countries: Abyssinia (see Ethiopia); Afghanistan, 1942-55; Albania, 1922-46; Algeria, 1942-44; Angola, 1943-52; Argentina,

1813-1952; Australia, 1940-52; Austria, 1837-1955; Austria-Hungary (see Austria); Belgium, 1832-1954; Bolivia, 1853-1952; Brazil, 1809- 1961; Bulgaria, 1859-1948; Burma, 1945-55; Cambodia, 1950-52; Canada, 1927-52; Ceylon, 1870-1955; Chile, 1824-1952; China, 1843-1948; Chosen (see Korea); Colombia, 1820-1952; Costa Rica, 1854-1959; Cuba, 1902-52; Czechoslovakia, 1919-53; Denmark, 1811- 1956; Dominican Republic, 1883-1952; Ecuador, 1827-1955; Egypt, 1873-1955; El Salvador, 1862-1958; England (see Great Britain); Estonia, 1930-37; Ethiopia, 1898-1955; Finland, 1920-58; France, 1788-1960; Germany, 1835-1957; Ghana, 1950-52; Great Britain, 1826-1961; Greece, 1834-1955; Guatemala, 1826-1955; Haiti, 1860- 1952; Hawaii, 1839-1900; Holland (see Netherlands, The); Honduras, 1854-1955; Hungary, 1920-55; Iceland, 1940-52; India, 1941-55; Indonesia, 1936-55; Iran, 1883-1952; Iraq, 1931-49; Ireland, 1927-52; Israel, 1948-52; Italy, 1839-1957; Japan, 1855-1952; Jordan, 1948-55; Korea, 1882-1955; Laos, 1954; Latvia, 1919-41; Lebanon, 1935-54; Liberia, 1856-1953; Libya, 1948-55; Luxembourg, 1903-55; Mexico, 1825-1952; Montenegro (see also Greece), 1905-12; Morocco, 1905-57; Nepal, 1946-55; Netherlands, The, 1806-1952; New Zealand, 1940-52; Nicaragua, 1894-1962; Norway (see also Sweden), 1906-55; Ottoman Empire (see Turkey); Pakistan, 1923-55; Panama, 1903-52; Papal States, 1858-61; Paraguay, 1861-1955; Persia (see Iran); Peru, 1826-1952; Philippines, The, 1946-52; Poland, 1939-55; Portugal, 1824- 1956; Prussia (see Germany); Romania, 1800-1955; Russia (see Union of Soviet Socialist Republics); Salvador (see El Salvador); Santo Domingo (see Dominican Republic); Sardinia (see Italy); Saudi Arabia, 1945-55; Serbia (see Yugoslavia); Siam (see Thailand); South Africa (see Union of South Africa); South Korea, 1948-56; Soviet Union (see Union of Soviet Socialist Republics); Spain, 1801-1955; Sublime Porte (see Turkey); Sweden (includes Norway prior to 1906), 1810-1952; Switzerland, 1853-1952; Syria, 1943-55; Texas, 1836-44; Thailand, 1880-1955; Tunisia, 1950-55; Turkey, 1830-1954; Two Sicilies (see Italy); Union of South Africa, 1930-55; Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, 1807-1955; United Kingdom (see Great Britain); Uruguay, 1861-1953; Venezuela, 1835-1955; Vietnam, 1936-52; and Yugoslavia, 1882- 1955.

Microfilm Publications: M14, M20, T400, T693, T724, T898.

Finding Aids: Records of embassies in Great Britain, 1826-1935, and Russia and the USSR, 1807-1919 and 1934-38, are described in Alexander P. Marvo, comp., *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of Selected Foreign Service Posts*, PI 60 (1953).

84.3 Records of Consular Posts 1790-1963

History: First U.S. consul appointed by the Second Continental Congress November 4, 1780. Independent consular service established by an act of April 14, 1792 (1 Stat. 254). Consolidated with diplomatic service to form the Foreign Service in 1924. See 84.1.

Textual Records: Records maintained by consulates general, consulates, and commercial and consular agencies, including original signed instructions and copies of dispatches and reports; correspondence; records relating to U.S. vessels, including arrivals and departures, cargo descriptions, lists of seamen, marine protests, and other maritime documents; certifications of merchandise shipped from or received in the consular district; listings of important events; notes on administrative changes; inventories of consular property; court records of posts where ministers and consuls exercised judicial authority over U.S. citizens; records of notarial, shipping, and other fees; records of births, marriages, deaths, property disposal, estate

settlements, and protection of U.S. citizens; passport and visa records; and records relating to diplomatic personnel.

Specific Restrictions: As specified by the Archivist of the United States, name files relating to the issuance of visas, records less than 75 years old concerning passports and related citizenship matters, and records less than 50 years old relating to the personnel of the Department of State and Foreign Service, including Foreign Service inspection reports, efficiency reports, and related records pertaining to the character, ability, conduct, quality of work, industry, experience, dependability, and general usefulness of individuals, may be used only after consultation by the National Archives with the Department of State.

Records exist for consular posts in the following countries or territories: Aden, 1940-48; Algeria, 1803-1955; Angola (Loanda), 1864-1952; Anguilla (British West Indies), 1858-1948; Argentina, 1858-1944; Australia, 1837-1955; Austria, 1866-1955; Azores (Portuguese), 1807-1955; Bahama Islands, 1821-1949; Balearic Islands, 1937-38; Barbados, 1853-1941; Belgian Congo, 1934-61; Belgium, 1803-1952; Bermuda, 1853-1952; Bolivia, 1918-48; Brazil, 1818-1955; British Guiana, 1852-1952; British Honduras, 1854- 1949; British North Borneo (see Malaysia); British West Indies, 1936-52; Bulgaria, 1914-48; Burma, 1891-1955; Canada, 1815-1955; Canary Islands, 1829-1953; Cape Verde Islands, 1857-1943; Ceylon, 1870-1935; Chile, 1833-1955; China, 1845-1950; Colombia, 1823- 1952; Congo (see French Equatorial Africa); Costa Rica, 1886- 1949; Cuba, 1856-1949; Cyprus, 1832-1930; Czechoslovakia, 1864- 1946; Danzig, Free City of, 1836-1916; Denmark, 1855-1941; Dominica, 1880-1934; Dominican Republic, 1872-1941; Ecuador, 1830-1954; Egypt, 1832-1952; El Salvador, 1862-1938; Eritrea, 1946-52; Estonia, 1919-40; Ethiopia, 1890-1952; Falkland Islands, 1840-1908; Fiji Islands, 1855-1948; Finland, 1840-1943; France, 1790-1962; French Equatorial Africa, 1942-45; French Guiana, 1866-1944; French West Africa (see also Senegal), 1940-55; French West Indies, 1940-52; Gambia, 1858-93; Germany, 1821-1955; Ghana, 1883-1955; Gibraltar, 1924-52; Gold Coast (see Ghana); Great Britain, 1798-1955; Greece, 1837-1963; Greenland, 1940-53; Grenada, 1892-1948; Guadeloupe, 1861-1929; Guatemala, 1824-1946; Guyana (see British Guiana); Haiti, 1848-1949; Hawaii, 1830-1900; Honduras, 1824-1952; Hong Kong, 1936-55; Hungary, 1862-1935; Iceland, 1888-1952; India (Bombay, Calcutta, Madras), 1855-1955; Indonesia (Netherlands East Indies), 1893-1955; Iran (Persia), 1888-1955; Iraq, 1869-1953; Ireland, 1855-1949; Israel (Palestine), 1856-1955; Italy, 1798-1955; Jamaica, 1831-1952; Japan, 1859-1955; Kenya, 1901-54; Korea, 1884-1936; Latvia, 1880-1940; Lebanon, 1853-1954; Liberia, 1856-1935; Libya, 1799-1955; Lithuania, 1921-40; Luxembourg, 1893-1945; Madagascar, 1860-1954; Madeira Islands, 1830-1949; Malay Federation (see Malaysia); Malaysia, 1904-55; Malta, 1807-1955; Martinique (Fort de France), 1902-52; Mauritius (Ile de France), 1855-1911; Mexico, 1817-1955; Montserrat, 1882-1907; Morocco, 1795-1957; Mozambique, 1843-1955; Nepal (New Delhi, India), 1946-55; Netherlands, The, 1833-1954; Netherlands West Indies, 1797-1955; New Caledonia, 1887-1955; New Zealand, 1860-1952; Nicaragua, 1855-1939; Nigeria, 1928-55; Northern Ireland (see Great Britain); Norway, 1809-1953; Oman, 1880-1914; Pakistan, 1887-1953; Panama, 1854-1945 and **(in Atlanta)** 1941-48; Paraguay, 1887-1961; Peru, 1825-1945; Philippine Islands, 1945-53; Poland, 1874-1949; Portugal, 1849- 1955; Puerto Rico, 1856-99; Reunion Island, 1890-92; Romania, 1862-1935; Russia (Petrograd), 1914-18; St. Christopher-Nevis-Anguilla, 1875-1909; St. Helena Island, 1836-1908; St. Lucia Island, 1918-43; St. Pierre and Miquelon Islands, 1850-1943; St. Vincent Island, 1882-1918; Samoa, 1854-1927; Saudi Arabia, 1944- 55; Scotland (see Great Britain); Senegal, 1869-1952; Seychelles Islands, 1868-87; Singapore, 1849-1953; Somaliland, 1929-38; Society Islands (see Tahiti); Southern Rhodesia, 1950-55; South Korea, 1948-56; Spain, 1797-1955; Spanish Morocco, 1942-44; Sudan, 1952-55; Surinam (Netherlands Guiana), 1858-1952; Sweden, 1816-1952; Switzerland, 1830-1959; Syria, 1863-1930; Tahiti, 1836-1948; Taiwan (Formosa), 1887-

1956; Tanganyika, 1947-56; Tanzania (Zanzibar), 1834-1956; Texas, 1834-44; Thailand, 1846- 1953; Tobago (West Indies), 1889-98; Trinidad, 1855-1952; Tunisia, 1795-1955; Turkey, 1872-1955; Union of South Africa, 1835-1952; Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, 1857-1948; Uruguay, 1825-1939; Venezuela, 1824-1963; Vietnam (French Indochina), 1889-1955; Virgin Islands, 1833-1917; Wales (see Great Britain); Yemen, 1880-1952; Yugoslavia, 1883-1955; and Zaire (see also Belgian Congo), 1906-35.

Microfilm Publications: T308, T402, T403, T781.

Finding Aids: Records of the consulates general in Amsterdam, 1833-1935, Hong Kong, 1843-1935, and Winnipeg, 1869-1935, are described in Alexander P. Marvo, comp., *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of Selected Foreign Service Posts*, PI 60 (1953).

84.4 Records of Diplomatic and/or Consular Posts 1928-64 (bulk 1953-59)

Note: The records described below represent a recent accession into the National Archives. They have not yet been sufficiently processed to determine their precise status as either diplomatic or consular records.

Textual Records: Central subject files, 1928-64, arranged by post. General and other records of posts in Antigua, 1948; Aruba, 1955-56; Australia, 1950-55; Austria, 1950-55; Belgian Congo, 1949-55; Belgium, 1928-46, 1958; Bolivia, 1945-49, 1953-55; Brazil, 1946-49, 1953-55; British Guiana, 1950-52; Burma, 1953- 55; Burundi, 1962-64; Cambodia, 1953-55; Canada, 1951; Ceylon, 1953-55; Chile, 1950-55; China, 1945-50; China (Taipei), 1953-58; Colombia, 1953-55; Costa Rica, 1953-55; Cuba, 1936-60; Czechoslovakia, 1953-59; Denmark, 1950-52; Dominican Republic, 1953-55; Ecuador, 1950-58; Egypt, 1954-55; El Salvador, 1947-58; Ethiopia, 1953-55; Finland, 1953-55; France, 1948-58; French Indochina, 1952-53; Germany, 1945, 1948-58; Great Britain, 1937- 38, 1943-47, 1955-58; Greece, 1953-63; Greenland, 1950-53; Guatemala, 1955-56; Haiti, 1947-55; Honduras, 1953-55; Hong Kong, 1955; Hungary, 1946-48, 1956-58; Iceland, 1953-55; India, 1936- 55; Indonesia, 1956-57; Iran, 1953-55; Iraq, 1953-54; Italy, 1953-57; Japan, 1941, 1945-52, 1953-55; Jordan, 1953-55; Korea, 1954; Lebanon, 1944-58; Malaya, 1953-55; Martinique, 1953-55; Mexico, 1953-55; Morocco, 1948-55; Mozambique, 1953-54; New Zealand, 1953-55; Northern Ireland, 1953-54; Norway, 1953-55; Pakistan, 1947-58; Philippines, 1945-58; Poland, 1946-50, 1953- 55; Portugal, 1945-55; Saudi Arabia, 1960; Scotland, 1953-55; South Vietnam, 1946-63; Spain (Tenerife), 1949; Switzerland, 1940-53; Syria, 1954-57; Thailand, 1947-58; Trieste, 1954-55; Tunisia, 1953-58; Turkey, 1947-58; Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, 1955, 1958-59; Uruguay, 1953-58; and Yugoslavia, 1955.

Specific Restrictions: As specified by the Archivist of the United States, name files relating to the issuance of visas, records less than 75 years old concerning passports and related citizenship matters, and records less than 50 years old relating to the personnel of the Department of State and Foreign Service, including Foreign Service inspection reports, efficiency reports, and related records pertaining to the character, ability, conduct, quality of work, industry, experience, dependability, and general usefulness of individuals, may be used only after consultation by the National Archives with the Department of State.

84.5 Records of the United States Mission to the United Nations and its Predecessors 1945-66

History: United Nations Conference on International Organization (UNCIO), opened in San Francisco, CA, April 25, 1945; signed the United Nations Charter June 26, 1945. Interim UNCIO agreement, June 26, 1945, created the United Nations Preparatory Commission (Preco) to make arrangements for the first United Nations General Assembly. As recommended by the Preco, the first session of the General Assembly met in London, January 10-February 14, 1946, and October 23-December 16, 1946. The United States was represented by State Department diplomatic personnel at UNCIO, on Preco, and at the first General Assembly. The U.S. delegation to the United Nations was formally designated the United States Mission to the United Nations, by EO 9844, April 28, 1947, under authority of the United Nations Participation Act of 1945 (59 Stat. 619), December 20, 1945.

Textual Records: Records relating to the UNCIO Secretariat, 1945, including memorandums, procedures, reports, and a journal. Records relating to UNCIO committees, 1945-46, including minutes and summaries of meetings, and votes of technical committees. Records of the U.S. Delegation, 1945, including minutes of meetings, numbered documents on a variety of subjects, and other records. Records relating to the United Nations Preparatory Commission, 1945-46, including reports, numbered documents, a journal, telegrams, and press releases. Records of the United States Delegation to the First Session of the United Nations General Assembly, 1945-46, including general records, incoming and outgoing telegrams, press releases, news bulletins, and a reference book. Records of the United States Mission to the United Nations, 1945-49, including mission documents, subject file, United Nations letter file, incoming and outgoing telegrams, position papers and background books, and a declassified "Top Secret" file. Card index to central document and subject files of the U.S. Mission, 1946-53. Press releases, 1946-66. Records of John Foster Dulles, 1947-49.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the United States Mission to the United Nations in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

84.6 Textual Records (General) 1945-90

Files of Ellsworth Bunker, ambassador to South Vietnam, 1967-73. Records relating to the State Department Foreign Service Post in Pretoria, 1950-68. Records relating to Spandau Prison, 1947-67. Classified files, 1945-90, of the Allied Kommandatura Secretariat of the Allied Control Authority. Records of the U.S. Mission to Berlin including case files of the O.M.G.U.S. Property Control Branch, 1945-47; minutes and related reports of the Property Control Committee, 1945-52; correspondence with Soviet Officials ("Soviet Correspondence, Working File"), 1947-60; Miscellaneous records of the Assistant Chief of Mission, 1955-57; subject files, 1947-59; and classified dispatches sent to the Department of State, Washington, 1958-59. Records of the U.S. High Commissioner for Austria, in the American Legation, Vienna, consisting of correspondence, intelligence reports, and other records concerning the investigation of Soviet economic activity in Austria and related matters, 1946-55. Records of the U.S. Mission to Berlin consisting of mixed records files of the Economic Committee, 1945-90. Records of the Treaty Claims Section of the U.S. Embassy, Rome, consisting of correspondence, memorandums, and other records of the U.S. Delegation to the Italian-United States Conciliation Commission, 1947-62. Records of the U.S. member of the Mixed Parole

and Clemency Board, 1953-58, and card indexes to actions taken on applications of German War criminals for parole or commutation of sentence, 1953-58. Records of the U.S. Mission to Berlin including monthly reports of the military governor, 1945-46; historical report for the Office of the Military Government, Berlin District, 1945-47; Report to the Council of Foreign Ministers from the Allied Control Authority in Germany, 1947; news clippings concerning military government in Germany and Japan, 1946-48; and miscellaneous record book, 1948-57. Records of the Office of General Counsel of the Office of U.S. High Commissioner for Germany (HICOG) consisting of records relating to the case of Judge William Clark, 1949-56. Memorandums, correspondence, and International Atomic Energy Treaty Working Papers of the Special Assistant for Atomic Energy, Max Isenbergh, 1955-60.

84.7 Cartographic Records (General) **1914-52**

Maps: Mineral atlas of Turkey and a map of Smyrna, used by the American Embassy in Turkey, 1914-28 (73 items). Bombed areas of Chungking and motor roads in China, prepared by the military attache of the American Embassy in China, 1939-44 (4 items). Petroleum exploration in the Middle East, from the files of the Petroleum Attache, Beirut, Lebanon Embassy, ca. 1940-52 (56 items).

84.8 Still Pictures (General) **1942-47**

Photographs: Remains of victims of atrocities committed by the Japanese during their World War II occupation of Indonesia, collected by Walter A. Foote, U.S. Consul General, Batavia, Java, 1942-46 (IA, 67 images). Japanese political indoctrination programs in Indonesia, 1943-45 (IJ, 35 images). Homes and businesses damaged by saboteurs during Indonesian war for national independence, 1946-47 (IS, 24 images).

Records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service [INS]

(Record Group 85)
1787-1993 (bulk 1882-1957)

85.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of Labor by EO 6166, June 10, 1933.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Department of State:

- Secretary of State (1819-64)
- Commissioner of Immigration (1864-68)

- Secretary of State (1868-74)

In the Department of the Treasury:

- Secretary of the Treasury (1869-91)
- Office of the Superintendent of Immigration (1891-95)
- Bureau of Immigration (1895-1903)

In the Department of Commerce and Labor:

- Bureau of Immigration (1903-6)
- Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization (1906-13)

In the Department of Labor:

- Bureau of Immigration (1913-33)
- Bureau of Naturalization (1913-33)

Transfers: To the Department of Justice by President's Reorganization Plan No. V of 1940, effective June 14, 1940.

Functions: Administers laws relating to admission, exclusion, deportation, and naturalization of aliens, and investigates alleged violations of those laws. Patrols U.S. borders to prevent unlawful entry of aliens. Supervises naturalization work in designated courts. Registers and fingerprints aliens in the United States.

Finding Aids: Preliminary inventory in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Immigration and Naturalization Service and its predecessors in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

85.2 Headquarters Records of INS and its Predecessors 1882-1957

History: Secretary of State responsible under the Passenger Act (3 Stat. 488), March 2, 1819, for submitting immigration statistics to Congress. A Commissioner of Immigration, to supervise immigration and direct the work of the U.S. Emigrant Office in New York City, was established within the Department of State by the Immigration Act (13 Stat. 385), July 4, 1864. Commissioner assumed also the responsibility for preparing annual immigration statistics. This latter responsibility was resumed by the Secretary upon abolishment of the position of Commissioner of Immigration by an act of March 30, 1868 (15 Stat. 58). Immigration statistics were also collected by the Department of the Treasury beginning in 1869, and by an act of May 7, 1874 (18 Stat. 42), they were made a responsibility solely of the Secretary of the Treasury. Beginning with the Chinese Exclusion Act (22 Stat. 58), May 6, 1882, and the Immigration Act (22 Stat. 214), August 3, 1882, Congress enacted a series of laws intending to restrict immigration into the United States of undesired alien groups, to forbid importation of contract laborers, and to provide a means for the apprehension and deportation of illegal immigrants, vesting their implementation in the Secretary of the

Treasury, who carried out his responsibilities principally through state agencies. Office of the Superintendent of Immigration was established in the Department of the Treasury by an act of March 3, 1891 (26 Stat. 1085), to supervise the operation of immigration inspection stations, the medical inspection of immigrants, and the exclusion of undesirables. Superintendent redesignated Commissioner-General of Immigration and office renamed Bureau of Immigration, effective July 1, 1895, by the Omnibus Appropriation Act (28 Stat. 780), March 2, 1895. Transferred to the Department of Commerce and Labor by the act creating the department (32 Stat. 826), February 14, 1903. Executive branch responsibilities for naturalization assigned to redesignated Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization by the Naturalization Act (34 Stat. 596), June 29, 1906. Transferred to the Department of Labor and separated into the Bureau of Immigration and the Bureau of Naturalization by the act creating the department (37 Stat. 737), March 4, 1913. Consolidated to form INS, 1933. SEE 85.1.

85.2.1 General records

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1882-1912. Letters received, 1882- 1906, with registers, 1882-1903, and indexes, 1893-1906. Subject correspondence, 1906-32 (224 ft.), with name and subject indexes (21 ft. and 31 rolls of microfilm). Subject and policy files, 1891-1957 (7,886 ft.). Security classified subject and policy files, 1906-32 (242 ft.). Administrative issuances, 1909-56. Deportation Division passport lists, 1927-37. Political refugee registration files, 1934-35. Appropriation ledgers, 1911-39. Immigration statistics, 1892- 1918. Administrative files relating to naturalization, 1906-40 (449 ft.). Central subject files, 1949-58 (224 ft.) Indexes to naturalizations of World War I soldiers, 1918; and to fraudulent naturalizations, 1906-15.

Microfilm Publications: T458.

Map (1 item): United States, showing number of aliens in each state and percentage of aliens included in each state's population, 1940.

Sound Recordings (78 items): INS- and Department of Justice- sponsored radio broadcasts of programs detailing problems facing aliens in the United States and documenting immigrant rights and responsibilities; and dramatic presentations on the work of the border patrol, 1940-45.

85.2.2 Records of the Division of Citizenship Training

Textual Records: Education and Americanization files, 1914-36 (182 ft.), with index to participating cities and towns. Citizenship Education Program files, 1935-54. Citizenship training textbooks, 1918-55. Public relations files, 1940-54.

85.2.3 Records of the Federal Council of Citizenship Training

History: Established as an interagency body by EO 3773, January 12, 1923, to make recommendations concerning improved citizenship training in the United States. Initial meeting held February 2, 1923; last meeting, June 22, 1925.

Textual Records: Minutes of meetings, 1923-25. Reports received by the council, 1922-23. Correspondence, 1923-25. Subject files, 1923-24.

85.2.4 Records relating to Chinese immigration and residence

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1900-8. General correspondence, 1898-1908, with index. Correspondence and investigative reports concerning the smuggling of Chinese into the United States from Canada, Mexico, and the Caribbean, 1914-21. Chinese Division file, 1924-25. Applications for certificates of residence, 1893- 1920. Numerical and chronological files relating to certificates of residence, 1902-3. Records of Chinese deportations, 1902-3, and of a census of Chinese in MT and ID, 1894-96.

85.2.5 Records relating to registration of aliens

Textual Records: Microfilm copies of registration forms filed by resident aliens in the United States, 1940-43 (5,071 rolls); by aliens at U.S. consular offices, 1940-44 (273 rolls); by foreign diplomats in the United States, 1940-43 (81 rolls); and by alien seamen at U.S. ports of entry, 1940-44 (440 rolls).

Specific Restrictions: As specified by Congress in section 264(b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952 (66 Stat. 163), June 27, 1952, these records can be made available only to such persons and agencies as are designated by the Attorney General.

85.2.6 Records relating to the assassination of President Kennedy

Textual Records: Selected case files relating to the John F. Kennedy Assassination, 1923-93.

85.3 Passenger Arrival Records 1882-1957

85.3.1 Passenger arrival lists (ship)

Textual Records: Microfilm copies of ship passenger arrival lists, including lists for Baltimore, MD, 1891-1948 (150 rolls) and 1954-57 (34 rolls), with card index, 1897-1952 (42 rolls); Boston, MA, 1893-1943 (454 rolls), with book index, 1899-1916 (107 rolls), and card index, 1902-20 (22 rolls); Brunswick, GA, 1904-39 (1 roll); Charleston, SC, 1906-45 (5 rolls); Detroit, MI, 1946-57 (22 rolls), with card manifests, 1906-54 (117 rolls); Galveston, TX, 1896-1951 (36 rolls), with indexes (10 rolls); Gloucester, MA, 1906-43 (1 roll); Gulfport, MS, 1904-44 (3 rolls), with card index, 1904-54 (1 roll, including index to Pascagoula, MS); Hartford, CT, 1919-43 (1 roll); Jacksonville, FL, 1904-45 (4 rolls); Key West, FL, 1898-1945 (122 rolls); Knights Key, FL, 1908-12 (4 rolls); Miami, FL, 1899-1945 (140 rolls); Mobile, AL, 1904-45 (18 rolls); New Bedford, MA, 1902-42 (8 rolls), with card index, 1902-54 (2 rolls); New Orleans, LA, 1903-45 (189 rolls), with card index, 1900-52 (22 rolls); New York, NY, 1897-1957 (8,892 rolls), with book index, 1906-42 (807 rolls), and card index, 1897-1948 (964 rolls); Panama City, FL, 1927-39 (1 roll); Pascagoula, MS, 1903-35 (1 roll), with card index, 1903-35 (on roll with Gulfport, MS); Pensacola, FL, 1900- 45 (4 rolls); Philadelphia, PA, 1883-1945 (181 rolls), with book index, 1906-26 (23 rolls), and card index, 1883-1948 (61

rolls); Port Everglades, FL, 1932-45 (3 rolls); Portland, ME, 1893-1943 (35 rolls), with book index, 1907-30 (12 rolls), and card index, 1893-1954 (1 roll); Providence, RI, 1911-43 (49 rolls), with book index, 1911-34 (15 rolls), and card index, 1911-54 (2 rolls); St. Albans, VT, 1895-1954 (665 rolls), with indexes, 1895-1952 (504 rolls); St. Petersburg, FL, 1926-41 (1 roll); San Francisco, CA, 1893-1957 (534 rolls), with indexes, 1893-1934 (30 rolls); Savannah, GA, 1906-45 (5 rolls); Seattle, WA, 1882-1957 (372 rolls); Tampa, FL, 1898-1945 (72 rolls); West Palm Beach, FL, 1920-45 (2 rolls); and miscellaneous ports in FL and SC, 1904-42 (1 roll), with card index to miscellaneous ports in AL, FL, GA, and SC, 1890-1924 (26 rolls). Microfilm copies of passenger and crew lists, 1897-1982 (44,316 rolls), with accompanying binders and index cards (880 ft).

Microfilm Publications: For passenger lists and indexes available for purchase on microfilm, please consult the latest edition of the National Archives microfilm catalog.

85.3.2 Passenger arrival lists (air)

Textual Records: Microfilm copies of airplane passenger arrival lists, including lists for Miami, FL, 1929-45 (178 rolls), with index, 1930-42 (68 rolls); New Orleans, LA, 1943-45 (12 rolls); West Palm Beach, FL, 1931-45 (2 rolls); and miscellaneous ports in FL, 1944-45 (1 roll).

85.3.3 Vessel crew lists

Textual Records: Microfilm copies of vessel crew lists, including lists for Baton Rouge, LA, 1919-24 (1 roll); Boston, MA, 1917-43 (269 rolls); Brunswick, GA, 1904-38 (2 rolls); Charleston, SC, 1910-45 (38 rolls); Fort Lauderdale, FL, 1939-45 (11 rolls); Gloucester, MA, 1918-43 (13 rolls); Gulfport, MS, 1904-45 (12 rolls); Hartford, CT, 1929-43 (4 rolls); Jacksonville, FL, 1906-45 (39 rolls); Key West, FL, 1914-45 (19 rolls); Lake Charles, LA, 1940-45 (1 roll); Miami, FL, 1920-45 (123 rolls); Mobile, AL, 1903-45 (63 rolls); New Bedford, MA, 1917-43 (2 rolls); New Orleans, LA, 1910-45 (311 rolls); New York, NY, 1888-1921 (19 rolls); Pascagoula, MS, 1907-28 (3 rolls); Pensacola, FL, 1905-45 (18 rolls); Philadelphia, PA, 1917-45 (221 rolls); Portland, ME, 1917-44 (37 rolls); Providence, RI, 1918-43 (22 rolls); San Francisco, CA, 1905-54 (182 rolls); Savannah, GA, 1910-45 (32 rolls); Seattle, WA, 1903-17 (15 rolls); Tampa, FL, 1904-45 (72 rolls); and West Palm Beach, FL, 1925-45 (13 rolls).

Microfilm Publications: For crew lists available for purchase on microfilm, please consult the latest edition of the National Archives microfilm catalog.

85.3.4 Nunc pro Tunc ("Now for Then") records

Textual Records: Microfilm copy of affidavits and testimony given by illegal aliens at Ellis Island, NY, for the purpose of securing certificates of arrival for naturalization purposes, 1911-21 (12 rolls).

85.4 Records of Alien Enemy Internment Camps 1917-19, 1935-51

85.4.1 Records of the World War I internment camp at Hot Springs, NC

Textual Records: General subject file, 1917-18. Accounting records, 1917-19.

85.4.2 Records of World War II internment camps

Textual Records: General records, 1941-45. Field reports, 1941- 45. Miscellaneous records, 1942-45. General files and other records of internment camps at Bedford, PA, 1945; Camp Upton, NY, 1942-45; Crystal City, TX, 1942-48; Fort Lincoln, ND, 1941-46; Fort Missoula, MT, 1935-45; Fort Stanton, NM, 1942-45; Greenbrier Hotel, White Sulphur Springs, WV, 1941-45; Kenedy, TX, 1942-45; Old Raton Ranch Camp, Santa Fe, NM, 1942-46; Seagaville, TX, 1942-45; Staunton, VA, 1942-45; and Tule Lake, CA, 1945-48. Records relating to the operation of more than one facility, 1941-51.

Motion Pictures (2 reels): Activities at the Crystal City, TX, internment camp, 1942-43.

85.5 District Office Records of INS and its Predecessors 1787-1976

History: INS operated through field and branch offices until 1942, when existing field offices were designated as headquarters for numbered districts 1-22, and branch offices were redesignated as stations:

Dist.	Headquarters	Stations
1	St. Albans, VT	
2	East Boston, MA	Portland, ME
3	Ellis Island, NY	Brooklyn, NY; Newark, NJ; New York, NY
4	Gloucester City, NJ	Philadelphia, PA; Pittsburgh, PA
5	Baltimore, MD	
6	Miami, FL	Jacksonville, FL

7	Buffalo, NY	Cleveland, OH; Niagara Falls, NY; Syracuse, NY
8	Detroit, MI	Toledo, OH
9	Cincinnati, OH	
10	Chicago, IL	Milwaukee, WI
11	Kansas City, MO	Omaha, NE; St. Louis, MO
12	New Orleans, LA	
13	St. Paul, MN	
14	San Antonio, TX	
15	Spokane, WA	
16	Salt Lake City, UT	Denver, CO
17	El Paso, TX	
18	Seattle, WA	Ketchikan, AK; Portland, OR
19	San Francisco, CA	Reno, NV; Sacramento, CA
20	Los Angeles, CA	Bakersfield, CA; Calexico, CA; San Diego, CA; San Pedro, CA; Nogales, AZ
21	San Juan, PR	
22	Honolulu, HI	

Reduced by consolidation to 16 districts in 1943:

Dist.	Headquarters	Stations
1	St. Albans, VT	
2	Boston, MA	Portland, ME
3	New York, NY	Brooklyn, NY; Newark, NJ
4	Philadelphia, PA	Pittsburgh, PA
5	Baltimore, MD	
6	Atlanta, GA	Jacksonville, FL; Miami, FL; New Orleans, LA
7	Buffalo, NY	Cleveland, OH; Niagara Falls, NY; Syracuse, NY
8	Detroit, MI	Cincinnati, OH; Toledo, OH
9	Chicago, IL	Milwaukee, WI; St. Paul, MN
10	Spokane, WA	
11	Kansas City, MO	Denver, CO; Omaha, NE; St. Louis, MO
12	Seattle, WA	Ketchikan, AK; Portland, OR
13	San Francisco, CA	Honolulu, HI; Reno, NV; Sacramento, CA; Salt Lake City, UT
14	San Antonio, TX	

15	El Paso, TX	
16	Los Angeles, CA	Bakersfield, CA; Calexico, CA; San Diego, CA; San Pedro, CA; Nogales, AZ

A large number of additional immigration and border inspection stations were opened beginning in 1946, including some in foreign countries. In 1948, the headquarters for District 6 moved from Atlanta to Miami. In 1949, Honolulu was made headquarters for a new District 17, and District 10 was discontinued, with Spokane made a part of District 12. In 1954, District 11 was discontinued, with Kansas City, Omaha, and St. Louis assigned to District 9, and Denver to District 15. In 1955, Districts 1, 5, 16, and 17 were discontinued. St. Albans was assigned to District 7, Baltimore to District 4, and Los Angeles and Honolulu to District 13. The remaining districts were distributed among new geographical regions:

Northeast Region (Burlington, VT)

Jurisdiction: CT, ME, MA, NH, NY, RI, VT

Dist.	Headquarters	Suboffices
2	Boston, MA	Hartford, CT; Portland, ME; Manchester, NH; Providence, RI
3	New York, NY	
7	Buffalo, NY	Albany, NY; St. Albans, VT

Southeast Region (Richmond, VA)

Jurisdiction: AL, AR, DC, DE, FL, GA, KY, LA, MD, MS, NJ, NC, PA, PR, SC, TN, VA, WV

Dist.	Headquarters	Suboffices
4	Philadelphia, PA	Newark, NJ; Baltimore, MD; Pittsburgh, PA; Washington, DC
6	Miami, FL	Atlanta, GA; New Orleans, LA; Memphis, TN; San Juan, PR

Northwest Region (St. Paul, MN)

Jurisdiction: AK, ID, IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MN, MO, MT, NE, ND, OH, OR, SD, WA, WI

Dist.	Headquarters	Suboffices
8	Detroit, MI	Cincinnati, OH; Cleveland, OH; Hammond, IN
9	Chicago, IL	Omaha, NE; Kansas City, MO; Minot, ND; Milwaukee, WI; St. Paul, MN
12	Seattle, WA	Anchorage, AK; Boise, ID; Great Falls, MT; Portland, OR; Spokane, WA

Southwest Region (San Pedro, CA)

Jurisdiction: AZ, CA, CO, HI, NV, NM, OK, TX, UT, WY

Dist.	Headquarters	Suboffices
13	San Francisco, CA	Los Angeles, CA; San Diego, CA; Reno, NV; Honolulu, HI; Salt Lake City, UT
14	San Antonio, TX	Dallas, TX; Houston, TX
15	El Paso, TX	Tucson, AZ; Denver, CO; Albuquerque, NM

In 1956, St. Louis, MO, replaced Minot as a suboffice of District 9, and Helena, MT, replaced Boise in Region 12. In 1957, the districts were increased to 32 by upgrading certain suboffices and reopening closed district offices. Jurisdiction over NJ transferred from Southeast to Northeast Region, and jurisdiction over OH transferred from Northwest to Southeast Region:

Northeast Region (Burlington, VT)

Dist.	Headquarters
1	St. Albans, VT
2	Boston, MA

3	New York, NY
7	Buffalo, NY
21	Newark, NJ
22	Portland, ME
23	Hartford, CT

Southeast Region (Richmond, VA)

Dist.	Headquarters
4	Philadelphia, PA
5	Baltimore, MD
6	Miami, FL
24	Cleveland, OH
25	Washington, DC
26	Atlanta, GA
27	San Juan, PR
28	New Orleans, LA

Northwest Region (St. Paul, MN)

Dist.	Headquarters
8	Detroit, MI
9	Chicago, IL
10	St. Paul, MN
11	Kansas City, MO
12	Seattle, WA
29	Omaha, NE
30	Helena, MT
31	Portland, OR
32	Anchorage, AK

Southwest Region (San Pedro, CA)

Dist.	Headquarters
13	San Francisco, CA
14	San Antonio, TX
15	El Paso, TX
16	Los Angeles, CA

17	Honolulu, HI
18	Tucson, AZ
19	Denver, CO
20	Dallas, TX

In 1958, headquarters of District 18 moved from Tucson to Phoenix, AZ. Three additional districts were opened in 1960: District 35, Mexico City, Mexico, under the Southwest Region; District 33, Manila, Philippine Islands; and District 34, Frankfurt, Germany. In 1962, District 36, Port Isabel, TX, was opened under the Southwest Region. In 1963, District 35 was removed from the Southwest Region, and District 37, Rome, Italy, was opened. In 1964, the district numbers were dropped and the districts were renamed after the city in which the headquarters was located:

Northeast Region (Burlington, VT)

District Offices: Boston, MA; Buffalo, NY; Hartford, CT; Newark, NJ; New York, NY; Portland, ME; St. Albans, VT.

Southeast Region (Richmond, VA)

District Offices: Atlanta, GA; Baltimore, MD; Cleveland, OH; Miami, FL; New Orleans, LA; Philadelphia, PA; San Juan, PR; Washington, DC.

Northwest Region (St. Paul, MN)

District Offices: Anchorage, AK; Chicago, IL; Detroit, MI; Helena, MT; Kansas City, MO; Omaha, NE; Portland, OR; St. Paul, MN; Seattle, WA.

Southwest Region (San Pedro, CA)

District Offices: Denver, CO; El Paso, TX; Honolulu, HI; Los Angeles, CA; Phoenix, AZ; Port Isabel, TX; San Antonio, TX; San Francisco, CA.

Foreign Districts

District Offices: Frankfurt, Germany; Manila, PI; Mexico City, Mexico; Rome, Italy.

Headquarters for the Northwest Region redesignated Twin Cities, MN, office, 1969. District office in Manila closed and district office opened in Hong Kong, 1970. Port Isabel District Office closed and Houston District Office opened, 1973. District office in Frankfurt, Germany, closed and regional offices redesignated and jurisdictionally realigned, 1975:

Eastern Region (Burlington, VT)

Jurisdiction: CT, DE, DC, ME, MD, MA, NH, NJ, NY, PA, PR, RI, VT, VA, WV

District Offices: Baltimore, MD; Boston, MA; Buffalo, NY; Hartford, CT; Newark, NJ; New York, NY; Philadelphia, PA; Portland, ME; St. Albans, VT; San Juan, PR; Washington, DC.

Northern Region (Twin Cities, MN)

Jurisdiction: AK, CO, ID, IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MN, MO, MT, NE, ND, OH, OR, SD, UT, WA, WI, WY

District Offices: Anchorage, AK; Chicago, IL; Cleveland, OH; Denver, CO; Detroit, MI; Helena, MT; Kansas City, MO; Omaha, NE; Portland, OR; St. Paul, MN; Seattle, WA.

Southern Region (Dallas, TX)

Jurisdiction: AL, AR, FL, GA, KY, LA, MS, NM, NC, OK, SC, TN, TX

District Offices: Atlanta, GA; El Paso, TX; Houston, TX; Miami, FL; New Orleans, LA; San Antonio, TX.

Western Region (San Pedro, CA)

Jurisdiction: AZ, CA, HI, NV

District Offices: Honolulu, HI; Los Angeles, CA; Phoenix, AZ; San Francisco, CA.

Foreign Districts

District Offices: Hong Kong; Mexico City, Mexico; Rome, Italy.

District offices opened in San Diego, CA, and Harlingen, TX, 1976. Hong Kong office closed and Bangkok, Thailand, office opened, 1984. St. Albans District Office closed, 1983. Western Region headquarters moved from San Pedro to Laguna Niguel, CA, 1989.

85.5.1 Records of INS District No. 2 (Boston, MA)

Textual Records (in Boston, except as noted): Naturalization records, 1787-1906, with index. Copies of naturalization petitions and certificates, 1791-1906 **(in Washington Area)**. Chinese Exclusion Act immigration case files, 1900-55, including case files from sub-offices in Gloucher and Springfield, MA; Providence, RI; and Hartford, CT, 1947-55; and the district office in Montreal, 1900-52.

85.5.2 Records of INS District No. 3 (New York, NY)

Textual Records (in New York, except as noted): Letters sent, 1903-12 **(in Washington Area)**. Citizenship education files, 1906- 44 **(in Washington Area)**. Negative photostatic copies of naturalization records, 1792-1906 (1,712 ft.), with indexes. Chinese Exclusion Act immigration case files, 1921-44.

85.5.3 Records of INS District No. 4 (Philadelphia, PA)

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Office diaries, 1882-1902. Letters sent, 1884-1912. Letters received, 1882-1903. Contract labor violations case files, 1893-1903. Daily activity reports of immigrant inspectors, 1888-93. Registers of immigrant arrivals, 1892; detainment, 1901-12; and debarment and deportation, 1891- 1917. Alien departure applications, 1918-19. Departure reports of aliens, 1942-51. Lists of immigrants deported from the ports of Philadelphia, New York, Boston, and Baltimore, 1896-1902. Records of the Special Board of Inquiry, 1893-1909. Chinese Exclusion Act immigration case files, 1895-1952 (bulk 1895-1920), with register, 1897-1903, and indexes, 1904-20. Records relating to investigations of Chinese cases, 1900-19. Records of the Pennsylvania Board of Public Charities, including minutes of meetings, 1882-84; letters received, 1872-73; reports of the executive committee, 1882-90; annual reports from hospitals and charitable institutions, 1875-85; and reports of immigration at the Port of Philadelphia, 1888-89.

Microfilm Publications: M1144, M1500.

85.5.4 Records of INS District No. 5 (Baltimore, MD)

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Chinese Exclusion Act immigration case files, 1904-40.

85.5.5 Records of INS District No. 9 (Chicago, IL)

Textual Records (in Chicago): Soundex naturalization index, covering naturalizations in federal and county courts in parts of IL, IN, IA, and WI, 1840-1950 (1,114 ft.). INS copies of naturalization petitions, U.S. District Court, Northern District of Illinois, 1871-1906, with index; naturalization petitions and orders, County Court of Cook County, IL, 1876-1906, with index; naturalization petitions and orders, Circuit Court of Cook County, IL, 1871-1906, with indexes; naturalization petitions and orders, Criminal Court of Cook County, IL, 1871-1906, with indexes; and naturalization orders, 1871-1906, and naturalization petitions, 1893-1906, Superior Court of Cook County, IL. Chinese Division correspondence, 1893-1924. Chinese Exclusion Act immigration case files, 1899-1939.

85.5.6 Records of INS District No. 10 (St. Paul, MN)

Textual Records (in Chicago): Chinese Exclusion Act immigration case files, 1906-42.

85.5.7 Records of INS District No. 12 (Seattle, WA)

Textual Records (in Seattle): Chinese Exclusion Act immigration case files, 1882-61.

85.5.8 Records of INS District No. 13 (San Francisco, CA)

Textual Records (in San Francisco): General correspondence, 1914- 41. Angel Island historical file, 1894-1941. Alien enemy files, 1911-29. Passport and travel control file, 1918-24. Correspondence, testimony, photographs, coaching material, and other records relating to fraudulent Chinese applications for admission, including records relating to the Densmore investigation that uncovered fraud at the Angel Island Immigration Station, 1906-40. Angel Island construction files, 1912-13; telephone cable files, 1910-40; and boat files, 1910-41. Chinese Exclusion Act immigration case files, 1882-1957. Deportation and criminal naturalization case files of labor leader Harry R. Bridges, 1930's-1950's.

85.5.9 Records of INS District No. 14 (San Antonio, TX)

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Index to naturalization records in federal, state, and county courts in Texas (1853-1939), prepared by the Works Progress Administration, ca. 1939.

85.5.10 Records of INS District No. 15 (El Paso, TX)

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Letters sent, 1894-1912. Letters received, 1896-1911. Letters received from the inspector in charge, Tucson, AZ, and letters sent by the Chinese inspector, Benson, AZ ("Correspondence"), 1907-9. Correspondence files, consisting primarily of letters received by the supervising inspector, El Paso, TX, from field offices, 1911-19. Issuances, 1907-11. Immigration investigation case files, 1915-43.

85.5.11 Records of INS District No. 16 (Los Angeles, CA)

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Chinese Exclusion Act immigration case files, 1893-1976, including case files from suboffices or stations in Bakersfield, CA, 1911-65; Calexico, CA, 1912-68; Los Angeles, CA, 1893-1950; San Diego, CA, 1894-1976; San Pedro, CA, 1894-1965; and Nogales, AZ, 1922-44. Descriptions of Chinese deportees of the Los Angeles District Office, 1911-15. Alien enemy case files, 1931-48.

85.5.12 Records of INS District No. 17 (Honolulu, HI)

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Chinese Exclusion Act immigration case files, 1900-1950's. Certifications of citizenship, 1920-1940's.

85.5.13 Records of INS District No. 28 (New Orleans, LA)

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Index to certificates of naturalization (1831-1906), prepared by the Work Projects Administration, ca. 1939.

85.5.14 Records of INS District No. 31 (Portland, OR)

Textual Records (in Seattle): Testimony of witnesses of Chinese applicants for admission, 1893-1904. Registers and lists of Chinese applicants for admission, Port Townsend and Tacoma, WA, 1896-1903; and Astoria and Portland, OR, 1893-1903. Registers of Chinese landed or refused permission to land at Portland, 1893- 1902. Ships' manifests for vessels sailing from China to Portland, 1889-1904. Registers of Chinese businesses, 1896-1900. Registers of Chinese partnerships and their employees, 1895-1926. Records relating to Chinese contract laborers, 1882-99. Registers of Japanese landing at Portland, OR, 1893-99. Lists of registered German, Italian, and Japanese aliens in Oregon, 1942. Chinese Exclusion Act immigration case files, 1891-1943.

85.6 Cartographic Records (General)

SEE Map UNDER 85.2.1.

85.7 Motion Pictures (General)

SEE UNDER 85.4.2.

85.8 Sound Recordings (General)

SEE UNDER 85.2.1.

85.9 Machine-Readable Records (General)

1971-93

86 data sets

Data on deportations, 1974-91; lawful immigrations, 1971-1982, 1993; derivative citizenship, 1974-83; required departures, 1973-91; and naturalizations, 1971-91, all with supporting documentation.

Records of the Women's Bureau

(Record Group 86)

1892-1972, 1995

86.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of Labor by an act of June 5, 1920 (41 Stat. 987).

Predecessor Agencies:

Woman-in-Industry Service, 1918-20

Transfers: To Wage and Labor Standards Administration by Secretary's Order 15-67, July 21, 1967; to redesignated Workplace Standards Administration by Secretary's Order 19-70, August 24, 1970; to redesignated Employment Standards Administration, effective April 28, 1971, by Secretary's Order 13-71, May 4, 1971; to immediate Office of the Secretary of Labor, effective January 1, 1978, by Secretary's Order 11-77, October 31, 1977.

Functions: Develops policies and programs to benefit working women economically and improve working conditions. Investigates women in industry and recommends changes in labor laws and regulations. Assists international agencies and U.S. delegates attending international conferences.

Finding Aids: William J. Lescure, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Women's Bureau," NC 33 (1963).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Women's Bureau in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the War Labor Policies Board, RG 1. General Records of the Department of Labor, RG 174.

86.2 RECORDS OF THE WOMAN-IN-INDUSTRY SERVICE 1918-20

History: Established under authority of an appropriation act of July 1, 1918 (40 Stat. 696), as a war-emergency service to ensure effective employment of women. Many of the records of the Woman- In-Industry Service were destroyed by fire on August 31, 1930.

Textual Records: General correspondence of Director Mary Van Kleeck, 1918-20. Correspondence with War Labor Policies Board, 1918. Minutes of War Labor Policies Board, relating to women in industry, 1918-19. Minutes of conference of state labor law enforcement officials, October 1918. Records relating to hearings before the National War Labor Board, 1918. Bulletins (nos. 1-4), 1918-19. Records relating to women workers in war production during World War I, 1918-19.

Finding Aids: Title list of bulletins included as appendix to NC 33.

Related Records: Articles and speeches by Director Mary Van Kleeck, 1918-19, in Records of the Division of Special Services and Publications UNDER 86.3.5. Bulletins (1-286), 1918-63, including correspondence, research material, and drafts, in Records of the Division of Research and Manpower Development Programs UNDER 86.3.4.

86.3 RECORDS OF THE WOMEN'S BUREAU 1892-1972, 1995

Textual Records: Reports of the Director, 1918-48. Subject files of the Director, 1964-70. Office files of the Director, 1918-48. Files of Deputy Director Mary Hilton, 1961-67. General correspondence and subject files, 1918-63, with indexes, 1948-56 (186 ft.). , Budget estimates, 1920-55. Records of advisory committees, 1934-53. Issuances received relating to social and economic conditions during World War II, 1941-45. Records relating to the Earning Opportunities Forum program, 1955-64. Questionnaires and related records concerning immigrant women in industry, 1925. Reports and related records concerning women administering state labor laws, 1931-33. Conference files, 1918-71. Files of the National Women's Committee for Civil Rights, 1963- 64. Bureau reports, 1921-42. Annual reports, 1922-32, 1941-62.

Motion Pictures (8 reels): Within the Gates, showing women working on farms and in factories, offices, and stores, 1930 (2 reels). Behind the Scenes in the Machine Age, depicting technological changes affecting women factory workers, 1931 (3 reels). What's in a Dress, showing how wages and hours for garment workers were improved by state and federal laws and by union agreements, 1938 (3 reels).

Photographs (3,625 images): Women at work in war and peacetime industries, in agriculture, and in the professions; evolution of working conditions from colonial to modern times; and the struggle for women's rights, including photographs of notable women, 1892-1945 (G, 2,125 images). Women working in industry, agriculture, professional occupations, military service, home work, and other vocations during World War II, 1940-45 (WWT, 1,500 images).

Posters (9 posters): "Women's Work Counts," a set of posters created to publicize the "Working Women Count" survey and to commemorate the 75th anniversary of the Women's Bureau, 1995 (P).

86.3.1 Records of the Division of Field Services and Coordination

Textual Records: Field office files, 1941-54, including correspondence, reports, clippings, memoranda, and copies of field surveys and interviews.

86.3.2 Records of the Division of Legislation and Standards

Textual Records: General subject files, 1920-66.

86.3.3 Records of the Division of Research and Manpower Program Development

Textual Records: Bulletins (1-286), 1918-63, including correspondence, research material, and drafts (431 ft.). Unpublished studies and other research material, 1919-72 (173 ft.). Articles prepared for the departmental publication *Labor Information Bulletin*, 1942-50. Records relating to women workers in defense production during World War II, 1940-45. Special bulletins relating to women workers in defense industries during World War II, 1940-44. Notes relating to the employment of women, 1944-50. Leaflets containing information about the role of women in organized labor, 1943-47. Bureau publications including

Newsletter, 1921-37; *The Woman Worker*, 1938-42; *Facts on Women Workers*, 1946-61; leaflets and pamphlets, 1938-63.

Finding Aids: Title list of bulletins (1-247) included as appendix to NC 33.

Related Records: Bulletins (nos. 1-4), 1918-19, in Records of the Women-in-Industry Service UNDER 86.2.

86.3.4 Records of the Division of Special Services and Publications

Textual Records: General records relating to the public information activities of the bureau, 1918-62, including exhibit materials, scenarios of motion pictures, and publications. Articles and speeches, 1918-60. News releases and transcripts of news conferences, 1929-60. Radio scripts, 1930-49. Charts, graphs, posters, and special subject maps, 1931-60. Records relating to Director Alice K. Leopold, 1955-60.

86.3.5 Records of the International Division

Textual Records: General subject files, 1919-52. Records relating to cooperation with international organizations, 1945-56, including the Commission on Human Rights and the Status of Women, International Labor Organization, and United Nations. Reports prepared for the President's Commission on the Status of Women, 1963.

Related Records: Records of the President's Commission on the Status of Women, in RG 220, Records of Temporary Committees, Commissions, and Boards. (SEE 220.10.4).

86.4 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 86.3.

86.5 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE Photographs UNDER 86.3.

SEE Posters UNDER 86.3

Records of the U.S. Secret Service [USSS]

(Record Group 87)

1863-1988

87.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of the Treasury, 1943. First statutory recognition of name in Treasury Department appropriations act for FY 1954 (67 Stat. 68), June 18, 1953.

Predecessor Agencies:

Suppression of counterfeiting:

- U.S. marshals and district attorneys (1806-60)

In the Department of the Treasury:

- Office of the Secretary (1860-63)
- Office of the Solicitor of the Treasury (OST, 1863-65)
- Secret Service Division (SSD), OST (1865-79)
- SSD (1879-1943)

Functions: Enforces federal laws against counterfeiting and investigates violations. Maintains safety of currency, bonds, and other securities in the Treasury Building and its vaults. Protects the current President and Vice President, former Presidents and Vice Presidents, the President-elect and Vice President-elect, and Presidential and Vice Presidential candidates, together with their immediate families. Protects foreign heads of state and of government while on a visit to the United States. Provides security for the White House complex and for foreign diplomatic missions in Washington, DC, and elsewhere in the United States.

Finding Aids: Lyle J. Holverstott and Forrest R. Holdcamper, comps., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the United States Secret Service," NC 109 (1965); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the U.S. Secret Service in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. General Records of the Department of the Treasury, RG 56. Records of the Solicitor of the Treasury, RG 206.

87.2 General Records 1863-1977

History: Enforcement of Counterfeiting Prevention Act (2 Stat. 404), April 21, 1806, handled through U.S. marshals and district attorneys until an act of June 23, 1860 (12 Stat. 102), transferred responsibility to the Secretary of the Treasury. Functions delegated to the OST, 1863. National Currency Act (12 Stat 665), February 25, 1863, created a national currency and extended sanctions against counterfeiting. SSD established in the OST, July 1865, with primary responsibility for combating counterfeiting, forging, and the altering of currency and securities. OST transferred to the Department of Justice (DOJ) by the Department of Justice Act (16 Stat. 162), June 22, 1870. SSD remained in the Treasury Department, but continued under the supervision of the Solicitor until 1879. Statutory recognition accorded SSD by act of August 5, 1882 (22 Stat 230). SSD began providing protection to the President following the assassination of President William McKinley, 1901. White House Police Force created by an act of September 14, 1922 (42 Stat. 841); placed under the SSD by an act of May 14, 1930 (46 Stat. 328); and renamed the Executive Protective Service by an act of March 19, 1970 (84

Stat. 74). SSD assumed responsibility for physical security of Treasury Building (Treasury Security Force) by departmental order, April 30, 1937. SSD renamed USSS, 1943. See 87.1.

87.2.1 Administrative records

Textual Records: Microfilm copies of abstracts of agents' reports, 1865-71 (7 rolls); and daily reports of agents, 1875- 1936 (832 rolls). Registers of letters sent, 1863-1903; received, 1863-1903, with index, 1894-98, 1901-2; and referred, 1863-69. Letters sent by the Chief Clerk, 1869-70. Letters sent, 1870-73, and register of letters received, 1870-74, by the Chief of the Secret Service Division while in New York. Letters sent, 1899- 1918, with indexes. Letters received from U.S. attorneys, 1879- 87; and from private citizens, federal agencies, and U.S. Senators relating to Spanish espionage activities, 1898. General correspondence, 1894-1937, with card indexes. Orders, circulars, and bulletins, 1874-1938. Miscellaneous administrative records, 1917-25. Records of action taken on arrests ("Judicial Action"), 1931-32. Opinions of the Solicitor of the Treasury, 1883-1915. Fiscal records, 1865-1923, including cashbooks and records of payments, 1869-1911; ledgers, 1912-21; and records of employment, 1865-71. Records relating to the dismissal of Special Operative Michael M. Mulhall, 1892-93. Albums of newspaper clippings, 1894- 1912. List of diplomatic and consular officers representing Latin American governments, n.d. Summary of meetings of the International Conference at Geneva for the Adoption of a Convention for the Suppression of Counterfeiting Currency, 1927- 29. Administrative and subject files, 1932-60. Master subject and name card index, 1932-71. *The Record*, a weekly bulletin of the Secret Service, 1938-59.

Microfilm Publications: T915, T917.

87.2.2 Investigative records

Textual Records: Special investigation reports, consisting of a decimal file, 1906-20, and an alphabetical file, 1871-1933. "Description and Information of Criminals," 1863-1906, with indexes. Record books of arrests and convictions, 1869-1930. Registers and lists of suspects, 1870-1911; counterfeiters, 1863- 73; and anarchists, 1901-2. "Pardon and Parole" case files, 1926- 37. Closed investigation files, 1920-38, with case history sheets, 1935-37. Index to names of recipients of rewards, 1913- 20. Records relating to seized contraband property, 1890-91. Report of the Franz von Rintelen mission to prevent arms shipments from the United States to the Allies, 1915-18. Arrest history files, 1909-33. Case file on the assassination of President John F. Kennedy, 1963-77.

Photographs : Criminals and suspects, some in albums, 1888-1931, with indexes and supporting documentation (4,000 images, **in Washington Area**).

87.2.3 Records of field offices

Textual Records: Daily summary reports of agents, 1886-1912. Reports of special investigations, 1900-24. Records of arrests, 1877-1930. Correspondence with headquarters, 1886-1924. Newspaper clippings, 1880-1930. General orders and circulars, 1874-79, 1894-1938. Rules and regulations, 1901. Correspondence of the Indiana District Office, 1886-1924 (**in Chicago**); and of the Omaha, NE, District office, 1886-1906 (**in Kansas City**).

87.3 Records of White House Secret Service Details 1902-69

Textual Records: Microfilm copy of daily reports of agents on White House detail, 1902-36 (4 rolls). Records relating to the safety of the President, 1933-45 **(in Roosevelt Library)**; 1945-53 **(in Truman Library)**; and 1952-61 **(in Eisenhower Library)**. Appointment slips for visitors, 1961-63 **(in Kennedy Library)**; and 1963-69 **(in Johnson Library)**. Gate logs, 1961-63 **(in Kennedy Library)**. Presidential movement logs, 1963-69 **(in Johnson Library)**. Executive Protective Service White House and Executive Office Building work project reports, 1964-68 **(in Johnson Library)**.

Microfilm Publications: T915.

Finding Aids: Unpublished finding aid in Roosevelt Library.

Related Records: Papers of individual Secret Service agents and high-level officials **(in Hoover, Eisenhower, and Johnson Libraries)**. Oral history interviews of Secret Service Agents James J. Rowley and Rufus W. Youngblood **(in Johnson Library)**. Gate logs and appointment slips for visitors, 1974-77 **(in Ford Library)**.

87.4 Motion Pictures (General) ca. 1934 - ca. 1974

Know Your Money, 1940 (1 reel). *The Secret Service Story*, 1955 (1 reel). Motion picture films relating to activities of the U.S. Secret Service, including films relating to the assassinations of President John F. Kennedy and Robert F. Kennedy, the attempted assassination of President Gerald R. Ford, counterfeiting and its suppression, the history of the Secret Service, and other topics, ca. 1934 - ca. 1974 (41 films).

87.5 Still Pictures (General) 1973-88

Forty-three training slide presentations for Secret Service agents, 1973-88 (TS, approx. 1,000 images).

Records of the Food and Drug Administration [FDA]

(Record Group 88) 1877-1978

88.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of Agriculture, effective July 1, 1930, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (46 Stat. 422), May 27, 1930.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Department of Agriculture:

- Division of Chemistry (1862-1901)
- Bureau of Chemistry (1901-27)

Insecticide and Fungicide Board (IFB, 1910-27)

Food, Drug, and Insecticide Administration (FDIA, 1927-30)

Transfers: To Federal Security Agency by Reorganization Plan No. IV of 1940, effective June 30, 1940; to Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (HEW) by Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1953, effective April 11, 1953; to Public Health Service (PHS), HEW, by HEW reorganization order, April 1, 1968; to newly established Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Service, PHS, HEW, by HEW reorganization plan, effective July 1, 1968; to operating health agency status within PHS, effective July 1, 1970, by HEW reorganization plan, January 16, 1970; with PHS to Department of Health and Human Services by Department of Education Organization Act (93 Stat. 695), October 17, 1979.

Functions: Enforces statutes and regulations promoting the purity, standard potency, and accurate labeling of foods, cosmetics, medicines, and other consumer products.

Related Records:

Record copies of publications of the Food and Drug Administration and its predecessors in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

Records of the Public Health Service, 1912-1968, RG 90.

Records of the Bureau of Agricultural and Industrial Chemistry, RG 97.

Records of the Consumer Product Safety Commission, RG 424.

88.2 General Records of the FDA and its Predecessors 1880-1942

History: Division of Chemistry established in the Department of Agriculture pursuant to provisions of its establishing act (12 Stat. 387), May 15, 1862. Began analysis of foods, drugs, and insecticides, 1883. Redesignated Bureau of Chemistry, effective July 1, 1901. Enforced an act of June 30, 1906 (34 Stat. 768), called the Food and Drugs Act for appropriations purposes.

Insecticide and Fungicide Board established by General Order 143, Department of Agriculture, December 22, 1910, to administer the Insecticide and Fungicide Act (36 Stat. 331), April 26, 1910, with associated analytical work vested in Bureau of Chemistry.

IFB superseded, July 1, 1927, by the Food, Drug, and Insecticide Administration, established on that date pursuant to the Agricultural Appropriation Act (44 Stat. 1002), January 18, 1927, absorbing also the regulatory functions of the Bureau of Chemistry, which was merged by the same act with the Bureau of Soils to form the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils. FDIA redesignated FDA, 1930. See 88.1.

Textual Records: Project schedules and reports on enforcement of the Food and Drugs Act, 1916-38. Index of articles seized because of violations of the Food and Drugs Act, 1908-39. Records relating to the Food and Drugs Act, including correspondence, 1919-37, with index; charge and status cards, showing product status and charges against products, dealers, and manufacturers, 1907-38; and an index to manufacturers charged with violations, 1909-40. Records of the Food Standards Committee relating to investigations into the manufacture of food products, 1897-1938. Records relating to foreign food and drug legislation, 1910-40, with card index. Records concerning Consumers' Research, Inc., 1922-40. Summary information cards about seizure recommendations, 1907-38, and food product sample analyses, 1905-33. Import detention notices, 1908-38, and card index to import detention correspondence, 1906-42. Records relating to the proposed importation of medicinal and food substances, 1922-38. Records relating to an importer of chemicals used in fruit and vegetable sprays and pharmaceuticals, 1925-38. Allotment and disbursement ledgers, 1914-40. Reports, circulars, bulletins, and other records of committees engaged in the publication of the *United States Pharmacopoeia*, 1880-1940.

88.3 Records of the Bureau of Chemistry 1877-1943 (bulk 1877-1920)

Textual Records: Transcripts of hearings to determine the legal definition of whiskey, 1906-9. Records relating to a court case involving the seizure of a shipment of phenacetin (or acetphenetidin), 1906-14. Minutes of the Committee on Business Methods, 1907-13. Reports and correspondence relating to enforcement of the Food and Drugs Act ("Special File"), 1907-20. Letters sent to inspection districts, 1916-17. World War I project files on problems of conservation, preservation, and development of new food sources, 1917-19. Card index to publications and manuscripts of former staff members, 1900-43. Miscellaneous records, 1877-1910.

88.4 Records of the Board of Food and Drug Inspection 1904-13

History: Established by order of the Secretary of Agriculture, April 25, 1907, to act on all questions arising from enforcement of the Food and Drugs Act of 1906. Interpreted the act and conducted hearings on alleged violations. Abolished, February 1, 1914, with functions divided between Bureau of Chemistry and Office of the Solicitor, Department of Agriculture.

Textual Records: Minutes of executive sessions, 1907-13. Index to hearings, 1907-13. Correspondence of the Chairman, 1908-10. Food inspection decisions, 1904-13. Transcripts of hearings on bleached flour, November 18-23, 1908. Notices of judgment obtained by the board, 1908-10. Reports by the Bureau of Chemistry, Solicitor of the Department of Agriculture, U.S. consuls abroad, and others, 1908-12. Records relating to recommendations on the seizure and condemnation of food and drug shipments on grounds of adulteration or mislabeling, 1908-12.

88.5 Records of the Referee Board of Consulting Scientific Experts 1911-13

History: Established by the Secretary of Agriculture, February 20, 1908, to report on the wholesome or deleterious character of foods and drugs. Discontinued after June 30, 1915.

Textual Records: Reports, food charts, blood analyses, and correspondence relating to the use of sulphur dioxide as a food preservative and to the use of alum in certain foods, 1911-13.

88.6 Records of the Supervising Tea Examiner and Successors 1912-37

History: Established in the Department of the Treasury as head of the tea inspection service, to enforce the Tea Act (29 Stat. 604), March 2, 1897, and to provide expert assistance to the Secretary of the Treasury in setting standards of purity and quality for imported teas. Responsibility for administering the act transferred to the Bureau of Chemistry, July 1, 1920. Returned to FDIA by the Agriculture Appropriations Act of 1927 (44 Stat. 1003), January 15, 1927.

Textual Records: Periodic and special statistical reports, 1912- 37. Correspondence, 1913-29.

88.7 Records of the Food, Drug, and Insecticide Administration and the Food and Drug Administration 1907-77

Textual Records: Records of FDIA and FDA Commissioners relating to proposed food and drug legislation, 1927-40. FDA general correspondence, 1930-37, with index. Transcript of a hearing before the Senate Committee on Agriculture and Forestry concerning the administration of the Food and Drugs Act, June 3- 30, 1930. Reports, correspondence, and memorandums relating to a survey of orange beverages and the effects of shellac on animal organisms, 1935-36. Records of the Food Division, 1929-41, and of its Beverage Branch, 1907-45, concerning tests and analyses of foods. Import milk permit case files, 1927-41, with index, 1927- 45. Minutes, reports, correspondence, and memorandums relating to the work of the Division of Medicine with the National Research Council committees on medical research and on drugs and medical supplies, 1941-46. Advertising material for patent medicines and health devices, used to demonstrate the need for regulation of food and drug advertising, 1933-37. Printed notices of judgment in cases under section 4 of the Food and Drugs Act, 1908-43, and related partial index, 1922-37; and in cases under section 705 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act of June 25, 1938 (52 Stat. 1040), 1940-54. Record set of FDA forms, 1950-77.

88.8 Records of the Philadelphia Field Station 1906-46

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Reports, correspondence, and memorandums relating to manufacturers and distributors of foods, drugs, and insecticides within its jurisdiction, 1906-46.

88.9 Textual Records (General)

1903-78

Subject files, 1903-74. Drug reports, 1967-69. Hearing clerk records, 1961. Articles and speeches, 1916-64. Publications, 1917-68. Office of Public Information files, 1960-64. Food Standards Advisory Committee records, 1941-42. Records of the Federal Committee on Pest Control, 1946-64. Proceedings of conferences and National Food and Drug Council records, 1963-68. Citizens Advisory Committee files and other records, 1950-69. Radiation Registry of Physicians questionnaires and related records, 1960-78. Classified general subject files, 1945. Operational plans, 1966-74.

88.10 Motion Pictures (General)

1957-68

Operation Plumbob, depicting FDA tests to determine effects of residual radiation (fallout) on commodities, 1957 (1 reel). FDA public service announcements on health and consumer fraud, 1966- 68 (3 reels).

88.11 Still Pictures (General)

1885-1977

Photographs: FDA personnel, 1968-77 (P, 480 images).

Photographs and Color Slides: FDA activities, including administration, laboratory analysis, and investigation, 1962-77 (A, 26,020 images).

Photographs and Lantern Slides: Regulatory and analytical functions of the FDA and its predecessors, including chemical analysis of drugs, investigations of fraudulent labeling of drugs, inspections of food products, and seizure and destruction of contaminated foods; and manufacture of candy, liquor, and other commodities, 1885-1944 (GP, GB, GS, GN, 4,000 images).

Finding Aids: Shelf lists for series GB and GS.

Records of the Federal Fuel Distributor

(Record Group 89)
1922-23
57 cu. ft.

89.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: As an emergency agency by an act of September 22, 1922 (42 Stat. 1025).

Predecessor Agencies:

- President's Fuel Distribution Committee (July-Sept. 1922)

Functions: Assured an adequate supply and an equitable distribution of coal and other fuel. Assisted the Interstate Commerce Commission (ICC) in executing its orders.

Abolished: By statutory limitation, September 21, 1923.

Finding Aids: Dorothy V. Martin, comp., "Preliminary Checklist of the Records of the Federal Fuel Distributor, 1922-23," PC 13 (Nov. 1943); Genevieve S. O'Brien, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Federal Fuel Distributor," NC 129 (Sept. 1965).

89.2 RECORDS OF THE PRESIDENT'S FUEL DISTRIBUTION COMMITTEE

August-September 1922

12 lin. ft.

History: Appointed by President Warren G. Harding in late July 1922 during a period of strikes by miners and railroad shopmen to establish voluntary price agreements for coal and to help administer an ICC order establishing coal transportation priorities. Composed of Secretary of Commerce Herbert C. Hoover, Secretary of the Interior Albert B. Fall, Attorney General Harry Daugherty, Interstate Commerce Commissioner Clyde B. Aitchison, and Henry B. Spencer, as Federal Fuel Distributor. Superseded by the Office of Federal Fuel Distributor, September 1922. SEE 89.1.

Textual Records: Correspondence, August-September 1922, with index. Press releases, August-September 1922. Correspondence of committee representatives at Birmingham, AL; Louisville, KY; Knoxville, TN; Norton, VA; and Bluefield, Fairmont, Huntington, and Thurmond, WV, August-September 1922.

89.3 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE FEDERAL FUEL DISTRIBUTOR

1922-23

54 lin. ft.

History: Established with Conrad E. Spens as Federal Fuel Distributor. Office organization provided for an administrative committee, advisory committees on industry and transportation, and 17 district committees that primarily allocated coal priority orders under ICC authority. Worked closely with the Secretary of Commerce, the ICC, and the U.S. Coal Commission. SEE 89.1.

Textual Records: Correspondence of the Federal Fuel Distributor with the states and with federal agencies and officials, 1922-23. Correspondence of Secretary Hoover with trade associations, April-July 1923. Correspondence and related reports of the Advisory Committee on Industry, 1922-23. Reference files, including printed and processed material, on the coal industry, strikes, and other coal-related matters, 1922-23. Appointments, oaths of office, releases, and memorandums concerning employees, 1922-23. Correspondence of district representatives at Bluefield, WV; Columbus, OH; and St. Louis, MO, October-November 1922.

Records of the Public Health Service [PHS], 1912-1968

(Record Group 90)
1794-1990

90.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of the Treasury by the Public Health and Marine Hospital Service Act (37 Stat. 309), August 14, 1912.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Department of the Treasury:

- Marine Hospital Service (1798-1902)
- U.S. Public Health and Marine Hospital Service (1902-12)

Transfers: To Federal Security Agency by Reorganization Plan No. I of 1939, effective July 1, 1939; to Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (HEW) by Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1953, effective April 11, 1953; to Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) by the Department of Education Organization Act (93 Stat. 695), October 17, 1979.

Functions: Administers federal programs to protect and improve the nation's physical and mental health. Provides guidance and support to the following constituent operating health agencies: Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration; Centers for Disease Control; Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry; Food and Drug Administration; Health Resources and Services Administration; Indian Health Service; National Institutes of Health; and Agency for Health Care Policy and Research.

Finding Aids: Forrest R. Holdcamper, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Public Health Service," NC 34 (Oct. 1963, rev. Jan. 1966); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records:

Record copies of publications of the Public Health Service in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

General Records of the Department of the Treasury, RG 56.

Records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, RG 75.

Records of the Food and Drug Administration, RG 88.

General Records of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, RG 235.

Records of the Environmental Protection Agency, RG 412.

Records of St. Elizabeths Hospital, RG 418.

Records of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, RG 442.

Records of the National Institutes of Health, RG 443.

90.2 General Records of the Public Health Service and its Predecessors 1802-1945

History: Established in the Department of the Treasury as the Marine Hospital Service under provisions of an act of July 16, 1798 (1 Stat. 605), authorizing marine hospitals for the care of

American merchant seamen. Centralized direction dates from appointment of first Surgeon General ("Supervising Surgeon of the Marine Hospital Service") pursuant to an act reorganizing the Marine Hospital Service (16 Stat. 170), June 29, 1870. Redesignated Public Health and Marine Hospital Service by an act of July 1, 1902 (32 Stat. 712), to reflect enhanced public health responsibilities in areas of research, disease prevention, and education. Redesignated PHS, 1912. See 90.1.

90.2.1 Correspondence

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1834-1921, with partial register, 1870-73, 1884-85, 1889. Letters received, 1834-97, with register, 1869-97. Letters received from quarantine stations, 1869-97. General subject file of the PHS, 1897-1944 (845 ft.), with card index, 1897-1923 (260 ft.).

90.2.2 Personnel records

Textual Records: Correspondence regarding nominations, applications, and charges against officers, 1868-1910. Lists of quarantine station employees, 1892-94. Card record of changes of personnel aides, 1919-20, 1926-32. Personnel records of PHS employees, 1877-1915, and officers in the PHS Commissioned Corps, 1873-1945. Monthly personnel reports, 1925-41.

90.2.3 Financial and budgetary records

Textual Records: Statements of the marine hospital fund, 1802-48, 1861-64. Quarterly financial returns of hospitals, 1833-50. Record of hospital dues collected from seamen, 1872-90. Appropriation ledgers, 1871-1911, 1931. Disbursement books, 1847- 1921 (with gaps). Registers of accounts, 1890-1911. Cashbooks, 1904-9, 1922-23. Allotment books, 1913-39. Relief statistics, 1860-1935 (with gaps). Miscellaneous records, 1833-1915. PHS salary ledgers, 1877-1920.

90.3 Records of PHS Operating Units 1872-1950

History: Marine Hospital Service first organized into functional divisions pursuant to reorganization order, Office of the Surgeon General, September 28, 1899. Initial organization consisted of Marine Hospitals Division (See 90.3.3), Domestic Quarantine Division (See 90.3.1), Division of Insular and Foreign Quarantine and Immigration (See 90.3.4), Division of Personnel and Accounts, Division of Statistics and Public Health Reports, and Miscellaneous Division. Informal redesignations occurred almost immediately: Marine Hospitals Division became Division of Marine Hospitals and Relief (1900); Division of Statistics and Public Health Reports became Division of Sanitary Reports and Statistics (1900); Domestic Quarantine Division became Division of Domestic (Interstate) Quarantine (1910), with formal redesignation as States Relations Division, July 1, 1941; and Division of Insular and Foreign Quarantine and Immigration became Division of Foreign and Insular Quarantine and Immigration (1905), with a brief period when the title Division of Maritime Quarantine was commonly substituted (1918-19).

Division of Scientific Research (See 90.3.6) established, September 1901, with informal redesignation as Division of Scientific Research and Sanitation by 1905. Division of Venereal Diseases (See 90.3.5) established pursuant to provisions of the Army Appropriation Act (40 Stat. 886), July 9, 1918. Narcotics Division established by the Narcotic Farms Act (45 Stat. 1086), January 19, 1929, and redesignated Division of Mental Hygiene by an act of June 14, 1930 (46 Stat. 586). (For an administrative history of this division, which became the National Institute of Mental Health, See RG 511.)

PHS Reorganization Order No. 1, December 30, 1943, implementing the Public Health Service Act (57 Stat. 587), November 11, 1943, established two headquarters components, the Bureau of Medical Services and Bureau of State Services, assigning Division of Marine Hospitals and Relief (as Hospital Division), Division of Mental Hygiene, and Division of Foreign and Insular Quarantine and Immigration (as Foreign Quarantine Division) to Bureau of Medical Services; and assigning States Relations Division, Division of Venereal Diseases (as Venereal Disease Division), and newly established Industrial Hygiene Division to Bureau of State Services. Retained by the immediate Office of the Surgeon General were Division of Personnel and Accounts (split into Civil Service Personnel Section and Budget and Fiscal Office, both under the Deputy Surgeon General, and Division of Commissioned Officers) and Division of Sanitary Reports and Statistics, which was absorbed into Division of Public Health Methods which had been transferred from the National Institute of Health. (For administrative histories subsequent to reorganization of 1944, See 90.6, 90.7, and 90.8.)

90.3.1 Records of the Domestic (Interstate) Quarantine Division

History: Established as one of the initial divisions of the Marine Hospital Service, pursuant to Surgeon General's reorganization order, September 28, 1899. Commonly known as the Division of Domestic Quarantine and, after 1910, as the Division of Domestic (Interstate) Quarantine. Redesignated States Relations Division, July 1, 1941. Assigned to newly established Bureau of State Services pursuant to PHS Reorganization Order No. 1, December 30, 1943, implementing Public Health Service Act (57 Stat. 587), November 11, 1943. See 90.8.

Textual Records: Records of a conference on the future of the public health program in the United States and education of sanitarians, March 1922. Records relating to the trachoma eradication program, consisting of central office correspondence, 1912-36; weekly reports, 1929-36; correspondence of trachoma treatment hospitals at Greenville, KY, Jackson, KY, Pelham, GA, and Russellville, AR, 1917-28; clinical cards, 1916-20; and travel orders and accounts, 1921-36.

90.3.2 Records of the General Inspection Service

History: Established as the Inspection Section, February 16, 1920, and redesignated the General Inspection Service, August 14, 1920. Responsible for routine inspection of PHS administered hospitals and medical facilities (including veterans' hospitals) and for investigation of complaints (primarily from veterans) of mismanagement or mistreatment by PHS personnel. Activities significantly reduced following transfer of veterans' hospitals to Veterans Bureau, May 1, 1922. Operated through end of Fiscal Year 1924 (June 30, 1924).

Textual Records: Correspondence and index, 1920-24. Inspection and investigation reports, 1919-24. Records of a U.S. Senate investigation of the PHS, 1923. Letters of commendation, 1920-22. Newspaper clippings, 1921-24.

90.3.3 Records of the Marine Hospitals Division

History: Established as one of the initial divisions of the Marine Hospital Service, pursuant to Surgeon General's reorganization order, September 28, 1899. Commonly known as the Division of Marine Hospitals and Relief by 1900. Assigned to newly established Bureau of Medical Services pursuant to PHS Reorganization Order No. 1, December 30, 1943, implementing Public Health Service Act (57 Stat. 587), November 11, 1943. See 90.7.1.

Textual Records: Letters sent to custodians of hospitals, 1897- 1912. General correspondence of the division, 1909-36, with registers, 1884-1911, 1925-36. Records of the Purveyor, including letters sent, 1877-81; and record of medical supplies purchased and issued, 1872-90. Reports of patients admitted and discharged at Marine and Public Health Hospitals, 1877-1920. Records regarding coordination of federal public health activities, 1926-29.

90.3.4 Records of the Division of Insular and Foreign Quarantine

History: Established as one of the initial divisions of the Marine Hospital Service, pursuant to Surgeon General's reorganization order, September 28, 1899. Commonly known as the Foreign and Insular Quarantine and Immigration Division by 1900, and as Maritime Quarantine Division, 1918-19. Assigned to newly established Bureau of Medical Services pursuant to PHS Reorganization Order No. 1, December 30, 1943, implementing Public Health Service Act (57 Stat. 587), November 11, 1943. See 90.7.

Textual Records: Correspondence with stations at Cienfuegos, Cuba, 1890-1903; Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, 1904-6; and Danzig, Poland, 1921-36. Record of acclimatization certificates issued at Cienfuegos, Cuba, 1906.

90.3.5 Records of the Division of Venereal Diseases

History: Established pursuant to provisions of the Army Appropriation Act (40 Stat. 886), July 9, 1918. Assigned to newly established Bureau of State Services pursuant to PHS Reorganization Order No. 1, December 30, 1943, implementing Public Health Service Act (57 Stat. 587), November 11, 1943. See 90.8.

Textual Records: Decimal file, 1918-36. Legislative files, 1918- 30. Records relating to educational campaigns in colleges, institutions, and labor unions, 1918-24. Correspondence of division officials, 1918-32. Newspaper clippings relating to venereal disease control, 1919-25. General records of the Interdepartmental Social Hygiene Board, including records of the executive director, 1918-21, and scientific studies, 1919-22. Records of the Public Health Institute on Venereal Disease Control, 1921-22, Records of the Committee on Research in Syphilis, 1928-36. Correspondence concerning untreated syphilis in Macon County, Alabama (Tuskegee Syphilis Study), 1932-33.

Sound Recordings: Ballads by popular singers and commentary by well-known news reporters, recorded by Columbia University for the PHS Venereal Disease Project, 1947-50 (8 items). See also 90.14.

90.3.6 Records of the Division of Scientific Research

History: Division of Scientific Research established, September 1901, with informal redesignation as Division of Scientific Research and Sanitation by 1905. Administered Hygienic Laboratory, Washington, DC. Hygienic Laboratory redesignated National Institute of Health by Ransdell Act (46 Stat. 379), May 26, 1930; absorbed Division of Scientific Research, February 1, 1937. (For subsequent administrative history, see RG 443.)

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to the work of the division prepared for the Bureau of Efficiency, October 1917. Letters received relating to the International Congress on Tuberculosis, September 12-October 11, 1918. General records of the Office of International Public Hygiene, 1913-41. Health survey forms for Hagerstown, MD, 1921-43.

90.4 Records of PHS Hospitals and Field Medical Installations 1794-1952

90.4.1 Records of the hospital at Ashland, WI

Textual Records: Outpatient records (interfiled with those for the hospital at Duluth, MN), 1898-1915.

90.4.2 Records of the hospital at Atlantic City, NJ

Textual Records: Records of medical inspection of seamen (interfiled with those for the hospital at Tuckerton, NJ), 1906- 7.

90.4.3 Records of the hospital at Baltimore, MD

Textual Records: Registers of permits to enter hospital, 1802-4.

90.4.4 Records of the hospital at Barnstable, MA

Textual Records: Masters certificates of sick or disabled seamen, 1880-89. Prescription books (interfiled with those for the hospital at Ellsworth, ME), 1876-89.

90.4.5 Records of the hospital at Bath, ME

Textual Records: Registers of permits to enter hospital, 1802-3. Masters certificates of sick or disabled seamen, 1902-3.

90.4.6 Records of the hospital at Boothbay Harbor, ME

Textual Records: Registers of permits to enter hospital, 1899- 1939. Records of medical inspection of seamen, 1880-1939.

90.4.7 Records of the hospital at Camden, NJ

Textual Records: Registers of permits to enter hospital, 1818.

90.4.8 Records of the hospital at Charleston, SC

Textual Records: Clinical reports, 1898-1918.

90.4.9 Records of the hospital at Charlestown (Boston), MA

Textual Records: Prescription books, 1809-19.

90.4.10 Records of the hospital at Chelsea, MA

Textual Records: Copies of letters sent and received by the hospital director, 1794-1856.

90.4.11 Records of the hospital at Cincinnati, OH

Textual Records: Registers of permits to enter hospital, 1888- 1939. Registers of patients, 1871-88, with index, 1871-76. Outpatient records, 1880-89.

90.4.12 Records of the hospital at Cleveland, OH

Textual Records (in Chicago): Press copies of letters sent, 1889- 1923, with registers, 1900-1. Letters received, 1893-1928. Real estate records, 1924-26. Record of activities ("Operations Journal"), 1899-1913. Patient registers, 1870-1904. Clinical records, 1889-1922.

90.4.13 Records of the hospital at Danville, NY

Textual Records: Treatment journal, 1919-20.

90.4.14 Records of the hospital at Duluth, MN

Textual Records: Outpatient records, 1883-84. Outpatient records (interfiled with those for the hospital at Ashland, WI), 1898- 1915.

90.4.15 Records of the hospital at Edgartown, MA

Textual Records: Registers of permits to enter hospital, 1871-85.

90.4.16 Records of the hospital at Ellsworth, ME

Textual Records: Outpatient records, 1880-1911. Prescription books (interfiled with those for the hospital at Barnstable, MA), 1876-89.

90.4.17 Records of the hospital at Fort Stanton, NM

Textual Records (in Denver): Letters sent, 1899-1921. Letters received, 1899-1921. Telegrams sent relating to deaths and burials, 1905-21. Telegrams received, 1912-21. General correspondence, reports, and other records, 1890-1952. Issuances, 1901- 38. Records of staff meetings, 1925-35. Record book of patient histories, 1899-1920. Autopsy reports, 1910-36. Receipts for patients' valuables, 1926-44.

90.4.18 Records of the hospital at Georgetown, DC

Textual Records: Registers of permits to enter hospital, 1874-78. Registers of patients, 1865-95. Records of medical inspection of seamen, 1880-1912.

90.4.19 Records of the hospital at Lewes, DE

Textual Records: Registers of permits to enter hospital, 1884-89. Registers of patients, 1884-1904. Treatment journal, 1899. Outpatient records, 1878-1911. Records of medical inspection of seamen, 1895-1916. Clinical reports, 1898-1918. Case books, 1882- 89.

90.4.20 Records of the hospital at Little Egg Harbor, NJ

Textual Records: Registers of permits to enter hospital, 1872-91.

90.4.21 Records of the hospital at Middletown, CT

Textual Records: Registers of permits to enter hospital, 1820- 1905.

90.4.22 Records of the hospital at Milwaukee, WI

Textual Records: Registers of permits to enter hospital, 1870-77.

90.4.23 Records of the hospital at Mobile, AL

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of the Outpatient Clinic, consisting of letters sent, 1875-77; letters received, 1882-88; telegrams received, 1888; patient registers, 1871-87; treatment records, 1875-83; property management records, 1876-1918; and records relating to building and construction, 1888-1919.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Architect's sketch of hospital, 1927 (1 item). See also 90.12.

90.4.24 Records of the hospital at New Haven, CT

Textual Records: Registers of permits to enter hospital, 1872-89.

90.4.25 Records of the hospital at New Orleans, LA

Textual Records: Registers of patients, 1910-16. Letters sent regarding Wassermann tests conducted at New Orleans, 1920.

90.4.26 Records of the hospital at Pelham, GA

Textual Records: Outpatient records, 1916-32.

90.4.27 Records of the hospital at Pensacola, FL

Textual Records: Treatment journals, 1908-19.

90.4.28 Records of the hospital at Philadelphia, PA

Textual Records: Registers of permits to enter hospital, 1811-56.

90.4.29 Records of the hospital at Portsmouth, NH

Textual Records: Registers of permits to enter hospital, 1878- 1915. Outpatient records, 1882-1915. Records of medical inspection of seamen, 1885-95. Masters certificates of sick or disabled seamen, 1813-64, 1883-1915.

90.4.30 Records of the hospital at Providence, RI

Textual Records: Registers of permits to enter hospital, 1820-65. Registers of patients, 1877-1911.

90.4.31 Records of the hospital at Rock Island, IL-Davenport, IA

Textual Records: Outpatient records, 1929-33. Medical records of injury, 1921-26. Clinical reports, 1898-1918. Masters certificates of sick or disabled seamen, 1925-40. Correspondence with the Employees' Compensation Commission, 1921-22.

90.4.32 Records of the hospital at Rockland, ME

Textual Records: Registers of permits to enter hospital, 1889- 1912. Registers of patients, 1889-1925. Outpatient records, 1902- 16. Lists of diseases treated, 1880-1927.

90.4.33 Records of the hospital at Rome, GA

Textual Records: Registers of patients, 1886-96.

90.4.34 Records of the hospital at Saginaw, MI

Textual Records: Masters certificates of sick or disabled seamen, 1935.

90.4.35 Records of St. Elizabeths Hospital, Washington, DC

Textual Records: Registers of patients, 1875-94. Payrolls of hospital employees, 1890-1920.

Related Records: For additional records, See RG 418, Records of St. Elizabeths Hospital.

90.4.36 Records of the hospital at St. Louis, MO

Textual Records: Registers of permits to enter hospital, 1857-65.

90.4.37 Records of the hospital at Staten Island, NY

History: Seamen's Fund and Retreat established pursuant to an act of the New York legislature, April 22, 1831, to provide hospital care to sick and disabled seamen in New York City. Closed in the summer of 1882. Property conveyed to Marine Society of New York, which leased it to the U.S. Marine Hospital Service in 1883. Purchased by the United States in 1903. U.S. Marine Hospital opened on Bedloe's Island, New York Harbor, 1879. Transferred in 1883 to site of Seamen's Fund and Retreat, Staten Island, NY. Closed as federal facility, 1981. Now operated as Bayley Seaton Hospital by Sisters of Charity of New York.

Textual Records (in New York, except as noted): Records of the Seamen's Fund and Retreat, including minutes of the Board of Trustees, 1843-50, 1863-67; reports of the Superintendent and Visiting Committee, 1842-44; financial records, 1831-66; ship registers, 1854-73; patient registers, 1835-82; case histories, 1831-70; death register, 1831-73; and autopsy register, 1852-54. Records of the PHS hospital, including patient registers, 1879-1911; letters sent, 1904-11. Medical Officer's journal, 1906-14; registers of permits issued to

enter hospital, 1881-1908, with gaps; station orders, 1924-30; and **(in Washington Area)** medical case registers, 1831-32, and outpatient records, 1891-1939.

90.4.38 Records of the hospital at Tuckerton, NJ

Textual Records: Records of medical inspection of seamen (interfiled with those for the hospital at Atlantic City, NJ), 1906-7.

90.4.39 Records of the hospital at Washington, DC

Textual Records: Treatment journals, 1881-1916. Registers of patients, 1899- 1918. Records of medical inspection of seamen, 1930.

90.4.40 Records of the hospital at Wilmington, NC

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1882-1918. Register of letters received, n.d. Registers of permits to enter hospital, 1866-1912. Registers of patients, 1878-1911. Outpatient records, 1881-1910. Annual reports of surgical operations, 1881-98. Nurses' reports, 1880-1916. Lists of seamen received from tuberculosis hospital, Fort Stanton, NM, 1906-16. Reports of relief furnished foreign seamen, 1881-1910. Monthly meteorological surveys, 1909-17. Necropsy report, 1906.

90.4.41 Miscellaneous hospital records

Textual Records: Records of medical inspection of seamen, 1890- 1933. Masters certificates of sick or disabled seamen, 1881-1915. Reports of medical inspection of seamen, 1880-1916. Declarations of quarantine, 1892-1900. Record of physical examinations given at Boothbay Harbor, ME, Quarantine Station, 1915-39; and at other stations, 1915-24. Vessel fumigation records, 1922-29. Records of vessels inspected for quarantine, 1915-25, 1931; and inspected and fumigated, 1925-28.

90.5 Records of PHS Quarantine Stations 1807-1948

90.5.1 General records

Textual Records: Treatment journal of the medical officer aboard the quarantine launch *Spray*, 1880. Bills of health for vessels entering PHS quarantine stations at Baltimore, MD, 1831-32; Perth Amboy, NJ, 1819-20; Philadelphia, PA, 1869-70, 1928; Barnstable, MA, 1889-1916; New Bedford, MA, 1807-24, 1897-1917; and Cienfuegos, Cuba, 1907.

90.5.2 Records of Angel Island Quarantine Station, CA

Textual Records (in San Francisco, except as noted): Letters sent, 1899-1908 **(in Los Angeles)**. Letters received, 1889-94 **(in Los Angeles)**. Letters sent by the Medical Officer in Charge, 1903-26. Letters received by the Medical Officer in Charge, 1891- 1918. General administrative files, 1918-48. Personnel files, 1918-48.

90.5.3 Records of the Point Loma, Quarantine Station, CA

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Letters sent, 1900-6. Letters received, 1904-10.

90.6 Records of the Office of the Surgeon General 1928-69

History: Position of Surgeon General, with responsibility for directing activities of Marine Hospital Service, created pursuant to an act reorganizing the Marine Hospital Service (16 Stat. 170), June 29, 1870. PHS Reorganization Order No. 1, December 30, 1943, implementing Public Health Service Act (57 Stat. 587), November 11, 1943, assigned a number of divisions to direct supervision of the Surgeon General. Initial components of the Office of the Surgeon General, 1944, were the Division of Commissioned Officers (See 90.6.3), Dental Division, Sanitary Engineering Division (formerly the Sanitary Section, States Relations Division), Division of Nurse Education (See 90.6.2), and Division of Public Health Methods (transferred from the National Institute of Health, absorbing the Division of Sanitary Reports and Statistics). Acquired responsibility for compiling vital statistics from Bureau of Census, 1946 (See 90.6.4). Division of Personnel established 1949. Absorbed Division of Commissioned Officers, June 1955. Division of International Health established, 1949 (See 90.6.5). Division of Civilian Health Requirements established April 2, 1951. Redesignated Division of Health Requirements, 1953.

90.6.1 General records

Textual Records: PHS numbered circulars, 1928-47. *Regulations for the Government of the United States Public Health Service*, 1931, with amendments, 1931-44.

90.6.2 Records of the Division of Nursing

History: Established in the Office of the Surgeon General by consolidation of Division of Nurse Education with Office of Nursing, Bureau of Medical Services, 1946, acquiring also professional (but not administrative) responsibilities of the Office of Public Health Nursing, Bureau of State Services. Abolished, 1949, with functions split between Division of Nursing Resources, Bureau of Medical Services (See 90.7.2) and Division of Public Health Nursing, Bureau of State Services (See 90.8.3).

Textual Records: Records of the U.S. Cadet Nurse Corps, including administrative records, 1941-46; affiliation reports, 1941-45; records relating to basic education and postgraduate programs, 1941-43; basic program budgets, 1941-43; and scrapbooks, 1943-47.

90.6.3 Records of the Division of Commissioned Officers

History: Established 1944. Absorbed by Division of Personnel, June 1955.

Textual Records: Official lists of commissioned officers, 1940- 55. Seniority lists of commissioned officers, Regular Corps, 1940-55. Division directives, 1946-51. Printed regulations, 1937- 55.

90.6.4 Records of the National Office of Vital Statistics

History: Established from Vital Statistics Division, Bureau of the Census, transferred to PHS by Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1946, effective July 17, 1946. Transferred to Bureau of State Services, 1949. Made part of Division of General Health Services, Bureau of State Services, 1954. Redesignated National Vital Statistics Division and assigned to National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS), Office of the Surgeon General, 1961. Superseded by Vital Statistics Division, NCHS, 1964.

Textual Records: Record set of official publications regarding vital statistics (1854-1942), compiled by the National Office of Vital Statistics, 1930-42. Correspondence, 1940-50.

90.6.5 Records of the Office of International Health Relations

History: Established 1945. Redesignated Division of International Health, 1949. Transferred to Bureau of State Services, April 1, 1953. Returned to Office of the Surgeon General, November 1, 1959. Redesignated Office of International Health, 1963. Transferred to Office of the Assistant Secretary for Health, 1973.

Textual Records: Records relating to the Philippine Rehabilitation Program, 1946-49. Correspondence, 1949-69. Records of relations with foreign groups, 1945-63.

90.6.6 Records of the White House Conference on Health

History: Met November 3-4, 1965.

Textual Records: Press releases, 1965. Transcripts of panel sessions, November 1965. Lists of persons invited and registering, 1965.

Sound Recordings: Proceedings, November 1965 (88 items). See also 90.14.

90.7 Records of the Bureau of Medical Services 1945-66

History: Established as a headquarters element of PHS by PHS Reorganization Order No. 1, December 30, 1943, implementing Public Health Service Act (57 Stat. 587), November 11, 1943. Administered PHS hospitals, clinics, and outpatient facilities; and administered quarantine laws. Consisted initially of Hospital Division (See 90.7.1), Mental Hygiene Division,

Foreign Quarantine Division, and Office of Nursing (See 90.6.2). Federal Employee Health Division established in Bureau of Medical Services, January 1, 1947, pursuant to an act of August 8, 1946 (60 Stat. 903), to provide advice and personnel to assist federal agencies in developing and implementing employee health care programs. Division of Health Facilities Construction established in Bureau of Medical Services, 1947. In PHS reorganization of 1949, Hospital Division redesignated Division of Hospitals, absorbing Federal Employee Health Division; Divisions of Dental Resources, Medical and Hospital Resources, and Nursing Resources (See 90.7.2) established in Bureau of Medical Services; Mental Hygiene Division separated from Bureau of Medical Services as National Institute of Mental Health; and Division of Hospital Facilities transferred from Bureau of State Services. Division of Hospital and Medical Resources abolished, June 1953. Division of Indian Health established in Bureau of Medical Services to administer responsibility, acquired from Bureau of Indian Affairs, July 1, 1955, for providing medical services to Indians and Alaska Natives. Division of Health Facilities Construction and Division of Hospital Facilities consolidated as Division of Hospital and Medical Facilities, 1955. Divisions of Nursing Resources and Dental Resources superseded by Divisions of Nursing and Dental Public Health and Resources, Bureau of State Services, September 1960. Federal Employee Health Program, Division of Hospitals, elevated to division status, 1966. Abolished by HEW reorganization order, June 29, 1967, pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1966, effective June 25, 1966, with functions to newly established Bureau of Health Services. See RG 512.

90.7.1 Records of the Hospital Division

History: Established in Bureau of States Services, 1944, superseding Division of Marine Hospitals and Relief (See 90.3.3). Absorbed Federal Employee Health Division and redesignated Division of Hospitals, 1949. Redesignated Division of Direct Health Services and assigned to newly established Bureau of Health Services, 1967. Functions absorbed into Federal Health Programs Service, Health Services and Mental Health Administration, 1968. See RG 512.

Textual Records: Annual reports of PHS hospitals, 1957-63. Monthly dental reports, 1957-59. Statistics on medical care in PHS facilities, 1949-57. Records relating to the National Leprosarium, Carville, LA, 1945-66.

90.7.2 Records of the Division of Nursing Resources

History: Established from Division of Nursing, Office of the Surgeon General, 1949. Superseded by Division of Nursing, Bureau of State Services, September 1960. See 90.9.4.

Textual Records: Studies of nursing education and service, 1950- 60. Records relating to a survey of nurse job satisfaction, 1954- 57.

90.8 Records of the Bureau of State Services 1948-63

History: Established as a headquarters element of PHS by PHS Reorganization Order No. 1, December 30, 1943, implementing Public Health Service Act (57 Stat. 587), November 11, 1943. Consisted initially of the States Relations Division (less Sanitary Section retained by

Office of the Surgeon General), Venereal Disease Division, and Industrial Hygiene Division (redesignated Division of Occupational Health, 1951). Administered PHS federal-state and interstate programs in areas of community health, including hospital construction, training of medical personnel, and control of communicable diseases; and environmental health, including air pollution control, community sanitation, solid waste disposal, and pesticides.

Tuberculosis Control Section, States Relations Division, redesignated Division of Tuberculosis Control, pursuant to the Public Health Service Act of 1944 (58 Stat. 682), July 1, 1944. Office of Malaria Control in War Areas separated from States Relations Division and designated Communicable Disease Center, July 1, 1946. Hospital Facilities Section, States Relations Division, redesignated Division of Hospital Facilities in implementation of Hospital Survey and Construction Act (60 Stat. 1040), August 13, 1946. In PHS reorganization of 1949, States Relations Division abolished; new Divisions of Chronic Disease, Dental Public Health, Engineering Resources, Public Health Education, Public Health Nursing, Sanitation, State Grants, and Water Pollution Control established in Bureau of State Services; Division of Tuberculosis Control redesignated Division of Tuberculosis; and Division of Hospital Facilities transferred to Bureau of Medical Services. Division of Chronic Disease and Division of Tuberculosis consolidated to form Division of Chronic Disease and Tuberculosis, 1951. Acquired Division of International Health from Office of the Surgeon General, April 1, 1953. Returned, November 1, 1959.

Division of Dental Public Health established, 1949. Consolidated with Division of Dental Resources, Bureau of Medical Services, to form Division of Dental Public Health and Resources, Bureau of State Services, September 1960. Division of Health Mobilization established in Bureau of State Services, 1959. Transferred to Office of the Surgeon General, July 1960.

Division of General Health Services established, 1954, absorbing Divisions of Public Health Nursing, Public Health Education, and State Grants. Superseded by Division of Community Health Practice, February 1, 1961. Division of Sanitary Engineering Services established, 1954, absorbing Divisions of Engineering Resources, Sanitation, and Water Pollution Control. Separate Division of Water Supply and Pollution Control established April 1959; Division of Air Pollution Control, September 1960. Division of Sanitary Engineering Services superseded by Division of Environmental Engineering and Food Protection, 1961. Division of Special Health Services established, 1954, absorbing Divisions of Chronic Disease and Tuberculosis, Occupational Health, and Venereal Disease. Abolished by functional realignment, 1960-61.

Bureau of State Services reorganized into separate Community Health Divisions (See 90.9) and Environmental Health Divisions (See 90.10), effective September 1, 1960. Abolished by HEW reorganization order, June 29, 1967, pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1966, effective June 25, 1966, with community health services and hospital construction to newly established Bureau of Health Services (See RG 512), training and professional development to Bureau of Health Manpower (See RG 512), and communicable disease control and environmental health to Bureau of Disease Prevention and Environmental Control (See RG 412).

90.8.1 General records

Textual Records: Divisional and legislative information records, 1958-62. Subject files of Harold F. Eisele, 1954-63. Management studies, 1948-63.

90.8.2 Records of the Division of General Health Services

History: Established 1954, consolidating Divisions of Public Health Nursing, Public Health Education, and State Grants. Replaced by Division of Community Health Practice, February 1, 1961. See 90.9.2.

Textual Records: State and local financial assistance plans, 1948-61. Records of the polio vaccine distribution program, 1955-57.

90.8.3 Records of the Division of Public Health Nursing

History: Office of Public Health Nursing established from Public Health Nursing Section, States Relations Division, Bureau of State Services, July 21, 1944. Lost professional responsibilities to Division of Nursing (See 90.6.2), 1946. Professional responsibilities restored, 1949. Redesignated Public Health Nursing Branch and assigned to newly established Division of General Health Services, Bureau of State Services, 1954. Reconstituted as Division of Public Health Nursing, 1958. Abolished, with functions to newly established Division of Nursing, Bureau of State Services, September 1960, see 90.9.4.

Textual Records: Administrative files, 1951-59.

90.8.4 Records of the Water Pollution Control Division

History: Established 1949. Terminated with functions to Division of Sanitary Engineering Services, 1954. See 90.8.5.

Textual Records (in Boston): Records of the Northeast Drainage Basins Office, consisting of general correspondence relating to the New England New York Inter-Agency Committee (NENYIAC), 1950- 55; NENYIAC final report ("Gold Books"), 1954-55; project correspondence and data files, 1950-55; river basin ("Comprehensive Program") data files, 1950-55; basic data files of the Pollution Control Study and Report Group, 1950-54; and records of the Water Supply Study and Report Group, 1951-54.

90.8.5 Records of the Division of Sanitary Engineering Services

History: Established 1954, consolidating Divisions of Engineering Resources, Sanitation, and Water Pollution Control. Separate Division of Water Supply and Pollution Control established, April 1959 (See RG 412). Separate Division of Air Pollution established, September 1960 (See 90.10). Superseded by Division of Environmental Engineering and Food Protection, 1961.

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1953-54, 1957-58. Correspondence of the Air Pollution Engineering Program, 1959-60.

90.8.6 Records of the Division of Special Health Services

History: Established 1954, consolidating Divisions of Chronic Disease and Tuberculosis, Occupational Health, and Venereal Disease. Abolished with functions dispersed, 1960-61.

Textual Records: Correspondence and project records of the Air Pollution Medical Program, 1955-60.

90.9 Records of the Community Health Divisions, Bureau of State Services 1940-69

90.9.1 Records of the Division of Chronic Diseases

History: Established from Division of Special Health Services (See 90.8.6), February 1, 1961. Absorbed by Bureau of Health Services, 1967. Functions vested in Regional Medical Programs Service, Health Services and Mental Health Administration, 1968. See RG 512.

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1967-69. Records of the Surgeon General's Advisory Committee on Smoking and Health, consisting of general records, 1962-64; and a reference file, 1962-64, of source documents cited in committee report *Smoking and Health* (1964).

90.9.2 Records of the Division of Community Health Practice

History: Established as successor to Division of General Health Services (See 90.8.2), February 1, 1961. Redesignated Division of Community Health Services, November 1961. Assigned to Bureau of Health Services, 1966. Redesignated Community Health Service, Health Service and Mental Health Administration, 1968. See RG 512.

Textual Records: Reports of meetings of the Ad Hoc Advisory Group on Community Health Services and Facilities Legislation, 1961-62. Report of a meeting of the Surgeon General's Advisory Group on Community Health Services, February 7-8, 1963. Records of the National Advisory Community Health Committee, consisting of reports of meetings, 1963-65; records of the Subcommittee on Research in Community Health, 1963; and the final report of the Subcommittee on Evaluation of Programs Supported by Community Health Service Projects, 1966.

90.9.3 Records of the Division of Dental Health and Resources

History: Established by consolidation of Division of Dental Public Health and Division of Dental Resources, Bureau of Medical Services, September 1960. Redesignated Division of Dental Health, 1965. Assigned to newly established Bureau of Health Manpower, 1967. See RG 512.

Textual Records: Records, 1965-66, of the National Dental Health Assembly Conference (Feb. 6-9, 1966).

90.9.4 Records of the Division of Nursing

History: Division of Nursing Resources, Bureau of Medical Services (See 90.7.2) and Division of Public Health Nursing, Bureau of State Services (See 90.8.3), consolidated to form Division of Nursing, Bureau of State Services, September 1960. Assigned to newly established Bureau of Health Manpower, 1967. See RG 512.

Textual Records: Records of Congressional hearings on the Nurse Training Act of 1964, 1964. Records of the Professional Nurse Traineeship Program, 1960- 62. Trip reports of PHS nursing consultants, 1955-63. Historical files of the Division of Nursing and its predecessors, 1940-67.

90.10 Records of the Division of Air Pollution, Environmental Health Divisions, Bureau of State Services 1965-66

History: Division of Air Pollution established from Division of Sanitary Engineering Services, September 1960. Abolished with functions to National Center for Air Pollution Control, Bureau of Disease Prevention and Environmental Control, 1967. See RG 412.

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1965-66.

90.11 Records of the National Board of Health 1879-84

History: Established as an independent agency by an act of March 3, 1879 (20 Stat. 484), to consist of seven private citizens; one medical officer each from the army, navy, and Marine Hospital Service; and one officer from the Department of Justice. Advised the federal and state governments on public health preservation and improvement. Enforced the Quarantine Act (21 Stat. 5), June 2, 1879. Quarantine Act lapsed, June 1, 1883, and quarantine functions reverted to Marine Hospital Service. Board continued as an investigatory and advisory body through annual appropriations, 1883-85. Terminated for lack of funds, June 30, 1886. Formally abolished by Quarantine Act (27 Stat. 449), February 15, 1893, which repealed the Quarantine Act of 1879.

Textual Records: Minutes of the Board and its Executive Committee, 1879-82. Secretary's journal, 1879-82. Letters sent and received, 1879-83, with registers of letters received, 1879-82. Committee reports, 1879-80. Form letters and questionnaires sent to municipal health authorities, 1879-81. Printed weekly bulletins, 1879-82. Report of the Yellow Fever Commission, 1880, on the epidemic of 1878. Proceedings of the International Sanitary Conference, Washington, DC, 1881; and of the National Conference of State Boards of Health, St. Louis, MO, 1884. Disbursement ledger, 1879-83.

Microfilm Publications: M753.

Finding Aids: Charles Zaid, comp., *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the National Board of Health*, PI 141 (1962).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the National Board of Health in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

90.12 Textual Records (General) 1914-74

Records of the Tacoma Indian Hospital **(in Seattle)**, including medical correspondence, night and day reports, records relating to 1942 renovations, cadet nurse training files, miscellaneous reports, environmental health project case files. and statistical reports, 1929-74. Records of the Indian Health Service including Program Correspondence/Record Books from Poplar, Montana, 1914-54 **(in Seattle)**; Tacoma Indian Hospital reports, 1929-59 **(in Seattle)**; and BIA Statement Reports from Portland, Oregon, 1952-60 **(in Seattle)**. Environmental health program and project files of the Phoenix Indian Medical Center, 1950-68 **(in Los Angeles)**. Records relating to the New England New York Inter-Agency Committee (NENYIAC) of the Northeast Drainage Basins Office, 1950-55 **(in Boston)**.

90.13 Cartographic Records (General) 1918, 1942-51

Maps: Negative photostats of maps of aviation fields and army camps near Fort Worth, TX, prepared for a study of sanitary conditions, 1918 (2 items). Drainage basins in California, Great Basin, Pacific Northwest, Western Gulf, and Ohio, relating to water uses and water pollution, 1942-51 (17 items).

See Architectural and Engineering Plans under 90.4.23.

90.14 Motion Pictures (General) 1924-50

Science of Life programs about life science education and personal hygiene, 1924 (12 reels). Films relating to a variety of PHS activities and health concerns, 1938-50, including cancer research (4 reels); nursing (1 reel); rat control (3 reels); industrial safety (2 reels); dental hygiene (1 reel); and communicable diseases (3 reels); and the causes and spread of venereal disease (23 reels), including a 1938 documentary *Three Counties Against Syphilis*, a study of the treatment of syphilis among blacks in Camden, Glynn, and McIntosh Counties, GA.

90.15 Sound Recordings (General) 1942

PHS radio program entitled "Help Yourself and Your Community to Better Health," broadcast over Station WOL (Mutual) during National Negro Health Week, and featuring Assistant Surgeon General E.R. Coffey discussing the role of blacks in public health, April 5, 1942 (1 item).

See under 90.3.5 and 90.6.6.

90.16 Still Pictures (General)

1862-1934

Photographs: General collection of the PHS, documenting PHS hospitals, quarantine stations, and other facilities; PHS personnel; research and treatment of diseases, including malaria, yellow fever, and other infectious and communicable diseases; nutrition, sanitation, and hygiene; and immigrants, 1898-1934 (G, 9,500 images).

Photographic Prints: Civil War subjects, by Alexander Gardner and Mathew Brady, 1862-65 (CM, 118 images). Health conditions at ports in Panama, Costa Rica, Nicaragua, Honduras, and Guatemala, in album, presented to the Surgeon General by the United Fruit Company, 1906 (WW, 100 images).

Posters: Hookworm disease and need for improved sanitation, 1920. (SP, 9 images).

Records of the Inland Waterways Corporation

(Record Group 91)

1918-54

91.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: As a federal corporation under the supervision of the Secretary of War, by the Inland Waterways Corporation Act (43 Stat. 360), June 3, 1924.

Predecessor Agencies:

- Committee on Inland Water Transportation, Council of National Defense (CND, 1917-18)
- Inland Waterways Committee, U.S. Railroad Administration (USRA, 1918)
- Inland Waterways Division, USRA (1918-20)
- Inland Waterways Branch, Port Terminal and Inland Waterways Division, Office of the Chief of Transportation Services, War Department (1920)
- Division of Inland Waterways, Inland and Coastwise Waterways Service, War Department (1920-24)

Transfers: To the Department of Commerce by Reorganization Plan No. II of 1939, effective July 1, 1939; to the Federal Waterways Corporation as the Federal Barge Lines, Inc., under sales contract of July 24, 1953.

Functions: Administered the Transportation Act of 1920 (41 Stat. 456), February 28, 1920, as amended, and the inland water transportation facilities acquired by the United States under the Federal Control Act (40 Stat. 451), March 21, 1918. Coordinated rail and water transportation. Operated barge lines on the Mississippi, Missouri, and Warrior Rivers; and the Warrior River Terminal Company short-rail line. Conducted investigations of waterway traffic and equipment. Constructed water terminals.

Abolished: By the act repealing the Inland Waterways Corporation Act (77 Stat. 81), July 19, 1963.

Successor Agencies: Department of Commerce, as liquidator.

Finding Aids: Forrest R. Holdcamper, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Inland Waterways Corporation," NC 55 (Mar. 1964).

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Inland Waterways Corporation in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

91.2 RECORDS OF THE CORPORATION AND ITS PREDECESSORS 1918-54

History: Committee on Inland Water Transportation, CND, established June 25, 1917, to investigate freight-hauling potential of navigable waters. Superseded by the Inland Waterways Committee, USRA, February 16, 1918, in turn superseded by the Inland Waterways Division, USRA, September 5, 1918, which operated ships on the New York and New Jersey Canals, the Delaware and Raritan Canal, and the Mississippi and Warrior Rivers. Inland Waterways Division abolished by the Transportation Act of 1920, and functions assigned to the Inland Waterways Branch, Port Terminal and Inland Waterways Division (IWD), Office of the Chief of Transportation Services, War Department, March 1, 1920. IWD became the Division of Inland Waterways in the newly established Inland and Coastwise Waterways Service, by General Order 42, War Department, July 14, 1920. Superseded by the Inland Waterways Corporation (IWC), 1924. SEE 91.1.

Textual Records: Department of Commerce correspondence concerning the corporation, 1938-44. Miscellaneous administrative records, 1918-53, including correspondence, reports, and financial statements. Correspondence of the corporation with other government agencies, 1939-44, and with private inland waterway operators and others concerning the appointment of the Advisory Board, 1939-42. Minutes of the Advisory Board, 1924-26, 1944-52. Minutes of meetings of the IWC Board of Managers, 1935-52. Correspondence of Advisory Board Chairman South Trimble, Jr., 1939-53. Subject and reference files, 1939-52. Labor agreements, 1940-46. Records relating to construction programs, 1946-50. Proposals by private groups to purchase the corporation, 1950-53. Periodic and operation reports, statistics, and issuances, 1918-53. Operation accounts and fiscal records, 1918-53, including those of the Mississippi-Warrior Service, Warrior River Terminal Company and the Federal Barge Lines. Copies of corporation bylaws, 1940-41, 1946. Budget justifications, 1949-51, 1954. Organization charts, 1940-53. Report of an independent survey of the corporation, 1946. Annual reports, 1929-52. Audit reports, 1945-47. Reports concerning the development of the inland waterways transportation system, 1942; and the role of the IWC in World War II, 1946-48. Records relating to transportation legislation, 1920-50.

91.3 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL) 1938-52

Maps and Charts: Specifications and blueprints of towboats and drawings and blueprints relating to river terminals, 1938-46; and charts relating to hydrographic surveys of the Mississippi River, 1948-52 (88 items). Maps of the Mississippi River from Cairo, IL, to the Gulf of Mexico, 1933-44 (7 items). General maps of railways and steam navigation lines, n.d. (16 items).

91.4 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL)

1932

1 reel

Animated map of inland waterway routes in the Mississippi River region from Minnesota and Lake Michigan to New Orleans; and the christening of the packet boat Mark Twain at Jeffersonville, IN, 1932.

91.5 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

1948-52

5 images

Photographs: Operations of barge lines, 1948-52.

Records of the Office of the Quartermaster General [OQMG]

(Record Group 92)

1774-1985 (bulk 1774-1962)

92.1 Administrative History

Established: In the War Department, to head the Quartermaster Corps (QMC), effective July 15, 1920, by General Order 42, War Department, July 14, 1920, which implemented relevant provisions of the National Defense Act of 1920 (41 Stat. 766), June 4, 1920; restored the traditional name of the office; and assigned to it those quartermaster functions exercised by the Construction Division, Motor Transport Corps, Transportation Service, Purchase and Storage Service, and Real Estate Service.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the War Department, except as noted below:

Quartermaster Functions:

(1) Transportation and Supply

- Office of the Secretary of War (1789-92)

(2) Transportation

- Office of the Secretary of War (1792-1812)

Quartermaster's Department (QMD, 1812-42):

- Individual quartermasters assigned to each army (1812-16)
- OQMG, Division of the North (1816-18)
- OQMG, Division of the South (1816-18)
- OQMG (1818-42)

(3) Supply

- Office of the Secretary of the Treasury (1792-95)
- Office of the Purveyor of Public Supplies (OPPS), Department of the Treasury (1795-98; to War Department, 1798)
- OPPS (1798-1812)
- Office of the Commissary General of Purchases (OCGP, 1812-42)

(4) Transportation and Supply

- OQMG, QMD (1842-1912)

Subsistence Functions:

- OCGP (1812-18)
- Office of the Commissary General of Subsistence (OCGS, 1818-1912)

Pay Functions:

- Office of the Paymaster of the Army (1792-1816)
- Office of the Paymaster General (OPG, 1816-1912)

Consolidated Quartermaster, Subsistence, and Pay Functions:

- Office of the Chief, QMC (OCQMC, 1912-14)
- OQMG (1914-18)

Construction Functions:

- Cantonment Division, Operations Division, War Department General Staff (WDGS, 1918)
- Construction Division (1918-20)

Transportation Functions:

- Embarkation Service, WDGS (overseas only, 1917)
- Embarkation Service, Storage and Traffic Service (S&TS), WDGS (1917-18)
- Embarkation Service, Storage and Traffic Division (S&TD), WDGS (1918)
- Embarkation Service, Purchase, Storage and Traffic Division (PS&TD), WDGS (1918-19)

- Division of Inland Transportation, S&TS, WDGS (1918)
- Division of Inland Transportation, S&TD, WDGS (1918)
- Division of Inland Transportation, PS&TD, WDGS (1918)
- Inland Traffic Service, PS&TD, WDGS (1918-19)
- Transportation Service, PS&TD, WDGS (consolidated overseas and inland, 1919)
- Transportation Service (1919-20)

Motor Transport Procurement and Operation Functions:

- Motor Transport Corps (1918-20)

General Procurement Functions:

- Office of the Director of Purchase (ODP),
- Office of the Director of Purchase and Storage (ODPS), PS&TD, WDGS (1918-19)
- Purchase Service (PS), Purchase and Storage Service (P&SS) (1919-20)

Storage and Distribution Functions:

- Office of the Director of Storage (ODS), ODPS, PS&TD, WDGS (1918-19)
- Storage Service (SS), P&SS (1919-20)

Cemeterial Functions:

- Cemeterial Branch, General Administrative Division (GAD), ODPS,
- PS&TD, WDGS (1918-19)
- Cemeterial Branch, GAD, P&SS (1919-20)
- Cemeterial Division, P&SS (1920)

Real Estate Functions:

- Real Estate Unit, Purchase Section, Purchase and Supply Branch,
- PS&TD, WDGS (1918)
- Real Estate Section, Facilities Department, PS&TD, WDGS (1918-19)
- Real Estate Service (1919-20)

Transfers: To Services of Supply (SOS), effective March 9, 1942, by Circular 59, War Department, March 2, 1942, as part of a War Department reorganization authorized by EO 9082, February 28, 1942; to Army Service Forces (ASF, formerly SOS) by General Order 14, War Department, March 12, 1943; to Director of Service, Supply, and Procurement (DSSP), WDGS, as a technical service, effective June 11, 1946, upon abolishment of ASF by Circular 138, War Department, May 14, 1946, as part of a War Department reorganization authorized by EO 9722, May 13, 1946; with WDGS (redesignated Army Staff) to Department of the Army (DA) by Circular 1, DA, September 18, 1947, implementing Circular 225, War Department, August 16, 1947, issued pursuant to a reorganization of the armed services under the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 495), July 26, 1947; to Director of Logistics (DL, formerly DSSP), Army Staff, by Circular 57, DA, March 4, 1948; to Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 Logistics (ACS, G-4, formerly DL), Army Staff, by Special Regulation 10-5-1, DA, April 11, 1950; to Deputy Chief of Staff for Logistics (formerly ACS, G-4), Army Staff, by General Order 66, DA, September 8, 1954.

Functions: Supplied the army with clothing, subsistence, and general purpose equipment. Supervised the disposition of excess and salvaged supplies. Performed duties related to the disposition of combat dead, including maintaining the national cemeteries.

Responsibility for procuring land for the army, and for constructing and maintaining military buildings and utilities, transferred to Office of the Chief of Engineers, 1941. Responsibility for transporting troops and supplies transferred to Transportation Division, SOS, 1942. Responsibility for procuring general purpose automotive vehicles transferred to Ordnance Department, SOS, 1942.

Joint service logistical responsibilities transferred to Defense Supply Agency, Department of Defense (DOD), effective January 1, 1962, by DOD Directive 5105.22, November 6, 1961.

Abolished: Effective August 1, 1962, by General Order 44, DA, July 23, 1962.

Successor Agencies: Office of the Chief of Support Services, Army Staff (staff responsibilities); U.S. Army Materiel Command (command responsibilities).

Finding Aids: Maizie H. Johnson, comp., & Preliminary Inventory of the Textual Records of the Office of the Quartermaster General, & NM 81 (Part I, Headquarters, 1967), and NM 85 (Part II, Field Activities, 1967); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Security-Classified Records: This record group may include material that is security-classified.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Office of the Quartermaster General, the Quartermaster Corps, and the Quartermaster Department in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Office of the Chief of Engineers, RG 77. War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records, RG 93. Records of the Office of the Paymaster General, RG 99. Records of the Confederate Quartermaster Department, in RG 109, War Department Collection of Confederate Records. Records of Headquarters Army Service Forces, RG 160. Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs, RG 165. Records of the Office of the Commissary General of Subsistence, RG 192. Records of the Office of the Chief of Finance (Army), RG 203. Records of the Accounting Officers of the Department of the Treasury, RG 217. Records of the Army Staff, RG 319. Records of the Office of the Chief of Transportation, RG 336.

92.2 Records of the Office of the Commissary General of Purchases 1794-1843

92.2.1 General records

History: Office of the Purveyor of Public Supplies (OPPS), headquartered at Philadelphia, PA, established in Treasury Department by an act of February 23, 1795 (1 Stat. 419), with responsibility for procuring all U.S. Government supplies, including military stores. Abolished,

effective May 31, 1812, by an act of March 28, 1812 (2 Stat. 696), with army procurement functions transferred to War Department and assigned to newly established Office of the Commissary General of Purchases (OCGP), headquartered in Philadelphia, PA. OCGP abolished by an act of August 23, 1842 (5 Stat. 512), with functions transferred to OQMG. See 92.3.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1800-42. Journals, 1812-43. Bank books, 1800-5, 1811-20, 1823-38. Records relating to estimates and expenditures, 1801-42. Combined OPPS and OCGP records, including letters sent and received, reports, and statements of account (&Coxe and Irvine Papers&), 1794-1842. Records of other Philadelphia military supply offices, 1794-1842.

92.2.2 Records of the Office of the Superintendent of Military Stores

History: Office of the Superintendent of Military Stores (OSMS), headquartered in Philadelphia, PA, established in War Department by an act of April 2, 1794, (1 Stat. 352), with responsibility for storing, distributing, and accounting for military stores. Storage and distribution functions transferred to Office of the Commissary General of Purchases (OCGP) by a letter of the Secretary of War to the OCGP, January 30, 1813. OSMS abolished by an act of March 3, 1813 (2 Stat. 816), with remaining accounting functions transferred to newly established Office of the Superintendent General of Military Supplies (OSGMS), headquartered in Washington, DC. OSGMS abolished, with functions transferred to Treasury Department and assigned to newly established Office of the Second Auditor, under Office of the Second Comptroller, by an act of March 3, 1817 (3 Stat. 366).

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1807-9. Journals, 1796-1813. Cash receipt book, 1801-26, containing entries by Brig. Gen. William Irvine, Superintendent of Military Stores (1801-4); and by Callender Irvine, Superintendent of Military Stores (1804-12) and Commissary General of Purchases (1812-41). Miscellaneous inventories and statements of account, 1797-1813.

92.3 General Records of the Office of the Quartermaster General 1774-1962

History: Established in the War Department, to head QMD, by an act of April 14, 1818 (3 Stat. 426). Acquired supply functions from OCGP, 1842. (See 92.2.) Combined with OCGS and OPG to form OCQMC, pursuant to the army appropriation act for FY 1913 (37 Stat. 591), August 24, 1912, consolidating QMD with Subsistence Department and Pay Department to form QMC; and redesignating Quartermaster General (QMG) as Chief, QMC. OCQMC redesignated OQMG pursuant to the army appropriation act for FY 1915 (38 Stat. 356), April 27, 1914, redesignating Chief, QMC as QMG.

Following U.S. declaration of war against Germany, April 6, 1917, and Austria-Hungary, December 7, 1917, Cantonment Division of OQMG, responsible for army construction, transferred to WDGS and assigned to Operations Division, February 9, 1918; redesignated Construction Division and made a separate War Department unit, March 13, 1918. (For additional administrative history, SEE 92.7.) Pursuant to establishment of PS&TD in WDGS by General Order 36, War Department, April 16, 1918, Transportation Division of OQMG terminated by transfer of Water Transport Branch to Embarkation Service, PS&TD, May 25, 1918; and Land Transport Branch to Inland Traffic Service, PS&TD, June 8, 1918. (For additional administrative history, see 92.5.3.) Motor Transport Service of OQMG redesignated

Motor Transport Corps and made a separate War Department unit, August 15, 1918. (For additional administrative history, see 92.6.3.) Pursuant to establishment in PS&TD of Office of the Director of Purchase and Storage (ODPS), with subordinate Offices of Director of Purchase (ODP) and Director of Storage (ODS), by Supply Circular 91, PS&TD, September 12, 1918, all OQMG procurement units transferred to ODP by Notice 145, OQMG, September 18, 1918; and all OQMG storage and distribution units to ODS by Notice 147, OQMG, September 18, 1918. (For additional administrative history, see 92.4.4.) Finance and Accounts Division of OQMG, whose responsibilities included paying the army, transferred, October 21, 1918, to Finance Service, newly established under Office of the Director of Finance, PS&TD, by Supply Circular 98, PS&TD, October 11, 1918. Administrative Division of OQMG, including Cemeterial Branch, transferred to ODPS and redesignated General Administrative Division, October 28, 1918. Remount Division of OQMG transferred to ODP and redesignated Remount Purchase Division, October 28, 1918. Personnel Division of OQMG transferred to Administrative Branch of PS&TD and redesignated Personnel Section, December 6, 1918, thereby rendering OQMG inactive.

Embarkation Service consolidated with Inland Traffic Service to form Transportation Service, March 11, 1919; made a separate War Department unit, April 21, 1919. ODPS redesignated Purchase and Storage Service (P&SS), and made a separate War Department unit, April 11, 1919, with subordinate ODP redesignated Purchase Service (PS) and ODS redesignated Storage Service (SS). See 92.1.

92.3.1 General correspondence

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1818-83, with partial indexes. Letters received, 1819-73, with partial registers and indexes. Subject correspondence (&Consolidated Correspondence File&), 1794-1890, with partial index. Subject correspondence (&Special Subject Files&), 1862-95, with partial register. Subject-numeric correspondence, 1890-1914, with record cards and indexes. Security-classified and unclassified decimal correspondence, 1914-61, with separate project files, 1922-35.

Microfilm Publications: M745.

Photographic Prints (229 images): Monuments, vehicles, heavy equipment, construction of buildings, army troops embarking for Havana (Spanish-American War), and Red Cross workers (Spanish- American War), 1874-1914 (DF). See also 92.17.

Posters (2 images): Army recruitment, 1905, 1907 (DF). See also 92.17.

92.3.2 Issuances

Textual Records: OQMG general and special orders, circulars, regulations, and office orders, 1832-36, 1860-79, 1904-25, 1944- 61. Issuances received from other War Department organizations, 1818-67.

92.3.3 Reports

Textual Records: Copies of annual reports of OQMG to Secretary of War, 1842-43, 1850, 1861-66, 1870-71, 1873, 1875-76, 1878-1911, 1913-14, 1916-20. Annual and other reports of quartermaster (QM) officers received in OQMG, 1863-70, 1872-80, 1882-86. Reports on persons and articles hired by QMD, 1818-1913, with partial registers and indexes. Annual historical summaries of selected QM installations received in OQMG, 1959-62.

92.3.4 Records maintained by individual quartermasters

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, reports, and other records of the following Quartermasters General: Brig. Gen. Thomas S. Jesup, 1826-56; Brig. Gen. Montgomery C. Meigs, 1861- 79; Brig. Gen. Samuel B. Holabird, 1889-90; Brig. Gen. Richard N. Batchelder, 1890-95; Maj. Gen. James B. Aleshire, 1894-1916; and Maj. Gen. Harry Lovejoy Rogers, 1919-23. Letters sent and received, reports, and other records of individual quartermasters and assistant quartermasters, 1779, 1792-94, 1797, 1799-1800, 1813-14, 1819-1913.

92.3.5 Other records

Textual Records: Letters, memorandums, and abstracts relating to policy decisions, 1833-1914, with partial indexes. Reference files, 1774-1920. QM Department rosters, registers, manuals, and other publications, 1832-1920. Compilation of reports, returns, and accounting records relating to QM activities during the Mexican War, 1845- 49. Letters sent and other records of the Quartermaster, Boston, MA, 1819-38 (in Boston). Letters, issuances, and reports of the Headquarters Office Battalion, 1864-65. Correspondence and reports relating to OQMG organization, 1865-1911. Records of Colonel Edmund B. Whitman relating to quartermaster functions performed in conjunction with the identification of Union war dead and the subsequent establishment and maintenance of national cemeteries, 1863-69. Miscellaneous special reports, 1916-23. War history of the Office of the Zone Supply Officer, New York, NY, 1917-19 (in New York). Record set of QMC publications, 1944-47. Records relating to the food service program, 1943-45. Records of QMC participation in DOD program of single-service management, throughout the armed forces, of each commodity and service (&Single Manager Plan&), 1955-61. Security-classified correspondence relating to the Mutual Defense Assistance Program, 1955-61. Records relating to QMC records management, 1953-62. Management studies, 1944-58.

92.4 Records of Supply Organizations 1818-1963

92.4.1 General records

Textual Records: Lists and returns showing supplies purchased, issued, and on hand, 1818-73. Copies and abstracts of contracts, with related letters sent and received, 1819-1912. Copies of civilian supply shipments, 1948-49.

92.4.2 Records of the Regular Supplies Branch

History: First Division (Public Animals) and Fifth Division (Regular Supplies) established by General Order 62, OQMG, December 23, 1864, implementing a QMD reorganization act (13

Stat. 394), July 4, 1864. Respectively acquired responsibilities, previously assigned to individual staff officers, for procuring and distributing horses and draft animals; and forage, fuel, and miscellaneous cantonment supplies. Consolidated, and designated Regular Supplies Branch, pursuant to Special Order 20, OQMG, August 19, 1867, replacing OQMG divisional structure with branches. Assigned, with Transportation Branch (SEE 92.5.2) to newly established Supply and Transportation Division, 1895. Following abolition of Supply and Transportation Division and elevation of Transportation Branch to divisional status by General Order 122, War Department, August 18, 1898, Regular Supplies Branch functioned independently as a branch, 1898-1911. Responsibility for animals transferred to Transportation Division, about 1908. Regular Supplies Branch redesignated Miscellaneous Supplies Branch and assigned to newly established Supplies Division, effective March 1, 1911, by an unnumbered OQMG memorandum, March 2, 1911, reorganizing OQMG. See 92.4.4.

Textual Records: Records relating to animals, consisting of letters sent, 1863-69; letters received, 1863-69, with partial register; and miscellaneous lists and reports, 1863-68. Records relating to forage, fuel, and miscellaneous supplies, consisting of letters sent, 1864-89, with partial indexes; and letters received, 1865-90, with partial abstracts and indexes. Monthly reports and returns concerning animals, 1840-70. Monthly forage reports, 1850-70. Miscellaneous lists, reports, and returns, 1836, 1853-1908.

92.4.3 Records of the Clothing and Equipage Branch

History: Second Division (Clothing and Equipage) established by General Order 62, OQMG, December 23, 1864, implementing QMD reorganization act of July 4, 1864. Acquired responsibility, previously assigned to individual staff officers, for procuring, storing, and distributing army clothing and personal equipment. Redesignated Clothing and Equipage Branch pursuant to Special Order 20, OQMG, August 19, 1867, replacing OQMG divisional structure with branches. Redesignated Clothing Supply Branch and assigned to newly established Correspondence and Examining Division, 1895. Following abolishment of that division, 1898, Clothing Supply Branch (also known as Clothing and Equipage Supply Branch) functioned as an independent branch, 1898-1911. Assigned to newly established Supplies Division, effective March 1, 1911, by an unnumbered OQMG memorandum, March 2, 1911, reorganizing OQMG. See 92.4.4.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1827-89, with partial indexes. Letters received, 1821, 1832-89, with partial registers and indexes. Correspondence, 1890, with record cards and indexes. Weekly and monthly reports from depots and posts, 1860-90. Miscellaneous records, including specifications, production figures, estimates, procurement orders, and registers of supplies issued, 1821-1908.

92.4.4 Records of the Supply Division and its predecessors

History: Supply and Transportation Division, consisting of Regular Supplies and Transportation Branches (see 92.4.2 and 92.5.2), established 1895. Abolished pursuant to elevation of Transportation Branch to divisional status by General Order 122, War Department, August 18, 1898, with Regular Supplies Branch continuing to function as an independent branch, 1898-1911. Supplies Division (SD) established, effective March 1, 1911, by an unnumbered OQMG memorandum, March 2, 1911, reorganizing OQMG. By same memorandum, SD incorporated Regular Supplies Branch (redesignated Requisitions Branch)

and Clothing and Equipage Branch (see 94.4.3); and established Non-Personal Service Branch. Pursuant to consolidation of OQMG, OCGS, and OPG into OCQMC as result of the act of August 24, 1912, SD reorganized by Memorandum 1, OCQMC, October 8, 1912, into Miscellaneous Supplies (formerly Requisitions and Non-Personal Service Branches), Subsistence Supplies, and Clothing and Equipage, Branches.

As result of U.S. involvement in World War I, SD further expanded to include Conservation Branch, October 5, 1917; and Fuel and Forage Branch, December 14, 1917. SD progressively reduced by separation, and designation as divisions, of Conservation Branch, November 8, 1917; Subsistence (formerly Subsistence Supplies) Branch, January 2, 1918; and both Fuel and Forage, and Clothing and Equipage, Branches, January 18, 1918. By Office Order 202, OQMG, January 26, 1918, new Supply and Equipment Division (SED) established, consolidating remainder of Supplies Division with Committee on Supplies of the Council of National Defense; QM Purchasing and Manufacturing Office; and Clothing and Equipage Division. SED organized into Clothing and Equipage (CE), Hardware and Metals (HM), and Vehicles and Harnesses (VH), Branches, by Office Order 412, OQMG, May 18, 1918. SED abolished; and CE, HM, and VH Branches redesignated divisions, pursuant to OQMG reorganization, effective June 14, 1918. CE, HM, and VH Divisions transferred from OQMG to WDGS, and assigned to PS&TD, October 21, 1918.

Pursuant to General Order 42, (1920), assigning supply functions of P&SS to OQMG, new Supply Service (SS) established in OQMG by Memorandum 6, OQMG, July 15, 1920. SS organized into branches according to the following commodities: clothing and equipage, subsistence, general supplies, vehicles and vessels, and salvaged and surplus property. Redesignated Supply Division (SD), effective June 15, 1930, by Office Order 22, OQMG, June 2, 1930. Pursuant to OQMG reorganization resulting from transfer of QMC to SOS, effective March 9, 1942, SD abolished by Office Order 84, OQMG, March 31, 1942, with functions of each commodity branch divided between newly established Procurement Service, and Storage and Distribution Service.

Textual Records: Records relating to clothing and equipage, including depot reports on contracts concluded, 1912-14; specifications, 1911-17; and miscellaneous production figures, estimates, procurement orders, and reports on supplies issued, 1917-23. Records relating to subsistence, including letters sent, 1912-13; abstracts of correspondence, 1914-15; and a summary of legislation (1776-1914) concerning the army ration, n.d.

92.4.5 Records of the Military Planning Division and its predecessors

History: War Plans Division established in Control Service of OQMG by Office Memorandum 46, OQMG, August 30, 1920, with responsibility for coordinating within OQMG the solution of war plans problems presented by WDGS. By Office Memorandum 81, OQMG, June 8, 1921, transferred to newly established Executive Office; redesignated War Planning Division (WPD); and made responsible for developing war plans, requirements, and research projects. WPD transferred to newly established Administrative Service; redesignated War Planning and Training Division (WP&TD); and made responsible for developing mobilization and procurement plans, devising standards and specifications, and supervising training. WP&TD redesignated War Planning and Training Branch (WP&TB), effective June 15, 1930, by Office Order 22, OQMG, June 2, 1930. Procurement planning functions transferred to newly established Procurement Division and assigned to War Procurement Branch (WPB), by Office

Order 32, OQMG, November 7, 1931; WPB transferred to WP&TB (redesignated War Plans and Training Branch) by Office Order 13, OQMG, May 2, 1936. WP&TB abolished by Office Order 49, OQMG, October 10, 1940, with training functions transferred to Personnel Division and remaining functions to newly established War Procurement and Requirements Branch (WP&RB), which also acquired contracts and claims functions from Supply Division. WP&RB abolished, with functions transferred to newly established Planning and Control Division (P&CD), by Office Order 25, OQMG, February 3, 1941. Pursuant to OQMG reorganization resulting from transfer of QMC to SOS, effective March 9, 1942, P&CD abolished by Office Order 84, OQMG, March 31, 1942, with planning functions transferred to newly established Military Planning Service (MPS), and control functions transferred to newly established Production Service (PS). MPS and PS consolidated to form Military Planning Division by Office Order 184, OQMG, July 31, 1942. Abolished by Special Regulation 10-330- 1, DA, May 7, 1953, with functions dispersed among several administrative and operational divisions.

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1920-42, with separate subject and geographic area project files. Technical reports on captured enemy equipment, 1942-45.

Maps and Charts (130 items): Climatic regions of the world for army clothing distribution use, 1943-45 (75 items). Clothing zones of the world, 1944-51 (13 items). Landforms and mountainous areas of various regions of the world, 1948-54 (42 items). See also 92.16.

92.4.6 Records of other World War II and of postwar supply organizations

Textual Records: Correspondence of the Procurement Division relating to procurement of dogs, 1947-63. Records of the Food Service Division, consisting of ration schedules, 1945-53; master menus, 1941-54; records of the Food Service School, Fort George G. Meade, MD, 1954 **(in Philadelphia)**; reports on the hydroponic gardening program (&Nutriculture Gardening&), 1941-49; and the army food program, 1961-62. Portions of a decimal correspondence file (decimals 421.1-422.3) of the Clothing and Textile Material Division, 1953- 60. Records of the Equipment and Parts Division relating to relevant issuances, 1959-62. General correspondence of the Procurement Policy Branch of the Operations Control Office, 1961. Records of the Research and Engineering Division relating to product development, 1961-62.

92.5 Records of the Transportation Division 1834-1941

92.5.1 General records

Maps and Charts (510 items): U.S. railroad lines, 1865-1935 (10 items). Railroad lines located on or near army posts, mainly in United States, with some in France and Panama Canal Zone, 1917-22 (500 items). See also 92.16.

92.5.2 Records of the Transportation Branch/Division (1864-1918)

History: Third Division (Ocean and Lake Transportation) and Fourth Division (Rail and River Transportation) established by General Order 62, OQMG, December 23, 1864, implementing

QMD reorganization act of July 4, 1864. Acquired responsibility for transporting troops previously assigned to individual staff officers. Consolidated, and designated Transportation Branch, pursuant to Special Order 20, OQMG, August 19, 1867, replacing OQMG divisional structure with branches. Assigned, with Regular Supplies Branch (see 92.4.2), to newly established Supply and Transportation Division, 1895. Redesignated Transportation Division (TD), effective July 18, 1898, by General Order 122, War Department, August 18, 1898, resulting in abolishment of Supply and Transportation Division and continuation of Regular Supplies Branch as an independent branch. TD acquired animal purchase and distribution responsibilities from Regular Supplies Branch, about 1908. Organized into Land Transportation, Water Transportation, Remount, and Miscellaneous Branches. Expanded, 1917, to include Motor Branch, with responsibility for purchase of motor-propelled vehicles. As result of U.S. involvement in World War I, Remount Branch separated from TD and given divisional status, October 3, 1917; Motor Branch separated from TD and given divisional status, January 26, 1918 (SEE 92.6.3); Water Transport (formerly Water Transportation) Branch transferred to WDGS and assigned to Embarkation Service of PS&TD, May 25, 1918 (SEE 92.5.3); and Land Transport (formerly Land Transportation) Branch transferred to WDGS and assigned to Inland Traffic Service of PS&TD, June 8, 1918 (see 92.5.3). TD abolished by Office Order 464, OQMG, June 15, 1918, with remaining functions assigned to other OQMG units.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1863-67, 1871-89, with partial registers and indexes. Letters received, 1862-74, with partial registers and indexes. Registers and indexes to letters received, 1884-89. General correspondence, 1890, with register and record cards. Subject correspondence relating to vessels, 1834-1900. Daily, weekly, and monthly reports relating to vessel transportation, 1862-67. Records of the Office of Indebted Railroads concerning the purchase, by private firms, of U.S. Government railroads constructed during the Civil War, 1865-82. Miscellaneous records concerning vessels and railroads, 1862- 1912.

92.5.3 Records of the Transportation Service, War Department, and its predecessors (1917-20)

History: Embarkation Service (ES) established in War Department by General Order 102, War Department, August 4, 1917, with responsibility for transporting American Expeditionary Forces (AEF) troops and supplies to Europe. Assigned to newly established Storage and Traffic Service (S&TS), War Department, by General Order 167, War Department, December 28, 1917. Division of Inland Transportation (DIT), responsible for supervising transportation of AEF troops and supplies from U.S. interior to embarkation points, established in S&TS, by a letter of Maj. Gen. George W. Goethals, S&TS Director, appointing Harry M. Adams, Vice President in Charge of Traffic of the Missouri Pacific Railroad, as Director of Inland Transportation, January 10, 1918. S&TS redesignated Storage and Traffic Division (S&TD) and made a component of WDGS, by General Order 14, War Department, February 9, 1918; consolidated with Purchase and Supply Division, WDGS, by General Order 36, War Department, April 16, 1918, to form PS&TD. DIT redesignated Inland Traffic Service (ITS), PS&TD, April 22, 1918. ES acquired Water Transport Branch of TD, OQMG, May 25, 1918 (see 92.5.2). ITS acquired Land Transport Branch of TD, OQMG, June 8, 1918 (see 92.5.2).

ES and ITS consolidated to form Transportation Service (TS) in PS&TD by Supply Circular 21, PS&TD, March 11, 1919. TS removed from PS&TD and made a separate War Department unit by General Order 54, War Department, April 21, 1919. Transferred to OQMG by General Order 42 (1920).

Textual Records: Correspondence arranged by vessel name and by vessel type, 1914-40 (bulk 1917-20; 834 ft.). Correspondence of the Embarkation Service relating to damaged vessels (&Maritime Affairs Records&), 1917-20 (in New York). Lists of troop ship departures, 1917-20, and passengers, 1917-26. Logs of mine planters and other vessels, 1909-24. ITS subject-numeric correspondence, 1918-21, with indexes. Records of the Harbor Boat Service, consisting of logs of harbor boats stationed at Fort Worden, WA, 1917-41 (in Seattle).

Architectural and Engineering Plans (458 items): Plans and diagrams of Hog Island &B& ships, 1917-22 (441 items). Real property plans of the Philadelphia Expeditionary Depot, 1917-22 (17 items). See also 92.16.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Transportation Service in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Purchase, Storage and Traffic Division, 1918-20, in RG 165, Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs.

92.5.4 Records of the Transportation Service/Division (1920-42)

History: Transportation Service (TS) of War Department assigned to OQMG by General Order 42 (1920). Expanded by addition of Motor Transport Division (MTD, formerly Motor Transport Corps), 1920. In addition to MTD, TS organized into Animal, Motor, Rail, and Water Transport Divisions. Redesignated Transportation Division (TD), effective June 15, 1930, by Office Order 22, OQMG, June 2, 1930. Organized into Motor Transport, Rail Transport, and Water Transport Branches (animal procurement and distribution functions having been transferred to Remount Branch of Supply Division). Motor Transport Branch separated from TD and designated a division by Office Order 49, OQMG, July 26, 1940. Remaining TD units consolidated with G-4 Transportation Branch of WDGS, effective March 9, 1942, to form Transportation Division, SOS, by Circular 59, War Department, March 2, 1942. (For additional administrative history, see Records of the Office of the Chief of Transportation, RG 336.)

Textual Records: Vessel passenger lists, 1922-40.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Transportation Service in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

92.6 Records of Other Transportation Organizations 1860-1920

92.6.1 Records of the Office of the Director and General Manager, Military Railroads United States (MRUS)

History: Established pursuant to the appointment, by Secretary of War, February 11, 1862, of Col. Daniel C. McCallum, U.S. Volunteers, as Military Director and Superintendent of Railroads in the United States, implementing an act of January 31, 1862 (12 Stat. 334), authorizing President to take possession of all railroad and telegraph lines in the interest of public safety. McCallum's title subsequently changed to Director and General Manager, MRUS. MRUS directly responsible to Secretary of War, with headquarters located in OQMG. Abolished July 31, 1866,

with residual functions transferred to OQMG, pursuant to an Executive order of August 8, 1865, returning railroads to their original owners.

Textual Records: Headquarters records, consisting of letters and telegrams sent, 1861-66, and received, 1860-66; issuances, 1861- 64; annual and other reports, 1863-67; and miscellaneous records, 1861-67. Correspondence, reports, and other records of the following field offices: U.S. Military Railroads of Virginia (Alexandria, VA), 1862-66; U.S. Military Railroads, Division of the Mississippi (Nashville, TN), 1863-66; and U.S. Military Railroads, Division of the Missouri (St. Louis, MO), 1864.

92.6.2 Records of the Army Transport Service (ATS)

History: Established as a QMD field activity under general supervision of Transportation Division of OQMG, by regulations approved by the Secretary of War, November 16, 1898. Responsible for transporting army troops and supplies overseas. Organized under coequal General Superintendents, located respectively in New York, NY, and San Francisco, CA. Abolished pursuant to establishment of ES, by General Order 102, War Department, August 4, 1917, with Atlantic Ocean transport functions transferred to ES and Pacific Ocean transport functions dispersed among other QMC units.

Textual Records: Ships' logs, 1899-1916. Passenger lists, 1898- 1914. Cargo manifests, 1899-1909. Records of the Office of the General Superintendent, New York, NY, and subordinate units, 1898-1909. Records of the Office of the Quartermaster, ATS, Manila, Philippine Islands, 1901-10. Miscellaneous records, 1898- 1917.

Photographic Prints (810 images): Vessels used by ATS, 1898-1912 (AT). See also 92.17.

92.6.3 Records of the Office of the Chief, Motor Transport Corps (OCMTC), War Department

History: Motor Branch established in TD of OQMG, 1917, with responsibility for purchase of motor-propelled vehicles. Redesignated Motors Division, January 26, 1918; Motor Transport Division, April 16, 1918; and Motor Transport Service by General Order 38, War Department, April 18, 1918. Redesignated Motor Transport Corps (MTC); and made a separate War Department unit, headed by a Chief, by General Order 75, War Department, August 15, 1918. Assigned to QMC by General Order 42 (1920). OCMTC abolished, with functions transferred to newly established Motor Transport Division of TS in OQMG, 1920. See 92.5.4.

Textual Records: Subject correspondence, 1914-20. Correspondence relating to vehicular production and transportation, 1915-18. Issuances, 1917-20.

Related Records: Records of the Tank Automotive Center and its successor, the Office of the Chief of Ordnance--Detroit, 1939-45, in RG 156, Records of the Office of the Chief of Ordnance.

92.7 Records of the Construction Division 1819-1941

History: Sixth Division (Barracks and Quarters) established by General Order 62, OQMG, December 23, 1864, implementing QMD reorganization act of July 4, 1864. Acquired responsibilities, previously assigned to individual staff officers, for constructing cantonment buildings, and locating and marking U.S. Army combatants' graves. Assumed functions of securing federal title to lands intended as national cemeteries, and maintaining the cemeteries, pursuant to an act of February 22, 1867 (14 Stat. 399), charging Secretary of War with those responsibilities. Pursuant to Special Order 20, OQMG, August 19, 1867, replacing OQMG divisional structure with branches, Sixth Division abolished, with construction functions transferred to newly established Barracks and Quarters Branch; and cemeterial functions transferred to newly established Cemeterial Branch (see 92.8). Barracks and Quarters Branch assigned, with Reservation Branch, to newly established Construction and Repair Division (C&RD), 1895. C&RD reorganized, effective March 1, 1911, to include Construction, Reservation, Mechanical, and Miscellaneous Branches, by an unnumbered OQMG memorandum, March 2, 1911. Expanded to include Drafting Branch, 1912. Pursuant to U.S. involvement in World War I, responsibility for construction of new camps transferred from C&RD to newly established Cantonment Division, by letter from the Adjutant General of the Army to QMG, May 19, 1917. C&RD abolished, with remaining functions transferred to Cantonment Division, October 10, 1917. Cantonment Division transferred to WDGS and assigned to Operations Division, by General Order 14, War Department, February 9, 1918. Redesignated Construction Division (CD) and made a separate War Department unit, March 13, 1918. Assigned to OQMG by General Order 42 (1920), and redesignated Construction Service. Redesignated Construction Division, effective June 15, 1930, by Office Order 22, OQMG, June 2, 1930. Organized into Real Estate Branch and New Construction, Repairs, and Utilities Branch. Abolished, with functions transferred to Office of the Chief of Engineers, December 16, 1941, implementing an act of December 1, 1941 (55 Stat. 287).

92.7.1 General records

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1865-70, 1884-89, with partial index. List of letters received, 1865-67. Letters received, 1873- 88, with partial indexes. Record cards and indexes to correspondence, 1890. Numbered letters, 1941. Annual reports, 1903-15, 1918-19. Correspondence and reports of construction quartermasters, Galveston, TX, 1900-2 (in Fort Worth); Fort Leavenworth, KS, 1910 (in Kansas City); Newport, RI, 1902-3 (in Boston); Portland, ME, 1901-6 (in Boston); Mexican Border Project, 1918-20 (in Fort Worth); and Skiff Creek Dam, Lee Hall, VA, 1918-19 (in Philadelphia). Project completion reports, 1917- 38, with accompanying plans and photographs. Specifications, descriptions, construction registers, and other records relating to buildings, property, and utilities at Army Supply Base, Brooklyn, NY, 1918 (in New York); Fort Sheridan, IL, 1929-39 (in Chicago); Camp Custer, Battle Creek, MI, 1916-17 (in Chicago); Camp Bowie, TX, 1917 (in Fort Worth); Camp Fremont, Palo Alto, CA, 1918 (in San Francisco); Edgewood Arsenal, MD, 1918 (in Philadelphia); and Delaware Ordnance Depot, Pedericktown, NJ, 1919 (in New York). Engineer field books, port terminal construction at Newark, NJ, 1917-18 (in New York). Abstracts of disbursements by quartermasters at Army Reserve Depots, New Cumberland, PA, 1917-20 (in Philadelphia); East Columbus, OH, 1917-20 (in Chicago); Fort Riley, KS, 1917-20 (in Kansas City); and Camp Shelby, MS, 1917-20 (in Atlanta). Miscellaneous records, 1819-1912. Historical file, 1919. Real Estate Branch record of titles to U.S. military reservations, Hawaiian Department, 1920 (in San Francisco).

Maps and Charts (1 item): Construction Division activities throughout United States, 1917-20. See also 92.16.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (14,573 items): Buildings constructed by QMC on army posts and hospital and cemeterial grounds, in depots, and at ports of embarkation, in the United States, Cuba, Puerto Rico, China, and Philippine Islands, 1890- 1926 (14,000 items). Standard plans of cantonments, 1916-39 (258 items). Buildings and utilities, Army Supply Base, Brooklyn, NY, 1919 (143 items, in New York). &Utility Atlas,& Army Supply Base, Boston, MA, 1919 (162 items, in Boston). Reconstruction of Ordnance Machine Shop, Fort Adams, RI, 1921 (10 items, in Boston). See also 92.16.

Photographic Prints (6,300 images): Construction of forts, hospitals, depots, coastal defenses, and other army facilities, 1909-36 (CD). See also 92.17.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Construction Division in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Construction Division, 1890-1945, in RG 77, Records of the Office of the Chief of Engineers.

92.7.2 Records of the Reservation Branch

History: Established during FY 1889, with responsibility for preserving title papers of all military reservations under War Department purview, and for conducting correspondence relating to such reservations. Assigned, with Barracks and Quarters Branch, to newly established C&RD, 1895. Pursuant to OQMG reorganization, effective March 1, 1911, by unnumbered OQMG memorandum, March 2, 1911, land purchase and title oversight functions assigned to Construction Branch of C&RD, with Reservation Branch assigned to construction and/or maintenance of grounds, roads, and railways, and fire protection and sewage systems on military reservations.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1888-89. Registers and indexes of letters received, 1888-89. Record cards, registers, and indexes to correspondence, 1890. Case files, 1888-89, with index. Narrative histories of various posts, camps, and stations, 1890. Records relating to licenses issued to, and withdrawn from, private firms doing work on military reservations, 1893-1903. Descriptions of land purchased in continental United States and in Philippine Islands, 1908-11.

92.7.3 Records of the Real Estate Branch

History: Real Estate Unit, in Purchase Section of Purchase and Supply Branch, PS&TD, WDGS, established by Supply Circular 32, PS&TD, June 22, 1918. Responsible for handling all War Department real estate matters, including procurement. Redesignated Real Estate Section and transferred to Facilities Department, PS&TD, August 27, 1918. Redesignated Real Estate Service, and made a separate War Department unit, by General Order 43, War Department, April 1, 1919. Assigned to OQMG by General Order 42, War Department (1920). Redesignated Real Estate Division and assigned to Construction Service of OQMG, 1920. Redesignated Real Estate Branch, with Construction Service redesignated Construction Division, effective June 15, 1930, by Office Order 22, OQMG, June 2, 1930.

Textual Records: Decimal correspondence, 1917-22.

Related Records: Records of the Real Estate Branch, 1917-44, in RG 77, Records of the Office of the Chief of Engineers.

92.8 Records of the Memorial Division 1828-1970

History: Sixth Division (Barracks and Quarters) established by General Order 62, OQMG, December 23, 1864, implementing QMD reorganization act of July 4, 1864. Acquired responsibilities, previously assigned to individual staff officers, for constructing cantonment buildings, and locating and marking U.S. Army combatants' graves. Assumed functions of securing federal title to lands intended as national cemeteries, and maintaining the cemeteries, pursuant to an act of February 22, 1867 (14 Stat. 399), charging Secretary of War with those responsibilities. Pursuant to Special Order 20, OQMG, August 19, 1867, replacing OQMG divisional structure with branches, Sixth Division abolished, with construction functions transferred to newly established Barracks and Quarters Branch (see 92.7); and cemeterial functions transferred to newly established Cemeterial Branch (CB). CB redesignated National Cemeteries Branch (NCB) and assigned to newly established Mail and Records Division, 1895. Pursuant to OQMG reorganization, effective March 1, 1911, by unnumbered OQMG memorandum, March 2, 1911, NCB redesignated CB and assigned to newly established Administrative Division.

Pursuant to U.S. involvement in World War I, CB transferred, with all other units of Administration Division (formerly Administrative Division), to WDGS, and assigned to General Administrative Division of ODPS, PS&TD, October 28, 1918. ODPS redesignated P&SS and made a separate War Department unit, April 11, 1919. CB consolidated with Headquarters, Graves Registration Service (see 92.9.1) to form Cemeterial Division by Purchase and Storage Notice 43, P&SS, February 26, 1920.

Pursuant to General Order 42, War Department (1920), Cemeterial Division transferred to OQMG, 1920. Redesignated Graves Registration Service, effective March 15, 1922, by Office Order 25, OQMG, March 10, 1922. Redesignated Cemeterial Division and assigned to Administrative Service, about 1924. Redesignated Memorial Branch, with Administrative Service redesignated Administrative Division, effective June 15, 1930, by Office Order 22, OQMG, June 2, 1930. Redesignated Memorial Division (MD) by Office Order 144, OQMG, December 27, 1940.

Pursuant to OQMG reorganization following assignment of QMC to SOS, March 1942, MD assigned to newly established Service Installations Division by Office Order 84, OQMG, March 31, 1942. Redesignated Memorial Branch by Office Order 184, OQMG, July 31, 1942. Separated from Service Installations Division and redesignated Memorial Division by Office Order 25-78, OQMG, May 6, 1944.

92.8.1 General records

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1866-89, with partial indexes. Letters received, 1862-82, with partial indexes. General correspondence, 1864-90, with index, register, and record cards. Record cards to correspondence, in the OQMG central correspondence file, relating to the removal of remains, 1890- 1914. Decimal correspondence, consisting of the cemeterial affairs portion of the OQMG central correspondence file (decimals 247-314), 1914-22. Burial case

files, consisting of decimal 293 of the OQMG central decimal correspondence file, 1915-39. War Department and OQMG issuances relating to cemeteries, 1866-1905. Various lists of deceased army personnel, most with grave locations indicated, 1828-99, with partial indexes. &Rolls of Honor& listing Union war dead, 1865-71. Records of the Post Quartermaster, Chattanooga, TN, relating to both post and national cemeteries, 1864-74 (in Atlanta).

92.8.2 Records relating to the administration of national cemeteries

Textual Records: Letters and reports received, arranged by name of cemetery, 1865-1914. Subject correspondence, 1907-19. Decimal correspondence, 1920-60. Correspondence concerning construction and maintenance of cemetery approach roads, 1877-90. Burial registers, 1862-1960. Burial registration forms, 1928-62. Inspection reports, 1865-1910. Monthly interment reports from various national cemeteries, 1914, 1928-29. Rosters of, and issuances concerning, national cemetery superintendents, 1867- 1926. Correspondence and other records concerning the selection of two unidentified deceased U.S. combatants of World War II and the Korean War, respectively, for burial at the Tomb of the Unknown Soldier in Arlington National Cemetery (May 30, 1958), 1957-58.

Photographic Prints (700 images): National cemeteries, 1881-1907 (CA, 621 images). U.S. cemeteries in Belgium, France, and United Kingdom for World War I combat dead, 1919-22 (CAP, 79 images). See also 92.17.

92.8.3 Records of specific national cemeteries

Textual Records: Records of Annapolis National Cemetery, MD, 1874-1919; Finn's Point National Cemetery, NJ, 1877-1921; Florence National Cemetery, SC, 1871-1916; Fort Gibson National Cemetery, OK, 1885-1931 (in Forth Worth); Fort McPherson National Cemetery, NE, 1874-1921 (in Kansas City); and 1912-19 (in Washington Area); Jefferson City National Cemetery, MO, 1876-1933; New Albany National Cemetery, IN, 1868-1924; New Mexico National Cemetery, Santa Fe, NM, 1895-1914 (in Denver); Port Hudson National Cemetery, LA, 1869-1921; San Antonio National Cemetery, San Antonio, TX, 1874-1920 (in Fort Worth); and Santa Fe National Cemetery, NM, 1895-1913.

92.8.4 Records relating to the administration of post cemeteries

Textual Records: Letters and reports received, arranged by name of cemetery, 1865-1914. Correspondence and other records of cemeteries located at abandoned army posts, ca. 1874-1947. Reports, burial lists, and other records of post cemeteries in the Philippine Islands, Puerto Rico, and Cuba, 1894-1917.

92.8.5 Records relating to the furnishing of headstones

History: QMC assumed responsibility for headstone procurement and issuance pursuant to an act of February 22, 1867 (14 Stat. 399), charging Secretary of War with marking every grave in national cemeteries with a headstone. Responsibility for furnishing headstones extended to include graves of U.S. Army combatants buried in private cemeteries, by an act of February 3,

1879 (20 Stat. 281). Further extended to include graves of Confederate Army combatants buried in national and private cemeteries, by an act of February 26, 1929 (45 Stat. 1307). Further extended to include graves of all members of the U.S. armed forces deceased while in service or honorably discharged from service, by an act of July 1, 1948 (62 Stat. 1215).

Textual Records: Lists of headstones and of headstone inscriptions, 1861-1916. Card record of headstone contracts, 1861-1903. Headstone applications, 1909-70.

92.9 Records of Graves Registration Organizations 1917-54

92.9.1 Records of the Graves Registration Service (GRS)

History: Established as a QMC field activity by General Order 104, War Department, August 7, 1917. Responsible for maintaining a burial registration system; acquiring land in France for cemeteries; and maintaining such cemeteries. Headquarters GRS established in Zone of the Lines of Communication (ZLC), American Expeditionary Forces (AEF), by General Order 30, Hq. AEF, February 15, 1918, acquiring functions previously performed by Burial Department, established in Hq. AEF by General Order 27, Hq. AEF, August 29, 1917. ZLC redesignated successively Service of the Rear by General Order 31, Hq. AEF, February 16, 1918; and Services of Supply (SOS), March 31, 1918, by correction to General Order 31. Pursuant to deactivation of GRS by Commanding General, SOS, effective July 1, 1919, Headquarters GRS transferred to newly established Cemeterial Division of P&SS, February 26, 1920. Residual functions performed by Cemeterial Division and its successors (see 92.8).

Textual Records: Numbered burial reports, 1918-19. Various burial registers and cemetery lists showing grave location of U.S., other Allied, and Central Powers combatants, 1917-22. Registers of disinterments and reburials, 1919-31. Correspondence relating to Federal Government-sponsored visits to U.S. combatants' graves in Europe by mothers and widows (&Gold Star Mothers' and Widows' Pilgrimage to Europe&), 1930-33.

Maps and Charts (350 items): Graveplot charts of temporary battlefield cemeteries, 1917-21. See also 92.16.

92.9.2 Records of the American Graves Registration Service (AGRS)

History: Established, with QMG as Chief, by Circular 206, War Department, September 11, 1943, confirming an unnumbered restricted War Department circular, February 18, 1943, establishing a graves registration service in the QM's office in each theater of operations and defense command outside the continental United States. Field activities coordinated in OQMG by Memorial Branch (see 92.8). In anticipation of an act of May 16, 1946 (60 Stat. 182), authorizing AGRS to repatriate World War II dead, AGRS reorganized into area and zone commands outside continental United States by General Order 125, War Department, December 29, 1945. Field activities coordinated in OQMG by Memorial Division (formerly Memorial Branch; see 92.8). Terminated December 31, 1951, at expiration of time limit given in an amendment of August 5, 1947 (61 Stat. 779), with residual functions transferred to Memorial Division.

Textual Records: Registers of presumed deceased U.S. military personnel (1941-45) with unknown grave locations, compiled 1951- 54. Records relating to plans for repatriating deceased U.S. military personnel from various theaters of war, 1945-48. Records compiled by the U.S. Air Force, consisting of reports on missing air crews, 1943-45, with index; and lists of Allied air crashes prepared from German sources, 1939-45. General correspondence of the AGRS, American Zone, 1945-48.

Microfilm Publications: M1380.

Maps and Charts (1,800 items): Graveplot charts of temporary battlefield cemeteries (1941-45), compiled 1946-51. See also 92.16.

92.10 Records of War Department Commissions Concerned with Military Cemeteries and Battlefield Parks 1893-1923

Related Records: QMC records relating to administration of the various military parks in RG 79, Records of the National Park Service.

92.10.1 General records

Textual Records: Subject correspondence of the Office of the Secretary of War relating to Chickamauga-Chattanooga, Vicksburg, and other National Military Parks, 1913-23.

92.10.2 Records of the Office of the Commissioner for Locating and Marking Confederate Graves

History: Established for two years by an act of March 9, 1906 (34 Stat. 56), with responsibility for locating and marking the graves of Confederate combatants who had died in the North as prisoners of war and had been buried near their places of confinement. Continued for an additional two years by House Joint Resolution 139 (35 Stat. 567), February 26, 1908. Continued for an additional two years by House Joint Resolution 137 (36 Stat. 875), February 25, 1910, with responsibility expanded to include the marking of Confederate civilians' graves located in the North among those of Confederate combatants. By Senate Joint Resolution 125 (36 Stat. 1453), December 23, 1910, acquired additional responsibility of erecting monuments in the North containing names of Confederate combatants and civilians whose graves could not be located. Terminated upon submission of a final report dated October 23, 1912, with residual functions transferred to OQMG. Reactivated for two years by Senate Joint Resolution 90 (38 Stat. 768), March 14, 1914, with responsibility for marking the graves of all Confederate combatants and civilians buried in national and post cemeteries. Continued until March 13, 1918, by House Joint Resolution 171 (39 Stat. 52), April 17, 1916. Terminated March 13, 1918.

Textual Records: General correspondence, consisting of letters sent, 1906-12; subject correspondence, 1906-12, with abstracts of letters received; correspondence arranged by geographical location, 1909-15, with abstracts of letters received; and correspondence arranged by name of cemetery, 1907-12. Diary of works accomplished (January-August

1915), 1915. Burial and related lists, 1906-14. Manufacturers' proposals for grave markers, 1903-10. Rubbings of monuments containing Confederate combatants' names, n.d.

Microfilm Publications: M918.

Glass Negatives (6 images): Memorials in Maryland and Illinois dedicated to Confederate dead, 1910-11 (CMG). See also 92.17.

92.10.3 Records of the Antietam Board

History: Two-man board (&Antietam Board&), with responsibility for demarcating Antietam, MD, battlefield and purchasing land on which to erect historical markers, appointed by Secretary of War, August 1, 1891, pursuant to an act of August 30, 1890 (26 Stat. 401), appropriating funds for that purpose. Expanded to four members by letters of Secretary of War to the two new appointees, October 13 and 20, 1894, respectively. Terminated March 23, 1898, with QMG directed to administer the battlefield, by endorsement of Secretary of War of final report (March 18, 1898) of board president. Washington Depot, QMD, delegated to administer Antietam Battlefield Park by QMG endorsement of same report, March 30, 1898. Park administration transferred from QMC (formerly QMD) to Office of National Parks, Buildings, and Reservations, Department of the Interior, effective August 10, 1933, by EO 6166, June 10, 1933, as amended by EO 6228, July 28, 1933.

Textual Records: Subject correspondence, 1893-94. Subject-numeric correspondence, 1894-98, with record cards. Lists of markers and citations to be placed on the battlefield, n.d.

92.10.4 Records of the Gettysburg National Military Park Commission

History: Established by Secretary of War, May 25, 1893, pursuant to an act of March 3, 1893 (27 Stat. 599), appropriating funds for restoration of Civil War battlefield at Gettysburg, PA. By an act of February 11, 1895 (28 Stat. 651), battlefield formally designated Gettysburg National Military Park, and commission made responsible for acquiring land on which to erect historical markers. Commission allowed to lapse pursuant to an act of August 24, 1912 (37 Stat. 442), providing that national military park commission vacancies not be filled thereafter, and that duties be transferred to Secretary of War. Terminated about 1924, with functions transferred to QMC (formerly QMD). Park administration transferred from QMC to Office of National Parks, Buildings, and Reservations, Department of the Interior, effective August 10, 1933, by EO 6166, June 10, 1933, as amended by EO 6228, July 28, 1933.

Textual Records: Letters sent by Office of the Secretary of War (OSW) to the commission, 1895-98. Register of letters received by OSW from the commission, 1895-97. Correspondence of OSW with the commission, 1898-1913.

92.10.5 Records of the Shiloh National Military Park Commission

History: Established by Secretary of War, April 1895, pursuant to an act of December 27, 1894 (28 Stat. 597), establishing Shiloh National Military Park, TN. Allowed to lapse pursuant

to an act of August 24, 1912 (37 Stat. 442), providing that national military park commission vacancies not be filled thereafter, with duties transferred to Secretary of War. Terminated about 1924, with functions transferred to QMC. Park administration transferred from QMC to Office of National Parks, Buildings, and Reservations, Department of the Interior, effective August 10, 1933, by EO 6166, June 10, 1933, as amended by EO 6228, July 28, 1933.

Textual Records: Letters sent by OSW to the commission, 1895-99. Register of letters received by OSW from the commission, 1895-99. Correspondence of OSW with the commission, 1895-1911.

92.10.6 Records of the Vicksburg National Military Park Commission

History: Established by Secretary of War, March 1, 1899, pursuant to an act of February 21, 1899 (30 Stat. 841), establishing Vicksburg National Military Park, MS. Allowed to lapse pursuant to an act of August 24, 1912 (37 Stat. 442), providing that national military park commission vacancies not be filled thereafter, with duties transferred to Secretary of War. Terminated about 1924, with park administration assumed by QMC. Administration transferred to Office of National Parks, Buildings, and Reservations, Department of the Interior, effective August 10, 1933, by EO 6166, June 10, 1933, as amended by EO 6228, July 28, 1933.

Textual Records: Correspondence of OSW with the Commission, 1899- 1913.

92.11 Records Relating to Personnel 1823-1926, 1942-50

92.11.1 General correspondence

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1865-66, 1871-73, 1884-89, with partial indexes. Registers of and indexes to letters received, 1863-68, 1871-89. Letters received, 1890, with record cards and index. Letters sent and received relating to the hiring of clerks and messengers, 1863-72. Subject-numeric correspondence, 1891- 1914, with record cards.

92.11.2 Other records

Textual Records: Annual, personal, and other narrative reports received from individual QM officers, 1833-1908. Reports of civilians employed by QMD at various posts, 1865. Lists of QMD and QMC officers, enlisted men, and civilian employees, some showing duty stations, 1823-1914. Correspondence and other records relating to decorations and awards, 1906-26, with partial index. Letters, reports, lists, and other records relating to QMD volunteer regiments and OQMG personnel in Washington, DC, 1864- 65. Records relating to position and wage classification surveys at field installations, 1942-50. Miscellaneous records, 1865- 1916.

92.12 Records Relating to Finance and Accounting 1820-1919, 1941-62

92.12.1 General records

Textual records: Letters sent, 1833-48, 1864-70, 1884-89, with partial indexes. Letters received, 1870-90, with registers and indexes. General correspondence, 1890, with register and record cards. Miscellaneous appropriation, allocation, and disbursement records, 1820-1919. Records relating to QMC transactions under the Lend-Lease Program, 1941-49. Annual and other reports relating to Army Industrial Fund activities at selected QM depots, 1950-55. Budget preparation and execution records, 1957- 62.

92.12.2 Records relating to claims

Textual Records: Letters sent and received, 1864-90, with partial indexes. Claims registers, 1839-1914, with partial indexes. Case files, 1861-1914. Annual reports of the Claims Branch, 1878-86. Weekly and monthly reports of QM claims agents, 1883-85. Correspondence, minutes, and other records of claim boards, including a board to investigate claims against the Florida militia, 1841; the California Claims Board, 1847-55; and various Civil War and Spanish-American War claims boards, 1861-67, 1900- 1.

92.13 Records of the Office of the Historian 1917-20, 1943-62

Textual Records: Historical records relating to QM activities during World War I and the immediate postwar period, 1917-20. Historical summaries of various QM units and field installations, 1950-52. Histories of various QM field installations, 1943-52. Miscellaneous topical histories (1903-62), compiled 1943-62. Copies of historical documents (1774-1962), compiled ca. 1945-62.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Historical Division in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government

92.14 Records of Boards and Committees 1864-1959

Textual Records: Proceedings of quartermaster examination boards in various army departments, 1864-65. Decimal correspondence of the Federal Commission on the Commemoration of the 75th Anniversary of the Battle of Gettysburg (June-July 1938), 1936-38. Minutes and subcommittee reports of the QMC Technical Committee, 1935-41. Records of the Working Group of the Army Supply Methods Committee, including records of the Committee's predecessor, the Ad Hoc Committee of the Chiefs of Technical Services, 1946-50. Records of the OQMG member of the Army Mathematics Advisory Panel, 1954-59. Records of temporary boards assigned to such tasks as drafting regulations, reviewing organizational structure, recommending new equipment, and investigating irregularities, 1864-1915, 1918-26.

92.15 Records of Field Organizations 1781-1966

92.15.1 Records of Headquarters, Quartermaster Depot, New York, NY, and subordinate organizations

Textual Records (in New York): Letters sent, 1864-1907, with partial indexes. Letters received, 1864-75, 1880-1905, with partial registers and indexes. Decimal correspondence, 1918-29. Correspondence with subordinate installations, 1922-24. Miscellaneous records, 1861-75, 1918-30. Decimal correspondence of Headquarters, QM Subdepot, Red Bank, NJ, 1918-19. Records of the New York Purchasing Agency, 1945-50.

92.15.2 Records of Headquarters, QM Depot, Philadelphia, PA, and subordinate organizations

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Letters sent, 1857-1909, with partial indexes. Letters received, 1858-1914, with partial registers and indexes. General correspondence, 1909-20, with partial record cards and indexes. General records, 1927-50. Letters sent and received by the Office of the Assistant Quartermaster, 1869-1911, with partial registers and indexes. Correspondence of the Headquarters Detachment, 1917-19. General and special orders, circulars, and notices, 1888-1909, 1920-21, 1924. Miscellaneous records, 1857-1921. Records of the Schuylkill Arsenal, including letters sent, 1858-1906, with partial registers; letters received, 1858-1905, with partial registers and indexes; and miscellaneous records, 1860-1922. General correspondence of the Pittsburgh Storage and Supply Depot, Pittsburgh, PA, 1910-14, with record cards and indexes. Historical files, 1949-55.

92.15.3 Records of other field organizations at Philadelphia, PA

Textual Records: Records of the Military Storekeeper relating to the receipt and allocation of supplies, 1781, 1795-1859. Records of the Quartermaster Officer relating to the transportation of troops and supplies, 1802-56. Accounting records of the Clothing Establishment, 1804-58; and of the Office of Army Clothing and Equipage, 1842-59.

92.15.4 Records of QM Facilities, Fort Lee, VA

Textual Records: Records of the Post Headquarters, 1941-52; the Quartermaster Replacement Training Center, 1941-53; the Quartermaster School, 1925-54; the Quartermaster Board, 1945- 50; the Quartermaster Technical Training Service, 1948-50; the Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) summer camp, 1949-50; the Tactical Development Board, 1949-53; and the Quartermaster Training Center/Command, 1950-64.

92.15.5 Headquarters records of other field organizations

Textual Records: Correspondence, issuances, reports, and other records of the following organizations:

Animal Embarkation Depot, Charleston, SC, 1918-19 (in Atlanta);

Army Reserve Depots, Columbus, OH, 1918-19 (in Chicago); New Cumberland, PA, 1918-19 (in Philadelphia); and Schenectady, NY, 1918-19 (in New York);

General Depots, Atlanta, GA, 1950-51 (in Atlanta); Auburn, WA, 1945-50 (in Seattle); Belle Meade, NJ, 1942-50 (in New York); Columbus, OH, 1917-50 (in Chicago); Lathrop, CA (Sharpe), 1945-51 (in San Francisco); Memphis, TN, 1942-50 (in Atlanta); New Cumberland, PA, 1939-67 (in Philadelphia); Ogden, UT, 1943-48 (in Denver); Pasco, WA, 1942-50 (in Seattle); San Antonio, TX, 1939- 55 (in Fort Worth); Schenectady, NY, 1943-50 (in New York); and Seattle, WA, 1943-50 (in Seattle);

General Equipment Test Activity, Fort Lee, VA, 1957-65 (in Philadelphia);

Market Center System, Chicago, IL, 1941-50 (in Chicago);

Motor Transport Corps Overhaul Park, Philadelphia, PA, 1918-20 (in Philadelphia);

Motor Transport Depots, Baltimore, MD (Fort Holabird), 1919-33 (in Philadelphia); Chicago, IL, 1919-20 (in Chicago); and San Antonio, TX (Normoyle), 1921-38 (in Fort Worth);

Ports of Embarkation, Hoboken, NJ, 1917-21 (in New York); and Newport News, VA, 1917-21 (in Philadelphia);

Procurement Service District, Atlanta, GA, 1951 (in Atlanta);

Purchasing Agency, New York, NY 1945-50 (in New York);

QM Clothing Depot, St. Louis, MO, 1877-84 (in Kansas City);

QM Depots, Atlanta, GA, 1918-22, 1940-51 (in Atlanta); Boston, MA, 1918-19 (in Boston); Charlotte, NC, 1941-55 (in Atlanta); Chicago, IL, 1940-53 (in Chicago); Elmira, NY, 1942-47 (in New York); Fort Holabird, MD, 1941-45 (in Philadelphia); Fort Worth, TX, 1940-53 (in Fort Worth); Front Royal, VA, 1945-48 (in Philadelphia); Galveston, TX, 1913-15 (in Fort Worth); Jeffersonville, IN, 1866-1906, 1918-39, 1941-51 (in Chicago); Jersey City, NJ, 1942-46 (in New York); Kansas City, MO, 1941-48 (in Kansas City); Mira Loma, CA, 1942-54 (in Los Angeles); Montgomery, AL, 1945-47 (in Atlanta); Richmond, VA, 1941-58 (in Philadelphia); San Antonio, TX, 1919 (in Fort Worth); San Francisco, CA, 1874-75 (in San Francisco); Santa Monica, CA, 1949-51 (in Los Angeles); Savannah, GA, 1898-99, 1941-47 (in Atlanta); Seattle, WA, 1907-39 (in Seattle); Shreveport, LA, 1944-47 (in Fort Worth); Tampa, FL, 1898-99 (in Atlanta); and Washington, DC, 1861-1917, 1940-51 (in Washington Area);

QM Food and Container Institute, Chicago, IL, 1947-51 (in Washington Area);

QM Subdepot, Los Angeles, CA, 1918-21 (in Los Angeles);

Remount Areas, Colorado Springs, CO (West Central), ca. 1928-38 (in Denver); Lexington, KY (Central), 1928-39, 1945 (in Atlanta); and San Angelo, TX (Southwest), ca. 1928-38 (in Fort Worth);

Remount Depots, Fort Reno, OK, 1920-39 (in Fort Worth); and Fort Robinson, NE, 1919-45 (in Kansas City);

Remount Station, Fort Reno, OK, 1951-54 (in Fort Worth);

{War Dog Reception and Training Center, Front Royal, VA, 1942-44 (in Washington Area)}.

92.16 Cartographic Records (General)

1820-1985

Maps (75 items): National cemeteries and cemeterial districts for Civil War Union soldiers in AL, GA, KY, MS, SC, and TN, 1867.

Maps and Charts (9 items): Areas of the world containing actual and probable oil deposits, ca. 1950 (1 item). Oversize organization charts of the Office of the Quartermaster General, 1918-19 (8 items).

Architectural and Engineering Plans (1,677 items): Military posts in United States and Philippine Islands, 1904-5 (400 items). Barracks, stables, forts, hospitals, and other buildings, 1820- 1905 (575 items). Buildings at Fort Leavenworth, KS, 1899-1985 (702 items, in Kansas City).

See Maps and Charts under 92.4.5, 92.5.1, 92.7.1, 92.9.1, and 92.9.2. See Architectural and Engineering Plans under 92.5.3 and 92.7.1.

92.17 Still Pictures (General)

1860-1938

Photographic Prints: Individual quartermasters, including three drawings of Revolutionary War Quartermasters General Morgan Lewis, Stephen Moylan, and Timothy Pickering (1776-1906), 1860-1906 (P, 600 images). Army installations, uniforms, flags, insignia, equipment, and subsistence services, 1861-1920 (PS, UF, FL, WC, MA, S, M; 1,830 images). Army installations in United States, Cuba, and Philippine Islands, 1890-99 (F, 1,400 images). Relief efforts following San Francisco, CA, earthquake, 1906 (ER, 34 images). Mississippi River floods in Tennessee and Kentucky, in album, 1912 (MRF, 34 images). Army vehicles damaged in a Coblenz, Germany, flood, in album, 1919-20 (CG, 168 images). Activities commemorating 75th anniversary of Battle of Gettysburg (1863), Gettysburg, PA, 1938 (GA, 264 images). QM personnel at various installations; and observations of 148th and 149th anniversaries of QMC, 1918-24 (PN, 57 images). Army exhibits at World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago IL, 1893; Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, Mo, 1904; and Alabama State Fair, 1925 (EX, 25 images).

Glass Negatives (60 images): Forts Egbert and St. Michaels, AK, 1899-1900 (FA).

Lithographs: Army uniforms (1779-1907), 1885-1907 (HO, 40 images). Views of Point Lookout, MD; Camp Hill at Harpers Ferry, WV; Camp Dennison, OH; and Johnson's Island, OH, 1865 (AI, 4 images). Moseley bridges, manufactured by American Iron Bridge and Manufacturing Company, Chester, PA, 1865 (AI, 1 image).

See Photographic Prints under 92.3.1, 92.6.2, 92.7.1, and 92.8.2. See Glass Negatives under 92.10.2. See Posters under 92.3.1.

War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records

(Record Group 93)

1709-1915

809 cu. ft.

93.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Finding Aids: Mabel E. Deutrich, comp., and Howard H. Wehmann, rev., Preliminary Inventory of the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records, PI 144 (1970).

Related Records: Records of the Veterans Administration, RG 15.

Records of the Bureau of Accounts (Treasury), RG 39.

Naval Records Collection of the Office of Naval Records and Library, RG 45. Records of the Bureau of the Public Debt, RG 53.

General Records of the Department of State, RG 59. Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, RG 94.

Records of U.S. Army Commands, 1784-1821, RG 98.

Records of the Office of the Secretary of War, RG 107.

Records of the Accounting Officers of the Department of the Treasury, RG 217. Records of the Continental and Confederation Congresses and the Constitutional Convention, RG 360.

COLLECTION HISTORY

Most records in War Department custody were destroyed by fire, November 8, 1800. Many of the remaining Revolutionary War records were lost during the War of 1812. As a result there were, until 1873, few records for the period before 1789 in War Department custody. In 1873 Secretary of War William Belknap purchased for the Federal Government the papers of Timothy Pickering, who between 1777 and 1785 had been a member of the Board of War, Adjutant General of the Continental Army, and Quartermaster General; the papers of Samuel Hodgdon, Commissary General of Military Stores for several years during the war; miscellaneous contemporary papers; and some minor groups of records and single record items. In 1888 these records were transferred to the Department of State. By acts of July 27, 1892 (27 Stat. 275) and August 18, 1894 (28 Stat. 403), Congress authorized the transfer to the War Department of all military records for the Revolutionary War period then in the custody of other Executive branch departments. These military records were transferred

between 1894 and 1913 from the Departments of State, the Interior, and the Treasury. In 1914 and 1915, under authority of an act of March 2, 1913 (37 Stat. 723), the War Department made photographic copies of Revolutionary War records in the custody of public and private institutions in VA, NC, and MA. The entire collection was transferred to the National Archives in 1938. Although its contents span the period 1629-1915, the bulk of the information deals with the period 1775-83.

93.2 GENERAL RECORDS
1709-1915 (bulk 1775-83)
187 lin. ft.

93.2.1 Federal records

Textual Records: Selected volumes of the "Numbered Record Books" series (1775-98), including letters sent, mainly by Brig. Gen. Edward Hand, 1778; an orderly book, October 9-18, 1776; records of Capt. Thomas Mighill, 1775-77; and miscellaneous records relating to soldiers and activities in New York State, 1781-82. Miscellaneous numbered records ("Manuscript File"), 1775-84, with indexes. Miscellaneous unnumbered records, ca. 1709-1913, consisting mainly of returns, registers of muster rolls, account books, lists of officers and enlisted men, and reference aids compiled by employees of the War Department after the Revolution for use in providing reference service on the original records. Unidentified indexes, n.d. Lists and other reference materials relating to the Revolutionary War records, n.d. "Printed Books Relating to the Revolutionary War," n.d. Card list of general information, n.d.

Microfilm Publications: M847, M853, M859, M926, T42.

Related Records: Additional volumes of the "Numbered Record Books" series, some with indexes, UNDER 93.3, 93.4.1, 93.5.1, and 93.6.

93.2.2 State records

Textual Records: Photographic copies, 1914-15, of records (ca. 1775-83) in the custody of VA, NC, and MA, with indexes, consisting of minutes of boards, including boards of war; reports and letters sent and received by state boards of war, governors, and military officers; court records; prize vessel accounts; rolls and returns; and receipts for money and stores. Certified copies, 1851, 1853, of South Carolina legislative enactments (1778-1836).

93.3 RECORDS RELATING TO MILITARY ORGANIZATION AND SERVICE
1775-1912 (bulk 1775-83)
2,689 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Selected volumes of the "Numbered Record Books" series (1775-98), including letters sent by Brig. Gen. Edward Hand, Adjutant General of the Continental Army, 1781-83; letters sent by Gerrit H. Van Wagenen, Deputy Commissary of Prisoners, 1779-81; orderly books, 1775-83; a British orderly book, 1779; oaths of allegiance and fidelity and oaths of office, 1778; commissions and resignations, 1775-80; and rosters of state and Continental troops, 1775-83. Card indexes to orderly books, oaths, and commissions, 1775-

83. Records relating to military service, 1775-83, with indexes. Compiled military service records, 1894-ca. 1912 (2,240 ft.), with indexes. Copies, ca. 1905, of rolls of officers of the Continental Army (1775-79). Registers of army returns, 1775-83; and of muster rolls and payrolls, 1777-83. Returns of a British brigade of foot guards, 1776-79; and of the 6th Massachusetts Battalion, 1779-80. British orderly books, 1777.

Microfilm Publications: M246, M257, M860, M879, M880, M881, M913, M920, M922, M1051.

Related Records: Additional volumes of the "Numbered Record Books" series, some with indexes, UNDER 93.2.1, 93.4.1, 93.5.1, and 93.6.

93.4 RECORDS RELATING TO SUPPLIES AND STORES 1775-1814 (bulk 1775-83) 9 lin. ft.

93.4.1 Selected volumes of the "Numbered Record Books" series (1775-98)

Textual Records: Records of Quartermaster General Timothy Pickering, consisting of letters sent, 1780-87; a register of letters received, 1781; and miscellaneous accounts and receipts, 1781-83. Records of Commissary General of Military Stores and Assistant Quartermaster Samuel Hodgdon, consisting of letters sent, 1778-84; a ledger, 1777-98; receipts, 1778-89; and records of disbursements, 1780-81. Records of Capt. Charles Russell, Assistant Deputy Quartermaster, VA, 1781-82. Account book of Thomas Grant, Assistant Quartermaster, PA, 1780-83. Records of the Quartermaster General's Department, including ledgers, 1776-79; estimated requirements for quartermaster stores, 1780-93; and records of receipts and disbursements, 1780-84. Records of the Commissary General of Military Stores Department, including ordnance ledgers, 1780-85; and records of receipts and disbursements, 1780-81. Ledger of accounts of the United States with various states for military stores, 1780-83. Records of military stores issued and received, 1777-84. Quartermaster records of miscellaneous units, 1779-83. Records of accounts, Assistant Commissaries of Issues, 1776-83, 1786. Ration record, Eastern Department, 1776-77.

Related Records: Additional volumes of the "Numbered Record Books" series, some with indexes, UNDER 93.2.1, 93.3, 93.5.1, and 93.6.

93.4.2 Other records

Textual Records: Registers and wrappers to letters received, 1776-1814. Miscellaneous records of the Quartermaster General's Department, 1775-83. Quartermaster returns, 8th and 9th Massachusetts Regiments, 1779-82. Ledger of military stores for the main army in the field, 1780-83. Ledger of Quartermaster General accounts, 1780-83. Records of disbursements by the Commissary General of Military Stores, 1780-81. Orders for deliveries by the Superintendent of Military Stores, 1799-1801. Return of Quartermaster property, 1782.

93.5 RECORDS RELATING TO MILITARY PAY AND THE SETTLEMENT OF INDIVIDUAL ACCOUNTS

1775-1803

1 lin. ft.

93.5.1 Selected volumes of the "Numbered Record Books" series (1775-98)

Textual Records: Records of Paymasters General and Commissioners of Army Accounts John Pierce and Joseph Howell, consisting of letters sent, 1784-89; and receipt books, 1783-85, 1787-90. Ledgers and records of accounts, 1775-92, including records of accounts of Quartermaster General Timothy Pickering, 1781-90; and of the Pay Office, Paymaster General's Department, 1783-84. Records of pay and service, VA, NY, and GA, 1781-87. Monthly registers of quartermaster accounts settled, 1780-84. Receipt books of Assistant Commissioners of Army Accounts John White, Annapolis, MD, and George Reid, Charleston, SC, 1785-86.

Related Records: Additional volumes of the "Numbered Record Books" series, some with indexes, UNDER 93.2.1, 93.3, 93.4.1, and 93.6.

93.5.2 Other records

Textual Records: Ledgers of accounts, 4th New York Regiment, 1775-77; and 1st Regiment, British Brigade of Foot Guards, 1777- 79. Return of unreceipted money, 1798-1803. Lists of certificates issued for depreciation of pay for Revolutionary War service, NH and PA, n.d. Records relating to pensions and claims for pay, n.d.

93.6 RECORDS RELATING MAINLY TO NON-REVOLUTIONARY WAR ACTIVITIES

1774-1895 (bulk 1775-1833)

1 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Selected volumes of the "Numbered Record Books" series (1775-98), consisting of a ledger of personal accounts of B.H. Phillips, 1778-83; and a memorandum, account, and orderly book, Capt. Thaddeus Weed's company, 2d Connecticut Regiment, 1781, 1785-1813. Personal accounts and military records of Capt. Eleazer Curtis, 4th Connecticut Regiment, 1775-1833. Copies, ca. 1895, of records pertaining to soldiers and activities in New Hampshire (1629-1774). Miscellaneous printed records, 1774-1830. Music book, n.d.

Related Records: Additional volumes of the "Numbered Record Books" series, some with indexes, UNDER 93.2.1, 93.3, 93.4.1, and 93.5.1.

Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917

(Record Group 94)
ca. 1775-1928, 1961-96 (bulk 1783-1920)

94.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the War Department under direction of the Chief of Staff, by General Order 46, War Department, March 4, 1907, pursuant to the Army Appropriation Act (34 Stat. 1158), March 2, 1907.

Predecessor Agencies:

- Adjutant General of the Continental Army (1775-83)
- Adjutant and Inspector (1792-1813)
- Adjutant General's Department (1813-21)
- Adjutant General's Office (1821-1904)
- Military Secretary's Office (1904-7)

Transfers: No transfers of the Adjutant General's Office (AGO) occurred prior to 1942. For later transfers, SEE RG 407, Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1917- .

Functions: Provided administrative and support services to the War Department. Maintained personnel records. Recorded, authenticated, and communicated orders, instructions, and regulations. Issued commissions. Compiled and issued the Army Register and the Army List and Directory. Consolidated and maintained the returns of the army and militia. Managed the recruiting service. Maintained the noncurrent records of the War Department.

Abolished: By memorandum of the U.S. Army Chief of Staff, November 17, 1986, removing the Adjutant General from the Army Staff, and assigning title and lineage to the Director of Personnel Service Support, Military Personnel Center (MILPERCEN).

Successor Agencies: Army records management program policy direction assigned to the Assistant Chief of Staff for Information Management (ACSIM), effective September 30, 1985, by message of Brig. Gen. R.M. Bunker, Director of Management, DTG 132108Z, September 13, 1985; and to Information Management Support Agency (IMSA), ACSIM, with operational responsibility vested in the Army Records Management Operations Office (ARMOO), IMSA, effective February 20, 1986, by ACSIM memorandum DAIM-ZB, and supporting message of Col. Thomas F. Sikora, Policies and Strategies Directorate, ACSIM, DTG 201334Z, same date. Operational responsibility assigned to United States Army Information Systems Command (USAISC), retroactive to October 1, 1986, by Permanent Orders 127-1, Headquarters USAISC, November 14, 1986. Program policy direction assigned to Directorate of Information Systems for Command, Control, Communications, and Computers (DISC4) retroactive to April 1, 1987, by Headquarters Department of the Army Letter 10-87-4, April 22, 1987, implementing the Goldwater-Nichols Department of Defense Reorganization Act (100 Stat. 992), October 1, 1986. The Institute of Heraldry assigned to MILPERCEN by memorandum of the Chief of Staff, November 17, 1986. Declassification and historical access assigned to the U.S. Army Center of Military History by memorandum of agreement between Brig. Gen. William A. Stofft, Chief of Military History, and Lt. Gen. Thurman D. Rodgers, DISC4, May 6, 1987.

Finding Aids: Lucille H. Pendell and Elizabeth Bethel, comps., Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Adjutant General's Office, PI 17 (1949).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Adjutant General's Office in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Office of the Secretary of War, RG 107. Records of the Headquarters of the Army, RG 108. War Department Collection of Confederate Records, RG 109. Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920, RG 393. Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1917- , RG 407.

94.2 GENERAL RECORDS

ca. 1775-1928, 1961-96 (bulk 1784-1920)

History: Position of Adjutant General of the Continental Army established by a resolution of the Second Continental Congress, June 16, 1775, and abolished effective with the disbanding of the revolutionary army, November 5, 1783. Administrative functions in the War Department delegated to an officer known as the Adjutant and Inspector, by an act of March 5, 1792 (1 Stat. 241). Adjutant General's Department established by an act of March 3, 1813 (2 Stat. 819), under an officer, designated the Adjutant General, who also served as the Inspector General. An act of March 2, 1821 (3 Stat. 615), established a separate Adjutant General's Office to head the Adjutant General's Department. AGO combined with the Record and Pension Office of the War Department to form the Military Secretary's Office by General Order 76, War Department, April 28, 1904, under authority of the Army Appropriation Act (33 Stat. 262), April 23, 1904. AGO restored, 1907. SEE 94.1.

94.2.1 Correspondence

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records ("Post Revolutionary War Papers") documenting the service, pay, and supply of the regular and volunteer armies and the state militia troops, and the construction of military installations, 1784- 1815. Letters sent, 1800-89. Letters received, 1805-89, with registers, 1814-89, and indexes, 1812-89. Telegrams sent, 1864- 1904. Cablegrams sent, 1899-1912, and received, 1901-14. General correspondence ("Document File"), 1890-1917 (2,967 ft.), with record cards and an index. Records concerning the appointment and commissioning of Reserve Corps officers, 1917. Reports to the Secretary of War, 1825-70.

Microfilm Publications: M182, M565, M566, M567, M619, M666, M689, M698, M711, M725, M904, M927, M983.

Sound Recordings (1 item): "U.S. Army and Navy Calls, Cavalry and Artillery," a gramophone recording of bugle calls, 1896, from AGO general correspondence file 71928, March 12, 1898.

94.2.2 Orders, muster rolls, and returns

Textual Records: Manuscript and printed orders, 1792-1910 (315 ft.), including general, special, and field orders and circulars, with indexes, of the War Department; of armies, brigades, divisions, and corps; and of military divisions, departments, districts, and posts.

Muster rolls of regular army organizations, 1784-1912 (1,278 ft.). Muster rolls of volunteer organizations, 1784-1901 (5,270 ft.), documenting service in war with the Northwest Indians (1790-95), Creek War (1813-14), other Indian wars (1811-58), Cherokee Removal (1835-38), War of 1812 (1812- 15), Mexican War (1846-48), Civil War (1861-65), Spanish-American War (1898), and Philippine Insurrection (1899-1901). Returns, 1790-1916 (1,575 ft.), of departments; territorial divisions, departments, and districts; military posts; and army commands in War of 1812, Mexican War, and Civil War. Station books, 1861- 1915, of troops, regular army officers and organizations, and volunteer officers. Strength reports of regular army and volunteer forces, 1890-1917.

Microfilm Publications: M29, M617, M654, M665, M690, M691, M727, M728, M744, M851, M852, M1094, T1085, T1114, T1115.

94.2.3 Records relating to regular army personnel

Textual Records: Registers of enlistments, 1798-1914. Enlistment papers, 1798-1912. Orders, discharges, medical and burial records, and other records concerning regular army personnel ("Personal Papers"), 1812-1912. Certificates of disability, 1812- 99. Records relating to deceased soldiers ("Final Statements"), 1862-99. Registers of discharges, 1872-83. Reports of physical examinations of candidates for admission to the U.S. Military Academy, 1861-1908. Recommendations for promotions, 1917. Record of retired men, 1915-20. Register of prisoners, 1879-1901.

Microfilm Publications: M233.

94.2.4 Records relating to volunteers and volunteer organizations

Textual Records: Descriptive books, Mexican War, 1846-48. Regimental records, including descriptive rolls, order and letter books, and morning reports, of volunteer organizations, Civil War, 1861-65. Regimental and company books of volunteer organizations, Spanish-American War, 1898, and Philippine Insurrection, 1899-1901; and of the Puerto Rican Regiment, 1899-1901. Registers of deceased volunteer soldiers, 1861-64. Histories of volunteer organizations, 1861-63. Registers of discharges, 1861-66.

94.2.5 Records relating to wars

Textual Records: Records of the War of 1812 relating to location, parole, and exchange of prisoners, 1812-15. Records concerning the Mexican War, including letters sent and received by officers, 1845-48; orders, 1845-48; and records of customhouses at San Francisco, CA, and at Matamoros, Tampico, and Vera Cruz, Mexico, 1847-48. Records relating to the Civil War, including U.S. Army generals' service reports, 1864-87; records relating to prisoners at Dry Tortugas, FL, 1863-71, and to Indian prisoners, 1860-65; case files of investigations of alleged fraudulent and subversive activities during the Civil War ("Turner-Baker Records"), 1861- 66; pardon petitions and related records ("Amnesty Papers"), 1865-66; and the greater part of a collection ("Generals' Papers and Books") of official records and personal papers of various generals and other officers, 1813-1928. Correspondence and other records relating to the Spanish-American War and the Philippine Insurrection, 1898-1901.

Microfilm Publications: M254, M719, M797, M1003, M1094.

94.2.6 Records relating to the U.S. Military Academy

History: Established at West Point, NY, as a War Department organization, by an act of March 16, 1802 (2 Stat. 137). Under Chief of Engineers, 1802-66; Inspector General of the Army, Office of the Secretary of War (OSW), 1866-71; and Military Academy Office, OSW, 1871-77. With Post of West Point, administered as a separate military department under General-in-Chief of the Army, 1877-82. Under Secretary of War, 1882-1947; and Secretary of the Army, 1947-present.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1812-94, 1898-1904. Letters received, with reports and related papers, 1819-1904. General and special orders, 1814-1915. Annual and semiannual rolls of cadets, 1812-1915 (with gaps). Merit rolls, 1818-66. Class reports and conduct rolls, 1820-25, 1831-94. Records relating to examinations, 1816-1900. Registers of cadets, 1803-94. Cadet warrants, 1895-1917. Cadet application papers, 1814-66, with index. Register of candidates for appointment, 1866-94. Records relating to unsuccessful applications, 1866-76. Records relating to the Board of Visitors, 1823-1904.

Microfilm Publications: M91, M688, M1002.

Related Records: Records of the U.S. Military Academy, RG 404. Record copies of publications of the U.S. Military Academy in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

94.2.7 Other records

Textual Records: Administrative precedent file ("Frech File," compiled 1892-1917), ca. 1775-1917, with subject indexes and lists of subject headings. Statements of AGO organization, 1882- 1903. Accounts current, 1863-99. Record of disbursements, 1851- 62. Registers of AGO civilian clerks, 1861-72, 1881-82. Records relating to the Government Hospital for the Insane, including records of admission, 1862-1917; and registers of soldiers declared to be insane, 1853-1919, with index. Provost Fund records, including letters sent, 1864-81, and received, 1864-83; records of fines received, 1865-80; vouchers, 1865-79; and bills, memorandums, orders, and circulars, 1872-83. National Land Defense Board reports, 1907-15, with index. Reference aids and other special information files, 1790-1918.

Microfilm Publications: T36.

94.2.8 Records relating to requests for correction of records of the Adjutant General's Office

Textual Records: Case files, 1961-96.

94.3 RECORDS OF THE APPOINTMENT, COMMISSION, AND PERSONAL (ACP) BRANCH ca. 1775-1917 (bulk 1783-1917)

History: Established as the Commission Branch, January 1, 1863, to administer promotions, resignations, discharges, retirements, assignments, and details of regular army and volunteer officers, hospital stewards, ordnance sergeants, and post and regimental sutlers. Designated ACP Branch, January 1, 1871. Maintained personnel correspondence until July 1894, after which such records were filed in the AGO document file (SEE 94.2.1).

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1851-99. Letters sent relating to nominations, 1837-76. Letters received ("ACP Files"), 1863-94, with registers, 1863-89, and indexes, 1863-94. Applications for appointment, 1871-80, with registers and indexes. Resolutions confirming appointments and promotions ("Senate Rolls"), 1804-93. Commissions, 1812-1902. Registers of commissions, 1792-1812. Letters of appointment, 1829-95, and promotion, 1829-77. Manuscript and printed copies of the Army Register, 1800-97, and the Volunteer Army Register, 1861-65. Roster of officers, 1783- 1826. Miscellaneous personnel registers, 1814-1917. Personal reports of retired officers, 1864-1913. Precedent files (portions of "Brinkerhoff File" and of "Kohr File"), ca. 1775-1917.

Microfilm Publications: M1064, M1125.

94.4 RECORDS OF THE ENLISTED BRANCH (EB) 1848-1912 (bulk 1848-89)

History: Established December 1862. Assumed functions of the Recruiting Division, 1882 (SEE 94.5). Responsible for recruitment, discharge, transfer, granting of furloughs, and other activities relating to regular army and volunteer enlisted personnel. Functions concerning volunteers transferred to newly established Record and Pension Division of the War Department, 1889 (SEE 94.12); and those concerning regular army transferred to Principal Record Division of AGO, 1890.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1863-89, with indexes. Letters received ("EB Files"), 1862-89, with registers and indexes. Records concerning enlisted men, compiled prior to EB establishment ("Addison Files"), including letters sent, 1851-52, 1860-62; and letters received, 1848-62. Index to officers' files in Volunteer Service Division (SEE 94.6) and EB Branch, 1888-89. Precedent files, 1861-1912.

94.5 RECORDS OF THE RECRUITING DIVISION 1814-1913

History: Established July 1, 1862, to administer matters involving army recruitment. Abolished 1882, with functions assumed by Enlisted Branch (SEE 94.4).

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1825-82, with indexes, 1863-81. Letters received, 1862-82, with registers, 1862-1913 (with gaps), and indexes, 1862-82, 1885-94. Records relating to disabilities, 1864-92. Reports of state adjutants general, 1862-64. Miscellaneous registers concerning recruits, 1814-91. Records of recruiting depots, 1878-1909, including letters sent, order books, and morning reports.

94.6 RECORDS OF THE VOLUNTEER SERVICE (VS) DIVISION 1861-89

History: Also known as VS Branch. Established October 1861, with responsibility for authorization, recruitment, service, and discharge of volunteer troops. Assumed functions of Colored Troops Division, 1888 (SEE 94.7). Abolished, with functions transferred to newly established Record and Pension Division of the War Department, July 16, 1889 (SEE 94.12).

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1861-89, with indexes. Letters received ("VS Files"), 1861-89, with registers and indexes. Index to officers' files in VS Division and Enlisted Branch (SEE 94.4), 1888-89. Precedent files, 1861-69.

94.7 RECORDS OF THE COLORED TROOPS DIVISION 1863-94

History: Established by General Order 143, War Department, May 22, 1863. Administered matters pertaining to recruitment, organization, and service of the U.S. Colored Troops. Assumed functions of the Freedmen's Branch, June 1879. Abolished 1888, with functions transferred to Volunteer Service Division (SEE 94.6).

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1863-88, with indexes. Letters received, 1863-94 (bulk 1863-88), with indexes and registers, 1863-88. Letters sent and received relating to recruiting, 1864-68. Applications for officer appointments, 1863-65. Registers, rosters, and officers' commissions, 1863-68. Registers of officers' resignations, 1863-66; and of troops "slave or free on or before April 19, 1861," 1869. Record of enlistments, 1869-87. Record of division employees, 1871-89. Descriptive lists of volunteers, 1864. "The Negro in the Military Service of the United States," 1888, a compilation of records (1639-1886) relating to military service of blacks.

Microfilm Publications: M858, M1659.

Related Records: Records of the Freedmen's Branch of AGO in RG 105, Records of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands.

94.8 RECORDS OF THE FUND BRANCH AND ITS PREDECESSORS 1863-83

History: Drafted Bureau established 1863, with responsibility for administering funds and property associated with rendezvous for drafted forces and with civil and military prisoners. Redesignated General Courts Martial (GCM) Division, March 1, 1866. GCM Division redesignated Fund Branch, 1871. Fund Branch abolished 1883, with functions transferred to Miscellaneous Branch, whose records were integrated into AGO central records.

Textual Records: Records of the Drafted Bureau, consisting of letters sent and received, 1863-66, with registers and indexes; and consolidated reports of rendezvous for drafted forces, 1863-65. Records of the General Courts Martial Division, consisting of letters sent, 1866-71, with indexes, 1866-70; and letters received, 1866-70, with registers and indexes.

Records of the Fund Branch, consisting of letters sent and received, 1871-83, with registers and indexes.

94.9 RECORDS OF THE BOUNTY AND CLAIMS DIVISION 1862-78

History: Disbursing Division established 1862, with responsibility for settling accounts incident to the mustering and pay of volunteer troops, and to the payment of bounties. Redesignated Bounty and Claims Division by AGO order, November 11, 1864. Abolished 1889.

94.9.1 General records

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1867-75. Telegrams received and copies of letters sent, 1862-78. Accounts, claims, and bounty books, 1862-66. Register of claims, U.S. Colored Troops, 1864-67.

94.9.2 Records of slave claims commissions

Textual Records: Registers of claims of former slave owners in DE, KY, MD, MO, TN, and WV, who had remained loyal to the United States and whose slaves had been employed in U.S. service, 1862- 66. Proceedings of commissions in MD, TN, and WV, 1862-66. Vouchers, 1864-66. Register of MD slaves, n.d.

94.10 RECORDS OF OTHER DIVISIONS ca. 1775-1917 (bulk 1800-1916)

94.10.1 Records of the Deserters Division

History: Established 1866. Abolished August 1869.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1866-69, with indexes. Registers of letters received, 1866-69, with indexes. List of deserters, 1815-25.

94.10.2 Records of the Military Prison Record Division

History: Established April 1, 1875. Abolished December 31, 1899, with functions transferred to Principal Record Division.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1875-90, with indexes, 1875-82. Letters received, 1875-89, with indexes and registers. Reports of inspections of the U.S. Military Prison, Fort Leavenworth, KS, 1886-93. Registers and lists of prisoners, 1865-93.

94.10.3 Records of the Military Reservation Division

History: Established 1889. Abolished 1890.

Textual Records: Compilation, from various War Department files, of correspondence, orders, and other records concerning the establishment, construction, maintenance, and abandonment of military posts and reservations ("Reservation File"), 1800-1916. Volumes containing summary information on posts ("Outline Index of Military Forts and Stations"), n.d.

Microfilm Publications: M661.

94.10.4 Records of the Old Records Division

Textual Records: Reference files, ca. 1775-1917, consisting of a general file; a file compiled by clerk E.J. Tarr; and a file compiled by clerk R.C. Edmundson.

94.10.5 Precedent files of various divisions

Textual Records: Precedent files of the Correspondence Division, ca. 1775-1917, with subject indexes; the Correspondence and Examining Division ("Digest File"), 1861-1912; the Officers' Division (portion of "Kohr File"), ca. 1775-1917; and the Appointment, Commission and Personnel, Returns, and Mail and Record Section ("Brinkerhoff File"), ca. 1775-1917.

94.11 OTHER AGO RECORDS 1861-74

Textual Records: Records of the commission on claims of officers and men in Departments of the West and the Missouri ("Hawkins Taylor Commission," named after its chairman), consisting of indexes and registers of claims allowed, 1861-62. Testimony and final report of the commission, directed by Maj. Gen. William F. Smith and lawyer James T. Brady ("Smith-Brady Commission"), appointed by the President to investigate alleged corrupt practices of civil and military administrators in the South, 1864-65. Exhibits of, and testimony heard by, an army court of inquiry ("Howard Court of Inquiry") convened to investigate charges against Brig. Gen. Oliver Otis Howard, alleging mismanagement of the Disbursing Branch, Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands, and irregularities among the Bureau's records, 1874. Papers, in War Department custody, of the United States Christian Commission, 1861-66, a private organization formed to foster ministry to U.S. soldiers.

Photographs (377 images): Cartes-de-visite of United States Christian Commission personnel, 1864-65 (CC). SEE ALSO 94.16.

94.12 RECORDS OF THE RECORD AND PENSION OFFICE (RPO) OF THE WAR DEPARTMENT 1784-1919

History: Record and Pension Division established in the War Department by unnumbered orders, War Department, July 3 and 16, 1889, assuming functions of abolished Record and Pension Division of the Surgeon General's Office; functions of abolished Volunteer Service

Branch of AGO (SEE 94.6); and those functions of the Enlisted Branch of AGO (SEE 94.4) relating to volunteer service. Headed by Capt. (later, Maj. Gen.) Fred C. Ainsworth, 1889-1904. Responsible for verifying pension applicants' military service. Redesignated RPO by an act of May 9, 1892 (27 Stat. 27). Acquired functions of abolished War Records Office (SEE 94.13), July 1, 1899. With AGO, RPO redesignated Military Secretary's Office (MSO) by an act of April 23, 1904 (33 Stat. 262). MSO redesignated AGO, 1907. SEE 94.1.

94.12.1 General records

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to military service of volunteer soldiers ("R and P Files"), 1889-1904, with record cards and index. Service histories of units that served in the Volunteer Force of the U.S. Army during the Civil War ("Record of Events Cards"), 1861-65. Completed forms showing original records of military organizations from which information was compiled on cards ("carded") by RPO, n.d. File of decisions concerning the compilation of military and medical records, 1892-1909. Interoffice memorandums regarding the compilation of medical records, maintained by the Medical Division, 1904-11, and its 7th Street Branch, 1891-1909.

Microfilm Publications: M594, M686.

94.12.2 Compiled military service records

History: RPO examined muster rolls, monthly returns, descriptive books, and similar records in order to compile, on cards, a military service record for each soldier, from initial enrollment to termination of service. Cards relating to each soldier were filed in a jacket bearing his name. RPO used the compiled military service records to verify pension applicants' claims.

Textual Records: Compiled military service records, with indexes, of soldiers who served in volunteer organizations enlisted for service during the post-Revolutionary War period, 1784-1811 (21,420 files), and in the War of 1812, 1812-15 (597,660 files); the Indian Wars, 1817-58 (89,760 files); the Mexican War, 1846-48 (103,500 files); and the Civil War (U.S. Army only), 1861-65 (4,503,025 files). Compiled military service records, with indexes, of soldiers who served in volunteer organizations enlisted for service in the Spanish-American War, 1898 (266,651 files) and the Philippine Insurrection, 1899-1901 (47,386 files), including the U.S. Volunteer Infantry, 1899-1901 (5,600 files), and the Puerto Rican Regiment, U.S. Volunteers, 1899-1901 (1,500 files).

Microfilm Publications: Indexes to the records described above, and compiled military service records for selected wars and U.S. states, are available on microfilm. For a complete listing of such microfilm, consult Cynthia G. Fox and Constance Potter, comps., *Military Service Records: A Select Catalog of National Archives Microfilm Publications* (1985), and the current edition of the National Archives microfilm catalog, *Microfilm Resources for Research*.

Related Records: Compiled military service records of Revolutionary War soldiers in RG 93, War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records; and of soldiers of the Confederate States Army in RG 109, War Department Collection of Confederate Records.

94.12.3 Cards containing medical records and vital statistics ("Carded Records")

Textual Records: Carded medical records, showing name, rank, organization, complaint, name of admitting hospital, date of admittance, and other information on individuals in the following organizations: regular army, 1821-84, 1894-1912; Marine Corps, 1821-84; volunteer organizations, Mexican and Civil Wars, 1846- 65; gunboat and naval service, 1861-65; and Pioneer Corps, 1861- 65. Carded medical records of hospital stewards, noncommissioned staff officers, and musicians, 1821-84; contract and dental surgeons, 1898-1912; and civilians, 1894-1912. Carded birth records, 1884-1912; death records of civilians; 1884-1912; and marriage records of individuals married on army posts, 1884-1912.

94.12.4 Records relating to medical personnel

Textual Records: Muster and pay rolls of the Hospital Corps, 1886-1912. Records relating to medical officers and physicians, ca. 1820-1917. Contracts, pay accounts, returns, correspondence, and other records, 1839-1914, concerning volunteer, regular army, militia, and contract physicians; and nurses, matrons, hospital stewards, medical cadets, and other medical personnel.

94.12.5 Other medical records

Textual Records: Records of field hospitals, 1821-1912 (1,250 ft). Miscellaneous records of the post hospital, Fort Wayne, MI, 1905-12 (in Chicago). Records (in Los Angeles) of the post hospital, San Diego Barracks, CA, consisting of records of deaths and interments, 1879-90; registers of patients, 1883-86; and personnel and equipment returns, 1890-98. Medical histories of posts, 1868-1913. Miscellaneous hospital records, 1886-1912. Records relating to cholera, smallpox, and yellow fever epidemics, 1841-93. Surgeons' reports on operations performed in military commands, 1861-65. Reports on surgical and medical cases, diseases, wounds, deaths, medical equipment, and inventions, ca. 1860-80. Reports on vaccinations, 1874-86. Hospital returns, 1814-15. Reports of sick and wounded, 1820-60, 1887-1912. Clinical records of patients, 1884-1912. Records relating to medical examinations of regular army recruits, 1864- 1912. Registers of patients, ca. 1860-1919. Registers of regular army deaths, 1860-89, and discharges, 1861-86; and volunteer deaths and discharges, including U.S. Colored Troops, 1861-65. Regimental casualty lists, 1861-65, with indexes. Chaplain reports, 1861-65. Official Civil War battle lists, 1861-65.

Microfilm Publications: M823.

94.13 RECORDS OF THE WAR RECORDS OFFICE (WRO) OF THE WAR DEPARTMENT 1853-1903

History: By an act of June 23, 1874 (18 Stat. 222), Secretary of War given an appropriation of \$15,000, and authorized to begin publication of the official records of both the U.S. and Confederate States Armies. Organization formed to implement the project was first known as Publications Office, War Records; later as WRO. WRO abolished, with functions transferred to Record and Pension Office of the War Department (SEE 94.12), effective July 1, 1899, by an

act of February 24, 1899 (30 Stat. 871). Project resulted in publication, 1880-1901, of a 130-volume official record, with accompanying atlas.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1875-94 (with gaps). Letters received, 1877-94. General correspondence, 1894-1903. Records relating to distribution of published volumes, 1893-95; and to employees, 1883-94. Records from the files of U.S. Army corps, departments, and divisions, that were retained by WRO, 1861-65, including narrative reports of military operations ("battle reports"). Preliminary prints, and record sets of the final published version, of *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies*, comp. Capt. Robert Scott et al. (Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1880-1901).

Maps (1,265 items): Published copy (175 items) of *Atlas to Accompany the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies*, 1861-65 (Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1891-95). Manuscript and annotated maps used in compiling the atlas, 1861-95 (1,051 items). Printed maps, mainly of the western United States, belonging to Maj. Gen. George B. McClellan in 1861 ("McClellan Portfolio"), and originally compiled by the Office of Explorations and Surveys for Pacific Railroad surveys, showing topography, routes of marches, military posts, and Indian reservations, 1853-56 (39 items). SEE ALSO 94.14.

Photographic Prints and Lithographs (103 images): U.S. and Confederate States fortifications in GA, SC, TN, and VA, used in *Atlas to Accompany the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies*, 1861-65 (AUC). SEE ALSO 94.16.

Microfilm Publications: M262.

94.14 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL) 1808-1917

Maps: Military operations in Africa, Alaska, China, Cuba, Korea, the Philippines, Puerto Rico, and the United States, published by the Military Information Division, AGO, 1897-1902 (75 items). Mexican Punitive Expedition, 1916 (92 items). U.S. posts, harbors, and frontier areas, 1812-55 (43 items). Miscellaneous enclosures to correspondence concerning military explorations, campaigns, and posts, 1808-1917 (107 items).

SEE Maps UNDER 94.13.

94.15 SOUND RECORDINGS (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 94.2.1.

94.16 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL) 1861-1916

Photographs (1,516 images): Cartes-de-visite of Civil War era individuals, 1862 (BC, 14 images). Glaciers and geological formations near the Copper, Tanana, and Koyukuk Rivers,

AK, taken by Lt. William R. Abercrombie during Alaskan Expedition ("Miles Expedition"), 1885 (CR, 8 images). Spanish-American War in Cuba, and Philippine Insurrection, belonging to Col. Charles A. Dempsey, 1898-1900 (SAW, 23 images). Military activities, including aviation, at Texas City and Fort Crockett, TX, 1913 (TM, 100 images). News service photographs by William Fox, staff photographer for Underwood and Underwood, of U.S. military activities during Mexican Punitive Expedition, 1916 (UM, UMA, UMB, 1,342 images). Views of houses and scenery at West Point, KY, made during an inspection of an Army campsite by Maj. James Parker, U.S. Cavalry, 1902 (WE, 29 images).

Glass Negatives (11 images): Rifle firing positions, ca. 1900 (R).

Stereographs (2 images): Lookout Mountain, TN, 1861-66 (AUC).

Posters (49 images): Created by companies seeking military contracts and posters advertising Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show, ca. 1904-17 BB, 8 images). Foreign military recruiting posters from World War I, ca. 1915 (FRP, 9 images). Used in military recruitment, ca. 1908-16 (WP, 32 images).

SEE Photographs UNDER 94.11. SEE Photographic Prints and Lithographs UNDER 94.13.

Records of the Forest Service

(Record Group 95) 1870-1998

95.1 Administrative History

Established: In the Department of Agriculture by the Transfer Act (33 Stat. 628), February 1, 1905. Name first recognized in law by the Agricultural Appropriation Act of 1906 (33 Stat. 872), March 3, 1905.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Department of Agriculture:

- Special Agent (1876-81)
- Division of Forestry (1881-1901)
- Bureau of Forestry (1901-5)

In the General Land Office, Department of the Interior:

Timber Depredations Division (administration of forest reserves, 1891-1901) Division of Forestry (same, 1901-5)

Functions: Administers the national forest system. Promotes conservation and use of national forests and grasslands. Conducts forest and range research. Assists and cooperates with administrators of state and private forests.

Supervised forest and range conservation work of the Civilian Conservation Corps, 1933-42. Administered war-related programs, 1942-45. Administered, 1934-42, the Prairie States Forestry ("Shelterbelt") Project, established under the Emergency Appropriation Act (48 Stat. 1021), June 19, 1934. "Shelterbelt" Project transferred to Soil Conservation Service, effective July 1, 1942, by Secretary's memorandum, June 30, 1942.

Finding Aids: Harold T. Pinkett, comp., and Terry W. Good, rev., *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Forest Service*, PI 18 (1969); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records:

Record copies of publications of the Forest Service in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

Records of the Bureau of Land Management, RG 49.

Records of the National Park Service, RG 79.

Records of the Soil Conservation Service, RG 114.

**95.2 General Records of the Forest Service and its Predecessors
1882-1988**

History: Special agent appointed in the Department of Agriculture, August 30, 1876, under authority of an act of August 15, 1876 (19 Stat. 167), to study general forest conditions in the United States. Division of Forestry established in the Department of Agriculture, 1881. Superseded by the Bureau of Forestry, established by an act of March 2, 1901 (31 Stat. 929). Forest reserves on federal lands authorized by the Forest Reserve or Creative Act (26 Stat. 1103), March 3, 1891, and responsibility for their administration vested in the General Land Office, Department of the Interior. Function assumed by Forestry Division, Department of the Interior, 1901. Transfer Act of 1905 shifted forest reserve responsibility to Department of Agriculture and established the Forest Service from the Bureau of Forestry.

95.2.1 Records of the Office of the Chief of the Forest Service

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1886-99, and received, 1888-99, by the Division of Forestry. General correspondence, 1898-1908. Records of the Office of the Forester, 1908-35, and successor Office of the Chief of the Forest Service, 1935-48. Letters sent by the Office of the Associate Forester, 1907-8. Selected records relating to the administration of Forester Gifford Pinchot, 1905-10. Circulars and orders, 1903-7. Directives ("Forest Service Manual"), 1937-59. Records of the Office of the Forester and the office of Region 6 (Portland, OR) relating to the Ballinger-Pinchot controversy over closing certain national forest sites and administration of Alaska coal fields, 1904-10. Records of Forester Henry S. Graves, 1911, and Assistant Chief of the Forest Service Earl W. Loveridge, 1913-54. Speeches and related records of Chief Edward P. Cliff, 1962-70. Office files of Forest Service Chief John R. McGuire, 1971-79. Records relating to speeches, meetings, and activities of Chief R. Maxwell Peterson, 1949-87 (bulk 1979-86), and Chief F. Dale Robertson, 1987-88.

95.2.2 Records of staff offices

Textual Records: Correspondence and reports of the Section of Inspection, 1906-8. Field evaluation reports of the Office of the General Inspector ("General Integrating Inspection

Reports"), 1937-55. Minutes of the Service Committee, 1903-35. Correspondence and other records of the Law Office, 1905-9. Correspondence of the field title attorney, 1913-16.

Microfilm Publications: M1025.

95.2.3 Records of organizations that included Forest Service representatives

Textual Records: Correspondence, photographs, and other records of the Northeastern Timber Salvage Administration, 1938-41. Questionnaires, correspondence, and memorandums of the National Conservation Commission, 1908-9. Records relating to the first annual meeting of the National Conservation Congress, 1909. Correspondence relating to Forest Service participation in the National Conservation Exposition, 1912-13. Minutes of meetings of the National Forest Reservation Commission, 1911-76. Records relating to the activities of the Commission on Department Methods (Keep Commission), 1904-8.

Maps: Northeastern Timber Salvage Administration maps of forests in New England, 1938 (5 items). See also 95.12.

95.2.4 Miscellaneous records

Textual Records: Field records of national forest supervisors, 1898-1904. Appointment and authorization records, 1901-14. Executive orders, 1908-13. Letters sent by the General Land Office (GLO) relating to forest administration, 1903. Accounts and vouchers of the GLO relating to employment of forest supervisors and rangers, 1898-1903. Records of the Forest Service emergency project to produce rubber from guayule, 1942-46. Reports and press clippings relating to the first convention of the American Forestry Congress, 1882. Estimates of allotments and appropriations for national forests, 1916-21. Annual reports on national forest roads and trails, 1926-33. Land use planning reports, 1934. Forestry history papers, 1882-1909. Selected official diaries of district and assistant district rangers, nursery superintendents, and prominent Forest Service officials, 1906-44.

Maps: Illustrations for a lecture by Ferdinand A. Silcox, Chief of the Forest Service, 1934 (22 items). See also 95.12.

95.3 Records of Operating Units Responsible for Administrative Management and Information 1900-93

History: Divisions of Operation, Personnel Management, and Information and Education grouped as Operation and Information Divisions, 1935. Redesignated Operation-Personnel-Information Group, 1937; Administrative Management and Information Group, 1937; Branch of Administrative Management and Information, 1948; and Administration, 1958.

95.3.1 Records of the Division of Operation

History: Office of Records established in Forest Service, 1902. Redesignated Office of Record, July 1906, with sections of maintenance, accounts, and purchases. Redesignated Branch of Operation, with subordinate Offices of Accounts, Maintenance, Lands, Engineering, and Organization, May 1907. Lands functions transferred, as Office of Occupancy, to new Branch of Lands, July 1908. Upon abolishment of Branch of Lands, December 1908, its Offices of Occupancy and Geography assigned to Branch of Operation.

Branch functions transferred to Forester's office, 1918. Branch reestablished, 1919. Became a division, 1934. Divided into Division of Administrative Management and Division of Administrative Services, 1958. Redesignated Administrative Management Staff and Administrative Services Staff, 1974. Administrative Management Staff and functions dispersed, and Administrative Services Staff redesignated Procurement and Property Staff, 1986.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1901-39. Correspondence of the Office of Organization, relating primarily to personnel and employment inquiries, 1905-9. Correspondence and other records of the Office of Accounts, 1900-19. Records relating to supervision of district offices, 1908-10. Records of the Office of Forest Reserves, 1905-7. Records relating to the 10th and 20th Engineer Regiments, forest engineers activated for service in World War I, 1917-18. Administrative reports and studies, 1936-44. Administrative records of advisory and statutory committees, 1954-78.

Maps: Guayule production, 1942-43 (3 items). See also 95.12.

95.3.2 Records of the Division of Fiscal Control

History: Special Fiscal Agent operating under Office of the Forester, August 1905. Became head of Section of Accounts, Office of Record by July 1906. Redesignated Office of Accounts in newly created Branch of Operation, May 1907. Became separate Office of Accounts, April 1910. Redesignated Office of Finance and Accounts, 1920. Became Division of Fiscal Control, 1935. Assigned to Administrative Divisions and redesignated Division of Budget and Finance, 1958. Redesignated Fiscal and Accounting Management Staff, 1974. Redesignated Fiscal and Public Safety Staff, 1986.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1927-51. Annual program allotment and budget reports, 1923-76.

Maps: Forest fire defense maps, 1941-42 (9 items). See also 95.12.

95.3.3 Records of the Division of Information and Education

History: Established as the Section of Office Work, 1892, to process correspondence, distribute publications, and maintain a library. Functions transferred to Office of Records, 1902. Editorial functions centralized in Office of the Forester, 1904. Separate Section of Publication and Education established, March 1906. Designated Office of Publication and Education, July 1906. Editorial functions reverted to Office of the Forester, May 1907, with separate Office of Publications in Branch of Products. Information and publication activities

consolidated in Office of Editor, under Office of the Forester, July 1909. Transferred to newly established Branch of Public Relations as Office of Information and Office of Publications, 1920. Redesignated as divisions under Branch of Public Relations, 1926. When branch abolished, 1935, its information and publication units were incorporated into new Division of Information and Education, redesignated Office of Information, 1974. Further redesignated Public Affairs Office concurrent with acquisition of History Section from abolished Administrative Management Staff, and transfer from Administration to the immediate Office of the Chief of the Forest Service, 1986.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1907-41. Correspondence of the Office of the Editor, 1905-17. Correspondence of Office of Publications Special Agents (lecturers) Enos A. Mills and Thomas E. Will, 1906-8. Forest Service regulations, manuals, and guides, 1905-40. Subject file relating to public lands ("Public Land Files"), 1934-56. News articles and press releases, 1900-33 and 1937-46. Regional office publications, 1910-41. Motion picture projects, 1920-49. Correspondence relating to motion pictures and public relations programs, 1942-56. Motion picture film production case files, 1938-59. Radio scripts for "Uncle Sam's Forest Rangers," 1932-44.

Motion Pictures and Video Recordings: Public information and public service announcement films and video productions, 1930-93 (253 films and 46 videos).

95.4 Records of Operating Units Responsible for the Administration of National Forest resources 1896-1984

History: Divisions of Timber Management, Range Management, Wildlife Management, Recreation and Lands, Engineering, and Fire Control and Improvements grouped as National Forest Divisions, 1935. Redesignated National Forest Administrative Group, 1937; Branch of National Forest Administration, 1948; and National Forest Resource Management Divisions, 1954. Division of Engineering, Division of Fire Control, and units of former Lands Divisions (See 95.5) grouped to form National Forest Protection and Development Divisions, 1959. National Forest Resource Management Divisions and National Forest Protection and Development Divisions consolidated to form National Forest System, 1965.

95.4.1 Records of the Division of Engineering

History: Section of Reserve Engineering in Office of Forest Products by July 1906. Transferred to newly established Branch of Operation (See 95.3.1) and redesignated Office of Engineering, May 1907. Functions decentralized in reorganization of December 1908, with cartographic functions to Office of Geography. Position of chief engineer assigned to Branch of Lands (See 95.5.1), May 1910, and headed subordinate Office of Water Power, 1913. Chief engineer and engineering functions to Office of the Forester, 1915. Separate Branch of Engineering established by Service Order 47, effective January 1, 1917. Became Division of Engineering, 1934. Transferred to newly established National Forest Protection and Development Divisions, 1959. Became a component of newly established National Forest System, 1965. Redesignated Engineering Staff, 1974.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1932-52. Correspondence of the Office of Geography, 1906-9. Correspondence concerning the compilation of maps for the "Forest Atlas," 1906-8. Forest engineering records of Region 7, 1920-35.

Maps: National forests, 1911-60 (2,050 items). Transportation plans and systems on Forest Service lands, 1962 (592 items). Forest atlases, 1908-25 (3,730 items). Project files of the Drafting and Atlas Section, 1903-60 (2,626 items). Forest Service regions, 1911-40 (44 items). Ranger districts, purchase units, and topographic quadrangles, 1935-47 (219 items). Fire- control and related maps, 1925-40 (23 items). Road development, 1917, and roadless areas, 1926, in national forests (74 items). Miscellaneous maps, 1907-49 (31 items). See also 95.12.

Photographic Prints: Timber and fishing industries in Alaska, in albums, 1916 (A, 450 images). Alaska forest scenes, mounted, 1906-17 (AK, 22 images). See also 95.14.

95.4.2 Records of the Division of Fire Control

History: Fire control function in Branch of Operation, 1909. Separate Division of Fire Control and Improvements established 1935. Redesignated Division of Fire Control, May 1937. Transferred to newly established National Forest Protection and Development Divisions, 1959. Became a component of newly established National Forest System, 1965. Redesignated Fire Management Staff, 1974, and Aviation and Fire Management Staff, 1976. Transferred to State and Private Forestry (See 95.6) as Fire and Aviation Management Staff, 1986.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1909-37. Statistical data, 1935-41. Records of the Cooperative Forest Fire Protection ("Smokey Bear") Program, 1942-84.

95.4.3 Records of the Division of Range Management

History: Section of Grazing established, April 1906. Redesignated Office of Grazing, July 1906, and Branch of Grazing, May 1907. Redesignated Branch of Range Management, 1927, and Division of Range Management, 1934. Redesignated Range Management Staff, 1974.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1905-52.

Maps: Experimental ranges and pastures, 1918-36 (15 items). Grazing Service land transfers, 1945 (33 items). New Mexico goat ranges, 1915-18 (7 items). Arizona sheep ranges and problem areas, 1938 and n.d. (9 items). Appraisals of range lands in forests, 1922-27 (208 items), with accompanying reports. Land types, values, and ownership, 1935-40 and n.d. (35 items). Rangelands in Forest Service Region 1, 1932-35 (4 items), Region 2, 1932-35 (55 items), Region 3, 1932 (2 items), Region 4, 1934- 35 (28 items), Region 5, 1918-35 (11 items), and Region 6, 1935 (8 items). Shelterbelt project studies, 1935 (28 items). Maps prepared for a report to the National Resources Planning Board on western range areas, 1934 (17 items). Miscellaneous maps of western range lands, grazing lands, and grazing districts, 1915- 40 (114 items). See also 95.12.

95.4.4 Records of the Division of Watershed Management

History: Established in 1939 to consolidate functions relating to flood control, soil erosion prevention, and related aspects of watershed management. Redesignated Watershed and Minerals Management Staff, 1974, and Watershed and Minerals Area Management Staff, 1975. Redesignated Watershed Management Staff upon establishment of separate Minerals and Geology Staff, 1977. Redesignated Watershed and Air Management Staff, 1980.

Textual Records: General records, 1939-50, including records relating to the emergency rubber project, 1942-46, inherited by the division after the liquidation of the project.

95.4.5 Records of the Division of Timber Management

History: Section of Working Plans established ca. 1898 to develop plans to assist private parties in managing and developing forest lands. Superseded by Office of Forest Management, ca. 1902, with enhanced responsibilities for regulating inspection and sale of federal timber and for cooperative management of state, federal, and privately owned forests. Consolidated as Office of Management with Office of Silvics and Office of Extension to form Branch of Silviculture, May 1907, redesignated Branch of Forest Management, 1920. Became Division of Forest Management, 1934, and Division of Timber Management, 1935. Redesignated Timber Management Staff, 1974.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1905-52. Records relating to timber sales, 1898-1937, and timber surveys, 1908-30. Correspondence of the Office of Forest Extension, 1899-1908; Office of Forest Management, 1901-9; and Office of Federal Cooperation, 1908-11. Correspondence and reports of the Office of State and Private Cooperation, 1896-1908.

Maps: Timber survey maps, 1913-16 (800 items), and diagrams, 1915-27 (280 items). Timber access roads, national forests in Forest Service Region 1, n.d. (17 items). Miscellaneous maps, 1937-40 and n.d. (4 items). See also 95.12.

95.4.6 Records of the Division of Wildlife Management

History: Established in 1935, assuming certain functions formerly vested in the Branch of Range Management. Redesignated Wildlife Management Staff, 1974, and Wildlife and Fisheries Staff, 1980.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1914-50. Annual wildlife reports, 1920-84. Records relating to habitat and wildlife management, 1925-62.

95.4.7 Records of the Division of Recreation and Lands

History: Established as one of three successors to Branch of Lands (See 95.5.1), 1935, and assigned to National Forest Divisions. Redesignated Division of Recreation and Land Uses, 1959, and Division of Recreation, 1965. Redesignated Recreation Staff, 1974, and Recreation Management Staff, 1977.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1906-51. Records relating to homestead grants in national forests, 1909-37. Recreation Information Management (RIM) system reports submitted by supervisors of national forests to document facilities, use, and location of all recreation sites, 1939-73 (91 rolls of microfilm).

Maps: National forest land classification folios, 1908-42 (131 items). Land withdrawn from national forests for ranger stations, 1906-18 (150 items). Recreation plans in national forests, 1917-30 (40 items). See also 95.12.

95.5 Records of Operating Units Responsible for Land Acquisition and Administration 1901-77

History: Division of Lands (See 95.5.1) abolished, with successor Divisions of Land Acquisition and Land Use Planning grouped as Land Acquisition Divisions, 1935. Redesignated Land Acquisitions Group, 1937; and Lands Branch, 1948. Reorganized as the National Forest Protection and Development Divisions, 1959, with addition of Divisions of Engineering (See 95.4.1) and Fire Control (See 95.4.2) from National Forest Resource Management Divisions. Consolidated with National Forest Resource Management Divisions to form National Forest System, 1965 (See 95.4).

95.5.1 Records of the Branch of Lands

History: Office of Lands established in Branch of Operation, May 1907, with responsibility for interpreting applicability of mineral, forest, and homestead legislation to forest lands; surveying and classifying lands; administering purchase, sale, exchange, and use permits; and determining legality of property claims. Redesignated Office of Occupancy, July 1908, and assigned with Office of Law and Office of Geography to newly established Branch of Lands. Branch of Lands abolished, December 1908, with Office of Occupancy transferred to Branch of Operation. Office of Occupancy abolished, June 1909. New Branch of Lands, with subordinate Office of Occupancy and Office of Claims, established by letter, Forester Henry S. Graves to Secretary of Agriculture James Wilson, February 5, 1910, as approved by Wilson, same date. Acquired, January 1920, functions of Branch of Acquisition, which had been established in 1911 to administer Forest Service activities under the Weeks Law. Designated Division of Lands, 1934. Abolished, 1935, and functions divided among Division of Land Acquisition, Division of Recreation and Lands (See 95.4.7), and Division of Land Use Planning.

Textual Records: Reports prepared for the Public Domain Commission, 1928-31.

95.5.2 Records of the Division of Land Acquisition

History: Established from abolished Branch of Lands, 1935. Redesignated Division of Establishment and Acquisition of National Forests, 1936. Functions relating to national forest establishment transferred to Division of Land Planning and Economy, and old designation restored, 1937. Divided into Division of Land Utilization Projects (See 95.5.4) and Division of Lands (See 95.5.5), 1954.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1901-40. Correspondence and other records of Assistant Forester W.L. Hall, 1910-17. Purchase, exchange, and donation cases, 1922-51. Condemnation cases for Regions 7-9, 1939-46. Records relating to the Northern Pacific Railroad land grant suit, 1906-40. Land acquisition correspondence, 1914-45. Correspondence, speeches, and articles by Leon F. Kneipp, Assistant Forester in Charge of Land Planning and Acquisition, 1931-37. Copies of legal documents, Land Utilization Project Michigan-2, 1936-39.

Related Records: The series of deeds and related records, 1913- 50, formerly in the custody of the National Archives and carried as entry 81 of PI 18 (Revised), was returned to the Forest Service on May 1, 1984.

95.5.3 Records of the Division of Land Use Planning

History: Established from Branch of Lands, 1935. Redesignated Division of Land Planning and Economy, 1936. Acquired functions relating to national forest establishment from Division of Land Acquisition and redesignated Division of National Forest Planning and Establishment, 1937. Further redesignated Division of Forest Land Planning, 1939. Abolished, 1954.

Textual Records: Records of the wildland study, consisting of charts and maps documenting the extent of the "domesticated" and "wild" lands in the United States by state and county as of 1937, conducted by the Division of Forest Land Planning.

Maps: State maps showing public land management agencies, 1934 (48 items); recommended forest land ownership and management, including tabular data on ownership of natural areas, 1934 (119 items); and areas suitable for national forests, 1923 (23 items). United States maps showing distribution of wild and forest lands, 1935-41 (37 items); population densities, 1930, 1936 (4 items); forestry recommendations prepared for the Lands Committee Report of the National Resources Board, 1934 (97 items); forest land dependency, 1934 (30 items); rural economic factors, 1937 (5 items); and forest land resources and use, 1942 (6 items). National forest land acquisition planning, 1937-41, and accompanying historical charts (1890-1938) of acquisition progress (165 items). State maps, maps of national forest lands, and associated reports, tables, and reference data accompanying the Public Domain Report, 1930 (54 items). National forests, showing vacant public lands, 1934 (25 items); additions and boundary changes, 1925-47 (41 items); proposed national parks, 1936 (34 items); grazing districts, 1936 (84 items); purchase and planning units in IA, CA, TX, and NM, 1938 and n.d. (58 items); exchange lands in NM, 1932 (41 items); forest boundaries in CO, 1910, 1921 (8 items); forest lands east of the Continental Divide, 1934 (26 items); and forests in OR and WA, n.d., 1919, 1947 (27 items). Regional maps of Jackson Hole, WY, 1933; Great Basin and Colorado River Basin, 1934-36; Lake States Area, 1934, 1940; Tennessee Valley, n.d.; Columbia River Basin, 1934; and the California Railroad revested lands in OR and WA, 1935-52 (39 items). See also 95.12.

95.5.4 Records of the Division of Land Utilization Projects

History: Established in January 1954 from the Division of Land Acquisition to administer land utilization projects transferred from the jurisdiction of the Soil Conservation Service to the Forest Service, December 1953. Abolished, 1956, with functions to Division of Lands. See 95.5.5.

Textual Records: Land acquisition correspondence, 1935-43. Dropped or cancelled purchase and exchange cases, 1934-44. Records relating to flood control, erosion control, and land purchase projects, 1935-42. Records of projects submitted by the Soil Conservation Service to the Forest Service for approval ("Submission and Approval" files), 1934-44. Correspondence, reports, and recommendations on land-use projects, 1937-43. Progress reports on title clearances, condemnation cases, and projects, 1934-43.

95.5.5 Records of the Division of Lands

History: Established by redesignation of Division of Land Acquisition, 1954. Acquired functions of Division of Land Utilization Projects, 1956. Split into Division of Land Adjustments (See 95.5.6) and Division of Land Classification, 1957.

Textual Records: Correspondence and other records of predecessor units, 1907-48 (35 ft. and 13 rolls of microfilm).

95.5.6 Records of the Division of Land Adjustments

History: Established with Division of Land Classification from Division of Lands, 1957. Redesignated Division of Lands, 1967. Became Lands Staff, 1974.

Textual Records: Annual statistical reports documenting national forest and other federally owned lands held or managed by the Forest Service, compiled to facilitate land ownership adjustments ("Statistical Land Reports"), 1956-77. Records relating to the Crested Butte ski area investigation, 1973-76.

Related Records: The series of deeds, judgments, and condemnations, 1935-65, formerly in the custody of the National Archives and carried as entry 96 of PI 18 (Revised), was returned to the Forest Service on May 1, 1984.

95.6 Records of Operating Units Responsible for State and Private Forestry Cooperation 1901-56

History: Divisions of State Cooperation, State Forest Purchase and Regulation, and Private Timberland Cooperation grouped as State and Private Forestry Divisions, 1935. Redesignated State and Private Forestry Group, 1937; Branch of State and Private Forestry, 1948; and State and Private Forestry, 1958.

95.6.1 Records of the State and Private Forestry Divisions

History: Promotion of cooperative forestry on federal, state, and privately owned timberlands vested in Office of Forest Management, established ca. 1902. Section of Cooperation in existence within Office of Forest Management by July 1906. Office of Forest Management redesignated Office of Management and assigned to newly created Branch of Silviculture, May 1907. Section of Cooperation divided into Section of Federal Cooperation and Section of State

and Private Cooperation, April 1908. Made components of new Office of Cooperation under Branch of Silviculture, July 1908. Office divided into separate Office of Federal Cooperation and Office of State and Private Cooperation, December 1908. Office of State and Private Cooperation redesignated Office of State Cooperation, January 1911. Office of Cooperation with Private Timberland Owners established in Branch of Silviculture, 1914.

Branch of Silviculture redesignated Branch of Forest Management, January 1920. Concurrently, Office of State Cooperation redesignated Office of State Cooperative Fire Protection; new Office of Compilation of State Forestry Laws established; and two coordinating divisions, designated Western and Eastern Divisions, established. Western Division redesignated National Forest Division and Eastern Division redesignated State and Private Division, 1923.

In 1925, Office of Cooperation with Private Timberland Owners was transferred to the Bureau of Public Relations. Concurrently, the State and Private Division became the Division of State Cooperation, Branch of Public Relations. To it were assigned, as branches, the former Offices of Farm Forestry and State Cooperative Fire Protection, the latter redesignated Fire Control and Distribution of Planting Stock; and, as a staff function, the compilation of state forestry laws.

In reorganization of 1935 the Bureau of Public Relations was abolished, with its components becoming the State and Private Forestry Divisions. The Division of State Cooperation was transferred without change in name or function. The Office of Cooperation with Private Timberland Owners became the Division of Private Timberland Cooperation, redesignated Division of Private Forestry, 1936. Included in the initial organization was a Division of State Forest Purchase and Regulation (redesignated Division of State Forestry, 1936), but apparently not staffed until 1938, when it was organized to consist of the Branch of Farm Forestry and the Prairie States Forestry Project, both transferred from the Division of Private Forestry.

Division of State Cooperation redesignated Division of State Cooperative Fire Control, 1945. See 95.6.2. Division of Private Forestry and Division of State Forestry consolidated to create Division of State and Private Forestry, 1946. See 95.6.3.

Textual Records: Consolidated central files of the divisions, 1913-44. Compilations of state forestry laws, 1923-49.

Maps: Special studies of OR and WA forests, 1934 (5 items). See also 95.12.

Related Records: For correspondence of the Office of Federal Cooperation and the Office of State and Private Cooperation, See 95.4.5.

95.6.2 Records of the Division of Cooperative Forest Protection

History: Division of State Cooperation (See 95.6.1) renamed Division of State Cooperative Fire Control, 1945. Redesignated Division of Cooperative Forest Protection, 1947, and Division

of Cooperative Forest Fire Control, 1956. Redesignated Cooperative Forest Fire Control Staff, 1974, and Cooperative Fire Protection Staff, 1977.

Textual Records: Records relating to conservation projects, 1935- 51.

95.6.3 Records of the Division of Cooperative Forest Management

History: Division of State and Private Forestry (See 95.6.1) redesignated Division of Cooperative Forest Management by April 1948, and Division of Cooperative Forestry, 1971. Redesignated Cooperative Forestry Staff, 1974.

Textual Records: Reports and correspondence regarding the examination of private forest land, 1901-19. Forest protection legislative files, 1915-43. Annual fire reports, 1925-48. Fire protection budget allocations, 1926-49. Fiscal records, 1930-45. Facility security program correspondence, 1942-46. Records of logging engineer Austin Cary, 1918-27.

95.6.4 Records of the Division of White Pine Blister Rust Control

History: Office of Blister Rust Control, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, transferred to Forest Service pursuant to Secretary of Agriculture's Memorandum No. 1320, supplement 4, November 2, 1953. Assigned, as Division of White Pine Blister Rust Control, to Branch of State and Private Forestry. Abolished, April 13, 1956, with functions assigned to newly established Division of Forest Pest Control, redesignated Forest Pest Control Staff, 1974. Further redesignated Forest Insect and Disease Management Staff, 1975, and Forest Pest Management Staff, 1990.

Textual Records: Reports of the Office of Blister Rust Control, 1916-38.

95.6.5 Records of the Division of Flood Prevention and River Basin Programs

History: Established in Branch of State and Private Forestry, 1953, as a continuation of the River Basin Programs Staff established in the Office of the Chief of the Forest Service, 1951. Redesignated Area Program and Development Staff, 1974. Abolished, with watershed protection and flood control functions to Cooperative Forestry Staff, 1985.

Textual Records: Watershed management subject files, 1932-56. Drainage basin reports, 1937-39. Watershed and flood control project plans and reports, 1937-56. Subject files relating to the Federal Interagency River Basin Program, 1937-54.

95.7 Records of Operating Units Responsible for Research Activities 1889-1954

History: Divisions of Silvics, Range Research, Forest Products, and Forest Economics grouped as Forest Research Divisions, 1935. Redesignated Forest Research Group, 1937; Branch of Research, 1948; and Research, 1958.

95.7.1 General records of forest research divisions

History: All research functions centralized in Branch of Research, established by Service Order 45, effective June 1, 1915, pursuant to Secretary of Agriculture's Memorandum 121, March 10, 1915. The new branch coordinated and directed all silvicultural investigations (See 95.7.2); the work of the Forest Products Laboratory (See 95.7.8) and the forest experiment stations (See 95.7.2 and 95.10); fire protection research; and research into wood utilization (See 95.7.3). Branch abolished in the reorganization of 1935 that created the Forest Research Divisions.

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to basket willow investigations, 1907-17; eucalyptus experiments, 1910; and phenological investigations, 1911-13. Correspondence of the Office of Measurements, 1902-10; and the Office of Forest Statistics, 1909. "Research compilation file," a collection of special documents, usually unpublished, relating to forest production, management, and utilization, 1897-1935, with index. Consolidated central files of forest research divisions, 1930-49. Reports of research investigations, 1912-33. Records accumulated in preparing the *National Plan for American Forestry* ("Copeland Report," Senate Document 12, 73d Cong., 1st sess.), relating to public forest policy and coordination of federal and state forest activities, 1923-33. Administrative and research files of the Forest Taxation Inquiry, concerning the relation of tax laws to timber growth and conservation, 1926-37. Notebook describing tree species in the Blue Ridge Mountains and in Washington, DC, 1890. Carded "range notes" on national forests, 1904-12. Manuscript of unpublished Forest Service bulletin, "The Beech, Chestnut, and Oak Trees of the Southern States," 1922-27.

Maps: Tree species distribution in North America, selected regions, and national forests, with accompanying card lists, 1905-40 (991 items). Tree species distribution in the United States, prepared for the Paris Exposition, ca. 1889 (14 items). See also 95.12.

95.7.2 Records of the Division of Silvics

History: Section of Silvics established March 1906, made Office of Silvics by August 1906. Assigned to newly established Branch of Silviculture, May 1907. Redesignated Office of Forest Investigations, 1913. To Branch of Research pursuant to Service Order 45, June 1, 1915. Redesignated Office of Forest Experiment Stations, with responsibility for supervising research investigations at newly established forest experiment stations (See 95.10), 1923. Redesignated Office of Silvics, 1930, and Division of Silvics, 1935. Branch of Bioclimatics transferred to newly established Division of Forest Influences (See 95.7.5), 1937, with Division of Silvics redesignated Division of Forest Management Research, 1939. See 95.7.4.

Textual Records: Correspondence and memorandums of the Office of Silvics, 1907-13. Correspondence relating to overcut lands, 1907.

Maps: Latin American forest resources, 1897-1923 (7 items). Dendrologic investigations, 1907-13 (12 items). Loblolly pine diameter distribution graphs, 1932 (7 items). National forest insect control surveys, 1917-18 (7 items). See also 95.12.

95.7.3 Records of the Division of Forest Products

History: Office of Forest Products established ca. 1902. Initially responsible for research in areas of wood preservation, chemistry, and utilization; forest measurement; and forest reserve engineering. In reorganization of May 1907, Office of Forest Products lost reserve engineering functions to new Office of Engineering, Branch of Operation, and wood preservation functions to new Office of Wood Preservation, Branch of Products. Office of Forest Products redesignated Office of Wood Utilization and assigned to Branch of Products with research functions restricted to wood chemistry and wood uses. Acquired responsibility for national forest studies, July 1908. Separate Office of Wood Chemistry established, July 1909. Office of Wood Utilization absorbed Eastern Products District Office, 1912. Redesignated Office of Industrial Investigations, 1913. To Branch of Research pursuant to Service Order 45, June 1, 1915. Redesignated Office of Forest Products, 1919. Redesignated Division of Forest Products, 1935. Redesignated Division of Forest Product Research, 1954, and Division of Forest Product and Engineering Research, 1959. Became Forest Product and Engineering Research Staff, 1974.

Textual Records: Correspondence of the Office of Products, Branch of Research, 1912-23.

Maps: Production and consumption of lumber and lumber products in the United States, 1909-11 (3 items); Canada, 1912 (1 item); and globally, 1935 (1 item). See also 95.12.

95.7.4 Records of the Division of Forest Management Research

History: Established by redesignation of Division of Silvics, 1939. Acquired dendrological research functions of the abolished Division of Dendrology and Range Forage Investigations, 1954. Redesignated Division of Timber Management Research, 1963. Became Timber Management Research Staff, 1974.

Textual Records: Correspondence relating to dendrology, 1910-54, and to plant regeneration, 1931-51. Records relating to silviculture, 1940-54. Research program records, 1930-52. Records relating to special studies and reports on tree and plant diseases, insect infestations, and animal depredations, 1930-52; and to genetics, mensuration, and naval stores, 1931-52.

95.7.5 Records of the Division of Forest Influences

History: Branch of Bioclimatics separated from Division of Silvics and assigned to newly established Division of Forest Influences, 1937. Branch of Flood Control added, 1938. Redesignated Division of Forest and Range Influences, 1952, and Division of Watershed Management Research, 1954. Acquired recreation research functions from Division of Range, Wildlife Habitat, and Recreation Research, and redesignated Division of Watershed Management and Recreation Research, 1962. Consolidated with Division of Range and Wildlife

Habitat Research (See 95.7.6) to form Division of Watershed, Recreation, and Range Research, 1963. Redesignated Division of Forest Environment Research, 1967. Became Forest Environment Research Staff, 1974.

Textual Records: Research reports and studies, 1925-51.

95.7.6 Records of the Division of Range Management Research

History: Section of Grazing established, March 1906. Became Office of Grazing, July 1906, and Branch of Grazing, May 1907. Acquired research functions, 1911, with discrete Office of Grazing Studies responsible for forage investigations by 1912. Office of Grazing Studies transferred from Branch of Grazing to Branch of Research and redesignated Office of Grazing Research, 1926. Further redesignated Office of Range Research, 1927. Became Division of Range Research, 1935. Acquired range forage research functions of abolished Division of Dendrology and Range Forage Investigations, and redesignated Division of Range Management Research, 1954. Redesignated Division of Range Management and Wildlife Habitat Research, 1959, and Division of Range, Wildlife Habitat, and Recreation Research, 1960. Redesignated Division of Range and Wildlife Habitat Research, with recreation functions assigned to Division of Watershed Management Research, 1962 (See 95.7.5). Consolidated with Division of Watershed Management and Recreation Research to form Division of Watershed, Recreation, and Range Research, 1963. Redesignated Division of Forest Environment Research, 1967. Became Forest Environment Research Staff, 1974.

Textual Records: General correspondence and reports, 1909-54.

Maps: Grazing survey of Roosevelt National Forest, CO, 1950 (33 items). Western Range Survey, 1935-38 (52 items). General maps, 1936 (35 items). Range research in the United States, n.d. (1 item). See also 95.12.

95.7.7 Records of the Division of Forest Insect Research

History: Division of Forest Insect Investigations, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, transferred to Forest Service pursuant to Secretary of Agriculture's Memorandum No. 1320, supplement 4, November 2, 1953. Assigned, as Division of Forest Insect Research, to Branch of Research. Consolidated with Division of Forest Disease Research and Division of Forest Fire Research to form Division of Forest Protection Research, 1963. Separate Division of Forest Insect and Disease Research established, 1967. Redesignated Forest Insect and Disease Research Staff, 1974.

Textual Records: Annual progress reports, 1918-22. Entomological studies, 1946-53. Dendroctonus beetle studies, 1915-52. Reports, 1912-53. Survey reports and related correspondence, 1928-52.

95.7.8 Records of the Forest Products Laboratory

History: Established at Madison, WI, in cooperation with the University of Wisconsin, under the Branch of Products, November 1909, with formal dedication, June 1910. Responsible for

centralized direction and support of research carried out by Office of Wood Preservation, established May 1907 from Office of Forest Products (See 95.7.3), Office of Wood Chemistry, established July 1909 from Office of Wood Utilization (See 95.7.3), and Office of Timber Tests, established under Branch of Products, July 1909. Assigned to Branch of Research by Service Order 45, effective June 1, 1915. Independent field activity since 1935. Conducts research into mechanical and physical properties of woods; develops wood preservation treatments, products, and derivatives; and develops uses for wood waste.

Textual Records: Correspondence and other general records, 1907- 22. Research reports and studies on kiln drying, glues, wood fireproofing, wood as a colloid, and shrinkage control, 1917-35, 1937-49.

Photographic Prints: Research for the military on properties of wood, in album, 1917-18 (WR, 275 images). See also 95.14.

95.8 Records of Operating Units Responsible for Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC) Activities 1933-42

History: Forest Service supervision of CCC camps in national, state, and private forests handled through Coordinating, Enrollee Training, and Camp Program Divisions, under general direction of Assistant Chief Fred Morrell.

Textual Records: General correspondence of the Office of the Assistant Chief, 1933-42. Camp records of 34 selected CCC camps, 1933-42.

Maps: Emergency construction work sites, 1933 (1 item). CCC camp locations, 1938 (1 items). See also 95.12.

95.9 Records of Forest Service Regional Offices 1870-1982

History: Field activities in support of forest reserves initially administered directly from Washington, DC, through the Office of Organization in the Branch of Operation, which had, by February 1906, established three geographical districts headed by forest inspectors to provide local oversight of field work. By October 1906, Northern District had jurisdiction over forest reserves in ID, MN, MT, SD, and WY; Southern District, AZ, CO, KS, NE, NM, OK, and UT; and Western District, AK, CA, OR, and WA. NV added to Western District, November 1906. Reorganized by Branch of Operation into six numbered districts, May 1907: District 1, ID, MT, and WY; District 2, CO, KS, MN, MT, NE, SD, UT, and WY; District 3, AZ, NM, and OK; District 4, AZ, ID, NV, UT, and WY; District 5, CA; and District 6, AK, OR, and WA.

Centralized direction ended with implementation of formal regional system, December 1, 1908, and establishment of headquarters organizations for each district, located as follows: District 1, Missoula, MT; District 2, Denver, CO; District 3, Albuquerque, NM; District 4, Ogden, UT; District 5, San Francisco, CA; and District 6, Portland, OR.

Forest Service initially had authority to create forest reserves only from federal lands, principally in the west. Weeks Act (36 Stat. 961), March 1, 1911, authorized acquisition of privately owned timberlands, mostly in the east, for incorporation into national forests. Process centralized in District 7, established with headquarters in Washington, DC, 1914.

Numbered districts given geographical designations, 1919: District 1, Northern District; District 2, Rocky Mountain District; District 3, Southwestern District; District 4, Intermountain District; District 5, California District; District 6, North Pacific District; and District 7, Eastern District.

Alaska District (District 8) established with temporary headquarters in Ketchikan, then Juneau, AK, 1921.

Lakes States District (District 9) established, 1928, with headquarters in Milwaukee, WI, and initial jurisdiction over MI, MN, and WI. Jurisdiction extended to IL, IA, MO, OH, 1930; IN, 1933; and ND, 1938.

Districts redesignated regions, 1930. Region 9 redesignated North Central Region, 1933. Region 7 divided, 1934. Southern and southwestern states assigned to new Southern Region, designated Region 8, with headquarters in Atlanta, GA. To accommodate new organization, Alaska Region redesignated Region 10.

Headquarters for Region 7 moved to Philadelphia, PA, 1942, and to Upper Darby, PA, 1956. Region 6 redesignated Pacific Northwest Region, 1965, and Region 7 abolished, with KY and VA assigned to Region 8. All other areas under jurisdiction of Region 7 assigned to Region 9, redesignated Eastern Region. Region 2 headquarters transferred to Lakewood, CO, 1975. Region 5 redesignated Pacific Southwest Region, 1978.

95.9.1 Records of Region 1 (Northern Region)

History: Established as District 1 under Office of Organization, Branch of Operation, May 1907, from predecessor Northern District with jurisdiction over parts of ID, MT, and WY. Jurisdiction extended to include northeast WA, 1907; and northwest SD and all of MT, June 1908. Made part of autonomous regional system with headquarters in Missoula, MT, December 1, 1908. Made responsible for ND, January 1909. Acquired MN from District 2 and assigned responsibility for MI, March 1909. Lost responsibility for WY, June 1909. MI and MN transferred to District 2, April 1913. National forest regional activities with headquarters in ND terminated, 1917. Designated Northern District, 1919. Designated Region 1 (Northern Region), 1930. Acquired ND from Region 9, 1966. Northeast WA transferred to Region 6, 1974. Current jurisdiction is MT, ND, northern ID, and northwest SD.

Textual Records (in Seattle): Game reports and management studies in ID and MT, 1919-43. Records relating to the CCC, 1932-42. Records of emergency programs, 1933-41.

95.9.2 Records of Region 2 (Rocky Mountain Region)

History: Established as District 2 under Office of Organization, Branch of Operation, May 1907, from predecessor Northern and Southern Districts, with jurisdiction over CO, KS, MN, NE, SD, and parts of MT, UT, and WY. MT transferred to and SD split with District 1, June 1908. UT lost to District 4, June 1908; regained, September 1908; and permanently lost, January 1909. Made part of autonomous regional system with headquarters in Denver, CO, December 1, 1908. Lost MN to District 1, March 1909. Gained jurisdiction over MI and MN from District 1, April 1913. National forest regional activities with headquarters in KS terminated, December 1915. Designated Rocky Mountain District, 1919. Made responsible for western OK, formerly under District 7, 1926. National forest regional activities with headquarters in IL transferred from District 7, subsequently terminated, 1927. MI and MN transferred to new District 9 (Lakes States District), 1929. Designated Region 2 (Rocky Mountain Region), 1930. Jurisdiction extended to KS, 1936. Headquarters transferred to Lakewood, CO, 1975. Current jurisdiction is CO, KS, NE, SD, and western WY.

Textual Records (in Denver): Records on land classification, boundaries, administrative sites, land use planning (primarily for land in Colorado), and related records, 1920-53. Correspondence and reports evaluating CCC programs in Colorado, 1933-42. Historical files on national forests in CO, NE, and WY, 1900-82. Range allotment management files for Arapahoe and Roosevelt National Forests, 1910-54.

Maps (in Denver): Maps and surveys relating to planting and appraisal projects, 1918-58 (325 items). Transportation planning maps, 1938-52 (720 items). Range management and national forest original maps, 1941-65 (100 items).

95.9.3 Records of Region 3 (Southwestern Region)

History: Established as District 3 under Office of Organization, Branch of Operation, May 1907, from predecessor Southern District with jurisdiction over NM, OK, and most of AZ. Acquired responsibility for AR, January 1908. Made part of autonomous regional system with headquarters in Albuquerque, NM, December 1, 1908. Made responsible for FL, January 1909. Responsibility for AR and FL transferred to new Region 7, January 1914, with OK to Region 7, July 1914. Designated Southwestern District, 1919. Designated Region 3 (Southwestern Region), 1930. Acquired northwest AZ from Region 4, 1935. Current jurisdiction is AZ and NM.

Textual Records (in Denver): Central files, 1964-79. Directives, 1968-74. Transportation plans and maps, 1957-65.

95.9.4 Records of Region 4 (Intermountain Region)

Textual Records (in Denver): Land classification and special use case files, 1905-58. Directives, 1964, 1966-67. Organizational charts and improvement studies, 1967-76. Trespass, permit, adjustment, and claim case files on the Manti La Sal National Forest, 1906-62. Records relating to advisory boards, committees, and agency publications, 1945-77. Reports relating to pesticide spraying projects, 1968.

95.9.5 Records of Region 5 (Pacific Southwest Region)

History: Established as District 5 under Office of Organization, Branch of Operation, May 1907, from predecessor Western District with jurisdiction over CA. Acquired responsibility for southwestern NV, October 1907. Made part of autonomous regional system with headquarters in San Francisco, CA, December 1, 1908. Designated California District, 1919. Designated Region 5 (California Region), 1930. Jurisdiction over southwest NV transferred to Region 4, 1946. Jurisdiction extended to HI, 1965. Designated Region 5 (Pacific Southwest Region), 1978. Current jurisdiction is CA and HI.

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Regional planning records, 1965-69. Records of the Regional Advisory Committee, October 1977-September 1978, and of advisory committees concerned with grazing, pesticides, range management and improvement, brushland improvement, and other matters, 1952-79. Correspondence and emergency fire and flood records of the Division of Watershed Management, 1959-61. Special forest reports of the Timber Management Division, 1962-63. Recreation Division wilderness studies of the Angeles, Cleveland, Eldorado, Inyo, Klamath, Lassen, Los Padres, and Mendocino National Forests, 1965-66. Records relating to control of forest insect pests, 1962-64. Report on unreserved areas in California recommended for acquisition by the Forest Service, 1930. Land status tabular records, 1870-1970, for plats described below under Maps. Mineral claims study, 1937. Record of acquisition and sale of National Forest lands, 1938-70.

Maps (in San Francisco): General Land Office plats of California national forests, annotated to show land patents, ownership, and use, 1870-1970, and changes in land status, 1920- 71; and of Klamath National Forest, showing homestead entries, 1915, and land status, exchange, and acquisition, 1920-60 (3,135 items). See also 95.12.

95.9.6 Records of Region 6 (Pacific Northwest Region)

History: Established as District 6 under Office of Organization, Branch of Operation, May 1907, from predecessor Western District with jurisdiction over AK, OR, and WA. Newly organized national forests in northeast WA assigned to District 1, 1907. Made part of autonomous regional system with headquarters in Portland, OR, December 1, 1908. Designated North Pacific District, 1919. AK assigned to new District 8 (Alaska District), 1921. Designated Region 6 (North Pacific Region), 1930. Designated Region 6 (Pacific Northwest Region), 1966. Acquired northeast WA from Region 1, 1974. Current jurisdiction is OR and WA.

Textual Records (in Seattle): Reports on inspections and audits of national forests, 1901, 1904-6. Reports on the status of lands in former Crater National Forest, ca. 1906-29. Correspondence relating to visits by U.S. Senators, the Secretary of Agriculture, and President Franklin D. Roosevelt, 1934-37. Reports on meetings of regional foresters and National Forest supervisors, 1910-50. Speeches given by Regional Forester J. Herbert Stone, 1952-60. Records relating to the administration of public works projects, 1933-47. Correspondence of the State and Private Forestry Division with other federal and state agencies, industrial associations, and private companies in OR and WA, 1924-64. Organizational studies, 1932-62. Organizational records, 1967-72. Publications, 1964-71. Special use administrative study, 1972.

95.9.7 Records of Region 7 (Eastern Region)

History: Opened in January 1914, with headquarters in Washington, DC, and administrative responsibility for national forests in AR and FL, transferred from District 3. Formally established, effective July 1, 1914, by Forest Service Order 43, June 27, 1914, with jurisdiction extended to include national forests in OK, transferred from Region 3; Weeks Act Purchase Areas in states of GA, NC, NH, SC, TN, VA, and WV; and such future Purchase Areas as might be created. Assigned responsibility for PR, July 1915. Jurisdiction extended to AL and ME, 1918. Designated Eastern District, 1919. Assigned responsibility for PA, 1922. Jurisdiction over western OK transferred to District 2, 1926. Jurisdiction extended to IL, KY, MD, NJ, and NY, 1926. IL transferred to District 2, 1927. Jurisdiction extended to LA, 1928, and to MS and VT, 1929. National forest regional activities headquartered in KY, MD, NJ, NY, and eastern OK terminated, 1929. Designated Region 7 (Eastern Region), 1930. Jurisdiction extended to KY, 1932, and eastern OK, 1933. Region 7 divided, 1934. Eastern District retained jurisdiction over ME, NH, PA, PR, VT, VA, and WV; added CT, DE, MD, and MA; and lost AL, AR, FL, GA, LA, MS, NC, OK, SC, TN, and TX to new Southern Region (Region 8). PR transferred to Region 8, 1935. Assigned responsibility for NJ, NY, and RI, 1935. Headquarters transferred to Philadelphia, PA, January 1942, and to Upper Derby, PA, 1955. Abolished, 1965, with KY and VA to Region 8 and other areas of jurisdiction to Region 9, redesignated Eastern Region.

Textual Records (in Philadelphia): Publications, 1926-53.

95.9.8 Records of Region 8 (Southern Region)

History: Established from Region 7 with headquarters in Atlanta, GA, and jurisdiction over states of AL, AR, FL, GA, LA, MS, NC, OK, SC, TN, and TX, 1934. Acquired PR from Region 7, 1935. Acquired KY and VA from abolished Region 7, 1965. PR separated from Region 8 and separately administered by Tropical Forestry Unit, ca. 1944-47; Tropical Region, ca. 1948-56; Tropical Forest Research Center, ca. 1957-61; and Institute of Tropical Forestry, ca. 1961-74. Restored to Region 8, 1974. Current jurisdiction is AL, AR, FL, GA, KY, LA, MS, NC, eastern OK, PR, SC, TN, TX, and VA.

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records relating to Forest Service administration of CCC activities in the southeast, 1933-42. Directives, 1959-65. Special use permit files, 1942-47, and directives, 1968-70, of the Gainesville, GA, Area Office, 1942-47. Fire inspection files, 1922-48. Correspondence and reports relating to the cooperative flood prevention program, 1960-64. Records relating to the Yazoo-Little Tallahatchee Project, consisting of annual reports of flood prevention projects, 1953-64; and annual tree planting reports, 1958-64.

Maps (in Atlanta): Progress of CCC activities, CCC timber surveys, and location of CCC camps, 1933-42 (1,108 items). See also 95.12.

95.9.9 Records of Region 10 (Alaska Region)

History: Opened as District 8 (Alaska District), with headquarters in Ketchikan, then Juneau, AK, 1921. Designated Region 8 (Alaska Region), 1930. Upon establishment of new Region 8 (Southern Region), 1934, Alaska Region redesignated Region 10. Current jurisdiction is AK.

Textual Records (in Anchorage): Correspondence relating to Civilian Conservation Corps activities, 1937-42. Historical files, 1938-55, including a report on CCC activities in AK, 1938;

records relating to the boundaries of Chugach and Tongass National Forests; records documenting cooperation with the Bureau of Indian Affairs; a history of defense and war activities, 1945; and annual work plans, 1925-54.

95.10 Records of Forest and Range Experiment Stations 1915-83

History: Forest experiment stations opened under direction of Forest Service district offices at Priest River, ID (District 1), Fremont, CO (District 2), and Fort Valley, AZ (District 3), 1908. Additional stations opened at Wagon Wheel Gap, CO (District 2), 1910; Feather River, CA (District 5), 1912; Converse, CA (District 5), 1913; and Wind River, WA (District 6), 1913. Converse and Feather River Experiment Stations closed, 1917. Experiment stations removed from regional control and assigned to Branch of Research (See 95.7.1), 1919. Cloquet Experiment Station, MN, established, 1919 (See 95.10.2). Experiment Stations redesignated Forest Experiment Stations, 1921.

Appalachian Forest Experiment Station (See 95.10.6) and Southern Forest Experiment Station (See 95.10.7) established, 1921. Priest River Forest Experiment Station moved to Missoula, MT, 1922; redesignated Northern Rocky Mountain Forest Experiment Station, 1925; and became Northern Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, 1931. Lake States Experiment Station, MN (See 95.10.2), and Northeastern Experiment Station, MA (See 95.10.3), established, 1923.

Fort Valley Forest Experiment Station redesignated Southwestern Forest Experiment Station, 1924; became Southwestern Forest and Range Experiment Station, 1930; abolished, 1954. Pacific Northwest Forest Experiment Station established, 1924 (See 95.10.4). Wagon Wheel Gap Forest Experiment Station closed, 1924. Fremont Forest Experiment Station redesignated Rocky Mountain Forest Experiment Station, 1925; closed, 1929. California Forest Experiment Station (See 95.10.5) established, 1926. Allegheny Experiment Station, PA (See 95.10.3), and Central States Experiment Station, OH (See 95.10.2), established 1927. Great Basin Forest and Range Experiment Station, UT established, 1929 (See 95.10.1). New Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station established in Fort Collins, CO, 1935; abolished, 1954.

95.10.1 Records of the Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station (Ogden, UT)

History: Established as the Great Basin Forest and Range Experiment Station, 1929. Redesignated Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, 1930.

An earlier field activity concerned solely with grazing research had opened as the Utah Experiment Station (Ephraim, UT), 1912. Redesignated the Great Basin Experiment Station, 1918, it operated under the jurisdiction of the Intermountain District (District 4) until it closed, 1925.

Textual Records (in Seattle, except as noted): Publications, 1926-79 **(in Denver).** Annual reports, 1958-68. Report on the Boise Flood of 1959. Zena Creek logging study, 1962-65.

Maps: Topographic and other maps of Forest Service research facilities in UT and ID, 1934-36 (12 items). See also 95.12.

Subject Access Terms: Lucky Creek Fire.

95.10.2 Records of the North Central Forest Experiment Station (St. Paul, MN)

History: Lake States Forest Experiment Station established, 1923. Assumed direction of Cloquet Forest Experiment Station, which it absorbed, 1926. Central States Forest Experiment Station established, 1927. Lake States and Central States operations consolidated to form North Central Forest Experiment Station, 1966.

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Administrative correspondence, 1957-68.

Maps: Lake States Forest Experiment Station, consisting of maps of the Lake States region, MI, and MN, showing forest types; and maps of Cut Foot Sioux, Kawishiwi, Pike Bay, and Upper Peninsula Experimental Forests, 1937-40 (10 items). Central States Forest Experiment Station, consisting of published and photoprocessed maps of Hacker Creek Experimental Forest, IN; Richland Experimental Forest, OH; Sylamore Experimental Forest, AR; and Southern Illinois Branch of the experiment station, 1934- 35 (5 items). See also 95.12.

95.10.3 Records of the Northeastern Forest Experiment Station (Radnor, PA)

History: Northeastern Forest Experiment Station established in cooperation with the University of Massachusetts, Amherst, MA, 1923; moved to Yale University, New Haven, CT, 1933. Allegheny Forest Experiment Station, established in cooperation with the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, 1927; redesignated a forest and range experiment station, 1938; absorbed by Northeastern Experiment Station, 1942, which moved headquarters to Philadelphia, 1942; Upper Darby, 1948, Broomall, 1978, and Radnor, 1990.

Textual Records: Publications and station papers (primarily from the Orono, Maine station) concerning various forestry experiments and studies, 1952-69 **(in Boston)**. Correspondence, 1963-69; and reports, 1966-77 **(in Boston)**. Records of the Publications Group field office, Delaware, OH, consisting of printed copies of articles pertaining to forestry conservation, 1982-83 **(in Chicago)**.

Maps: Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, consisting of a printed map, Cooperstown Forest Unit, NY, 1938 (1 item); photoprocessed maps, Bartlett Experimental Forest, NY; Chenango Experimental Forest, NY; Finch Pruyn Experimental Forest, NY; Gale River Experimental Forest, NH; Lawrence Hopkins Memorial Experimental Forest, MA; and Massabesec Experimental Forest, ME, 1934-39 (21 items); and a map of soil types, Fox Research Forest, Hillsboro, NH, 1940 (1 item). Allegheny Forest Experiment Station, consisting of published maps, Research Center Experimental Forest, MD; Lebanon Experimental Forest and Branch Station, NJ; Standing Stone Experimental Forest, PA; Eastern Shore Experimental

Forest, MD; and Young Men's Christian Association Camp, Ockanickon, NJ, 1937 (7 items); and plan of Kane Experimental Forest, PA, showing tree types, 1937 (1 item). See 95.12.

95.10.4 Records of the Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station (Portland, OR)

History: Established as Pacific Northwest Forest Experiment Station, 1924. Acquired range research functions and redesignated a forest and range experiment station, 1937.

Textual Records (in Seattle): Forest fire data, including ranger diaries, weather and moisture records, annotated fire maps, and reports and studies of OR forest fires, 1933-52.

Maps: Published state and county maps for OR and WA showing tree types; and topographic and other maps of Forest Service research facilities in OR and WA, 1934-36 (55 items). See also 95.12.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government.

Subject Access Terms: "Tillamook Burn" (1933).

95.10.5 Records of the Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station (Berkeley, CA)

History: Established as the California Forest Experiment Station, 1926. Became California Forest and Range Experiment Station, 1931. Redesignated Pacific Southwest Forest Experiment Station, 1960.

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Research hydrologist's watershed management soil surveys, 1917-56. Branch station inventories, 1959-61.

Maps: Los Angeles County, showing 1878-1933 forest fires; CA quadrangles overprinted to show vegetation types; national forests, with locations of experimental forests and ranges; Black Mountain, Feather River, and San Dimas Experimental Forests; improvements to Burgess Spring and San Joaquin Experimental Ranges; Devil's Canyon Branch; Big Creek watersheds 1-7, Kings River Branch; and the Institute of Forest Genetics, Placerville, CA, 1933-47 (42 items). "Base Series" maps showing vegetation, topography, watershed, fire history, and land ownership and use for various California locations, 1915-60 (240 items, in San Francisco). See also 95.12.

95.10.6 Records of the Southeastern Forest Experiment Station (Asheville, NC)

History: Established as the Appalachian Forest Experiment Station, 1921. Redesignated Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, 1947.

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Records of survey projects, 1951- 52. Publication manuscripts, 1955-71.

Maps: Appalachian Forest Experiment Station, consisting of maps of forest regions in VA, NC, and SC; Elk Lick Run, Monongahela National Forest, WV; Copper Basin Experiment Area, NC; and Lee Experimental Forest, VA, 1932-41 (9 items). Southeastern Forest Experiment Station published map of FL, showing major forest types, 1950 (1 item). See also 95.12.

Aerial Photographs, in Atlanta): Surveys of selected NC counties, showing natural and manmade features, such as forests, waterways, fields, and large buildings, 1951-52 (1,240 items). See also 95.12.

95.10.7 Records of the Southern Forest Experiment Station (New Orleans, LA)

History: Established, 1921.

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Advisory Committee files, 1972.

Maps: Forest types in AL, AR, FL, GA, LA, and MS, 1934- 36 (7 items). See also 95.12.

95.10.8 Records of other forest and range experiment stations

Maps: United States, showing regional operations of forest experiment stations, 1930 (1 item). Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, consisting of annotated regional maps showing proposed natural areas and experimental forests; and maps of Central Plains Experimental Range, CO; and Fraser, Fremont, and Manitou Experimental Forests, CO, 1934 (30 items). Northern Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, consisting of maps of Custer Flat Experiment Station, Hogback Summer Range Pastures, Lone Pine Winter Range Pastures, and Vigilante Experimental Range, MT; Deception Creek and Priest River Experimental Forests, ID; and Range Livestock Experimental Station, Miles City, MT, 1924-37 (12 items). Southwestern Forest and Range Experiment Station, consisting of maps of the Fort Valley Experimental Forest, AZ, and Jornada Experimental Range, NM, 1935-36 (2 items). See also 95.12.

95.11 Records of National Forests 1905-89

History: President authorized to set aside forest reserves from the public domain by the Forest Reserve or Creative Act (26 Stat. 1103), March 3, 1891. Initial reservation, Yellowstone Park Timber Land Reserve, established by Presidential Proclamation, March 30, 1891. Seventeen reserves established by 1893. Administered by General Land Office (GLO), Department of the Interior, through its Division P (Timber Depredations Division) until passage of the Sundry Civil Appropriations Act (30 Stat. 34), June 4, 1897, which provided specific administrative authority to GLO and mandated protection of the reserves. Pursuant to this legislation, also known as the Organic Act, GLO established on February 28, 1901, a new Division R (Forestry Division) to administer the reserves. Staffed by Bureau of Forestry

personnel and informally directed by Bureau of Forestry Chief Gifford Pinchot. Administration formally assigned to the Department of Agriculture by the Transfer Act (33 Stat. 626), February 1, 1905, and vested in Bureau of Forestry, which became Forest Service, July 1, 1905 (See 95.1). Forest reserves redesignated national forests by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (34 Stat. 1269), March 4, 1907. Purchase of land by federal government for national forest purposes authorized by Weeks Act (36 Stat. 961), March 1, 1911.

95.11.1 Records of Arapaho and Roosevelt National Forests, CO

Textual Records (in Denver): Land use case files, classification, and statistical reports, 1905-74.

95.11.2 Records of Ashley National Forest, UT

Textual Records (in Denver): Correspondence relating to permits and leases, 1989.

95.11.3 Records of Black Hills National Forest, SD

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Special use permit files, 1916-68. Forest supervisor's land files, 1924-61. Administrative correspondence, 1949-69.

95.11.4 Records of Clark National Forest, MO

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Special use permit files, 1936-69.

95.11.5 Records of Coconino National Forest, AZ

History: Grand Canon Forest Reserve established by Presidential Proclamation, February 20, 1893, and redesignated Grand Canyon Forest Reserve by Presidential Proclamation, August 8, 1906. Black Mesa and San Francisco Mountains Forest Reserves established by Presidential Proclamation, August 17, 1898. Pinal Mountains Forest Reserve established by Presidential Proclamation, March 20, 1905. Tonto Forest Reserve established by Presidential Proclamation, October 3, 1905; absorbed Pinal Mountains National Forest by Presidential Proclamation 795, January 13, 1908.

Portions of Tonto, Black Mesa, and Grand Canyon National Forests consolidated with entirety of San Francisco Mountains National Forest to form Coconino National Forest by Presidential Proclamation 818, July 2, 1908, effective July 1, 1908. Portion of Coconino redesignated Tusayan National Forest by Presidential Proclamation 1049, June 28, 1910, effective July 1, 1910. Coconino acquired land from Tonto National Forest, 1923; and Kiabab National Forest, 1949. Transferred land to Prescott National Forest, 1919; Montezuma Castle National Monument, 1937 and 1948; and Walnut Canyon National Monument, 1938.

Textual Records (in Los Angeles): Minutes, notices, and correspondence of the Coconino National Forest Advisory Board, 1940-76.

95.11.6 Records of Fishlake National Forest, UT

Textual Records (in Denver): Grazing and livestock use permits, 1919-45.

95.11.7 Records of Grand Mesa National Forest, CO

Textual Records (in Denver): Records relating to advisory boards, 1943-80.

95.11.8 Records of Humboldt National Forest, NV

History: Ruby Mountains Forest Reserve established by Presidential Proclamation May 3, 1906. Independence Forest Reserve established by Presidential Proclamation, November 5, 1906. Independence and Ruby Mountains National Forests consolidated to form Humboldt National Forest by EO 908, July 2, 1908, effective July 1, 1908. Santa Rosa National Forest established by Presidential Proclamation 1120, April 1, 1911. Portion of Humboldt redesignated Ruby National Forest by Presidential Proclamation 1202, June 19, 1912. Humboldt absorbed Ruby and Santa Rosa National Forests by EO 2631, June 6, 1917, effective July 1, 1917. Santa Rosa Division transferred to Toiyabe National Forest by EO 7884, May 9, 1938; returned to Humboldt by Public Land Order 740, August 3, 1951, effective July 1, 1951. Humboldt acquired land from Nevada National Forest, 1957.

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Case files relating to the use of Forest Service lands and resources by non-Forest Service organizations and individuals, 1939-70.

95.11.9 Records of the Huron-Manistee National Forest, MI

History: Marquette and Michigan National Forests established by Presidential Proclamations 838, February 10, 1909, and 841, February 11, 1909. Michigan absorbed Marquette by EO 2163, April 6, 1915, effective July 1, 1915. Portion of Michigan redesignated Huron National Forest by Presidential Proclamation 1844, July 30, 1928, with residue of Michigan redesignated Marquette National Forest by Presidential Proclamation 1938, February 12, 1931.

Manistee National Forest established by Presidential Proclamation 2306, October 25, 1938.

Huron and Manistee National Forests administratively consolidated, May 10, 1945, with headquarters in Cadillac, MI.

Textual Records (in Chicago): History file, 1976-77. Press releases, 1977.

95.11.10 Records of the Mark Twain National Forest, MO

History: Established by Presidential Proclamation 2362, September 11, 1939. Exchanged lands with Clark National Forest, 1962.

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Forest supervisor's office files, 1935-65, and land files, 1946-65. Subject correspondence, 1975.

95.11.11 Records of the Medicine Bow National Forest, WY

Textual Records (in Denver): Directives, 1965-67.

95.11.12 Records of the Mendocino National Forest, CA

History: Portions of Trinity and Stony Creek National Forests (See 95.11.20) consolidated to form California National Forest by EO 907, July 2, 1908, effective July 1, 1908. California National Forest redesignated Mendocino National Forest by EO 5885, July 12, 1932. Added land from Trinity National Forest, 1948.

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Planning and program records, 1947-69. Case files relating to the use of Forest Service lands and resources by non- Forest Service organizations and individuals, 1960-67.

95.11.13 Records of the Modoc National Forest, CA

History: Modoc and Warner Mountains Forest Reserves established by Presidential Proclamation, November 29, 1904. Consolidated as Modoc National Forest by EO 908, July 2, 1908, effective July 1, 1908. Acquired land from Shasta National Forest, 1920 and 1952. Transferred land to Shasta, 1952.

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Office files relating to land use, fire research, hydrology, and other matters, 1961-62.

95.11.14 Records of the Mount Baker-Snoqualmie National Forest, WA

History: Washington Forest Reserve established by Presidential Proclamation, February 22, 1898, effective March 1, 1898. Redesignated (in part) Chelan, Snoqualmie, and Wenatchee (See 95.11.29) National Forests, and transferred land to Rainier National Forest, by EO 822, June 18, 1908, effective July 1, 1908. Redesignated Mount Baker National Forest by EO 3943, January 21, 1924. Transferred land to Snoqualmie, 1931 and 1933.

Snoqualmie National Forest established from part of Washington National Forest by EO 822, June 18, 1908, effective July 1, 1908. Added land from Rainier National Forest, 1911 and 1933; and Mount Baker National Forest, 1931 and 1933.

Mount Baker and Snoqualmie National Forests administratively consolidated, July 7, 1974, with headquarters in Seattle, WA.

Textual Records (in Seattle): Historical file containing copies of publications, extracts from manuscripts and interfiled photographs of Mount Rainier and Snoqualmie National Forest, n.d. Press releases, 1963-67.

Photographs (in Seattle): Lookout panoramas, 1934-38 (218 images). See also 95.14.

95.11.15 Records of the Nebraska National Forest, NE

Textual Records (in Kansas City): Forest supervisor's general correspondence, 1915-52, and land files, 1946-60. Permit files, 1905-60, 1977-88.

95.11.16 Records of the Nez Perce National Forest, ID

History: Bitter Root Forest Reserve established by Presidential Proclamation, February 22, 1897, effective March 1, 1898. Weiser Forest Reserve established by Presidential Proclamation, May 25, 1905. Portions of Bitter Root and Weiser National Forests consolidated to form Nez Perce National Forest by EO 854, June 26, 1908, effective July 1, 1908. Nez Perce added land from Clearwater National Forest, 1911 and 1956; Selway National Forest, 1934; and Bitter Root National Forest, 1956. Transferred land to Selway, 1911; Bitter Root, 1931; and Clearwater, 1956.

Textual Records (in Seattle): Fire lookout improvement data sheets, 1932-38.

Maps (in Seattle): Fire lookout maps for use with Osborne Firefinder, 1932-38 (282 items). See also 95.12.

95.11.17 Records of Plumas National Forest, CA

History: Plumas Forest Reserve established by Presidential Proclamation, March 27, 1905. Added land from Diamond Mountain National Forest, 1907 and 1908; and Tahoe National Forest, 1908, 1921, 1949, 1950, and 1965. Transferred land to Lassen National Forest, 1908, 1921, 1949, 1950, and 1952; and Tahoe National Forest, 1908 and 1910.

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Case files relating to the use of Forest Service lands and resources by non-Forest Service organizations and individuals, 1950-69.

95.11.18 Records of the San Isabel National Forest, CO

Textual Records (in Denver): Land status title files, 1922-49.

95.11.19 Records of Sequoia National Forest, CA

History: Sierra Forest Reserve established by Presidential Proclamation, February 14, 1893. Part of Sierra redesignated Sequoia National Forest by EO 904, July 2, 1908, effective July 1,

1908. Sequoia added land from Sierra National Forest, 1910; Sequoia National Park, 1926; and Kings Canyon National Park, 1958. Transferred land by Presidential Proclamation 1061, July 1, 1910, to establish Kern National Forest. Absorbed Kern National Forest, effective July 1, 1915, by EO 2169, April 13, 1915. Transferred land to Inyo National Forest, 1923; Sequoia National Park, 1926 and 1927; and Kings Canyon National Park, 1940 and 1958.

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Records relating to fire control, forest insect and disease control, forest products, land use, wildlife, and related research, 1960-71. Case files relating to the use of Forest Service lands and resources by non-Forest Service organizations and individuals, 1937-62. Records relating to allotment, grazing, and range management, 1915-58.

Maps (in San Francisco): Allotment, grazing, and range management, 1915-70 (62 items). See also 95.12.

95.11.20 Records of Shasta-Trinity National Forest, CA

History: Shasta Forest Reserve established by Presidential Proclamation, October 3, 1905. Added land from Klamath National Forest, 1908, 1934, and 1968; Lassen National Forest, 1909 and 1921; and Modoc National Forest, 1952. Transferred land to Klamath National Forest, 1908, 1952, 1956, and 1968; Lassen National Forest, 1908; Trinity National Forest, 1908 and 1910; and Modoc National Forest, 1920 and 1952.

Trinity Forest Reserve established by Presidential Proclamation, April 26, 1905. Stony Creek Forest Reserve established by Presidential Proclamation, February 6, 1907, and abolished in part by transfer of land to Trinity and in part by consolidation with part of Trinity to form California National Forest, 1908 (See 95.11.12). Trinity added land from Klamath National Forest, 1908; and Shasta National Forest, 1908 and 1910. Transferred lands to Klamath National Forest, 1908. Transferred land to establish Six Rivers National Forest, 1947 (See 95.11.23).

Shasta and Trinity National Forests administratively consolidated, July 1, 1954, with headquarters in Redding, CA.

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Records relating to forest management research, 1962-63. Case files relating to the use of Forest Service lands and resources by non-Forest Service organizations and individuals, 1937-62.

95.11.21 Records of the Siskiyou National Forest, OR

History: Established by Presidential Proclamation, October 5, 1904. Coquille Forest Reserve established by Presidential Proclamation, March 2, 1907. Absorbed into Siskiyou National Forest by EO 860, June 30, 1908, effective July 1, 1908. Siskiyou transferred land, with Klamath and Cascade National Forests, by EO 867, June 30, 1908, to create Crater National Forest, CA-OR, effective July 1, 1908. Acquired land from Klamath National Forest, CA, 1908, 1911. Transferred land to Crater National Forest, 1911. Transferred land to establish Six

Rivers National Forest, 1947 (SEE 95.11.23). Acquired land from Umpqua National Forest, OR, 1947. Transferred land to Rogue River National Forest, OR, 1958.

Textual Records (in Seattle): Newsletter, *The Siskiyou Bulletin*, 1909-33 (with missing issues).

95.11.22 Records of the Siuslaw National Forest, OR

History: Tillamook and Umpqua Forest Reserves established by Presidential Proclamation, March 2, 1907. Tillamook abolished by consolidation with a portion of Umpqua to form Siuslaw National Forest by EO 860, June 30, 1908, effective July 1, 1908.

Textual Records (in Seattle): Records of sand dune plantings, 1910-16.

Photographs (in Seattle): Lookout panoramas, 1934-40 (79 items). See also 95.14.

95.11.23 Records of Six Rivers National Forest, CA

History: Siskiyou Forest Reserve (See 95.11.21) established 1904. Trinity (See 95.11.20) and Klamath Forest Reserves established, 1905. Portions of Klamath, Siskiyou, and Trinity National Forests consolidated by Presidential Proclamation 2733, June 3, 1947, to form Six Rivers National Forest.

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Records relating to timber sales, reforestation, fire control, wildlife, and related research, 1959-62. Case files relating to the use of Forest Service lands and resources by non-Forest Service organizations and individuals, 1959-65.

95.11.24 Records of Stanislaus National Forest, CA

History: Stanislaus Forest Reserve established by Presidential Proclamation, February 22, 1897. Acquired land from Sierra National Forest, 1908; and Eldorado National Forest, 1965. Transferred land to Yosemite National Park, 1905, 1930, and 1942; Tahoe National Forest, 1980; Mono National Forest, 1908; and Eldorado National Forest, 1965.

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Case files relating to the use of Forest Service lands and resources by non-Forest Service organizations and individuals, 1931-67.

95.11.25 Records of Tahoe National Forest, CA-NV

History: Lake Tahoe Forest Reserve, CA-NV, established and redesignated Tahoe Forest Reserve by Presidential Proclamation, October 3, 1905. Yuba Forest Reserve, CA, established by Presidential Proclamation November 11, 1905. Absorbed into Tahoe Forest Reserve by Presidential Proclamation, September 17, 1906. Tahoe acquired land from Plumas National Forest, 1908 and 1950; and Stanislaus National Forest, 1908. Transferred land to Mono

National Forest, 1908; Plumas National Forest, 1908, 1910, 1921, 1950, and 1965; Eldorado National Forest, 1910; and Toiyabe National Forest, 1945, 1950.

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Case files relating to the use of Forest Service lands and resources by non-Forest Service organizations and individuals, 1927-67.

95.11.26 Records of Toiyabe National Forest, CA-NV

History: Charleston Forest Reserve, NV, established by Presidential Proclamation, November 5, 1906. Toiyabe Forest Reserve, NV, established by Presidential Proclamation, March 1, 1907. Vegas National Forest, NV, established by Presidential Proclamation, December 12, 1907. Monitor and Toiyabe National Forests, NV, established by Presidential Proclamation, April 15, 1907, and absorbed into Toiyabe National Forest, effective July 1, 1908, by EO 908, July 2, 1908, which also consolidated Charleston and Vegas National Forests to create Moapa National Forest. Toiyabe acquired NV land from Mono National Forest, CA- NV, 1910. Absorbed Moapa National Forest, effective July 1, 1915, by EO 2162, April 6, 1915, and transferred it, as Moapa District, to Dixie National Forest, by EO 2380, May 10, 1916.

Nevada National Forest established by Presidential Proclamation 839, February 10, 1909. Absorbed Toiyabe National Forest, effective July 1, 1932, by EO 5863, June 23, 1932. Toiyabe reestablished from parts of Humboldt and Nevada National Forests by EO 7884, May 9, 1938. Added land from Mono National Forest, 1945; and from Tahoe National Forest, 1945 and 1950. Transferred Santa Rosa Division to Humboldt National Forest, effective July 1, 1951, by Public Land Order 740, August 3, 1951. Together with Humboldt National Forest, absorbed Nevada National Forest by Public Land Order 1487, September 9, 1957, effective October 1, 1957. Acquired land in CA, 1970.

Textual Records (in San Francisco): Office files, 1971-73. Case files relating to the use of Forest Service lands and resources by non-Forest Service organizations and individuals, 1962-64, 1970-77.

95.11.27 Records of the Umatilla National Forest, OR

History: Wenaha Forest Reserve, OR-WA, established by Presidential Proclamation, May 12, 1905. Acquired part of Wallowa National Forest, 1910. Eliminated WA holdings, 1916. Blue Mountains Forest Reserve, OR, established by Presidential Proclamation March 15, 1906. Heppner Forest Reserve, OR, established by Presidential Proclamation, July 18, 1906. Heppner consolidated with part of Blue Mountains to form Umatilla National Forest by EO 815, June 13, 1908. Residue of Blue Mountains distributed among Whitman, Malheur, and Deschutes National Forests. Umatilla acquired part of Whitman National Forest, 1911; absorbed Wenaha National Forest by EO 3349, November 5, 1920; and acquired part of Whitman National Forest, 1947. Parts of Umatilla transferred to Malheur National Forest, 1911; Wallowa National Forest, 1947; and Whitman National Forest, 1947 and 1948.

Textual Records (in Seattle): Record copy of publication, *Umatilla Fact Sheet*, 1967.

95.11.28 Records of Umpqua National Forest, OR

History: Established by Presidential Proclamation, March 2, 1907. Acquired portions of Cascade and Fremont National Forests, 1908; Rogue River National Forest, 1959; and Willamette National Forest, 1960. Transferred portions to Siuslaw National Forest, 1908; Cascade and Fremont National Forests, 1911; and Siskiyou National Forest, 1947.

Textual Records (in Seattle): Records of CCC camps, 1933-36. Press releases, 1969.

95.11.29 Records of the Wenatchee National Forest, WA

History: Washington Forest Reserve (See 95.11.14) established, 1898. Redesignated (in part) Wenatchee National Forest, effective July 1, 1908, by EO 825, June 18, 1908. Wenatchee acquired portions of Chelan National Forest, 1920; Rainier National Forest, 1933; and Okanogan National Forest, 1965. Part of Wenatchee transferred to Chelan, 1920.

Textual Records (in Seattle): Press releases, 1966.

95.11.30 Records of the White Mountain National Forest, ME-NH

History: Established by Presidential Proclamation 1449, May 16, 1918.

Textual Records (in Boston): Recreational area project files, 1925-43, 1952- 79. Correspondence with officers and committees of the Appalachian Mountain Club, 1925-28, 1939-79.

95.12 Cartographic Records (General) 1890-1973

Maps: Printed base maps accompanying Presidential Proclamations and Executive Orders authorizing, changing boundaries of, or withdrawing land from forest reserves and national forests, 1891-1973 (7,366 items). Right-of-way maps for railroads, canals, ditches, reservoirs, and telephone and telegraph lines crossing national forests, 1890-1913 (1,200 items). United States maps showing national forests, field organization of the Forest Service, state owned forests and parks, commercial timber resources, forest regions, watersheds, rural economic studies, and population distribution, 1908-55 (179 items). Regional and state maps showing national forests, timber resources, river basins, hydroelectric resources, wilderness areas, railroads and canals, boundaries, economic bases, and land use, 1908-61 (176 items). Published world maps showing forest regions, wood production, and paper, pulp, and board mills, 1909- 44 (51 items). Isogonic maps of the United States and Canada, 1950-51 (2 items). Quadrangle names and triangulation stations, 1911 (36 items). Forest reserves and national forests, 1903-51 (21 items). Boundaries of national parks and monuments, 1911-40 (21 items). Land grant limits and unsold lands of the Northern Pacific Railroad within national forests, 1930 (55 items). Forest Service Regions 1, 2, 3, and 6, 1930 (19 items). Land management and natural resources of Puerto Rico, 1948, Philippine Islands, 1904-9, and portions of Siberia, n.d. (5 items). Flightline index maps for aerial film, 1932-42 (64 items).

Aerial Photographs: National forests, 1932-42, with photomosaic indexes(43,123 items).

See Maps under 95.2.3, 95.2.4, 95.3.1, 95.3.2, 95.4.1, 95.4.3, 95.4.5, 95.4.7, 95.5.3, 95.6.1, 95.7.1, 95.7.2, 95.7.3, 95.7.6, 95.8, 95.9.5, 95.9.8, 95.10.1, 95.10.2, 95.10.3, 95.10.4, 95.10.5, 95.10.6, 95.10.7, 95.10.8, 95.11.16, and 95.11.19.

See Aerial Photographs under 95.10.6.

Finding Aids: Charlotte M. Ashby, comp., *Preliminary Inventory of the Cartographic Records of the Forest Service*, PI 167 (1967); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories. Forest Service aerial photographs included in Charles E. Taylor and Richard E. Spurr, comps., *Aerial Photographs in the National Archives*, SL 25 (1973).

95.13 Sound Recordings (General) 1972-85

Speeches, public service radio spots, and songs relating to Forest Service activities, 1972-85 (60 items).

95.14 Still Pictures (General) 1897-1998

Photographs: General photographic files of the Forest Service, 1897-1965, documenting all aspects of forestry, including research, recreation, economics, and resource management (G, 160,000). Forest Service field party activities, by Stanton G. Smith, 1904-31 (FP, 2,216 images). Guayule Emergency Rubber Program, 1942-45 (RP, 907 images). Cooperative forest fire prevention campaign activities with Smokey the Bear, 1945-80 (CFP, 213 images).

Photographic Prints: Forest reserve areas in AZ, CA, CO, ID, MT, OR, SD, and WY, by George B. Sudworth, John G. Jack, H.B. Ayres, and John B. Leiberg, in albums, 1898-1900 (FRA, FRB, FRC, FRD, FRE, FRF, FRG, FRH; 1,770 images). National forests, from the Forest Service's Permanent Image Collection, in albums, 1915-33 (GRA, 120 images). National forest scenes, including CCC training and activities, in albums, 1933-39 (VNF, 148 images). President Theodore Roosevelt with Gifford Pinchot, 1907 (TR, 1 image). Logging and forest scenes, n.d. (M, 108 images).

Slides: Guayule Emergency Rubber program, 1942-45 (GK, 519 images). 50th Anniversary of Smokey the Bear, 1993 (SBAS, 20 images).

Charts and Lithographs: Watershed and range management, 1898- 1941 (L, 100 images).

Posters: Forest fire prevention, many featuring "Smokey the Bear," ca. 1939-94 (SB, SBF, SP, 268 images). Posters publicizing national forests and grasslands, 1989-98 (FS, 31 images).

Microfilm Publications: M1127, M1128.

Finding Aids: Shelflist with captions for series RP. Shelflist with captions for series G (27 rolls of microfilm). Microfiche of automated index data for series G (45 microfiche). Computer

printouts for series G relating to CCC projects in national forests. National Agricultural Library videodisc, *Special Collections: Forest Service Photographs*, for series G.

See Photographs under 95.11.14 and 95.11.22.

See Photographic Prints under 95.4.1 and 95.7.8.

Records of the Farmers Home Administration [FmHA]

(Record Group 96)

1918-80 (bulk 1932-59)

96.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of Agriculture, by the Farmers Home Administration Act (60 Stat. 1062), August 14, 1946.

Predecessor Agencies:

Subsistence Homesteads Division, Department of the Interior (1933-35, to Resettlement Administration)

Rural Rehabilitation Division, Federal Emergency Relief Administration (FERA, 1934-35, to Resettlement Administration)

- Resettlement Administration (1935-36)

In the Department of Agriculture:

- Resettlement Administration (1937)
- Farm Security Administration (FSA, 1937-42)
- FSA, Food Production Administration (1942-43)
- FSA, Administration of Food Production and Distribution (1943)
- FSA, War Food Administration (WFA, 1943-45)
- FSA (1945-46)

Functions: Provides small farmers with credit to construct or repair homes and farm buildings, improve farming operations, or become farmowners.

Finding Aids: Stanley W. Brown and Virgil E. Baugh, comps., Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Farmers Home Administration, PI 118 (1959).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Farmers Home Administration in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Farm Credit Administration, RG 103.

96.2 CENTRAL OFFICE RECORDS OF THE FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION AND ITS PREDECESSORS

1918-59 (bulk 1935-59), 1972-80

History: Resettlement Administration established as an independent agency by EO 7027, April 30, 1935, under authority of the Emergency Relief Appropriation Act (49 Stat. 115), April 8, 1935, to administer programs for the relief and rehabilitation of agricultural areas. Rural Rehabilitation Division (FERA) and Subsistence Homesteads Division (Interior) transferred to Resettlement Administration, 1935. SEE 96.2.2 and 96.2.4. Resettlement Administration transferred to Department of Agriculture, effective January 1, 1937, by EO 7530, December 31, 1936. Superseded by FSA, established by Secretary's Memorandum 732, September 1, 1937. FSA consolidated with other agencies concerned with food production to form Food Production Administration by EO 9280, December 5, 1942. Food Production Administration agencies (including FSA) consolidated with Food Distribution Administration agencies to form Administration of Food Production and Distribution, by EO 9322, March 26, 1943, renamed War Food Administration (WFA) by EO 9334, April 19, 1943. WFA abolished by EO 9577, June 29, 1945, and FSA placed under immediate supervision of the Secretary of Agriculture. Superseded by FmHA, 1946. SEE 96.1.

96.2.1 Records of the Office of the Administrator

Textual Records: General correspondence of the Resettlement Administration and its successor, the FSA, conducted by the Washington, DC, office, 1935-38; and the Cincinnati, OH, office, 1935-42. Records relating to the FSA, 1938-43, including correspondence concerning FSA participation in the defense program, 1940-42. General correspondence of FmHA, 1972-75. Miscellaneous administrative and program records, 1935-80.

Maps (3 items): United States, showing counties designated for emergency relief and tenant purchase; and United States, showing locations of FSA homesteads, 1940 (2 items). Southwest United States, showing location of FSA field activities, 1940 (1 item). SEE ALSO 96.6.

96.2.2 Records of the Rural Rehabilitation Division

History: Rural Rehabilitation Division (FERA) established April 1, 1934, by authority of the Federal Emergency Relief Act (48 Stat. 55), May 12, 1933, to make loans to destitute farm families. Transferred to Resettlement Administration, effective June 30, 1935, by FERA administrative order, June 19, 1935, and assigned to Rural Resettlement Division, July 1, 1935. Upon reorganization of that division, December 1, 1935, assigned to new Rural Rehabilitation Division. Functions absorbed by Production Loan Division, FmHA, August 1946.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1935-38. Sample complaint correspondence between the administrators of the Resettlement Administration and the FSA and rural rehabilitation applicants, 1935-42. Records relating to rural rehabilitation; and to rural rehabilitation procedures, soil conservation benefits, and collections, 1935-42.

96.2.3 Records of the Cooperative Division

History: Responsibility for loans to agricultural cooperatives vested in the Rural Rehabilitation Division, Resettlement Administration and FSA, 1935-42. Function transferred to Cooperative Division, established in FSA, 1942. No new loans made after passage of the Farmers Home

Administration Act, 1946, which required the liquidation of cooperative associations. Liquidation completed in 1954.

Textual Records: Reports and correspondence relating to cooperative associations, 1935-59 (446 ft.). Records of the Cooperative Division, Farm Credit Administration (FCA), relating to loans to cotton cooperatives, 1929-38.

96.2.4 Records of the Subsistence Homesteads Division and its successors

History: Subsistence Homesteads Division organized in the Department of the Interior, August 23, 1933, under provisions of EO 6209, July 21, 1933, implementing the subsistence homesteads program of the National Recovery Act (48 Stat. 205), June 16, 1933. Transferred to Resettlement Administration by EO 7041, May 15, 1935.

Textual Records: Correspondence with the general public ("Requests for General Information"), 1933-35. Correspondence concerning proposed subsistence homestead projects, 1933-35. Correspondence concerning a census of part-time farming, 1933-34. Records relating to wages of workers employed on subsistence homestead projects, 1934-35.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (2,500 items): Paper tracings and blueprints of "subsistence homesteads" and "experimental villages" built by the Subsistence Homesteads Division (Interior), Division of Subsistence Homesteads (Resettlement Administration), and FSA, including plans of the Arthurdale Community and Reedsville, WV, projects, 1933-38. SEE ALSO 96.6.

96.2.5 Records of the Resettlement Division

History: Rural Resettlement Division established July 1, 1935. Renamed Resettlement Division, January 1937, following loss of rural rehabilitation functions, December 1, 1935.

Textual Records: General correspondence, primarily concerning farm-community projects, scattered-farm projects, and subsistence homestead projects, 1935-42. Land utilization project files for South Carolina, 1935-42. Migratory labor camp correspondence, 1935-43. Records concerning the operation of Defense Relocation Corporations (DRC) and the purchase and sale of DRC land, 1941- 53.

96.2.6 Records of the Project Management Division

History: Established in the Resettlement Administration, 1935, as the Management Division. Responsible for project management and for administering agreements with local tax districts to reimburse tax revenues lost by diversion of land into untaxed resettlement projects. Function lapsed with sale of last of set- aside project property.

Textual Records: Case files concerning payments in lieu of taxes, 1935-48. Project records, 1935-43.

96.2.7 Records of the Farm Ownership Division

History: Established as the Tenant Purchase Division, 1937, to carry out provisions of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act (50 Stat. 522), July 22, 1937. Renamed Farm Ownership Division, July 1942.

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1937-42. Records relating to the Farm Debt Adjustment Program, 1942-43.

96.2.8 Records of the Emergency Crop and Feed Loan Division

History: Funding of drought relief for agricultural areas authorized, July 26, 1918. Responsibility for program administration placed in Crop Production Loan Office and Seed Loan Office, established in the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture, July 26, 1918, and July 26, 1919, respectively, and assigned to newly created Farm Credit Administration by EO 6084, March 27, 1933. Combined to form the Emergency Crop and Feed Loan Section, 1936; and renamed the Emergency Crop and Feed Loan Division, 1943. Transferred to FmHA upon its establishment, 1946.

Textual Records: Records relating to procedures, 1918-46. Selected case files, 1931-46.

96.2.9 Records of the Information Division

Motion Pictures (11 reels): Produced by the Documentary Film Section, including Pare Lorentz's films, *The Plow that Broke the Plains*, 1936 (3 reels), and *The River*, 1937 (3 reels); and concerning migratory labor camps (1 reel), agricultural and industrial cooperatives in Russia, England, Sweden, Finland, and Scotland (3 reels), and the construction of typical houses and barns (1 reel), n.d.

Sound Recordings (32 items): Radio programs produced by the Radio Section, emphasizing the role of the Resettlement Administration in introducing scientific farming methods and giving financial assistance to farmers, 1935-37 (31 items). Radio talks on the sinking of the *Lusitania*, with a commentary on attempts to salvage her cargo; and on extortion practices in the United States, 1934 and 1936 (1 item).

96.2.10 Records of the Special Skills Division

Map (1 item): Resettlement Administration pictorial map showing types of projects in the United States, n.d. SEE ALSO 96.6.

96.2.11 Records of the Audit Division

Textual Records: Audit reports and correspondence for Cumberland Farms Cooperative Association and Coffee Farms Project, AL, 1935- 38 (in Atlanta).

**96.3 RECORDS OF THE REGIONAL AGRICULTURAL CREDIT CORPORATION
(RACC)
1932-49**

History: Established in the Reconstruction Finance Corporation under the Emergency Relief and Construction Act of 1932 (47 Stat. 713), July 21, 1932, to provide agricultural loans. Operated through 12 regional corporations, one in each farm credit district. Administrative responsibility for the RACC was vested in the Farm Credit Administration (FCA), effective May 27, 1933, by EO 6084, March 27, 1933. Liquidation began in 1934, suspended in World War II, completed in 1949. FCA's Emergency Crop and Feed Loan Division field offices designated custodians for terminated local offices of the regional corporations.

Textual Records: Minutes, 1932-43. General correspondence, 1932- 49. Correspondence with loan representatives, 1943-46, including the loan representative for Texas, 1943-44 (in Fort Worth). Correspondence with the Texas War Board representative, 1943-45 (in Fort Worth). Records relating to commodity production financing, 1942-44. Bulletins and administrative orders, 1933-49. Reports of examinations, 1933-42. Reports of field supervisors, 1938-40. Investigative files, 1935. Records relating to emergency food production loans, 1943-46.

**96.4 RECORDS OF REGIONAL OFFICES
1933-47**

History: Established by the Resettlement Administration, April 1935, to supervise field activities and continued by the FSA. Functions transferred to state offices in accordance with the Farmers Home Administration Act (60 Stat. 1062), August 14, 1946, with liquidation completed by the end of FY 1947.

96.4.1 Records of Region 1, New Haven, CT (ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, NY, PA, NJ, DE, MD)

Textual Records (in Boston): Director's correspondence, 1936-37. General correspondence, 1935-47. Rural Rehabilitation Division farm ownership case files, 1937-46. Materials relating to arts and crafts surveys and directories, 1934-37. Correspondence of the Resettlement Division concerning resettlement projects, 1936- 40; migratory labor camps, 1941-42; and Defense Relocation Corporations, 1941-42.

96.4.2 Records of Region 2, Milwaukee, WI (MI, WI, MN)

Textual Records (in Chicago): General correspondence, 1935-47. Rural Rehabilitation Division farm ownership case files, 1937-46. Records of the Resettlement Division concerning resettlement projects, 1935-45.

Maps (18 items): Southern Michigan Farms Resettlement Project, 1936-38. SEE ALSO 96.6.

96.4.3 Records of Region 3, Indianapolis, IN (OH, IN, IL, IA, MO)

Textual Records (in Chicago): General correspondence, 1935-42. Report file on the Southeast Missouri Study, 1937. Rural Rehabilitation Division farm ownership case files, 1937-46. Records of the Resettlement Division concerning the Scioto Farms Project, OH, 1936-42; and the La Forge Farms Project, MO, 1939- 45.

96.4.4 Records of Region 4, Raleigh, NC (WV, KY, VA, NC, TN)

Textual Records (in Atlanta): Director's correspondence, 1934-41. General correspondence, 1935-46. Correspondence of the Regional Director, Land Utilization Division, 1934-45. Records of the Rural Rehabilitation Division, consisting of general correspondence, 1934-40; correspondence of the assistant regional director, 1935-41; correspondence of the rural rehabilitation adviser, 1934-45; correspondence of the special assistant, 1934- 35; office file of the state loan officer for North Carolina, 1935-36; farm ownership case files, 1938-46; correspondence and other records of the Farm Debts Adjustment Commission, FERA, for North Carolina, 1934-35; general correspondence of the Farm Debt Adjustment Section, 1935-37; and general correspondence of the Community and Cooperative Services Section, 1935-40. Records of the Resettlement Division, consisting of correspondence relating to resettlement projects, 1935-46; records of the Roanoke Farms Project, 1936-40; records of the Shenandoah Homesteads, 1934-37; and land acquisition case files, 1934-44.

96.4.5 Records of Region 5, Montgomery, AL (SC, GA, AL, FL)

Textual Records (in Atlanta): General correspondence, 1934-42. Rural Rehabilitation Division farm ownership case files, 1938-41. Correspondence relating to proposed projects, 1934-41; and a project construction file, 1938-41, of the Resettlement Division.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (1,139 items): Paper tracings and blueprints showing details of steel houses on Ashwood Plantation, SC, and cotton structures on Coffee County Farms, AL, 1936-38. SEE ALSO 96.6.

96.4.6 Records of Region 6, Little Rock, AR (AR, MS, LA)

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): Rural Rehabilitation Division farm ownership case files, 1938-46.

96.4.7 Records of Region 7, Lincoln, NE (ND, SD, NE, KS [pt.])

Textual Records (in Kansas City): General correspondence, 1935- 47. Rural Rehabilitation Division farm ownership case files, 1938-46. Resettlement Division project records, 1938-43.

96.4.8 Records of Region 8, Dallas, TX (OK [pt.], TX [pt.])

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): General correspondence, 1935-42. Rural Rehabilitation Division farm ownership case files, 1938-46. Resettlement Division project records, 1936-42.

96.4.9 Records of Region 9, San Francisco, CA (CA, NV, UT, AZ)

Textual Records (in San Francisco): General correspondence, 1935- 45. Records relating to migratory labor camps in the Central Valley of California, 1935-46. Rural Rehabilitation Division farm ownership case files, 1938-46. Correspondence of the Resettlement Division concerning resettlement projects in Utah, 1935-37. Farm and home plans in HI and CA, from Rural Rehabilitation Division farm ownership case files, 1938-46.

Maps (87 items, in San Francisco): Resettlement Division Price River and Elberta, UT, projects, and projects in Uintah County, UT, 1935-37 (9 items). Cities, counties, and communities in California, 1935-42 (73 items). Proposed Indian projects, 1935-42 (5 items). SEE ALSO 96.6.

Architectural Plans (20 items, in San Francisco): Federal Housing Garden Project, Los Angeles, CA, and proposed projects in Ventura County, CA; Diamond Springs Industrial Park, El Dorado County, CA; and in AR, 1935-42. SEE ALSO 96.6.

Photographs (115 images, in San Francisco): Utah projects of the Resettlement Division, including views of Price and Helper, UT; Carbon County, UT, showing effects of alkali waste and erosion; and miners and settlers, 1935-37 (20 images). Fontana, CA, 1935- 42 (25 images). Families, homes, irrigation and agricultural projects, and land contours, including views of Ventura, CA, housing; Diamond Springs Industrial Park, El Dorado County, CA; an agricultural colonization project in Arkansas; and Federal Housing Garden Project, Los Angeles, CA, 1935-42 (70 images). SEE ALSO 96.9.

Subject Access Terms: Green River Farms, UT; Japanese-American relocations; Tule Lake Relocation Center, CA; Century Boulevard Gardens, Los Angeles, CA; Negro housing.

96.4.10 Records of Region 10, Denver, CO (MT, WY, CO [pt.])

Textual Records (in Denver): General correspondence, 1935-43. Administrative reports, 1935-43. Rural Rehabilitation Division farm ownership case files, 1938-46. Records of the Resettlement Division, consisting of resettlement surveys, Phillips and Teton Counties, MT, 1933-34; resettlement projects file, including projects in KS, NE, NM, OK, and TX, 1934-43; preliminary planning and reference files for proposed projects, 1934-43; and land acquisition case files, 1936-44.

96.4.11 Records of Region 11, Portland, OR (AK, WA, OR, ID)

Textual Records (in Seattle): General correspondence of the Portland, OR, regional office, 1934-47. Rural Rehabilitation Division farm ownership case files for Idaho, 1938-46. General correspondence, 1935-42, and project correspondence, 1938-45, of the Resettlement Division. Plans and specifications for Snohomish Farms Project, WA, 1937.

96.4.12 Records of Region 12, Amarillo, TX (CO [pt.], KS [pt.], TX [pt.], NM, OK [pt.])

Textual Records (in Fort Worth): General correspondence, 1935-42.

96.5 RECORDS OF COUNTY OFFICES 1934-44

Textual Records: Case files for paid rural rehabilitation loans made in 145 selected counties of the following 43 states, 1934- 44: ME, NH, VT (in Boston); NJ, NY (in New York); MD, PA, VA, WV (in Philadelphia); AL, FL, GA, KY, MS, NC, SC, TN (in Atlanta); IL, IN, MI, MN, OH, WI (in Chicago); IA, KS, MO (in Kansas City); AR, LA, NM, OK, TX (in Fort Worth); CO, MT, ND, SD, UT, WY (in Denver); AZ, CA [Orange County only] (in Los Angeles); CA [except Orange County], NV (in San Francisco); and ID, WA, OR (in Seattle).

Finding Aids: List of counties in PI 118, Appendix IV.

96.6 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE Maps UNDER 96.2.1, 96.2.10, 96.4.2, and 96.4.9.
SEE Architectural and Engineering Plans UNDER 96.2.4 and 96.4.5.
SEE Architectural Plans UNDER 96.4.9.

96.7 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 96.2.9.

96.8 SOUND RECORDINGS (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 96.2.9.

96.9 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL) 1946 575 images

Photographic Negatives: Farmers and their families at work, 1946 (FHA).

SEE Photographs UNDER 96.4.9.

Records of the Bureau of Agricultural and Industrial Chemistry

**(Record Group 97)
1862-1962
1,714 cu. ft.**

97.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Agricultural Research Administration (ARA), February 14, 1943, by ARA Memorandum 5, February 13, 1943, pursuant to EO 9069, February 23, 1942, and Secretary of Agriculture's Memorandums 960, December 14, 1941, and 986, February 25, 1942.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Department of Agriculture:

- Division of Chemistry (1862-1901)
- Bureau of Chemistry (1901-27, to Bureau of Chemistry and Soils)
- Division of Agricultural Soils, Weather Bureau (1894-95)
- Division of Agricultural Soils (1895-96)
- Division of Soils (1896-1901)
- Bureau of Soils (1901-27, to Bureau of Chemistry and Soils)
- Bureau of Chemistry and Soils (1927-38, to Bureau of Agricultural Chemistry and Engineering)
- Bureau of Agricultural Engineering (1931-38, to Bureau of Agricultural Chemistry and Engineering)
- Bureau of Agricultural Chemistry and Engineering (1938-42)
- Bureau of Agricultural Chemistry and Engineering, ARA (1942-43)

Functions: Engaged in chemical and technological research on the use of agricultural commodities.

Abolished: By Secretary's Memorandum 1320, supplement 4, November 2, 1953.

Successor Agencies: Utilization Research Division (later Utilization Research and Development Division), Agricultural Research Service.

Finding Aids: Helen T. Finneran, comp., Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Bureau of Agricultural and Industrial Chemistry, PI 149 (1962).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Bureau of Agricultural and Industrial Chemistry in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Bureau of Agricultural Engineering, RG 8.

Records of the Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering, RG 54. Records of the Food and Drug Administration, RG 88.

Records of the Soil Conservation Service, RG 114.

Records of the Agricultural Research Service, RG 310.

97.2 RECORDS OF THE DIVISION AND THE BUREAU OF CHEMISTRY
1862-1941
901 lin. ft.

History: Division of Chemistry established in the Department of Agriculture pursuant to the act creating the department (12 Stat. 387), May 15, 1862. Redesignated Bureau of Chemistry,

effective July 1, 1901, by the Agricultural Appropriation Act (31 Stat. 930), March 2, 1901. Initially concerned with soil analysis; after 1889, with analysis of food, drugs, and insecticides.

Division of Agricultural Soils established in Weather Bureau, effective February 15, 1894, by Secretary of Agriculture's Order, January 2, 1894, and confirmed by Agricultural Appropriation Act (28 Stat. 274), August 8, 1894, acquiring soil analysis functions from Division of Chemistry. Separated from Weather Bureau, effective July 1, 1895, by Agricultural Appropriation Act (28 Stat. 735), March 2, 1895. Redesignated Division of Soils, effective July 1, 1896, by Agricultural Appropriation Act (29 Stat. 100), April 25, 1896.

Division of Chemistry and Division of Soils designated Bureau of Chemistry and Bureau of Soils, effective July 1, 1901, by Agricultural Appropriation Act (31 Stat. 930), March 2, 1901. Consolidated to form Bureau of Chemistry and Soils, 1927. SEE 97.3.

Textual Records: Reports and letters received, 1862-1909. Letters sent, 1878-1907. General correspondence, 1907-18 (820 lin. ft.), with indexes. Letters sent relating to the World's Columbian Exposition, 1893; the Paris Exposition, 1900; and the St. Louis World's Fair, 1904. Bulletins describing division and bureau experiments, 1883-1913. Notebooks and letters sent regarding experiments with sorghum, 1887-92. Notebooks relating to experiments with sugar beets, 1883-1902, and food adulterants, 1890-1905. Records of enforcement work, including test reports on imported sugar, 1901-4; letters relating to imported food, 1903- 9; and circulars and memorandums, 1908-23. Articles and lectures by Division and Bureau Chief Harvey W. Wiley, 1890-1906. Copies of published papers, 1911-27. Bibliography concerning agricultural chemical research, 1915-27.

Lantern Slides (764 images): Illustrations for lectures by Charles A. Brown and other Bureau of Chemistry personnel, depicting noted chemists, the history of the U.S. chemical industry, dust explosions, fire prevention research, and sugar and oil industries, 1913-41 (CB, LS). SEE ALSO 97.7.

97.3 RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF CHEMISTRY AND SOILS

1901-42

734 lin. ft.

History: Established, effective July 1, 1927, by Agricultural Appropriation Act (44 Stat. 991), January 18, 1927, consolidating the Bureau of Chemistry and Bureau of Soils, and absorbing also the soil bacteriology and fertility investigation functions of the Bureau of Plant Industry, and transferring regulatory functions of the former Bureau of Chemistry to the newly created Food, Drug, and Insecticide Administration. Soil bacteriology and fertility investigation functions transferred to the Bureau of Plant Industry, and insecticide and fungicide research functions transferred to the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, effective July 1, 1935, by Agricultural Appropriation Act (49 Stat. 260, 268), May 17, 1935. Soil erosion investigation activities transferred to the new Soil Erosion Service (later Soil Conservation Service), effective April 1, 1935, by Secretary of Agriculture's Memorandum 665, March 27, 1935. Fruit and vegetable utilization investigation functions transferred to Bureau of Chemistry and Soils from Bureau of Plant Industry by Secretary of Agriculture's Memorandum 669, April 3, 1935.

Bureau of Agricultural Engineering, responsible for research on engineering problems associated with agriculture, established, effective July 1, 1931, by Agricultural Appropriation Act (46 Stat. 1266), February 23, 1931. Consolidated with Bureau of Chemistry and Soils to form Bureau of Agricultural Chemistry and Engineering (SEE 97.4), with the nonchemical functions of the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils going to the Bureau of Plant Industry and the Soil Conservation Service, 1938.

97.3.1 General records

Textual Records: General correspondence, 1935-39. Laboratory project reports, 1901-38. Papers published in scientific journals, 1927-41. Radio scripts and press releases, 1930-42. Records relating to manufacture of phthalic anhydride, 1917-41.

Maps (41 items): Oversize enclosures separated from general correspondence, Bureau of Chemistry and Soils, 1930-34. SEE ALSO 97.6.

Architectural and Engineering Plans (30 items): Oversize enclosures separated from general correspondence, Bureau of Chemistry and Soils, 1930-34. SEE ALSO 97.6.

Photographic Negatives (1,525 images): Research and investigatory activities of the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils, including dust explosions at grain elevators, mills, and manufacturing plants, 1922-42 (C,D). SEE ALSO 97.7.

97.3.2 Records of the Chemical and Technological Research Branch

History: Established, 1927, as one of the original components of the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils.

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1927-35, with index.

97.3.3 Records of the Chemical Engineering Research Division

History: Office of Development Work established in Bureau of Chemistry, 1920, to continue investigations initiated in 1914 into dust explosions in grain mills. Redesignated Chemical Engineering Research Division in Bureau of Chemistry and Soils, 1927. Abolished, 1940.

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1914-42. Records relating to committees and councils, 1921-42. Reports on straw gas experiments, 1918. Reports on investigations concerning smut control, 1914-18; industrial plant dust explosions, 1914-42; cotton gin fires, 1918; and the spontaneous heating and igniting of hay, 1929-32.

97.3.4 Records of the Color Laboratory and the Color and Farm Waste Division

History: Color Laboratory established in the Bureau of Chemistry, 1916. Redesignated Color and Farm Waste Division by 1926. Conducted research into dyes and stains, and into production of chemicals by fermentative action of microorganisms. Abolished, 1935, and functions absorbed by the Industrial Farm Products Research Division.

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1914-36, with index. Laboratory notebooks, 1917-39.

97.3.5 Records of the Industrial Farm Products Research Division

History: Established as Dendro-Chemical Laboratory in Bureau of Chemistry, 1902. Reorganized as the Leather and Paper Laboratory, 1904. By 1926, known as Industrial Farm Products Division. Became the Industrial Farm Products Research Division, 1935, absorbing function of the Color and Farm Waste Division.

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1908-35. Office files of the senior chemist, 1936-40. Records relating to committees, 1904-36. Records relating to agricultural waste utilization, 1927-30.

97.3.6 Records of the Naval Stores Research Division

History: Established in the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils, 1935, to conduct research leading to the improvement of rosin, turpentine, and other pinewood derivatives used in naval stores.

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1903-35. Records relating to naval stores demonstration work, 1914-36; specifications, 1915- 39; and patent applications, 1934-41.

97.3.7 Records relating to the Trail smelter fumes investigations

History: Beginning in July 1928, scientists of the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils and Bureau of Plant Industry, on behalf of the Department of State, investigated complaints by farmers in Stevens County, WA, of damage from fumes generated by the lead and zinc smelter of the Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company of Canada, Ltd., at Trail, British Columbia. Problem submitted to the International Joint Commission, which recommended, February 1931, an award of \$350,000 for damages sustained between 1925 and 1931. Subsequent negotiations between the United States and Canada resulted in a treaty, April 15, 1935, establishing a Trail Smelter Arbitral Tribunal, which on April 16, 1938, mandated an indemnity of \$78,000 for additional damages sustained between January 1, 1932, and October 1, 1937.

Textual Records: Reports of investigations by the Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company of Canada, Ltd., 1926; the Canadian National Research Council for the Canadian Department of External Affairs, 1929-30; and the Bureau of Plant Industry and the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils, 1930-37. Reference file, 1930-38. Records relating to retail business activity in Northport, WA, 1924-28; and evaluation of property, 1929, 1931-38. Records relating to the recommendations of the American Section, International Joint Commission, 1931. Report of damages awarded by the International Joint Commission, 1939. Briefs submitted by the United States, 1936-37, and exhibits submitted by Canada, 1932-37, to the Trail smelter Arbitral Tribunal. Records concerning Trail Smelter award claimants, 1938.

Maps (179 items): Land ownership, zones of damage, and mining claims, Trail smelter damage area, Stevens County, WA, 1928-38. SEE ALSO 97.6.

Related Records: Additional Trail smelter fumes investigation records in RG 54, Records of the Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering; and in RG 76, Records of Boundary and Claims Commissions and Arbitrations.

97.4 RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY AND ENGINEERING

1920-42

22 lin. ft.

History: Established by Secretary of Agriculture's Memorandum 789, October 6, 1938, consolidating Bureau of Agricultural Engineering and Bureau of Chemistry and Soils, 1938. Placed under the newly created Agricultural Research Administration, established by EO 9069, February 23, 1942. Renamed Bureau of Agricultural and Industrial Chemistry, with engineering research functions transferred to Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering (formerly Bureau of Plant Industry), 1943. SEE 97.1.

Textual Records: Office files relating to engineering research, 1920-42, of S. H. McCrory, Chief of the Bureau of Agricultural Engineering (1931-39) and Assistant Chief of the Bureau of Agricultural Engineering and Chemistry (1939-42). Office file relating to smelter fumes investigations and chemical utilization research, 1927-41, of W.W. Skinner, Assistant Chief of the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils (1936-39) and Associate Chief of the Bureau of Agricultural Engineering and Chemistry (1939-43).

97.5 RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL AND INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY

1951-62

10 lin. ft.

Textual Records: Organization charts, 1951-62. Project budget information, 1952-62. Biennial and triennial project reports, 1959-62.

97.6 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE Maps UNDER 97.3.1 and 97.3.7. SEE Architectural and Engineering Plans UNDER 97.3.1.

97.7 STILL PICTURES (GENERAL)

1878-1941

2,704 images

Photographs (2,667 images): Dust explosions, fires and fire prevention, bureau personnel and tests, and exhibits, 1878-1941 (G, 1,900 images; M, 173 images). Bureau personnel and facilities, 1908-37 (MS, 594 images).

Photographic Negatives (37 images): Illustrations in bureau publications, 1908-40 (NP).

SEE Photographic Negatives UNDER 97.3.1. SEE Lantern Slides UNDER 97.2.

Records of United States Army Commands, 1784-1821

(Record Group 98)

1784-1822

48 cu. ft.

98.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Finding Aids: Maizie Johnson and Sarah Powell, comps., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of United States Army Commands, 1784-1821," NM 64 (1966).

Related Records:

- Records of U.S. Regular Army Mobile Units, 1821-1942, RG 391.
- Records of U.S. Army Coast Artillery Districts and Defenses, 1901-1942, RG 392.
Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920, RG 393.
- Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1920-1942, RG 394.
- Records of U.S. Army Overseas Operations and Commands, 1898-1942, RG 395.

98.2 RECORDS OF GEOGRAPHICAL COMMANDS

1786-1821

12 lin. ft.

98.2.1 Records of geographical commands, 1798-1813

History: U.S. Army under unified field command prior to June 14, 1798. From that date until May 14, 1800, Maj. Gen. Charles Cotesworth Pinckney commanded a district that embraced GA, TN, NC, SC, and VA, with Brig. Gen. James Wilkinson commanding troops in the north and west. After Pinckney's district was abolished, Wilkinson assumed command of the army and divided it into 11 geographical districts, with an informal alignment into western and eastern departments. Reorganized February 15, 1809, into Northern, Southern, and Western Military Districts. Southern and Western Districts consolidated as Southern Department, June 1810, and Northern District designated Northern Department.

Textual Records: Letters sent and received by Maj. Thomas Cushing, commanding Troops on the Mississippi, 1799-1800. Order book, General Pinckney's district, 1800. Orders and muster reports of an expedition to the international boundary between the United States and New Spain (Mexico), along the Sabine River, LA, 1806-7. Order book, Northern Department, 1812-13. Issuances, Southern Department, 1812-13.

98.2.2 Records of military districts, War of 1812

History: United States divided into 9 military districts by War Department General Order, March 19, 1813; increased to 10, July 2, 1814; reduced to 9 by consolidation of 4th and 10th Districts, January 1815. Military districts abolished, May 17, 1815, and superseded by 10 military departments, divided equally between Divisions of the North and South.

Textual Records: Discharge and furlough book and list of officers, 1st Military District, 1813-15. Order book, 2d Military District, 1814-15. Letters received, order books, courts-martial proceedings, registers of furloughs and discharges, lists of officers, and company returns, 3d Military District, 1813-15; and order book, Commander of the Defense of the City and Harbor of New York, 1812-13. Letters sent and issuances, 4th Military District, 1813-14; and issuances and reports of the adjutant and inspector general, 4th and 10th Military Districts (consolidated), 1815. General orders issued by Maj. Gen. Wade Hampton, commanding 5th Military District, April-May 1813. Letters sent and order books, 6th and 7th Military Districts, 1813-15. Letters sent, issuances, order books, and miscellaneous records of the 9th Military District and Right Wing (1st Division), Northern Army (under unified command), 1814-15; records of the Left Wing (2d Division), Northern Army, 1814; and consolidated order book, 4th Brigade of Detached Militia, 1812-13, and District of Oswego, Sackett's Harbor, and Ogdensburg, 1813. Detail orders, 10th Military District, 1814.

98.2.3 Records of the Division of the North

History: Established May 17, 1815, with headquarters at Brownsville, NY. Abolished in the reorganization of the field army into Eastern and Western Departments, May 1821. Consisted of 1st-5th Military Departments.

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1818-21. Order books, 1815-21. Register of officers, 1815. Consolidated order book, 1st and 3d Military Departments, 1818-21. Order books and discharge registers, 3d Military Department, 1815-19. Order book, 4th Military Department, 1815-19. Letters sent, order books, and discharge registers, 5th Military Department, 1815-21.

Related Records: Additional records of the 1st, 3d, and 4th Military Departments, 1817-21, in Records of the Eastern Division and Department, RG 393, Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920.

98.2.4 Records of the Division of the South

History: Established May 17, 1815, with headquarters at Nashville, TN. Abolished in the reorganization of the field army into Eastern and Western Departments, May 1821. Consisted of 6th-10th Military Departments.

Textual Records: Letters sent and order books, 1815-21. Letters sent, 1817-21, and order books, 8th Military Department, 1815-19. Letter book, Maj. Gen. Edmund P. Gaines, 1814 (9th and 4th Military Districts), 1815 (7th Military District), and 1817-19 (Division of the South, 7th Military Department, and Post of Fernandina, East Florida).

Related Records: Order book, 9th Military Department, June 1819- June 1821, in Records of the Western Division and Department, RG 393, Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920.

98.2.5 Records of army posts

Textual Records: Records of Castle Island (Fort Independence), Boston, MA, consisting of an order book, 1786-87, and garrison records, 1803-15. Order book, Fort Johnston, NC, 1795-1811. Order books and provision returns, garrison at New Orleans, 1806-16.

98.3 RECORDS OF ARMY UNITS

1784-1822

31 lin. ft.

98.3.1 Records of artillery units

Textual Records: Order and company books, Regiment of Light Artillery, 1808-21; 1st Regiment, 1803-15; 2d and 3d Regiments, 1812-15; and Corps of Artillery, 1814-22.

98.3.2 Records of infantry units

Textual Records: Inspection return, American Regiment of Foot, May 1784. Company and order books, 1st Regiment, 1785-88; 3d Regiment, 1796-1802; 1st-7th Regiments, 1802-15; 9th-14th, 16th, 18th, 20th-23d, 25th-27th, 30th-35th, 37th, 38th, 40th-43d, 45th, and 46th Regiments, 1812-15; Maj. Zebulon M. Pike's Consolidated Regiment, 1805-11; and 1st, 3d, 7th, and 8th Regiments, 1815-21.

98.3.3 Records of other units

Textual Records: Records of the Legion of the United States, consisting of orders, 1792-93, and enlisted returns, 1789-92. Company and order books, 1st and 3d Regiments of Riflemen, 1812- 15. Company books, Regiment of Light Dragoons, 1812-15.

Records of the Office of the Paymaster General

(Record Group 99)

1791-1917

559 cu. ft.

99.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the War Department by the act creating the Pay Department (3 Stat. 297), April 24, 1816.

Predecessor Agencies:

- Paymaster of the Army (1792-1816)

Functions: Paid the army.

Abolished: By consolidation of the Pay Department with the Quartermaster Department and the Subsistence Department to form the Quartermaster Corps under provisions of the army appropriation act for FY 1913 (37 Stat. 591), August 24, 1912.

Successor Agencies: Office of the Chief, Quartermaster Corps (1912-14); Office of the Quartermaster General, Quartermaster Corps (1914-18); Office of the Director of Finance, Finance Department, Purchase, Storage, and Traffic Division (PS&TD), War Department General Staff (WDGS, 1918-19); Office of the Director of Finance, Finance Service, PS&TD, WDGS (1919-20); Office of the Chief of Finance, Finance Department (1920-42).

Finding Aids: Roland C. McConnell, comp., Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Office of the Paymaster General, PI 9 (1948); Patricia Andrews, comp., "Supplement to Preliminary Inventory No. 9, Records of the Office of the Paymaster General," NM 34 (1964).

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Paymaster General in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. Records of the Office of the Chief of Finance (Army), RG 203.

99.2 RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE PAYMASTER GENERAL

1791-1917

531 lin. ft.

History: Position of paymaster of the Army established by act of May 8, 1792 (1 Stat. 280). A previous position of that name under the Articles of Confederation lapsed with the death of the incumbent in 1788, and its functions were consolidated with those of the Commissioner of Army Accounts, which position continued under the Federal Government. The Paymaster of the Army was superseded by the Paymaster General, 1816. SEE 99.1.

99.2.1 Correspondence

Textual Records: Letters sent, 1808-89, with indexes. Press copies of letters sent, 1808-48, 1864-1912. Letters received, 1799-1894, with registers and indexes. Correspondence, 1894-1912, with indexes. Circular letters, 1861-1900. Endorsement books, 1860-69, 1899-1901, with indexes, 1899-1901. Telegrams sent and received, 1894-1912. Related records, 1818-1912.

99.2.2 Fiscal records

Textual Records: General ledgers, 1791-1814, 1864-77. Department ledgers, 1871-89. Appropriation ledgers, 1871-1912. Registers of estimates of funds, 1871-1910. Registers of requests for funds, 1854-1912. Registers of requests for credit, 1876-1908. Records of paymasters' collections, 1866-1915. Records of approved disbursements, 1870-1909. Records

of suspended disbursements, 1891-1911. Recruiting accounts, 1801-9. Journal of remittances at posts, 1812-19. Miscellaneous account books, 1835-1917.

99.2.3 Personnel Records

Textual Records: Personal histories of paymasters, 1848-89, and additional paymasters, 1861-1910. Registers of paymasters, 1815- 68. Order books, 1863-94. Monthly returns of officers of the Pay Department, 1862-64, 1899-1910. Miscellaneous personnel records, 1799-1914.

Records of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration [OSHA]

(Record Group 100)
1910-81

100.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

Established: In the Department of Labor, effective April 28, 1971, by the Occupational Safety and Health Act (84 Stat. 1590), December 29, 1970, absorbing the Bureau of Labor Standards, May 1, 1971.

Predecessor Agencies:

In the Department of Labor:

- Division of Labor Standards (1934-48)
- Bureau of Labor Standards (1948-71)

Functions: Develops and issues occupational safety and health standards and regulations. Conducts inspections and investigations. Issues citations and proposes penalties for noncompliance with safety and health standards and regulations.

Finding Aids: William J. Lescure, comp., "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Bureau of Labor Standards," NC 107 (1965); supplement in National Archives microfiche edition of preliminary inventories.

Related Records: Record copies of publications of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration and its predecessors in RG 287, Publications of the U.S. Government. General Records of the Department of Labor, RG 174.

100.2 RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF LABOR STANDARDS **1910-73**

History: Division of Labor Standards established in the Department of Labor by departmental order, November 1934. Industrial Division, Children's Bureau transferred to the Division of Labor Standards in the Reorganization Plan No. II of 1946, effective July 16, 1946. Renamed Bureau of Labor Standards by Secretary of Labor General Order 39, February 17, 1948. Promoted industrial safety and health; developed national standards for labor legislation and labor law administration; coordinated enforcement of labor, wage, and occupational safety and health laws; and advised on child labor and youth employment. Absorbed by OSHA, May 1, 1971. SEE 100.1.

100.2.1 Records of the Office of the Director

Textual Records: Central subject file, 1934-49, with card index. General information file, 1936-58. Central subject file, 1959-63. Records of Deputy Director George T. Brown, 1961-63.

100.2.2 Records of the Office for the Registration of Labor Organizations

Textual Records: Case files of labor organization registrations under the Taft-Hartley Labor Management Relations Act, 1946-57, with microfilm copy of card index, 1946- 48 (6 rolls).

100.2.3 Records of the Division of State Services

Textual Records: Subject file, 1959-63. Office files, 1962-69. Records relating to state legislative actions, 1935-40, including forms summarizing state actions and data concerning bills. Data prepared by Commerce Clearing House, Inc., relating to state legislative actions, 1936-73. Records relating to defense mobilization, 1950-59. Reference files on industrial homework and state child labor rulings, 1910-63.

100.2.4 Records relating to the development of standards

Textual Records: Occupational and public safety codes and related records, 1927-65. Records relating to the development of American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standards, 1956-68.

100.2.5 Records of other units

Textual Records: General records of the Industrial Division, Children's Bureau, 1941-44. Records relating to the International Labor Organization (ILO), 1934-70. Records of the President's Conference on Occupational Safety, 1958-60. Records of the Child Labor Branch, 1921-63. Records of the Office of Information and Consumer Affairs, 1949-58. Records of the International Division on international training and labor law administration in developing countries, 1955-63. Records of the Administrative and Legislative Standards Branch; draft proposals of model labor legislation, 1934-70.

Maps (18 items): Published maps of the United States depicting the extent of occupational disease insurance coverage, 1935-58.

Motion Pictures (1 reel): Stop Silicosis, 1938.

100.3 GENERAL RECORDS OF OSHA 1971-81

100.3.1 Records of the Assistant Secretary of Labor for Occupational Safety and Health

Textual Records: Correspondence and subject files, 1973-75, 1981. Letters and memorandums sent, 1974-75. Correspondence with regions, 1974-75. Records concerning state occupational safety and health plans, 1974-75. Drafts of speeches of Assistant Secretary John H. Stender, 1973-75. Reading file, 1980-81.

Motion Pictures (1 videotape): Safety Expo 1973.

Related Records: Records of Assistant Secretary Morton Korn, 1975-77, in RG 174, General Records of the Department of Labor.

100.3.2 Records of the Directorate of Administrative Programs

Textual Records: General records relating to the organization, mission, and functions of OSHA, 1971-81.

100.3.3 Records of the Associate Secretary for National Programs, Office of Standards Development

Textual Records: Program correspondence files, 1973-81.

100.3.4 Records of the National Advisory Committee on Occupational Safety and Health

History: Established under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 to advise and make recommendations to the Secretaries of Labor and of Health, Education, and Welfare relating to the administration of the act. Composed of representatives of management, labor, occupational safety and health professions, and the public.

Textual Records: Records relating to the committee's meetings, including transcripts, correspondence, and biographical information on committee members, 1973-74.

100.4 CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS (GENERAL)

SEE Maps UNDER 100.2.5.

100.5 MOTION PICTURES (GENERAL)

SEE UNDER 100.2.5 and 100.3.1.